INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Note: This index has been prepared for the convenience of those using this contract with the sole express purpose of locating quickly the information contained herein; and no claims shall arise due to omissions, additions, deletions, etc., as this index shall not be considered part of the contract.

Table of Contents

OCTOBER 30, 2013
STATE PROJECT NO. 36-182

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947
ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER

City of Derby

The State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction, Form 816, 2004, as revised by the Supplemental Specifications dated January 2013 (otherwise referred to collectively as "ConnDOT Form 816") is hereby made part of this contract, as modified by the Special Provisions contained herein. . The State of Connecticut Department of Transportation's "Construction Contract Bidding and Award Manual" ("Manual"), May 14, 2010 edition or latest issue, is hereby made part of this contract. If the provisions of this Manual conflict with provisions of other Department documents (not including statutes or regulations), the provisions of the Manual will govern. The Manual is available upon request from the Transportation Manager of Contracts. The Special Provisions relate in particular to the rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 Route 34 over Naugatuck River in the City of Derby.

CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Seven Hundred Thirty two (732) calendar days will be allowed for completion of the work on this project and the liquidated damages charge to apply will be Two Thousand Three Hundred Dollars ($2,300.00) per calendar day.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR - DETOUR

The Contractor will be allowed to close Route 34 between Route 115 (Derby Avenue) and the Route 8 interchange. The Contractor may close Route 34 on a maximum of six (6) occasions specifically during the installation of three new fascia girders, drainage structures at the west approach and 4 chord truss bridge sign structure, and full depth pavement reconstruction on Route 8 NB on-ramp.

The Contractor shall only close Route 34 and implement the proposed detour as specified in the Contract plans and as outlined in the special provisions "Prosecution & Progress" and "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic".

The Contractor shall give the Engineer 14 days' advance written notice prior to initiating the closure. This advance notification will allow the Department to notify the Town of Derby and all emergency services, and to inform the public of revised traffic patterns or possible traffic delays.

The Contractor shall submit their proposed construction schedule, outlining the sequence of work to be performed during the closures to the Engineer for review and approval prior to commencing the detour.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR – HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INVESTIGATIONS

A limited hazardous materials site investigation has been conducted at Bridge #00947, Route 34 over Naugatuck River, Derby, Connecticut. The scope of inspection was limited to the representative components projected for impact.

The results of the investigation indicated the presence of lead based paint (LBP) on bridge components scheduled for impact.

TCLP waste stream sampling/analysis of the paint for leachable lead characterized the paint waste as RCRA hazardous waste (>5.0 mg/l).

All steel and metal generated from work tasks (painted or not) shall be segregated and recycled as scrap metal at a scrap metal recycling facility. The recycling of scrap metal (regardless of lead paint concentration) is exempt from USEPA RCRA and CTDEEP Hazardous Waste Regulation.

A vertical black tar-board at abutment expansion joints was sampled for asbestos content, and determined to contain no asbestos.

Pigeons/birds were observed underneath the bridge along the river and therefore guano accumulations are presumed to be along piers and abutments.

The Contractor is hereby notified that these hazardous materials requiring special management or disposal procedures will be encountered during various construction activities conducted within the project limits. The Contractor will be required to implement appropriate health and safety measures for all construction activities impacting these materials. These measures shall include, but are not limited to, air monitoring, engineering controls, personal protective equipment and decontamination, equipment decontamination and personnel training. WORKER HEALTH AND SAFETY PROTOCOLS WHICH ADDRESS POTENTIAL AND/OR ACTUAL RISK OF EXPOSURE TO SITE SPECIFIC HAZARDS ARE SOLELY THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

The Department, as Generator, will provide an authorized representative to sign all manifests and waste profile documentation required by disposal facilities for disposal of hazardous materials.

The Sections which shall be reviewed by the Contractor include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Item No. 0020904A – Lead Compliance for Abrasive Blast Cleaning
- Item No. 0603222A – Disposal of Lead Debris from Abrasive Blast Cleaning
- Item No. 0020903A – Lead Compliance for Miscellaneous Exterior Tasks
- Item No. 0020765A – Guano Abatement

The Contractor is alerted to the fact that a Department environmental consultant may be on site for abatement and related activities, to collect environmental samples (if necessary), and to observe site conditions for the State.

Information pertaining to the results of the limited hazardous materials investigation discussed can be found in the document listed below. This document shall be available for review at the Office of Contracts, 2800 Berlin Turnpike, Newington, Connecticut.

- HazMat Inspection Letter, Bridge #00947, Route 34 over Naugatuck River, Derby, CT, TRC Environmental Corporation, May 21, 2013.

May 21, 2013

Mr. Gregory M. Dorosh, P.E.
Principal Engineer
Environmental Compliance Section
Bureau of Engineering and Highway Operations
State of Connecticut Department of Transportation
2800 Berlin Turnpike, P.O. Box 317546
Newington, CT 06131-7546

Attention: Judith A. Nemecek, P.E. / Jeffrey A. Portal

Subject: On-Call Asbestos, Lead, Air Quality & Demolition Compliance
Agreement No. 08.24-03(11)
HazMat Inspection - Bridge No. 00947, Route 34 over Naugatuck River, Derby, CT
ConnDOT Assignment No. 504-4665
ConnDOT Project No. 36-182
TRC Project No. 183572.4665.00710

Dear Mr. Dorosh:

TRC performed a limited survey for hazardous building materials associated with the planned rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947, Route 34 over Naugatuck River, Derby, Connecticut. Results of the survey identified lead based paint (LBP) to be present on the structural steel bridge surfaces (0.6-20.3 mg/cm^2). Initial sampling of the projected paint waste characterized the paint debris as EPA RCRA/CTDEEP hazardous waste (33 mg/l). A vertical black tar-board at abutment expansion joints was sampled for asbestos content, and determined to contain no asbestos. Also, pigeons/birds were observed underneath the bridge along the river and therefore guano accumulations are presumed to be along piers and abutments. Lab data is attached.

If you have any questions, please call TRC at (860) 298-9692.

Very Truly Yours,

TRC

Erik R. Plimpton, P.E., CHMM
Program Manager

E. Burke, P.E.
Engineer in Charge

21 Griffin Road North Windsor Connecticut 06095 • Phone. 860.298.9692 • Fax. 860.298.6399

TRC

Lead Based Paint Measurement Summary Table

Device(s):	**Niton XLP301-A (Serial #25555) X Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Spectrum Analyzer**
Site:	**CT DOT - Bridge No. 00947, Route 34 over the Naugatuck River, Derby, CT**
Project # :	**183572.4665.0710**
Date(s):	**4/22/2013**
Inspector:	**Chris Gaines (Lead Inspector #002219)**

Number	Interior/ Exterior	Location	Bridge #	Structure	Feature	Material	Color	Condition	Reading (mg/cm2)	Precision (mg/cm2)	Depth Index	Duration (sec)	Date/Time
1			**Self Calibration**									213.2	4/22/2013 10:59
2			**0.0 Calibration**						0.0	0.0	2.1	3.6	4/22/2013 11:01
3			**1.6 Calibration**						1.6	0.1	1.2	6.8	4/22/2013 11:02
4			**0.7 Calibration**						0.7	0.1	1.1	5.3	4/22/2013 11:03
5	Exterior	Derby	Bridge #00947	Girder		Metal	Green	Defective	**10.6**	**1.3**	2.0	6.0	4/22/2013 11:21
6	Exterior	Derby	Bridge #00947	Girder		Metal	Green	Defective	**20.3**	**5.7**	2.3	1.6	4/22/2013 11:22
7	Exterior	Derby	Bridge #00947	Girder		Metal	Green	Defective	**9.3**	**1.3**	2.1	5.5	4/22/2013 11:22
8	Exterior	Derby	Bridge #00947	Girder	Rocker	Metal	Green	Defective	**1.1**	**0.4**	2.4	2.5	4/22/2013 11:25
9	Exterior	Derby	Bridge #00947	Girder	Rocker	Metal	Green	Defective	**0.6**	**0.2**	2.8	3.2	4/22/2013 11:25
10	Exterior	Derby	Bridge #00947	Girder	Crossbeam	Metal	Green	Defective	**3.4**	**0.4**	1.5	3.6	4/22/2013 11:26
11			**0.0 Calibration**						0.0	0.0	1.0	1.3	4/22/2013 11:56
12			**1.6 Calibration**						1.6	0.1	1.2	5.6	4/22/2013 11:57
13			**0.7 Calibration**						0.7	0.1	1.0	4.2	4/22/2013 11:57

Lead paint includes paint found to contain **any detectable** amount of lead
by Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry (AAS) or X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF).

COMPLETE ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING, INC.

80 Lupes Drive
Stratford, CT 06615

Tel: (203) 377-9984
Fax: (203) 377-9952
e-mail: cet1@cetlabs.com

Client: Mr. Chris Gaines
TRC Environmental Consultants
21 Griffin Rd., North
Windsor, CT 06095

Analytical Report

CET # 13040676

Report Date: April 30, 2013
Client Project: CT DOT Rt 34, Derby
Client Project #: 183572.4665.0710

Connecticut Laboratory Certification PH 0116
Massachusetts Laboratory Certification M-CT903
Rhode Island Certification 199

New York Certification 11982
Florida Laboratory Certification E871064

SAMPLE SUMMARY:

This report contains analytical data associated with the following samples only:

CETID	Client Sample ID	Matrix	Collection Date	Collection Time	Receipt Date
AF31020	01	Paint	4/22/2013	10:30	04/25/2013

Sample temperature upon receipt was 25.8 degrees C

PREP ANALYSIS:

TCLP, Metals [EPA 1311]

Client ID	01
CET ID	AF31020
Date Analyzed	4/27/2013

ANALYSIS:

TCLP Metals [EPA 6020A] Units: mg/l

Client ID	01
CET ID	AF31020
Date Analyzed	4/30/2013
Dilution	10
Lead	33

Questions related to this report should be directed to David Ditta, Timothy Fusco, or Robert Blake at 203-377-9984.

Sincerely,

David Ditta
Laboratory Director

Report Comments:

1. ND is None Detected at the specified detection limit.
2. All analyses were performed in house unless a Reference Laboratory is listed.
3. Samples will be disposed of 30 days after the report date.
4. Sample Result Flags:
   E - The result is estimated, above the calibration range.
   H - The surrogate recovery is above the control limits.
   L - The surrogate recovery is below the control limits.
   B - The compound was detected in the laboratory blank.
   P - The Relative Percent Difference (RPD) of dual column analyses exceeds 40%.
   D - The RPD between the sample and the sample duplicate is high. Sample homogeneity may be a problem.
5. All results met standard operating procedures unless indicated by a data qualifier next to a sample result, or a narration in the QC report.

CTRC

21 GRIFFIN ROAD NORTH
WINDSOR, CONNECTICUT 06095
TELEPHONE (860) 298-9692
FAX (860) 298-6380

TCLP CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Edition: September 2007
Supersede Previous Edition

PROJECT NUMBER: 183572.4665.0710
PROJECT NAME: CTDOT Bridge # Rt 34 Derby, CT
LAB ID #: 130406
TURNAROUND TIME: 24hr | 48hr | 3day | 5day

INSPECTOR: (SIGNATURE) (PRINTED): Chris Gavis

FIELD SAMPLE NUMBER	DATE	TIME	TYPE: COMP	TYPE: GRAB	SAMPLE LOCATION	RCRA Pb	RCRA Pb, AS, CR, CD	8 RCRA Metals	TCLP Lead	MATERIAL
01	4/30/13	1020		X	Bridge Steel				X	Paint

Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date: 4/30/13	Received by: (Signature)	Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date: 4/30/13	Received by: (Signature)				
(Printed) Chris Gavis	Time: 1700	(Printed) Robert Holmgren	(Printed) Robert Holmgren	Time: 1850	(Printed)				

Page 1 of 1

36-182

10

TRC

Edition: October 2009
Supersede Previous Edition

21 GRIFFIN ROAD NORTH
WINDSOR, CONNECTICUT 06095
TELEPHONE (860) 298-9692
FAX (860) 298-6380

ASBESTOS BULK SAMPLING CHAIN OF CUSTODY

00947

LAB ID #. 42186

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	PARAMETERS	TURNAROUND TIME
183572.4665.0710	CT DOT - Bridge # Derby, CT Rt. 34		PLM: [ ] 8hr [ ] 24hr [X] 48hr [ ] 3day TEM: [ ] 24hr [X] 48hr [ ] 3day [ ] 5day

SIGNATURE	INSPECTOR
Chris Gaines	Chris Gaines

FIELD SAMPLE NUMBER	DATE	TIME	TYPE: COMP	TYPE: GRAB	SAMPLE LOCATION	PLM EPA 600/R93/116 (POSITIVE STOP)	PLM EPA 600/R93/116 (w/ gravimetric reduction) (POSITIVE STOP)	ANALYZE BY LAYER	POINT COUNT (IF >1% & <10%)	TEM NY NOB 198.4 (IF PLM SERIES NEG)	MATERIAL
01	4-22-13	11:00			Abutment expansion joint	X					(T1) Black tar board
02	1	11:02			1	X				X	1

Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date:	Received by: (Signature)	Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date:	Received by: (Signature)
Chris Gaines	4/22/13	4/23/13			
(Printed) Chris Gaines	Time: 1700	(Printed) 1700 Williamson	(Printed)	Time:	(Printed)

Remarks:

Condition of Samples: OK
Acceptable: Yes ___ No ___
Comments:

Industrial Hygiene Laboratory
21 Griffin Road North
Windsor, CT 06095
(860) 298-6308

TRC
Results you can rely on

BULK ASBESTOS ANALYSIS REPORT

CLIENT: CT Department of Transportation

Lab Log #:	0042186
Project #:	183572.4665.0710
Date Received:	04/23/2013
Date Analyzed:	04/25/2013

Site: Bridge #00947, Route 34, Derby, CT

POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY by EPA 600/R-93/116

Sample No.	Color	Homogenous	Multi-Layered	Layer No.	Other Matrix Materials		Asbestos %	Asbestos Type
01	Black	Yes	No	- -	10%	cellulose	ND<1%	None
02	Black	Yes	No	- -	10%	cellulose	ND<1%	None

Reporting limit- asbestos present at 1%
ND<1% - asbestos was not detected
Trace - asbestos was observed at level of less than 1%
NA/PS - Not Analyzed / Positive Stop

Note: Polarized-light microscopy is not consistently reliable in detecting asbestos in floor coverings and similar non-friable organically bound materials. In those cases, negative results must be confirmed by quantitative transmission electron microscopy.

The Laboratory at TRC follows the EPA's Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation (1982), and the EPA recommended Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials (EPA/600/R-93/116), July 1993, R.L. Perkins and B.W. Harvey which utilizes polarized light microscopy (PLM). Our analysts have completed an accredited course in asbestos identification. TRC's Laboratory is accredited under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP), for Bulk Asbestos Fiber Analysis, NVLAP Code 18/A01, effective through June 30, 2013. TRC is an American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA) accredited lab for PLM effective through October 1, 2014. Asbestos content is determined by visual estimate unless otherwise indicated. Quality Control is performed in-house on at least 10% of samples and the QC data related to the samples is available upon written request from the client.

Analyzed by: Amanda Parkins, Laboratory Analyst

Reviewed by: Kathleen Williamson, Laboratory Manager

Date Issued 04/25/2013

Proscience Analytical Services, Inc.

NT 13754

22 Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801 Ph. 781-935-3212 Fax 781-932-4857

TEM Bulk Chain of Custody Record

36-182

Date: 04/25/13

PO#: **C183572**
Client: TRC
Client Job#: 183572.4665.0710
Client Job Ref./Loc.: CT DOT- Bridge #00947, Route 34, Derby, CT
Relinquished by: A. Parkins- AParkins@trcsolutions.com
Received by: 4/26/13 9:10a
Report to: E. Plimpton- EPlimpton@trcsolutions.com & EBouley@trcsolutions.com
Samplers Name: C. Gaines

Analysis Type: Chatfield **EPA N.O.B** Qualitative

Turn Around Time: <12 Hour <24 Hour **<48 Hour** <3 Day 5 Day Other:

Client ID #	Lab ID#	Description	Location	Acceptable on Receipt	For Lab Use Only Comments
02	42186	Tar Board	See COC		

For Lab Use Only	# Spies	Total	Client #	Batch #	Results Reported	Comments

12

ProScience Analytical Services, Inc.

22 Cummings Park, Woburn, Massachusetts 01801
781-935-3212 ~ Fax: 781-932-4857 ~ E-Mail general@proscience.net

Laboratory Report

Client Project #: 183572.4665.0710
Client Reference: CT DOT - Bridge #00947, Route 34, Derby, CT
PO #: C183572
Client #: 297
Client Name: TRC Environmental Corp. (CT)

Batch: NT 13754
Method: NOB
Date Received: 4/26/2013
Date Analyzed: 4/30/2013
Date of Report: 4/30/2013

LAB ID	Field ID	Description:	Color	Initial Weight	% Asbestos Types						% Other Non-asb.	% Organic	% Carb.	Total % Asbestos	Analyzed / Charged	Preped / Charged
					CHR	AMO	ACT	CRO	ANT	TRE						
NT104259	02	Tar Board		.1921	.42	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	21.09	73.76	5.15	TR	Yes	No

Comments:

Key: CHR = Chrysotile AMO = Amosite CRO = Crocidolite ACT = Actinolite TRE = Tremolite ANT = Anthophyllite TR = Trace = < 1% ND = None Detected

Aimee L Cormier

Aimee Cormier, Analyst

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR - SALVAGEABLE MATERIALS

As noted on the plans and elsewhere in the special provisions, the Contractor shall salvage the following materials:

ITEM	**DESTINATION**
Median Guide Rail Posts (Post and Base Plate Assembly)*	ConnDOT D-4 Bridge Maintenance Garage 80 Fowler Road Torrington, Connecticut Contact: Scott Thibault (860) 496-6089
Luminaires	ConnDOT Stores Contact: Materials Storage Manager will advise location of storage facility for delivery (860) 566-3263

The materials to be salvaged shall be packaged on pallets to facilitate off-loading by forklift equipment and delivered by the Contractor to the destination indicated above between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, holidays excluded. Please call four (4) days in advance to make arrangements for delivery.

* Deliver via flatbed truck

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR - TRAFFIC SIGNALS

The Contractor is hereby notified that certain conditions pertaining to the installation of new signals and maintenance of traffic signal operations are required when relevant, as part of this contract.

Qualified/Unqualified Workers

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) www.osha.gov

Part Number	**1910**
Part Title	**Occupational Safety & Health Administration**
Subpart	**S**
Subpart Title	**Electrical**
Standard Number	**1910.333**
Title	**Selection and use of work practices**

Completion of this project will require Contractor employees to be near overhead utility lines. All workers and their activities when near utility lines shall comply with the above OSHA regulations. In general, unqualified workers are not allowed within 10 feet of overhead, energized lines. It is the contractor's responsibility to ensure that workers in this area are qualified in accordance with OSHA regulations.

The electric distribution company is responsible to provide and install all necessary anchors and guy strands on utility poles. It is the Contractors responsibility to coordinate with the utility company to ensure proper placement of the anchor. The Contractor will also reimburse the utility company the full cost for the installation of the anchor and guy.

This project includes countdown pedestrian signals. The countdown display is allowed only during the flashing don't walk time of the pedestrian movement.

The Controller Unit (CU) shall conform to the current edition of the Functional Specifications for Traffic Control Equipment. The Functional Specifications require the CU meet NEMA Standard Publication No. TS2-1992 Type 2. The Functional Specifications are available on the Departments' web site, www.ct.gov/dot/.

Under Maintenance and Protection of Traffic (M&PT) and Temporary Signalization the Contractor is required to keep in operation the following: all vehicle and pedestrian signals including necessary support structures; all vehicle and pedestrian detection; the pre-emption system; and coordination to the master, if in a system.

Existing or new span poles or utility poles cannot be double loaded without proper guying.

The contractor will be held liable for all damage to existing equipment resulting from his or his subcontractor's actions.

Vehicle detection material such as loop detector sawcut, conduit, and lead-in cables that is damaged during construction shall be repaired or replaced within 24 hours unless the Engineer determines otherwise. Loop detector sawcut, cable, and conduit replacements will be paid for under the applicable contract item, as listed below:

Trenching and Backfilling
Conduit
Loop Detector Saw Cut
2 Conductor No. 14 Cable

A credit will be deducted from monies due the Contractor for all maintenance calls responded to by Department of Transportation personnel.

See standard, "TR-1111_01, Loop Vehicle Detector and Sawcut", sheet. The saw cut installation procedure has changed. When loops are installed in two or more adjacent lanes, the inside lane loops are set back 1 foot (0.3 m) to allow a straight cut from the corner of the curb.

Special provision for Item #1111451A – LOOP DETECTOR SAW CUT has been revised to reflect the new requirements for loop sealant.

All existing traffic appurtenances, in particular steel span poles, controller cabinets and pedestals shall be removed from the proposed roadway prior to excavation. The Contractor shall work with the utility companies to either relocate or install all traffic signal appurtenances prior to the roadway reconstruction.

The Contractor must install permanent or temporary spans in conjunction with utility company relocations. He then must either install the new signal equipment and controller or relocate the existing equipment.

The 30 Day Test on traffic control equipment, as specified in Section 10.00, Article 10.00.10 - TESTS, will not begin until the items listed below are delivered to the Department of Transportation, Traffic Signal Lab in Rocky Hill.

Four (4) sets of cabinet wiring diagrams. Leave one set in the controller cabinet.
All spare load switches and flash relays.

The following notes apply to projects which include Optical or Siren Pre-emption:

- Pre-emption is to operate through the internal pre-emption of the signal controller.
- If not present in a controller cabinet the contractor shall install the following items:
    - Pre-emption disconnect switch.
    - Pre-emption termination panel with "D" harness.
    - Pre-emption test pushbuttons.
- Contractor must provide a chart, or print out of the program steps and settings.
- Detector locations are for illustration only. Exact locations shall be determined by the Manufacturer or his designated representative. Detector cables are to be installed continuous between each detector and the auxiliary equipment cabinet.

Mast arm assemblies and foundations have new specifications and are to be designed based on The AASHTO 2009 Standards. Refer to new Specifications and Typical Detail Sheets.

All Mast Arm mounted signs are to be fixed mounted. Method of mounting must be submitted to the Division of Traffic for approval prior to installation unless otherwise noted.

Prior to the start of fabrication of steel mast arm assemblies, the contractor shall, in the field, verify the location of the foundations, and establish and verify all elevations, dimensions, and longitudinal grades. The contractor shall submit a cross section for each mast arm assembly in accordance with the special provisions of Article 1.05.02, prior to the submission of the shop drawings.

The contractor is advised that signal appurtenances (mast arms, span poles, pedestals and controllers) when in or adjacent to sidewalks, shall be field located to provide a free path of not less than 3 ft. (0.9 meters).

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR – UNANTICIPATED DISCOVERY OF CULTURAL RESOURCES

Cultural resources consist of a broad array of structures, features, and artifacts ranging from self-evident and even striking historic properties like remarkable older or unique buildings, to less apparent buried archaeological sites, to natural aspects of topography where important historical or cultural events may have transpired upon the landscape. Although every attempt is made to identify such properties in advance of transportation related undertakings, some resources—particularly those of an archaeological nature—are virtually impossible to completely account for beforehand. These properties are nonetheless protected by state and federal laws and must be respected.

Archaeological resources are minimally defined by federal regulations as material remains of 50 to 100 years of age or older. They typically consist of subsurface concentrations of bone, ceramic, shaped or flaked stone artifacts. They may also consist of features such as buried building foundations, trash-filled pits, linear or circular walls made of individual stones rather than concrete or cement, patches of burned earth, and/or distinct patterns of neatly circular or elliptical discolorations in newly exposed soil accompanied by the materials described above.

If any substantial concentrations of such materials or features—or any sets of bone that could be human—are unexpectedly encountered during construction or other project related activity, the contractor should immediately cease all construction activities in the vicinity of the find extending to the area that may reasonably be assumed to affect the resource. The contractor or supervisor on site should immediately contact both his supervising engineer per Connecticut Department of Transportation (CTDOT)'s own Standard Specifications for Construction Form 816, Section 1.10.06, AND the CTDOT Office of Environmental Planning (OEP) who will arrange for a qualified OEP archaeologist to assess the find as soon as possible. Any historic properties discovered in this manner should be protected in situ pending identification by the OEP archaeologist. The specialist will attempt to determine whether or not the remains are historic, Native American, or are medico-legally relevant. If there is a possibility that the remains may have forensic significance, the OEP archaeologist will immediately arrange for authorities to be contacted per Connecticut General Statutes (CGS) Title 10, Chapter 184a, Section 10-388. In the event that such finds are deemed to be historically significant and/or subject to legal protections, the resources will be left in place long enough to allow for consultation among the project proponents, the State Historic Preservation Office, the State Archaeologist, Tribal Officials, and any other key stake-holding parties, as appropriate. If the remains are deemed not to qualify as historic properties by the OEP archaeologist, he or she may give permission for the work to resume.

Any identified historic properties may be preserved in situ or mitigated on a case-by-case basis as determined through consultation with the Parties and the Tribes. No artifacts should be removed from the site unless approved by all parties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the curation and disposition of any cultural resources shall be consistent with Connecticut Statutes and other applicable law. All artifacts removed from State land should be recovered and

documented by a qualified professional archaeologist and transferred to the Connecticut State Museum of Natural History under the domain of the Office of the State Archaeologist per CGS Title 10, Chapter 184a, Section 10-383. From there, any archaeological materials may be conserved or repatriated as determined to be appropriate among the consulting parties.

Human remains are protected by particularly stringent laws. If skeletal remains believed to be human are unexpectedly encountered during project construction, all work that could potentially affect the remains must stop, the remains protected in place and treated in a respectful manner, and the Chief Medical Examiner and the State Archaeologist must be contacted in accordance with CGS Title 10, Chapter 184a, Section 10-388. If the remains are determined to be Native American, the Native American Heritage Advisory Council shall be contacted to assist in the determination of how to proceed. No work may resume until authorized by both the Chief Medical Examiner and the State Archaeologist or five (5) days have passed from the time of notification of these authorities.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR – PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES

The Contractor is hereby notified that several utilities exist within the Project limits and are in close proximity to the proposed activities. Under the item "Temporary Support of Utilities," the Contractor is required to support and protect the facilities of each utility.

The Contractor's attention is directed to the requirements of Section 1.07.13 - Contractor's Responsibility for Adjacent Property, Facilities and Services. The Project work shall not commence until the Contractor has made all arrangements necessary to protect all property and facilities adjacent to the Project site, including, but not limited to, those of utilities, from damaging or disruptive effects of Project operations.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all coordination with the Department and the utility companies, including the coordination of his work with work performed by utility companies. The Contractor shall notify "Call Before You Dig", telephone 1-800-922-4455 for the location of public utilities, in accordance with Section 16-345 of the Regulations of the Department of Utility Control.

The Contractor shall allow the Engineer complete access to the work and shall allow access to representatives of the various utility companies as required for the utilities to complete their work and/or inspect their facilities.

The Contractor is advised that adjustments and/or relocations of public utility facilities are anticipated and will be performed by the individual utility owners and/or their authorized contractors and subcontractors, as occasioned by Project activities provided for under this Contract. The work summary herein is based on limited investigation and coordination between the State and the utility owners. It is not intended to serve as a detailed description of every aspect of the utility owner’s operations, nor is this information guaranteed with respect to the timing or limits of the utility owner's work or the exact positioning of the adjusted and/or relocated plant. The Contractor is further advised that the utility work described below is not necessarily depicted in its entirety on the Contract plans. The contents of this notice shall in no way relieve the Contractor of its responsibilities for cooperating and coordinating with utility owners, as specified elsewhere in the Contract, nor shall such contents serve as the basis for any claim against the Department.

The Contractor shall consider in their bid any inconvenience and/or work required to meet these conditions. The following existing and proposed utilities within the limits of this project present a concern:

Aerial Utility Relocations

The Contractor is advised that aerial utility relocations will be required for this project. United Illuminating (UI) will replace two existing poles with taller poles to meet minimum clearances to the proposed traffic signal of the Route 34 intersection with Route 115. AT&T and Comcast facilities currently mounted on the UI poles will be relocated to the new poles once they are installed.

Work by Yankee Gas Services Company

The Contractor is hereby notified that there is an existing 12" and 6" gas main supported between girders G9 and G10, and as shown on the contract drawings. The Contractor is required to support, protect, and maintain the existing gas mains, as needed, within the limits of the project throughout the duration of the project. The gas main will remain in service during the prosecution of the Project. The Contractor shall coordinate all activities to ensure the gas main is not disturbed during the prosecution of construction work. While the bridge deck is removed, the Contractor shall allow the gas company to inspect and perform any required maintenance to their facilities.

Work by AT&T Connecticut (SNET)

The Contractor is hereby notified that there is an existing AT&T **duct bank and related manhole structures within the Project limits,** and as shown on the contract drawings. **The existing** duct bank is supported between girders G4 and G5 and consists of twenty (20) transite type conduits containing asbestos, and is considered environmentally sensitive. The Contractor is required to support, protect, and maintain the existing duct banks, as needed, within the limits of the project throughout the duration of the project. The Contractor shall use caution to ensure neither the transite conduits nor the hanger assemblies are impacted while providing temporary support during the required end cross frame replacement, shown on the plans. Should the duct bank or hanger assembly require adjustments of any kind, AT&T is to be contacted immediately so as to have AT&T forces perform the required adjustments**. The Contractor shall coordinate all activities and provide access to AT&T forces to perform the required adjustments to the manhole structures during the prosecution of construction work.**

United Illuminating (UI)

The Contractor is hereby notified that there is an existing UI **duct bank and related manhole structures within the Project limits,** and as shown on the contract drawings. The existing duct bank is supported between girders G13 and G14 and consists of six (6) electrical ducts. The Contractor is required to support, protect, and maintain the existing electrical ducts, as needed, within the limits of the project throughout the duration of the project. The Contractor shall use caution to ensure the electrical ducts are not impacted during jacking operations. **The Contractor shall coordinate all activities and provide access to UI forces to perform the required adjustments to the manhole structures during the prosecution of construction work.**

Work by South Central Connecticut Regional Water Authority

The Contractor is hereby notified that there is an existing 16" water main supported between girders G3 and G4, and as shown on the contract drawings. The Contractor is required to support, protect, and maintain the existing water main, as needed, within the limits of the Project. The water company will upgrade and replace its water main in conjunction with Stage 1A. The Contractor shall furnish and install the necessary supplemental cross diaphragms between girders G2 and G3, as shown on the contract drawings, to support the proposed water main. The Contractor shall allow the water company's contractor access to the superstructure prior to the placement of the proposed concrete deck so as to allow for the installation of the proposed water

main and its appurtences. The Contractor shall remove the abandoned 16" water main during Stage 1B of the Project.

The Contractor may need to adjust means and methods in order to accommodate these requirements, at no additional cost to the State. The Contractor shall be liable for all damages or claims received or sustained by any persons, corporations or property in consequence of damages to the existing utilities, their appurtenances, or other facilities caused directly or indirectly by the operations of the Contractor. Any damage to any existing utility shall be repaired including all materials, labor, etc., to the Engineer's satisfaction at no cost to the State.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR – UTILITY GENERATED SCHEDULE

The attached project specific utility work schedules were provided to the Connecticut Department of Transportation (Department) by the utility companies regarding their identified work on this project.

The utility scheduling information is provided to assist the Contractor in scheduling its activities. However, the Department does not ensure its accuracy and Section 1.05.06 of the Standard Specifications still is in force.

The utility scheduling information shall be incorporated into the Contractor's pre-award schedule in accordance with the Department's Bidding and Award Manual and Section 1.05.08 of the Contract.

After award, the Contractor shall conduct a utility coordination meeting or meetings to obtain contemporaneous scheduling information from the utilities prior to submitting its baseline schedule to the Department in accordance with Section 1.05.08 of the Contract.

The Contractor shall incorporate the contemporaneous utility scheduling information into its baseline schedule submittal. The baseline schedule shall include Contractor predecessor and successor activities to the utility work in such detail as acceptable to the Engineer.

rev. 5/20/2013

UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

CTDOT Project Number:	036-182	Town:	Derby
Project Description:	Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 Route 34 over Naugatuck River		
CTDOT Utilities Engineer:	Richard C. Allen		
Phone: 860-563-9375		Email:	rallen@cjmpc.com

Utility Company:	AT&T		
Prepared By:	Gary Swanson	Date Prepared:	9/17/2013
Phone: 203-383-6572		Email:	gs5253@att.com

Scope of Work

The following is a description of all utility work planned to be completed in conjunction with the CTDOT project. The narrative describes all work to be carried out by the utility or its contractor, including temporary and permanent work required by the project as well as any additional utility infrastructure work the utility intends on performing within the project limits during the construction of the project.

Shift AT&T facilities from old pole to new poles after all other parties have shifted their facilities to the new poles. AT&T shifts last because shifts start at top of the pole and go down.

Special Considerations and Constraints

The following describes the limiting factors that must be planned for in the scheduling and performance of the utility work. For example, restrictions on cut-overs, outages, limitations on customer service interruptions (e.g. nights, weekends, holidays), seasonal and environmental shutdown periods, long lead material procurements, etc..

UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

CTDOT Project Number: 036-182

Utility Company: AT&T

Prepared By:

Total Calendar Days: 4

Schedule

The following schedule identifies each major activity of utility work in sequential order to be performed by the utility or its contractor. The location of each activity of work is identified by the baseline stationing on the CTDOT plans. All activities identify the predecessor activity which must be completed before a utility work activity may progress. The duration provided is the number of calendar days required to complete the utility work activity based on historical information and production rates.

Location (Station to Station)	Description of Utility Work Activity	Predecessor Activity	Duration (calendar days)
	Shift cables to new poles	CATV must shift prior to AT&T	2
	Reconnect communication line at traffic signal.	Installation of traffic signal	2

rev. 5/20/2013

UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

CTDOT Project Number:	036-182	Town:	Derby
Project Description:	Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 Route 34 over Naugatuck River		
CTDOT Utilities Engineer:	Richard C. Allen		
Phone: 860-563-9375		Email:	rallen@cjmpc.com
Utility Company:	Comcast of CT/GA/MA/NH/NY/NC/VA/VT,LLC		
Prepared By:	Dave Gerrish	Date Prepared:	7/15/2013
Phone: 207-595-2150		Email:	dave_gerrish@cable.comcast.com

Scope of Work

The following is a description of all utility work planned to be completed in conjunction with the CTDOT project. The narrative describes all work to be carried out by the utility or its contractor, including temporary and permanent work required by the project as well as any additional utility infrastructure work the utility intends on performing within the project limits during the construction of the project.

Comcast has one attachment to the proposed poles to be changed out, P. 1230 and P. 1086. Comcast will shift attachment to the new poles once in place. Comcast has no services off these poles. Construction costs will be paid for my Comcast and no cost estimate will be submitted for this project.

Special Considerations and Constraints

The following describes the limiting factors that must be planned for in the scheduling and performance of the utility work. For example, restrictions on cut-overs, outages, limitations on customer service interruptions (e.g. nights, weekends, holidays), seasonal and environmental shutdown periods, long lead material procurements, etc..

Comcast has no special considerations or constraints providing the poles will be relocated in the same proximity of the existing poles as duscussed at the meeting held on March 3, 2013.

UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

CTDOT Project Number: 036-182

Utility Company: Comcast of CT/GA/MA/NH/NY/NC/VA/VT,LLC

Prepared By: Dave Gerrish Total Calendar Days: 0.5

Schedule

The following schedule identifies each major activity of utility work in sequential order to be performed by the utility or its contractor. The location of each activity of work is identified by the baseline stationing on the CTDOT plans. All activities identify the predecessor activity which must be completed before a utility work activity may progress. The duration provided is the number of calendar days required to complete the utility work activity based on historical information and production rates.

Location (Station to Station)	Description of Utility Work Activity	Predecessor Activity	Duration (calendar days)
11+00 to 12+00	Shift single attachment to new pole 1086 and pole 1230.	UI placed new P. 1086 and 1230 and has complete moving facilities to new poles	0.5

rev. 5/20/2013

UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

CTDOT Project Number:	036-182	Town:	Derby
Project Description:	Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 Route 34 over Naugatuck River		
CTDOT Utilities Engineer:	Richard C. Allen		
Phone: 860-563-9375		Email:	rallen@cjmpc.com
Utility Company:	South Central Connecticut Regional Water Au		
Prepared By:	Roald Haestad, Inc.	Date Prepared:	7/17/2013
Phone: 203-753-9800		Email:	mwilson@rhiengineering.com

Scope of Work

The following is a description of all utility work planned to be completed in conjunction with the CTDOT project. The narrative describes all work to be carried out by the utility or its contractor, including temporary and permanent work required by the project as well as any additional utility infrastructure work the utility intends on performing within the project limits during the construction of the project.

Replace existing 16-inch water main on bridge with new 16-inch water main and make connections to existing water mains at both ends. After the new water main is in service, cut and cap the ends of the existing buried water main so that the existing water main on the bridge can be removed by the CTDOT Contractor.

Special Considerations and Constraints

The following describes the limiting factors that must be planned for in the scheduling and performance of the utility work. For example, restrictions on cut-overs, outages, limitations on customer service interruptions (e.g. nights, weekends, holidays), seasonal and environmental shutdown periods, long lead material procurements, etc..

The existing water main on the bridge must remain in service until the new water main is installed, filled, disinfected, tested and put back in service. CTDOT Contractor to verify dimensions of the existing bridge structure and proposed dimensions for pipe support structures to confirm that the water main can be installed as shown and without conflicts. Dimensions shall be provided to SCCRWA so that pipe supports and pipe can be fabricated.

UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

CTDOT Project Number: 036-182

Utility Company: South Central Connecticut Regional Water Authority

Prepared By: Roald Haestad, Inc. Total Calendar Days: 0

Schedule

The following schedule identifies each major activity of utility work in sequential order to be performed by the utility or its contractor. The location of each activity of work is identified by the baseline stationing on the CTDOT plans. All activities identify the predecessor activity which must be completed before a utility work activity may progress. The duration provided is the number of calendar days required to complete the utility work activity based on historical information and production rates.

Location (Station to Station)	Description of Utility Work Activity	Predecessor Activity	Duration (calendar days)
501+50 to 504+80	Install pipe supports and 16" water main on bridge	Structural steel support angles in place	4 weeks
501+50	Install pipe through backwall		1 week
504+80	Install pipe through backwall	New bridge seat and pedestal	1 week
500+25 to 501+50	Tap main and install 16" buried water main	After pipe is installed on bridge	2 weeks
504+80 to 505+50	Tap main and install 16" buried water main	After pipe is installed on bridge	2 weeks
500+25 to 505+50	Fill, disinfect and test water main	After above work is completed	1 week
500+25 and 501+50	Cut and cap existing water main	After new water main is in service	1 week
504+80 and 505+50	Cut and cap existing water main	After new water main is in service	1 week

rev. 5/20/2013

UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

CTDOT Project Number:	036-182	Town:	Derby
Project Description:	Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 Route 34 over Naugatuck River		
CTDOT Utilities Engineer:	Richard C. Allen		
Phone: 860-563-9375		Email:	rallen@cjmpc.com
Utility Company:	United Illuminating Company		
Prepared By:	Tom Judge/Brian Fitol	Date Prepared:	9/11/2013
Phone: 203-926-4772		Email:	thomas.judge@uinet.com

Scope of Work

The following is a description of all utility work planned to be completed in conjunction with the CTDOT project. The narrative describes all work to be carried out by the utility or its contractor, including temporary and permanent work required by the project as well as any additional utility infrastructure work the utility intends on performing within the project limits during the construction of the project.

Install two poles. Shift UI facilities from old pole to new poles. After all other parties have shifter their facilities to the new poles, UI will return an remove the old poles.

Special Considerations and Constraints

The following describes the limiting factors that must be planned for in the scheduling and performance of the utility work. For example, restrictions on cut-overs, outages, limitations on customer service interruptions (e.g. nights, weekends, holidays), seasonal and environmental shutdown periods, long lead material procurements, etc..

State or Contractor survey must approve location of proposed UI poles before pole are set. State or Contractor survey must confirm location of UI poles after being set before shift work is started. If Contractor is going to install of new traffic control box, they must apply for service with UI.

UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

CTDOT Project Number: 036-182

Utility Company: United Illuminating Company

Prepared By:

Total Calendar Days: 3

Schedule

The following schedule identifies each major activity of utility work in sequential order to be performed by the utility or its contractor. The location of each activity of work is identified by the baseline stationing on the CTDOT plans. All activities identify the predecessor activity which must be completed before a utility work activity may progress. The duration provided is the number of calendar days required to complete the utility work activity based on historical information and production rates.

Location (Station to Station)	Description of Utility Work Activity	Predecessor Activity	Duration (calendar days)
	Install UI Pole 1230 and Pole 1086	Contractor mark location of new poles	2
	UI Removals	3rd party attachment shift work	1

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR - PAINTING REQUIREMENTS

All painting contractors and painting subcontractors to be used for lead paint removal, containment and collection, surface preparation, or coating of structural steel must have been certified by the Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC) Painting Contractor Certification Program (PCCP), QP-1 and QP-2, before the day of bid opening. This certification must be full and not interim. The painting contractors and painting subcontractors must remain so certified for the duration of the project. If a contractor's or subcontractor's certification expires, the painting firm will not be allowed to perform any work until the certification is reissued. Requests for extension of time for any delay to the completion of the project due to an inactive certification will not be considered and liquidated damages will apply. At the option of the Engineer, if such a delay continues for more than 60 calendar days, the Department may engage another SSPC certified contractor to perform the painting work at the prime contractor's expense.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR – USE OF STATE POLICE OFFICERS

The Department will reimburse services of State Police Officers as a direct payment to the Department of Emergency Services and Public Protection. Payment for State Police Officers utilized by the Contractor for its convenience, not approved by the Engineer, is the responsibility of the Contractor. No separate payment item for State Police Officers is included in this contract.

Any costs associated with coordination and scheduling of State Police Officers will be included under the cost of Item No. 0971001A – Maintenance and Protection of Traffic.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR - VOLUNTARY PARTNERING

The Connecticut Department of Transportation (ConnDOT) intends to encourage the foundation of a cohesive partnership with the Contractor and its principal subcontractors on this project. This partnership will be structured to draw on the strengths of each organization to identify and achieve reciprocal goals. The objectives are effective and efficient contract performance and completion within budget, on schedule, and in accordance with plans and specifications.

This partnership will be bilateral in makeup, and participation will be totally voluntary. Any cost associated with effectuating this partnering will be agreed to by both parties and will be shared equally.

To implement this partner initiative, the Contractor and ConnDOT will meet and plan a partnering development seminar/team building workshop. At this planning session arrangements will be made to determine attendees at the workshop, agenda of the workshop, duration and location. Persons required to be in attendance will be the ConnDOT District Engineer and key project personnel, the Contractor's on-site project manager and key supervision personnel of both the prime and principal subcontractors. The project design engineers and key local government personnel will also be required to have Regional/District and Corporate/State level managers on the project team.

Follow-up workshops will be held periodically throughout the duration of the Contract as agreed by the Contractor and ConnDOT.

The establishment of a partnership charter on a project will not change the legal relationship of the parties to the Contract nor relieve either party from any of the terms of the Contract.

ConnDOT and the Contractor will jointly select a facilitator to conduct the partnering workshops. The Contractor will obtain the services of the chosen facilitator and ConnDOT will reimburse the Contractor for fifty percent (50%) of the costs agreed to between ConnDOT and the Contractor.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR - CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DISCLAIMER

Connecticut Department of Transportation bidding and other information and documents which are obtained through the Internet or other sources, not authorized by the Department, are not to be construed to be official information for the purposes of bidding or conducting other business with the Department.

It is the responsibility of each bidder and all other interested parties to obtain all bidding related information and documents from authorized official sources of the Department, such as, the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) State Contracting Portal and Bid Express (bidx.com).

Persons and/or entities which reproduce and/or make such information available by any means are not authorized by the Department to do so and may be liable for claims resulting from the dissemination of unofficial, incomplete and/or inaccurate information.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR - SECTION 4.06 AND M.04 MIX DESIGNATION EQUIVALENCY

Sections 4.06 and M.04 have been replaced in their entirety with the Special Provisions included as part of this contract. These Special Provisions reflect changes in mix designations for various types of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). The following table is to be used to associate mix designations noted on the plans with that in the contract specifications and related documents. Mix designations on each row are equivalent and refer to a single mix, which shall be subject to the requirements of the Special Provisions replacing Sections 4.06 and M.04.

Mix Designation Equivalency Table

Official Mix Designation	Equivalent Mix Designation (a)	Equivalent Mix Designation (b)
(c)	Superpave 1.5 inch	Superpave 37.5 mm
HMA S1	Superpave 1.0 inch	Superpave 25.0 mm
HMA S0.5	Superpave 0.5 inch	Superpave 12.5 mm
HMA S0.375	Superpave 0.375 inch	Superpave 9.5 mm
HMA S0.25	Superpave 0.25 inch	Superpave 6.25 mm
(d)	Superpave #4	Superpave #4
Bituminous Concrete Class 1	N/A*	N/A*
Bituminous Concrete Class 2	N/A*	N/A*
Bituminous Concrete Class 3	N/A*	N/A*
Bituminous Concrete Class 4	N/A*	N/A*
Bituminous Concrete Class 12	N/A*	N/A*

(a) This mix designation is generally included with projects where the English measurement system is used. The mix designation may contain both the English measurement system designation and the SI (metric) measurement system designation, one of which would be in parenthesis.

(b) This mix designation is generally included with projects where the SI (metric) measurement system is used. The mix designation may contain both the English measurement system designation and the SI measurement system designation, one of which would be in parenthesis.

(c) This mix is no longer in use except by contract-specific Special Provision; if this mix is called for in the Plans but no such Special Provision is included for this contract a suitable substitute must be approved by the Engineer.

(d) This mix is no longer in use except by contract-specific Special Provision; if this mix is called for in the Plans but no such Special Provision is included for this contract a suitable substitute must be approved by the Engineer.

***** N/A = Not applicable; mix designation has not changed.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR - SUPERPAVE DESIGN LEVEL INFORMATION

Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) and Polymer-Modified Asphalt (PMA) constructed according to the Superpave mix-design system is required to attain a Superpave Design Level and is required to use a Performance Graded (PG) binder. The Superpave Design Levels required for this project are listed in Table 1. The required PG binder is indicated for each mix with an "X" in the appropriate box in Table 1.

TABLE 1 – Superpave Design Level and Performance Graded (PG) Binder

Mix Designation	PG Binder		Route 34
	PG 64-22	PG 76-22	Design Level
HMA S0.25	-	-	-
HMA S0.375	X	-	3
HMA S0.5	X	-	3
HMA S1	X	-	3
PMA S0.25	-	-	-
PMA S0.375	-	-	-
PMA S0.5	-	-	-
PMA S1	-	-	-

Note: Please note that PMA mix designations typically use PG 76-22 and HMA mix designations use PG 64-22.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR - TRAFFIC DRUMS AND TRAFFIC CONES

Traffic Drums and 42-inch (1 m) Traffic Cones shall have four six-inch (150 mm) wide stripes (two - white and two - orange) of flexible bright fluorescent sheeting.

The material for the stripes shall be one of the following, or approved equal:

- 3M Scotchlite Diamond Grade Flexible Work Zone Sheeting, Model 3910 for the white stripes and Model 3914 for the orange stripes,

- Avery Dennison WR-7100 Series Reboundable Prismatic Sheeting, Model WR-7100 for the white stripes and Model WR-7114 for the orange stripes.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR - NCHRP 350 REQ. FOR WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

CATEGORY 1 DEVICES (traffic cones, traffic drums, tubular markers, flexible delineator posts)

Prior to using the Category 1 Devices on the project, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's self-certification that the devices conform to NCHRP Report 350.

CATEGORY 2 DEVICES (construction barricades, construction signs and portable sign supports)

Prior to using Category 2 Devices on the project, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a copy of the Letter of Acceptance issued by the FHWA to the manufacturer documenting that the devices (both sign and portable support tested together) conform to NCHRP Report 350 (TL-3).

Specific requirements for these devices are included in the Special Provisions.

Information regarding NCHRP Report 350 devices may be found at the following web sites:

FHWA: http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/road_hardware/index.htm

ATSSA: http://www.atssa.com/resources/NCHRP350Crashtesting.asp

NOTE: The portable wooden sign supports that have been traditionally used by most contractors in the State of Connecticut do NOT meet NCHRP Report 350 criteria and shall not be utilized on any project advertised after October 01, 2000.

CATEGORY 3 DEVICES (Truck-Mounted Attenuators & Work Zone Crash Cushions)

Prior to using Category 3 Devices on the project, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a copy of the Letter of Acceptance issued by the FHWA to the manufacturer documenting that the devices conform to NCHRP Report 350.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR - REVISED SECTIONS 6.01 AND M.03

This contract contains Special Provisions that replace Section 6.01 - *Concrete for Structures* and Section M.03 - *Portland Cement Concrete* in their entireties. Other Standard Specifications, Supplemental Specifications or Special Provisions may contain references to Articles or Subarticles from previous versions of Sections 6.01 and M.03 which are no longer valid.

Any references to Articles beginning with "6.01" or "M.03" shall refer to the pertinent topic or materials in the new Special Provisions contained herein.

SECTION 1.02 – PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

Article 1.02.04 – Examination of Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions and Site of Work:

Replace the third sentence of the last paragraph with:

The Department cannot ensure a response to inquiries received later than ten (10) days prior to the original scheduled opening of the related bid.

SECTION 1.03 - AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

Article 1.03.08 - Notice to Proceed and Commencement of Work:

Change the first paragraph to read as follows:

The Contractor shall commence and proceed with the Contract work on the date specified in a written Notice to Proceed issued by the Engineer to the Contractor. The date specified will be no later than 45 calendar days after the date of the execution of the Contract by the Department, however, the contractor is hereby put on notice that it is the Department's intent to issue the Notice to Proceed on or about April 1, 2014.

SECTION 1.04 - SCOPE OF WORK

Article 1.04.05 – Extra Work:

Add the following after the fourth sentence:

Bonding costs shall not be included in the contractor's compensation request. However, if the contractor incurs or will incur increased bonding costs related to the extra work, the contractor shall request separate compensation for such costs. The contractors request shall be itemized and include a certified statement from the bonding company stating that the value of the work will require an increase in bonding coverage and shall detail the additional costs (within allowable contract amount limitations). If satisfactory substantiation is provided, a new item for increased bonding costs will be incorporated into the contract by means of a construction order.

SECTION 1.05 - CONTROL OF THE WORK

Article 1.05.02 - Plans, Working Drawings and Shop Drawings: is amended as follows:

Add the following:

Each submittal shall include the name and contact information for an individual familiar with the submittal and who will be available to answer questions should they arise during the review.

1.05.02(2) – Working Drawings: is supplemented by the following:

When required by the contract documents or when ordered by the Engineer, the Contractor shall prepare and submit nine (9) sets of working drawings for review before fabrication, to the following:

Mr. Kenneth E. Fargnoli, P.E.
District Engineer – District 4
359 South Main Street
Thomaston, CT 06787
(203) 591-3540

Add the following to the first paragraph:

When Working Drawings are submitted to the District or Traffic, copies of the transmittal letter shall be sent to:

Close, Jensen and Miller, P.C.
Attn: Mark F. Levesque, P.E.
1137 Silas Deane Highway
Wethersfield, CT 06109
(860) 563-9375

1.05.02(2)-b: is supplemented by the following:

When required by the contract documents or when ordered by the Engineer, The Contractor shall prepare and submit catalog cuts**,** working drawings and/or shop drawings for all traffic signal items to the Division of Traffic Engineering for approval before fabrication. The packaged set of catalog cuts, working drawings and/or shop drawings shall be submitted either in paper (hard copy) form or in an electronic portable document format (.pdf). The package submitted in paper form shall include one (1) set. Catalog cuts shall be printed on ANSI A (8 ½" x 11"; 216 mm x 279mm; letter) sheets. Working drawings and shop drawings shall be printed on ANSI B (11" x 17"; 279 mm x 432 mm; ledger/tabloid) sheets.

The Contractor shall mail their hard copy submission to the applicable Division of Traffic Engineering contact as follows:

Temporary Signals:

Mark F. Makuch, P.E.
Transportation Principal Engineer
Connecticut Department of Transportation
Division of Traffic Engineering
2800 Berlin Turnpike - P.O. Box 317546
Newington, Connecticut 06131-7546
(860) 594-2722
mark.makuch@ct.gov

Permanent Signals:

Lisa N. Conroy, P.E.
Transportation Supervising Engineer
Connecticut Department of Transportation
Division of Traffic Engineering – Electrical
2800 Berlin Turnpike - P.O. Box 317546
Newington, Connecticut 06131-7546
(860) 594-2985
lisa.conroy@ct.gov

The packaged set submitted in an electronic portable document format (.pdf) shall be in an individual file with appropriate bookmarks for each item. The electronic files for catalog cuts shall be created on ANSI A (8 ½" x 11"; 216 mm x 279mm; letter) sheets. Working drawings and shop drawings shall be created on ANSI B (11" x 17"; 279 mm x 432 mm; ledger/tabloid) sheets. Please send the pdf documents via email to the appropriate contact listed above.

1.05.02(3)—Shop Drawings: is amended as follows: Delete the first sentence in the first paragraph and substitute the following:

When required by the Contract or when ordered by the Engineer, the Contractor shall prepare and submit nine (9) copies of the shop drawings, catalog cuts, data sheets and other descriptive literature, to the following for review and approval before fabrication:

Mr. Anand Seshadri, PhD, P.E.
Dewberry Engineers Inc.
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510
(203) 497-3696

Add the following to the first paragraph:

When shop drawings, catalog cuts, data sheets and other descriptive literature are submitted for review and approval, copies of the transmittal letter shall be sent to:

Close, Jensen and Miller, P.C.
Attn: Mark F. Levesque, P.E.
1137 Silas Deane Highway
Wethersfield, CT 06109
(860) 563-9375

and to the District:

Mr. Kenneth E. Fargnoli, P.E.
District Engineer – District 4
359 South Main Street
Thomaston, CT 06787
(203) 591-3540

Article 1.05.04 – Coordination of Special Provisions, Plans, Supplemental Specifications and Standard Specifications and Other contract Requirements:

Add the following after the first sentence in the second paragraph:

"Dimensions calculated by applying a scale to graphic representations shall not be considered reliable for the purposes of ordering materials or construction project elements."

SECTION 1.06 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Article 1.06.01 - Source of Supply and Quality:

Add the following:

For the following items the Contractor shall submit a complete description of the item, together with eight (8) copies of shop drawings, cuts and other descriptive literature which completely illustrates such items presented for formal approval. Such approval shall not change the requirements for a certified test report and materials certificate as may be called for.

Conductors
Luminaires
Conduit
Junction Boxes
Handholes

Required catalog cuts for all items listed above shall be submitted in one package at the same time. All approvals or disapprovals and comments will be returned in one package.

When required by the contract documents or when ordered by the Engineer, the Contractor shall prepare and submit (8) sets of catalog cuts and/or shop drawings for illumination items in one package at the same time to the following for approval prior to ordering or fabrication.

Mr. Jon H. Andrews
Connecticut Department of Transportation
Facilities Electrical
2800 Berlin Turnpike
P.O. Box 317546
Newington, CT 06131-7546

Article 1.06.07 - Certified Test Reports and Materials Certificate.

Add the following:

1) For the materials in the following items, a Certified Test Report will be required confirming their conformance to the requirements set forth in these plans or specifications or both. Should the consignee noted on a Certified Test Report be other than the Prime Contractor, then Materials Certificates shall be required to identify the shipment.

Steel Span Pole Anchor Bolts
Steel Span Poles
Steel Mast Arm Anchor Bolts
Steel Mast Arm Assembly

2) For the materials in the following items, a Materials Certificate will be required confirming their conformance to the requirements set forth in these plans or specifications or both.

Steel Span Poles
Steel Mast Arm Assembly
Aluminum Pedestals
Traffic Signals
Flasher Cabinet
LED Traffic Signal Lamp Unit
Pedestrian Signals
Pedestrian Pushbuttons and Signs
Pre-Emption Button
Audible Pedestrian Signal
Controller
- Solid State Time Switch
- Solid State Load Switch
- Conflict Monitor
- Solid State Flasher

Auxiliary Termination Cabinet
Pre-Emption Equipment
- Vehicle Emitter
- Phase Selector
- Detector (Type)
- Pre-Emption System Chassis

Detector Cable (Optical)
Siren Detection
- Siren Detector
- Phase Selector (Audio)
- Confirmation Light

Vehicle Detectors
Loop Sawcut Sealant
Pre-Fabricated Loop Detector
Microwave Vehicle Detector
Time Clock
Video Detection
- Camera Assembly
- Camera Extension Bracket
- Video Detector Processor
- Camera Cable

Communication Cable
Cable Closure
Auxiliary Equipment Cabinet
Internally Illuminated Sign

SECTION 1.07 - LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Article 1.07.05 - Load Restrictions:

Delete all three paragraphs and replace them with the following:

"(a) Vehicle Weights: This sub article will apply to travel both on existing pavements and pavements under construction. The Contractor shall comply with all legal load restrictions as to vehicle size, the gross weight of vehicles, and the axle weight of vehicles while hauling materials. Throughout the duration of the contract, the Contractor shall take precautions to ensure existing and newly installed roadway structures and appurtenances are not damaged by construction vehicles or operations.

Unless otherwise noted in contract specifications or plans, on and off road equipment of the Contractor, either loaded or unloaded, will not be allowed to travel across any bridge or on any highway when such a vehicle exceeds the statutory limit or posted limit of such bridge or highway. Should such movement of equipment become necessary the Contractor shall apply for a permit from the Department for such travel, as provided in the Connecticut General Statutes (CGS). The movement of any such vehicles within the project limits or detour routes shall be submitted to the Engineer for project record. Such permit or submittal will not excuse the Contractor from liability for damage to the highway caused by its equipment.

The Contractor is subject to fines, assessments and other penalties that may be levied as a result of violations by its employees or agents of the legal restrictions as to vehicle size and weight.

(b) Storage of Construction Materials/Equipment on Structures: Storage is determined to be non-operating equipment or material. The Contractor shall not exceed the statutory limit or posted limit for either an existing or new structure when storing materials and/or construction equipment. When a structure is not posted, then the maximum weight of equipment or material stored in each 12 foot wide travel lane of any given span shall be limited to 750 pounds per linear foot combined with a 20,000 pound concentrated load located anywhere within the subject lane. If anticipated storage of equipment or material exceeds the above provision, then the Contractor shall submit his proposal of storage supported by calculations stamped by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Connecticut, to the Engineer for approval 14 days prior to the storage operation. Operations related to structural steel demolition or erection shall follow the guidelines under Section 6.03. All other submittals shall include a detailed description of the material/equipment to be stored, the quantity of storage if it is stockpiled materials, the storage location, gross weight with supporting calculations if applicable, anticipated duration of storage, and any environmental safety, or traffic protection that may be required. Storage location on the structure shall be clearly defined in the field. If structures are in a state of staged construction or demolition, additional structural analysis may be required prior to authorization of storage."

Article 1.07.10 - Contractor's Duty to Indemnify the State against Claims for Injury or Damage:

Add the following after the only paragraph:

"It is further understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that the Contractor shall not use the defense of Sovereign Immunity in the adjustment of claims or in the defense of any suit, including any suit between the State and the Contractor, unless requested to do so by the State."

Article 1.07.11 Opening of Section of project to Traffic or Occupancy:

Add the following sentence to the last paragraph;

"In cases in which guiderail is damaged by the traveling public, repair or replacement will be reimbursable as contained elsewhere herein."

Article 1.07.13 – Contractor's Responsibility for Adjacent Property, Facilities and Services is supplemented as follows:

The following company and representative shall be contacted by the Contractor to coordinate the protection of their utilities on this project 30 days prior to the start of any work on this project involving their utilities:

Mr. David Moriarty
District 4 Electrical Supervisor
Department of Transportation
Southbury, Connecticut 06488
(203) 264-9590

Mr. Thomas Judge
Senior Project Manager
The United Illuminating Company – Distribution Department
180 Marsh Hill Road
Orange, CT 06477
(203) 926-4772
Thomas.Judge@uinet.com

Mr. Eric Clark
Manager-OSP Engineering
AT&T Connecticut (The Southern New England Telephone Company)
1441 North Colony Road
Meriden, CT 06450-4101
(203) 238-7407

Mr. Steven P. Testa
Construction Manager
Yankee Gas Services Company
107 Selden Street, Mail Stop NUS2
Berlin, CT 06037
(860) 665-6214
Steven.Testa@nu.com

Mr. Lawrence J. Marcik, Jr., P.E.
Project Engineer
South Central Connecticut Regional Water Authority
90 Sargent Drive
New Haven, CT 06511-5966
(203) 401-6709
lmarcik@rwater.com

Mr. Dean Muratori
Area Construction Manager
Comcast of CT/GA/MA /NH/NY/NC/VA/VT, LLC
80 Great Hill Road
Seymour, CT 06483
(203) 732-0146, Ext. 73802
Dean_Muratori@cable.comcast.com

All work shall be in conformance with Rules and Regulations of Public Utility Regulatory Authority (PURA) concerning Traffic Signals attached to Public Service Company Poles.

SECTION 1.08 - PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Replace 1.08.01 – "Transfer of Work or Contract" with the following:

1.08.01—Transfer of Work or Contract: The Contractor shall perform with its own organization Contract work with a value under the Contract of at least 50% of the original total Contract value. If the Contractor sublets, sells, transfers, or otherwise disposes of any part of the Contract work without the Commissioner's prior written consent, the Contractor will not be relieved of any Contractual or other legal responsibility in connection therewith. Such an unauthorized act by the Contractor shall constitute a material breach of the Contract, and the Commissioner may, in such a case, terminate the Contract without further compensation to the Contractor.

The Contractor shall include the following alternative dispute resolution clause in all of its Project subcontracts:

"For any dispute arising out of the agreement between the Contractor and a subcontractor, including claims of late payment or non-payment, which cannot be settled within 60 days of the subcontractor submitting a written claim to the Contractor, either party may bring the dispute before an alternative dispute resolution entity for resolution. If the parties do not agree upon a particular dispute resolution entity for that purpose, the dispute shall be resolved under the auspices and construction arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association, or under the rules of any other alternative dispute resolution entity approved by the Department either generally or for the specific dispute. The Department may not be made a party to formal arbitration regarding such a dispute. These rights and restrictions may not be waived, and if these provisions are not included in the Contractor's subcontracts for the Project, these provisions shall nonetheless be read into them."

The Contractor shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier transaction on a Department project with any person or entity which, under any federal or state law or regulation, or by voluntary agreement, is currently debarred or disqualified from bidding for construction contracts or participating in construction projects in any jurisdiction within the United States, unless after disclosure of such ineligibility, such participation is authorized by appropriate federal and State authorities, including the Commissioner.

The Contractor shall not sublet, sell, transfer, assign, or otherwise dispose of the Contract or any portion thereof, or of the work provided for therein, or of its right, title, or interest therein, to any individual or entity without the prior written consent of the Commissioner. No payment will be made for any part of the work sublet, sold, transferred, assigned, or otherwise disposed of by the Contractor, prior to the authorization date given in the written consent of the Commissioner. Such an unauthorized act by the Contractor shall constitute a material breach of the Contract, and the Commissioner may, in such a case, terminate the Contract without further compensation to the Contractor.

The Contractor shall pay the subcontractor for work performed within thirty (30) days after the Contractor receives payment for the work performed by the subcontractor. Withholding retainage by the Contractor, subcontractor or lower tier subcontractors is not allowed.

Payment for work that has been performed by a subcontractor does not eliminate the Contractor's responsibilities for all the work as defined in Article 1.07.12, "Contractor's Responsibility for Work."

Payment for work that has been performed by a subcontractor also does not release the subcontractor from its responsibility for maintenance and other periods of subcontractor responsibility specified for the subcontractor's items of work. Failure of a subcontractor to meet its maintenance, warranty and/or defective work responsibilities may result in administrative action on future Department contracts.

For any dispute regarding prompt payment, the alternate dispute resolution provisions of this article shall apply.

The above requirements are also applicable to all sub-tier subcontractors and the above provisions shall be made a part of all subcontract agreements.

Failure of the Contractor to comply with the provisions of this section may result in a finding that the Contractor is non-responsible on future projects.

Article 1.08.03 - Prosecution of Work:

Add the following:
The Contractor will not be allowed to install traffic signal or pedestrian heads until the controllers are on hand and ready for installation. Once installation of this equipment commences, the Contractor shall complete this work in a most expeditious manner.

The Contractor shall notify the project engineer on construction projects, or the district permit agent on permit jobs, when all traffic signal work is completed. This will include all work at signalized intersections including loop replacements, adjusting existing traffic signals or any relocation work including handholes. The project engineer or district permit agent will notify the Division of Traffic Engineering to coordinate a field inspection of all work.

The Contractor shall notify the Traffic Systems Unit at Telephone 860-594-3450 forty -five (45) days prior to starting work on <u>computer controlled signalized intersections only</u>. This notice will initiate work to be completed by others. The Contractor shall be responsible for any timely updates that need to be reported to this Unit for the successful coordination of work by others.

The Contractor will abide by the following list scheduling the work. This list reflects the order in which the traffic signals shall be installed. The schedule is subject to change upon proper notice to the Contractor from the Engineer.

TOWN	INT. #	LOCATION
Derby	036-205	Route 34 at Route 115 (Derby Avenue)
Derby	036-217	Route 34 at Route 8 N.B. Ramps

Article 1.08.04 - Limitation of Operations - Add the following:

In order to provide for traffic operations as outlined in the Special Provision "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic," the Contractor will not be permitted to perform any work which will interfere with the described traffic operations on all project roadways as follows:

ROUTE 34

Monday through Friday between 6:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m.
Saturday and Sunday between 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.

During Pre-Stage 1 the Contractor shall maintain and protect a minimum of two lanes of traffic in each direction utilizing standard traffic control plans.

The Contractor will be allowed to halt Route 34 traffic for a period not to exceed ten minutes from 12:01 a.m. to 5:00 a.m. on all non-Holiday days as approved by the Engineer.

During the installation of the three new fascia girders, the drainage structures at west approach, the 4 chord truss bridge sign structure and the full depth pavement reconstruction on Rt. 8 Northbound On-Ramp, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum of six (6) times to close Route 34 between Route 115 and the Route 8 Northbound Off-Ramp to through traffic during week nights beginning at 10:00 p.m. until 6:00 a.m. the following morning and detour traffic in accordance with the Detour Plan contained in the contract plans. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer and the Legal Traffic Authority in the Town of Derby at least 14 days in advance of the start of the closure.

ROUTE 115

Monday through Friday between 6:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m.
Saturday and Sunday between 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.

The Contractor will be allowed to halt Route 115 traffic for a period not to exceed ten minutes from 12:01 a.m. to 5:00 a.m. on all non-Holiday days as approved by the Engineer.

ROUTE 8 RAMPS

Monday through Friday between 6:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m.
Saturday and Sunday between 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.

ALL OTHER ROADWAYS

Monday through Friday between 6:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. and between 3:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Saturday and Sunday between 10:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.

ADDITIONAL LANE CLOSURE RESTRICTIONS

It is anticipated that work on adjacent projects may be ongoing simultaneously with this project. The Contractor shall be aware of those projects and anticipate that coordination will be required to maintain proper traffic flow at all times on all project roadways, in a manner consistent with these specifications and acceptable to the Engineer.

The Contractor will not be allowed to perform any work that will interfere with traffic operations on a roadway when traffic operations are being restricted on that same roadway, unless there is at least a one mile clear area length where the entire roadway is open to traffic or the closures have been coordinated and are acceptable to the Engineer. The one mile clear area length shall be measured from the end of the first work area to the beginning of the signing pattern for the next work area.

SECTION 1.09 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Article 1.09.04 – Extra and Cost-Plus Work:

Section 1.09.04 (f) - Add the following after the first sentence:

Increases in bonding costs shall not be compensated within any extra work payment. Payment for such costs, if substantiated as outlined in Article 1.04.05, shall be based on a lump sum for actual costs with no additional mark-ups.

Replace 1.09.06 – "Partial Payments" with the following:

1.09.06—Partial Payments:

A. Monthly and Semi-monthly Estimates.

(1) Once each month, the Engineer will make, in writing, current estimates of the value of work performed in accordance with the Contract, calculated at Contract unit prices, including but not limited to the value of materials complete in place and materials not yet incorporated into the Project, but approved by the Engineer for payment (as provided for elsewhere in this article). Retainage will not be held.

Exceptions may be made as follows:

(a) When not in conflict with the interests of the State, the Contractor may request, and the Engineer may make, semi-monthly estimates for payment.

(b) No estimates for payments will be made when, in the judgment of the Engineer, the Project is not proceeding in accordance with the Contract.

(2) The Engineer may also make payment at Contract unit prices for the number of units that represent the value of the Project work performed to date, if said units are essentially, though not totally, complete.

(3) As soon as possible after the final inspection, the apparent final quantities will be sent to the Contractor. The Contractor shall respond in writing within 21 days of receipt by either signing

and thus accepting the final quantities or by disagreeing in writing, citing the pay items involved with documentation and justification of such agreement. Failure to respond within the 21 days will be considered as acceptance of the final quantities and the Department may proceed with final payment,

B. Payment for Stored Materials: Non-perishable materials that meet Contract requirements, that have been produced or purchased specifically for incorporation into the Project, and that have been delivered to the Project site or to such location as the Engineer may have approved, but which have not yet been incorporated into the Project, may be included in current estimates at such fraction of the applicable Contract unit price or lump sum price as the Engineer may deem to represent a fair value for the material, if such materials have been paid for by the Contractor as shown by receipted bills or, in lieu of such receipted bill(s), a duly-executed Certification of Title executed by the Contractor and the Vendor in the form approved by the Department. When partial payment is made for stored materials, such materials shall become the property of the State; but such payment shall in no way release the Contractor from its responsibility for the condition, protection and, in case of loss, replacement of such materials, or from any liability resulting in any manner from the presence of such materials wherever they may be stored or kept. All materials shall be stored in accordance with Article 1.06.03 and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Material test approval by the Department shall be required prior to payment for such materials.

Offsite storage may be approved by the Engineer provided that the materials proposed for payment are segregated from other materials, clearly labeled as being owned by the Department for use on the identified Project, otherwise handled in compliance with Article 1.06.03, and stored in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All such materials must be readily-available for inventory and inspection by the Engineer. Storage outside of the State of Connecticut may be considered only when a representative of the Department is able to verify that the above requirements have been satisfied.

For items requiring extended fabrication, manufacturing or assembly time, the Contractor may propose to the Engineer a schedule of values for the related material costs. If the Engineer approves such a schedule of values, it shall become the Basis of Payment for the stored materials, so long as all other pertinent Contract requirements have been satisfied.

Generic materials having a use on many projects will be considered for payment prior to their incorporation into the Project only if stored in unopened packaging or in large lots. Stock and raw materials will not be considered for such advance payment without the Engineer's prior written consent thereto.

In no case shall material payments exceed the Contract unit price or lump sum price less the actual value of delivery and installation of the materials; if they do exceed such a price, the Engineer reserves the right to reduce any related payment accordingly. Such reductions in payment shall in no way affect the Department's ownership interest in the stored materials.

Replace 1.09.07 – "Final Payment" with the following:

1.09.07—Final Payment: When the Commissioner has accepted the Project, the Engineer will prepare a final payment estimate and a list of final item quantities. The list will include the entire amount of each item of Project work performed, the value thereof, and the amount of all payments made on prior estimates, all such estimated payments being merely partial payments and subject to correction in the calculation of the final payment.

SECTION 4.06 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE

Section 4.06 is being deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

4.06.01—Description
4.06.02—Materials
4.06.03—Construction Methods
4.06.04—Method of Measurement
4.06.05—Basis of Payment

4.06.01—Description: Work under this section shall include the production, delivery and placement of a non-segregated, smooth and dense bituminous concrete mixture brought to proper grade and cross section. This section shall also include the method and construction of longitudinal joints. The Contractor shall furnish ConnDOT with a Quality Control Plan as described in Article 4.06.03.

The terms listed below as used in this specification are defined as:

Bituminous Concrete: A concrete material that uses a bituminous material (typically asphalt) as the binding agent and stone and sand as the principal aggregate components. Bituminous concrete may also contain any of a number of additives engineered to modify specific properties and/or behavior of the concrete material. For the purposes of this Specification, references to bituminous concrete apply to all of its sub-categories, for instance those defined on the basis of production and placement temperatures, such as hot-mix asphalt (HMA) or warm-mix asphalt (WMA), those categories derived from the mix-design procedure used, such as "Marshall" mixes or "Superpave" mixes, or those defined on the basis of composition, such as polymer-modified asphalt (PMA).

Course: A lift or multiple lifts comprised of the same bituminous concrete mixture placed as part of the pavement structure.

Density Lot: All material placed in a single lift and as defined in Article 4.06.03.

Disintegration: Wearing away or fragmentation of the pavement. Disintegration will be evident in the following forms: Polishing, weathering-oxidizing, scaling, spalling, raveling, potholes or loss of material.

Dispute Resolution: A procedure used to resolve conflicts resulting from discrepancies between the Engineer and the Contractor's density results that may affect payment.

Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA): A bituminous concrete mixture typically produced at 325°F.

Lift: An application of a bituminous concrete mixture placed and compacted to a specified thickness in a single paver pass.

Marshall: A bituminous concrete mix design used in mixtures designated as "Bituminous Concrete Class ( )".

Polymer Modified Asphalt (PMA): A bituminous concrete mixture containing a polymer modified asphalt binder in accordance with contract specifications.

Production Lot: All material placed during a continuous daily paving operation.

Quality Assurance (QA): All those planned and systematic actions necessary to provide confidence that a product or facility will perform as designed.

Quality Control (QC): The sum total of activities performed by the vendor (Producer, Manufacturer, and Contractor) to ensure that a product meets contract specification requirements.

Superpave: A bituminous concrete mix design used in mixtures designated as "S*" Where "S" indicates Superpave and * indicates the sieve related to the nominal maximum aggregate size of the mix.

Segregation: A non-uniform distribution of a bituminous concrete mixture in terms of volumetrics, gradation or temperature.

Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA): A bituminous concrete mixture that can be produced and placed at reduced temperatures than HMA using a qualified additive or technology.

4.06.02—Materials: All materials shall conform to the requirements of Section M.04.

1. Materials Supply: The bituminous concrete mixture must be from one source of supply and originate from one Plant unless authorized by the Engineer. Bituminous Concrete plant QC plan requirements are defined in Section M.04.

2. Recycle Option: The Contractor has the option of recycling reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) or Crushed Recycled Container Glass (CRCG) in bituminous concrete mixtures in accordance with Section M.04. CRCG shall not be used in the final lift of the surface course.

4.06.03—Construction Methods:

1. Material Documentation: All vendors producing bituminous concrete must have their truck-weighing scales, storage scales, and mixing plant automated to provide a detailed ticket.

Delivery tickets must include the following information:

a. State of Connecticut printed on ticket.
b. Name of producer, identification of plant, and specific storage bin (silo) if used.
c. Date and time of day.

d. Mixture Designation If RAP is used, the plant printouts shall include RAP dry weight, percentage and daily moisture content. If WMA technology is used, the technology and the additive rate or the water injection rate must be noted on the ticket. Class 3 mixtures for machine-placed curbing must state "curb mix only".
e. Net weight of mixture loaded into truck (When RAP is used, RAP moisture shall be excluded from mixture net weight).
f. Gross weight (Either equal to the net weight plus the tare weight or the loaded scale weight).
g. Tare weight of truck – Daily scale weight.
h. Project number, purchase order number, name of Contractor (if Contractor other than Producer).
i. Truck number for specific identification of truck.
j. Individual aggregate, RAP, and virgin asphalt high/target/low weights shall be printed on batch plant tickets (For drum plants and silo loadings, the plant printouts shall be printed out at 5 minute intervals maintained by the vendor for a period of three years after the completion of the project).
k. For every mixture designation the running daily total delivered and sequential load number.

The net weight of mixture loaded into the truck must be equal to the cumulative measured weight of its components.

The Contractor must notify the Engineer immediately if, during the production day, there is a malfunction of the weighing or recording system in the automated plant or truck-weighing scales. Manually written tickets containing all required information will be allowed for one hour, but for no longer, provided that each load is weighed on State-approved scales. At the Engineer's sole discretion, trucks may be approved to leave the plant if a State inspector is present to monitor weighing. If such a malfunction is not fixed within forty-eight hours, mixture will not be approved to leave the plant until the system is fixed to the Engineer's satisfaction. No damages will be considered should the State be unable to provide an inspector at the plant.

The State reserves the right to have an inspector present to monitor batching and /or weighing operations.

2. Transportation of Mixture: Trucks with loads of bituminous concrete being delivered to State projects must not exceed the statutory or permitted load limits referred to as gross vehicle weight (GVW). The Contractor shall furnish a list of all vehicles and allowable weights transporting mixture.

The State reserves the right to check the gross and tare weight of any delivery truck. A variation of 0.4 percent or less in the gross or tare weight shown on the delivery ticket and the certified scale weight shall be considered evidence that the weight shown on the delivery ticket is correct. If the gross or tare weight varies from that shown on the delivery ticket by more than 0.4 percent, the Engineer will recalculate the net weight. The Contractor shall take action to correct discrepancy to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

If a truck delivers mixture to the project and the ticket indicates that the truck is overweight, the load will not be rejected but a "Measured Weight Adjustment" will be taken in accordance with Article 4.06.04.

The mixture shall be transported from the mixing plant in trucks that have previously been cleaned of all foreign material and that have no gaps through which mixture might inadvertently escape. The Contractor shall take care in loading trucks uniformly so that segregation is minimized. Loaded trucks shall be tightly covered with waterproof covers acceptable to the Engineer. Mesh covers are prohibited. The front and rear of the cover must be fastened to minimize air infiltration. The Contractor shall assure that all trucks are in conformance with this specification. Trucks found not to be in conformance shall not be allowed to be loaded until re-inspected to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Truck body coating and cleaning agents must not have a deleterious effect on the transported mixture. The use of solvents or fuel oil, in any concentration, is strictly prohibited for the coating of the inside of truck bodies. When acceptable coating or agents are applied, truck bodies shall be raised immediately prior to loading to remove any excess agent in an environmentally acceptable manner.

3. Paving Equipment: The Contractor shall have the necessary paving and compaction equipment at the project site to perform the work. All equipment shall be in good working order and any equipment that is worn, defective or inadequate for performance of the work shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer. During the paving operation, the use of solvents or fuel oil, in any concentration, is strictly prohibited as a release agent or cleaner on any paving equipment (i.e., rollers, pavers, transfer devices, etc.).

Refueling of equipment is prohibited in any location on the paving project where fuel might come in contact with bituminous concrete mixtures already placed or to be placed. Solvents for use in cleaning mechanical equipment or hand tools shall be stored clear of areas paved or to be paved. Before any such equipment and tools are cleaned, they shall be moved off the paved or to be paved area; and they shall not be returned for use until after they have been allowed to dry.

Pavers: Each paver shall have a receiving hopper with sufficient capacity to provide for a uniform spreading operation and a distribution system that places the mix uniformly, without segregation. The paver shall be equipped with and use a vibratory screed system with heaters or burners. The screed system shall be capable of producing a finished surface of the required evenness and texture without tearing, shoving, or gouging the mixture. Pavers with extendible screed units as part of the system shall have auger extensions and tunnel extenders as necessary. Automatic screed controls for grade and slope shall be used at all times unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer. The controls shall automatically adjust the screed to compensate for irregularities in the preceding course or existing base. The controls shall maintain the proper transverse slope and be readily adjustable, and shall operate from a fixed or moving reference such as a grade wire or floating beam.

Rollers: All rollers shall be self-propelled and designed for compaction of bituminous concrete. Rollers types shall include steel-wheeled, pneumatic or a combination thereof and may be capable of operating in a static or dynamic mode. Rollers that operate in a dynamic mode shall have drums that use a vibratory or oscillatory system or combination of. The vibratory system achieves compaction through vertical amplitude forces. Rollers with this system shall be equipped with indicators that provide the operator with amplitude, frequency and speed settings/readouts to measure the impacts per foot during the compaction process. The oscillatory system achieves compaction through horizontal shear forces. Rollers with this system shall be equipped with frequency indicators. Rollers can operate in the dynamic mode using the oscillatory system on concrete structures such as bridges and catch basins if at the lowest frequency setting.

Pneumatic tire rollers shall be self-propelled and equipped with wide-tread compaction tires capable of exerting an average contact pressure from 60 to 90 pounds per square inch uniformly over the surface, adjusting ballast and tire inflation pressure as required. The Contractor shall furnish evidence regarding tire size; pressure and loading to confirm that the proper contact pressure is being developed and that the loading and contact pressure are uniform for all wheels.

Lighting: For paving operations, which will be performed during hours of darkness, the paving equipment shall be equipped with lighting fixtures as described below, or with approved lighting fixtures of equivalent light output characteristics. A sufficient number of spare lamps shall be available on site as replacements in the event of failures. The Contractor shall provide brackets and hardware for mounting light fixtures and generators to suit the configuration of the rollers and pavers. Mounting brackets and hardware shall provide for secure connection of the fixtures, minimize vibration, and allow for adjustable positioning and aiming of the light fixtures. Lighting shall be aimed to maximize the illumination on each task and minimize glare to passing traffic. The Contractor shall provide generators on rollers and pavers of the type, size, and wattage, to adequately furnish 120 V AC of electric power to operate the specified lighting equipment. A sufficient amount of fuel shall be available on site. There shall be switches to control the lights. Wiring shall be weatherproof and installed to all applicable codes. The minimum lighting requirements are found in tables 4.06-1 and 4.06-2:

Table 4.06-1: Paver Lighting

Fixture	Quantity	Remarks
Type A	3	Mount over screed area
Type B (narrow) or Type C (spot)	2	Aim to auger and guideline
Type B (wide) or Type C (flood)	2	Aim 25 feet behind paving machine

Table 4.06-2: Roller Lighting

Fixture*	Quantity	Remarks
Type B (wide)	2	Aim 50 feet in front of and behind roller
Type B (narrow)	2	Aim 100 feet in front of and behind roller
OR		
Type C (flood)	2	Aim 50 feet in front of and behind roller
Type C (spot)	2	Aim 100 feet in front of and behind roller

*All fixtures shall be mounted above the roller.

Type A: Fluorescent fixture shall be heavy-duty industrial type. It shall be enclosed and sealed to keep out dirt and dampness. It shall be UL listed as suitable for wet locations. The fixture shall contain two 4-foot long lamps - Type "F48T12CWHO". The integral ballast shall be a high power factor, cold weather ballast, and 120 volts for 800 MA HO lamps. The housing shall be aluminum, and the lens shall be acrylic with the lens frame secured to the housing by hinging latches. The fixture shall be horizontal surface mounting, and be made for continuous row installation.

Type B: The floodlight fixture shall be heavy-duty cast aluminum housing, full swivel and tilt mounting, tempered-glass lens, sealed door, reflector to provide a wide distribution or narrow distribution as required, mogul lamp socket for 250 watt Metal Halide lamp, 120 volt integral ballast, and be UL listed as suitable for wet locations.
Type C: The power beam holder shall have ribbed die cast aluminum housing and a clear tempered-glass lens to enclose the fixture. There shall be an arm fully adjustable for aiming, with a male-threaded mount with serrated teeth and lock nuts. There shall be a 120-volt heatproof socket with extended fixture wiring for an "Extended Mogul End Prong" lamp base. The fixture shall have gaskets, and shall be UL listed as suitable for wet locations. The lamps shall be 1000-watt quartz PAR64, both Q1000PAR64MFL (flood) and Q1000PARNSP (spot) will be required.

Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV): A MTV shall be used when placing a bituminous concrete surface course as indicated in the contract documents. A surface course is defined as the total thickness of the same bituminous concrete mix that extends up to and includes the final wearing surface whether it is placed in a single or multiple lifts, and regardless of any time delays between lifts.

The MTV must be a self-propelled vehicle specifically designed for the purpose of delivering the bituminous concrete mixture from the delivery truck to the paver. The MTV must have the capability to remix the bituminous concrete mixture.

The use of a MTV will be subject to the requirements stated in Article 1.07.05- Load Restrictions. The Engineer may limit the use of the vehicle if it is determined that the use of the MTV may damage highway components, utilities, or bridges. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer at time of pre-construction the following information:

- The make and model of the MTV to be used.
- The individual axle weights and axle spacing for each separate piece of paving equipment (haul vehicle, MTV and paver).
- A working drawing showing the axle spacing in combination with all three pieces of equipment that will comprise the paving echelon.

4. Seasonal Requirements: Paving, including placement of temporary pavements, shall be divided into two seasons, In-Season and Extended Season. In-Season paving shall occur from May 1 – October 14, and Extended Season shall occur from October 15- April 30. The following requirements shall apply unless otherwise authorized or directed by the Engineer:

- Bituminous concrete mixes shall not be placed when the air or subbase temperature is below 40°F regardless of the season.
- Should paving operations be scheduled during the Extended Season, the Contractor's Quality Control Plan for placement described in Section 9. "Contractor Quality Control Plan for Placement" shall include a separate section titled "Extended Season Paving" and address minimum delivered mix temperature, maximum paver speed, enhanced rolling patterns and the method to balance mixture delivery and placement operations. Work covered by the section on Extended Season paving shall not commence until the Engineer's comments have been incorporated into the section and approved.
- Should placement of the final lift of bituminous concrete be scheduled during the Extended Season, the Contractor is required to submit this plan to the Engineer for review 30 days prior to the paving operation.

5. Superpave Test Section: The Engineer may require the Contractor to place a test section whenever the requirements of this specification or Section M.04 are not met.

The Contractor shall submit the quantity of mixture to be placed and the location of the test section for review and acceptance by the Engineer. The equipment used in the construction of a passing test section shall be used throughout production.

If a test section fails to meet specifications, the Contractor shall stop production, make necessary adjustments to the job mix formula, plant operations, or procedures for placement and compaction. The Contractor shall construct test sections, as allowed by the Engineer, until all the required specifications are met. All test sections shall also be subject to removal as set forth in Article 1.06.04.

6. Transitions for Roadway Surface: Transitions shall be formed at any point on the roadway where the pavement surface deviates, vertically, from the uniform longitudinal profile as specified on the plans. Whether formed by milling or by bituminous concrete mixture, all transition lengths shall conform to the criteria below unless otherwise specified.

Permanent Transitions: A permanent transition is defined as any transition that remains as a permanent part of the work. All permanent transitions, leading and trailing ends shall meet the following length requirements:

a) Posted speed limit is greater than 35 MPH: 30 feet per inch of vertical change (thickness)
b) Posted speed limit is 35 MPH or less: 15 feet per inch of vertical change (thickness).
c) Bridge Overpass and underpass transition length will be 75 feet either
   (1) Before and after the bridge expansion joint, or
   (2) Before or after the parapet face of the overpass.

In areas where it is impractical to use the above described permanent transition lengths the use of a shorter permanent transition length may be permitted when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Transitions: A temporary transition is defined as a transition that does not remain a permanent part of the work. All temporary transitions shall meet the following length requirements:

a) Posted speed limit is greater than 35 MPH
   (1) Leading Transitions = 15 feet per inch of vertical change (thickness)
   (2) Trailing Transitions = 6 feet per inch of vertical change (thickness)

b) Posted speed limit is 35 MPH or less
   (1) Leading and Trailing = 4 feet per inch of vertical change (thickness)

Note: Any temporary transition to be in-place over the winter shutdown period, holidays, or during extended periods of inactivity (more than 7 calendar days) shall conform to the "Permanent Transition" requirements shown above.

7. Spreading and Finishing of Mixture: Prior to the placement of the bituminous concrete, the underlying base course shall be brought to the plan grade and cross section within the allowable tolerance. Immediately before placing the mixture, the area to be surfaced shall be cleaned by sweeping or by other means acceptable to the Engineer. The bituminous concrete mixture shall not be placed whenever the surface is wet or frozen. The Engineer will verify the mix temperature by means of a probe or infrared type of thermometer. A probe type thermometer, verified by the Department on an annual basis, must be used in order to reject a load of mixture based on temperatures outside the range stated in the placement QC plan.

Placement: The bituminous concrete mixture shall be placed and compacted to provide a smooth, dense surface with a uniform texture and no segregation at the specified thickness and dimensions indicated in the plans and specifications.

When unforeseen weather conditions prevent further placement of the mix, the Engineer is not obligated to accept or place the bituminous concrete mixture that is in transit from the plant.

In advance of paving, traffic control requirements shall be set up daily, maintained throughout placement, and shall not be removed until all associated work including density testing is completed.

The Contractor shall inspect the newly placed pavement for defects in the mixture or placement before rolling is started. Any deviation from standard crown or section shall be immediately remedied by placing additional mixture or removing surplus mixture. Such defects shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Where it is impractical due to physical limitations to operate the paving equipment, the Engineer may permit the use of other methods or equipment. Where hand spreading is permitted, the mixture shall be placed by means of suitable shovels and other tools, and in a uniformly loose layer at a thickness that will result in a completed pavement meeting the designed grade and elevation.

Placement Tolerances: Each lift of bituminous concrete placed at a uniform specified thickness shall meet the following requirements for thickness and area. Any pavement exceeding these limits shall be subject to an adjustment or removal. Lift tolerances will not relieve the Contractor from meeting the final designed grade. Lifts of specified non-uniform thickness, i.e. wedge or shim course, shall not be subject to thickness and area adjustments.

a) Thickness- Where the total thickness of the lift of mixture exceeds that shown on the plans beyond the tolerances shown in Table 4.06-3, the longitudinal limits of such variation including locations and intervals of the measurements will be documented by the Engineer for use in calculating an adjustment in accordance with Article 4.06.04.

TABLE 4.06-3 Thickness Tolerances

Mixture Designation	Lift Tolerance
Class 4 and S1	+/- ⅜ inch
Class 1, 2 and 12 and S0.25, S0.375, S0.5	+/- ¼ inch

Where the thickness of the lift of mixture is less than that shown on the plans beyond the tolerances shown in Table 4.06-3, the Contractor, with the approval of the Engineer, shall take corrective action in accordance with this specification.

b) Area- Where the width of the lift exceeds that shown on the plans by more than the specified thickness of each lift, the longitudinal limits of such variation including locations and intervals of the measurements will be documented by the Engineer for use in calculating the adjustment in Article 4.06.04.

c) Delivered Weight of Mixture - When the delivery ticket shows that the truck exceeds the allowable gross weight for the vehicle type the quantity of tons representing the overweight amount will be documented by the Engineer for use in calculating an adjustment in accordance with Article 4.06.04.

Transverse Joints: All transverse joints shall be formed by saw-cutting a sufficient distance back from the previous run, existing bituminous concrete pavement or bituminous concrete driveways to expose the full thickness of the lift. A brush of tack coat shall be used on any cold joint immediately prior to additional bituminous concrete mixture being placed.

Tack Coat Application: A thin uniform coating of tack coat shall be applied to the pavement immediately before overlaying and be allowed sufficient time to break (set). All surfaces in contact with the bituminous concrete that have been in place longer than 3 calendar days shall have an application of tack coat. The tack coat shall be applied by a non-gravity pressurized spray system that results in uniform overlapping coverage at an application rate of 0.03 to 0.05 gallons per square yard for a non-milled surface and an application rate of 0.05 to 0.07 gallons per square yard for a milled surface. For areas where both milled and un-milled surfaces occur, the tack coat shall be an application rate of 0.03 to 0.05 gallons per square yard. The Engineer must approve the equipment and the method of measurement prior to use. The material for tack coat shall not be heated in excess of 160°F and shall not be further diluted.

Compaction: The Contractor shall compact the mixture to meet the density requirements as stated in Article 4.06.03 and eliminate all roller marks without displacement, shoving, cracking, or aggregate breakage.

The Contractor shall only operate rollers in the dynamic mode using the oscillatory system at the lowest frequency setting on concrete structures such as bridges and catch basins. The use of the vibratory system on concrete structures is prohibited. Rollers operating in the dynamic mode shall be shut off when reversing directions.

If the Engineer determines that the use of compaction equipment in the dynamic vibratory mode may damage highway components, utilities, or adjacent property, the Contractor shall provide alternate compaction equipment. The Engineer may allow the Contractor to operate rollers in the dynamic mode using the oscillatory system at the lowest frequency setting.

These allowances will not relieve the Contractor from meeting pavement compaction requirements.

Surface Requirements: The pavement surface of any lift shall meet the following requirements for smoothness and uniformity. Any irregularity of the surface exceeding these requirements shall be corrected by the Contractor.

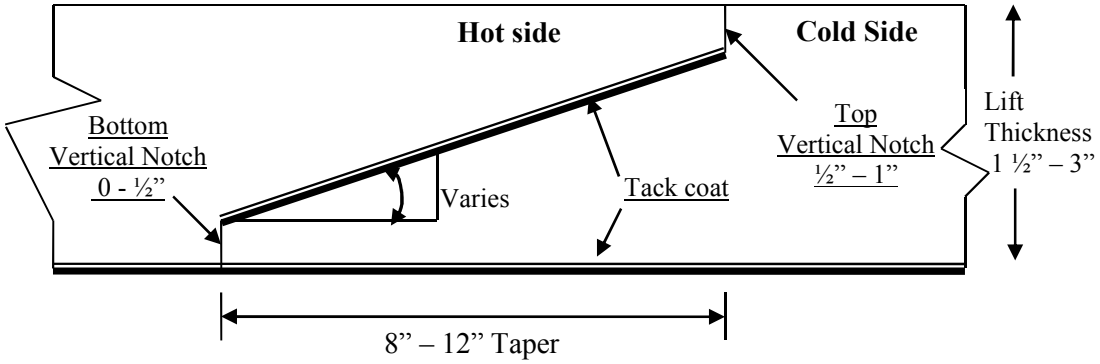
a) Smoothness- Each lift of the surface course shall not vary more than ¼ inch from a Contractor-supplied 10 foot straightedge. For all other lifts of bituminous concrete, the tolerance shall be ⅜ inch. Such tolerance will apply to all paved areas.

b) Uniformity- The paved surface shall not exhibit segregation, rutting, cracking, disintegration, flushing or vary in composition as determined by the Engineer.

8. Longitudinal Joint Construction Methods: Unless noted on the plans or the contract documents or directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall use Method I- Notched Wedge Joint (see figure 4.06-1) when constructing longitudinal joints where lift thicknesses are between 1½ and 3 inches, except for S1 and Class 4 mixes. Method II Butt Joint (see figure 4.06-2) shall be used for lifts less than 1½ inches or greater than 3 inches, and S1 and Class 4 mixes. During placement of multiple lifts of bituminous concrete, the longitudinal joint shall be constructed in such a manner that it is located at least 6 inches from the joint in the lift immediately below. The joint in the final lift shall be at the centerline or at lane lines. Each longitudinal joint shall maintain a consistent offset from the centerline of the roadway along its entire length.

Method I - Notched Wedge Joint:

Figure 4.06-1



A notched wedge joint shall be constructed, as shown in the figure using a device that is capable of adjusting the top and bottom vertical notches independently and is attached to the paver screed.
The taper portion of the joint must be placed over the longitudinal joint in the lift immediately below. The top vertical notch must be located at the centerline or lane line in the final lift. The requirement for paving full width "curb to curb" as described in Method II may be waived if addressed in the QC plan and approved by the Engineer.

The taper portion of the wedge joint shall be compacted and not be exposed to traffic for more than 5 calendar days.

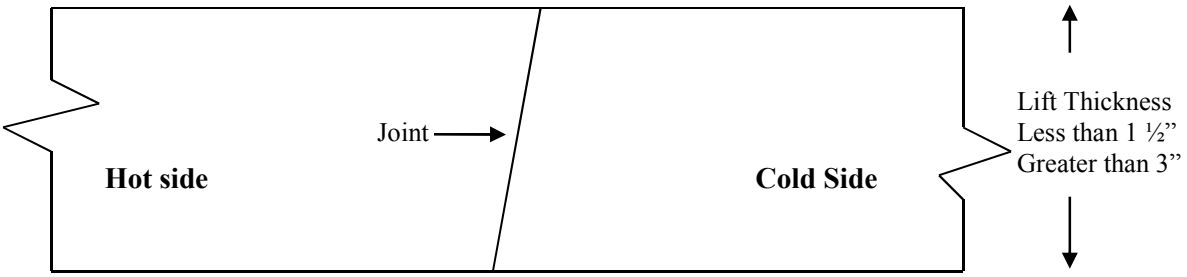
The pavement surface under the wedge joint must have an application of tack coat material. Prior to placing the completing pass (hot side), an application of tack coat must be applied to the exposed surface of the tapered section; regardless of time elapsed between paver passes. The in-place time allowance described in Sub article 4.06.03-7 does not apply to joint construction.

Any exposed wedge joint must be located to allow for the free draining of water from the road surface.

The Engineer reserves the right to define the paving limits when using a wedge joint that will be exposed to traffic.

Method II - Butt Joint:

Figure 4.06-2

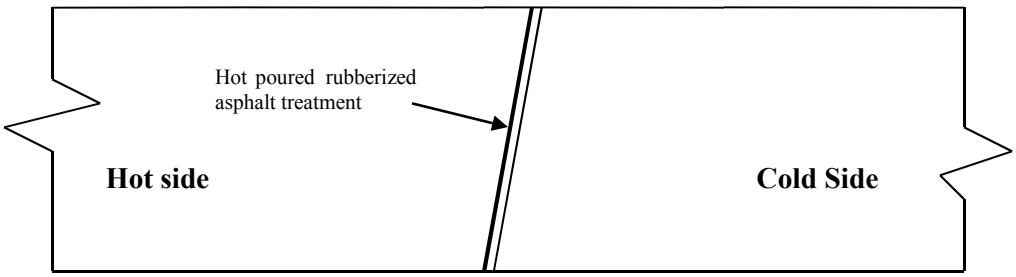


When adjoining passes are placed, the Contractor shall utilize equipment that creates a near vertical edge (refer to figure). The completing pass (hot side) shall have sufficient mixture so that the compacted thickness is not less than the previous pass (cold side). The end gate on the paver should be set so there is an overlap onto the cold side of the joint.

The Contractor shall not allow any butt joint to be incomplete at the end of a work shift unless otherwise allowed by the Engineer. When using this method, the Contractor is not allowed to leave a vertical edge exposed at the end of a work shift and must complete paving of the roadway full width "curb to curb."

Method III- Butt Joint with Hot Poured Rubberized Asphalt Treatment: When required by the contract or allowed by the Engineer, Method III (see figure 4.06-3) may be used.

Figure 4.06-3



All of the requirements of Method II must be met with Method III. In addition, the longitudinal vertical edge must be treated with a joint seal material meeting the requirements of Section M.04 prior to placing a completing pass. The joint seal material shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation so as to provide a uniform coverage and avoid excess bleeding onto the newly placed pavement.

9. Contractor Quality Control (QC) Requirements for Placement:
The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining adequate quality control procedures throughout the placement operations. Therefore, the Contractor must ensure that the materials, mixture and work provided by Subcontractors, Suppliers and Producers also meet contract specification requirements.

Quality Control Plan: Prior to placement the Contractor shall submit a QCP to the Engineer for approval. The QCP shall be submitted at the pre-construction meeting or a minimum 30 days prior to any production or paving. The QCP shall be in the format provided by the Engineer. Work covered by the QCP shall not commence until the Engineer's comments have been incorporated into the QCP and approved. The QCP shall detail every aspect of the placement process and if required, include a separate section on Extended Season paving as described in Section 4. "Seasonal Requirements". Information provided shall include the organization and procedures which the Contractor shall use to control all project site activity. The QCP must address the actions, inspection, or sampling and testing necessary to keep the production and placement operations in control, to determine when an operation has gone out of control and to respond to correct the situation in a timely fashion. The QCP shall also include details on when and who will communicate with personnel at the bituminous concrete plant to determine when immediate changes to the production or placement processes are needed, and to implement the required changes.

In addition the QCP shall also include the name and qualifications of a Quality Control Manager (QCM). The QCM shall be responsible for the administration of the QCP, and any modifications that may become necessary. The QCM shall have the ability to direct all Contractor personnel on the project during paving operations. All Contractor sampling, inspection and test reports shall be reviewed and signed by the QCM prior to submittal to the Engineer.

Approval of the QCP will be based on the inclusion of all of the required information. Approval of the QCP does not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility to comply with the project specifications. The Contractor may modify the QCP as work progresses and must document the changes in writing prior to commencing the next paving operation. These changes include but are not limited to changes in quality control procedures or personnel. Placement may be suspended by the Engineer until the revisions to the QCP have been put into effect.

The Quality Control Plan shall also include the name and qualifications of any outside testing laboratory performing any QC functions on behalf of the Contractor.

Quality Control Inspection, Sampling and Testing: The Contractor shall perform all quality control sampling and testing, provide inspection, and exercise management control to ensure that bituminous concrete production and placement conforms to the requirements as outlined in its QCP during all phases of the work.

a) Control Charts: The Contractor shall develop and maintain density control charts and shall submit them to the Engineer. The control charts shall include the project number, test numbers, test parameter, applicable upper and lower specification limits, and test data. The

control charts shall be used as part of the quality control system to document the placement process. The control chart(s) shall be updated each day of production, and e a copy shall be submitted prior to the next day's production.

b) Records of Inspection and Testing: For each day of placement, the Contractor shall document all test results and inspections on forms approved by the Engineer. The document shall be certified by the Quality Control Manager or his representative that the information in the document is accurate, and that all work complies with the requirements of the contract.

The Contractor shall submit complete and accurate density sampling, testing and inspection documents to the Engineer within 48 hours. The documents shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.

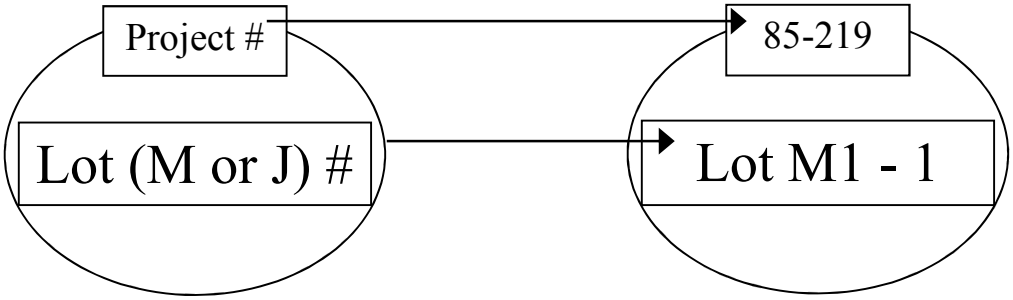
The Contractor may obtain one (1) mat core and one (1) joint core per day for process control, provided this process is detailed in the QCP. The results of these process control cores shall not be used to dispute the Department determinations from the acceptance cores. The Contractor shall submit the location of each process control core to the Engineer for approval prior to taking the core. Additional cores may be obtained to correlate a density gauge used by the contractor for quality control as approved by the Engineer. The core holes shall be filled to the same requirements described in Sub article 4.06.03-10.

10. **Density Testing of Bituminous Concrete Utilizing Core Samples:** This procedure describes the frequency and the method the Contractor shall use to obtain pavement cores for acceptance from the project. Coring shall be performed on each lift specified to a thickness of one and one-half (1 ½) inches or more. Each lift including the longitudinal joints shall be compacted to the degree specified in Tables 4.06-9 and 4.06-10. The density of each core shall be determined using the production lot's average maximum theoretical gravity established from the plant production testing. Bituminous concrete Class 4 and HMA S1 are excluded from the longitudinal joint density requirements.

The Contractor shall extract cores (4 or 6 inch diameter for S0.25, S0.375 and S0.5 mixes, 6 inch diameter for S1.0 mixtures -wet sawed) from sampling locations determined by the Engineer. The Engineer must witness the extraction and labeling of cores, as well as the filling of the core holes. The cores shall be labeled by the Contractor with the project number, lot number, and sub-lot number on the top surface of the core. When labeling the core lot number, include whether the core is from a mat lot or joint lot by using an "M" for a mat core and "J" for a joint core. For example, a core from the first sub-lot of the first mat lot shall be labeled with "Lot M1 – 1". The first number refers to the lot and the second number refers to the sub-lot. Refer to Figure 4.06-4. The side of the cores shall be labeled with the core lot number and date placed. The project inspector shall fill out a MAT-109 containing the same information to accompany the cores. The Contractor shall deliver the cores and MAT-109 to the Department's Central Testing Lab in a safe manner to ensure no damage occurs to the cores. The Contractor shall use a container approved by the Engineer. In general the container shall consist of an attached lid container made out of plastic capable of being locked shut and tamper proof. The Contractor shall use foam, bubble wrap, or another suitable material to prevent the cores from being

damaged during transportation. Once the cores and MAT-109 are in the container the Engineer will secure the lid using a security seal. The security seal's identification number must be documented on the MAT-109. The Central Lab will break the security seal and take possession of the cores upon receipt.

Figure 4.06-4



Frequency of sampling is in accordance with the following tables:

TABLE 4.06-4 - TESTING REQUIREMENT FOR BRIDGE DENSITY LOT

Length of Each Structure (Feet)	MAT – No. of Cores	JOINT - No. of cores
≤ 500'	See Table 4.06-5(A or B)	See Table 4.06-5(A or B)
501' – 1500'	3	3
1501' – 2500'	4	4
2501' and greater	5	5

All material placed on structures less than or equal to 500 feet in length shall be included as part of a standard lot as follows:

TABLE 4.06-5A – TESTING REQUIREMENT FOR DENSITY LOTS ≥ 500 TONS

Lot Type	No. of Mat Cores		No. of Joint Cores		Target Lot Size (Tons)
Lot Without Bridge[1]	4		4		2000
Lot With Bridge(s)[1][2]	4 plus	1 per structure (≤ 300')	4 plus	1 per structure (≤ 300')	2000
		2 per structure (301' – 500')		2 per structure (301' – 500')	

TABLE 4.06-5B – TESTING REQUIREMENT FOR DENSITY LOTS < 500 TONS

Lot Type	No. of Mat Cores	No. of Joint Cores	Lot Size (Tons)
Lot Without Bridge[1]	3	3	1 per lift
Lot With Bridge(s)[1][2]	3	3	1 per lift

Note (1): The number of "Required Paver Passes for Full Width" shall be used to determine the sub-lot sizes within the lot. The number of paver passes for full width is determined by the contractor.

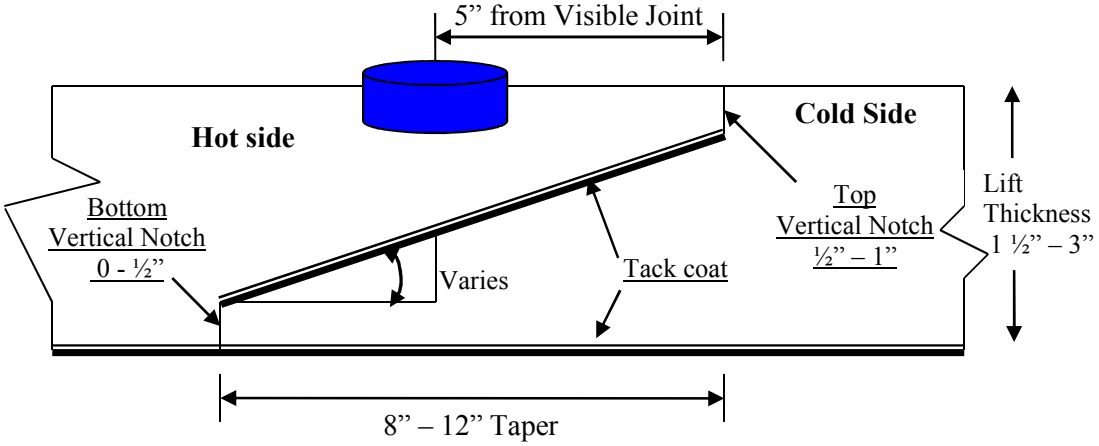
Note (2): If a non-bridge mat or joint core location randomly falls on a structure, the core is to be obtained on the structure in addition to the core(s) required on the structure.

A density lot will be complete when the full designed paving width of the established lot length has been completed and shall include all longitudinal joints that exist between the curb lines regardless of date(s) paved. Quantity of material placed on structures less than or equal to 500 feet long is inclusive of the standard lot. Prior to paving, the total length of the project to be paved shall be split up into lots that contain approximately 2000 tons each. Areas such as highway ramps may be combined to create one lot. In general, combined areas should be set up to target a 2000 ton lot size. One adjustment will apply for each lot. The tons shall be determined using the yield calculation in Article 4.06.04. The last lot shall be the difference between the total payable tons for the project and the sum of the previous lots.
After the compaction process has been completed, the material shall be allowed to cool sufficiently to allow the cutting and removal of the core without damage. The Contractor shall core to a depth that allows extraction so that the uppermost layer being tested for density will not be affected.

A mat core shall not be taken any closer than one foot from the edge of a paver pass. If a random number locates a core less than one foot from any edge, locate the core so that the sample is one foot from the edge.

Joint cores must be taken so that the center of the core is 5 inches from the visible joint on the hot mat side. Refer to figure 4.06-5.

Figure 4.06-5



Cores may be obtained daily or weekly. All cores must be cut within 5 calendar days of placement. Any core that is damaged or obviously defective while being obtained will be replaced with a new core from a location within 2 feet measured in a longitudinal direction.

Core holes shall be filled immediately upon core extraction. Prior to being filled, the hole shall be prepared by removing any free water and applying tack coat using a brush or other means to uniformly cover the cut surface. The core hole shall be filled with a mixture containing the same nominal maximum aggregate size and compacted with a hand compactor or other mechanical means to the maximum compaction possible. The bituminous concrete mixture shall be compacted to ⅛ inch above the finished pavement prior to opening the roadway to traffic.

11. Acceptance Inspection, Sampling and Testing: Inspection, sampling, and testing to be used by the Engineer shall be performed at the minimum frequency specified in Section M.04 and stated herein.

Sampling for acceptance shall be established using ASTM D 3665, or a statistically based procedure of random sampling approved by the Engineer.

Plant Material Acceptance: The Contractor shall provide the required acceptance sampling, testing and inspection during all phases of the work in accordance with Section M.04. The Department will perform verification testing on the Contractor's acceptance test results. Should binder content or air void results exceed the specified tolerances in the Department's current QA Program for Materials, Acceptance and Assurance Testing Policies and Procedures, the Department will investigate to determine an assignable cause. Contractor's test results for a subject lot or sub lot may be replaced with verification's result for the purpose of assessing adjustments. The verification procedure is included in the Department's current QA Program for Materials.

Density Acceptance: The Engineer will perform all acceptance testing on the cores in accordance with AASHTO T 331(M).

12. Density Dispute Resolution Process: The Contractor and Engineer will work in partnership to avoid potential conflicts and to resolve any differences that may arise during quality control or acceptance testing for density. Both parties will review their sampling and testing procedures and results and share their findings. If the Contractor disputes the Engineer's test results, the Contractor must submit in writing a request to initiate the Dispute Resolution Process within 10 calendar days of the notification of the test results. No request for dispute resolution will be allowed unless the Contractor provides quality control results within the timeframe described in Sub article 4.06.03-9 supporting its position. Should the dispute not be resolved through evaluation of existing testing data or procedures, the Engineer may authorize the Contractor to obtain a new set of core samples per disputed lot. The core samples must be extracted no later than 30 calendar days from the date of Engineer's authorization. The number and type (mat, joint, or structure) of the cores taken for dispute resolution must reflect the number and type of the cores taken for acceptance. The location of each core shall be 36" from the original acceptance core location forward along a line parallel to the baseline that results in the same type (mat, joint, or structure) of core. All such core samples shall be extracted and filled using the procedure outlined in Article 4.06.03. The results from the dispute resolution cores shall be added to the results from the acceptance cores and averaged for determining the final in-place density value.

13. Corrective Work Procedures: Any portion of the completed pavement that does not meet the requirements of the specification shall be corrected at the expense of the Contractor. Any corrective courses placed as the final wearing surface shall not be less than 1½ inches in thickness after compaction.

If pavement placed by the Contractor does not meet the specifications, and the Engineer requires its replacement or correction, the Contractor shall:

a) Propose a corrective procedure to the Engineer for review and approval prior to any corrective work commencing. The proposal shall include:
   - Limits of pavement to be replaced or corrected, indicating stationing or other landmarks that are readily distinguishable.
   - Proposed work schedule.
   - Construction method and sequence of operations.
   - Methods of maintenance and protection of traffic.
   - Material sources.
   - Names and telephone numbers of supervising personnel.

b) Perform all corrective work in accordance with the Contract and the approved corrective procedure.

14. Protection of the Work: The Contractor shall protect all sections of the newly finished pavement from damage that may occur as a result of the Contractor's operations for the duration of the Project. Prior to the Engineer's authorization to open the pavement to traffic, the Contractor is responsible to protect the pavement from damage.

15. Cut Bituminous Concrete Pavement: Work under this item shall consist of making a straight-line cut in the bituminous concrete pavement to the lines delineated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The cut shall provide a straight, clean, vertical face with no cracking, tearing or breakage along the cut edge.

4.06.04—Method of Measurement:

1. Bituminous Concrete Class ( ) or HMA S* or PMA S*: The quantity of bituminous concrete measured for payment will be determined by the documented net weight in tons accepted by the Engineer in accordance with this specification and Section M.04.

2. Adjustments: Adjustments may be applied to bituminous concrete quantities and will be measured for payment using the following formulas:

Yield Factor for Adjustment Calculation = 0.0575 Tons/SY/inch

Actual Area = [(Measured Length (ft)) x (Avg. of width measurements (ft))]

Actual Thickness (t) = Total tons delivered / [Actual Area (SY) x 0.0575 Tons/SY/inch]

a) Area: If the average width exceeds the allowable tolerance, an adjustment will be made using the following formula. The tolerance for width is equal to the specified thickness (in.) of the lift being placed.

Tons Adjusted for Area (T_A) = [(L x W_{adj})/9] x (t) x 0.0575 Tons/SY/inch = (-) Tons

Where: L = Length (ft)
(t) = Actual thickness (inches)
W_{adj} = (Designed width (ft) + tolerance /12) - Measured Width)

b) Thickness: If the actual thickness is less than the allowable tolerance, the Contractor shall submit a repair procedure to the Engineer for approval. If the actual thickness exceeds the allowable tolerance, an adjustment will be made using the following formula:

Tons Adjusted for Thickness (T_T) = A x t_{adj} x 0.0575 = (-) Tons

Where: A = Area = {[L x (Designed width + tolerance (lift thickness)/12)] / 9}
t_{adj} = Adjusted thickness = [(Dt + tolerance) - Actual thickness]
Dt = Designed thickness (inches)

c) Weight: If the quantity of bituminous concrete representing the mixture delivered to the project is in excess of the allowable gross vehicle weight (GVW) for each vehicle, an adjustment will be made using the following formula:

Tons Adjusted for Weight (T_W) = GVW – DGW= (-) Tons

Where: DGW = Delivered gross weight as shown on the delivery ticket or measured on a certified scale.

d) Mixture Adjustment: If the quantity of bituminous concrete representing the produced mixture exceeds one or more of the production tolerances for Marshall (Table 4.06-6) or Superpave mix designs (Table 4.06-7 and 4.06-8) , an adjustment will be made using the following formulas. The Department's Division of Material Testing will calculate the daily adjustment values for T_{MD} and T_{SD}.

(1) *Marshall Design*- The tolerances shown in Table 4.06-6 for gradation and binder content will be used to determine whether a mixture adjustment will apply. If the mixture does not meet the requirements of Section M.04, an adjustment will be computed using the following formula:

Tons Adjusted for Marshall Design (T_{MD}) = M x 0.10

Where: M= Tons of bituminous concrete mixture exceeding the tolerances in Table 4.06-5.

TABLE 4.06-6
TOLERANCES FOR CONSECUTIVE TESTS (MARSHALL)

Classes	Criteria	% Tolerances (+/-)
-	Binder	0.4
1, 2, 4, 5, 5A & 5B	#200	2.0
1, 2, 4	#50	4
1, 2, 5, 5A & 5B	#30	5
1, 2, 4, 5, 5A & 5B	#8	6
1, 2, 4, 5, 5A & 5B	#4	7
1, 2, 4, 5, 5A & 5B	⅜ & ½ inch	8

(2) *Superpave Design*- The adjustment values in Table 4.06-7 and 4.06-8 shall be calculated for each sub lot based on the Air Void and Liquid Binder Content test results for that sub lot. The total adjustment for each day's production (lot) will be computed using tables and the following formulas:

Tons Adjusted for Superpave Design (T_{SD}) = $[(AdjAV_t + AdjPB_t) / 100]$ X Tons

Percent Adjustment for Air Voids = $AdjAV_t = [AdjAV_1 + AdjAV_2 + AdjAV_i + \ldots + AdjAV_n)] /n$

Where: $AdjAV_t$ = Total percent air void adjustment value for the lot
$AdjAV_i$ = Adjustment value from Table 4.06-7 resulting from each sub lot or the average of the adjustment values resulting from multiple tests within a sub lot, as approved by the Engineer.
n = number of sub lots based on Table M.04.03-1

TABLE 4.06-7
ADJUSTMENT VALUES FOR AIR VOIDS (SUPERPAVE)

Adjustment Value ($AdjAV_i$) (%)	S0.25, S0.375, S0.5, S1 Air Voids (AV)
+2.5	3.8 - 4.2
+3.125*(AV-3)	3.0 - 3.7
-3.125*(AV-5)	4.3 – 5.0
20*(AV-3)	2.3 – 2.9
-20*(AV-5)	5.1 – 5.7
-20.0	$\leq$ 2.2 or $\geq$ 5.8

Percent Adjustment for Liquid Binder = $AdjPB_t = [(AdjPB_1 + AdjPB_2 + AdjPB_i + \ldots + AdjPB_n)] / n$

Where: $AdjPB_t$= Total percent liquid binder adjustment value for the lot
$AdjPB_i$ = Adjustment value from Table 4.06-7 resulting from each sub lot
n = number of binder tests in a production lot

TABLE 4.06-8

Adjustment Value ($AdjAV_i$) (%)	**S0.25, S0.375, S0.5, S1 Pb (refer to Table M.04.03-5)**
0.0	Equal to or above the min. liquid content
- 10.0	Below the min. liquid content

e) Density Adjustment: The quantity of bituminous concrete measured for payment for a specified lift of pavement 1½ inches or greater may be adjusted for density. Separate density adjustments will be made for each lot and will not be combined to establish one density adjustment. If either the Mat or Joint adjustment value is "remove and replace", the density lot shall be removed and replaced (curb to curb).

Tons Adjusted for Density (T_D) = [{(PA_M x .50) + (PA_J x .50)} / 100] X Density Lot Tons

Where: T_D = Total tons adjusted for density for each lot
PA_M = Mat density percent adjustment from Table 4.06-9
PA_J = Joint density percent adjustment from Table 4.06-10

TABLE 4.06-9
ADJUSTMENT VALUES FOR PAVEMENT MAT DENSITY

Average Core Result Percent Mat Density	**Percent Adjustment (Bridge and Non-Bridge) (1,2)**
97.1 - 100	-1.667*(ACRPD-98.5)
94.5 – 97.0	+2.5
93.5 – 94.4	+2.5*(ACRPD-93.5)
92.0 – 93.4	0
90.0 – 91.9	-5*(92-ACRPD)
88.0 – 89.9	-10*(91-ACRPD)
87.0 – 87.9	-30
86.9 or less	Remove and Replace (curb to curb)

TABLE 4.06-10
ADJUSTMENT VALUES FOR PAVEMENT JOINT DENSITY

Average Core Result Percent Joint Density	Percent Adjustment (Bridge and Non-Bridge) (1,2)
97.1 – 100	-1.667*(ACRPD-98.5)
93.5 – 97.0	+2.5
92.0 – 93.4	+1.667*(ACRPD-92)
91.0 – 91.9	0
89.0 – 90.9	-7.5*(91-ACRPD)
88.0 – 88.9	-15*(90-ACRPD)
87.0 – 87.9	-30
86.9 or less	Remove and Replace (curb to curb)

(1) ACRPD = Average Core Result Percent Density
(2) All Percent Adjustments to be rounded to the second decimal place. For example, 1.667 is to be rounded to 1.67.

3. Transitions for Roadway Surface: The installation of permanent transitions shall be measured under the appropriate item used in the formation of the transition.

The quantity of material used for the installation of temporary transitions shall be measured for payment under the appropriate item used in the formation of the transition. The installation and removal of a bond breaker, and the removal and disposal of any temporary transition formed by milling or with bituminous concrete pavement is not measured for payment.

4. Cut Bituminous Concrete Pavement: The quantity of bituminous concrete pavement cut will be measured in accordance with Article 2.02.04.

5. Material for Tack Coat: The quantity of tack coat will be measured for payment by the number of gallons furnished and applied on the Project and approved by the Engineer. No tack coat material shall be included that is placed in excess of the tolerance described in Article 4.06.03.

Method of Measurement:

a. Container Method- Material furnished in a container will be measured to the nearest ½ gallon. The volume will be determined by either measuring the volume in the original container by a method approved by the Engineer or using a separate graduated container capable of measuring the volume to the nearest ½ gallon. The container in which the material is furnished must include the description of material, including lot number or batch number and manufacturer or product source.

b. Truck Method- The Engineer will establish a weight per gallon of the bituminous material based on the specific gravity at 60ºF for the material furnished. The number of

gallons furnished will be determined by weighing the material on scales furnished by and at the expense of the Contractor.

6. Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV) **- The furnishing and use of a MTV will be measured separately for payment based on the actual number of surface course tons delivered to a paver using the MTV.**

4.06.05—Basis of Payment:

1. Bituminous Concrete Class ( ), HMA S* or PMA S*: The furnishing and placing of bituminous concrete will be paid for at the Contract unit price per ton for "Bituminous Concrete, Class ( )" or "HMA S*" or "PMA S*".

- All costs associated with providing illumination of the work area are included in the general cost of the work.
- All costs associated with constructing longitudinal joints are included in the general cost of the work.
- All costs associated with obtaining cores for core correlation and dispute resolution are included in the general cost of the work.

2. **Bituminous Concrete Adjustment Costs**: The adjustment will be calculated using the formulas shown below if all of the measured adjustments in Article 4.06.04 do not equal zero. A payment will be made for a positive adjustment. A deduction from monies due the Contractor will be made for a negative adjustment.

Production Lot: $[T_T + T_A + T_W + (T_{MD} \text{ or } T_{SD})]$ x Unit Price = Est. (P)

Density Lot: T_D X Unit Price = Est. (D)

Where: Unit Price = Contract unit price per ton per type of mixture

T_* = Total tons of each adjustment calculated in Article 4.06.04

Est. ( ) = Pay Unit represented in dollars representing incentive or disincentive.

The estimated cost figure if included in the bid proposal or estimate is not to be altered in any manner by the bidder. If the bidder should alter the amount shown, the altered figure will be disregarded and the original cost figure will be used to determine the amount of the bid for the Contract.

3. Transitions for Roadway Surface: The installation of permanent transitions shall be paid under the appropriate item used in the formation of the transition. The quantity of material used for the installation of temporary transitions shall be paid under the appropriate pay item used in the formation of the transition. The installation and removal of a bond breaker, and the removal and disposal of any temporary transition formed by milling or with bituminous concrete pavement is included in the general cost of the work.

4. The cutting of bituminous concrete pavement will be paid in accordance with Article 2.02.05.

5. Material for tack coat will be paid for at the Contract unit price per gallon for "Material for Tack Coat".

6. The Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV) will be paid at the Contract unit price per ton for a "Material Transfer Vehicle".

Pay Item*	Pay Unit*
Bituminous Concrete, Class ( )	ton
HMA S*	ton
PMA S*	ton
Bituminous Concrete Adjustment Cost	est.
Material for Tack Coat	gal.
Material Transfer Vehicle	ton

*For contracts administered by the State of Connecticut, Department of Administrative Services, the pay items and pay units are as shown in contract award price schedule.

SECTION 6.01 - CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES

Section 6.01 *Concrete for Structures* is hereby replaced in its entirety with the following:

6.01.01—Description: This item shall include concrete for use in bridges and culverts, walls, catch basins, drop inlets and other incidental construction as required. The concrete shall be composed of Portland cement, pozzolans, fine and coarse aggregate, admixtures and water, prepared and constructed in accordance with these specifications, at the locations and of the form dimensions and class shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

The use of concrete from dry batch or central mixed plants is permitted for all concrete mixtures.

6.01.02—Materials: The materials for this work shall conform to the requirements of Section M.03.

6.01.03—Construction Methods:

1. Falsework and Forms: Falsework is considered to be any temporary structure which supports structural elements of concrete, steel, masonry or other material during the construction or erection. Forms are to be considered to be the enclosures or panels which contain the fluid concrete and withstand the forces due to its placement and consolidation. Forms may in turn be supported on falsework.

This work shall consist of the construction and removal of falsework and forms that are designed by the Contractor in the execution of the work, and whose failure to perform properly could adversely affect the character of the contract work or endanger the safety of adjacent facilities, property, or the public. Falsework and forms shall be mortar tight and of sufficient rigidity and strength to safely support all loads imposed and to produce in the finished structure the lines and grades indicated in the contract documents. Forms shall also impart the required surface texture and rustication and shall not detract from the uniformity of color of the formed surfaces. Forms shall be of wood, steel or other material approved by the Engineer.

(a) Design: The design of falsework and formwork shall conform to the *AASHTO Guide Design Specifications for Bridge Temporary Works,* or to other established and generally accepted design codes such as ACI Standard *ACI 347-Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork* or specific form or falsework manufacturer specifications. When other than new or undamaged materials are used, appropriate reductions in allowable stresses, and decreases in resistance factors or imposed loads shall be used for design.

(b) Loads: The design of the falsework and forms shall be based on load factors specified in the *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications* and all applicable load combinations shall be investigated. The design load for falsework shall consist of the sum of appropriate dead and live vertical loads and any horizontal loads.

As a minimum, dead loads shall include the weight of the falsework and all construction material to be supported. The combined unit weight of concrete, reinforcing and pre-stressing steel, and forms shall be assumed to be not less than 0.16 kip/ft^3 of normal-weight concrete or 0.13 kip/ft^3 of lightweight concrete that is supported.

Live loads shall consist of the actual weight of any equipment to be supported, applied as concentrated loads at the points of contact and a uniform load of not less than 0.02 kip/ft^2 applied over the area supported, plus 0.075 kip/ft applied at the outside edge of deck overhangs.

The horizontal load used for the design of the falsework bracing system shall be the sum of the horizontal loads due to equipment; construction sequence including unbalanced hydrostatic forces from fluid concrete and traffic control devices; stream flow, when applicable; and an allowance for wind. However, in no case shall the horizontal load to be resisted in any direction be less than two percent of the total dead load.

For post-tensioned structures, the falsework shall also be designed to support any increase in or redistribution of loads caused by tensioning of the structure. Loads imposed by falsework onto existing, new, or partially completed structures shall not exceed those permitted in Sub article 6.01.03-12, "Application of Loads."

(c) Working Drawings: The working drawings for falsework and formwork shall be prepared in accordance with Article 1.05.02 whenever the falsework or formwork exceeds 14.0 feet in height or whenever vehicular, marine, or pedestrian traffic may travel under or adjacent to the falsework or formwork. Working drawings shall include the sequence, method and rate of placement of the concrete.

Manufacturer catalog cuts or written installation procedures shall be provided for any clips, braces, hangers or other manufactured parts used with the formwork or falsework.

(d) Construction: Forms and falsework shall be built true to lines and grades shall be strong, stable, firm, mortar-tight and adequately braced or tied, or both. They shall be designed and constructed to withstand all loads and pressures including those imposed by plastic concrete, taking full account of the stresses due to the rate of pour, effect of vibration and conditions brought about by construction methods. Forms and falsework shall be constructed to compensate for variations in camber of supporting members and allow for deflections.

Falsework and formwork shall be chamfered at all sharp corners, unless otherwise ordered or permitted, and shall be given a slight bevel or draft in the case of projections to insure satisfactory removal. Materials for falsework and formwork and their supports, ties and

bracing, shall be of the type, quality and strength to achieve the structural requirements. Form material in contact with concrete shall provide the finished concrete surface smoothness as specified in Sub article 6.01.03-10, "Finishing Concrete Surfaces" and uniform appearance.

Falsework and formwork shall be treated with form oil or other release agent approved by the Engineer before the reinforcing steel is placed or self-releasing forms approved by the Engineer may be used. Release agents which will adhere to or discolor the concrete shall not be used.

Falsework and formwork for concrete surfaces exposed to view shall produce a smooth surface of uniform texture, free of voids, indentations, protrusions and bulges. Panels lining falsework and formwork shall be arranged so that the joint lines form a symmetrical pattern conforming to the general lines of the structure. The same type of form-lining material shall be used throughout each element of a structure. Falsework and formwork shall be sufficiently rigid so that the undulation of the concrete surface shall not exceed 1/4 inch when checked with a 4 foot straightedge or template.

For non-exposed surfaces the falsework and formwork shall be sufficiently rigid so that the undulation of the concrete surface shall not exceed 1/2 inch when checked with a 4-foot straightedge or template.

Metal ties and anchors to hold the falsework and formwork in alignment and location shall be so constructed that the metal work can be removed to a depth of at least 2 inches from the concrete surface without damage to the concrete. All cavities resulting from the removal of metal ties shall be filled after removal of forms with cement mortar of the same proportions used in the body of the work or other materials approved by the Engineer, and the surface finished smooth and even, and if exposed in the finished work, shall conform to the texture and color of adjacent surfaces. With permission of the Engineer, the Contractor need not remove from the underneath side of bridge decks portions of metal devices used to support reinforcing steel providing such devices are of material, or are adequately coated with material, that will not rust or corrode. When coated reinforcing steel is required, all metal ties, anchorages, or spreaders that remain in the concrete shall be of corrosion-resistant material or coated with a dielectric material.

Forms shall be clean and clear of all debris. For narrow walls and columns where the bottom of the form is inaccessible, an access opening will be allowed in the form and falsework for cleaning out extraneous material.

(e) Date of Completion: The year in which the superstructure is completed in its entirety shall be cast in at least two places as shown on the plans unless otherwise ordered by the Engineer. The date shall be placed in diagonally opposite ends of the bridge parapets or as designated by the Engineer. The reverse molds for the date will be furnished by the Contractor.

(f) Bridge Decks: After erection of beams and prior to placing falsework and forms, the Contractor shall take elevations along the top of the beam at the points shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall calculate the haunch depths and provide them to the Engineer a minimum of 7 days prior to installing the falsework and forms. The Contractor shall also provide calculations for the setting of the overhang brackets based on the final beam deflection. These calculations shall be based on the final proposed deck grade and parapet elevations.

Falsework or formwork for deck forms on girder bridges shall be supported directly on the girders so that there will be no appreciable differential settlement during placing of the concrete. Girders shall be either braced and tied to resist any forces that would cause rotation or torsion in the girders caused by the placing of concrete for diaphragms or decks, or shown to be adequate for those effects. Unless specifically permitted, welding of falsework support brackets or braces to structural steel members or reinforcing steel shall not be allowed.

(g) Stay-In-Place Metal Forms for Bridge Decks: These forms may be used if shown in the contract documents or approved by the Engineer. Prior to the use of such forms and before fabricating any material, the Contractor shall submit working drawings to the Engineer for review in accordance with Article 1.05.02 Working Drawings. These drawings shall include the proposed method of form construction, erection plans including placement plans, attachment details, weld procedure(s), material lists, material designation, gage of all materials, and the details of corrugation. Also, copies of the form design computations shall be submitted with the working drawings. Any changes necessary to accommodate stay-in-place forms, if approved, shall be at no cost to the Department.

The metal forms shall be designed on the basis of the dead load of the form, reinforcement and the plastic concrete, including the additional weight of concrete (considered to be equivalent to the weight imposed by an additional concrete thickness equal to 3% of the proposed deck thickness, but not to exceed 0.3 inches) due to the deflection of the metal forms, plus 50 pounds per square foot for construction loads. The allowable stress in the corrugated form and the accessories shall not be greater than 0.725 times the yield strength of the furnished material and the allowable stress shall not exceed 36,000 psi. The span for design and deflection shall be the clear distance between edges of the beams or girders less two inches and shall be measured parallel to the form flutes. The maximum deflection under the weight of plastic concrete, reinforcement, and forms shall not exceed 1/180 of the form span or 0.5 inches, whichever is less. In no case shall the loading used to estimate this deflection be less than 120 pounds per square foot. The permissible form camber shall be based on the actual dead load condition. Camber shall not be used to compensate for deflection in excess of the foregoing limits. The form support angles shall be designed as a cantilever and the horizontal leg of the form support angle shall not be greater than 3 inches.

No stay-in-place metal forms shall be placed over or be directly supported by the top flanges of beams or girders. The form supporting steel angles may be supported by or attached to the top flanges.

Stay-in-place metal forms shall not be used in bays where longitudinal slab construction joints are located, under cantilevered slabs such as the overhang outside of fascia members, and bridges where the clearance over a salt-laden body of water is less than fifteen feet above mean high water level.

Welding to the top flanges of steel beams and girders is not permitted in the areas where the top flanges are in tension, or as indicated on the plans. Alternate installation procedures shall be submitted addressing this condition.

Drilling of holes in pre-stressed concrete beams or the use of power-actuated tools on the pre-stressed concrete beams for fastening of the form supports to the pre-stressed concrete beams will not be permitted. Welding of the reinforcing steel to the pre-stressed units is not permitted.

All edges of openings cut for drains, pipes, and similar appurtenances shall be independently supported around the entire periphery of the opening.

All fabricated stay-in-place metal forms shall be unloaded, stored at the project site at least four inches above the ground on platforms, skids or other suitable supports and shall be protected against corrosion and damage and handled in such a manner as to preclude damage to the forms. Damaged material shall be replaced at no additional cost to the State.

Any exposed form or form support metal where the galvanized coating has been damaged, shall be thoroughly cleaned, wire brushed, then coated with two coats of Zinc Dust – Zinc Oxide primer, Federal Specification No. TT-P-641d, Type II or another product acceptable to the Engineer.

The forms shall be installed from the topside in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended installation procedures. The form supports shall insure that the forms retain their correct dimensions and positions during use at all times. Form supports shall provide vertical adjustment to maintain design slab thickness at the crest of corrugation, to compensate for variations in camber of beams and girders and to allow for deflections. Stay-in-place metal forms shall have a minimum depth of the form valley equal to two inches. The forms shall have closed tapered ends. Lightweight filler material shall be used in the form valleys.

All field cutting shall be done with a steel cutting saw or shears including the cutting of supports, closures and cutouts Flame cutting of forms is not permitted.

All welding shall be performed by Department certified welders in accordance with the “Welding” Sub article in Section 6.03. Welding of forms to supports is not permitted.

The steel form supports shall be placed in direct contact with the flange of stringer or floor beam flanges and attached by bolts, clips, welding where permitted, or other approved means. Form sheets shall not be permitted to rest directly on the top of the stringer or floor beam flanges. The forms shall be securely fastened to form supports with self-drilling fasteners and shall have a minimum bearing length of one inch at each end. In the areas where the form sheets lap, the form sheets shall be securely fastened to one another by fasteners at a maximum spacing of 18 inches. The ends of the form sheets

shall be securely attached to the support angles with fasteners at a maximum spacing of 18 inches or two corrugation widths, whichever is less.

The depth of the concrete slab shall be as shown on the plans and the corrugated forms shall be placed so that the top of the corrugation will coincide with the bottom of the deck slab. No part of the forms or their supports shall protrude into the slab. All reinforcement in the bottom reinforcement mat shall have a minimum concrete cover of one inch unless noted otherwise on the plans.

The completed stay-in-place metal form system shall be sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar. Where forms or their installation are unsatisfactory in the opinion of the Engineer, either before or during placement of the concrete, the Contractor shall correct the defects before proceeding with the work.

(h) Construction Joints: Construction joints other than those shown on the plans will not be permitted without prior approval of the Engineer. In joining fresh concrete to concrete that has already set, the work already in place shall have all loose and foreign material removed, and the surface roughened and thoroughly drenched with water.

All reinforcing steel shall extend continuously through joints. Where unplanned construction joints may be needed, they shall be constructed as directed by the Engineer.

(i) Expansion and Contraction Joints: Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed at the locations and in accordance with the details specified in the contract documents. The forming of joint openings shall be dimensioned in accordance with the joint manufacturer's design requirements. Joints include open joints, filled joints, joints sealed with sealants, joints reinforced with steel armor plates or shapes, paraffin coated joints, and joints with combinations of these features.

Open joints shall be placed at locations designated on the plans and shall be formed by the insertion and subsequent removal of templates of wood, metal or other suitable material. The templates shall be so constructed that their removal may be readily accomplished without damage to the work.

Filled joints shall be made with joint filler, the materials for which shall conform to the requirements of the plans and of these specifications.

For mechanical joint systems, the concrete shall be placed in such a manner that does not interfere with the movement of the joint.

(j) Pipes, Conduits and Utility Installations: The Contractor shall coordinate the installation of pipes, conduits and utilities as shown on the plans and in conformance with the contract documents or as directed by the Engineer. The openings accommodating such pipe, conduit and utility installations shall be incorporated into the formwork by the Contractor.

(k) Anchorages: Anchor bolts and systems shall be set to the requirements of the plans and contract documents. Anchor bolts and systems shall be clean and free of dirt, moisture or other foreign materials at the time of installation. The anchor bolts and systems shall be installed prior to placing concrete.

With the Engineer's approval, the Contractor may install anchorages after placement and setting of the concrete or in formed holes. The anchorages shall be installed into drilled or formed holes having a diameter and a depth suitable to receive the bolts in accordance with the grout manufacturer's requirements. Such holes shall be located to avoid damage to the existing reinforcement. All holes shall be perpendicular to the plane surface. The Contractor shall take every precaution necessary to prevent damage to the concrete due to freezing of water or grout in anchor bolt holes.

(l) Ornament or Reverse Moulds: Ornamental work, when so noted on the plans, shall be formed by the use of reverse moulds. These moulds shall be produced by a qualified manufacturer approved by the Engineer. They shall be built in accordance with the general dimensions and appearance shown on the plans. The Contractor shall submit all detailed drawings, models, or carvings for review by the Engineer before the moulds are made.

The Contractor shall be responsible for their condition at all times, and he will be required to remove and replace any damaged or defective moulds at his own expense.

The surfaces of the moulds shall be given a coating of form release agent to prevent the adherence of concrete. Any material which will adhere to or discolor the concrete shall not be used.

Form Liners, if required, shall be installed per the Contract Special Provisions.

(m) Removal of Falsework and Forms: The Contractor shall consider the location and character of the structure, the weather, the materials used in the mix, and other conditions influencing the early strength of the concrete when removing forms and falsework. Methods of removal likely to cause damage to the concrete surface shall not be used. Supports shall be removed in such a manner as to permit the structure to uniformly and gradually take the stresses due to its own weight. For structures of two or more spans, the sequence of falsework release shall be as specified in the contract documents or approved by the Engineer.

Removal shall be controlled by field-cured cylinder tests. The removal shall not begin until the concrete has achieved 75 percent of the design compressive strength. To facilitate finishing, side forms carrying no load may be removed after 24 hours with the permission of the Engineer, but the curing process must be continued for seven days.

When the results of field-cured cylinder tests are unavailable, the following periods, exclusive of days when the temperature drops below 40°F, may govern the removal of forms.

Form Removal Requirements	
Structure Element	Minimum Time Period
Arch Centers, centering under beams, pier caps, and unsupported elements	14 days
Slabs on grade, Abutments and Walls	24 hours
Columns	2 days
Bridge Decks	28 days

The Contractor may submit for review and approval by the Engineer, alternate methods to determine the in-place strength of the concrete for removal of forms and falsework.

2. Protection from Environmental Conditions: The concrete shall be protected from damage due to weather or other environmental conditions during placing and curing periods. In-place concrete that has been damaged by weather conditions shall be either repaired to an acceptable condition or removed and replaced as determined by the Engineer.

(a) Rain Protection: The placement of concrete shall not commence or continue unless adequate protection satisfactory to the Engineer is provided by the Contractor.

(b) Hot Weather Protection: When the ambient air temperature is above 90°F, the forms, which will come in contact with the mix shall be cooled to below 90°F for a minimum of one hour prior to and one hour after completion of the concrete placement by means of a water spray or other methods satisfactory to the Engineer.

(c) Cold Weather Protection: When there is a probability of ambient air temperature below 40°F during placement and curing, a cold-weather concreting plan shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and comment. The plan shall detail the methods and equipment, including temperature measuring devices that will be used to ensure that the required concrete and air temperatures are maintained.

1. Placement: The forms, reinforcing steel, steel beam flanges, and other surfaces which will come in contact with the mix shall be heated to a minimum of 40°F, by methods satisfactory to the Engineer, for a minimum of one hour prior to, and maintained throughout, concrete placement.

2. Curing: For the first six days, considered the initial cure period, the concrete shall be maintained at a temperature of not less than 45°F and the air temperature surrounding the structure shall be maintained at a temperature of not less than 60°F. When pozzolans or slag is used in the concrete mix, the initial cure period shall be increased to ten days. After the initial cure period, the air surrounding the structure shall be maintained at a temperature above 40° F for an additional eight days. If external heating is employed, the heat shall be applied and withdrawn gradually and uniformly so that no part of the concrete surface is heated to more than 90°F or caused to change temperature by more than 20°F in 8 hours. The Engineer may reduce or increase the amount of time that the structure must be protected or heated based on an indication of in-place concrete strength

acceptable to the Engineer.

(d) Additional Requirements for Bridge Decks: Prior to the application of curing materials, all the concrete placed on bridge decks shall be protected from damage due to rapid evaporation by methods acceptable to the Engineer. During periods of low humidity (less than 60% relative humidity), sustained winds of 25 mph or more, or ambient air temperatures greater than 80ºF the Contractor shall provide, in writing for the Engineer's review, details of what additional measures during placement and curing shall be taken.

Protection may include increasing the humidity of the surrounding air with fog sprayers and employing wind-breaks or sun-shades. Additional actions may include reduction of the temperature of the concrete prior to placement, scheduling placement during the cooler times of days or nights, or any combination thereof.

(e) Concrete Exposed to Salt Water: No Construction joints shall be formed between the levels of extreme low water and extreme high water or the upper limit of wave action as determined by the Engineer.

3. Transportation and Delivery of Concrete: All material delivered to the project shall be supplied by a producer qualified in accordance with Section M.03. The producer shall have sufficient plant capacity and trucks to ensure continuous delivery at the rate required to prevent the formation of cold joints.

(a) Material Documentation: All vendors producing concrete must have their weigh scales and mixing plant automated to provide a detailed ticket. Delivery tickets must include the following information:

1. State of Connecticut printed on ticket
2. Name of producer, identification of plant
3. Date and time of day
4. Type of material
5. Cubic yards of material loaded into truck
6. Project number, purchase order number, name of contractor (if contractor other than producer)
7. Truck number for specific identification of truck
8. Individual aggregate, cement, water weights and any admixtures shall be printed on plant tickets
9. Water/cement ratio
10. Additional water allowance in gallons based on water/cement ratio for mix

A State inspector may be present to monitor batching and/or weighing operations.

The Contractor must notify the Engineer immediately if, during the production day, there is a malfunction of the recording system in the automated plant or weigh scales. Manually written tickets containing all required information may be allowed for up to one hour after malfunction provided they are signed by an authorized representative of the producer.

(b) Transportation of Mixture: Trucks delivering concrete shall be qualified in accordance with Section M.03.

If the concrete mix arrives at the project with a slump lower than allowed by specification, water may be considered as a means to temper concrete to bring the slump back to within specification. This tempering may only be done prior to discharge with the permission of the Engineer. The gallons of water added to the concrete cannot exceed the allowance shown on the delivery ticket.

The concrete shall be completely discharged into the forms within one and one-half hours from the batch time stamped on the delivery ticket. This time may be extended if the temperature of the concrete is measured and the reading is below 90ºF. This time may also be reduced if the temperature of the concrete is over 90ºF. Rejected concrete shall be disposed of by the Contractor at its own expense.

The addition of chemical admixtures or air entrainment admixtures at the project site, to increase the workability or to alter the time of set, will only be permitted if prior approval has been granted by the Engineer. The addition of air entrainment admixtures at the project site will only be permitted by the producer's quality control staff. Follow-up quality control testing to verify compliance with the specification is the responsibility of the Contractor.

4. Acceptance Testing and Test Specimens: The facilities and concrete required for sampling, transport to the testing location in the field, performing field testing and for casting sample cylinders for compressive-strength determinations shall be furnished by the Contractor. The personnel for sampling and casting Acceptance specimens will be furnished by the Department and the number of specimens required will be determined by the Engineer.
The equipment for the aforementioned testing is provided for elsewhere in the contract.

(a) Temperature, Air Content and Slump: Field testing will be in accordance with AASHTO T-23, "Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field" and will be performed at the point of placement and at a frequency determined by the Engineer.

Standard Mix Class	Air Content	Slump	Concrete Temperature
A (3300 psi)	6.0 +/- 1.5%	4" +/- 1"	60º-90ºF
C (3300 psi)			
F (4400 psi)			
Modified Standards[1]	6.0 +/- 1.5% [2]	4" +/- 1" [2]	
Special Provision Mix[3]	As specified	As specified	

[1] Modifications to Standard Mixes, including mixes placed by pumping, shall be reviewed by the Engineer prior to use. These include but are not limited to the use of chemical admixtures such as high range water reducing (HRWR) admixtures and the use of coarse aggregate sizes for that class not specified in Article M.03.

[2] If the only modification is the addition of HRWR, the maximum allowable slump shall be 7 inches.

[3] All concrete mixes with a design strength not shown in the table must be approved by the Engineer on a case-by-case basis. Limits on the plastic properties and strength requirements of these mixes are listed in the special provision.

(b) Acceptance Testing and Compressive Strength Specimens: Concrete samples shall be taken at the point of placement into the forms or molds. Representatives of the Engineer will sample the mix.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain facilities, acceptable to the Engineer, on the project site for sampling, transporting the initial sample, casting, safe storage and initial curing of the concrete test specimens as required by AASHTO T-23. This shall include but not be limited to a sampling receptacle, a means of transport of the initial concrete sample from the location of the concrete placement to the testing location, a level and protected area of adequate size to perform testing, and a specimen storage container capable of maintaining the temperature and moisture requirements for initial curing of Acceptance specimens. The distance from the location of concrete placement to the location of testing and initial curing shall be limited to 100' unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
The specimen storage container described in this section is in addition to the concrete cylinder curing box provided for elsewhere in the contract specifications.
After initial curing, the test specimens will be transported by Department personnel and stored in the concrete cylinder curing box until such time as they can be transported to the Division of Materials Testing for strength evaluation.

(c) Sampling Procedure for Pumping: It is the responsibility of the contractor to provide concrete that meets specification at the point of placement. Samples of concrete shall be taken at the discharge end of the pump at the point of placement with the exception of underwater concrete. The contractor may submit an alternate location to provide a sample from the discharge end of the pump with verification showing that the characteristics of the mix will not be altered from that of which would have been attained at the point of placement. The Engineer will review the documentation and other extenuating circumstances when evaluating the request.
In the case of underwater concrete the contractor shall submit the proposed sampling location with the submittals required in Subarticle 6.01.03-6(f) of this specification.

(d) Additional field testing: Additional field testing such as density and yield measurements may be required at the time of placement as determined by the Engineer.

5. Progression Cylinders and Compressive Strength Specimens: Progression Cylinders outlined in this section are field cured compressive strength specimens taken for information related to when a structure or segment of a structure can be loaded or put into service, adequacy of curing and protection of concrete in the structure, or when formwork or shoring may be removed from the structure. The information produced from strength results of Progression Cylinders will not be considered for acceptance of the concrete.

The personnel, equipment, and molds for sampling, casting, curing and testing of Progression

Cylinders shall be furnished by the Contractor at no expense to the Department.

Sampling, casting, and field curing of the specimens shall be performed in accordance with AASHTO T23 by an ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician Grade 1 or higher and shall be witnessed by a representative of the Department.

The sample shall be taken at the point of placement into the forms or molds from one or more of the same truck loads that an Acceptance sample was taken from.

A minimum of two of cylinder results will be used to determine in-place strength.

Compression testing shall be performed in accordance with AASHTO T-22 by personnel approved by the Engineer.

A Certified Test Report in accordance with Section 1.06.07 shall be provided to the Engineer reporting the Progression Cylinder test results. A copy of the results of the compressive strength testing shall be provided to the Engineer at least 24 hours prior to any project activity that the results may control.

6. Handling and Placing Concrete: Concrete shall be handled, placed, and consolidated by methods acceptable to the Engineer that will not segregate the mix and will result in a dense homogeneous concrete. The methods used shall not cause displacement of reinforcing steel or other materials to be embedded in the concrete. Concrete shall not be placed until the forms and all materials have been inspected by the Engineer. All mortar from previous placements, debris, and foreign material shall be removed from the forms and steel prior to commencing placement. The forms and sub grade shall be thoroughly moistened with water immediately before concrete is placed. All water that has ponded within the forms shall also be removed. Temporary form spreader devices shall not be left in place.

All laitance or unsound material shall be removed before placing substructure concrete onto the surface of any concrete placed underwater.

Placement of concrete for each section of the structure shall be performed continuously between construction or expansion joints as shown on the plans. The delivery rate, placing sequence and methods shall be such that fresh concrete is always placed and consolidated against previously placed concrete before initial set has occurred. The temperature of the concrete mixture during placement shall be maintained between 60ºF and 90ºF. During and after placement of concrete, care shall be taken not to damage the concrete or break the bond with reinforcing steel. Platforms for workers and equipment shall not be supported directly on any reinforcing steel. Forces that may damage the concrete shall not be applied to the forms or reinforcing steel.

(a) Sequence of Placement: The sequence of placement shall be in accordance with the contract documents or as permitted by the Engineer.

Concrete for integral horizontal members, such as caps, slabs, or footings shall not be placed

until the concrete for the columns, substructure, culvert walls and other similar vertical members has achieved sufficient strength as stated in Sub article 6.01.03-1(m).

The concrete in arches shall be placed in such a manner as to load the formwork uniformly and symmetrically.

The base slab or footings of cast-in-place box culverts shall reach sufficient strength before the remainder of the culvert is constructed.

(b) Placement Methods: The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 24 hours in advance of his intention to place concrete.

Vibrators shall not be used to shift the fresh concrete horizontally. Vibrators shall be adequate to consolidate the concrete and integrate it with the previous lift.

The rate of concrete placement must not produce loadings that exceed those considered in the design of the forms.

The use of chutes and pipes for conveying concrete into the forms must be reviewed by the Engineer. Chutes shall be clean, lined with smooth watertight material and, when steep slopes are involved, shall be equipped with baffles or reverses. When the discharge must be intermittent, a hopper or other device for regulating the discharge shall be provided.

Aluminum shall not be permanently incorporated into the concrete unless otherwise specified.

When placing operations involve dropping the concrete more than five feet, the Contractor shall take action to prevent segregation of the mix and spattering of mortar on steel and forms above-the elevation of the lift being placed. This restriction shall not apply to cast-in-place pilings.

When using stay-in-place forms, concrete shall not be dropped more than three feet above the top of the forms, and the concrete shall be discharged directly over the beams or girders.

(c) Pumping: The Contractor shall use equipment specifically manufactured to pump concrete mixes and that meets the needs of the specific concrete placement.

(d) Consolidation: Unless otherwise specified, all concrete, except concrete placed under water shall be sufficiently consolidated by mechanical vibration immediately after placement.

The Contractor shall provide a sufficient number of commercially available mechanical immersion type vibrators to properly consolidate the concrete immediately after it is placed in the forms unless external form vibrators are used. The Contractor shall have an adequate number of operable vibrators available in case of breakdown.

External form vibrators may be used if submitted prior to concrete placement and reviewed by the Engineer.

Vibration shall not be applied directly to the reinforcement or hardened concrete. Special care shall be taken in placing and consolidating concrete around ornamental moulds, form liners and other embedded items. The vibrator shall not touch these items at any time.

(e) Additional Requirements for Bridge Decks: At least 15 days before the erection of the screed rails, the Contractor shall submit his screed erection plans, grades and sequence of concrete placement and proposed rate of placing concrete for review by the Engineer. These plans shall include details of equipment to be used in the placement and finishing of the concrete, including the number and type of personnel who will be engaged in placing the concrete. The screed equipment shall be a commercially available vibratory system. The use of wooden screeds is prohibited.

When setting screed rails for mechanical finishing, the Contractor shall take into consideration and make proper allowances for the deflection of the bridge superstructure due to all operations.

Screed and runway supports shall not be located on any stay-in-place metal form sheets, form supports or reinforcing steel. The Contractor shall operate the mechanical screed at least 24 hours prior to actual placement of the concrete to verify deck survey and equipment operations to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Concrete shall be deposited in a uniform manner across the entire width being placed, and only 2 passes of the transverse screed will be permitted over a given deck area, unless otherwise allowed by the Engineer.

If the Contractor proposes to place concrete outside of daylight hours, an adequate lighting system must be provided.

Concrete shall be deposited in accordance with the placement sequence as noted on the plans. If no sequence is indicated, the Contractor shall provide a placement sequence to the Engineer for review. The placement sequence shall proceed in such a manner that the total deflection or settlement of supporting members, and the final finishing of the surface will occur before the initial set of the concrete takes place.

At construction joints, concrete shall not be placed against the previously placed concrete for at least 12 hours unless otherwise allowed by the Engineer.

(f) Underwater Placement: Concrete may only be placed under water within a cofferdam unless otherwise specified in the contract documents or otherwise allowed by the Engineer. Placement shall begin following inspection and acceptance of the depth and character of the foundation material by the Engineer.

Underwater concrete mixes are considered non-standard designs and shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Typically a minimum of ten percent additional cement than comparable non-underwater mixes will be required.

Underwater concrete shall be placed continuously with the surface of the concrete kept as horizontal as practical. To ensure thorough bonding, each succeeding layer shall be placed before the preceding layer has taken initial set. For large pours, more than one tremie or pump shall be used to ensure compliance with this requirement.

To prevent segregation, underwater concrete shall be placed in a compact mass, in its final position, by means of a tremie, concrete pump, or other approved method and shall not be disturbed. Still water shall be maintained at the point of deposit. Cofferdams shall be vented during the placement and curing of the concrete to equalize the hydrostatic pressure and thus prevent flow of water through the concrete.

If a tremie is used, the method of depositing the concrete shall be detailed in a submission to the Engineer as a working drawing for review. The tube shall have watertight couplings and shall permit the free movement of the discharge end over the area of the work.

(g) Mass concrete placement: Mass concrete placement shall be defined as any placement in which the concrete being cast has dimensions of 5 feet or greater in each of three different directions. For placements with a circular cross-section, a mass concrete placement shall be defined as any placement that has a diameter of 6 feet or greater and a height of 5 feet or greater. For all mass concrete placements, the mix temperature shall not exceed 85°F as measured at point of discharge into the forms. Any special concrete mix design proposed by the Contractor to meet the above temperature requirements shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

7. Finishing Plastic Concrete: Unless otherwise specified in the contract documents, after concrete has been consolidated and prior to final curing, all surfaces of concrete that are not placed against forms shall be struck-off to the planned elevation or slope. The surface shall be finished by floating with an acceptable tool. While the concrete is still in a workable state, all construction and expansion joints shall be tooled with an edger. Joint filler shall be left exposed. For requirements on float finish, refer to Sub article 6.01.03-10, “Finishing Concrete Surfaces”.

After completion of the placing and finishing operation and for at least 12 hours after the concrete has set, the Contractor shall not operate any equipment in the immediate vicinity of the freshly placed concrete if in the opinion of the Engineer; it could cause excessive vibration, movement or deflection of the forms.

The addition of water to the surface of the concrete to assist in finishing operations will not be permitted.

(a) Bridge Decks: After the concrete has been consolidated and brought to the proper elevation by the screed machine, it shall be finished by use of a suitable float. The Contractor shall not

disturb the fresh concrete after it has been finished. All finishing work, including the application of the fog spray and placement of the curing mats, shall be performed from work bridges supported above the deck surface. A work bridge shall be made available to the Engineer for inspection of the concrete work.

Surfaces that are to be covered with a waterproofing membrane shall be finished to a smooth surface, free of mortar ridges and other projections and in accordance with the membrane manufacturer's recommendations.

Unless otherwise noted in the contract, the concrete wearing surfaces shall be given a skid-resistant texture by dragging, brooming, tining, or by a combination of these methods These methods shall be done after floating and at such time and in such manner that the desired texture will be achieved while minimizing displacement of the larger aggregate particles.

1. Dragging: The surface shall be finished by dragging a seamless strip of damp burlap over the surface. The burlap to be dragged shall consist of sufficient layers and have sufficient length in contact with the concrete to slightly groove the surface. The burlap shall be drawn longitudinally along the surface in a slow manner so as to leave an even texture. The burlap shall be kept damp, clean, and free of particles of hardened concrete. The Contractor may propose an alternate material for the Engineer's consideration.

2. Tining: Tining shall be in a transverse direction using a wire broom, comb, or float having a single row of tines or fins. The tining grooves shall be between 1/16 inch and 3/16 inch wide and between 1/8 inch and 3/16 inch deep, spaced ½ inch to ¾ inch on centers. Tining shall be discontinued 12 inches from the curb line on bridge decks. The area adjacent to the curbs shall be given a light broom finish longitudinally. As an alternative, tining may be achieved using a machine designed specifically for tining or grooving concrete pavements.

The transverse grooving shall be performed when the grooves can be formed to a maximum depth of 3/16 inch with relative ease and without the walls of the grooves closing in on each other. The tining shall be aligned so as to prevent overlapping of grooves in any two successive transverse passes. The Contractor shall measure the depth of the grooves in the presence of the Engineer with an appropriate device to ensure compliance.

(b) Surface Testing and Correction: The completed surface shall be constructed in accordance with grades and cross slopes shown on the plans. The entire surface shall be checked by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer, with an acceptable 10-foot straightedge. The surface shall not vary more than +/- 1/8 inch in 10 feet for decks which will not be covered with an overlay. The surface shall not vary more than +/- 1/4 inch in 10 feet for decks which will be covered with an overlay. Variances greater than this, which, in the opinion of the Engineer, may adversely affect the riding qualities of the surface shall be corrected; and this shall be done at the expense of the Contractor. The Contractor shall submit a corrective procedure to the Engineer for review and approval. This procedure shall correct such

irregularities by such methods as but not limited to concrete planing or grooving.

8. Bearing Surfaces: Concrete surfaces under metallic masonry plates and elastomeric bearings shall have a float finish. After the concrete has set, the area which will be in contact with the masonry plate shall be ground as necessary to provide full and even bearing. The finished surface shall not vary from a straightedge laid on the surface in any direction within the limits of the masonry plate by more than 0.0625 in. Surfaces which fail to conform shall be ground or filled until acceptable to the Engineer.

9. Curing Concrete: All newly placed concrete shall be cured so as to prevent loss of water by use of one or more of the methods specified. If requested by the Engineer, the contractor shall furnish a curing plan.

The duration of the initial and final curing period in total shall continue uninterrupted for a minimum of seven days.

(a) Curing Methods:

1. Forms-In-Place Method: Formed surfaces of concrete may be cured by retaining the forms in place without loosening. During periods of hot weather, water shall be applied to the forms until the Engineer determines that it is no longer required.

2. Water Method: Exposed concrete surfaces shall be kept continuously wet by ponding, spraying, or covering with materials that are kept continuously and thoroughly wet. Such materials may consist of cotton mats, multiple layers of burlap, or other approved materials that do not discolor or otherwise damage the concrete.

3. Waterproof Cover Method: This method shall consist of covering exposed surfaces with a waterproof sheet material so as to prevent moisture loss from the concrete. The concrete shall be wet at the time the cover is installed. The sheets shall be of the widest practicable width and adjacent sheets shall overlap a minimum of 6.0 inch. to form a waterproof cover of the entire concrete surface and shall be adequately secured. Broken or damaged sheets shall be immediately repaired and the concrete shall be remoistened.

(b) Additional Requirements for Bridge Decks:

1. Curing Plan: The contractor shall submit to the Engineer, at least 14 days prior to the placement of concrete for the bridge deck, a detailed curing plan that describes the following: the initial and final curing durations, equipment and materials to be used for curing concrete and monitoring concrete temperature, and proposed primary and secondary water and heat sources.

2. Initial Curing Period: A water fog spray shall be used by the Contractor from the time of initial placement until the final curing period begins. The amount of fog

spray shall be strictly controlled so that accumulations of standing or flowing water on the surface of the concrete shall not occur.

Should atmospheric conditions render the use of fog spray impractical, the Contractor shall request approval by the Engineer to use a curing compound that meets the requirements of Section M.03 in lieu of a fog spray. The application shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation and be compatible with the membrane waterproofing.

3. Final Curing: After completion of finishing and as soon as any bleed water has dissipated and the concrete reaches sufficient strength to avoid marring, the Final curing period shall begin and the entire concrete surface shall be covered with water-retaining materials such as cotton mats, multiple layers of burlap, or other materials approved by the Engineer. Materials used shall be kept saturated by means of an acceptable sprinkler or wetting system. The Contractor may cover the wet water-retaining material with a suitable polyethylene film to minimize evaporation during the curing period. The use of the polyethylene film does not relieve the Contractor from maintaining saturation of the curing materials.

4. Temperature Monitoring: The internal temperature of the concrete will be monitored with a calibrated continuous recording thermometer for a minimum of seven days. The air temperature at the concrete surface or the air temperature between the concrete surface and its protective covering will be monitored with a minimum of one recording thermometer.

   The number and placement of the thermometers will be determined by the Engineer. A minimum of two thermometers per concrete placement shall be provided by the contractor.

   Thermometers used to monitor curing temperatures will consist of one of the following types:

   a. Continuously Recording Thermometer: The thermometer shall be capable of continuously recording temperatures within a range of -4 ºF to 122 ºF for a minimum of 24 hours.

   b. Maximum–Minimum Recording Thermometer: For all placements, the thermometer shall be capable of recording maximum and minimum temperatures in a range of -4 ºF to 122 ºF.

10. Finishing Concrete Surfaces: Any minor repairs due to fins, bulges, offsets and irregular projections shall be performed immediately following the removal of forms. For areas of newly placed concrete that are honeycombed or segregated the contractor shall provide a written corrective procedure for review by the Engineer prior to the work being performed. Construction and expansion joints in the completed work shall be left carefully tooled and free of

mortar and concrete. The joint filler shall be left exposed for its full length with clean and true edges.

The cavities produced by form ties and all other holes, broken corners or edges, and other defects shall be cleaned, saturated with water, pointed and trued with a mortar conforming to Section M.11.04. Cement similar in color to the exposed surface being repaired shall be added to the mortar. Mortar used in pointing shall be used within one hour of mixing. The concrete shall be finished as defined below if required and the cure continued as previously specified in "Curing Concrete."

Finishing work shall not interrupt the curing period unless permitted by the Engineer. The curing period may be extended to provide the minimum total number of days required.

Concrete surface finishes shall be classified as follows:

(a) Float Finish: This finish shall be achieved by placing an excess of material in the form and removing or striking off of such excess forcing the coarse aggregate below the mortar surface. Concave surfaces in which water will be retained will not be allowed. After the concrete has been struck off, the surface shall be thoroughly worked and floated. Before this last finish has set, the surface shall be lightly stripped with a fine brush to remove the surface cement film, leaving a fine-grained, smooth, but sanded texture. Curing, as specified elsewhere, shall follow. Any surfaces that will support appurtenances such as light standards, railing, or fences shall be finished in accordance with 6.01.03-8, “Bearing Surfaces”.

(b) Rubbed Finish: The initial rubbing shall only be allowed within three days after placement. The entire surface shall be thoroughly wet with a brush and rubbed with a No. 16 Carborundum Stone or an abrasive of equal quality, bringing the surface to a paste. The rubbing shall be continued sufficiently to remove all form marks and projections, producing a smooth, dense surface without pits or irregularities. The paste formed by the rubbing may be finished by stripping with a clean brush, or it may be spread uniformly over the surface and allowed to re-set. If all or portions of the rubbed surface are unacceptable to the Engineer or a rubbed finish is not provided within three days after removal of forms, the Contractor will be directed to provide a grout clean down finish.

(c) Grout Clean-Down Finish: As soon as all cavities have been filled as required elsewhere and the cement mortar has set sufficiently, grout clean-down shall be performed. All burrs, unevenness, laitance, including that in air holes, and any other material which will adversely affect the bond of the grout to the concrete, shall be removed by acceptable methods. This cleaning shall be done from the top or uppermost part of the surface to be finished to the bottom.

A mixture of a fine aggregate and Portland cement shall be thoroughly blended while dry. The proportions shall be such that when mixed with the proper amount of water, the color

will match that of the concrete to be finished. Water shall be added to this mixture in an amount which will bring the grout to a workable thick paint-like consistency.

The surface to be treated shall be thoroughly wetted with a sufficient amount of water to prevent the absorption of water from the grout. Grout shall then be applied to the wetted surface before setting of the grout occurs. Grout which has set shall not be re-tempered and shall be disposed of by the Contractor at his expense.

The grout shall be uniformly applied over the entire surface, completely filling all air bubbles and holes. Immediately after applying the grout, the surface shall be floated with a suitable float, scouring the surface vigorously. While the grout is still plastic, all excess grout shall be removed.

After the final rubbing is completed and the surface has dried, it shall be rubbed to remove loose powder and shall be left free from all unsound patches, paste, powder, and objectionable marks. Wetting, application and removal of excess grout shall be completed in one work shift.

All finished surfaces shall be cured for a minimum of 24 hours. Horizontal surfaces shall have a float finish and vertical exposed surfaces shall have a rubbed finish. A grout clean down finish may be substituted for a rubbed finish as noted in this section or as directed by the Engineer

11. Mortar, Grout, Epoxy and Joint Seal

(a) Mortar and Grout: This work consists of the making and placing of mortar and grout. At least 48 hours prior to the planned use, a copy of the installation instructions and MSDS sheet(s) shall be provided to the Engineer for review and concurrence of their applicability and for verification of proper hole sizes in concrete structures. Such uses include mortar for filling under masonry plates, mortar used to fill voids and repair surface defects, grout used to fill sleeves for anchor bolts, and mortar and grout for other such uses where required or approved.

Concrete areas to be in contact with the mortar or grout shall be cleaned of all loose or foreign material that would in any way prevent bond, and the concrete surfaces shall be flushed with water and allowed to dry until no free-standing water is present.

The mortar or grout shall completely fill and shall be tightly packed into recesses and holes, on surfaces, under structural members, and at other locations specified. After placing, all surfaces of mortar or grout shall be cured as previously specified under Sub article 6.01.03-9(a)-2 “Curing Concrete – Water Method" for a period of not less than three days.

(b) Epoxy: The epoxy shall be prepared and placed in accordance with the manufacturer's directions and with the equipment prescribed by the manufacturer. Instructions furnished by

the supplier for the safe storage, mixing, handling and application of the epoxy shall be followed. Contents of damaged or previously opened containers shall not be used.

(c) Joint Seal: This work consists of sealing joints where shown on the plans or as otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Before placement of the sealing material, the joints shall be thoroughly cleaned of all scale, loose concrete, dirt, dust or other foreign matter. Projections of concrete into the joint space shall be removed. The joint shall be clean and dry before the sealing compound is applied.

The joint sealant shall be prepared and placed in accordance with the manufacturer's directions and with the equipment prescribed by the manufacturer. The sealing compound shall be flush with, or not more than 1/8 inch above the adjacent surface of concrete, cutting off all excess compounds after the application. The joints shall be sealed in a neat and workmanlike manner and when the work is completed, the joints shall effectively seal against infiltration of moisture and water.

The Contractor shall arrange for, and have present at the commencement of the joint-sealing operation, a technically competent manufacturer's representative knowledgeable in the methods of installation of the sealant. The Contractor shall also arrange to have the representative present at such other times as the Engineer may request.

(d) Closed Cell Elastomer: The closed cell elastomer shall be of the thickness, size and type specified and installed as shown on the plans and shall be in accordance with Section M.03.

12. Application of Loads: Loads shall not be applied to concrete structures until the concrete has attained sufficient strength and, when applicable, sufficient pre-stressing and post tensioning has been completed, so that damage will not occur. The means to determine when the concrete has attained sufficient strength shall be the use of Progression cylinders as defined elsewhere in this specification, or other means approved in advance by the Engineer.

(a) Earth Loads: The placement of backfill shall not begin until the concrete is cured and has reached at least 80 percent of its specified strength unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer. The sequence of placing backfill around structures shall minimize overturning or sliding forces and flexural stresses in the concrete.

(b) Construction Loads: Light materials and equipment may be hand carried onto bridge decks only after the concrete has been in place at least 24 hours providing curing is not interfered with and the surface texture is not damaged.

Prior to the concrete achieving its specified compressive strength, any other live or dead loads imposed on existing, new, or partially completed portions of structures, shall not exceed the reduced load carrying capacity of the structure, or portion of structure. The Contractor may be required to submit to the Engineer calculations that verify these requirements are being met. The compressive strength of concrete (f' c) to be used in

computing the load-carrying capacity shall be the smaller of the actual field compressive strength at the time of loading or the specified design strength of the concrete. The means to determine the actual field compressive strength shall be approved by the Engineer.

For post-tensioned structures, no live or dead loads shall be allowed on any span until the steel for that span has been tensioned.

(c) Precast concrete or steel girders shall not be placed on substructure elements until the substructure concrete has attained 85 percent of its specified strength.

No load shall be allowed on mortar or grout that has been in place less than 72 hours.

(d) Traffic Loads: The concrete deck will not be opened to traffic until at least 14 days after the last placement of deck concrete and until such concrete has attained its specified strength.

13. Dispute Resolution:

The basis of any dispute resolution is side-by-side and quality control testing by the Contractor or his representative. The Contractor and Engineer should perform independent testing on the material to reasonably establish the true characteristics of the material at the time of delivery. Absent of Contractor QC testing, the Engineer's test results will apply to the quantity of concrete represented by the sample, not to exceed 75 cubic yards.

Air Content: Contractor QC Testing must be performed by personnel qualified by The American Concrete Institute as an ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician Grade 1 or higher and performed in accordance with AASHTO T-23. If the Contractor's test results vary from those of the Engineer, the Contractor must immediately notify the Engineer of the difference and work in a cooperative fashion to determine the reasonable cause and recognize the valid test. Should there be agreement, then the result of the valid test will be used for acceptance and adjustment purposes for that lot of material. Should there not be an agreement as to the valid test, then an additional set of tests should be performed. Results of all valid tests on the same lot may be averaged and used for acceptance and adjustment purposes. Should the Contractor wish to perform additional QC testing on subsequent material, then the lot sizes may be adjusted to the amount of material included in that specific delivery. Any such QC testing must be witnessed and agreed to be valid by the Engineer.

Compressive Strength: Contractor QC testing for compressive strength must be performed in accordance with AASHTO T-22 by personnel approved by the Engineer. Samples used to dispute the Engineer's test results must be made simultaneously and from the same batch of concrete. Should the Contractor wish to pursue a dispute resolution with regard to compressive strength, the Contractor must submit in writing to the Engineer all test results, control charts, or other documentation that may be useful in determining if the specific lot(s) of material met the Contract specifications. The Engineer will consider the submittal and may average specific test results on the disputed lot(s) for acceptance and adjustment purposes. Destructive testing of any kind on the placed concrete structure will not be allowed.

6.01.04—Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment as follows:

1. Concrete: The quantity of concrete shall be the actual volume in cubic yards of the specified class or classes, with the exception of underwater concrete, completed and accepted within the neat lines as shown on the plans or as ordered by the Engineer.

When concrete is placed against bedrock, a maximum of six additional inches beyond the neat lines can be measured for payment.

No deduction will be made for panels, form liners, reinforcing bars, structural steel shapes or for pile heads. Also there will be no deduction made for the volume occupied by culvert and drainage pipes, scuppers, weep holes, public utility structures or any other opening, unless the surface area of any such single opening is 9 square feet or more.

In the case of culverts or drainage pipes, the computation of the surface area shall be based on the nominal diameter of the pipe, disregarding the thickness of the shell.

Miscellaneous materials necessary for completion of the work such as felt, mortar, grout, epoxy, joint seal, paraffin coating and closed cell elastomer will not be measured for payment.

Incidental work such as forming for anchor bolts, utilities, keyways, and sampling and testing will not be measured for payment.

2. Underwater Concrete: When underwater concrete is used, it will be measured by the volume in cubic yards within the actual horizontal limits of the cofferdam and between the elevations established by the Engineer.

3. Joint Filler: This material will be measured by the area in square feet of the joint filler, of the type and thickness specified, actually installed and accepted.

6.01.05—Basis of Payment: Payment for this work will be made as follows:

1. Concrete: Progress payments may be allowed for completed major labor elements of work such as forming, placing and curing. Prior to placement, the Contractor shall submit a proposed schedule of values for review and approval by the Engineer.

Payment for any lot of concrete allowed to remain in place will be adjusted when the field and laboratory testing of the material is completed. The quantity of concrete in each lot will be a maximum of 75 cubic yards. Payment for each lot of concrete will be adjusted based on the results of the Acceptance testing performed by the Engineer.

The following pay factors apply for Standard and Modified Standard Mix classes with regard to entrained air content:

Measured air (%)		Pay factor (%)
4.5 to 7.5		100
4.3 and 4.4	7.6 and 7.7	98
4.1 and 4.2	7.8 and 7.9	96
3.9 and 4.0	8.0 and 8.1	94
3.7 and 3.8	8.2 and 8.3	92
3.5 and 3.6	8.4 and 8.5	90
Concrete lots with less than 3.5% or greater than 8.5% entrained air will be rejected.		

The following pay factors apply for Standard and Modified Standard Mix classes with regard to compressive strength:

Compressive Strength (%)	Pay factor (%)
95 or greater	100
90 to 94.9	95
85 to 89.9	90
Concrete lots with less than 85% specified strength will be rejected.	

The adjusted payment for any lot of concrete that is allowed to remain in-place is the product of both pay factors, an index price of $400.00, and the quantity of concrete within the lot.

The Contractor must request permission from the Engineer to remove and replace a lot(s) of concrete to avoid a negatively adjusted payment. Any replacement material will be sampled, tested and evaluated in accordance with this specification.

No direct payment will be made for any labor, equipment or materials used during the sampling and testing of the concrete for Progression or Acceptance. The cost shall be considered as included in the general cost of the work or as stated elsewhere in the Contract. The work of transporting the concrete test specimens, after initial curing, for Acceptance testing will be performed by the Department without expense to the Contractor.

This material will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard less any adjustments, for the specified class or classes, complete in place, which price shall include all materials, equipment, tools, labor and work incidental thereto, including heating, all admixtures, joint sealer roofing felt and closed cell elastomer, and any miscellaneous materials such as metal flashing and metal used in expansion joints and bearings.

2. Underwater Concrete: When this class of concrete is used, it will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for "Underwater Concrete," complete in place, which price shall include all materials, equipment, tools, labor and work incidental thereto.

3. Joint Filler: Expansion joint filler will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for "Joint Filler for Bridges" of the type and thickness specified, complete in place, which price shall include all materials, equipment, tools, labor and work incidental thereto.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Concrete (Class A, C, F)	c.y.
Underwater Concrete	c.y.
Joint Filler for Bridges (Thickness and Type)	s.f.

SECTION 10.00 - GENERAL CLAUSES FOR HIGHWAY ILLUMINATION AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROJECTS

Article 10.00.12 - Negotiations with utility company: Add the following:

The contractor shall give notice to utility companies a minimum of 30 days prior to required work or services to the utility company. Refer to Section 1.07 – Legal Relations and Responsibilities for the list of utility companies and representatives the contractor shall use.

The Contractor shall perform all work in conformance with Rules and Regulations of Public Utility Regulatory Authority (PURA) concerning Traffic Signals attached to Public Service Company Poles. The Contractor is cautioned that there may be energized wires in the vicinity of the specified installations. In addition to ensuring compliance with NESC and OSHA regulations, the Contractor and/or its Sub-Contractors shall coordinate with the appropriate utility company for securing/protecting the site during the installation of traffic signal mast arms, span poles or illumination poles.

When a span is attached to a utility pole, the Contractor shall ensure the anchor is in line with the proposed traffic signal span wire. More than 5 degree deviation will lower the holding strength and is not allowed. The Contractor shall provide any necessary assistance required by the utility company, and ensure the anchor and guy have been installed and properly tensioned prior to attaching the span wire to the utility pole.

SECTION 12.00 – GENERAL CLAUSES FOR HIGHWAY SIGNING

Description:

Work under this item shall conform to the requirements of Section 12.00 supplemented as follows:

12.00.06 – Data Labels:

For the purpose of developing and maintaining a highway sign inventory and for the purpose of sampling and testing reflective sheeting, the Contractor shall affix a Data Label(s) to the back of each sign face-extruded aluminum sign and each sign face-sheet aluminum sign in the vicinity of the lower left hand corner or quadrant. Data Labels shall be 2 (two) separate 5 (five) inch by 3 (three) inch (125mm by 75mm), non-reflective weatherproof films with black copy on a yellow background having a pressure sensitive adhesive backing.

A "Fabrication" Data Label is to include information about the sign fabricator, date of fabrication and the sheeting manufacturer - type. An "Installation" Data Label is to include The State Project Number or Maintenance Permit Number that installed the sign and date of installation.

The cost of the data labels coded and in place on the sign shall be included in the unit cost of the respective sign material. Payment for the respective quantities of each sign face-extruded aluminum sign and each sign face-sheet aluminum sign may be withheld until all Data Label(s) have been installed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Data Label designs, with additional notes relative to design requirements are attached herewith.

DATA LABELS

NON REFLECTIVE, WEATHERPROOF FILM
BLACK COPY, YELLOW BACKGROUND

CONN DOT
SIGN FACE DATA LABEL

Fabricator: (Insert NAME or State)
Sheeting Manufacturer - Type
(Insert NAME - TYPE)

Date Fabricated - Month / Year

J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23

CONN DOT
SIGN FACE DATA LABEL

Installed By:
Project No.: (Insert 000-0000 or State)
Permit No.: (Insert D_-000000)

Date Installed - Month / Year

J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23

Data Labels To Be 5 Inch By 3 Inch Each (125mm x 75mm) With Face Designs As Shown Above.

All Copy Ink Must Be Durable And Not Fade, Discolor, Or Smudge.

All Variable Legends To Be Included At Label Fabrication.

Only One "Installed By" Permit Or Project Number Should Be Provided.

Sign Fabrication And / Or Installation By State Forces, Insert "State."
The Month And Year Of Fabrication And Installation May Be Punched Or Marked Out

The Back Of The Data Label Must Contain A Pre-coated Pressure-Sensitive Adhesive Covered By A Removable Liner.
At Application, The Liner Must Be removable Without Soaking In Water Or Other Solvents.
The Adhesive Must Form A Durable Bond To Surfaces That Are Smooth, Clean, Corrosion-Free And Weather Resistant.

Completed Data Labels Must Not Discolor, Crack, Craze, Blister, Delaminate, Peel, Chalk, Or Lose Adhesion When Subjected To Temperatures From -30 Degrees to 200 Degrees Fahrenheit.

SECTION 12.08 - SIGN FACE-SHEET ALUMINUM

Work under this item shall conform to the requirements of Section 12.08 amended as follows:

General: Delete all references to parapet mounted sign supports.

Article M.18.15 – Sign Mounting Bolts: *Replace with the following*:

Bolts used for sign mounting shall be stainless steel and conform to ASTM F593, Group 1 or 2 (Alloy Types 304 or 316). Locking nuts shall be stainless steel and shall conform to ASTM F594 (Alloy Types 304 or 316). Washers shall also be stainless steel and shall conform to ASTM A240 (Alloy Types 304 or 316).

SECTION M.03 - PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

Section M.03 *Portland Cement Concrete* is hereby replaced in its entirety with the following:

M.03.01 – Component Materials

1. Coarse Aggregate: Coarse aggregate shall be broken stone, gravel, or reclaimed concrete aggregate defined as mortar-coated rock, consisting of clean durable fragments of uniform quality throughout. It shall be free from soft, disintegrated pieces, mud, dirt, organic or other injurious material and shall not contain more than one percent of dust by mass, as determined by AASHTO T-11. Coarse aggregate of a size retained on a 1-inch square opening sieve shall not contain more than 8% of flat or elongated pieces, whose longest dimension exceeds five times their maximum thickness. Heating or cooling of coarse aggregates may be required to meet concrete mix temperature requirements at time of placement.

(a) Soundness: When tested with magnesium sulfate solution for soundness, using AASHTO Method T 104, coarse aggregate shall not have a loss of more than 10% at the end of five cycles.

(b) Loss on Abrasion: When tested by means of the Los Angeles Machine, using AASHTO Method T 96, coarse aggregate shall not have a loss of more than 40%.

(c) Gradation: Grading and stone sizes of the coarse aggregate shall conform to Article M.01.01 as determined by AASHTO T-27. All coarse aggregate proportions shall be approved in advance by the Transportation Division Chief (TDC) as part of the Mix Design requirements.

(d) Storage: Aggregate stockpiles shall be located on smooth, hard, sloped/well-drained areas. Each source and gradation shall have an individual stockpile or bin. Aggregates shall be handled from stockpiles or other sources to the batching plant in such manner as to minimize segregation of the material. Aggregates that have become segregated, or mixed with earth or foreign material, shall not be used.

(e) Reclaimed Concrete Aggregate: In addition to the above requirements (a-d), when reclaimed concrete aggregate is proposed, it shall be tested for chloride content. If blended with virgin aggregate reclaimed aggregate shall be tested prior to being mixed. The test used to determine chloride content shall be that outlined in AASHTO T-260 "Sampling and Testing for Chloride Ion in Concrete and Concrete Raw Materials". Aggregate shall not be used if the chloride content as determined from this test exceeds 0.5 pound/cubic yard. Regardless of chloride content, reclaimed concrete aggregate shall not be used in concrete mixes used for pre-stressed concrete construction.

2. Fine Aggregate: Fine aggregate shall be natural or manufactured sand consisting of clean, hard, durable, uncoated particles of quartz or other rock, free from lumps of clay, soft or flaky material, mica, loam, organic or other injurious material. In no case shall fine aggregate containing lumps of frozen material be used. Heating or cooling of fine aggregates may be required to meet concrete mix temperature requirements at time of placement.
For continued shipments of fine aggregate from a given source, the fineness modulus of any sample shall not vary more than 0.20 from the base fineness modulus. The base fineness modulus for a source shall be established by the Engineer and may be revised based on current testing results.

(a) Fine Material: Fine aggregate shall contain not more than 3% of material finer than a #200 sieve, as determined by AASHTO T 11.

(b) Organic Impurities: Fine aggregate subjected to the colorimetric test shall not produce a color darker than Gardner Color Standard No. 11, using AASHTO T 21. If the fine aggregate fails to meet this requirement, the provisions of AASHTO M 6, Section 7.2.3, may apply.

(c) Gradation: Fine aggregate gradation shall be within the ranges listed in Table M.03.01-1 for any source. All fine aggregate proportions shall be approved in advance by the TDC as part of the Mix Design requirements.

(d) Soundness: When tested with magnesium sulfate solution for soundness, using AASHTO T 104, fine aggregate shall not have a loss of more than 10% at the end of five cycles. Fine aggregate that fails to meet this requirement, but meets all other requirements, may be allowed for use on a restricted basis with the approval of the Engineer on a case-by-case basis. Typically concrete forming any surface subject to polishing or erosion from running water will not be allowed to contain such material.

(e) Storage: Aggregate stockpiles shall be located on smooth, hard, sloped/well-drained areas. Each source and gradation shall have an individual stockpile or bin. Aggregates shall be handled from stockpiles or other sources to the batching plant in such manner as to minimize segregation of the material. Aggregates that have become segregated, or mixed with earth or foreign material, shall not be used.

Table M.03.01-1 TOTAL % PASSING BY WEIGHT

Sieve Size	3/8"	No. 4	No. 8	No. 16	No. 30	No. 50	No. 100
Percent Passing	100	95-100	80-100	50-85	25-60	10-30	2-10

3. Cement:

(a) Portland: Types I, II, and III Portland cement shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 85. Type I and Type III Portland cement shall be used only when required or expressly permitted by the project specification or the Engineer. The use of Type I or III will require that these mixtures be submitted as Non-standard Mix Designs. All cement shall be provided by a mill participating in the Departments' Cement Certification program. The requirements of the Certification Program are detailed in the Departments' Quality Assurance Program for Materials.

(b) Pre-Blended Cements: Binary or Ternary cements consisting of Portland Cement and supplemental cementitious materials may be used provided that all the requirements of Sub articles M.03.01- 3(a) and -3(c) are met.

(c) Replacement Materials: Unless already approved as a Standard Mix Design, any Contractor proposed Mix Designs with partial replacement of Portland Cement (PC) with fly ash or ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS), must be submitted in writing to the Engineer for approval prior to the start of work, on a project-by-project basis. The type of material, source, and the percentage of the PC replaced must be clearly indicated. Upon request, a Certified Test Report for the cement replacement material must be provided to the Engineer for use during the Mix Design review.

1. Fly Ash: Fly ash to be used as a partial replacement for Portland cement shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 295, either Class C or Class F, including the uniformity requirements of Table 2A. Loss on Ignition for either class of fly ash shall not exceed 4.0%. Fly ash may be used to replace up to a maximum of 20% of the required Portland cement. The fly ash shall be substituted on a weight basis, with a minimum of 1 pound of fly ash for 1 pound of Portland cement. Different classes of fly ash or the same class from different sources shall not be permitted on any single project without the written approval of the Engineer.

2. Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS): GGBFS used as a partial replacement for Portland cement shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 302/ASTM C989, Grade 100 or 120. As determined by the Engineer, GGBFS may be used to replace a maximum of 30% of the required Portland cement. The Engineer may restrict or prohibit the use of GGBFS if ambient temperatures anticipated during the placement and initial curing of the concrete are low. The GGBFS shall be

substituted on a weight basis, with a minimum of 1 pound of slag for 1 pound of Portland cement. Different sources of GGBFS shall not be permitted on any single project without the written approval of the Engineer.

4. Water: All water used in the mixing of concrete shall be clear in appearance and free from oil, salt, acids, alkalis, sugar, and organic matter. Surface water may be used if not taken from shallow or muddy sources; classified as Class C or Class D on the Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (DEEP) Water Quality Classification mapping; accommodations have been made to prevent contaminants from entering the supply to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Engineer may request that water from any surface or ground source be tested in accordance with AASHTO T26 and AASHTO D512 if the appearance or scent of the water is suspect. To be acceptable, the pH of the water must not be less than 6.0 or greater than 8.0 and Chloride Ion Concentration of the water must not exceed 250ppm. Potable water taken directly from a municipal or regional water supply may be used for mixing concrete without testing. Heating or cooling of water may be required to meet mix temperature requirements at time of placement.

5. Admixtures: All admixtures shall perform their function without injurious effects upon the concrete. If requested by the TDC, the Contractor shall present a certified statement from a recognized laboratory attesting to this requirement. A "recognized" laboratory is any cement and concrete laboratory approved and inspected regularly by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory. The statement shall contain results of compression tests of cylinder specimens made with concrete utilizing the admixture(s) in proportions equal to those proposed by the Contractor. The results of at least 5 standard 6-inch x 12-inch cylinders of each mix design must be listed with the results of at least 5 like-sized cylinders not utilizing the admixture(s). Specimens must be made and cured in the laboratory in accordance with AASHTO T 126 and will be tested in accordance with AASHTO T 22.

(a) Air-Entraining Admixtures: In the event that air entrained concrete is required, an admixture conforming to the requirements of AASHTO M 154 may be used. Tests for 7 and 28-day compressive and flexural strengths and resistance to freezing and thawing are required whereas tests for bleeding, bond strength and volume change will not be required.

(b) Other Chemical Admixtures: In the event that concrete properties are specified that require the use of additional admixtures, or the Contractor proposes the use of additional admixtures to facilitate placement, the admixtures shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M194M/M, including the one year performance data.

M.03.02 – Mix Design Requirements

1. Standard ConnDOT Mix Designs: Standard Mix Designs shall be designed in accordance with applicable sections of ACI 211 and ACI 318. The mixtures shall consist of Portland cement, fine aggregate, coarse aggregate, admixtures[1], and water proportioned in accordance with the following table. The mixtures shall also be designed to obtain the physical properties of plastic concrete as specified in Article 6.01.03

Table M.03.02-1

TYPE	28-day Minimum Compressive Strength (psi)	Water / Cement; or Water / Cement plus other approved Cementitious Material (by weight) Maximum	Minimum Cement[2] Required (pounds/ cubic yard)	Maximum Aggregate Size Required Section M.01.01
Class "A"	3300	0.53	615	No. 4
Class "C"	3300	0.53	658	No. 6
Class "F"	4400	0.44	658	No. 6
Pavement	3500	0.49	615	No. 4
Slope Paving	2200	0.69	455	No. 3
[1] Approved admixtures may be used in proportions recommended by the manufacturer.				
[2] Portland Cement may be partially replaced within a Standard Mix Design by other approved cementitious material meeting the requirements of Article M.03.01-3(b) if permitted by the Engineer.				

Mix designs must indicate the dosage of admixtures anticipated to provide plastic properties required in the project specification. Properties of standard classes of concrete in the plastic state are listed in Article 6.01.03

Standard Mix Designs are required to be designed and submitted by the concrete producers, and are approved by the Department on a standing basis. Submittal or re-approval of these Standard Mix Designs on an annual basis is not required. Previously approved producer-designed Standard Mixes that have a record of satisfactory performance may be utilized on Department projects unless there is a change in the gravimetric properties or the sources of any materials. Revisions to the Standard Mix Designs, which include changes in component sources, can be submitted at any time to the TDC, but must be approved prior to use on Department projects.

2. Non-Standard ConnDOT Mix Designs: Any proposed Mix Designs that do not comply with Table M.03.02-1 are required to be submitted 15 days prior to use on a project-by-project basis and be approved by the TDC prior to use. The use of an approved admixture with an otherwise approved Standard Mix Design is not considered non-standard.

All Non-standard Mix Designs used for load-bearing structures shall contain a minimum of 658 lbs/cubic yard of cementitious materials.
Concrete used in applications such as flowable fill or controlled low-strength material may be designed with less than 658 lbs/cubic yard of cementitious materials.

M.03.03 - Producer Equipment and Production Requirements

1. General Requirements: The source of the concrete must be approved by the Engineer prior to use on Department projects. Specifically the location and capacity of the central mix or dry batch plant, and complement of truck mixers/haulers, shall be adequate for continuous placement of concrete on a typical Department project. Approval may be revoked at any time in accordance with Section 1.06.01.

(a) Inspection: The production facility supplying hydraulic cement concrete shall have a current Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities from the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA), or equivalent certification approved by the Engineer.

(b) In addition to the requirements of approved third party certification, the facility must produce batch tickets that conform to Sub article 6.01.03-3(a).

(c) Quality Control: The Contractor is responsible for all aspects of Quality Control (QC). As determined by the Engineer, should material delivered to a project not meet specification, the Contractor may be required to submit to the Engineer a corrective procedure for approval within 3 calendar days. The procedure must address any minor adjustments or corrections made to the equipment or procedures at the facility.

(d) Suspension: As determined by the Engineer, repeated or frequent delivery of deficient material to a Department project may be grounds for suspension of that source of material. A detailed QC plan that describes all QC policies and procedures for that facility may be required to formally address quality issues. This plan must be approved by the Engineer and fully implemented, prior to reinstatement of that facility.

2. Hand Mixed Concrete: Hand mixing shall be permitted only with the permission of the Engineer. Hand mixed batches shall not exceed 1/2 cubic yard in volume. Hand mixing will not be permitted for concrete to be placed under water.

M.03.04 - Curing Materials

1. Water: Any water source deemed acceptable by the Engineer for mixing concrete may be used to provide water for curing purposes. Surface water may be used if classified as Class C or Class D on the Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (DEEP) Water Quality Classification mapping and accommodations have been made to prevent contaminants from entering the supply to the satisfaction of the Engineer. In general water shall not be taken from shallow or muddy sources. In cases where sources of supply are relatively shallow, the intake pipe shall be enclosed to exclude silt, mud, grass, etc.; and the water in the enclosure shall be maintained at a depth of not less than 2 feet under the intake pipe.

2. Mats: Mats for curing concrete shall be capable of maintaining moisture uniformly on the surface of the concrete. The mats shall not contain any materials such as dyes, sugar, etc., that may be injurious to the concrete.

The length or width of the mats shall be sufficient to cover all concrete surfaces being cured. Should more than one mat be required, sufficient overlap must be provided by the Contractor as determined by the Engineer.

3. Liquid Membrane-Forming Compound: Liquid membrane-forming compound shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 148 Type 2, Class B, or shall be a water-soluble linseed oil-based compound conforming to the requirements of AASHTO M 148, Type 2.

4. White Polyethylene Sheeting (Film): White polyethylene sheeting (film) shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 171.

M.03.05 - Non Shrink, Non Staining Grout

1. Bagged (pre-mixed): Bagged (pre-mixed) formulations of non-shrink grout shall meet the requirements of ASTM C 1107. The grout must be mixed with potable water for use. The grout shall be mixed to a flowable consistency as determined by ASTM C 230. All bagged material shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer's name, date of production, batch number, and written instructions for proper mixing, placement and curing of the product.

2. Bulk: The Contractor may formulate and design a grout mix for use on the project in lieu of using a pre-bagged product. The Contractor must obtain prior written approval of the Engineer for any such proposed Mix Design. Any such Mix Design shall include the proportions of hydraulic cement, potable water, fine aggregates, expansive agent, and any other necessary additive or admixture. This material shall meet all of the same chemical and physical requirements as must the pre-bagged grout, in accordance with ASTM C 1107.

M.03.06 – Expansive Cement for Anchoring

The premixed anchoring cement shall be non-metallic, concrete gray in color and prepackaged. The mix shall consist of hydraulic cement, fine aggregate, expansive admixtures and water conforming to the following requirements:

1. The anchoring cement shall have a minimum 24 hour compressive strength of 2,600 psi when tested in accordance with ASTM C 109.

2. The water content of the anchoring cement shall be as recommended by the manufacturer. Water shall conform to the requirements of Sub article M.03.01-4.

The Contractor shall provide a Certified Test Report and Materials Certificate for the premixed anchoring cement in conformance with Article 1.06.07. The Contractor shall also provide, when requested by the Engineer, samples of the premixed anchoring cement for testing and approval.

M.03.07 – Chemical Anchors

Chemical anchor material must be listed on the Departments' Qualified Products List and approved by the Engineer for the specified use.
The chemical anchor material shall be epoxy or polyester polymer resin. It shall not contain any metals or other products that promote corrosion of steel. The Contractor shall supply the Engineer with a Certified Test Report and Materials Certificate for the chemical anchor material in conformance with Article 1.06.07. When requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall also provide samples of the chemical anchor material.

M.03.08 – Joint Materials

1. Transverse Joints for Concrete Pavement:
Transverse joints shall consist of corrosion resistant load transfer devices, poured joint seal and in addition, in the case of expansion joints, expansion joint filler all conforming to the following requirements:

(a) The corrosion resistant load transfer device shall be coated steel or sleeved steel or be made of corrosion resistant material. The dimensions of any devices used shall be as shown on the plans, exclusive of any coating or sleeving. Core material of coated or sleeved metallic devices shall be steel meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 255M/M 255 Grade 520, or steel having equal or better properties and approved by the Engineer. Nonmetallic devices shall meet the various strength requirements applicable to metallic devices as well as all other requirements stated herein.

(b) All coated load transfer devices shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 254. Uncoated or sleeved load transfer devices shall meet the applicable physical requirements of AASHTO M 254. The use of field applied bond breakers will not be permitted.

(c) The basis of acceptance for corrosion resistant load transfer devices shall be the submission by the Contractor of a minimum of two samples accompanied by Certified Test Reports conforming to the requirements of Article 1.06.07 demonstrating that the load transfer device conforms to the requirements of AASHTO M 254 for the type of device supplied. The Engineer reserves the right to reject any load transfer device which he deems unsatisfactory for use.

2. Joint Filler for Concrete Curbing

Expansion joint filler shall be either preformed expansion joint filler or wood joint filler as indicated on the plans and shall conform to the following requirements:

(a) Preformed expansion joint filler shall be the bituminous cellular type and shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 213.

(b) Boards for wood joint filler shall be planed on two sides and shall be either redwood, cypress or white pine. Redwood and cypress boards shall be of sound heartwood. White pine boards shall be of sound sapwood. Occasional small, sound knots and medium surface checks will be permitted provided the board is free of any defects that will impair its usefulness for the purpose intended. The joint filler may be composed of more than one length of board in the length of the joint, but no board of a length less than 6 feet may be used; and the separate boards shall be held securely to form a straight joint. Boards composed of pieces that are jointed and glued shall be considered as one board.

(c) Dimensions shall be as specified or shown on the plans; and tolerances of plus 1/16-inch thickness, plus 1/8-inch depth and plus 1/4-inch length will be permitted.

(d) All wood joint filler boards shall be given a preservative treatment by brushing with creosote oil conforming to AASHTO M 133. After treatment, the boards shall be stacked in piles, each layer separated from the next by spacers at least 1/4 inch thick; and the boards shall not be used until 24 hours after treatment. Prior to concreting, all exposed surfaces of the wood filler shall be given a light brush coating of form oil.

(e) Testing of board expansion joint filler shall be in accordance with pertinent sections of AASHTO T 42.

3. Longitudinal Joint Devices: The metal used in the fabrication of longitudinal joint devices shall conform to ASTM requirements for each type of metal used. The dimensions shall be as shown on the plans.

4. Expansion Joint Fillers for Bridges and Bridge Bearings

(a) Preformed expansion joint filler for bridges shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 153, Type I or Type II.

(b) Pre-molded expansion joint filler for bridge bearings shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 33.

5. Joint Sealants

(a) Joint Sealer for Pavement: The joint sealer for pavement shall be a rubber compound of the hot-poured type and shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 324 Type II unless otherwise noted on the plans or in the special provisions.

(b) Joint Sealer for Structures: Structure joint sealers shall be one of the following type sealants:

1. Where "Joint Seal" is specified on the plans, it shall conform to the Federal Specifications SS-S-200-E (Self-leveling type), TT-S-0227E (COM-NBS) Type II-Class A (Non-sag type), or one component polyurethane-base elastomeric sealants conforming to the Federal Specification TT-S-00230C Type II-Class A or an approved equal.

   A Certified Test Report will be required in accordance with Article 1.06.07, certifying the conformance of the sealant to the requirements set forth in the Federal Specification. Should the consignee noted on a Certified Test Report be other than the Prime Contractor, a Materials Certificate shall be required to identify the shipment.

2. Where "Silicone Joint Sealant" is specified on the plans, it shall be one of the following or an approved equal:

   Sealant, manufactured by the Dow Corning Corporation, Midland, Michigan Dow Corning 888 Silicone Joint Sealant or Dow Corning 888-SL Self-Leveling Silicone Joint 48686-0994.

6. Closed Cell Elastomer: The closed cell elastomer shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D1056, Grade RE-41 B2. The elastomer shall have a pressure-sensitive adhesive backing on one side.

The Contractor shall deliver the closed cell elastomer to the job site a minimum of 30 days prior to installation. Prior to the delivery of the closed cell elastomer, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the date of shipment and the expected date of delivery. Upon delivery of the closed cell elastomer to the job site, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer.

Each separate length, roll or container shall be clearly tagged or marked with the manufacturer's name, trademark and lot number. A lot is defined as that amount of closed cell elastomer manufactured at one time from one batch of elastomer. A batch is defined as that amount of elastomer prepared and compounded at one time. The Contractor shall furnish a Certified Test Report in accordance with Article 1.06.07, confirming the conformance of the closed cell elastomer to the requirements set forth in these specifications. Should the co-signee noted on a Certified Test Report be other than the Prime Contractor, a Materials Certificate shall be required to identify shipment.

The Contractor shall furnish a 1 ft. length of closed cell elastomer in each lot for purposes of inspection and testing by the Engineer. The Engineer will cut a 1 ft. sample from each lot and inspect the sample for conformance to size, and perform physical tests on the sample as deemed necessary.

The Engineer shall reject any lot or portion of a lot that does not conform to the requirements stated herein. A rejected lot or portion of a lot may be resubmitted provided the Contractor has removed or corrected, in a manner acceptable to the Engineer, all non-conforming material.

M.03.09 – Protective Compound/Sealers
The brand and type of material must be listed on the Department's Qualified Products List and approved by the Engineer for the specified use.

M.03.10 – Formwork

1. **Stay-in-place Forms:** Material for stay-in-place metal forms shall be made of zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet conforming to ASTM Specification A653 (Structural Steel (SS) Grade 33 through 80). The minimum thickness shall be 20 gage. Coating weight shall conform to ASTM A924, Class G235, and shall otherwise meet all requirements relevant to steel stay-in-place metal forms and the placing of concrete as specified herein and as noted in the contract documents.

   Form supports shall either be fabricated and conform to the same material requirements as the forms, or be fabricated from structural steel conforming to the requirements of ASTM A36 and shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A123.

   Lightweight filler material for forms shall be as recommended by the form manufacturer.

2. **Temporary Forms and Falsework:** Forms and Falsework shall be of wood, steel or other material approved by the Engineer. This approval does not relieve the Contractor from employing adequately sized materials of sufficient rigidity to prevent objectionable distortion of the formed concrete surfaces caused by pressure of the plastic concrete and other loads incidental to the construction operations.

SECTION M.04 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE

Section M.04 is being deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

M.04.01—Bituminous Concrete Materials and Facilities
M.04.02—Mix Design and Job Mix Formula (JMF)
M.04.03—Production Requirements

M.04.01—Bituminous Concrete Materials and Facilities: Each source of material, and facility or plant used to produce and test bituminous concrete must be qualified on an annual basis by the Engineer. Test Procedures and Specifications referenced herein are in accordance with the latest AASHTO and ASTM Standard Test Procedures and Specifications. Such references when noted with an (M) have been modified by the Engineer and are detailed in Table M.04.03-6.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer all sources of coarse aggregate, fine aggregate, mineral filler, PG binder, and if applicable any additives such as but not limited to anti-strip, warm mix, and polymer modifiers. The Contractor shall submit a Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for each grade of binder, and additive to be used on the Project. The Contractor shall not change any material sources without prior approval of the Engineer.

An adequate quantity of each size aggregate, mineral filler, bitumen, and additives, shall be maintained at the bituminous concrete plant site at all times while the plant is in operation to ensure that the plant can consistently produce bituminous concrete mixtures that meet the job mix formula (JMF) as specified in Article M.04.02. The quantity of such material shall be reviewed by the Engineer on an individual plant basis and is dependent upon the plant's daily production capacity. A total quantity of any material on site that amounts to less than one day's production capacity may be cause for the job mix formula to be rejected.

1. Coarse Aggregate:

a. Requirements: The coarse aggregate shall consist of clean, hard, tough, durable fragments of crushed stone or crushed gravel of uniform quality. Aggregates from multiple sources of supply must not be mixed or stored in the same stockpile.

b. Basis of Approval: The request for approval of the source of supply shall include a washed sieve analysis in accordance with AASHTO T 27. The Gsa, Gsb, and Pw_a shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO T 85. The coarse aggregate must not contain more than 1% crusher dust, sand, soft disintegrated pieces, mud, dirt, organic and other injurious materials. When tested for abrasion using AASHTO T 96, the aggregate loss must not exceed 40%. When tested for soundness using AASHTO T 104 with a magnesium sulfate solution, the coarse aggregate must not have a loss exceeding 10% at the end of 5 cycles.

For all bituminous mixtures, materials shall also meet the coarse aggregate angularity criteria as specified in Tables M.04.02-2 thru M.04.02-4 for blended aggregates retained on the #4 sieve when tested according to ASTM D 5821. The amount of aggregate particles of the coarse aggregate blend retained on the #4 sieve that are flat or elongated shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 4791 and shall not exceed 10% by weight when tested to a 3:1 ratio, as shown in Tables M.04.02-2 thru M.04.02-4.

2. Fine Aggregate:

Requirements: The fine aggregate from each source quarry/pit deposit shall consist of clean, hard, tough, rough-surfaced and angular grains of natural sand; manufactured sand prepared from washed stone screenings; stone screenings, slag or gravel; or combinations thereof, after mechanical screening or manufactured by a process approved by the Engineer. The Contractor is prohibited from mixing two or more sources of fine aggregate on the ground for the purpose of feeding into a plant.

a. All fine aggregate shall meet the listed criteria shown in items #1 thru #7 of Table M.04.01-1. Table M.04.01-1 indicates the quality tests and criteria required for all fine aggregate sources. Individually approved sources of supply shall not be mixed or stored in the same stockpile. The fine aggregates must be free from injurious amounts of clay, loam, and other deleterious materials.

   For Superpave mixtures, in addition to the above requirements, the fine aggregate angularity shall be determined by testing the materials passing the #8 sieve in accordance with AASHTO T 304, Method A. Qualification shall be based on the criteria listed in Tables M.04.02-2 thru M.04.02-4. The fine aggregate shall also be tested for clay content as a percentage contained in materials finer than the #8 sieve in accordance with AASHTO T 176.

Table M.04.01-1: Fine Aggregate Criteria by Pit/Quarry Source

Item	Title	AASHTO Protocol(s)	Criteria
1	Grading	T 27 & T 11	100% Passing 3/8 inch 95% Passing the #4 min.
2	Absorption	T 84	3% maximum
3	Plasticity limits	T 90	0 or not detectable
4	L.A. Wear	T 96	50% maximum(fine agg. particle size # 8 and above)
5	Soundness by Magnesium Sulfate	T 104	20% maximum @ 5 cycles
6	Clay Lumps and Friable Particles	T 112	3% maximum
7	Deleterious Material	As determined by the Engineer	Organic or inorganic calcite, hematite, shale, clay or clay lumps, friable materials, coal-lignite, shells, loam, mica, clinkers, or organic matter (wood, etc). -Shall not contain more than 3% by mass of any individual listed constituent and not more than 5% by mass in total of all listed constituents.
8	Petrographic Analysis	ASTM C 295	Terms defined in Section M.04.01-2c.

b. Basis of Approval: A Quality Control Plan for Fine Aggregate (QCPFA) provided by the Contractor shall be submitted for review and approval for each new source documenting how conformance to Items 1 through 7 as shown in Table M.04.01-1 is monitored. The QCPFA must be resubmitted any time the process, location or manner of how the fine aggregate (FA) is manufactured changes, or as requested by the Engineer. The QCPFA must include the locations and manufacturing processing methods. The QCPFA for any source may be suspended by the Engineer due to the production of inconsistent mixtures.

The Contractor shall submit all test results to the Engineer for review. The Contractor shall also include a washed sieve analysis in accordance with AASHTO T 27/T 11. Any fine aggregate component or final combined product shall have 100% passing the 3/8 inch sieve and a minimum of 95% passing the # 4. The Gsa, Gsb, and Pw_a shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO T 84.

The Contractor will be notified by the Engineer if any qualified source of supply fails any portion of Table M.04.01-1. One retest will be allowed for the Contractor to make corrections and/or changes to the process. If, upon retest, the material does not meet the requirements of items 1-7, additional testing will be required in accordance with item 8.

c. The Contractor may provide a Petrographic analysis of the material performed by a third party acceptable to the Engineer at its' own expense. The Contractor shall submit the results of the analysis with recommended changes to the manufacturing process to the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit fine aggregate samples for testing by the Engineer after the recommended changes have been made.

The Contractor may request the use of such fine aggregate on select project(s) for certain applications of bituminous concrete pavement. Such material will be monitored for a period no less than 48 months, at no cost to the State. Terms of any evaluation and suitable application will be determined by the Engineer.

3. Mineral Filler:

a. Requirements: Mineral filler shall consist of finely divided mineral matter such as rock dust, including limestone dust, slag dust, hydrated lime, hydraulic cement, or other accepted mineral matter. At the time of use it shall be freely flowing and devoid of agglomerations. Mineral filler shall be introduced and controlled at all times during production in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.

b. Basis of Approval: The request for approval of the source of supply shall include the location, manufacturing process, handling and storage methods for the material. Mineral filler shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M-17

4. Liquid Bituminous Materials:

a. General:

i Liquid PG binders shall be uniformly mixed and blended and be free of contaminants such as fuel oils and other solvents. Binders shall be properly heated and stored to prevent damage or separation.

ii. The blending at mixing plants of PG binder from different suppliers is strictly prohibited. Contractors who blend PG binders will be classified as a supplier and will be required to certify the binder in accordance with AASHTO R-26(M). The binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M-320(M) and AASHTO R-29(M). The Contractor shall submit a Certified Test Report and bill of lading representing each delivery in accordance with AASHTO R-26(M). The Certified Test Report must also indicate the binder specific gravity at 77ºF; rotational viscosity at 275ºF and 329ºF and the mixing and compaction viscosity-temperature chart for each shipment.

iii. The Contractor shall submit the name(s) of personnel responsible for receipt, inspection, and record keeping of PG binder materials. Contractor plant personnel shall document specific storage tank(s) where binder will be transferred and stored until used, and provide binder samples to the Engineer upon request. The person(s) shall assure that each shipment (tanker truck) is accompanied by a statement certifying that the transport vehicle was inspected before loading and was found acceptable for the material shipped and that the binder will be free of contamination from any residual material, along with two (2) copies of the bill of lading.

iv. Basis of Approval: The request for approval of the source of supply shall list the location where the material will be manufactured, and the handling and storage

methods, along with necessary certification in accordance with AASHTO R-26(M). Only suppliers/refineries that have an approved "Quality Control Plan for Performance Graded Binders" formatted in accordance with AASHTO R-26(M) will be allowed to supply PG binders to Department projects.

b. Neat Performance Grade (PG) Binder:

i. PG binder shall be classified by the supplier as a "Neat" binder for each lot and be so labeled on each bill of lading. Neat PG binders shall be free from modification with: fillers, extenders, reinforcing agents, adhesion promoters, thermoplastic polymers, acid modification and other additives, and shall indicate such information on each bill of lading and certified test report.

ii. The asphalt binder shall be Performance Grade PG 64-22.

c. Modified Performance Grade (PG) Binder

Unless otherwise noted, the asphalt binder shall be Performance Grade PG 76-22 asphalt modified with a Styrene-Butadiene-Styrene (SBS) polymer. The polymer modifier shall be added at either the refinery or terminal and delivered to the bituminous concrete production facility as homogenous blend. The stability of the modified binder shall be verified in accordance with ASTM D7173 using the Dynamic Shear Rheometer (DSR). The DSR $G^*/\sin(\delta)$ results from the top and bottom sections of the ASTM D7173 test shall not differ by more than 10%. The results of ASTM D7173 shall be included on the Certified Test Report. The binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M-320(M) and AASHTO R-29(M).

d. Warm Mix Additive or Technology:

i. The warm mix additive or technology must be listed on the NEAUPG Qualified Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies List at the time of bid, which may be accessed online at http://www.neaupg.uconn.edu/wma_info.html.

ii. The warm mix additive shall be blended with the asphalt binder in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

iii. The blended binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M-320(M) and AASHTO R-29(M) for the specified binder grade. The Contractor shall submit a Certified Test Report showing the results of the testing demonstrating the binder grade. In addition, it must include the grade of the virgin binder, the brand name of the warm mix additive, the manufacturer's suggested rate for the WMA additive, the water injection rate (when applicable) and the WMA Technology manufacturer's recommended mixing and compaction temperature ranges.

iv. Cut-backs (medium cure type);

i. Requirements: The liquid petroleum materials shall be produced by fluxing an asphalt base with appropriate petroleum distillates to produce the grade specified.

ii. Basis of Approval: The request for approval of the source of supply shall be submitted at least seven days prior to its use listing the location where the materials will be produced, and manufacturing, processing, handling and storage methods. The Contractor shall submit a Certified Test Report in accordance with Section 1.06 and a Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for the grade to be used on the Project. The liquid asphalt shall be MC-250 conforming to AASHTO M-82.

e. Emulsions

i. Requirements: The emulsified asphalt shall be homogeneous and not be used if exposed to freezing temperatures.

ii. Basis of Approval**:** The request for approval of the source of supply must include the location where the materials will be produced, and manufacturing, processing, handling and storage methods.

1. Emulsified asphalts shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M-140. Materials used for tack coat shall not be diluted and meet grade RS-1. When ambient temperatures are 80˚F and rising, grade SS-1 or SS-lh may be substituted if accepted by the Engineer. Each shipment shall be accompanied with a Certified Test Report listing Saybolt viscosity, residue by evaporation, penetration of residue, and weight per gallon.

2. Cationic emulsified asphalt shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M-208(M). Materials used for tack coat shall not be diluted and meet grade CRS-1. The settlement and demulsibility test will not be performed unless deemed necessary by the Engineer. When ambient temperatures are 80˚F and rising, grade CSS-1 or CSS-lh may be substituted if accepted by the Engineer. Each shipment shall be accompanied with a Certified Test Report listing Saybolt viscosity, residue by evaporation, penetration of residue, and weight per gallon.

5. Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP):

a. Requirements: RAP shall consist of asphalt pavement constructed with asphalt and aggregate reclaimed by cold milling or other removal techniques approved by the Engineer. For bituminous concrete mixtures containing RAP, the Contractor shall submit a JMF in accordance with Article M.04.02 to the Engineer for review.

b. Basis of Approval: The RAP material will be accepted on the basis of one of the following criteria:

i. When the source of all RAP material is from pavements previously constructed on Department projects, the Contractor shall provide a materials certificate listing the detailed locations and lengths of those pavements and that the RAP is only from those locations listed.

ii. When the RAP material source or quality is not known, the Contractor shall test the material and provide the following information along with a request for approval to the Engineer at least 30 calendar days prior to the start of the paving operation. The request shall include a material certificate stating that the RAP consists of aggregates that meet the specification requirements of sub articles M.04.01-1 through 3 and that the binder in the RAP is substantially free of solvents, tars and other contaminants. The Contractor is prohibited from using unapproved material on Department projects and shall take necessary action to prevent contamination of approved RAP stockpiles. Stockpiles of unapproved material shall remain separate from all other RAP materials at all times. The request for approval shall include the following:

1. A 50-pound sample of the RAP to be incorporated into the recycled mixture.
2. A 25-pound sample of the extracted aggregate from the RAP.
3. A statement that RAP material has been crushed to 100% passing the ½ inch sieve and remains free from contaminants such as joint compound, wood, plastic, and metals.

6. Crushed Recycled Container Glass (CRCG):

a. Requirements: The Contractor may propose to use clean and environmentally-acceptable CRCG in an amount not greater than 5% by weight of total aggregate.

b. Basis of Approval: The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a request to use CRCG. The request shall state that the CRCG contains no more than 1% by weight of contaminants such as paper, plastic and metal and conform to the following gradation:

CRCG Grading Requirements	
Sieve Size	Percent Passing
3/8-inch	100
No. 4	35-100
No. 200	0.0-10.0

7. Joint Seal Material:

Requirements: Joint seal material shall be a hot-poured rubber compound intended for use in sealing joints and cracks in bituminous concrete pavements. Joint seal material must meet the requirements of AASHTO M-324 – Type 2.

8. Plant Requirements:

a. Mixing Plant and Machinery:

The mixing plant used in the preparation of the bituminous concrete shall comply with AASHTO M-156(M)/ASTM D 995 for a Batch Plant or a Drum Dryer Mixer Plant, and be approved by the Engineer.

b. Storage Silos:

For all mixes, the Contractor may use silos for short-term storage of Superpave mixtures with prior notification and approval of the Engineer. A silo must have heated cones and an unheated silo cylinder if it does not contain a separate internal heating system. Prior approval must be obtained for storage times greater than those indicated. When multiple silos are filled, the Contractor shall discharge one silo at a time. Simultaneous discharge of multiple silos is not permitted.

Type of silo cylinder	Maximum storage time for all classes (hr)	
	HMA	WMA/PMA
Open Surge	4	Mfg Recommendations
Unheated – Non-insulated	8	Mfg Recommendations
Unheated – Insulated	18	Mfg Recommendations
Heated – No inert gas	TBD by the Engineer	

c. Documentation System: The mixing plant documentation system shall include equipment for accurately proportioning the components of the mixture by weight and in the proper order, controlling the cycle sequence and timing the mixing operations. Recording equipment shall monitor the batching sequence of each component of the mixture and produce a printed record of these operations on each delivery ticket, as specified herein. Material feed controls shall be automatically or manually adjustable to provide proportions within the tolerances listed below for any batch size.

An asterisk (*) shall be automatically printed next to any individual batch weight(s) exceeding the tolerances in ASTM D 995 section 8.7.3. The entire batching and mixing interlock cut-off circuits shall interrupt and stop the automatic batching operations when an error exceeding the acceptable tolerance occurs in proportioning.

There must be provisions so that scales are not manually adjusted during the printing process. In addition, the system shall be interlocked to allow printing only when the scale has come to a complete rest. A unique printed character (m) shall automatically be printed on the truck and batch plant printout when the automatic batching sequence is interrupted or switched to auto-manual or full manual during proportioning. For each day's production, each project shall be provided a clear, legible copy of these recordings on each delivery ticket.

d. Aggregates: The Contractor shall ensure that aggregate stockpiles are managed to provide uniform gradation and particle shape, prevent segregation and cross contamination in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. For drum plants only, the Contractor shall determine the percent moisture content at a minimum, prior to production and half way through production.

e. Mixture: The dry and wet mix times shall be sufficient to provide proper coating (minimum 95% as determined by AASHTO T 195(M)) of all particles with bitumen and produce a uniform mixture.

The Contractor shall make necessary adjustments to ensure all types of bituminous concrete mixtures contain no more than 0.5% moisture throughout when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 329.

f. RAP: The Contractor shall indicate the percent of RAP, the moisture content (as a minimum determined twice daily – prior to production and halfway through production), and the net dry weight of RAP added to the mixture on each truck ticket. For each day of production, the production shall conform to the job mix formula and RAP percentage and no change shall be made without the prior approval of the Engineer.

g. Asphalt Binder: The last day of every month, a binder log shall be submitted when the monthly production for the Department exceeds 5000 tons. Blending of PG binders from different suppliers or grades at the bituminous concrete production facility is strictly prohibited.

h. Warm mix additive: For mechanically foamed WMA, the maximum water injection rate shall not exceed 2.0% water by total weight of binder and the water injection rate shall be constantly monitored during production.

i. Field Laboratory: The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer an acceptable field laboratory at the production facility to test bituminous concrete mixtures during production. The field laboratory shall have a minimum of 300 square feet, have a potable water source and drainage in accordance with the CT Department of Public Health Drinking Water Division, be equipped with all necessary testing equipment as well as with a PC, printer, and telephone with a dedicated hard-wired phone line. In addition, the PC shall have a high speed internet connection with a minimum upstream of 384 Kbps and a functioning web browser with unrestricted access to https://ctmail.ct.gov. This equipment shall be maintained in clean and good working order at all times and be made available for use by the Engineer.

The laboratory shall be equipped with a suitable heating system capable of maintaining a minimum temperature of 65°F. It shall be clean and free of all materials and equipment not associated with the laboratory. Windows shall be installed to provide sufficient light and ventilation. During summer months adequate cooling or ventilation must be provided so the indoor air temperature shall not exceed the ambient outdoor temperature.

Light fixtures and outlets shall be installed at convenient locations, and a telephone shall be within audible range of the testing area. The laboratory shall be equipped with an adequate workbench that has a suitable length, width, and sampling tables, and be approved by the Engineer.

The field laboratory testing apparatus, supplies, and safety equipment shall be capable of performing all tests in their entirety that are referenced in AASHTO R 35(M), *Standard Practice for Superpave Volumetric Design for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA)* and AASHTO M 323, *Standard Specification for Superpave Volumetric Mix Design*. In addition, the quantity of all equipment and supplies necessary to perform the tests must be sufficient to initiate and complete the number of tests identified in Table M.04.03-2 for the quantity of mixture produced at the facility on a daily basis. The Contractor shall ensure that the Laboratory is adequately supplied at all times during the course of the project with all necessary testing materials and equipment.

The Contractor shall maintain a list of laboratory equipment used in the acceptance testing processes including but not limited to, balances, scales, manometer/vacuum gauge, thermometers, gyratory compactor, clearly showing calibration and/or inspection dates, in accordance with AASHTO R-18.The Contractor shall notify the Engineer if any modifications are made to the equipment within the field laboratory. The Contractor shall take immediate action to replace, repair, and/or recalibrate any piece of equipment that is out of calibration, malfunctioning, or not in operation.

M.04.02—Mix Design and Job Mix Formula (JMF)

1. Marshall Method - Class 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5A, 5B and 12:

a. Requirements: When specified, the Marshall method shall be employed to develop a bituminous concrete mix design that includes a JMF consisting of target values for gradation and bitumen content for each class of bituminous concrete designated for the project in accordance with the latest Asphalt Institute's MS-2 manual. Each class of bituminous concrete must meet the requirements as shown in Table M.04.02-1.

b. Basis of Approval: The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a request for approval of the JMF annually in accordance with one of the methods described herein. Prior to the start of any paving operations, the JMF and production percentage of bitumen must be accepted by the Engineer, and the Contractor must demonstrate the ability to meet the accepted JMF and production percentage of bitumen for each class of mixture. Additionally, the fraction of material retained between any two consecutive sieves shall not be less than 4%.

The Engineer will test each class of mixture for compliance with the submitted JMF and Table M.04.02-1. The maximum theoretical density (Gmm) will be determined by AASHTO T 209(M). If the mixture does not meet the requirements, the JMF shall be adjusted within the ranges shown in Table M.04.02-1 until an acceptable mixture is

produced. All equipment, tests and computations shall conform to the Marshall method in accordance with AASHTO T 245(M).

An accepted JMF from the previous operating season may be acceptable to the Engineer provided that there are no changes in the sources of supply for the coarse aggregate, fine aggregate, recycled material (if applicable) and the plant operation had been consistently producing acceptable mixture.

The Contractor shall not change sources of supply after a JMF has been accepted. Before a new source of supply for materials is used, a new JMF shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

c. Marshall Mixture (Virgin): For bituminous concrete mixtures that contain no recycled material, the limits prescribed in Table M.04.02-1 govern. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, a JMF with the individual fractions of the aggregate expressed as percentages of the total weight of the mix and the source(s) of all materials. The JMF shall indicate two bitumen contents; the JMF target percentage and a production percentage (actual amount added to mix) of bitumen for each mix class by total weight. For surface course Class 1, a 0.45 power gradation chart shall also be submitted on which is plotted the percentage passing each sieve. The JMF shall also indicate the target temperature of completed mixture as it is dumped from the mixer and tested in accordance with Article M.04.03.

d. Marshall Mixtures with RAP: In addition to subarticles M.04.02 – 1a through c, RAP in bituminous concrete shall comply with requirements stated in Article M.04.01, and as stated herein. Upon approval of the Engineer, a maximum of 15% RAP may be used with no binder grade modification. RAP material shall not be used with any other recycling option.
The Contractor may increase the RAP percentage in 5% increments up to a maximum of 30% provided a new JMF is accepted by the Engineer. The following information shall be included in the JMF submittal:
   - Gradation and asphalt content of the RAP.
   - Percentage of RAP to be used.
   - Virgin aggregate source(s).
   - Total binder content based on total mixture weight.
   - Production pull percentage of added virgin binder based on total mixture weight.
   - Gradation of combined bituminous concrete mixture (including RAP).
   - Grade of virgin added, if greater than 15% of total mix weight.

e. Marshall Mixture with CRCG: In addition to subarticle M.04.02 – 1a through c, for bituminous concrete that contains CRCG, the Contractor shall submit a materials certificate to the Engineer stating that the mixture and its components comply with requirements stated in subarticle M.04.01 - (6). Additionally, 1% hydrated lime, or other accepted non-stripping agent, shall be added to all mixtures containing CRCG. CRCG material shall not be used with any other recycling option.

2. Cold Patch Method - Class 5, 5A, 5B:

a. Requirements: This mixture must be capable of being stockpiled and workable at all times. A non-stripping agent accepted by the Engineer shall be used in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. The Contractor shall take necessary steps to ensure that this mixture uses aggregate containing no more than 1% moisture and is not exposed to any rain, snow, or standing water for a period of 6 hours after being mixed. This mixture shall be mixed and stockpiled at the point of production on a paved surface at a height not greater than 4 feet during the first 48 hours prior to its use.

i. Class 5A mixture shall have 3/8 to ½ inch polypropylene fibers that have been approved by the Engineer added at a rate of 6 pounds per ton of mixture.
ii. Class 5B mixture shall have ¼ inch polyester fibers that have been approved by the Engineer added at the rate of 2 1/2 pounds per ton of mixture.
iii. Class 5 mixture shall not contain fibers.

b. Basis of Approval: The aggregates, fibers and binder (MC-250) shall meet the requirements as specified in sub articles M.04.01-1 through 4 and in Table M.04.02-1. The use of recycled material is not permitted with these classes of bituminous concrete. Mixtures not conforming to the binder content as shown in Table M.04.02-1 shall be subject to rejection. There is a two test minimum per day of production. Mixtures not conforming to the gradation as shown in Table M.04.02-1 shall be subject to payment adjustment as specified in Section 4.06.

TABLE M.04.02 – 1 MASTER RANGES FOR MARSHALL BITUMINOUS-CONCRETE MIXTURES

Notes: (a) 75 blow (Marshall Criteria). (b) 3-6% when used for a roadway wearing surface. (c) For divided highways with 4 or more lanes, a stability of 1500 lbs is required. (d) Contains an accepted non-stripping compound. (e) To help prevent stripping, the mixed material will be stockpiled on a paved surface and at a height not greater than 4 feet during the first 48 hours. (f) As determined by AASHTO T 245(M). (g) The percent passing the #200 sieve shall not exceed the percentage of bituminous asphalt binder determined by AASHTO T 164 or AASHTO T 308(M). (h) Mixture with 5% or more aggregate retained on ¾" sieve. (i) Mixtures finer than condition (h) above. (j) Class 5 mixture shall contain no fibers. Class 5A mixture shall have 3/8 to ½ inch polypropylene fibers that have been previously accepted by the Engineer added at a minimum rate of 6 pounds per ton of mixture. Class 5B mixture shall have ¼ inch polyester fibers that have been previously accepted by the Engineer added at the minimum rate of 2 1/2 pounds per ton of mixture

CLASS	1	2	3	4	12	5 (e)(j)	5A (e)(j)	5B (e)(j)	JMF % Tol. (±)
Grade of PG Binder content %	PG 64-22 5.0 – 6.5	PG 64-22 5.0 – 8.0	PG 64-22 6.5 - 9.0	PG 64-22 4.0 - 6.0	PG 64-22 7.5 - 10.0	MC-250 (d) 6.0 - 7.5	MC-250 (d) 6.0 - 7.5	MC-250 (d) 6.0 - 7.5	0.4
Sieve Size	Percent Passing (%)								
# 200	3.0 – 8.0 (g)	3.0 – 8.0 (g)	3.0 – 8.0 (g)	0.0 – 5.0 (g)	3.0 – 10.0 (g)	0.0 - 2.5	0 .0- 2.5	0.0 - 2.5	2.0
# 50	6 – 26	8 – 26	10 - 30	5 - 18	10 - 40				4
# 30	10 - 32	16 - 36	20 - 40		20 - 60	2 - 15	2 – 15	2 - 15	5
# 8	28 - 50	40 - 64	40 - 70	20 - 40	60 - 95	10 - 45	10 – 45	10 - 45	6
# 4	40 - 65	55 - 80	65 - 87	30 - 55	80 - 95	40 - 100	40 – 100	40 - 100	7
¼"									
3/8 "	60 - 82	90 - 100	95 - 100	42 - 66	98 - 100	100	100	100	8
½ "	70 - 100	100	100		100				8
¾"	90 - 100			60 - 80					8
1"	100								
2"				100					
Additionally, the fraction of material retained between any two consecutive sieves shall not be less than 4%									
Mixture Temperature									
Binder	325°F maximum					140-185° F			
Aggregate	280-350° F					100-175° F			
Mixtures	265-325° F				275-325°F	120-175° F			25 °F
Mixture Properties									
VOIDS - %	3.0 – 6.0 (a)	2.0 – 5.0 (b)	0 – 4.0		0 - 5.0 (a)				
Stability (f) lbs. min.	1200 (c)	1000	1000		1000				
FLOW (f) in.	.08 - .15	.08 - .15	.08 - .18		.08 - .15				
VMA % - min.	15(h) :16 (i)								

Field Code Changed

3. Superpave Design Method – S0.25, S0.375, S0.5, and S1

a. Requirements: The Contractor or its representative shall design and submit Superpave mix designs annually for approval. The design laboratory developing the mixes shall be approved by the Engineer. The mix design shall be based on the specified Equivalent Single-Axle Loads (ESAL). Each bituminous concrete mix type must meet the requirements shown in Tables M.04.02-2 thru Table M.04.02-5 and in accordance with AASHTO M 323(M) and AASHTO R 35(M). The mix design shall include the nominal maximum aggregate size and a JMF consisting of target values for gradation and bitumen content for each bituminous concrete mix type designated for the project.

The contractor shall provide test results with supporting documentation from an AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) with the use of NETTCP Certified Technicians for the following tests;

1. Aggregate consensus properties for each type & level, as specified in Table M.04.02-3. In addition the Gsa, Gsb, Pw_a shall also be provided for each component aggregate.

2. New mixes shall be tested in accordance with AASHTO T 283(M) *Standard Method of Test for Resistance of Compacted Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) to Moisture-Induced Damage*, (TSR). The compacted specimens may be fabricated at a bituminous concrete facility and then tested at an AMRL accredited facility.

   The AASHTO T 283(M) test results, specimens, and corresponding JMF sheet (Form MAT-429s) shall be submitted by the Contractor for review.

The Contractor shall supply the Engineer with 1 gallon of the specified PG binder and 1 gallon of the same PG binder with the warm mix additive blended into it. The MSDS for the WMA additive shall be included with every submittal.

In addition, minimum binder content values apply to all types of bituminous concrete mixtures, as stated in Table M.04.02-5. For mixtures containing RAP, the virgin production and the anticipated proportion of binder contributed by the RAP cannot be less than the total permitted binder content value for that type nor the JMF minimum binder content.

i. Superpave Mixture (virgin): For bituminous concrete mixtures that contain no recycled material, the limits prescribed in Tables M.04.02-2 thru Table M.04.02-5 apply. The Contractor shall submit a JMF, on a form provided by the Engineer, with the individual fractions of the aggregate expressed as percentages of the total weight of the mix and the source(s) of all materials to the Engineer for approval. The JMF shall indicate the corrected target binder

Field Code Changed

content and applicable binder correction factor (ignition oven or extractor) for each mix type by total weight of mix. The mineral filler (dust) shall be defined as that portion of blended mix that passes the #200 sieve by weight when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 30(M). The dust-to-effective asphalt (D/Pbe) ratio shall be between 0.6 and 1.2 by weight. The dry/wet mix times and hot bin proportions (batch plants only) for each type shall be included in the JMF.

The percentage of aggregate passing each sieve shall be plotted on a 0.45 power gradation chart and shall be submitted for all bituminous concrete mixtures. This chart shall delineate the percentage of material passing each test sieve size as defined by the JMF. The percentage of aggregate passing each standard sieve shall fall within the specified control points, but outside the restricted zone limits as shown in Tables M.04.02-2 thru Table M.04.02-5. Mixes with documented performance history which pass through the restricted zone may be permitted for use as long as all other physical and volumetric criteria meets specifications as specified in Tables M.04.02-2 thru Table M.04.02-5 and with prior approval from the Engineer. A change in the JMF requires that a new chart be submitted.

ii. Superpave Mixtures with RAP: Use of approved RAP may be allowed with the following conditions:

- RAP amounts up to 15% may be used with no binder grade modification.
- RAP amounts up to 20% may be used provided a new JMF is approved by the Engineer. The JMF submittal shall include the grade of virgin binder added and test results that show the combined binder (recovered binder from the RAP, virgin binder at the mix design proportions and warm mix asphalt additive if used) meets the requirements of the specified binder grade.

Unless approved by the Engineer, RAP material shall not be used with any other recycling option.

b. Basis of Approval: On an annual basis, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer any bituminous concrete mix design, and JMF anticipated for use on Department projects. Prior to the start of any paving operations, the mix design and JMF must be approved by the Engineer. Bituminous concrete mixture supplied to the project without an approved mix design and JMF will be rejected. The following information must be included in the mix design submittal:

a. Gradation, specific gravities and asphalt content of the RAP,
b. Source of RAP and percentage to be used.
c. Warm mix Technology and manufacturer's recommended additive rate and tolerances, mixing and compaction temperature ranges for the mix with and without the warm-mix technology incorporated.

Field Code Changed

d. Result of TSR testing, and if applicable Anti-strip manufacturer, and dosage rate.
e. Target Temperature at plant discharge.

Note – Testing to be performed shall be done in accordance with section M.04.03.

The JMF shall be accepted if the Plant mixture and materials meet all criteria as specified in Tables M.04.02-2 thru Table M.04.02-5. If the mixture does not meet the requirements, the contractor shall adjust the JMF within the ranges shown in Tables M.04.02-2 thru Table M.04.02-5 until an acceptable mixture is produced. All equipment, tests, and computations shall conform to the latest AASHTO R-35(M) and AASHTO M-323(M).

Any JMF, once approved, shall only be acceptable for use when it is produced by the designated plant, it utilizes the same component aggregates and binder source, and it continues to meet all criteria as specified herein, and component aggregates are maintained within the tolerances shown in Table M.04.02-2.

The Contractor shall not change any component source of supply including consensus properties after a JMF has been accepted. Before a new source of materials is used, a revised JMF shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Any approved JMF applies only to the plant for which it was submitted. Only one mix with one JMF will be approved for production at any one time. Switching between approved JMF mixes with different component percentages or sources of supply is prohibited.

Superpave mixture with CRCG: In addition to subarticles M.04.02 – 3 a through c, for bituminous concrete mixtures that contain CRCG, the Contractor shall submit a materials certificate to the Engineer stating that the CRCG complies with requirements stated in Article M.04.01, as applicable. Additionally, 1% hydrated lime, or other accepted non-stripping agent, shall be added to all mixtures containing CRCG. CRCG material shall not be used with any other recycling option.

c. Mix Status: Each facility will have each type of bituminous concrete mixture evaluated based on the previous year of production, for the next construction paving season, as determined by the Engineer. Based on the rating a type of mixture receives it will determine whether the mixture can be produced without the completion of a PPT. Ratings will be provided to each bituminous concrete producer annually prior to the beginning of the paving season.

The rating criteria are based on compliance with Air Voids and Voids in Mineral Aggregate (VMA) as indicated in Table M.04.03-3: *Superpave Master Range for Bituminous Concrete Mixture Production*, and are as follows:

Criteria A: Based on Air Voids. Percentage of acceptance results with passing air voids.

Field Code Changed

Criteria B: Based on Air Voids and VMA. The percentage of acceptance results with passing VMA, and the percentage of acceptance results with passing air voids, will be averaged.
The final rating assigned will be the lower of the rating obtained with Criteria A or Criteria B.

Ratings are defined as:

"A" – Approved:
A rating of "A" is assigned to each mixture type from a production facility with a current rating of 70% passing or greater.

"PPT" – Pre-Production Trial:
Rating assigned to each mixture type from a production facility when:

1. there are no passing acceptance production results submitted to the Department from the previous year;
2. there is a source change in one or more aggregate components from the JMF on record by more than 10% by weight;
3. there is a change in RAP percentage ,
4. the mixture has a rating of less than 70% from the previous season;
5. a new JMF not previously submitted.

Bituminous concrete mixtures rated with a "PPT" cannot be shipped or used on Department projects. A passing "PPT" test shall be performed with NETTCP certified personnel on that type of mixture by the bituminous concrete producer and meet all specifications (Table M.04.02-2 Table M.04.02-5) before production shipment may be resumed.
Contractors that have mix types rated a "PPT" may use one of the following methods to change the rating to an "A."

Option A: Schedule a day when a Department inspector can be at the facility to witness a passing "PPT" test or,

Option B: When the Contractor or their representative performs a "PPT" test without being witnessed by an inspector, the Contractor shall submit the test results and a split sample including 2 gyratory molds, 5,000 grams of boxed bituminous concrete for binder and gradation determination, and 5,000 grams of cooled loose bituminous concrete for Gmm determination for verification testing and approval. Passing verifications will designate the bituminous concrete type to be on an "A" status. Failing verifications will require the contractor to submit additional trials.

Option C: When the Contractor or their representative performs a "PPT" test without being witnessed by a Department inspector, the Engineer may verify the mix in the Contractor's laboratory. Passing verifications will designate the

Field Code Changed

bituminous concrete type to be an "A" status. Failing verifications will require the Contractor to submit additional trials.

When Option (A) is used and the "PPT" test meets all specifications, the "PPT" test is considered a passing test and the rating for that mix is changed to "A". When the "PPT" test is not witnessed, the "PPT" Option (B) or (C) procedure must be followed. If the "PPT" Option (B) procedure is followed, the mixtures along with the test results must be delivered to the Materials Testing Lab. The test results must meet the "C" tolerances established by the Engineer. The tolerance Table is included in the Department's current QA Program for Materials, Acceptance and Assurance Testing Policies and Procedures.

"U" – No Acceptable Mix Design on File:

Rating assigned to a type of mixture that does not have a JMF submitted, or the JMF submitted has not been approved, or is incomplete. A mix design or JMF must be submitted annually seven (7) days prior in order to obtain an "A," or "PPT" status for that mix. A "U" will be used only to designate the mix status until the mix design has been approved, and is accompanied with all supporting data as specified. Bituminous concrete mixtures rated with a "U" cannot be used on Department projects.

Field Code Changed

TABLE M.04.02– 2: SUPERPAVE MASTER RANGE FOR BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURE DESIGN CRITERIA

Notes:(1) Minimum Pb as specified in Table M.04.02-5. (2) Voids in Mineral Aggregates shall be computed as specified herein. (3) Control point range is also defined as the master range for that mix. (4) Dust is considered to be the percent of materials passing the #200 sieve. (5) For WMA, lower minimum aggregate temperature will require Engineer's approval. (6) For WMA and PMA, the mix temperature shall meet manufacturer's recommendations.

	S0.25				**S0.375**				**S0.5**				**S1**			
Sieve	CONTROL POINTS [3]		*RESTRICTED ZONE*		CONTROL POINTS[3]		*RESTRICTED ZONE*		CONTROL POINTS[3]		*RESTRICTED ZONE*		CONTROL POINTS[3]		*RESTRICTED ZONE*	
inches	Min (%)	Max (%)	*Max (%)*	*Min (%)*	Min (%)	Max (%)	*Min (%)*	*Max (%)*	Min (%)	Max (%)	*Min (%)*	*Max (%)*	Min (%)	Max (%)	*Min (%)*	*Max (%)*
2.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-
1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	100	-	-
3/4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
1/2	100	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	90	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
3/8	97	100	-	-	90	100	-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
#4	-	90	-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*39.5*	*39.5*
#8	32	67	*47.2*	*47.2*	32	67	*47.2*	*47.2*	28	58	*39.1*	*39.1*	19	45	*26.8*	*30.8*
#16	-	-	*31.6*	*37.6*	-	-	*31.6*	*37.6*	-	-	*25.6*	*31.6*	-	-	*18.1*	*24.1*
#30	-	-	*23.5*	*27.5*	-	-	*23.5*	*27.5*	-	-	*19.1*	*23.1*	-	-	*13.6*	*17.6*
#50	-	-	*18.7*	*18.7*	-	-	*18.7*	*18.7*	-	-	*15.5*	*15.5*	-	-	*11.4*	*11.4*
#100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#200	2.0	10.0	-	-	2.0	10.0	-	-	2.0	10.0	-	-	1.0	7.0	-	-
Pb [1]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VMA [2] (%)	16.0 ± 1				16.0 ± 1				15.0 ± 1				13.0 ± 1			
VA (%)	4.0 ± 1				4.0 ± 1				4.0 ± 1				4.0 ± 1			
Gse	JMF value				JMF value				JMF value				JMF value			
Gmm	JMF ± 0.030				JMF ± 0.030				JMF ± 0.030				JMF ± 0.030			
Dust/Pbe[4]	0.6 – 1.2				0.6 – 1.2				0.6 – 1.2				0.6 – 1.2			
Agg. Temp[5]	280 – 350F				280 – 350F				280 – 350F				280 – 350F			
Mix Temp[6]	265 – 325 F				265 – 325 F				265 – 325 F				265 – 325 F			
Design TSR	≥ 80%				≥ 80%				≥ 80%				≥ 80%			
T-283 Stripping	Minimal, as determined by the Engineer															

Field Code Changed

TABLE M.04.02–3
SUPERPAVE MASTER RANGE FOR CONSENSUS PROPERTIES OF COMBINED AGGREGATE STRUCTURES

Notes: (1) If less than 25 % of a given layer is within 4 inches of the anticipated top surface, the layer may be considered to be below 4 inches for mixture design purposes.					
Traffic Level	Design ESALs (80 kN)	Coarse Aggregate Angularity [1] ASTM D 5821	Fine Aggregate Angularity [7] AASHTO T 304	Flat or Elongated Particles ASTM D 4791	Sand Equivalent AASHTO T 176
-----	(million)			>#4	-----
1*	< 0.3	55/- -	40	10	40
2	0.3 to < 3.0	75/- -	40	10	40
3	≥ 3.0	95/90	45	10	45
	Design ESALs are the anticipated project traffic level expected on the design lane, projected over a 20 year period, regardless of the actual expected design life of the roadway.	Criteria presented as minimum values. 95/90 denotes that a minimum of 95% of the coarse aggregate, by mass, shall have one fractured face and that a minimum of 90% shall have two fractured faces.	Criteria presented as minimum percent air voids in loosely compacted fine aggregate passing the #8 sieve.	Criteria presented as maximum Percent by mass of flat or elongated particles of materials retained on the #4 sieve, determined at 3:1 ratio.	Criteria presented as minimum values for fine aggregate passing the #8 sieve.

*** NOTE: Level 1 for use by Towns and Municipalities ONLY.**

TABLE M.04.02– 4: SUPERPAVE MASTER RANGE FOR TRAFFIC LEVELS AND DESIGN VOLUMETRIC PROPERTIES.

Traffic Level	Design ESALs	Number of Gyrations by Superpave Gyratory Compactor			Percent Density of Gmm from HMA/WMA specimen			Voids Filled with Asphalt (VFA) Based on Nominal mix size – inch			
	(million)	Nini	Ndes	Nmax	Nini	Ndes	Nmax	0.25	0.375	0.5	1
1*	< 0.3	6	50	75	≤ 91.5	96.0	≤ 98.0	70 - 80	70 - 80	70 - 80	67 - 80
2	0.3 to < 3.0	7	75	115	≤ 90.5	96.0	≤ 98.0	65 - 78	65 - 78	65 - 78	65 - 78
3	≥ 3.0	8	100	160	≤ 90.0	96.0	≤ 98.0	73 – 76	73 - 76	65 - 75	65 - 75

*** NOTE: Level 1 for use by Towns and Municipalities ONLY.**

Field Code Changed

TABLE M.04.02– 5: SUPERPAVE MINIMUM BINDER CONTENT BY MIX TYPE & LEVEL.

Mix Type	Level	Binder Content Minimum (1)
S0.25	1*	5.6
S0.25	2	5.5
S0.25	3	5.4
S0.375	1*	5.6
S0.375	2	5.5
S0.375	3	5.4
S0.5	1*	5.0
S0.5	2	4.9
S0.5	3	4.8
S1	1*	4.6
S1	2	4.5
S1	3	4.4

*** NOTE: Level 1 for use by Towns and Municipalities ONLY.**

M.04.03— Production Requirements:

1. Quality Control Plan and Processes: The Contractor shall submit a Quality Control Plan (QCP) for bituminous concrete production specifically for the plant producing the bituminous concrete mixture for review and approval of the Engineer on an annual basis.

The QCP shall describe the organization and procedures which the Contractor shall use to administer quality control. The QCP shall include the procedures used to control the production process, to determine when immediate changes to the processes are needed, and to implement the required changes. The QCP must detail the inspection, sampling and testing protocols to be used, and the frequency for each.

Control Chart(s) shall be developed and maintained for critical aspect(s) of the production process as determined by the Contractor. The control chart(s) shall identify the material property, applicable upper and lower control limits, and be updated with current test data. The control chart(s) shall be used as part of the quality control system to document variability of the bituminous concrete production process. The control chart(s) shall be submitted to the Engineer upon request.

The QCP shall also include the name and qualifications of a Quality Control Manager. The Quality Control Manager shall be responsible for the administration of the QCP, including compliance with the plan and any plan modifications. All daily QC sampling, inspection and test reports shall be reviewed by the Quality Control Manager and be submitted to the Engineer upon request.

The QCP shall also include the name and qualifications of any outside testing laboratory performing any QC functions on behalf of the Contractor. The QCP must also include a list of

Field Code Changed

sampling & testing methods and frequencies used during production, and the names of all Quality Control personnel and their duties.

Approval of the QCP does not imply any warranty by the Engineer that adherence to the plan will result in production of bituminous concrete that complies with these specifications. The Contractor shall submit any changes to the QCP as work progresses.

2. **Acceptance Sampling & Testing Methods:** Acceptance samples of mixtures shall be obtained from the hauling vehicles and tested by the Contractor at the facility during each day's production.

The hauling vehicle from which samples are obtained shall be selected using stratified – random sampling based on the total estimated tons of production in accordance with ASTM D 3665, except that the first test shall be randomly taken from the first 151 tons or as directed by the Engineer.

The number of sub lots and tests required per sub lot is based on the total estimated tons of production per day as indicated in Table M.04.03-1. Quantities of the same type/level mix per plant may be combined daily for multiple state projects to determine the number of sub lots.
The payment adjustment for air voids and liquid binder will be calculated per sub lot as described in Section 4.06.

An acceptance test shall not be performed within 150 tons of production from a previous acceptance test unless approved by the Engineer. Quality Control tests are not subject to this restriction. Unless otherwise tested, a minimum of one (1) acceptance test shall be performed for every four days of production at a facility for each type/level mix (days of production may or may not be consecutive days).

The Contractor shall submit all acceptance tests results to the Engineer within 24 hours or prior to the next day's production. All acceptance test specimens and supporting documentation must be retained by the Contractor. Verification testing will be performed by the Engineer on the retained specimens in accordance with the Department's QA Program for Materials.

Should the Department be unable to verify the Contractor's acceptance test result(s) due to a failure of the Contractor to retain acceptance test specimens or supporting documentation, the Contractor shall review its quality control plan, determine the cause of the nonconformance and respond in writing within 24 hours to the Engineer describing the corrective action taken at the plant. In addition the Contractor must provide supporting documentation or test results to validate the subject acceptance test result(s). The Engineer may invalidate any positive adjustments for material corresponding to the acceptance test(s). Failure of the Contractor to adequately address quality control issues at a facility may result in suspension of production for Department projects at that facility.

Field Code Changed

Contractor personnel performing acceptance sampling and testing must be present at the facility prior to, and during production, and be certified as a NETTCP HMA Plant Technician or Interim HMA Plant Technician and be in good standing. Production of material for use on State projects must be suspended by the Contractor if such personnel are not present.

Technicians found by the Engineer to be non-compliant with NETTCP or Department policies may be removed by the Engineer from participating in the acceptance testing process for Department projects until their actions can be reviewed.

Anytime during production that testing equipment becomes inoperable, production can continue for a maximum of 1 hour. The Contractor shall obtain box sample(s) in accordance with Table M.04.03-1 to satisfy the daily acceptance testing requirement for the quantity shipped to the project. The box sample(s) shall be tested once the equipment issue has been resolved to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Production beyond 1 hour may be considered by the Engineer. Production will not be permitted beyond that day until the subject equipment issue has been resolved.

Table M.04.03 – 1: Acceptance Testing Frequency per Type/Level/Plant

Daily quantity produced in tons (lot)	Number of Sub Lots/Tests
0 to 150	0, Unless requested by the Engineer
151 to 600	1
601 to 1,200	2
1,201 to 1,800	3
1,801 or greater	1 per 600 tons or portions thereof

i. Marshall Mix Acceptance Sampling and Testing Procedures: When the Marshall mix design is specified, the following acceptance procedures and AASHTO test methods shall be used:

Field Code Changed

Table M.04.03 – 2: Marshall Acceptance Test Procedures

Protocol	Reference	Description
1	**AASHTO T 30(M)**	Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate
2	**AASHTO T 40(M)**	Sampling Bituminous Materials
3	**AASHTO T 308(M)**	Binder content by Ignition Oven method (adjusted for aggregate correction factor)
4	**AASHTO T 245(M)**	Resistance to Plastic Flow of Bituminous Mixtures Using Marshall Apparatus
5	**AASHTO T 209(M)**	Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures
6	**AASHTO T 269(M)**	Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Bituminous Paving Mixtures
7	**AASHTO T 329**	Moisture Content of Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) by Oven Method

a. Cessation of Supply: Marshall Mix Production shall cease for the Project from any facility that consistently fails to produce mixture that meets the JMF and volumetric properties. The criteria for ceasing the supply of a class of mixture from any plant are as follows:

   i. Off-Test Status: The results of AASHTO T 164 or AASHTO T 308(M) and T 30(M) will be used to determine if the mixture is within the tolerances shown in Table M.04.02-1. The Contractor will be notified that a plant is "off test" for a class of mixture when the test results indicate that any single value for bitumen content or gradation are not within the tolerances shown in Table M.04.02-1 for that class of mixture.
   ii. When multiple plants and silos are located at one site, mixture supplied to one project is considered as coming from one source for the purpose of applying the “off test” adjusted payment.
   iii. If a test indicates that the bitumen content or gradation are outside the tolerances, the Contractor may make a single JMF change on classes 1, 2, 3, 4 and 12 as allowed by the Engineer prior to any additional testing. A JMF change shall include the date and name of the Engineer that allowed it. Consecutive test results outside the requirements of Table M.04.02-1 JMF tolerances may result in rejection of the mixture.
   iv. The Engineer may cease supply of mixture from the plant when the test results from three non-consecutive samples of a class of mixture are not within the JMF tolerances or the test results from two non-consecutive samples not within the master range indicated in Table M.04.02-1 during any one production period, due to inconsistent production.
   v. Any modification to the JMF shall not exceed 50% of the JMF tolerances indicated in Table M.04.02-1 for any given component of the mixture without approval of the

Field Code Changed

Engineer. When such an adjustment is made to the bitumen, the corresponding production percentage of bitumen shall be revised accordingly.

b. Adjustments for Off Test Mixture under Cessation of Supply: The bituminous concrete plant shall cease supplying to the project:
   i. When the test results from three consecutive samples are "off test" and not within the JMF tolerances or,

   ii. The test results from two consecutive samples are "off test" and not within the ranges indicated in Table M.04.02 – 1 or,

   iii. When the percent of material passing the minus #200 sieve material exceeds the percent of extracted bitumen content for three consecutive samples during any production period of the values stated in Table M.04.02-1:
      a. The quantity of mixtures shipped to the project determined to be "off test" and outside the tolerances will be tabulated by the Engineer and will be adjusted in accordance with Section 4.06.
      b. Following cessation, a trial production period will be required at the plant for that class of mixture. Use of that class of mixture from that plant will be prohibited on the Project until the plant has demonstrated the ability to consistently produce acceptable mixture.
      c. When the Engineer has accepted the mixtures from the trial production period, the use of that mixture on the Project may resume.

Field Code Changed

ii. **Superpave Mix Acceptance Sampling and Testing Procedures:** When the Superpave mix design is specified, the following acceptance and AASHTO test procedures shall be used:

Table M.04.03– 3: Superpave Acceptance Testing Procedures

Protocol	Reference	Description
1	AASHTO T 168(M)	Sampling of bituminous concrete
2	AASHTO T 308(M)	Binder content by Ignition Oven method (adjusted for aggregate correction factor)
3	AASHTO T 30(M)	Gradation of extracted aggregate for bituminous concrete mixture
4	AASHTO T 312(M)	[(1)]Superpave Gyratory molds compacted to N_{des}
5	AASHTO T 166(M)	[(2)]Bulk specific gravity of bituminous concrete
6	AASHTO R 35(M)	[(2)]Air voids, VMA
7	AASHTO T 209(M)	Maximum specific gravity of bituminous concrete (average of two tests)
8	AASHTO T 329	Moisture content of Production bituminous concrete

The Contractor shall perform moisture susceptibility (TSR) testing annually for all design levels of HMA-, WMA-, and PMA- S0.5 plant-produced mixtures, in accordance with the latest version of AASHTO T 283(M).

If any material source changes from the previous year, or during the production season, a mix design TSR as well as a production TSR is required for the new mixture. The AASHTO T 283(M) test shall be performed at an AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) by NETTCP Certified Technicians. The test results and specimens shall be submitted to the Engineer for review. This shall be completed within 30 days from the start of production. Superpave mixtures that require anti-strip additives (either liquid or mineral) shall continue to meet all requirements specified herein for binder and bituminous concrete. The Contractor shall submit the name, manufacturer, percent used, and MSDS sheet for the anti-strip additive (if applicable) to the Engineer. In addition, compaction of samples shall be accomplished utilizing an accepted Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC), supplied by the Contractor. The SGC shall be located at the facility supplying mixture to the project.

a. Determination of Off-Test Status:

i. Off Test Status: Superpave mixes shall be considered *"off test"* when any Control Point Sieve, VA, VMA, and Gmm values are outside of the limits specified in Table M.04.03-3 and the computed binder content (Pb) established by AASHTO T308(M) or as documented on the vehicle delivery ticket is below the minimum binder content

Field Code Changed

stated in sub article M.04.03-5. Note that further testing of samples or portions of samples not initially tested for this purpose cannot be used to change the status.

ii. Any time the bituminous concrete mixture is considered Off-test:

1. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer (and project staff) when the plant is *"off test"* for a type of mixture. When multiple plants and silos are located at one site, mixture supplied to one project is considered as coming from one source for the purpose of applying the *"off test"* determination.

2. The Contractor must take immediate actions to correct the deficiency, minimize *"off test"* production to the project, and obtain an additional Process Control (PC) test after any corrective action to verify production is in conformance to the specifications. A PC test will not be used for acceptance and is solely for the use of the Contractor in its quality control process.

b. Cessation of Supply for Superpave Mixtures with no Payment Adjustment: Production of bituminous concrete shall cease for the Project from any plant that consistently fails to produce mixture that meets the JMF and volumetric properties. The quantity of Superpave mixtures shipped to the project that is "off-test" will not be adjusted for deficient mixtures.

A Contractor shall cease to supply mixture from a plant when:

1. Bituminous concrete mixture is "off test" on three (3) consecutive tests for VMA or Gmm, regardless of date of production due to inconsistency (i.e., small production requires 1 test per day for multiple days).

2. Bituminous concrete mixture is "off test" on two (2) consecutive tests for the Control Point sieves in one day's production.

Following cessation, the Contractor shall immediately make necessary material or process corrections and run a Pre-Production Trial (PPT) for that type of mixture. Use of that type of mixture from that plant will be prohibited on the Project until the Contractor has demonstrated the ability to produce acceptable mixture from that facility. When the Contractor has a passing test and has received approval from the Engineer, the use of that mixture to the Project may resume.

c. Cessation of Supply for Superpave Mixtures with Payment Adjustment:
Production of bituminous concrete shall cease for the Project from any plant that consistently fails to produce mixture that meets the Superpave minimum binder content by mix type and level listed in Table M.04.02-5. The quantity of Superpave mixtures shipped to the project that is "off-test" will be adjusted for deficient mixtures in accordance with Section 4.06.

Field Code Changed

A Contractor shall cease to supply mixture from a plant when the binder content (Pb) is below the requirements of Table M.04.03-5 on the ignition oven test result after two (2) consecutive tests, regardless of the date of production.

Following cessation, the Contractor shall immediately make necessary material or process corrections and run a Pre-Production Trial (PPT) for that type of mixture. Use of that type of mixture from that plant will be prohibited on the Project until the Contractor has demonstrated the ability to produce acceptable mixture from that facility. When the Contractor has a passing test and has received approval from the Engineer, the use of that mixture to the Project may resume.

d. JMF Changes for Superpave Mixture Production: It is understood that a JMF change is effective from the time it was submitted forward and is not retroactive to the previous test or tests. JMF changes are permitted to allow for trends in aggregate and mix properties but every effort shall be employed by the Contractor to minimize this to ensure a uniform and dense pavement.

JMF changes to the G_{mm} or mix Absorption Correction Factor (A_{cf}) are only permitted prior to or after a production shift for all bituminous-concrete types of mixtures and only when they:

i. Are requested in writing and pre-approved by the Engineer;
ii. Are based on a minimum of a two test trend;
iii. Are documented with a promptly submitted revised JMF on form provided by the Engineer.
iv. A revised JMF submittal shall include the date and name of the Engineer that allowed it.

Field Code Changed

TABLE M.04.03– 3: SUPERPAVE MASTER RANGE FOR BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURE PRODUCTION

Notes: (1) 300ºF minimum after October 15. (2) Minimum Pb as specified in Table M.04.03-5 (3) Control point range is also defined as the master range for that mix. (4) JMF tolerances shall be defined as the limits for production compliance. VA & Pb payment is subject to adjustments, as defined in sub-article 4.06.04 - 2. (5) For WMA, lower minimum aggregate temperature will require Engineer's approval. (6) For WMA and/or polymer modified asphalt, the mix temperature shall meet manufacturer's recommendations. In addition, for WMA, the maximum mix temperature shall not exceed 325°F once the WMA technology is incorporated.

	S0.25		**S0.375**		**S0.5**		**S1**		**Tolerances**
Sieve	CONTROL POINTS (4)		CONTROL POINTS (4)		CONTROL POINTS (4)		CONTROL POINTS (4)		**JMF Limits** (4)
inches	Min(%)	Max(%)	Min(%)	Max(%)	Min(%)	Max(%)	Min(%)	Max(%)	±Tol
2.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	
1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	100	
3/4	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	90	
1/2	100	-	100	-	90	100	-	-	
3/8	97	100	90	100	-	90	-	-	
#4	-	90	-	90	-	-	-	-	
#8	32	67	32	67	28	58	19	45	
#16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
#200	2.0	10.0	2.0	10.0	2.0	10.0	1.0	7.0	
Pb(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	note (2)
VMA (%)	16.0		16.0		15.0		13.0		1.0
VA (%)	4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		1.0
Gmm	JMF value		JMF value		JMF value		JMF value		0.030
Agg. Temp (5)	280 – 350F		280 – 350F		280 – 350F		280 – 350F		
Mix Temp (6)	265 – 325 F (1)		265 – 325 F (1)		265 – 325 F (1)		265 – 325 F (1)		
Prod. TSR	N/A		N/A		≥80%		N/A		
T-283 Stripping	N/A		N/A		Minimal as determined by the Engineer		N/A		

Field Code Changed

TABLE M.04.03– 4: SUPERPAVE MASTER RANGE FOR TRAFFIC LEVELS AND DESIGN VOLUMETRIC PROPERTIES.

Traffic Level	Design ESALs (million)	Number of Gyrations by Superpave Gyratory Compactor	
		Nini	Ndes
1*	< 0.3	6	50
2	0.3 to < 3.0	7	75
3	≥3.0	8	100

*** NOTE: Level 1 for use by Towns and Municipalities ONLY.**

TABLE M.04.03– 5: SUPERPAVE MINIMUM BINDER CONTENT BY MIX TYPE & LEVEL.

Mix Type	Level	Binder Content Minimum (1)
S0.25	1*	5.6
S0.25	2	5.5
S0.25	3	5.4
S0.375	1*	5.6
S0.375	2	5.5
S0.375	3	5.4
S0.5	1*	5.0
S0.5	2	4.9
S0.5	3	4.8
S1	1*	4.6
S1	2	4.5
S1	3	4.4

*** NOTE: Level 1 for use by Towns and Municipalities ONLY.**

Field Code Changed

Table M.04.03-6:
Modifications to Standard AASHTO and ASTM Test Specifications and Procedures.

AASHTO Standard Specification	
Reference	**Modification**
M 320	1. Mass change for PG 64-22 shall be a maximum loss of 0.5% when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 240. 2. The two bottles used for the mass change determination may be re-heated and used for further testing.
AASHTO Standard Methods of Test	
Reference	**Modification**
T 27	Section 7.7 Samples are not washed
T 30	Section 6.2 thru 6.5 Samples are not routinely washed
T 168	Samples are taken at one point in the pile. All types of bituminous concrete except Class 4 are scooped from the sample container instead of remixing and quartering. (Method verified by laboratory study). Samples from a hauling vehicle are taken from only one point instead of three as specified. Selection of Samples: Sampling is equally important as the testing, and the sampler shall use every precaution to obtain samples that are truly representative of the bituminous mixture. Box Samples: In order to enhance the rate of processing samples taken in the field by construction or maintenance personnel the samples will be tested in the order received and data processed to be determine conformance to material specifications and to prioritize inspections by laboratory personnel.
T 195	Section 4.3 only one truck load of mixture is sampled. Samples are taken from opposite sides of the load.
T 209	Article 9.5.1 Bowl is suspended 2 minutes prior to reading rather than 10 minutes. This makes no significant difference in results. Section 7.2 The average of two bowls is used proportionally in order to satisfy minimum mass requirements. 8.3 Omit Pycnometer method.
T 245	Article 3.3.2 A compacting temperature of 140 to 146°C (284 to 295°F) is used Article 3.5.2 Seventy-five (75) blows per side are used on Classes 1 and 12, per ConnDOT design requirements Section 3.1 for production testing: one specimen is molded for each extraction test for production over 275 metric tons/day (300 tons/day). Other mixtures: two specimens per extraction test.
T 283	When foaming technology is used, the material used for the fabrication of the specimens shall be cooled to room temperature, and then reheated to the manufactures recommended compaction temperature prior to fabrication of the

Field Code Changed

	specimens.
T 308	In addition to the standard testing procedure, the Department has adopted a procedure that addresses a correction factor that is calculated using the composite aggregate percentages (**C**omposite **A**ggregate **C**orrection **F**actor **M**ethod **(CACF)**). The aggregate is burned in compliance with the standard AASHTO procedure Method A exclusively. All modifications are listed for this method only. A2.2 and A2.3 Omit A2.4 Omit. Replace with: Determine an aggregate gradation for each aggregate component "blank" in accordance with T30. A2.5 Omit. Replace with: The individual aggregate samples are to be dried in an oven at a maximum temperature of 148 ± 5ºC (300 ± 9º F) to a constant weight. RAP samples are to be oven dried at a maximum temperature of 110 ± 5ºC (230 ± 9º F) to a constant weight. RAP samples will be burned for total binder content only and not to arrive at a correction factor for a mixture. A2.6 and A2.7 and A2.8 Omit. A2.8.1 Omit Note 2 A2.9 Omit. Replace with: Perform a gradation analysis on the residual aggregate in accordance with T30 and compare it to the gradation performed prior to burning. A2.9.1 and A2.9.2 Omit The correction factors for each size aggregate are provided by the Contractor to the Engineer prior to the Annual Plant Inspection. The Engineer may verify the correction factors. The Composite Aggregate Correction Factor (CACF) for any mixture may be calculated by summing the result of the correction factor for each individual aggregate multiplied by the percentage of that aggregate in the overall mixture. (Note: All correction factors must be re-calculated every time the percentage of any aggregate changes within the mixture.) If the average corrected Pb content from the ignition oven differs by 0.3% or more from the average bituminous concrete facility production weigh ticket in five (5) consecutive tests regardless of the production date (moving average), the Contractor shall immediately investigate, determine an assignable cause and correct the issue. When two consecutive moving average differences are 0.3% or more, the Engineer may require a new correction factor calculation for all the aggregate components in the mix. In addition to the standard testing procedure, the Department has adopted a procedure that addresses the time involved between sampling the hot-mix asphalt specimen and the beginning of the test. 6.3 Omit. Replace with: The test specimen must be ready to be placed in an approved ignition furnace for testing within ten minutes of being obtained from the hauling vehicle and the test shall start immediately after.

Field Code Changed

T 331	6.1 Cores are dried to a constant mass prior to testing using a core-dry machine.

AASHTO Standard Recommended Practices

Reference	Modification
R 35	**Volumetric Calculations of VMA and Correction Factor** VMA_a - Voids in Mineral Aggregate from (Va + Vbe) the mix: A. VMA calculated from the mix shall be determined in accordance with *Formula 5.16.1A*. It can be correlated that the VMA calculated from AASHTO R-35 is equivalent to VMA_a when the Pb_a x (100-Pb_t) / 100 is known and substituted for A_{cf}, as shown in *Formula 5.16.1A (ii)*. Test results from VMA_a shall therefore be required to meet all contract specifications. Values of VMA_a that are out of specifications during production may be cause for the contractor to determine assignable reason, take corrective action, and modify the Job Mix Formula (JMF), as needed. Continued VMA_a data that is out of specifications may be cause for the Engineer to order cessation of supply. *Formula 5.16.1A*. Determining the VMA of bituminous concrete by the mix or air voids & effective binder method: $$VMA_a = V_a + \left[\frac{(Gmb_d \times (Pb_t - A_{cf})}{G_b} \right]$$ Where: VMA_a = VMA calculated from plant production mix(V_a + Vb_e) Gmb_d = Bulk specific gravity as determined by AASHTO T 166(M) Pb_t = Total Binder Content (corrected) by AASHTO T 308(M) A_{cf} = Absorption correction factor provided by Contractor (refer to B. i and ii) B. Determining the bituminous concrete mix binder correction factor for each class by use of percent absorption of water by AASHTO T 84/85, AASHTO M 323 and D_f method. This value shall be performed by the Contractor during the mix design only and submitted as a JMF value. Two methods for determining the A_{cf} are shown, although method (i) will be the desired method to be used. Both methods are equivalent when the Gsa, Gsb and Pwa are recent and valid for the mix. *i.* $A_{cf} = Df \times Pwa$ x $(100 - Pb_t) / 100$ *ii.* $A_{cf} = (Pb_a$ *from annual JMF submittal*$)$ x $(100 - Pb_t) / 100$ Where: Df = as determined by Formula 5.16.1B. Pwa = as determined by AASHTO T 84/85 Pb_a = as determined by AASHTO M 323 (from annual JMF submittal) D_f (Density Factor): The Contractor shall calculate the bituminous concrete

Field Code Changed

	mix design D_f (*derived from formula X1.2 APPENDIX X1 of AASHTO R 35)* for each class of material, in accordance with *Formula 5.16.1B*. *Formula 5.16.1B*. Determining the Density Factor *(D_f)* of mix design bituminous concrete: $$D_f = \left(\frac{Gse - Gsb}{Gsa - Gsb} \right)$$ Where: D_f = Density Factor or multiplier determined by AASHTO R-35(M) Gse = Effective Specific Gravity determined by AASHTO M-323 at plant Gsa = Apparent Specific Gravity determined by AASHTO T 84/85 of mix design Gsb = Bulk Specific Gravity determined by AASHTO T 84/85 of mix design
R 26	Quality Control Plans must be formatted in accordance with AASHTO R 26, certifying suppliers of performance-graded asphalt binders, Section 9.0, Suppliers Quality Control Plan, and "NEAUPG Model PGAB QC Plan." 1. The Department requires that all laboratory technician(s) responsible for testing PG-binders be certified or Interim Qualified by the New England Transportation Technician Certification Program (NETTCP) as a PG Asphalt Binder Lab Technician. 2. Sampling of asphalt binders should be done under the supervision of qualified technician. NECTP "Manual of Practice," Chapter 2 Page 2-4 (Key Issues 1-8). 3. A copy of the Manual of Practice for testing asphalt binders in accordance with the Superpave PG Grading system shall be in the testing laboratory. 4. All laboratories testing binders for the Department are required to be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL). 5. Sources interested in being approved to supply PG-binders to the Department by use of an "in-line blending system," must record properties of blended material, and additives used. 6. Each source of supply of PG-binder must indicate that the binders contain no additives used to modify or enhance their performance properties. Binders that are manufactured using additives, modifiers, extenders etc., shall disclose the type of additive, percentage and any handling specifications/limitations required. Suppliers shall provide AASHTO M-320 Table 2 testing at a minimum of once per month on one sample of material. Each supplier shall rotate the PG grade each month (including polymer-modified asphalt (PMA)), so that data can be collected for all the grades produced.

Field Code Changed

SECTION M.13 - ROADSIDE DEVELOPMENT

Work under this item shall conform to the requirements of Section 9.50 as amended and supplemented as follows:

M.13.04—Seed Mixtures: (a) The grass seed mixture shall conform to the following:

Species	Proportion By Weight (Mass) Pounds(kilograms)	Minimum Purity (Percent)	Minimum Germination (Percent)
VELVET BENTGRASS, (AGROSTIS CANINA) CERTIFIED VARIETY: OR EQUAL CERTIFIED VARIETY;	25 (9.1)	96	85
RED FESCUE (FESTUCA RUBRA L. SSP. RUBRA) CERTIFIED VARIETY: OR EQUAL CERTIFIED VARIETY	60 (15.9)	97	80
PARTRIDGE PEA (CHAMAECRISTA FASCICULATA) CERTIFIED VARIETY:	10 (4.5)	95	90
INDIAN GRASS (SORGHASTRUM NUTANS) CERTIFIED VARIETY:	15 (6.8)	95	90
CANADA WILDRYE (ELYMUS CANADENSIS) CERTIFIED VARIETY:	4 (1.8)	95	90

ON-THE-JOB TRAINING (OJT) WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT PILOT:

Description

To provide construction industry related job opportunities to minorities, women and economically disadvantaged individuals; and to increase the likelihood of a diverse and inclusive workforce on Connecticut Department of Transportation (ConnDOT) projects.

All contractors (existing and newcomers) will be automatically placed in the Workforce Development Pilot. Standard OJT requirements typically associated with individual projects will no longer be applied at the project level for new projects. Instead, these requirements will be applicable on an annual basis for each contractor performing work on ConnDOT projects.

The OJT Workforce Development Pilot will allow a contractor to train employees on Federal, State and privately funded projects located in Connecticut. However, contractors should give priority to training employees on ConnDOT Federal-Aid funded projects.

Funding

The Department will establish an OJT fund annually from which contractors may bill the Department directly for eligible trainee hours. The funds for payment of trainee hours on federal-aid projects will be allocated from the ½ of 1% provided for OJT funding, and will be based on hours trained, not to exceed a maximum of $25,000.00 per year; per contractor.

Minorities and Women

Developing, training and upgrading of minorities, women and economically disadvantaged individuals toward journeyperson level status is the primary objective of this special training provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority, women and economically disadvantaged individuals as trainees to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training whether a member of a minority group or not.

Assigning Training Goals

The Department, through the OJT Program Coordinator, will assign training goals for a calendar year based on the contractor's past two year's activities and the contractor's anticipated upcoming year's activity with the Department. At the beginning of each year, all contractors eligible will be contacted by the Department to determine the number of trainees that will be assigned for the upcoming calendar year. At that time, the Contractor shall enter into an agreement with the Department to provide a self-imposed on-the-job training program for the calendar year. This agreement will include a specific number of annual training goals agreed to by both parties. The number of training assignments may range from one (1) to six (6) per

contractor per calendar year. Each January, a summary of the trainees required and the OJT Workforce Development Pilot package will be sent to participating contractors. The number of trainees assigned to each contractor in the summary will increase proportionately not to exceed 6, as shown in the following table. This package will also be provided to contractors as they become newly eligible for the OJT Workforce Development Pilot throughout the remainder of the year. Projects awarded after September 30 will be included in the following year's Program.

The dollar thresholds for training assignments are as follows:

$4.5 – 8 million=	1 trainee
$ 9 – 15 million=	2 trainees
$16 – 23 million=	3 trainees
$24 – 30 million=	4 trainees
$31 – 40 million=	5 trainees
$41 – and above=	6 trainees

Training Classifications

Preference shall be given to providing training in the following skilled work classifications. However, the classifications established are not all-inclusive:

Equipment Operators	Electricians
Laborers	Painters
Carpenters	Iron / Reinforcing Steel Workers
Concrete Finishers	Mechanics
Pipe Layers	Welders

The Department has on file common training classifications and their respective training requirements; that may be used by the contractors. Contractors shall submit new classifications for specific job functions that their employees are performing. The Department will review and recommend for acceptance the new classifications proposed by contractors, if applicable. New classifications shall meet the following requirements:

Proposed training classifications are reasonable and realistic based on the job skill classification needs, and the number of training hours specified in the training classification is consistent with common practices and provides enough time for the trainee to obtain journeyman level status.

Where feasible, 25% percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman level status or in which they have been employed as a journeyman.

Records and Reports

The Contractor shall maintain enrollment in the program and submit all required reports documenting company compliance under these contract requirements. These documents and any other information shall be submitted to the OJT Program Coordinator as requested.

Upon the trainee's completion and graduation from the program, the Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification Certificate showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

Trainee Interviews

In order to determine the continued effectiveness of the OJT Program in Connecticut, the department will periodically conduct personal interviews with current trainees and may survey recent graduates of the program. This enables the OJT Program Coordinator to modify and improve the program as necessary. Trainee interviews are generally conducted at the job site to ensure that the trainees' work and training is consistent with the approved training program.

Trainee Wages

Contractors shall compensate trainees on a graduating pay scale based upon a percentage of the prevailing minimum journeyman wages (Davis-Bacon Act). Minimum pay shall be as follows:

60 percent	of the journeyman wage for the first half of the training period
75 percent	of the journeyman wage for the third quarter of the training period
90 percent	of the journeyman wage for the last quarter of the training period

In no case, will the trainee be paid less than the prevailing rate for general laborer as shown in the contract wage decision (must be approved by the Department of Labor).

Achieving or Failing to Meet Training Goals

The Contractor will be credited for each trainee currently enrolled or who becomes enrolled in the approved training program and providing they receive the required training under the specific training program. Trainees will be allowed to be transferred between projects if required by the Contractor's schedule and workload. The OJT Program Coordinator must be notified of transfers within five (5) days of the transfer or reassignments by e-mail (Phylisha.Coles@ct.gov).

Where a contractor does not or cannot achieve its annual training goal with female or minority trainees, they must produce adequate Good Faith Efforts documentation. Good Faith Efforts are those designed to achieve equal opportunity through positive, aggressive, and continuous result-oriented measures. 23 CFR § 230.409(g) (4). Contractors should request minorities and females from unions when minorities and females are under-represented in the contractor's workforce.

Whenever a contractor requests ConnDOT approval of someone other than a minority or female, the contractor must submit documented evidence of its Good Faith Efforts to fill that position with a minority or female. When a non-minority male is accepted, a contractor must continue to attempt to meet its remaining annual training goals with females and minorities.

Where a contractor has neither attained its goal nor submitted adequate Good Faith Efforts documentation, ConnDOT will issue a letter of non-compliance. Within thirty (30) days of receiving the letter of non-compliance, the contractor must submit a written Corrective Action Plan (CAP) outlining the steps that it will take to remedy the non-compliance. The CAP must be approved by ConnDOT. Failure to comply with the CAP may result in your firm being found non-responsive for future projects.

Measurement and Payment

Optional reimbursement will be made to the contractor for providing the required training under this special provision on ConnDOT Federal-Aid funded projects only.

Contractor will be reimbursed at $0.80 for each hour of training given to an employee in accordance with an approved training or apprenticeship program. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement.

Reimbursement for training is made annually or upon the trainees completion and not on a monthly basis. No payment shall be made to the Contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyperson, is caused by the Contractor.

Program reimbursements will be made directly to the prime contractor on an annual basis. To request reimbursement, prime contractors must complete the Voucher for OJT Workforce Development Pilot Hourly Reimbursement for each trainee in the OJT Program. This form is included in the OJT Workforce Development Pilot package and is available on the Department's web site at:

www.ct.gov/dot

The completed form must be submitted to the Office of Contract Compliance for approval. The form is due on the 15th day of January for each trainee currently enrolled and for hours worked on ConnDOT Federal-Aid funded projects only.

SMALL CONTRACTOR AND SMALL CONTRACTOR MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (SET-ASIDE)

March, 2001

NOTE: Certain of the requirements and procedures stated in this "Special Provision" are applicable prior to the execution of the Contract.

I. GENERAL

A. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Connecticut Department of Transportation (CONNDOT) in implementing the required contract obligations concerning "Small Contractor" and "Small Contractor Minority Business Enterprise" use on this Contract in accordance with Section 4a-60g of the Connecticut General Statutes as revised. References, throughout this "Special Provision", to "Small Contractors" are also implied references to "Small Contractor Minority Business Enterprises" as both relate to Section IIA of these provisions. The Contractor shall also cooperate with CONNDOT in reviewing the Contractor's activities relating to this provision. This "Special Provision" is in addition to all other equal opportunity employment requirements of this Contract.

B. For the purpose of this "Special Provision", the "Small Contractor(s)" and "Minority Business Enterprise(s)" named to satisfy the set-aside requirement must be certified by the Department of Administrative Services, Business Connections/ Set-Aside Unit [(860) 713-5236 www.das.state.ct.us/busopp.htm] as a "Small Contractor" and "Minority Business Enterprises" as defined by Section 4a-60g Subsections (1) and (3) of the Connecticut General Statutes as revised and is subject to approval by CONNDOT to do the work for which it is nominated pursuant to the criteria stipulated in Section IIC-3.

C. Contractors who allow work which they have designated for "Small Contractor" participation in the pre-award submission required under Section IIC to be performed by other than the approved "Small Contractor" organization and prior to concurrence by CONNDOT, will not be paid for the value of the work performed by organizations other than the "Small Contractor" designated.

D. If the Contractor is unable to achieve the specified contract goals for "Small Contractor" participation, the Contractor shall submit written documentation to CONNDOT's Manager of Construction Operations indicating his/her good faith efforts to satisfy goal requirements. Documentation is to include but not be limited to the following:

1. A detailed statement of the efforts made to select additional subcontract opportunities for work to be performed by each "Small Contractor" in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal.

2. A detailed statement, including documentation of the efforts made to contact and solicit contracts with each "Small Contractor", including the names, addresses, dates and telephone numbers of each "Small Contractor" contacted, and a description of the information provided to each "Small Contractor" regarding the scope of services and anticipated time schedule of items proposed to be subcontracted and the nature of response from firms contacted.

3. For each "Small Contractor" that placed a subcontract quotation which the Contractor considered not to be acceptable, provide a detailed statement of the reasons for this conclusion.

4. Documents to support contacts made with CONNDOT requesting assistance in satisfying the contract specified or adjusted "Small Contractor" dollar requirements.

5. Document other special efforts undertaken by the Contractor to meet the defined goal.

E. Failure of the Contractor to have at least the specified dollar amount of this contract performed by "Small Contractor" as required in Section IIA of this "Special Provision" will result in the reduction in contract payment to the Contractor by an amount equivalent to that determined by subtracting from the specific dollar amount required in Section IIA, the dollar payments for the work actually performed by each "Small Contractor". The deficiency in "Small Contractor" achievement, will therefore, be deducted from the final contract payment. However, in instances where the Contractor can adequately document or substantiate its good faith efforts made to meet the specified or adjusted dollar amount to the satisfaction of CONNDOT, no reduction in payments will be imposed.

F. All records must be retained for a period of three (3) years following completion of the contract and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of CONNDOT.

G. Nothing contained herein, is intended to relieve any contractor or subcontractor or material supplier or manufacturer from compliance with all applicable Federal and State legislation or provisions concerning equal employment opportunity, affirmative action, nondiscrimination and related subjects during the term of this Contract.

II. **SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**

In order to increase the participation of "Small Contractors", CONNDOT requires the following:

A. Not less than **25** (%) percent of the **final** value of this Contract shall be subcontracted to and performed by, and/or supplied by, manufactured by and paid to "Small Contractors" and/or "Small Contractors Minority Business Enterprises".

If the above percentage is zero (0%) AND an asterisk (*) has been entered in the adjacent brackets [ ], this Contract is 100% solely set-aside for participation by "Small Contractors" and/or "Small Contractors Minority Business Enterprises".

B. The Contractor shall assure that each "Small Contractor" will have an equitable opportunity to compete under this "Special Provision", particularly by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of Quotes, Scope of Work, and Delivery Schedules so as to facilitate the participation of each "Small Contractor".

C. The Contractor shall provide to CONNDOT's Manager of Contracts within Seven (7) days after the bid opening the following items:

1. An affidavit (Exhibit I) completed by each named "Small Contractor" subcontractor listing a description of the work and indicating the dollar amount of all contract(s) and/or subcontract(s) that have been awarded to him/her for the current State Fiscal Year (July 1 - June 30) does not exceed the Fiscal Year limit of $10,000,000.00.

2. A certification of work to be subcontracted (Exhibit II) signed by both the Contractor and the "Small Contractor" listing the work items and the dollar value of the items that the nominated "Small Contractor" is to perform on the project to achieve the minimum percentage indicated in Section IIA above.

3. A certification of past experience (Exhibit III) indicating the scope of work the nominated "Small Contractor" has performed on all projects, public and private, for the past two (2) years.

4. In instances where a change from the originally approved named "Small Contractor" (see Section IB) is proposed, the Contractor is required to submit, in a reasonable and expeditious manner, a revised submission, comprised of the documentation required in Section IIC, Paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 and Section E together with documentation to substantiate and

justify the change, (i.e., documentation to provide a basis for the change) to CONNDOT's Manager of Construction Operations for its review and approval prior to the implementation of the change. The Contractor must demonstrate that the originally named "Small Contractor" is unable to perform in conformity to specifications, or unwilling to perform, or is in default of its contract, or is overextended on other jobs. The Contractor's ability to negotiate a more advantageous contract with another "Small Contractor" is not a valid basis for change. Documentation shall include a letter of release from the originally named "Small Contractor" indicating the reason(s) for the release.

D. After the Contractor signs the Contract, the Contractor will be required to meet with CONNDOT's Manager of Construction Operations or his/her designee to review the following:

1. What is expected with respect to the "Small Contractor" set aside requirements.

2. Failure to comply with and meet the requirement can and will result in monetary deductions from payment.

3. Each quarter after the start of the "Small Contractor" the Contractor shall submit a report to CONNDOT's Manager of Construction Operations indicating the work done by, and the dollars paid to each "Small Contractor" to date.

4. What is required when a request to sublet to a "Small Contractor" is submitted.

E. The Contractor shall submit to CONNDOT's Manager of Construction Operations all requests for subcontractor approvals on standard forms provided by the Department.

If the request for approval is for a "Small Contractor" subcontractor for the purpose of meeting the contract required "Small Contractor" percentage stipulated in Section IIA, a copy of the legal contract between the Contractor and the "Small Contractor" subcontractor must also be submitted at the same time. Any subsequent amendments or modifications of the contract between the Contractor and the "Small Contractor" subcontractor must also be submitted to CONNDOT's Manager of Construction Operations with an explanation of the change(s). The contract must show items of work to be performed, unit prices and, if a partial item, the work involved by both parties.

In addition, the following documents are to be attached:

(1) A statement explaining any method or arrangement for renting equipment. If rental is from a Contractor, a copy of Rental Agreement must be submitted.

(2) A statement addressing any special arrangements for manpower.

(3) A statement addressing who will purchase material.

F. Contractors subcontracting with a "Small Contractor" to perform work or services as required by this "Special Provision" shall not terminate such firms without advising CONNDOT, in writing, and providing adequate documentation to substantiate the reasons for termination if the designated "Small Contractor" firm has not started or completed the work or the services for which it has been contracted to perform.

G. Material Suppliers or Manufacturers

If the Contractor elects to utilize a "Small Contractor" supplier or manufacturer to satisfy a portion or all of the specified dollar requirements, the Contractor must provide the Department with:

1. An executed Affidavit Small Contractor (Set-Aside) Connecticut Department of Transportation Affidavit Supplier or Manufacturer (sample attached), and

2. Substantiation of payments made to the supplier or manufacturer for materials used on the project.

Brokers and packagers shall not be regarded as material Suppliers or manufacturer.

H. Non-Manufacturing or Non-Supplier "Small Contractor" Credit

Contractors may count towards its "Small Contractor" goals the following expenditures with "Small Contractor" firms that are not manufacturers or suppliers:

1. Reasonable fees or commissions charged for providing a bona fide service such as professional, technical, consultant or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, material or supplies necessary for the performance of the contract provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Department of Transportation to be reasonable and consistent with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

2. The fees charged for delivery of materials and supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves) when the hauler, trucker, or delivery service is not also the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in the materials and supplies, provided that the fee is determined by the Department of Transportation to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

3. The fees or commissions charged for providing any bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Department of Transportation to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

III. BROKERING

For the purpose of this "Special Provision", a "Broker" is one who acts as an agent for others in negotiating contracts, purchases, sales, etc., in return for a fee or commission. Brokering of work by a "Small Contractor" is not allowed and is a contract violation.

IV. PRE-AWARD WAIVERS:

If the Contractor's submission of the "Small Contractor" listing, as required by Section IIC indicates that it is unable, by subcontracting to obtain commitments which at least equal the amount required by Section IIA, it may request, in writing, a waiver of up to 50% of the amount required by Section IIA. To obtain such a waiver, the Contractor must submit a completed "Application for Waiver of Small Contractor Minority Business Enterprise Goals" to CONNDOT's Manager of Contracts which must also contain the following documentation:

1. Information described in Section ID.

2. For each "Small Contractor" contacted but unavailable, a statement from each "Small Contractor" confirming its unavailability.

Upon receipt of the submission requesting a waiver, the CONNDOT's Manager of Contracts shall submit the documentation to the Director of the Office of Contract Compliance who shall review it for completeness. After completion of the Director of Contract Compliance's review, she/he should write a narrative of his/her findings of the application for a waiver, which is to include his/her recommendation. The Director of Contract Compliance shall submit the written narrative to the Chairperson of the DBE Screening Committee at least five (5) working days before the scheduled meeting. The Contractor shall be invited to attend the meeting and present his/her position. The DBE Screening Committee shall render a decision on the waiver request within five (5)

working days after the meeting. The DBE Screening Committee's decision shall be final. Waiver applications are available from the CONNDOT Manager of Contracts.

EXHIBIT I Mar. 01

SMALL CONTRACTOR/*MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE
(* Delete if not Applicable)
SET-ASIDE PROGRAM
(QUALIFICATION AFFIDAVIT)

PROJECT(s) _____
(INCLUDING TOWN & DESCRIPTION)

STATE OF _____CONNECTICUT_____

COUNTY OF_____

I_____,ACTING IN BEHALF
NAME OF PARTY SIGNING AFFIDAVIT
OF_____,DO HEREBY CERTIFY
PERSON FIRM OR ORGANIZATION
AND AFFIRM THAT THE INFORMATION SET FORTH BELOW IS TRUE AND ACCURATE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE. AS OF THIS DATE_____THE LIST OF SMALL CONTRACTOR SET-ASIDE PROGRAM - CONTRACTS AND/OR SUBCONTRACTS AWARDED DURING THE CURRENT FISCAL YEAR (JULY 1 - JUNE 30) 20_____ IS AS FOLLOWS:

Col. 1 TOWN AND PROJECT NUMBER	Col. 2 STATE AGENCY WHICH AWARDED CONTRACT	Col. 3 CONTRACT AMOUNT AWARDED UNDER THIS PROGRAM	Col. 4 AMOUNT OF WORK SUBCONTRACTED FROM OTHER FIRMS UNDER THIS PROGRAM	Col. 5 TOTAL AMOUNT OF ALL WORK UNDER THIS PROGRAM Col. 3 Plus Col. 4
	TOTALS	$	$	$

_____
NAME OF PERSON, FIRM OR ORGANIZATION

(FIRM SEAL)

_____
SIGNATURE & TITLE OF OFFICIAL

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME BY_____

WHO IS PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME, THIS_____DAY OF_____, 20_____

_____
(NOTARY PUBLIC)

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES_____SEAL

PLEASE NOTE THAT ALL THE WORK AWARDED OR SUBCONTRACTED TO YOUR FIRM UNDER THE SET-ASIDE PROGRAM IN A FISCAL YEAR (JULY 1-JUNE 30) INCLUDING THIS PROJECT, CANNOT BE MORE THAN $10,000,000.00

Mar.01

EXHIBIT II

CERTIFICATION OF WORK TO BE SUBCONTRACTED
NOMINATED SMALL CONTRACTOR/*MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

* Delete if not applicable

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
CONTRACT DIVISION
2800 BERLIN TURNPIKE
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

PLEASE INCLUDE A COPY OF CERTIFICATION LETTER

CONTRACTOR_____

ADDRESS_____

TOWN_____PROJECT NO._____

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT_____

_____

CONTRACT BID AMOUNT $_____

DATE_____

Listed below is the Nominated Small Contractor/Minority Business Enterprise for the above project and the requested data:

Name, Address & Tel No. of the Nominated Firm	ITEM(s)NUMBER(s) and Description of the Item(s) to be performed by and paid to the Subcontractor	Quantities (indicate if partial)	Prime's Bid Amount For Item	Dollar Amount Subcontracted	Small Business Set-Aside Dollar Requirement

Signed By _____
Small Contractor/*Minority Business Enterprise
(Subcontractor)

Signed By_____
Contractor

Title_____

EXHIBIT III

Mar.01

CERTIFICATION
PAST CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE

SMALL CONTRACTOR / * MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

* Delete if not applicable

PLEASE LIST ALL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS YOUR ORGANIZATION HAS WORKED ON IN THE PAST TWO FISCAL YEARS

PROJECT LOCATION NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION APPLICABLE	CONTRACT AMOUNT	IF WORK PERFORMED AS PRIME GIVE OWNERS NAME IF WORK PERFORMED AS SUBCONTRACTOR GIVE CONTRACTORS NAME	START DATE	ACTUAL OR ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE	NAME AND PHONE OF OWNER OR PRIME CONTRACTOR AS

SIGNED BY: _____

SMALL BUSINESS CONTRACTOR
*MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

D.O.T. PROJECT NO. _____

* Delete if not applicable

MARCH, 2001

SMALL CONTRACTOR/SMALL CONTRACTOR MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE) (SET-ASIDE) CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AFFIDAVIT – SUPPLIER OR MANUFACTURER

This affidavit must be completed by the State Contractor's designated Small Contractor/ Small Contractor Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), notarized and attached to the contractor's request to utilize a Small Contractor/Small Contractor Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) supplier or manufacturer as a credit towards its Small Contractor/Small Contractor Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) contract requirement; failure to do so will result in not receiving credit towards the contract Small Contractor/Small Contractor Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) requirement.

State Project No. _____
Federal Aid Project No. _____
Description of Project _____

I, _____, acting in behalf of _____
(Name of person signing Affidavit) (Small Contractor/Small Contractor MBE contractor person,
_____ of which I am the_____ affirm that _____
firm, association or certify and corporation) (Title of Person) (Small
_____is a certified Small Contractor/Small
Contractor/Small Contractor MBE person, firm, association or corporation)
Contractor Minority Business Enterprise, as defined by Section 4a-60g of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised.

I further certify and affirm that _____
(Small Contractor/Small Contractor MBE person, firm, association or corporation)
will assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and/or supplies sought by _____. If a manufacturer, I produce goods from raw
(State Contractor)
materials or substantially alter them before resale, or if a supplier, I perform a commercially useful function in the supply process.

I understand that false statements made herein are punishable at Law (Sec. 53a-157, CGS, as revised).

_____
(Name of Small Contractor/Small Contractor MBE person, firm, association or corporation)

_____
(Signature and Title of Official making the Affidavit)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the _____ day of _____ 200____.

_____
Notary Public (Commissioner of the Superior Court)

My Commission Expires _____

CERTIFICATE OF CORPORATION

I, _____, certify that I am the _____ (Official) of the Corporation named in the foregoing instrument; that I have been duly authorized to affix the seal of the Corporation to such papers as require the seal; that _____, who signed said instrument on behalf of the Corporation, was then _____ of said corporation; that said instrument was duly signed for and in behalf of said Corporation by authority of its governing body and is within the scope of its corporation powers.

_____

(Signature of Person Certifying) (Date)

(Corporate Seal)

ITEM #0020765A - GUANO ABATEMENT

Description:

Work under this item shall include the abatement of accumulations of pigeon, bat, bird or other rodent/animal guano and associated work by persons who are knowledgeable, qualified, and trained in the abatement of guano and the subsequent cleaning of the affected environment.

These Specifications govern all work activities that disturb guano. All activities shall be performed in accordance with, but not limited to, the current revision of the OSHA General Duty Clause 29 CFR 1910 Section 5(a)(1), OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard 29 CFR 1910.134, OSHA Construction Standards 29 CFR 1926 and applicable Industry Standards and Guidelines on Guano/Microbial Remediation, such as; ACGIH *Bioaerosols: Assessment and Control*, OSHA SHIB 03-10-10 *A Brief Guide to Mold in the Work Place*, and NIOSH Publication 97-146 *Histoplasmosis: Protecting Workers at Risk.*

The guano abatement work shall include the removal and disposal of all guano accumulations as identified on the Contract Plans and Specifications or as directed by the Engineer.

Deviations from these Specifications require the written approval of the Engineer.

Materials:

All materials shall be delivered to the job site in the original packages, containers, or bundles bearing the name of the manufacturer, the brand name and product technical description.

No damaged or deteriorating materials shall be used. If material becomes contaminated with guano, the material shall be decontaminated or disposed of as guano waste material. The cost to decontaminate and dispose of this material shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

Fire retardant polyethylene sheet shall be in roll size to minimize the frequency of joints, with factory label indicating four (4) or six (6) mil thickness.

Six (6) mil polyethylene disposable bags.

Tape (or equivalent) capable of sealing joints in adjacent polyethylene sheets and for the attachment of polyethylene sheets to finished or unfinished surfaces must be capable of adhering under both dry and wet conditions.

Cleaning detergents, both non-toxic and biodegradable.

Spray equipment must be capable of mixing necessary chemical agents with water, generating sufficient pressure and volume; and equipped with adequate hose length to access all necessary work areas.

Sanders, grinders, wire brushes and needle-gun type removal equipment shall be equipped with a High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filtered vacuum dust collection system.

Containers for storage, transportation and disposal of guano waste material shall be impermeable and both air and watertight.

Any planking, bracing, shoring, barricades and/or temporary sheet piling, necessary to appropriately perform work activities shall conform to all applicable federal, state and local regulations.

Air filtration devices and vacuum units shall be equipped with HEPA filters.

Construction Methods:

(1) Pre-Abatement Submittals and Notices

(a) Fifteen (15) working days prior to the commencement of guano abatement work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review and acceptance and/or acknowledgment of the following:

1. Documentation dated within the previous twelve (12) months, certifying that all employees have received hazard communication training and understand the use and limits of respiratory equipment to be used; on an initial and annual basis.

2. Documentation dated within the previous twelve (12) months, from a physician certifying that all employees who may be exposed to airborne guano and mold spores in excess of background level have been provided with an opportunity to be medically monitored to determine whether they are physically capable of working while wearing the respirator required without suffering adverse health affects. Employees shall also be informed of the specific types of respirators they shall be required to wear and the work he/she will be required to perform as well as special workplace conditions such as high temperature, high humidity and chemical contaminants to which he/she may be exposed.

3. Documentation dated within the previous twelve (12) months, of respiratory fit testing for all employees who must don a tight-fitting face piece respirator in order to perform guano abatement activities. This fit testing shall be in accordance with qualitative procedures as detailed in 29 CFR 1910.134.

4. Project time schedule for each phase of work.

5. Name and qualifications of the OSHA Competent Person for the guano abatement activities, shall have a minimum of three years working experience as an environmental abatement site supervisor, shall be capable of identifying existing

guano hazards and shall have the authority to implement corrective measures to eliminate such hazards. The OSHA Competent Person shall be on-site at all times guano abatement is occurring, shall comply with applicable Federal, State and Local regulations which mandate work practices, and shall be capable of performing the work of this contract.

(b) No abatement shall commence until a copy of all required submittals have been received and found acceptable to the Engineer. Those employees added to the Contractor's original list will be allowed to perform work only upon submittal to, and receipt of, all required paperwork by the Engineer.

(2) Guano Abatement Provisions:

(a) General Requirements

The Abatement Contractor/Subcontractor shall have an OSHA Competent Person on site and in control on the job site at all times during abatement work.

All labor, materials, tools, equipment, services, testing, insurance (with specific coverage for work on guano/spores), and incidentals which are necessary or required to perform the work in accordance with applicable governmental regulations, industry standards and codes, and these Specifications shall be provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be prepared to work all shifts and weekends throughout the course of this project as directed by the Engineer.

Prior to beginning work, the Contractor shall perform a visual survey of each work area and review conditions at the site for safety reasons. In addition, the Contractor shall instruct all workers in all aspects of personnel protection, work procedures, emergency evacuation procedures and use of equipment including procedures unique to this project.

The Contractor shall:

Shut down and lock out/tag out electrical power, including all receptacles and light fixtures, when feasible. The use or isolation of electrical power will be coordinated with all other ongoing uses of electrical power at the site.

Coordinate all power and fire alarm isolation with the appropriate representatives.

When necessary, provide temporary power and adequate lighting and ensure safe installation of electrical equipment, including ground fault protection and power cables, in compliance with applicable electrical codes and OSHA requirements. The Contractor is responsible for proper connection and installation of electrical wiring.

If sufficient electrical service is unavailable, the Contractor may need to supply electrical power to the site by fuel operated generator(s). Electrical power supply shall be sufficient for all equipment required for this project in operation throughout the duration of the project.

Water service may not be available at the site. Contractor shall supply sufficient water for each shift to operate the decontamination shower units as well as to maintain the work areas adequately wet.

Ladders and/or scaffolds shall be in compliance with OSHA requirements, and of adequate length, strength and sufficient quantity to support the scope of work. Use of ladders/scaffolds shall be in conformance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926 Subpart L and X requirements.

Work performed at heights exceeding six feet (6') shall be performed in accordance with the OSHA Fall Protection Standard 29 CFR 1926 Subpart M including the use of fall arrest systems as applicable.

Any data provided to the Contractor regarding guano accumulations identified throughout the structure(s) is for informational purposes only. Under no circumstances shall this information be the sole means used by the Contractor for determining the presence and location of all guano accumulations. Prior to commencement of work, the **Contractor shall verify all field conditions and quantities affecting performance/completion of the work** as described in these Specifications in accordance with OSHA, USEPA, USDOT, DEP standards. Compliance with the applicable requirements is solely the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Engineer will provide a Project Monitor to oversee the activities of the Contractor. No abatement work shall be performed until the Project Monitor is on-site. Environmental sampling may be conducted as deemed necessary by the Project Monitor.

Warning signs shall be posted at each entrance to the work area which clearly indicates the area has been regulated as a MICROBIAL REMEDIATION WORK AREA – AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY.

(b) Worker Decontamination Enclosure System

The Contractor shall establish contiguous to the Regulated Work Area, a Worker Decontamination Enclosure System consisting of Equipment Room and Clean Room in series, as detailed below. Access to the Regulated Area shall only be through this enclosure.

Access between rooms in the Worker Decontamination Enclosure System shall be through airlocks. Other effective designs are permissible. The Clean Room and Equipment Room located within the Worker Decontamination Enclosure, shall be contiguously connected with taped airtight edges, thus ensuring the sole source of airflow originates from outside the regulated areas, once a negative pressure differential within Interior Regulated Areas is established.

The Clean Room shall be adequately sized to accommodate workers and shall be equipped with a suitable number of hooks, lockers, shelves, etc., for workers to store personal articles and

clothing. Changing areas of the Clean Room shall be suitably screened from areas occupied by the public.

The Equipment Room shall be of sufficient capacity to accommodate the number of workers. The Equipment Room shall be utilized by personnel to remove protective clothing, decontaminate through the use of HEPA vacuums and a wash facility, and clean off sealed waste containers ready for removal from the work area. No worker or other person shall leave a Regulated Area without decontaminating.

(c) Alternate work area containment requirements for exterior abatement procedures

In lieu of the establishment of a negative pressure enclosure (NPE) system guano accumulations will be removed from exterior work areas within an outdoor Regulated Area(s). The regulated work areas will be established by the use of appropriately labeled barrier tape and postings, as well as source containment, poly drop cloths and local HEPA exhaust ventilation. A remote personnel decontamination unit will also be required.

(e) Personnel Protection

The Contractor shall utilize all appropriate engineering controls and safety and protective equipment while performing the work in accordance with applicable standards and guidelines.

Abatement workers should have received hazard communication awareness training on safe work practices associated with guano/microbial abatement, and health effects of guano/microbial spore exposure, be medically approved to perform such work and have received fit testing for respirator use.

Abatement workers conducting the cleaning/removal and all personnel entering the work areas will be required to wear personal protective equipment including the following minimum. The Contractors Competent Person shall ultimately make the exposure/hazard assessment judgement on whether upgraded PPE is required.

1. Negative Pressure Respirators equipped with N-95 filter cartridges
2. Disposable coveralls with a hood
3. Eye protection
4. Appropriate gloves

Respiratory protection shall be provided and shall meet the requirements of OSHA as required in 29 CFR 1910.134. A formal respiratory protection program must be implemented in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.134. The Contractor shall provide respirators from among those approved as being acceptable for protection by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) under the provisions of 30 CFR Part ll.

All other necessary personnel protective equipment (i.e. hardhat, work boots, safety glasses, hearing protection, etc.) required to perform the abatement work activities, as deemed necessary by the Competent Person, shall conform to all applicable federal, state and local regulations.

All other qualified and authorized persons entering into a Regulated Area (i.e. Project Monitor, Regulatory Agency Representative) shall adhere to the requirements of personnel protection as stated in this section.

Contractor shall ensure that all workers and authorized persons who enter and leave the work area use a personnel decontamination system.

Contractor shall ensure HEPA filtered local exhaust ventilation is provided in all areas where extensive guano accumulations are to be cleaned/removed to reduce the potential for airborne exposure to spores.

Non-abatement workers shall be kept out of the immediate areas where abatement is ongoing.

(f) Removal and Cleaning Methods

The general cleaning/removal procedures specified herein are to be used as a guideline throughout the project. Deviations from specified methods of removal/cleaning must be approved in writing by the Engineer prior to their implementation.

The following details the extent of each phase of operation designated for this project. Phase areas may be combined or divided at the direction of the Engineer. Proceed through the sequencing of the work phases under the direction of the Engineer.

Bridge No. 00947, Route 34 over Naugatuck River, Derby - Exterior Bridge Support Structural I-Beams and Associated Members

Using trained and appropriately protected staff, remove and dispose of all accumulations of guano, feathers, carcasses, etc. as directed by the Engineer. Clean the areas where removal occurs using biodegradable/non-toxic detergent solutions and HEPA vacuuming. Exterior regulated area(s) shall be established at the perimeter of the work area(s), and access shall be controlled by the Contractor. Utilize dust suppression methods such as misting (not soaking) materials prior to abatement. Poly drop cloths should be used as appropriate to protect objects in direct proximity to the work areas from contamination, and prevent the release of contamination/debris to outside areas. After cleaning the area(s) should be left dry and visibly free from contamination and debris. Utilize damp wiping and HEPA filtered vacuuming techniques for final area cleanup. A remote personnel decontamination unit shall also be utilized. Waste generated from the cleaning process should be removed from the work space in sealed plastic bags to prevent dispersal of spores to non-affected work spaces and areas occupied by non-protected personnel, and shall be disposed of as general bulky C&D waste debris. Removal shall be undertaken in accordance with Industry Guidelines. Care should be exercised during guano removal/cleaning to not disturb or release any underlying lead paint which may be present. ***Contractor shall be responsible for the erection and safe maintenance of any and all necessary apparatus/equipment to gain access to the work areas and perform the required abatement.***

Contractor shall wet mist all materials/accumulations/surfaces scheduled for removal/cleaning prior to commencing work to minimize airborne dust/spore generation and use damp methods throughout the removal/cleanup process.

Contaminated materials, accumulations and debris that are to be removed must be removed with as little disturbance as possible.

The Contractor shall promptly place the removed material in disposal containers (six (6) mil polyethylene bags, fiber drums, etc.) as it is removed. Large components removed intact may be wrapped in two (2) layers of six (6) mil polyethylene sheeting secured with tape. As the disposal containers are filled, the Contractor shall promptly seal the containers and clean the containers before removal from the work area. Bags shall be securely sealed to prevent accidental opening and leakage by taping in gooseneck fashion. Materials with sharp-edged components (e.g. nails, screws, metal lath, tin sheeting) which could tear polyethylene bags and sheeting shall be placed in clean drums and sealed with locking ring tops. All waste containers shall be leak-tight, (typically consisting of two layers of 6 mil poly (or bags)). Containers shall be decontaminated by wet cleaning and HEPA vacuuming within the decontamination area prior to exiting the regulated area. On site storage of waste containers shall be as dictated and allowed by the Engineer within the extent of construction operations. On site storage of waste containers in public areas, outside of construction containment areas shall not be allowed.

Following material/accumulation removal, Contractor shall thoroughly clean the work area. Cleaning of surfaces and content items, shall utilize wet/damp wiping coupled with a non-toxic, biodegradable detergent wash. Following cleaning, the areas shall be dried and HEPA vacuumed to remove all associated dirt and debris.

The use of biocides, including chlorine bleach, is not recommended during guano/microbial abatement. Biocides are toxic to humans and may cause damage to underlying building substrates. Any use of biocides, fungicides, disinfectants or encapsulants can be done only with the written approval of the Engineer.

After cleaning, the Competent Person and Project Monitor shall perform a post remediation visual inspection of each work area to ensure remediation is complete, that no dust or debris remains on surfaces in the work areas as the result of removal/cleaning operations and the areas have been dried. All surfaces within the Regulated Work Areas, including but not limited to ledges, beams, and hidden locations shall be inspected for visible residue. Evidence of guano/microbial accumulations/contamination and/or debris identified during this inspection will necessitate further cleaning as heretofore specified. The area shall be re-cleaned at the Contractor's expense, until the standard of cleaning is achieved.

If at any time, the Project Monitor should suspect contamination of areas outside the Regulated Area, the Contractor shall immediately stop all abatement work and take steps to decontaminate these areas and eliminate causes of such contamination.

(g) Quality Assurance/Verification

At a minimum, the affected areas shall be free of visible guano accumulations and debris, free of moldy odors and be left dry.

Surface and airborne types and levels of microbial spores may be tested by the Project Monitor upon completion of the cleaning and sanitizing to assure that the affected areas have been returned to a level equivalent to non-affected/ambient areas. Where samples are collected, acceptable results shall be considered levels less than background (interior non-affected and/or ambient) areas for all microbial genera with similar microbial types and rank order and which do not indicate amplification. Any samples collected shall be analyzed at a laboratory accredited by the AIHA EMPAT program.

The Engineers on-site Project Monitor will verify compliance with these specifications, conduct post-abatement work area inspections and/or collect post abatement samples, photographs, and/or videos of the cleaned surfaces/work areas as deemed necessary.

If any areas fail inspection/testing, the failed area shall be recleaned by the Contractor and retested at no cost to the Engineer.

(h) Post Abatement Work Area Deregulation

The Contractor shall remove all remaining polyethylene, including critical barriers, and Decontamination Enclosure Systems leaving any utilized negative air filtration devices in operation as long as feasible. HEPA vacuum and/or wet wipe any visible residue which is uncovered during this process.

A final visual inspection of the work area shall be conducted by the Competent Person and the Project Monitor to ensure that all visible accumulations of suspect materials have been removed and that no equipment or materials associated with the abatement project remain.

The Contractor shall restore all work areas and auxiliary areas utilized during work to conditions equal to or better than original. Any damage caused during the performance of the work activity shall be repaired by the Contractor at no additional expense to the Engineer.

(i) Waste Disposal

Waste generated from the removal of guano, while an environmental heath hazard, is not classified as a biological waste or hazardous waste. All waste materials generated during abatement shall be disposed of as bulky C&D waste in accordance with CTDEP Solid Waste Management requirements. Contractor shall supply to the Engineer completed shipping papers for each load of waste transported for disposal, indicating the solid waste landfill name and location and quantity of waste disposed of.

(3) Project Closeout Data:

The Contractors site supervisor shall keep a logbook to document daily site activity. The log book shall document the preparation tasks, schedule, engineering controls utilized, abatement work conducted, daily lists of employees on site, exposure/hazard assessment judgements, negative pressure manometric measurement readings, PPE utilized, waste shipping papers, etc.

The Contractor will submit the original log book and any other related documentation to the Engineer within 30 days of completion of work.

Final payment to the Contractor shall not be approved without submission of the reporting materials.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of guano abatement shall be the actual number of cubic feet removed for disposal, completed and accepted, within the lines of the work area as shown on the plans or as ordered by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment:

The work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic foot for "Guano Abatement", completed, which price shall include the specialty services of the Guano Removal Contractor including: labor, materials, equipment, insurance, submittals, personal protective equipment, temporary enclosures, apparatus/equipment necessary for work area access, utility costs, incidentals, fees and labor incidental to the removal, transport and disposal of guano, including close out documentation.

Final payment for guano abatement will not be made until all the project closeout data submittals have been completed and provided to the Engineer. Once the completed package has been received in its entirety, the Engineer will make the final payment to the Contractor.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Guano Abatement	C.F.

ITEM #0020903A – LEAD COMPLIANCE FOR MISCELLANEOUS EXTERIOR TASKS

Description:

Work under this item shall include the special handling measures and work practices required for miscellaneous exterior tasks that impact materials containing or covered by lead paint. Lead paint includes paint found to contain **any** detectable amount of lead by Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry (AAS) or X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF). Examples of typical miscellaneous exterior tasks includes; work impacting signs, guiderails, minor bridge rehabilitation, catenary structures, canopy structures, spot/localized paint removal, etc.

All activities shall be performed in accordance with the OSHA Lead in Construction Regulations (29 CFR 1926.62), the USEPA RCRA Hazardous Waste Regulations (40 CFR Parts 260 through 274), and the CTDEEP Hazardous Waste Regulations (RCSA 22a-209-1 and 22a-449(c)).

All activities shall be performed by individuals with appropriate levels of OSHA lead awareness and hazard communication training and shall supervised by the Contractors Competent Person on the job site at all times. The Contractors Competent Person is one who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings or working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to employees, and who has authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them.

Deviations from these Specifications require the written approval of the Engineer.

Materials:

All materials shall be delivered to the job site in the original packages, containers, or bundles bearing the name of the manufacturer, the brand name and product technical description, with MSDS sheets as applicable.

No damaged or deteriorating materials shall be used. If material becomes contaminated with lead, the material shall be decontaminated or disposed of as lead-containing waste material. The cost to decontaminate and dispose of this material shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

The following material requirements are to be met if to be used during the work:

Fire retardant polyethylene sheet shall be in roll size to minimize the frequency of joints, with factory label indicating minimum six (6) mil thickness.

Polyethylene disposable bags shall be minimum six (6) mils thick.

Tape (or equivalent) product capable of sealing joints in adjacent polyethylene sheets and for the attachment of polyethylene sheets to finished or unfinished surfaces must be capable of adhering under both dry and wet conditions.

Cleaning Agents and detergent shall be lead specific, such as TriSodium Phosphate (TSP).

Chemical strippers and chemical neutralizers shall be compatible with the substrate as well as with each other. Such chemical stripper shall contain less than 50% Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) by weight in accordance with RCSA 22a-174-40 Table 40-1.

Labels and warning signs shall conform to 29 CFR 1926.62, 40 CFR 260 through 274 and 49 CFR 172 as appropriate.

Air filtration devices and vacuum units shall be equipped with High-Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filters.

Construction Methods:

(1) Pre-Abatement Submittals and Notices

A. Prior to the start of **any** work on a contiguous per site basis that will generate hazardous lead waste above conditionally exempt small quantities (greater than 100 kg/month or greater than 1000 kg at any time), the Contractor shall obtain from the Engineer on a contiguous per site basis a temporary EPA Hazardous Waste Generators ID number, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

B. Fifteen (15) working days prior to beginning work that impacts lead paint, the Contractor shall submit the following to the Engineer:

1. Work plan for work impacting lead paint including engineering controls, methods of containment of debris and work practices to be employed, as needed, to minimize employee exposure and prevent the spread of lead contamination outside the Regulated Area.

2. Copies of all employee certificates, dated within the previous twelve (12) months, relating to OSHA lead awareness and hazard communication training and training in the use of lead-safe work practices. SSPC training programs may be accepted as meeting these requirements if it can be demonstrated that such training addressed all required topics.

   This information shall be updated and resubmitted annually, or as information changes, for the duration of the activities impacting lead to verify continued compliance.

3. Name and qualifications of Contractor's OSHA Competent Person under 29 CFR 1926.62.

4. Documentation from the Contractor, typed on company letterhead and signed by the Contractor, certifying that all employees listed therein have received the following:

   a. medical monitoring within the previous twelve (12) months, as required in 29 CFR 1926.62;
   b. biological monitoring within the previous six (6) months, as required in 29 CFR 1926.62;
   c. respirator fit testing within the previous twelve (12) months, as required in 29 CFR 1910.134 (for those who don a tight-fitting face piece respirator)

   This information shall be updated and resubmitted annually, or as information changes, for the duration of the activities impacting lead to verify continued compliance.

5. Names of the proposed non-hazardous construction and demolition (C&D) lead debris bulky waste disposal facility (CTDEEP-permitted Solid Waste landfill).

6. Names of the proposed scrap metal recycling facilities. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer all documentation necessary to demonstrate the selected facility is able to accept lead-painted scrap metal.

7. Names of the proposed hazardous waste disposal facility (selected from the Department approved list provided herein), and copies of each facilities acceptance criteria and sampling frequency requirements.

8. Copies of the proposed hazardous waste transporters current USDOT Certificate of Registration for Hazardous Materials Transport, and the proposed transporters current Hazardous Waste Transporter Permits for the State of Connecticut and the waste destination State.

9. Negative exposure assessments conducted within the previous 12 months documenting that employee exposure to lead for each task is below the OSHA Action Level of 30 $\mu g/m^3$. If a negative exposure assessment has not been conducted, the Contractor shall submit its air monitoring program for the work tasks as part of the Work Plan. Until a negative exposure assessment is developed for each task impacting lead paint, the Contractor shall ensure that all workers and authorized persons entering the Regulated Area wear protective clothing and respirators in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.62.

No activity shall commence until all required submittals have been received and found acceptable to the Engineer. Those employees added to the Contractor's original list will be

allowed to perform work only upon submittal of acceptable documentation to, and review by, the Engineer.

Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a minimum of 48 hours notice in advance of scheduling, changing or canceling work activities.

(2) Lead Abatement Provisions

A. General Requirements:

All employees of the Contractor who perform work impacting lead paint shall be properly trained to perform such duties. In addition, the Contractor shall instruct all workers in all aspects of personnel protection, work procedures, emergency evacuation procedures and use of equipment including procedures unique to this project.

Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, tools, equipment, services, testing, and incidentals which are necessary or required to perform the work in accordance with applicable governmental regulations, industry standards and codes, and these Specifications.

Prior to beginning work, the Engineer and Contractor shall perform a visual survey of each work area and review conditions.

As necessary, the Contractor shall:

> Shut down and lock out electrical power, including all receptacles and light fixtures, where feasible. The use or isolation of electrical power will be coordinated with all other ongoing uses of electrical power at the site.

If adequate electrical supply is not available at the site, the Contractor shall supply temporary power. Such temporary power shall be sufficient to provide adequate lighting and power the Contractor's equipment. The Contractor is responsible for proper connection and installation of electrical wiring and shall ensure safe installation of electrical equipment in compliance with applicable electrical codes and OSHA requirements.

If water is not available at the site for the Contractor's use, the Contractor shall supply sufficient water for each shift to operate the wash facility/decontamination shower units in addition to the water needed at the work area.

The Engineer may provide a Project Monitor to monitor compliance of the Contractor and protect the interests of the Department. In such cases, no activity impacting lead paint shall be performed until the Project Monitor is on-site. Where no Project Monitor will be provided, Contractor shall proceed at the direction of the Engineer. Environmental sampling, including ambient air sampling, TCLP waste stream sampling, and dust wipe sampling, will be conducted by the State as it deems necessary throughout the project. Air monitoring to comply with the Contractor's obligations under OSHA remains solely responsibility of the Contractor.

If at any time, procedures for engineering, work practice, administrative controls or other topics are anticipated to deviate from those documented in the submitted and accepted Lead Work Plan, the Contractor shall submit a modification of its existing plan for review and acceptance by the Engineer prior to implementing the change.

If air samples collected outside of the Regulated Area during activities impacting lead paint indicate airborne lead concentrations greater than original background levels or 30 ug/m^3, whichever is larger, or if at any time visible emissions of lead paint extend out from the Regulated Area, an examination of the Regulated Area shall be conducted and the cause of such emissions corrected. Cleanup of surfaces outside the Regulated Area using HEPA vacuum equipment or wet cleaning techniques shall be done prior to resuming work.

Work outside the initial designated area(s) will not be paid for by the Engineer. The Contractor will be responsible for all costs incurred from these activities including repair of any damage.

B. Regulated Area

The Contractor shall establish a Regulated Area through the use of appropriate barrier tape or other means to control unauthorized access into the area where activities impacting lead paint are occurring. Warning signs meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.62 shall be posted at all approaches to Regulated Areas. These signs shall read:

WARNING
LEAD WORK AREA
POISON
NO SMOKING OR EATING

The Contractor shall implement appropriate engineering controls such as poly drop cloths, local exhaust ventilation, wet dust suppression methods, etc. as necessary, and as approved by the Engineer, to prevent the spread of lead contamination beyond the Regulated Area in accordance with the Contractor's approved work plan. Should the previously submitted work plan prove to be insufficient to contain the contamination, the Contractor shall modify its plan and submit it for review by the Engineer.

C. Wash Facilities:

The Contractor shall provide handwash facilities in compliance with 29 CFR 1926.51(f) and 29 CFR 1926.62 <u>regardless of airborne lead exposure</u>.

If employee exposure to airborne lead exceeds the OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit of 50 micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m^3), shower rooms must be provided. The Shower Room shall be of sufficient capacity to accommodate the number of workers. One shower stall shall be provided for each eight (8) workers. Showers shall be equipped with hot and cold or warm

running water. Shower water shall be collected and filtered using best available technology and disposed of in accordance with all Federal, State and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

D. Personal Protection:

The Contractor shall initially determine if any employee performing construction tasks impacting lead paint may be exposed to lead at or above the OSHA Action Level of 30 $\mu g/m^3$. Assessments shall be based on initial air monitoring results as well as other relevant information. The Contractor may rely on historical air monitoring data obtained within the past 12 months under workplace conditions closely resembling the process, type of material, control methods, work practices and environmental conditions used and prevailing in the Contractors current operations to satisfy the exposure assessment requirements. Monitoring shall continue as specified in the OSHA standard until a negative exposure assessment is developed.

Until a negative exposure assessment is developed for each task impacting lead paint, the Contractor shall ensure that all workers and authorized person entering the Regulated Area wear protective clothing and respirators in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.62. Protective clothing shall include impervious coveralls with elastic wrists and ankles, head covering, gloves and foot coverings. Sufficient quantities shall be provided to last throughout the duration of the project.

Protective clothing provided by the Contractor and used during chemical removal operations shall be impervious to caustic materials. Gloves provided by the Contractor and used during chemical removal shall be of neoprene composition with glove extenders.

Respiratory protective equipment shall be provided and selection shall conform to 42 CFR Part 84, 29 CFR Part 1910.134, and 29 CFR Part 1926.62. A formal respiratory protection program must be implemented in accordance with 29 CFR Part 1926.62 and Part 1910.134.

E. Air Monitoring Requirements

The Contractor shall:

1. Provide air monitoring equipment including sample filter cassettes of the type and quantity required to properly monitor operations and personnel exposure surveillance throughout the duration of the project.

2. Conduct initial exposure monitoring to determine if any employee performing construction tasks impacting lead paint may be exposed to lead at or above the OSHA Action Level of 30 micrograms per cubic meter. Monitoring shall continue as specified in the OSHA standard until a negative exposure assessment is developed.

3. Conduct personnel exposure assessment air sampling, as necessary, to assure that workers are using appropriate respiratory protection in accordance with OSHA Standard 1926.62. Documentation of air sampling results must be recorded at the

work site within twenty-four (24) hours and shall be available for review until the job is complete.

F. Lead Abatement Procedures

The Contractor's Competent Person shall be at the job site at all times during work impacting lead.

Work impacting lead paint shall not begin until authorized by the Engineer, following a pre-work visual inspection by the Project Monitor or Engineer to verify existing conditions.

Any activity impacting lead painted surfaces shall be performed in a manner which minimizes the spread of lead dust contamination and generation of airborne lead.

The Contractor shall conduct exposure assessments for all tasks which impact lead paint in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62(d) and shall implement appropriate personal protective equipment until negative exposure assessments are developed.

All work impacting the materials identified below shall be conducted within an established Regulated Area with a remote wash facility/decontamination system in accordance with "C. Wash Facilities" and the OSHA Lead in Construction Standard. In accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62, engineering controls and work practices shall be utilized to prevent the spread of lead dust and debris beyond the Regulated Area and limit the generation of airborne lead. All wastes containing lead paint shall be properly contained and secured for storage, transportation and disposal.

The Contractor shall ensure proper entry and exit procedures for workers and authorized persons who enter and leave the Regulated Area. All workers and authorized persons shall leave the Regulated Area and proceed directly to the wash or shower facilities where they will HEPA vacuum gross debris from work suit, remove and dispose of work suit, wash and dry face and hands, and vacuum clothes. Lead chips and dust must not be removed by blowing or shaking of clothing. Wash water shall be collected, filtered, and disposed of in accordance with Federal, State and local water discharge standards. Any permit required for such discharge shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

No one shall eat, drink, smoke, chew gum or tobacco, or apply cosmetics while in the Regulated Area.

Data from the limited lead testing performed by the Engineer is documented in the reports listed in the "Notice to Contractor – Hazardous Materials Investigations" or is presented herein. Under no circumstances shall this information be the sole means used by the Contractor for determining the extent of lead painted materials. The Contractor shall be responsible for verification of all field conditions affecting performance of the work as described in these Specifications in accordance with OSHA, USEPA, USDOT and CTDEEP standards. Compliance with the applicable requirements is solely the responsibility of the Contractor.

The following details the extent of each phase of operation designated for this project. Phase areas may be combined or divided at the direction of the Engineer. Proceed through the sequencing of the work phases under the direction of the Engineer.

Bridge No. 00947, Route 34 over Naugatuck River, Derby

- **Lead paint was identified on the painted metal surfaces of Bridge No. 00947. XRF readings showed the paint to be lead based.**

Girders, Cross Beams Beam Ends, Bearings, Rockers, Railings, etc	**Metal**	**Green**	**0.6-20.3 mg/cm^2**

- **TCLP waste stream sampling/analysis of the paint characterized the paint waste as RCRA hazardous waste.**

Paint debris	**33 mg/l**

While conducting localized paint removal work to the bridge, where it is necessary to impact the painted metal surfaces, the Contractor shall either:

a. **Remove the paint to be impacted prior to cutting the metal in accordance with OSHA Lead in Construction Standard 29CFR 1926.62, or**
b. **Impact the metal using mechanical means with the paint in place in accordance with OSHA Lead in Construction Standard 29CFR 1926.62.**

The Contractor shall submit a Work Plan to ConnDOT outlining the exact procedures that will be used to perform the work, contain the spread of lead debris and protect the employees performing the required renovation work impacting the lead paint. No work shall be started by the Contractor until the Work Plan is approved by the Engineer.

All work impacting the lead paint materials shall be conducted within an established Regulated Area with a remote wash facility/decontamination system in accordance with "C. Wash Facilities" and the OSHA Lead in Construction Standard. In accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62, engineering controls and work practices shall be utilized to prevent the spread of lead dust and debris beyond the Regulated Area and limit the generation of airborne lead. All wastes containing lead paint shall be properly contained and secured for storage, transportation and disposal.

On Bridge No. 00947, the Engineer has characterized the paint waste stream as RCRA hazardous waste. If the paint is removed from the metal, the paint shall be handled and

disposed of in accordance with USEPA/CTDEEP Hazardous Waste Regulations as described under this Item 0020903A.

All steel and metal components generated from the miscellaneous exterior work tasks (painted or not) shall be segregated and recycled as scrap metal. The recycling of scrap metal (regardless of lead paint concentration) is exempt from USEPA RCRA and CTDEEP Hazardous Waste Regulation.

Should lead contamination be discovered outside of the Regulated Area, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work in the Regulated Area, eliminate causes of such contamination and take steps to decontaminate non-work areas.

Special Requirements:

1. Demolition/Renovation:

    a. Demolish/renovate in a manner which minimizes the spread of lead contamination and generation of lead dust.

    b. Implement dust suppression controls, such as misters, local exhaust ventilation, etc. to minimize the generation of airborne lead dust.

    c. Segregate work areas from non-work areas through the use or barrier tape, drop cloths, etc.

    d. Clean up immediately after renovation/demolition has been completed

2. Chemical Removal:

    a. Apply chemical stripper in quantities and for durations specified by manufacturer.

    b. Where necessary, scrape lead paint from surface down to required level of removal (i.e. stabilized surface, bare substrate with no trace of residual pigment, etc.). Use sanding, hand scraping, and dental picks to supplement chemical methods as necessary.

    c. Apply neutralizer compatible with substrate and chemical agent to substrate following removal in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

    d. Protect adjacent surfaces from damage from chemical removal.

    e. Maintain a portable eyewash station in the work area.

    f. Wear respirators that will protect workers from chemical vapors.

g. Do not apply caustic agents to aluminum surfaces.

3. Mechanical Paint Removal:

   a. Provide sanders, grinders, rotary wire brushes, or needle gun removers equipped with a HEPA filtered vacuum dust collection system. Cowling on the dust collection system for orbital-type tools must be capable of maintaining a continuous tight seal with the surface being abated. Cowling on the dust collection system for reciprocating-type tools shall promote an effective vacuum flow of loosened dust and debris. Inflexible cowlings may be used on flat surfaces only. Flexible contoured cowlings are required for curved or irregular surfaces.

   b. Provide HEPA vacuums that are high performance designed to provide maximum static lift and maximum vacuum system flow at the actual operating vacuum condition with the shroud in use. The HEPA vacuum shall be equipped with a pivoting vacuum head.

   c. Remove lead paint from surface down to required level of removal (i.e. stabilized surface, bare substrate with no trace of residual pigment, etc.). Use chemical methods, hand scraping, and dental picks to supplement abrasive removal methods as necessary.

   d. Protect adjacent surfaces from damage from abrasive removal techniques.

   e. "Sandblasting" type removal techniques shall not be allowed.

4. Component Removal/Replacement:

   a. Wet down components which are to be removed to reduce the amount of dust generated during the removal process.

   b. Remove components utilizing hand tools, and follow appropriate safety procedures during removal. Remove the components by approved methods which will provide the least disturbance to the substrate material. Do not damage adjacent surfaces.

   c. Clean up immediately after component removals have been completed. Remove any dust located behind the component removed.

G. Prohibited Removal Methods:

The use of heat guns in excess of 700 degrees Fahrenheit to remove lead paint is prohibited.

The use of sand, steel grit, air, CO_2, baking soda, or any other blasting media to remove lead or lead paint without the use of a HEPA ventilated contained negative pressure enclosure is prohibited.

Power/pressure washing shall not be used to remove lead paint.

Compressed air shall not be utilized to remove lead paint.

Chemical strippers containing Methylene Chloride are prohibited. Any chemical stripping may be prohibited on a project by project basis.

Power tool assisted grinding, sanding, cutting, or wire brushing of lead paint without the use of cowled HEPA vacuum dust collection systems is prohibited.

Lead paint burning, busting of rivets painted with lead paint, welding of materials painted with lead paint, and torch cutting of materials painted with lead paint is prohibited. Where cutting, welding, busting, or torch cutting of materials is required, lead paint in the affected area must be removed first.

Chemical stripping of coatings from bridge components is generally prohibited unless specifically allowed on a project by project basis.

H. Clean-up and Visual Inspection:

The Contractor shall remove and containerize all lead waste material and visible accumulations of debris, paint chips and associated items.

During clean-up the Contractor shall utilize rags and sponges wetted with lead-specific detergent and water as well as HEPA filtered vacuum equipment.

The Engineer will conduct a visual inspection of the work areas in order to document that all surfaces have been maintained as free as practicable of accumulations of lead in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62(h). If visible accumulations of waste, debris, lead paint chips or dust are found in the work area, the Contractor shall repeat the cleaning, at the Contractor's expense, until the area is in compliance. The visual inspection will detect incomplete work, damage caused by the abatement activity, and inadequate clean up of the work site.

I. Post-Work Regulated Area Deregulation:

Following an acceptable visual inspection, any engineering controls implemented may be removed.

A final visual inspection of the work area shall be conducted by the Competent Person and the Project Monitor or Engineer to ensure that all visible accumulations of suspect materials have been removed and that no equipment or materials associated with the lead paint removal remain.

If this final visual inspection is acceptable, the Contractor will reopen the Regulated Area and remove all signage.

The Contractor shall restore all work areas and auxiliary areas utilized during work to conditions equal to or better than original. Any damage caused during the performance of the work activity shall be repaired by the Contractor at no additional expense to the State.

J. Waste Disposal/Recycling:

Non-metallic building debris waste materials tested and found to be non-hazardous Construction and Demolition (C&D) bulky waste shall be disposed of properly at a CTDEEP approved Solid Waste landfill as described under this Item 0020903A.

Metallic debris shall be segregated and recycled as scrap metal at an approved metal recycling facility.

Concrete, brick, etc. coated with any amount of lead paint cannot be crushed, recycled or buried on-site to minimize waste disposal unless tested and found to meet the RSR GA/Residential standards.

Hazardous lead debris shall be disposed of as described under this Item 0020903A.

The Contractor shall comply with the latest requirements of the USEPA RCRA Hazardous Waste Regulations 40 CFR 260-274 and the DEEP Hazardous/Solid Waste Management Standards 22a-449(c).

Hazardous lead debris shall be transported from the Project by a licensed hazardous waste transporter approved by the Department and disposed of at an EPA-permitted and Department-approved hazardous waste landfill within 90 days from the date of generation.

The Contractor must use one or more of the following Department-approved disposal facilities for the disposal of hazardous waste:

Clean Earth of North Jersey, Inc., (CENJ) 115 Jacobus Avenue, South Kearny, NJ 07105 Phone: (973) 344-4004; Fax: (973) 344-8652	Clean Harbors Environmental Services, Inc. 2247 South Highway 71, Kimball, NE 69145 Phone: (308) 235-8212; Fax: (308) 235-4307
Clean Harbors of Braintree, Inc. 1 Hill Avenue, Braintree, MA 02184 Phone: (781) 380-7134; Fax: (781) 380-7193	Cycle Chem (General Chemical Corp.) 217 South First Street, Elizabeth, NJ 07206 Phone: (908) 355-5800; Fax (908) 355-0562
EnviroSafe Corporation Northeast (former Jones Environmental Services (NE), Inc.) 263 Howard Street, Lowell, MA 01852 Phone: (978) 453-7772; Fax: (978) 453-7775	Environmental Quality Detroit, Inc. 1923 Frederick Street, Detroit, MI 48211 Phone: (800) 495-6059; Fax: (313) 923-3375

Republic Environmental Systems 2869 Sandstone Drive, Hatfield, PA 19440 Phone: (215) 822-8995; Fax: (215) 997-1293	Chemical Waste Management of New York 1550 Balmer Rd., Model City, NY 14107 Phone: (800) 843-3604; Fax: (716) 754-0211
Environmental Quality Company: Wayne Disposal Facility 49350 North I-94 Service Drive Belleville, MI 48111 Phone: (800) 592-5489; Fax: (800) 592-5329	Northland Environmental, Inc. (PSC Environmental Systems) 275 Allens Avenue, Providence, RI 02905 Phone: (401) 781-6340; Fax: (401) 781-9710

The apparent low bidder shall submit in writing, within fourteen days after Bid opening, (1) a letter listing the names of the hazardous waste disposal facilities (from the above list) that the bidder, if it is awarded the Contract, will use to receive hazardous material from this Project, and (2) a copy of each facility's acceptance criteria and sampling frequency requirements.

Any other Contractor which the Department may subsequently designate as the apparent low bidder shall make the aforementioned submissions within fourteen (14) days from the date on which the Department notifies the Contractor that it has become the apparent low bidder. If, however, the Department deems it is necessary for such a subsequent-designated Contractor to make said submissions within a shorter period of time, the Contractor shall make those submissions within the time designated by the Department.

Failure to comply with all of the above requirements may result in the rejection of the bid.

No facility may be substituted for the one(s) designated in the Contractor's submittal without the Engineer's prior approval. If the material cannot be accepted by any of the Contractor's designated facilities, the Department will supply the Contractor with the name(s) of other acceptable facilities.

Prior to the generation of any hazardous waste, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of its selected hazardous waste transporter and disposal facility. The Contractor must submit to the Engineer (1) the transporter's current US DOT Certificate of Registration and (2) the transporter's current Hazardous Waste Transporter Permits for the State of Connecticut, the hazardous waste destination state and any other applicable states. The Engineer will then obtain on a contiguous per site basis a temporary EPA Generators ID number for the site that he will forward to the Contractor. Any changes in transporter or facility shall be immediately forwarded to the Engineer for review.

Handling, storage, transportation and disposal of hazardous waste materials generated as a result of execution of this project shall comply with all Federal, State and Local regulations including the USEPA RCRA Hazardous Waste Regulations (40 CFR Parts 260-271), the CTDEEP Hazardous Waste Regulations (22a-209 and 22a-449(c)), and the USDOT Hazardous Materials Regulations (49 CFR Part 171-180).

All debris shall be contained and collected daily or more frequently as directed by the Engineer, due to debris buildup. Debris shall be removed by HEPA vacuum collection. Such debris and

paint chips shall be stored in leak-proof storage containers in the secured storage site, or as directed by the Engineer. The storage containers and storage locations shall be reviewed by the Engineer and shall be located in areas not subject to ponding. Storage containers shall be placed on pallets and closed and covered with tarps at all times except during placement, sampling and disposal of the debris.

Hazardous waste materials are to be properly packed and labeled for transport by the Contractor is accordance with EPA, CTDEEP and USDOT regulations. The disposal of debris characterized as hazardous waste shall be completed within 90 calendar days of the date on which it began to be accumulated in the lined containers. Storage of containers shall be in accordance with current DEEP/EPA procedures.

The Contractor shall label hazardous waste storage containers with a 6-inch square, yellow, weatherproof, Hazardous Waste sticker in accordance with USDOT regulations.

Materials other than direct paint related debris which are incidental to the paint removal work activities (tarps, poly, plywood, PPE, gloves, decontamination materials, etc.) which may be contaminated with lead, shall be stored separately from the direct paint debris, and shall be sampled by the Engineer for waste disposal characterization testing. Such materials characterized as hazardous shall be handled/disposed of as described herein, while materials characterized as non-hazardous shall be disposed of as non-hazardous CTDEEP Solid Waste.

Direct paint related debris materials not previously sampled and characterized for disposal, which may be originally presumed to be hazardous waste, shall also be stored separately and sampled by the Engineer for ultimate waste disposal characterization testing and handled/disposed of based on that testing.

Project construction waste materials unrelated to the paint removal operations shall NOT be combined/stored with paint debris waste and/or incidental paint removal materials as they are not lead contaminated and shall NOT be disposed of as hazardous waste. The Engineer's on-site Inspectors shall conduct inspections to verify materials remain segregated.

The Contractor shall obtain and complete all paperwork necessary to arrange for material disposal, including disposal facility waste profile sheets. It is solely the Contractor's responsibility to co-ordinate the disposal of hazardous materials with its selected treatment/recycling/disposal facility(s). Upon receipt of the final approval from the facility, the Contractor shall arrange for the loading, transport and treatment/recycling/disposal of the materials in accordance with all Federal and State regulations. **No claim will be considered based on the failure of the Contractor's disposal facility(s) to meet the Contractor's production rate or for the Contractor's failure to select sufficient facilities to meet its production rate.**

The Contractor shall process the hazardous waste such that the material conforms with the requirements of the selected treatment/disposal facility, including but not limited to specified size and dimension. Refusal on the part of the treatment/disposal facility to accept said material

solely on the basis of non-conformance of the material to the facility's physical requirements is the responsibility of the Contractor and no claim for extra work shall be accepted for reprocessing of said materials to meet these requirements.

All DOT shipping documents, including the Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifests utilized to accompany the transportation of the hazardous waste material shall be prepared by the Contractor and reviewed/signed by an authorized agent representing ConnDOT, as Generator, for each load of hazardous material that is packed to leave the site. The Contractor shall not sign manifests on behalf of the State as Generator. The Contractor shall forward the appropriate original copies of all manifests to the Engineer the same day the material leaves the Project site.

Materials not related to lead paint removal and/or characterized as non-hazardous waste shall NOT be shipped for hazardous waste disposal in accordance with USEPA RCRA hazardous waste minimization requirements.

A load-specific certificate of disposal, signed by the authorized agent representing the waste disposal facility, shall be obtained by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Engineer for each load.

In addition to all pertinent Federal, State and local laws or regulatory agency polices, the Contractor shall adhere to the following precautions during the transport of hazardous materials off-site:

- All vehicles departing the site are to be properly logged to show the vehicle identification, driver's name, time of departure, destination, and approximate volume, and contents of materials carried. Vehicles shall display the proper USDOT placards for the type and quantity of waste;

- No materials shall leave the site unless a disposal facility willing to accept all of the material being transported has agreed to accept the type and quantity of waste;

- Documentation must be maintained indicating that all applicable laws have been satisfied and that the materials have been successfully transported and received at the disposal facility; and,

- The Contractor shall segregate the waste streams (i.e. concrete, wood, etc.) as directed by the receiving disposal facility.

Any spillage of debris during disposal operations during loading, transport and unloading shall be cleaned up in accordance with EPA 40 CFR 265 Subparts C & D, at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor is liable for any fines, costs or remediation costs incurred as a result of their failure to be in compliance with this Item and all Federal, State and Local laws.

K. Project Closeout Data:

Provide the Engineer, within thirty (30) days of completion of the project site work, a compliance package; which shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Competent persons (supervisor) job log;
2. OSHA-compliant personnel air sampling data;
3. Completed waste shipment papers for non-hazardous lead construction and demolition (C&D) waste disposal or recycling and scrap metal recycling.
4. Copies of completed Hazardous Waste Manifests (signed by authorized disposal facility representative).

Method of Measurement:

The completed work shall be paid as a lump sum. This item will include all noted services, equipment, facilities, testing and other associated work for up to three (3) ConnDOT project representatives. Services provided to any ConnDOT project representatives in excess of three (3) representatives will be measured for payment in accordance with Article 1.09.04 – "Extra and Cost-Plus Work."

Basis of Payment:

The lump sum price bid for this item shall include: services, materials, equipment, all permits, notifications, submittals, personal air sampling, personal protection equipment, temporary enclosures, incidentals, fees and labor incidental to activities impacting lead removal, treatment and handling of lead contaminated materials, and the transport and disposal of any hazardous and/or non-hazardous lead construction and demolition (C&D) bulky waste.

Final payment will not be made until all project closeout data submittals have been completed and provided to the Engineer. Once the completed package has been received in its entirety and accepted by the Engineer, final payment will be made to the Contractor.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Lead Compliance for Miscellaneous Exterior Tasks	L.S.

ITEM #0201403A - REMOVE SHELTER

DESCRIPTION: Under this item the Contractor shall remove an existing bus shelter as indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

CONSTRUCTION METHOD: The Contractor shall remove the existing bus shelter, including the existing foundation/anchorage and related electrical equipment, where indicated on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements to ensure the existing electrical equipment is de-energized and removed prior to removing the bus shelter. The existing bus shelter, including the existing foundation/anchorage and related electrical equipment shall be properly disposed of by the Contractor.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT: This work will be measured by the number of bus shelters removed and disposed of by the Contractor.

BASIS OF PAYMENT: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for “Remove Shelter", which price shall include removal and disposal of bus shelter, including the existing foundation/anchorage and related electrical equipment, and all materials, tools, equipment and labor incidental thereto.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Remove Shelter	Ea.

ITEM #0202452A - TEST PIT

Description: Test pits are required to verify the location and depth of underground utilities, subsurface structures, pipes, or any other obstacles or conditions located at the site. The Contractor shall submit documentation showing their proposed test pit locations to the Engineer for review and approval prior to commencing any test pit work.

It is recommended that test pits be performed to verify the location and depth of the utilities at the following locations:

1. Gas main at the locations where new catch basins will be installed near the median of Rt. 34 EB/WB at the west approach to the bridge as shown in the Plans.

This work shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal of all materials, the removal of which is necessary for the proper completion of the work as ordered by the Engineer or as recommended by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, and backfilling, all in accordance with these specifications.

This work shall include the coordination with the affected utility companies.

Construction Methods: The recommended method of performing the test pits is the use of a vacuum system to minimize the limits of disturbance. Coordinate the use of a vacuum system or excavation of test pits with the respective utility company, or other owners having facilities in the vicinity, one-week in advance of performing the test pits. Check with "Call Before You Dig" at 1-800-922-4455 prior to performing the test pits. Perform all work in conformance with the applicable safety codes.

The Contractor is to ensure that underground utilities or structures are not damaged. The Contractor shall excavate by hand methods where necessary to ensure that underground utilities or structures are not damaged. It shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility for any damages incurred while performing the test pits and shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's own expense.

If it is decided by the Contractor that the test pits be excavated, instead of using a vacuum system, the Contractor shall furnish and employ such shores, braces, pumps, etc., as may be necessary for the protection of property, proper completion of the work and the safety of the public and employees of the Contractor and the State. All bracings, etc., shall be removed when no longer required for the construction or safety of the work.

Wherever portions of existing full-depth bituminous concrete pavement are to be removed in conjunction with test pits, the limits shall be cut by a method approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall perform field surveys to establish the horizontal and vertical location and to document the type and size of the utilities at each test pit. The work shall be performed in

accordance with the requirements of Section 9.80, Construction Staking. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer copies of all test pit data. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of any revealed conflicts which may require design revisions, relocations and/or adjustments as early as possible to avoid unnecessary delays. No work shall be started within areas of conflict until so authorized.

After the test pit is completed, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer. The test pit shall not be backfilled until directed by the Engineer.

When backfilling is required, the material used shall be of a quality material satisfactory to the Engineer and shall be free from large or frozen lumps, wood and other extraneous material. All backfill placed below subgrade shall be placed in layers of not more than 6 inches in depth after compaction and shall be thoroughly compacted by means of mechanical rammers or vibrators or by pneumatic tampers. Hand tampers shall be used only upon written permission of the Engineer. Unless otherwise ordered by the Engineer, the backfill shall be brought to the surface of the surrounding ground or subgrade and neatly graded. The roadways and sidewalks shall be patched in kind.

All suitable material removed in making the excavation shall be used for backfill if required. All surplus or unstable material shall be removed and disposed of as directed. Should additional material be required for backfilling, it may be obtained from the Project excavation or from borrow pits, gravel pits, or elsewhere as the Engineer may direct.

Method of Measurement: Test pits will be measured as each excavated, backfilled, surveyed, documented and accepted. There will be no separate measurement for mobilization and demobilization associated with this item.

Basis of Payment: Test Pits will be paid for at the contract unit price each complete in place and accepted, which price shall include all materials, equipment, tools, surveys, and labor incidental thereto.

The price shall also include backfilling, patching roadways and sidewalks in kind, restoration of the ground where required and the disposal of surplus material. No additional payment will be made for shoring, bracing, pumping, and bailing or for material or equipment necessary for the completion of the work. If "Granular Fill" is used for backfill, payment will be made at the respective contract unit price.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Test Pit	EA.

ITEM #0202522A – REMOVAL OF BITUMINOUS TYPE PAVEMENT

Description:
Work under this item shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal of bituminous type pavement outside the limits of roadway excavation as shown on the plans. This item shall also include the removal and disposal of a satisfactory amount of the remaining pavement structure so that the area can be graded in accordance with the plans.

Construction Methods:
Removal of bituminous type pavement shall be made in conformity with the requirements of the plans and as ordered by the Engineer.

The existing bituminous pavement shall be removed in its entirety so that the area can be graded and turf established as shown on the plans. If necessary, the remaining pavement structure under the bituminous pavement shall be removed to a depth that will allow for the placement of 4 inches of topsoil. If, after removal of the existing bituminous concrete pavement, the surrounding existing ground is more than 4 inches above the top of subgrade, the area shall be backfilled with a suitable earth material to an elevation 4 inches below the finished grade. The suitable earth material shall be free from admixture of subsoil, refuse, stumps, roots, rocks, brush, weeds and other material which will prevent the formation of a suitable seed bed.

Method of Measurement:
This item shall be measured for payment by the actual number of square yards of bituminous pavement removed outside the limit of roadway excavation. Suitable backfill required to bring the area up to grade will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment:
This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for "Removal of Bituminous Type Pavement". This price shall include all equipment, labor, and tools necessary to complete the work, disposal of the removed material, furnishing and placing suitable backfill material as necessary and leaving the site in a condition suitable for the placement of topsoil. Topsoil will be paid for under the item "Furnishing and Placing Topsoil".

Pay Item Pay	**Unit**
Removal of Bituminous Type Pavement	S.Y

ITEM #0406267A - MILLING OF HMA (0"TO 4")

ITEM #0406268A - MILLING OF HMA (OVER 4" TO 8")

Description: This work shall consist of the milling, removal, and disposal of existing HMA pavement.

Materials: The existing HMA surface shall be disposed of offsite by the Contractor at an approved disposal facility unless otherwise stated in the contract documents.

Construction Methods: The Contractor shall remove the HMA material using means acceptable to the Engineer. The pavement surface shall be removed to the line, grade, and existing or typical cross-section shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

The equipment for milling the pavement surface shall be designed and built for milling flexible pavements. It shall be self propelled with sufficient power, traction, and stability to maintain depth and slope and shall be capable of removing the existing HMA pavement.

The milling machine shall be equipped with a built-in automatic grade averaging control system that can control the longitudinal profile and the transverse cross-slope to produce the specified results. The longitudinal controls shall be capable of operating from any longitudinal grade reference, including string line, contact ski (30 feet minimum), non-contact ski (20 feet minimum), or mobile string line (30 feet minimum). The transverse controls shall have an automatic system for controlling cross-slope at a given rate. The Engineer may waive the requirement for automatic grade or slope controls where the situation warrants such action.

The rotary drum of the machine shall utilize carbide tip tools spaced not more than ⅝ inches apart. The forward speed of the milling machine shall be limited to no more than 45 feet/minute. The tools on the revolving cutting drum must be continually maintained and shall be replaced as warranted to provide a uniform pavement texture. The Contractor may request to perform a test strip to demonstrate that the same surface tolerance can be attained at an increased forward speed. The test strip shall be a maximum length of 500 feet and shall have the same criteria for surface tolerance as noted in this specification. The final decision for implementing the increased forward speed will be at the discretion of the Engineer.

The machine shall be equipped with an integral pickup and conveying device to immediately remove material being milled from the surface of the roadway and discharge the millings into a truck, all in one operation. The machine shall also be equipped with a means of effectively limiting the amount of dust escaping from the milling and removal operation.

When milling smaller areas or areas where it is impractical to use the above described equipment, the use of a lesser equipped milling machine may be permitted when approved by the Engineer.

Protection shall be provided around existing catch basin inlets, manholes, utility valve boxes, and any similar structures. Any damage to such structures as a result of the milling operation is the Contractor's responsibility and shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

To prevent the infiltration of milled material into the storm drainage system, the Contractor shall take special care to prevent the milled material from falling into the inlet openings or inlet grates. Any milled material that has fallen into inlet openings or inlet grates shall be removed at the Contractor's expense.

Surface Tolerance: The milled surface shall provide a satisfactory riding surface with a uniform textured appearance. The milled surface shall be free from gouges, longitudinal grooves and ridges, oil film, and other imperfections that are a result of defective equipment, improper use of equipment, or poor workmanship. The Contractor, under the direction of the inspector, shall perform random spot-checks with a Contractor supplied ten-foot straightedge to verify surface tolerances at a minimum of five locations per day. The variation of the top of two ridges from the testing edge of the straightedge, between any two ridge contact points, shall not exceed ⅜ inch. The variation of the top of any ridge to the bottom of the groove adjacent to that ridge shall not exceed ⅜ inch. Any unsatisfactory surfaces produced are the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The depth of removal will be verified by taking a measurement every 250 feet per each pass of the milling machine, or as directed by the Engineer. These depth measurements shall be used to monitor the average depth of removal.

Where a surface delamination between HMA layers or a surface delamination of HMA on Portland cement concrete causes a non-uniform texture to occur, the depth of milling shall be adjusted in small increments to a maximum of a +/- ½ inch to eliminate the condition.

When removing a HMA pavement entirely from an underlying Portland cement concrete pavement, all of the HMA pavement shall be removed leaving a uniform surface of Portland cement concrete, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Any unsatisfactory surfaces produced by the milling operation are the Contractor's responsibility and shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

No vertical faces, transverse or longitudinal, shall be left exposed to traffic unless it meets the requirements below. This shall include roadway structures (catch basins, manholes, utility valve boxes, etc.). If any vertical face is formed in an area exposed to traffic a temporary paved transition will be established according to the requirements shown on the plans. If the milling machine is used to form a temporary transition, the length of the temporary transition shall conform to Special Provision Section 4.06 - Bituminous Concrete, "Transitions for Roadway Surface", the requirements shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. At all permanent limits of removal, a clean vertical face shall be established by saw cutting prior to paving.

Roadway structures shall not have a vertical face of greater than 1 inch exposed to traffic as a result of milling. All structures within the roadway that are exposed to traffic and greater than 1 inch above the milled surface shall receive a transition meeting the following requirements:

For roadways with a posted speed limit of 35 mph or less*:

1. Round structures with a vertical face of greater than 1 inch to 2.5 inches shall be transitioned with a hard rubber tapered protection ring of the appropriate inside diameter designed specifically to protect roadway structures.

2. Round structures with a vertical face greater than 2.5 inches shall receive a transition of bituminous concrete formed at a minimum 24 to 1 taper.

3. All rectangular structures shall receive a transition of bituminous concrete formed at a minimum 24 to 1 taper.

*Bituminous concrete tapers at a minimum 24 to 1 taper may be substituted for the protection rings if approved by the Engineer.

For roadways with a posted speed limit of greater than 35 mph:

1. All structures shall receive a transition of bituminous concrete meeting the temporary transition requirements in Special Provision Section 4.06- Bituminous Concrete, "Transitions for Roadway Surface".

The milling operation shall proceed in accordance with the requirements of the "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic" and "Prosecution and Progress" specifications, or other contract requirements. The more stringent specification shall apply.

Prior to opening an area which has been milled to traffic, the pavement shall be thoroughly swept with a sweeper. The sweeper shall be equipped with a water tank and be capable of removing the millings and loose debris from the surface. Other sweeping equipment may be provided in lieu of the sweeper where acceptable by the Engineer.

Any milled area that will not be exposed to live traffic for a minimum of 48 hours prior to paving shall require a vacuum sweeper truck in addition to, or in lieu of, mechanical sweeping. The vacuum sweeper truck shall have sufficient power and capacity to completely remove all millings from the roadway surface including any fine particles within the texture of the milled surface. Vacuum sweeper truck hose attachments shall be used to clean around pavement structures or areas that cannot be reached effectively by the main vacuum. Compressed air may be used in lieu of vacuum attachments if approved by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment by the number of square yards of area from which the milling of asphalt has been completed and the work accepted. No

area deductions will be made for minor unmilled areas such as catch basin inlets, manholes, utility boxes and any similar structures.

The depth of removal will be calculated by taking a measurement at a minimum every 250 feet per each pass of the milling machine, or as directed by the Engineer. The average depth of each section will determine which payment item is applicable.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for "Milling of HMA (0" to 4") (Over 4" to 8")". This price shall include all equipment, tools, labor, and materials incidental thereto.

No additional payments will be made for multiple passes with the milling machine to remove the bituminous surface.

No separate payments will be made for cleaning the pavement prior to paving; providing protection and doing handwork removal of bituminous concrete around catch basin inlets, manholes, utility valve boxes and any similar structures; repairing surface defects as a result of the Contractor's negligence; providing protection to underground utilities from the vibration of the milling operation; removal of any temporary milled transition; removal and disposal of millings; furnishing a sweeper and sweeping after milling. The costs for these items shall be included in the contract unit price.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Milling of HMA (0" To 4")	S.Y.
Milling of HMA (Over 4" To 8")	S.Y.

ITEM #0406303A - SAWING AND SEALING JOINTS

1. Description: Work under this section shall consist of making a straight-line saw cut transversely across the final lift of HMA pavement directly over the new and existing Portland Cement concrete (PCC) transverse joints. The sawing and sealing of joints shall be completed for HMA pavements with a total depth of 3 inches or greater. The saw cut shall be immediately cleaned and sealed with a joint seal material. The sawing and sealing shall commence within one week of the completion of the final lift of pavement and be a continuous operation until all joints have been completed.

2. Materials: Joint sealer conforming to the requirements of AASHTO M324 Type II. Material that is heated or cooled beyond the manufacturer's recommended temperature range shall be discarded.

3. Equipment: All equipment necessary for the work shall meet the following requirements:

a) Kettle: The unit shall be a combination melter and pressurized applicator of a double-boiler type with space between the inner and outer shells filled with oil or other material not having a flash point of less than 600°F. The kettle shall include a temperature control indicator and mechanical agitator. The kettle shall be capable of maintaining the material at a temperature within 15°F of the manufacturer's recommended temperature.

b) Compressor: The compressor shall have a sufficient capacity and length of hose to enable a continuous sealing operation.

c) Saw: The saw shall be capable of providing a straight cut of uniform depth and width.

4. Construction Methods: Prior to the paving operation, the Contractor shall establish sufficient controls to locate each transverse joint. This work shall include setting markers at each joint to reference its location and alignment, and having each of these markers tied and referenced. A written procedure for this work shall be submitted to the Engineer for review prior to commencement of such work.

The saw cut will be made by using diamond saw blades with a gang blade arrangement in order to achieve the joint detail as shown on the plans. The saw cut will be in a straight line across the pavement directly over the joint. Transverse joints shall extend to a point 2 feet beyond the underlying PCC pavement. The sawed joints shall be cleaned with compressed air to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Immediately following the cleaning, the joint seal material shall be installed. When cooled, the top of the sealant material shall be recessed a minimum of $^{1}/_{16}$ inch but not greater than $^{1}/_{8}$ inch below the adjacent pavement surface. The roadway shall not be opened to traffic until the material has become tack free. Any depression in the sealer greater than $^{1}/_{8}$ inch shall be brought

up to the specified limit by further addition of joint seal material. Care shall be taken during the sealing operation to ensure that overfilling and spilling of material is avoided.

Any reflective cracking attributable to improper joint referencing or construction shall be repaired at the expense of the Contractor, in a manner approved by the Engineer for a period of one year from the date of completion of any sawed and sealed portion of final pavement.

5. Acceptance of Work: Work identified by the Engineer as not acceptable shall be re-done at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer upon completion of required corrective work.

6. Method of Measurement: This work shall be measured by the total number of linear feet of sawing and sealing joints in bituminous concrete as indicated in the Contract plans and documents and as measured, verified, and accepted by the Engineer.

7. Basis of Payment: The accepted quantity of sawing and sealing joints in bituminous concrete shall be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for "Sawing and Sealing Joints." The price shall include all materials, equipment, tools, and labor incidental thereto.

Item No.	Item	Unit
0406303A	Sawing and Sealing Joints	l.f.

ITEM #0406999A - ASPHALT ADJUSTMENT COST

The Asphalt Price is available on the Department of Transportation web site at:

http://www.ct.gov/dot/asphaltadjustment

The asphalt adjustment cost will be based on the variance in price for the performance-graded binder component of hot mix asphalt (HMA), Polymer Modified Asphalt (PMA), and Ultra-Thin Bonded Hot-Mix Asphalt mixtures completed and accepted in the contract.

An asphalt adjustment cost will be applied only if all of the following conditions are met:

I. For HMA and PMA mixtures:

a. The HMA or PMA mixture in which the adjustment is being applied is listed as a contract item with a pay unit of tons or metric tons.

b. The total quantity for all HMA and PMA mixtures in a contract or individual purchase order (Department of Administrative Service contract awards) exceeds 1000 tons or more.

c. The difference between the posted *Asphalt Base Price* and *Asphalt Period Price* varies by more than $5.00.

II. For Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixtures:

a. The Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixture in which the adjustment is being applied is listed as a contract item.

b. The total quantity for Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixture in a contract exceeds:

i. 800 tons (727 metric tons) if Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA is listed as a contract item with a pay unit of tons or metric tons.

ii. 30,000 square yards (25,080 square meters) if Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA is listed as a contract item with a pay unit of square yards or square meters.

Note: The quantity of Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA measured in tons shall be determined from the material documentation requirements set forth in the Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA Special Provision.

c. The difference between the posted *Asphalt Base Price* and *Asphalt Period Price* varies by more than $5.00.

d. No Asphalt Adjustment Cost shall be applied to the liquid emulsion that is specified as part of the Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixture system.

III. Regardless of the binder used in all HMA and/or PMA mixtures, the Asphalt Adjustment Cost will be based on PG 64-22.

The Connecticut Department of Transportation (ConnDOT) shall post on its website, the average per ton selling price (asphalt price) of the performance-graded binder. The average is based on the high and low selling price published in the most recent available issue of the **Asphalt Weekly Monitor®** furnished by Poten & Partners, Inc. under the "East Coast Market – New England, New Haven, Connecticut area", F.O.B. manufacturer's terminal.

The selling price furnished from the Asphalt Weekly Monitor ® is based on a standard ton (US$/ST). The metric ton price is determined by applying a factor of 1.1023 (US$/ST x 1.1023 = US$/mton). Example: $150.00/ton x 1.1023 = $165.34/mton

Formula: HMA x $\frac{PG\%}{100}$ x [(*Period Price - Base Price*] = $ ____ , where

- **HMA:**
  1. For HMA, PMA, and Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixtures with pay units of mass: The quantity (tons or metric tons) of accepted HMA, PMA, or Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixture measured and accepted for payment.
  2. For Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixtures with pay units of area: The quantity of Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixture delivered, placed, and accepted for payment, calculated in tons or metric tons as documented according to the Material Documentation provision (section E) of the Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA Special Provision.

- ***Asphalt Base Price***: The asphalt price that is posted on the ConnDOT website 28 days before the actual bid opening posted.

- ***Asphalt Period Price***: The asphalt price that is posted on the ConnDOT website for the period in which the HMA, PMA mixture is placed.

- Performance-Graded Binder percentage (**PG%**)

  1. For HMA or PMA mixes:
     PG% = 4.5
     - For Superpave 37.5mm (1.5 inch), Superpave 25.0mm (1.0 inch), PMA S1, HMA S1, and Class 4

       PG % = 5.0
     - For Superpave 12.5mm (0.50 inch), HMA S0.5 and Class 1.

       PG % = 6.0
     - For Superpave 0.375 inch (9.5mm), HMA S0.375, Superpave 6.25mm (0.25 inch), HMA S0.25, Superpave 4.75mm (#4) and Class 2.

2. For Ultra-Thin Bonded HMA mixes:
   PG% = Design % PGB (Performance Graded Binder) in the approved job mix formula, expressed as a percentage to one decimal point (e.g. 5.1%)

The adjustment shall not be considered as a changed condition in the contract because of this provision and because the Contractors are being notified before submission of bids.

Basis of Payment: The "Asphalt Adjustment Cost" will be calculated using the formula indicated above. A payment will be made for an increase in costs. A deduction from monies due the Contractor will be made for a decrease in costs.

The sum of money shown on the estimate, and in the itemized proposal as "Estimated Cost", for this item will be considered the bid price although payment will be made as described above. The estimated cost figure is not to be altered in any manner by the bidder. If the bidder should alter the amount shown, the altered figure will be disregarded and the original cost figure will be used to determine the amount of the bid for the Contract.

ITEM #0502190A - TEMPORARY RAMP

05.02.01 – Description:
Work under this item shall consist of constructing temporary ramps on a gravel or reclaimed miscellaneous base course in the locations and to the dimensions and details shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

05.02.02 – Materials:
Materials for this work shall conform to the requirements of Article M.03.01 for Class "C" Concrete. Air-entraining Portland cement and air-entraining admixtures shall conform to Article M.03.01 Gravel or reclaimed miscellaneous aggregate for base shall conform to Article M.02.01 for granular fill.

05.02.03 - Construction Methods:
1. Excavation: Excavation, including removal of any existing sidewalk, shall be made to the required depths below the finished grade, as shown on the plans or as directed. All soft and yielding material shall be removed and replaced with suitable material. When connecting temporary ramp to a section of existing concrete sidewalk, the connection point shall be at the nearest joint in the existing sidewalk.

2. Gravel or Reclaimed Miscellaneous Aggregate Base: The gravel or reclaimed miscellaneous aggregate base shall be placed in layers not over 6 inches (150 millimeters) in depth and to such a depth that after compaction it shall be at the specified depth below the finished grade of the walk. The base shall be wetted and rolled or tamped after the spreading of each layer.

3. Forms: Forms shall be of metal or wood, straight, free from warp and of sufficient strength to resist springing from the pressure of the concrete. If made of wood, they shall be of 2-inch (38-millimeter) surfaced plank except that at sharp curves thinner material may be used. If made of metal, they shall be of approved section and shall have a flat surface on the top. Forms shall be of a depth equal to the depth of the sidewalk. Forms shall be securely staked, braced and held firmly to the required line and grade and shall be sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar. All forms shall be cleaned and oiled or wetted before concrete is placed against them. Sheet metal templates 1/8 inch (3 millimeters) in thickness, of the full depth and width of the walk, shall be spaced at intervals of 12 feet (4 meters) or as directed. If the concrete is placed in alternate sections, these templates shall remain in place until concrete has been placed on both sides of the template. As soon as the concrete has obtained its initial set, the templates shall be removed.

4. Concrete: The concrete shall be proportioned, mixed, placed, etc., in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.01 for Class "C" Concrete, except as modified herein. The concrete shall contain not less than 5% nor more than 7% entrained air at the time the concrete is deposited in the forms. Air-entrainment shall be obtained and the concrete cured in accordance with the provisions of Article 4.01.03 for Concrete Pavement.

5. Finishing: The surface of the concrete shall be finished with a wood float or by other approved means. The outside edges of the slab and all joints shall be edged with a 1/4-inch (6-millimeter) radius edging tool. Each slab shall be divided into two or more sections by forming dummy joints with a jointing tool as directed.

6. Backfilling and Removal of Surplus Material:
The sides of the sidewalk shall be backfilled with suitable material thoroughly compacted and finished flush with the top of the sidewalk. All surplus material shall be removed and the site left in a neat and presentable condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

05.02.04 - Method of Measurement:
This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Temporary Ramp" installed and accepted. Concrete, excavation, gravel or reclaimed miscellaneous base will not be measured for payment.

05.02.05 - Basis of Payment:
This work will be paid for at the contract unit price for each "Temporary Ramp", complete in place, which price shall include all concrete, excavation as specified above, backfill, disposal of surplus material, gravel or reclaimed miscellaneous aggregate base, equipment, tools, materials and labor incidental thereto.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Temporary Ramp	EA.

ITEM #0503001A – REMOVAL OF SUPERSTRUCTURE

Section 5.03 of the Standard Specifications is amended as follows:

5.03.01 – Description: Add the following:

Work under this item shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal of bridge superstructure. The items to be removed and disposed of shall include, but not be limited to, existing concrete deck, parapets, curbs, sidewalk, metal bridge rail, miscellaneous structural steel, shear connectors, bituminous concrete wearing surface and median guiderail on the bridge and the approach roadways as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This item shall also include the careful removal of the median guiderail posts and base plates for salvage and delivery to the State. This item shall consist of removing existing light standard anchorage adapter from the parapet of the existing bridge. The removed light standard anchorage adapter and attachment bolts shall remain the property of the Contractor.

5.03.03 – Construction Methods: Add the following:

1. **Removal of Superstructure**: All work shall proceed as directed by and to the satisfaction of the Engineer in accordance with the details shown on the plans and the requirements of the Special Provisions "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic" and "Prosecution and Progress". Adequate measures shall be taken by the Contractor to prevent any debris, concrete chips, tools and/or materials from dropping into the waterway below the structure. All debris shall be promptly swept up and removed from the site.

   Material that is not specified for salvage shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed and disposed of by him. Material designated to be salvaged shall be removed, delivered and off-loaded by the Contractor at a location specified by the Engineer. Material designated for salvage shall be removed by methods that shall not cause damage to the salvaged material. The removal shall not result in damage to any permanent construction (new or existing) or to adjoining property. If any damage does occur, it shall be repaired by the Contractor, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at no additional expense to the State.

   The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer for review, working drawings, computations and written procedures for the removal of the existing superstructure in accordance with Article 1.05.02. Acceptance of the Contractor's plans shall not be considered as relieving the Contractor of any responsibility.

2. **Utilities**: The Contractor is cautioned regarding the presence of electric, telephone, gas and water mains under the bridge and supported by the existing steel superstructure. The Contractor is advised that no service interruption resulting from his operations will be allowed and shall make every effort to protect utilities from damage of any nature. The Contractor shall be held solely responsible for any damage resulting from his operations or negligence. No work will be allowed in the vicinity of any utility line until the Contractor receives approval of his proposed protection method from both the Engineer and the respective utility company.

3. **Light Standard Anchorage Adapter**: The light standard anchorage adapter shall be removed from the parapet of the existing bridge. The square adapter installed on the parapet is bolted to the existing light standard anchorage. The Contractor will be required to remove the bolts from the existing light standard and separate the adapter from the light standard. The removed light standard anchorage adapter and attachment bolts shall remain the property of the Contractor.

4. **Amount of Paint Removal**: Prior to applying the heat of welding equipment to localized areas of steel superstructure, the existing paint shall be removed to a minimum of 6" from wherever the heat will be applied, and as directed by the Engineer.

5. **Method of Paint Removal**: Where required, the existing paint shall be removed by chemical stripping, needle guns with vacuum attachments, or by any of the closed abrasive blast cleaning techniques described in SSPC Guide 6I. Open abrasive blast cleaning will not be permitted. All of the debris resulting from the paint removal operations shall be contained, collected, and stored in lead proof storage containers placed on wooden pallets. A test patch shall be done on the existing steel to demonstrate the Contractor's proposed methods of paint removal to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor is advised that chemical paint removers may require several days and multiple applications to completely remove the existing paint, especially in temperatures below 60°F. The Contractor is also advised that chemical strippers may not be effective in removing some paints.

5.03.04 – Method of Measurement:

Delete the entire Article and replace with the following:

This work, being paid for on a lump sum basis, will not be measured for payment. Removal of median guiderail, posts and baseplates on the bridge and approach roadways and light standard anchorage adapters will not be measured for payment.

5.03.05 – Basis of Payment: Delete the second, third, and fourth paragraphs and replace with the following:

This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for "Removal of Superstructure" which price shall include removal and disposal of all superstructure material including bituminous concrete wearing surface, concrete deck, parapets, curbs, shear connectors, miscellaneous structural steel, metal bridge rail, light standard anchorage adapters, median guiderail, posts and base plates on the bridge and approach roadways, removal, containment, collection and storage of paint debris as described herein, the removal, transport and off-loading of materials identified for salvage, and all equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto. Removal of concrete abutments, wingwalls and piers shall be paid under item "Removal of Existing Masonry". Disposal of paint debris and chemical stripper residue shall be paid under the applicable contract items.

ITEM #0503904A – JACKING FOR BEARING REPLACEMENT

Description:
Work under this item shall consist of designing, furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing temporary jacking systems (falsework bents, towers, or devices) that can raise the existing superstructure members the minimum amount necessary to reconstruct the pedestals, replace the bearings and reset the bearings subsequent to completion of each stage of construction at Abutment 1 only as shown on the plans, in accordance with these specifications, and as directed by the Engineer. Work under this item shall also include designing, furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing OSHA compliant work platforms and railings at the abutments and piers necessary for bearing replacement, bearing reset and the removal and disposal of the existing steel bearing assemblies.

Materials:
Steel, timber or any other material or combination of materials may be used for the temporary jacking and supporting of the beams.

The materials used shall be of satisfactory quality, and capable of safely carrying the anticipated loads. All materials shall be approved by the Engineer before use.

Work platforms and railings shall be designed for OSHA Loads.

Construction Methods:
Prior to construction, the Contractor shall submit working drawings, design computations and catalog cuts for review in accordance with Article 1.05.02. The design shall conform to the AASHTO Guide Design Specifications for Bridge Temporary Works or other relevant AASHTO Specifications.

The design computations shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Material designations and material lists.

2. Allowable loads or capacities for all structural members and components. Appropriate reductions in allowable stresses and loads shall be used in design when other than new or undamaged materials are used in the construction of the temporary jacking system.

3. Soil or pavement bearing capacities, if applicable.

4. Anticipated lifting loads.

5. Anticipated design loads and stresses on structural members and components.

6. References for all design equations.

The working drawings shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. General Notes.

2. Details of jacking/framing assembly such as bents, towers etc.

3. Model number and capacity for each jack – The rated capacity shall be at least 1.5 times the anticipated lifting load. Each jack shall have its rated capacity clearly shown on the attached manufacturer's name plate. The jacks shall be hydraulically operated.

4. Schematic diagram showing the jacks, hoses, pumps, gages and any other jacking equipment – Pressure gages or other load measuring devices shall be used to monitor the applied lifting pressure. The jacks shall be individually employed or joined to operate collectively.

5. Maximum anticipated lifting load for each jacking point location.

6. Anticipated lift at each jacking point location.

7. Conversion table listing hydraulic pressures and their equivalent lifting forces.

8. Jacking procedures outlining the complete sequence of operations to be followed when jacking.

9. A Plan showing the layout of the jacking point locations and the details of the bracing and supporting members. All connections shall be detailed. Jacks shall be set level.

10. Details of proposed modifications to the existing structure and the methods of restoration. All modifications to the bridge shall be removed unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer to remain.

11. The location, length, and type of temporary barriers placed for protection of the jacking system.

The working drawings and design calculations shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Connecticut, who shall also be available for consultation interpreting his drawings and calculations, and in the resolution of any problem that may occur during the performance of the work. Please note that each working drawing must be sealed. The furnishing of calculations and working drawings shall not serve to relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for the safety of the work or the successful completion of the work.

The catalog cuts shall contain the specifications for the jacks.

The Contractor shall field verify all working drawing dimensions before fabricating any materials. The jacking system shall be installed and detailed on the working drawings. The

jacking system, once installed, shall not prohibit the Contractor from performing any work required by the contract plans. The Engineer may require that any lifting equipment which he deems to be inadequate or faulty be removed from the project site. The Contractor shall have two spare jacks available during the jacking operation.

Jacking against the concrete deck or any portion thereof shall not be permitted.

The beam ends shall be uniformly jacked the minimum amount necessary to complete the work detailed on the contract plans.

The applied lifting force at each jacking point location shall not exceed the maximum anticipated lifting load without approval by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall carefully inspect and maintain the jacking system during its use.

After the beams are raised, blocking may be installed as necessary to support the superstructure while work is performed on replacing the bearings.

After the pedestals have been reconstructed and bearings have been replaced and accepted, the beam ends shall be uniformly lowered until all loads are carried by the bearings.

The steel girders with replaced bearings at Abutment 1 shall be jacked again subsequent to completion of each stage of construction in order to reset the bearings.

When the jacking system is no longer required, the Contractor shall promptly remove and dispose of the equipment and materials. The area shall be restored to its original condition and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused to any part of the structure, utilities, pavement, or vehicular traffic as a result of the work required by this special provision. He shall repair and/or replace any such damage at no cost to the State, and to the satisfaction to the Engineer.

The contract plans depict one method of jacking the beams at the bridge abutments and the piers. The contractor may submit alternative methods, supported by working drawings and design computations (see earlier paragraphs for submission requirements), for review and approval by the Engineer.

The existing steel bearing assemblies shall be removed subsequent to the jacking operations in accordance with the details provided in the contract plans and disposed off by the contractor.

Method of Measurement:
This work shall be measured for the payment by the number of beam ends jacked, supported, and lowered. Re-jacking the girders at Abutment 1 subsequent to completion of each stage of construction in order to reset the bearings will not be measured for payment. No additional

measurement shall be made for jacking a beam end multiple times. Removal and disposal of the existing steel bearing assemblies, furnishing, installation and removal of OSHA compliant work platforms with railings at abutments and piers will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment:
This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price for each "Jacking for Bearing Replacement", complete and accepted, which price shall include all materials, tools, equipment, design and furnishing of working drawings and labor incidental thereto including the furnishing, installation and removal of OSHA compliant work platforms with railings at abutments and piers and removal and disposal of the existing steel bearing assemblies.

Elastomeric bearings for replacement shall be paid under the item "Steel-Laminated Elastomeric Bearings".

ITEM #0520035A - SILICONE EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM

Description: Work under this item shall consist of furnishing and installing a silicone expansion joint system as shown on the plans, as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with these specifications.

Materials: The following elastomeric silicone joint system manufacturers and their associated component materials are qualified for use under this item:

Silicone Specialties Corp. P.O. Box 50009 Tulsa, OK 74150 Phone: (918) 587-5567	XJS Expansion System Silspec 900 PNS Nosing System Dow Corning 902 RCS Silicone Sealant
Watson Bowman Acme 95 Pineview Drive Amherst, NY 14228 Phone: (716) 817-5410	WaboCrete Silicone Seal Joint System WaboCrete II WaboSiliconeSeal

A Materials Certificate will be required in accordance with Article 1.06.07 certifying the conformance of the silicone expansion joint system components to the requirements set forth in this specification.

Each container of product furnished shall be delivered to the job site in the Manufacturer's original sealed container. Each container shall be labeled to include the name of material, Manufacturer's name, and the Manufacturer's lot/batch number. All materials must be stored in accordance with the Manufacturer's written recommendations and as approved by the Engineer. Materials whose shelf-life has expired shall not be used in the project.

Backer Rod: The backer rod used in conjunction with the joint sealant shall be a closed cell rod with an impervious skin that will not outgas when ruptured. The Contractor shall select one that meets the requirements as determined by the Engineer.

Construction Methods: An experienced technical representative from the joint manufacturer, acceptable to the Engineer, shall be present during initial installations of the expansion joint to provide the Contractor aid and independent instruction as required to obtain an installation satisfactory to the Engineer. The technical representative must certify that the silicone expansion joints were installed to the manufacturer's recommendations.

The silicone joint system shall be installed at the locations shown on the plans and in stages in accordance with the traffic requirements in the special provisions "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic" and "Prosecution and Progress".

Tools, equipment, and techniques used to prepare the joints shall be approved by the Engineer and the Manufacturer's technical representative prior to the start of construction.

The Contractor shall saw cut the bituminous concrete overlay full depth in order to delineate the location of the silicone expansion joint system. The location of the sawcut lines shall be in accordance with the Plans and as directed by the Engineer. Care shall be taken to insure that the sawcutting will result in approximately equal width headers relative to the joint opening. Within the sawcut lines the overlay and membrane shall be removed. If required by the Plans, existing elastomeric concrete headers with or without steel extrusions and neoprene glands shall also be removed. The joint opening shall be cleaned of all old joint seals and other expansion devices, bituminous materials, dirt, grease, and all other deleterious materials. Following the removal of all loose materials, all concrete and bituminous concrete bonding surfaces shall be abrasive blast cleaned. All steel surfaces within the joint limits that will be bonding surfaces to the elastomeric concrete (e.g. finger joint plates), shall be commercially blast cleaned in accordance with the requirements of SSPC SP6.

Whenever blast cleaning is performed under this specification the Contractor shall take adequate measures to insure that the blast cleaning will not cause damage to adjacent traffic or other facilities.

The bridge joint opening shall be cleaned over the total area of the blockout or openings to receive the elastomeric concrete. The joint blockout opening, in which elastomeric concrete is to be installed, must be sound, clean, dry and the concrete substrate temperature 45º F or higher.

Forms shall be used to keep the elastomeric concrete from entering the open joint between the concrete deck slabs.

The elastomeric concrete shall be mixed and placed in accordance with the Manufacturer's printed instructions and as provided herein. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with one set of the Manufacturer's instructions not less than one week before the placement is to begin.

The elastomeric concrete shall be installed when the temperature is 45º F and rising. Cure time of the elastomeric concrete may be accelerated by the use of methods and techniques as approved by the Manufacturer when deemed necessary by the Contractor or the Engineer.

Prior to placement of the elastomeric concrete the surface of the substrate against which the elastomeric concrete is to be placed shall be coated with a primer as recommended by the Manufacturer. The elastomeric concrete shall be installed within 15 minutes of the mixing and must be thoroughly consolidated and finished within 30 minutes of mixing and before the primer has set. The elastomeric concrete shall be finished flush with the top of the adjacent roadway surface and finished to provide a smooth surface free of voids and tears.

The elastomeric concrete may be heat cured with the use of external heat sources, as required by the Manufacturer. Curing may require that vulcanizing heat be applied for approximately 2 to 3 hours. Traffic shall not be permitted over the joint until proper cooling of the joint has occurred

and the elastomeric concrete has developed adequate strength in accordance with the Manufacturer's recommendations.

Before installation of the silicone sealant, the vertical surfaces in the expansion joint opening, to which the silicone sealant will bond, shall be cleaned of all dust, dirt, debris and other loose materials as recommended by the Manufacturer. Additionally, the bonding surfaces shall be blast cleaned if recommended by the Manufacturer. Following blast cleaning, when required, the surfaces shall again be wiped clean to remove any remaining dust. A backer rod of diameter 25% larger than the joint opening shall then be inserted into the joint opening such that it holds itself firmly in place. Loose fitting backer rods will be rejected. The backer rod shall be installed to a clear depth of 1" below the top surface of the elastomeric concrete or as recommended by the Manufacturer.

Primer, if required by the Manufacturer, shall be applied to the vertical surfaces of the elastomeric concrete on which the silicone sealant will bond. The primer shall be allowed to cure undisturbed for a minimum of one hour prior to installation of the silicone sealant or longer if required by the Manufacturer or the Engineer.

The mixing and installation of the two-part silicone sealant shall be done in strict conformance with the Manufacturer's written recommendations including the use of static mixing devices if so indicated. Traffic must not be allowed on the newly sealed joint for 60 minutes after sealant installation unless otherwise specified by the Manufacturer.

Any portion of the silicone expansion joint that is punctured, ruptured, debonded, delamimated, or damaged in any other way shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

Where a joint opening is contiguous with the roadway joint at locations such as curbs, parapets, and sidewalks the silicone sealing operations shall be extended to include these joint openings. This includes sealing of contiguous vertical surfaces. Existing materials, such as old joint filler and backer rod, shall be completely removed and the edges of the concrete shall be cleaned and prepared by blast cleaning. Backer rod shall be furnished and placed as described above. The backer rod and sealant shall be as recommended by the Manufacturer and shall be compatible with the installed elastomeric silicone joint system. If self-leveling silicone is used for the sealing of vertical joint openings the Contractor must develop means of preventing the silicone from sagging or leaking out during the cure period. Extreme care shall be taken to insure that the sealant is placed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended thickness requirements.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment by the number of linear feet of elastomeric concrete installed into the final work, measured from gutterline to gutterline, within horizontal sawcut limits shown on the plans or as ordered by the Engineer. The volume of silicone sealant placed, whether in roadway joints or in other joints contiguous with the roadway joints, will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for "Silicone Expansion Joint System", complete in place, including all sawcutting, removal of existing materials, sandblasting where required, the cost of all services associated with the technical representative, and all other materials, equipment, tools, and labor incidental thereto.

ITEM #0520036A - ASPHALTIC PLUG EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM

Description: Work under this item shall consist of furnishing and installing an asphaltic plug expansion joint system (APJ) in conformance with ASTM D6297, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

Work under this item shall also consist of the removal and disposal of bituminous concrete, membrane waterproofing, existing joint components and sealing elements. It shall also include cleaning and sealing median barrier joints, parapet joints, and sidewalk joints.

Work under this item excludes the removal of Portland cement concrete headers.

Materials: The APJ component materials shall conform to ASTM D6297 and the following:

Aggregate: The aggregate shall meet the following requirements:

a) Loss on abrasion: The material shall show a loss on abrasion of not more than 25% using AASHTO Method T96.
b) Soundness: The material shall not have a loss of more than 10% at the end of five cycles when tested with a magnesium sulfate solution for soundness using AASHTO Method T 104.
c) Gradation: The aggregate shall meet the requirements of Table A below:
d) Dust: aggregate shall not exceed 0.5% of dust passing the #200 sieve when tested in accordance with AASHTO T-11.

Square Mesh Sieves	1" (25.0 mm)	¾" (19.0 mm)	½" (12.5 mm)	⅜" (9.5 mm)	No. 4 (4.75 mm)
% passing	100	90 - 100	20 - 55	0 - 15	0 - 5

Table A

A sample of the aggregate shall be submitted to the Department with a Certified Test Report in accordance with Article 1.06.07 for each 20 tons of loose material or its equivalent number of bags delivered to the job site. The Certified Test report must include a gradation analysis resulting from a physical test performed on the actual material that accompanies the report.

Anti-Tacking Material: This material shall be a fine graded granular material with 100% passing the $^{3}/_{16}$" sieve and no more than 5% passing the #200 when tested in accordance with AASHTO T-27.

Backer Rod: All backer rods shall satisfy the requirements of ASTM D5249, Type 1.
Bridging Plate: The bridging plates shall be steel conforming to the requirements of ASTM A36 and be a minimum ¼" thick and 8" wide. For joint openings in excess of 3" the minimum plate dimensions shall be ⅜" thick by 12" wide. Individual sections of plate shall

not exceed 4' in length. Steel locating pins for securing the plates shall be size 16d minimum, hot-dip galvanized, and spaced no more than 12" apart.

Concrete Leveling Material: Shall be a cementitious-based material that conforms to ASTM C928 Standard Specification for Packaged, Dry, Rapid-Hardening Cementitous Materials for Concrete Repair and achieve the following:

a) Final set in 45 Minutes
b) 2500 psi compressive strength in 24 hours
c) 5000 psi compressive strength in 7 days

Parapet Sealant: The sealant used in parapet joint openings shall be a single component non-sag silicone sealant that conforms to the requirements of ASTM D5893.

Sidewalk Sealant: The sealant used in sidewalk joint openings shall be a rapid cure, self-leveling, cold applied, two-component silicone sealant. The silicone sealant shall conform to the requirements listed in Table B:

Properties - As Supplied	Test Method	Requirement
Extrusion Rate	ASTM C1183	200-600 grams/min
Leveling	ASTM C639	Self-Leveling
Specific Gravity	ASTM D792	1.20 to 1.40

Properties - Mixed	Test Method	Requirement
Tack Free Time	ASTM C679	60 min. max.
Joint Elongation – Adhesion to concrete	ASTM D5329 [1,2,3]	600% min
Joint Modulus @ 100% elongation	ASTM D5329 [1,2,3]	15 psi max
Cure Evaluation	ASTM D5893	Pass @ 5 hours

1. Specimens cured at 77 ± 3^0F. and 50 ± 5% relative humidity for 7 days
2. Specimens size: ½"wide by ½"thick by 2" long
3. Tensile Adhesion test only

Table B

The date of manufacture shall be provided with each lot. No sealant shall be used beyond its maximum shelf-life date.

The two–part silicone sealants shown in Table C are known to have met the specified requirements:

Product	Supplier
Dow Corning 902RCS	Dow Corning Corporation 2200 W Salzburg Road Auburn, Michigan 48611
Wabo SiliconeSeal	BASF/Watson Bowman Acme Corporation 95 Pineview Drive Amherst, New York 14228

Table C

Other two-component silicone joint sealants expressly manufactured for use with concrete that conform to the aforementioned ASTM requirements will be considered for use provided they are submitted in advance for approval to the Engineer. Other joint sealants will be considered for use only if a complete product description is submitted, as well as documentation describing at least five installations of the product. These documented installations must demonstrate that the product has performed successfully for at least three years on similar bridge expansion joint applications.

A Materials Certificate and Certified Test Report for the asphaltic binder shall be submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of Article 1.06.07 certifying that the asphaltic binder satisfies the requirements of the most current version of ASTM D6297.

A Materials Certificate for all other components of the APJ, leveling material, backer rod and sealant used in sealing parapet and sidewalk joint openings, shall be submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of Article 1.06.07

Construction Methods: The APJ shall be installed at the locations shown on the plans and in stages in accordance with the traffic requirements in the special provisions "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic" and "Prosecution and Progress".

At least 30 days prior to start of the work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval a detailed Quality Control Plan for the installation of the APJ. The submittal shall include:

a) A list of all manufactured materials and their properties to be incorporated in the joint system, including, but not limited to the asphaltic binder, anti-tack material, backer rod, bridging plates, sealant, leveling material, as well as the aggregate's source.
b) A detailed step by step installation procedure and a list of the specific equipment to be used for the installation. The Quality Control Plan must fully comply with the specifications and address all anticipated field conditions, including periods of inclement weather.

The APJ shall not be installed when bituminous concrete overlay or joint cutout is wet. The APJ shall only be installed when the bridge superstructure surface temperature is within the limits specified in Table D and when the ambient air temperature is within the range of 45^0F to 95^0F. The bridge superstructure surface temperature range is determined using the thermal movement range provided on the contract plans for the proposed APJ deck installation location and the selected APJ product.

Installation Restrictions	
Designed Deck Joint Thermal Movement Range	**Bridge Superstructure Surface Temperature**
0" to 1"	45^o F to 95^o F
1-1/8"	45^o F to 90^o F
1-1/4"	45^o F to 80^o F
1-3/8"	45^o F to 70^o F
1-1/2"	45^o F to 65^o F

1. The superstructure surface temperature shall be determined from the average of three or more surface temperature readings taken at different locations on the interior girder surfaces by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer. Temperature measurements of the superstructure shall be taken by the contractor with a calibrated hand held digital infrared laser-sighted thermometer on the surfaces of an interior steel girder, or interior concrete girder protected from direct sunlight. The infrared thermometer to be supplied by the Contractor for this purpose shall meet certification requirements of EN61326-1, EN61010-1, and EN60825-1 maintained by the European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC). The thermometer shall have a minimum distance-to-spot ratio of 50:1 and shall have adjustable emissivity control. The thermometer shall have a minimum accuracy value of $\pm$1% of reading or $\pm 2^o$F, whichever is greater. The thermometer shall be used in strict accordance with the manufacturer's written directions. An additional infrared thermometer satisfying the same standards to be used in this application shall also be provided to the Engineer for quality assurance purposes.
2. Linear interpolation may be used to determine an allowable surface temperature range for thermal movement ranges in between values shown in the table, as approved by the Engineer.

Table D

Prior to installing the APJ, the Contractor shall determine the exact location of the deck joint beneath the bituminous concrete overly.

The APJ shall be installed symmetrically about the deck joint opening to the dimensions shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer; not to exceed 24 inches measured perpendicular to the deck joint. The proposed saw cut lines shall be marked on the bituminous concrete overlay by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, prior to saw-cutting. The saw-cuts delineating the edges of the APJ shall extend full depth of the bituminous concrete overlay.

The existing bituminous concrete overlay, waterproofing membrane and/or existing expansion joint material, within the saw cut limits shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor to create the joint cutout.

Concrete surfaces that will support the bridging plates shall be smooth and form a plane along and across the deck joint. Rough or damaged concrete surfaces shall be repaired with a leveling compound meeting the requirements of this specification. Such concrete surface areas within the joint limits shall be repaired as directed by the Engineer: such repairs, when deemed necessary by the Engineer, shall be compensated for under the applicable concrete deck repair items in the Contract. The existing and repaired concrete surfaces shall provide continuous uniform support for the bridging plate and prevent the plate from rocking and deflecting.

Prior to the installation of the backer rod, all horizontal and vertical surfaces of the joint cutout shall be abrasive blast cleaned using an oil-free, compressed air supply. The entire cutout shall then be cleared of all loose blast media, dust, debris and moisture using an oil-free, hot air lance capable of producing an air stream at 3,000ºF with a velocity of 3,000 feet per second.

A single backer rod, with a diameter at least 25% greater than the existing joint opening at the time of installation, shall be installed at an inch below the bridging plate in the existing deck joint opening between the concrete edges.

Asphaltic binder shall be heated to a temperature within the manufacturer's recommended application temperature range which shall be provided in the Quality Control Plan. During application, the temperature of the binder shall be maintained within this range. In no case shall the temperature of the binder go below 350º F nor exceed the manufacturer's recommended maximum heating temperature.

Asphaltic binder shall then be poured into the joint opening until it completely fills the gap above the backer rod. A thin layer of binder shall next be applied to the all horizontal and vertical surfaces of the joint cutout.

Bridging plates shall be abrasive blast-cleaned on-site prior to installation and then placed over the deck joint opening in the joint cutout. The plates shall be centered over the joint opening and secured with locating pins along its centerline. The plates shall be placed end to end, without overlap, such that the gap between plates does not exceed ¼". The plates shall extend to the gutter line and be cut to match the joint's skew angle, where concrete support exists on both

sides of the joint. Within APJ installation limits, where concrete support does not exist at both sides of the joint opening (such as where a bridge deck end abuts a bituminous concrete roadway shoulder), bridging plates shall not be installed. Installed bridging plates shall not rock or deflect in any way. After installation of bridging plates, a thin layer of asphaltic binder shall be applied to all exposed surfaces of the plates.

The remainder of the joint cutout shall then be filled with a mixture of hot asphaltic binder and aggregate prepared in accordance with the submitted Quality Control Plan and the following requirements:

- The aggregate shall be heated in a vented, rotating drum mixer by the use of a hot-compressed air lance to a temperature of between 370° F. to 380° F. This drum mixer shall be dedicated solely for the heating and, if necessary, supplemental cleaning of the aggregate. Venting of the gas and loose dust particles shall be accomplished through ¼" drilled holes spaced no more than 3" on center in any direction along the entire outside surface of the drum.

- Once the aggregate has been heated, it shall then be transferred to a secondary drum mixer where it shall be fully coated with asphaltic binder. A minimum of two gallons of binder per 100lbs of stone is required.

- The temperature of the aggregate and binder shall be monitored by the contractor with a calibrated digital infrared thermometer.

- The coated aggregate shall be loosely placed in the joint cutout in lifts not to exceed 2 inches.

- Each lift shall be leveled, compacted and then flooded with hot asphaltic binder to the level of the aggregate to fill all voids in the coated aggregate layer. The surface of each lift shall be flooded until only the tips of the aggregate protrude out of the surface.

- The final lift shall be placed such that no stones shall project above the level of the adjacent overlay surface following compaction of the coated aggregate.

- Following installation of the final lift, sufficient time and material shall be provided to allow all voids in the mixture to fill. This step may be repeated as needed.

- The joint shall then be top-dressed by heating the entire area with a hot-compressed air lance and applying binder. The final joint surface must be smooth with no protruding stones and be absent of voids.

- Once top-dressed, the joint shall have an anti-tack material spread evenly over the entire surface to prevent tracking.

The Contractor shall be responsible for removing all binder material that leaks through the joint and is deposited on any bridge component, including underside of decks, headers, beams, diaphragms, bearings, abutments and piers.

Traffic shall not be permitted over the joint until it has cooled to 130º F when measured with a digital infrared thermometer. Use of water to cool the completed joint is permitted.

Sidewalk, parapet, and/or curb joint openings

Before placement of any sealing materials in parapets, curbs, or sidewalks, the joints shall be thoroughly cleaned of all scale, loose concrete, dirt, dust, or other foreign matter by abrasive blast cleaning. Residual dust and moisture shall then be removed by blasting with oil free compressed air using a hot air lance. Projections of concrete into the joint space shall also be removed. The backer rod shall be installed in the joint as shown on the plans. The joint shall be clean and dry before the joint sealant is applied. Under no circumstances is the binder material to be used as a substitute for the joint sealant.

Whenever abrasive blast cleaning is performed under this specification, the Contractor shall take adequate measures to ensure that the abrasive blast cleaning will not cause damage to adjacent traffic or other facilities.

The joint sealant shall be prepared and placed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and with the equipment prescribed by the manufacturer. Extreme care shall be taken to ensure that the sealant is placed in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommended thickness requirements.

The joint sealant shall be tooled, if required, in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

Primer, if required, shall be supplied by the sealant manufacturer and applied in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

When the sealing operations are completed, the joints shall be effectively sealed against infiltration of water. Any sealant which does not effectively seal against water shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Any sealed joint that exhibits evidence of failure, as determined by the Engineer, such as debonding or cracking shall be removed and replaced to a length determined by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment by the number of cubic feet of Asphaltic Plug Expansion Joint System installed and accepted within approved horizontal limits. No additional measurement will be made for furnishing and installing backer rod and joint sealant in the parapets, concrete medians, curbs and/or sidewalks.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic foot for "Asphaltic Plug Expansion Joint System", complete in place, which price shall include the, saw-

cutting, removal and disposal of bituminous concrete, membrane waterproofing, existing joint components and sealing elements, the furnishing and placement of the leveling compound, cleaning of the joint surfaces, furnishing and installing bridging plates, furnishing and installing the asphaltic plug joint mixture, the cost of furnishing and installing joint sealant in the parapets, concrete medians, curbs and sidewalks, and all other materials, equipment including, but not limited to, portable lighting, tools, and labor incidental thereto. No additional payment shall be made for the 12" wide bridging plates that are required for deck joint openings with widths in excess of 3".

ITEM #0521014A – STEEL-LAMINATED ELASTOMERIC BEARINGS

Section 5.21 – Elastomeric Bearing Pads is amended and supplemented as follows:

Article 5.21.01 – Description: Replace with the following:
Work under this item shall consist of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearing pads with internal steel laminae and external top steel load plate attached to the pad with a vulcanized bond.

Article 5.21.02 – Materials: Supplement with the following:

1. **Steel**: The external top steel load plates, shear blocks and washer plates shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M270 Grade 50T2.

2. **Steel Laminae**: The internal steel laminae shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M270 Grade 36 or ASTM A1101 Grade 36.

3. **Elastomeric Bearing Pad**: The elastomeric bearing pad shall be Low Temperature Grade 3, 60 Durometer elastomer with a shear modulus of 150 psi at 73 degrees Fahrenheit.

Article 5.21.04 – Method of Measurement: Replace with the following:
This work will be measured for payment by the number of complete steel-laminated elastomeric bearings, installed and accepted. The external top steel load plates, shear blocks and washer plates will not be measured for payment but the cost shall be included in the price bid for the steel-laminated elastomeric bearings.

Article 5.21.05 – Basis of Payment: Replace with the following:
This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Steel-Laminated Elastomeric Bearings", complete in place, which price shall include all materials including external top steel load plates, shear blocks and washer plates, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto, and shall include the costs of furnishing test pads.

ITEM #0601070A – CLASS "S" CONCRETE

Description: Work under this item shall consist of removing concrete from bridges, and forming and recasting the area. The work shall also include any sandblasting and cleaning of all areas. Work under this item shall also include sandblasting and cleaning any exposed reinforcing steel, and coating the exposed reinforcing steel with a cementitious primer prior to placing concrete.

The Contractor shall not perform any repair work without prior approval by the Engineer for location and limits.

Materials: Materials shall conform to Section M.03 as modified herein below:

M.03.02 Mix Design Requirements is supplemented to include Class "S" Superplasticized concrete.

TYPE	PROPORT. BY WT. APPROX.	WATER PER BAG MAX.	CEM. FACTOR
Class "S"	1:2.16:2.20	5.7 (Gals.) (21.6 L)	7.0 (Bags/C.Y.) (9.2 Bags / Cu.M.)

1 - Coarse Aggregate:
(c) Gradation: Coarse Aggregate for the Class "S" concrete shall meet the following gradation requirements:

For Class "S": The required grading shall be obtained by using 100 percent 3/8" (10mm) coarse aggregate.

3 - Cement:
Only Type I or II Portland Cement shall be used for Class "S" Concrete and there shall be no supplementary cementitious materials.

5 - Admixtures:
Add the following:

(c) Superplasticizing Admixtures: The superplasticizer admixture shall be a high-range water reducer (HRWR) capable of increasing the slump of the mix from approximately 2.5" (64mm) to 6.5" (165mm) upon the addition of the amount recommended by the respective manufacturer. The HRWR shall conform to ASTM C494 Type F or Type G and shall be approved by the Engineer. The use of this material shall be in strict accordance with the respective manufacturer's written instructions and procedures.

M.03.04 - Curing Materials:

3. Liquid Membrane Forming Compound:
No liquid membrane forming compound shall be used for Class "S" concrete.

Cementitious Primer:
Cementitious primer shall be for the application to the exposed reinforcing steel within a patch to restore an alkaline environment around the bar and to enhance adhesion of the patch material to the bar.

Certification:
A Materials Certificate is required for the cementitious primer in accordance with Article 1.06.07, certifying the conformance of this material to the requirements stated herein.

Portland cement materials shall conform to Section M.03 as modified herein.

Construction Methods:
Composition:
Class "S" concrete shall conform to the requirements as specified in M.03 as amended herein. Class "S" concrete shall contain not less than 6.5 percent and not more than 8.5 percent entrained air at the time of placement.

The Class "S" concrete shall have a minimum 4,000 psi (28 MPa) compressive strength at 28 days.

Consistency:
Class "S" concrete shall have a slump range of 2 inches (51mm) to 4 inches (102mm) prior to the addition of the HRWR and from 6 inches (150mm) to 8 inches (203mm) slump after the addition of the HRWR. The addition rates of the air-entraining admixture (A.E.A.) and the HRWR will vary. Frequent field testing of the air content and slump prior to and after addition of the HRWR will be the determining factor of actual addition rates for each admixture.

Mixing Concrete:
For hand mixing of Class "S" concrete, the Contractor shall provide scale(s) approved by the Engineer in which cement and aggregate can be accurately weighed for the required mix proportions.

Note: The Contractor shall also have measuring graduates marked for the proportioning of the A.E.A. and the HRWR. Do not mix the A.E.A. and the HRWR together before adding to the mix; the resultant solution will not work. DO NOT add the A.E.A. and the HRWR at the mixer simultaneously; these admixtures must be added separately in the mixing cycle. All manufactured materials shall be stored, mixed and used in strict accordance with the written recommendations of the respective manufacturers.

Curing Concrete:
Concrete shall be cured by leaving forms on for seven (7) days.

Material Storage:
The Contractor shall store and maintain the A.E.A. and the HRWR materials in clean original containers as delivered by the manufacturer.

Work Procedure:
Prior to the Contractor removing any concrete, the Engineer will perform an inspection to determine the exact limits and locations of all areas to be repaired. The Contractor shall provide scaffolding or other access as required for the Engineer's inspection. The Contractor shall not perform any repair work without prior approval of the Engineer for locations, limits and types of repairs.

After deteriorated concrete has been removed from the designated areas, the Contractor shall perform repairs in accordance with Class "S" Concrete Repair details on the Typical Concrete Repair Details drawing.

The perimeter of each patch shall be saw cut 1" (25mm) deep. Care shall be taken not to cut existing reinforcing.

All surfaces of exposed concrete and reinforcing steel shall be thoroughly sandblasted and vacuumed immediately prior to forming. Following sandblasting, all surfaces shall be free of oil, solvent, grease, dirt, dust, bitumen, rust, loose particles and foreign matter.

Following sandblasting and cleaning of the surfaces, all exposed reinforcing shall be painted with the approved cementitious primer prior to placing concrete. The exposed concrete surface shall be dampened with fresh water (saturated surface dry) immediately prior to placement of the fresh concrete.

Extreme care shall be taken, where reinforcing steel is uncovered, not to damage the steel. Pneumatic tools shall not be placed in direct contact with reinforcing steel. Maximum 15 Lb (7 kg) size hammers shall be used for general chipping and removal behind reinforcing steel. Exposed reinforcing shall remain in place except where specifically indicated for removal by direction of the Engineer. Exposed reinforcing steel shall be sandblasted in accordance with SSPC-SP-6, Commercial Blast Cleaning, to remove all contaminants, rust and rust scale.

Where the existing reinforcing steel is severely corroded or damaged, new reinforcing steel shall be installed in accordance with the plans. New steel shall be attached to existing steel as directed by the Engineer.

When using sandblasting equipment, all work shall be shielded for the protection of the public.

All compressed air equipment used in cleaning shall have properly sized and designed oil separators to insure the delivery of oil-free air at the nozzle.

Adequate measures shall be taken by the Contractor to prevent concrete chips, tools and/or materials from entering into adjacent roadway lanes or dropping to areas below the structure. All debris shall be promptly swept up and removed from the site. All materials removed shall be satisfactorily disposed of by the Contractor.

Forms and support systems shall be properly designed in accordance with 6.01.03-1. Forms shall be so designed that placement access shall be allowed at the top of the formwork assembly.

Concrete surfaces against which this material is to be placed shall be sound, tight, and thoroughly roughened by the removal and sandblasting procedures specified above. The exposed concrete surfaces shall be dampened (saturated surface dry) with fresh water immediately prior to placement of the fresh concrete. Light rust formations on sandblasted reinforcing steel prior to concrete placement is normal and acceptable.

The minimum ambient and patch area surface temperature shall be 45 deg. Fahrenheit (7ºC) and rising at the time of concrete installation.

Prior to forming up vertical surfaces, reinforcing steel shall be tied to any exposed reinforcing steel or anchored to sound concrete with powder actuated anchors as approved by the Engineer.

Placement of the fresh concrete shall be in the maximum height lifts possible under the circumstances and all freshly placed concrete shall be consolidated during placement with adequately sized and effective vibrators.

Following curing and stripping, the exposed faces of new concrete shall be finished off with the use of the appropriate tools to blend in the physical appearance to the surrounding areas as much as possible.

Cured concrete areas shall be sounded by the Engineer to detect the presence of any hollow spots. Such spots shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at his own expense until found acceptable to the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

"Class "S" Concrete" will be measured for payment by the actual volume in cubic yards of concrete placed, and accepted by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment:

"Class "S" Concrete" will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard, complete in place, which price shall include providing scaffolding or other access for the Engineer's inspection, sawcutting and removing unsound material, sandblasting, cleaning, application of cementitious primer on the reinforcing steel, welded wire fabric, forming, placing, curing, stripping and finishing new concrete, debris shields, and all materials, equipment, tools, labor and clean-up incidental thereto.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Class “S” Concrete	c.y.

ITEM #0601196A - VARIABLE DEPTH PATCH

Description: Work under this item shall consist of removing loose, deteriorated concrete, and concrete overlaying hollow areas and applying a cementitious mortar to these areas as well as spalled and scaled areas as shown on the plans, as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with these specifications.

Materials: The cementitious mortar shall be one of the following:

5 Star Structural Concrete V/O
Manufactured by: Five Star Products, Inc..
750 Commerce Drive
Fairfield, CT 06825

Re-crete 20 Minute Set
Manufactured by: Dayton Superior Specialty Chemical Corp.
4226 Kansas Avenue
Kansas City, KS 66016

Emaco S88 CI
Manufactured by: BASF Building Systems
889 Valley Park Drive
Shakopee, MN 55379

Zinc rich primer shall conform to ASTM A780 and shall be obtained from one of the suppliers on the American Galvanizers Association's most current Product Suppliers List for Zinc-Rich Paints and shall be brush-applied in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Spraying shall not be permitted.

Certification: A Materials Certificate shall be required for the cementitious mortar and the zinc primer in accordance with Article 1.06.07, certifying the conformance of these materials to the requirements stated therein.

Construction Methods: Prior to the Contractor removing any concrete, the Engineer will perform an inspection to determine the exact limits and locations of all areas to be repaired. The Contractor shall provide scaffolding or other access as required for the Engineer's inspection. The Contractor shall not perform any repair work without prior approval of the Engineer for locations, limits and types of repairs.

After deteriorated concrete has been removed from the designated areas, the Contractor shall perform repairs in accordance with Variable Depth Patch Repair details on the Typical Concrete Repair Details drawing.

The perimeter of each deteriorated area shall be delineated with a 1 inch (25 mm) deep saw cut or chiseled edge. When sawcutting the concrete, care shall be taken not to cut existing reinforcing. Loose, deteriorated and hollow sounding concrete shall be removed to sound concrete. In areas less than 4.3 ft² (0.4 m^2)where reinforcing steel is found to be surrounded by deteriorated concrete or has at least one-half its surface area exposed, the depth of removal shall be such as to include all deteriorated concrete but not less than ¾ inches (20 mm) around the reinforcing steel.

Extreme care shall be taken, where reinforcing steel is uncovered, not to damage the steel or its bond in the surrounding concrete. Pneumatic tools shall not be placed in direct contact with reinforcing steel. Maximum 15 lb (7 kg) hammers shall be used for chipping and removal.

If the existing reinforcing steel is severely corroded or damaged, the Engineer shall be notified immediately.

Exposed reinforcing steel shall be sandblasted in accordance with SSPC SP-6, Commercial Blast Cleaning, to remove all contaminants, rust, and rust scale. Prior to sandblasting exposed reinforcing steel, all petroleum contamination on these surfaces shall be removed by an appropriate solvent or detergent cleaning operation. All compressed air equipment used in cleaning shall have properly sized and designed oil separators, attached and functional, to assure the delivery of oil-free air at the nozzle.

Adequate measures shall be taken by the Contractor to prevent concrete chips, tools and materials from entering into adjacent roadway lanes or dropping to areas below the structure. When using sandblasting equipment, all work shall be shielded for the protection of the public. All debris shall be promptly swept up, removed, and satisfactorily disposed of by the Contractor from the site.

The exposed blast cleaned reinforcing steel shall be coated with the single component zinc primer by brush. All applications of the zinc primer shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions.

All surfaces of exposed concrete and reinforcing steel shall be free of oil, solvent, grease, dirt, dust, bitumen, rust, loose particles, and foreign matter immediately prior to applying the mortar.

All mixing and application of the mortar shall be done in strict accordance with the printed instructions supplied by the manufacturer.

At the time of mortar application, the concrete surfaces against which this material is to be placed shall be sound, tight, and thoroughly roughened by the removal and sandblasting procedures specified above. The exposed concrete surfaces shall be dampened with fresh water (saturated surface dry) immediately prior to placement of the mortar. The minimum ambient and patch area surface temperatures shall be 45° F (7 °C) and rising at the time of mortar application.

The mortar shall be packed into the substrate filling all pores and voids then forced against the edges of the repair, working toward the center. After filling the voids, the mortar shall be

compacted and the surfaces struck off with a steel trowel to match the original contour of the existing concrete.

A fine spray mist of water shall be used to aid the cure of the patches by preventing the surface from drying for a minimum of 2 hours.

Cured patches shall be sounded by the Engineer to detect the presence of any hollow areas. Such areas shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at his own expense until an acceptable patch is in place.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment by the number of cubic feet of cementitious mortar incorporated into the completed and accepted work.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic foot for "Variable Depth Patch", complete in place, which price shall include removal of loose and deteriorated concrete, sawcutting and/or chiseling, sandblasting, zinc primer on the reinforcing steel, debris shields for protection of the public, temporary staging for access, and all materials, equipment, tools, labor and incidental thereto.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Variable Depth Patch	c.f.

ITEM #0601954A – EPOXY INJECTION CRACK REPAIR

Description:

This item shall consist of surveying the existing areas, locating all cracks to be repaired under this item, and rebonding the cracked concrete structures with a two component modified epoxy resin system injected into the cracked structure under low pressure using continuous positive displacement metering and mixing equipment as directed in accordance with these specifications.

Work under this item shall also include providing of a safe access to the structure for the delineation of the repair locations and review of the performed repair work. The Contractor shall not perform any repair work without prior approval of the Engineer for location, limits and types of repairs. The Contractor's means of access for inspection and repair of substructures shall be from the roadway above utilizing scaffolding, ladders, snoopers or other means as approved by the Engineer. Any equipment allowed below the 100-year flood elevation will be subject to removal under an appropriate flood evacuation plan approved by the Engineer.

Materials:

The modified epoxy resin shall be a pre-qualified epoxy resin (see Appendix A). A Materials Certificate and a Certificate of Compliance in accordance with Article 1.06.07 shall accompany each batch or lot of the material delivered to the job site, to verify the epoxy resin's conformance with the manufacturer's supplied infrared spectroscopy test results. A sample of liquid epoxy resin component A and B shall be taken and shall consist of one pint of each batch of each component represented in each shipment. The samples shall be presented to the Laboratory a minimum of 14 calendar days before incorporation of any of the batch into the work. The Laboratory shall conduct the Infrared Spectroscopy Test on the samples (see Appendix A, attached). Each test result shall be compared to the test results on file with the Laboratory from the "Prequalification Procedures". Two materials are considered to be identical if all of the absorption points agree as to wavelength and relative magnitude of the peaks in comparison with the other points of absorption.

A batch of each component will be defined as that quantity of material that has been subjected to the same unit chemical or physical mixing process intended to make the final product substantially uniform.

Each component shall be packaged in steel containers not larger than 5 gallons in volume. The containers shall have lug type crimp lids with ring seals, shall be new, not less than 0.024-inch nominal thickness, and shall be well sealed to prevent leakage. If a lining is used in the container, it shall be of such character as to resist any action by the components. Each container shall be clearly labeled with the designation (component A or B), manufacturer's name and date of manufacturer, batch number and the following warning:

CAUTION: This material will cause severe dermatitis if it is allowed to come in contact with the skin or eyes. Use gloves and protective creams on the hands. Should this material contact the skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water. Do not attempt to remove this material from the skin with solvents. If any material gets in the eyes, flush for 10 minutes with water and secure immediate medical attention.

Any material, which shows evidence of crystallization or a permanent increase in viscosity or settling of pigments that cannot be readily redispersed with a paddle, shall not be used.

Construction Methods:

A survey shall be undertaken by the Contractor on the area designated to be repaired, under the direction and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, to determine the exact limits and location of the area to be repaired under this item.

At the time of mixing, components A and B and the substrate temperature shall be between 50° and 85° Fahrenheit, unless the material has been pre-qualified at a temperature less than 75° Fahrenheit, in which case this lesser temperature shall govern the use of the material. Any heating of the adhesive components shall be done by application of indirect heat. Immediately prior to filling the tanks of the mixing equipment, each component shall be thoroughly stirred with a paddle. Separate paddles shall be used to stir each component.

Cracks less than 1/8 inch in width shall not be repaired under this item unless directed by the Engineer, but shall be sealed by the application of "Protective Coating for Concrete".

Prior to sealing, the crack shall be cleaned free of dust, silt and any other material, which would impair bond. Cleaning shall be done with oil free compressed air jets or preferably by vacuum cleaning with an industrial vacuum cleaner (such as Black and Decker No. 95 Vackar or equivalent).

Injection ports shall be inserted in the cracks at intervals not less than the thickness of the concrete being injected. At the end of a crack or at a point where the thickness of the crack becomes less than .005 inches, the first port shall be half the distance from this point. The Contractor may use either surface injection ports or insertable injection ports as recommended by the manufacturer of the epoxy.

Drilling of the injection ports shall be done with a hollow drill bit to which vacuum is applied with an industrial vacuum cleaner (such as Black and Decker No. 95 Vackar or equivalent). The drill shall not contact any steel reinforcing or pre-stressing strands or ducts. A pachometer shall be used to locate the embedded steel.

Spacing of the ports shall be such that the injected adhesive will substantially fill the crack without excessive waste. If necessary to meet this requirement, the spacing of the ports shall be revised as approved by the Engineer as the injection process progresses.

The surface of the crack between ports shall be sealed with tape or other temporary surface sealant, which is capable of retaining the epoxy adhesive in the crack during pressure injection, and shall remain in places until the epoxy has hardened. Sealant tape and/or temporary surface sealant shall also be removed and any spillage of epoxy shall also be removed. No clean up of surfaces not generally viewed by the public will be required unless the surface sealant will interfere with subsequent surface treatments.

Epoxy adhesive shall be pumped into the cracks through the injection ports. The pump, hose, injection gun and appurtenances shall properly proportion and mix the epoxy and shall be capable of injecting the epoxy at a sufficient rate and pressure to completely fill all designated cracks. A suitable gasket shall be used on the head of the injection gun to prevent the adhesive from running down the face of the concrete. Pumping pressure shall be kept as low as practicable.

The temperature of the concrete shall not be less than 50° Fahrenheit at the time epoxy is injected, unless the epoxy has been pre-qualified at a lower temperature as hereinbefore provided, in which case the lower temperature shall govern.

For a crack with uniform thickness, the epoxy adhesive shall be forced into the first port at one end of the crack until adhesive runs in substantial quantity from the next adjacent port. The first port shall then be sealed and injection started at the next port. Injection shall then continue from port to port in this manner until the crack is fully injected.

Cracks with non-uniform thickness shall have the epoxy adhesive forced into the port at the widest separation in the crack until adhesive runs in substantial quantity from the two adjacent ports. The first port shall then be sealed and injection started at the adjacent port corresponding to the shortest length of the crack. Injection shall then continue from port to port in this manner until the short side of the crack is fully injected. Then, beginning with the port that is filled with epoxy adhesive but not sealed, injection shall continue from port to port until the crack is fully injected.

For slanting or vertical cracks, pumping shall start at the lower end of the crack. Where approximately vertical and horizontal cracks intersect, the vertical crack below the intersection shall be injected first. The ports shall be sealed by removing the fitting, filling the void with epoxy and covering with tape or surface sealant.

Before starting injection work and at 2-hour intervals during injection work when requested by the Engineer, a 3-fluid ounce sample of mixed epoxy shall be taken from the injection gun. Should these samples show any evidence of improper proportioning or mixing, injection work shall be suspended until the equipment or procedures are corrected.

Samples obtained above shall be used directly, without further stirring, to make test pieces for the Slant Shear Strength on Dry Concrete. One test piece shall be made at the beginning, middle and end of daily operations. The samples shall be allowed to cure for 7 days in the "Concrete

Cylinder Curing Box". On the 7th day the samples shall be removed to the laboratory and tested in accordance with the requirements for Slant Shear Strength (see Appendix A, attached).

Each sample shall be numbered consecutively and dated (with a waterproof marker) and it shall be noted which sample represents which part of the structure.

Technical Advisor: The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a notarized statement showing a specific record of epoxy injection repairs actually made by the Contractor and/or a specific record of training of his employees in epoxy injection repairs as taught by the manufacturer of the epoxy product. If the statement is not produced or is deemed insufficient by the Engineer, the Contractor shall obtain the services of a Technical Advisor who is employed by the manufacturer of the epoxy resin. The Technical Advisor shall assist the Engineer and the Contractor in the correct use of the injection resin. The Advisor shall be a qualified representative approved by the Engineer, and shall be at the site of the work when the work begins in connection with the epoxy injection and at such other times as the Engineer may request until completion of this item.

Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment by the number of linear feet, which have been designated by the Engineer to be injected and which were subsequently filled with epoxy, shall be measured.

Where cracks are designated for injection on opposite sides of a concrete member and the epoxy adhesive injected on one side penetrates through the members to completely fill the crack on the opposite side, payment will be made for the cracks in both sides as though injection had been performed on both sides, except that no payment will be made for such cracks on the opposite side that were not designated by the Engineer for injection.

Where a crack designated for injection extends around the corner of a concrete member, the length of crack on both faces will be measured for payment.

Providing of a safe access for delineation and inspection of the performed repairs will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for "Epoxy Injection Crack Repair", complete in place, which price shall include all preparation, materials, inspection access for delineation and inspection of performed repairs, services of qualified technical advisor, and all equipment, tools, labor and cleanup incidental thereto.

APPENDIX A

Prequalification Procedure

The Prequalification Procedure shall consist of the following test procedure on the mixed epoxy resin at a temperature of 77°F, unless the Contractor desires to use the material at a lower temperature than 50°F, in which case the lower temperature shall be used to condition the material and test pieces.

TEST: VISCOSITY

Requirements: 900 centipoise max. @20°F (±2°)
4,000 centipoise max. @any test temperature

Test Method: ASTM D 2393

TEST: GEL TIME (POT LIFE)

Requirement: 4 to 60 minutes

Test Method:

A. Apparatus

1. Unwaxed paper cups, 8 oz., 2¼ inches at base (Dixie Cup No. 4338 or equivalent).
2. Wooden tongue depressor with ends cut square (Puritan No. 705 or equivalent).
3. Stainless steel spatula with blade 6" x 1" and with end cut square.
4. Stopwatch, 1 second or smaller divisions.
5. Balance, 0.1gram divisions.

B. Test Procedure

1. Condition both A and B components to required temperature (±2°F).
2. Measure proper volumes of well-mixed components A and B into an 8-oz. unwaxed cup to yield total mass of 60 (±2.0 grams).
3. Start stopwatch immediately and mix components for 60 seconds, stirring with a wooden tongue decompressor taking care to scrape the sides and bottom of the cup periodically.
4. Place the sample at the required temperature (±2°F) on a wooden bench top, which is free of excessive drafts.
5. Probe the mixture once with the tongue depressor every 30 seconds starting 4 minutes from the time of mixing.
6. The time at which a soft stringy mass forms in the cup is the gel time.

TEST: SLANT SHEAR STRENGTH ON WET CONCRETE

Requirements: 1700 psi min. after 7 days of cure in air at the required temperature (±2°F)

TEST: SLANT SHEAR STRENGTH ON DRY CONCRETE

Requirements: 4500 psi min. after 7 days of cure in air at the required temperature (±2°F)

TEST: SLANT SHEAR STRENGTH

A. Materials

1. Ottawa sand, ASTM C109
2. Portland cement, Type II
3. Water

B. Apparatus

1. Suitable mold to make diagonal concrete mortar blocks with a square base with 2-inch sides and having one diagonal face 2" x 4" starting about ¾-inch above the base. The diagonal faces of two such blocks are bonded together producing a block of dimensions 2" x 2" x 5".
2. Block made from the following composition:

- Ottowa sand, ASTM C109	30.1 lbs.
- Portland cement, Type II	12.1 lbs.
- Water	4.8 lbs.

Cure blocks 28 days in a fog room. Dry and lightly sandblast diagonal faces.

3. Suitable test press.

C. Test Procedure

Condition the components for 4 hours at the required temperature (±2°F). Without entrapping air, stir the separate components for 30 seconds and place the proper volumes of each component on a plate and mix with a spatula for 60 + 5 seconds. Apply a coat approximately 0.010-inch thick to each diagonal surface. Place four ⅛-inch square pieces of shim stock 0.012-inch thick on one block to control final film thickness. Before pressing the coated surface together, leave the blocks so that the coated surfaces are horizontal until the epoxy reacts slightly to prevent excessive flow. Press diagonal surfaces of each block together by hand and remove excess epoxy adhesive.

Align the blocks so that the ends and sides are square and form a block 2" x 2" x 5". Use blocks of wood or metal against each 2" x 2" end, to keep diagonal faces from slipping until epoxy hardens.

After the required cure time, apply a suitable capping compound to each of the 2" x 2" bases, and test by applying a compression load with a Universal Test Machine or other suitable testing apparatus at the rate of 5000 lbs./min, until failure.

Report results in pounds per square inch

$$= \frac{\text{Load in Pounds}}{4}$$

For wet shear strength, soak another set of blocks in water for 24 hours at the required temperature (±2°F). Remove and wipe off excess water. Prepare, cure, and test sample according to above test procedure.

TEST: TENSILE STRENGTH

Requirements: 4500 psi Min.

TEST: ELONGATION

Requirements: 15% Max.

Test Method: TENSILE STRENGTH AND ELOGATION

A. Apparatus

1. Leveling table about 12" x 8" with removable rim ¼-inch thick by ½-inch wide.
2. Mylar or similar plastic sheeting 0.004-inches thick.
3. Air circulation oven capable of maintaining 158°F (±3°F).
4. Cutting die, Figure I
5. Thickness gauge, ⅛-inch.
6. Release agent, non-silicone type.

B. Procedure

1. Place Mylar sheet on leveling table.
2. Coat inside edge and bottom of rim with the release agent and secure to table with screws.
3. Level the table.

4. Mix sufficient volume of well-mixed component A and well mixed component B in the proper volumes so as to be able to form a layer ⅛-inch deep when placed inside the ring on the leveling table.
5. Introduce as few bubbles as possible during mixing.
6. Flush surface of epoxy with a heat gun or Bunsen burner to remove air bubbles on surface. Repeat if necessary.
7. Allow the specimen to cure for 18 hours at the required temperature (±2°F).
8. Remove specimen from table and strip off Mylar sheet. Cure specimen for 5 hours at 158°F (±3°F).
9. Allow specimen to cool to the required temperature and cut specimens using cutting die shown in Figure I.
10. Proceed as specified in ASTM D 638, using 0.2-inches/minute test rate and 1-inch gauge length.

TEST: INFRARED SPECTROSCOPY

Requirement: Infrared Spectroscopy Tests shall be obtained of Components A and B

Test Method: RECORDING SPECTROPHOTOMETER

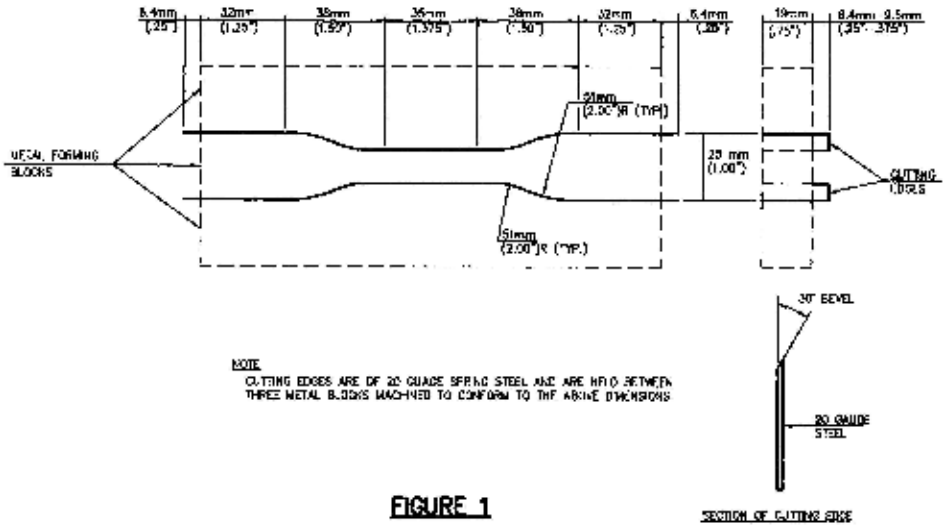
A. Apparatus

1. Perkin–Elmer Model 137-B Infracord Spectrophotometer, automatic recording system from 2.5 microns to 15 microns with a two-speed recorder. Comparable results can be obtained with similar resolution.
2. Disk holder for a one-inch diameter disk.
3. Two sodium chloride crystal disks one-inch in diameter.
4. Sorvall SS-3 Automatic Superspeed Centrifuge, or comparable centrifuge, which is able to separate the liquid and solid phases of the epoxy components without previous dilution with solvents.

B. Procedure

1. Place about 15 grams of component A into a stainless steel centrifuge table.
2. Counterbalance with component B in a second centrifuge tube.
3. Centrifuge the two components at 17000 rpm until there is a supernatant liquid layer present in each tube. This takes 20 to 30 minutes.
4. Place a drop of component A liquid layer on a sodium chloride disk.
5. Place another sodium chloride disk over the drop, rotate, and press down until the liquid has flowed into a uniform layer of proper thickness between the two sodium chloride disks.
6. Place the disks in the holder and run an absorption curve with the infrared spectrophotometer.

7. More or less liquid may be used between the disks so as to produce a maximum absorption of 0.7 to 1.0 for the strongest absorption point on the curve.
8. Clean the disks with toluene and dry.
9. Repeat steps 4 through 8 with the liquid layer from component B.
10. Record each curve in order that they may be used for comparison purposes with lots of material delivered to the job site.



NOTE
CUTTING EDGES ARE OF 20 GUAGE SPRING STEEL AND ARE HELD BETWEEN THREE METAL BLOCKS MACHINED TO CONFORM TO THE ABOVE DIMENSIONS

FIGURE 1
CUTTING DIE FOR TENSILE TEST
N.T.S.

ITEM #0602903A – DRILLING HOLES

DESCRIPTION: This work shall consist of core drilling through a concrete bridge abutment at the locations shown on the plans, and in accordance with these specifications. The drilled hole shall be used to allow the passage of rigid metal conduit from a parapet mounted junction box through the abutment, to the shoulder area beyond the abutment wall.

MATERIALS: Mortar shall conform to the requirements of Article M.11.04.

CONSTRUCTION METHOD: The Contractor shall core drill through a concrete bridge parapet abutment at the locations shown on the plans. The drilled hole shall have a 4" diameter. The Contractor shall avoid damaging existing reinforcing bars when drilling through the abutment. The location of existing rebar shall be determined using a pachometer.

The drilling methods used shall not cause spalling or other damage to the concrete. Concrete that is spalled or otherwise damaged by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired with mortar and finished flush to match the existing outside face.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT: This work will be measured for payment by the number of holes drilled, complete and accepted in place.

BASIS OF PAYMENT: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Drilling Holes" of the diameter and depth required, complete and accepted in place, which price shall include locating re-bar, drilling, mortar, and all materials, tools, equipment and labor incidental thereto.

ITEM #0602910A – DRILLING HOLES AND GROUTING DOWELS

Description:

Work under this item shall consist of drilling, coring or a combination of drilling and coring holes in the existing structure and grouting dowels into the holes as shown on the plans.

Materials:

The reinforcing bars shall conform to the requirements of Article M.06.01. The grout shall be an epoxy/polymer grout conforming to the requirements of Article M.03.01-15.

Construction Methods:

Holes shall be core drilled unless otherwise indicated on the plans. The depth of hole for anchoring the dowels in existing concrete shall be based on dimensions indicated on the Plans while the diameter of the hole shall be based on the grout manufacturer's recommendation. The Contractor shall submit cut sheets from the grout manufacturer documenting the required diameter of the hole to the Engineer for review. Care shall be taken to ensure that the hole coring operations do not damage the existing reinforcement intended for reuse in proposed construction. Existing reinforcement, if encountered during the drilling or the coring operation, may be cut or bent as necessary. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the type of drilling equipment used. Drilling methods shall not cause cracking, spalling, or other damage to the concrete. Any damage to the existing structure shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense and in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.

Each finished hole shall be blown clean with an air jet and as recommended by the grout manufacturer. The grout shall be mixed and placed strictly in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer. The grout shall completely fill the space around the dowel bar. Particular care shall be taken to conform to the manufacturer's specified time limit with in which the grout must be placed after mixing. The Contractor shall provide an approved means of keeping the dowel bar centered in the top and bottom of the hole until the grout has thoroughly hardened.

Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment by the number of dowel bars grouted into drilled holes, each completed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Drilling Holes and Grouting Dowels", which price shall include drilling or coring and preparing holes and grouting dowels.

It shall also include all materials, hardware and grout, and all equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Dowel bars will be paid separately under the item “Deformed Steel Bars – Epoxy Coated”.

ITEM #0603061A – STRUCTURAL STEEL (SITE NO. 1)

Article 6.03.01 - Description: is supplemented as follows:

This special provision provides additional requirements for the surface preparation, shop painting, and field touch-up painting of new structural steel.

Work under this item shall conform to the requirement of Section 6.03, supplemented and amended as follows:

Article 6.03.02 – Materials: Following the second paragraph, add the following:

Painting materials for this work shall conform to the following:

- The Contractor shall select a three-coat system from the qualified products Lists A and B issued by the Northeast Protective Coating Committee (NEPCOAT), except System No. SSC(03)-02, comprised of Carbozinc 859 organic zinc rich primer, Carboguard 888 epoxy polyamide, and Carbothatne 133HB aliphatic Polyurethane that shall not be permitted. The approved NEPCOAT listings may be found at the NEPCOAT website at http://www.maine.gov/mdot/nepcoat/index. The system chosen shall have a prime coat that has achieved a Class 'B' slip coefficient Top coat paint color shall be as noted on the plans.

- Both the shop painted and field touchup applied coating systems shall be of the same three-coat system. The same coating material manufacturer shall furnish all materials for the complete coating system. Intermixing of materials within and between coating systems will not be permitted. Thinning of paint shall conform to the manufacturer's written instructions.

Article 6.03.03 – Construction Methods: In Subarticle 4 "Field Erection" - part (f) "High Strength Bolted Connections", the following revisions are made:

- Replace the first sentence of the fourth paragraph "Surface Conditions: At the time of…other foreign material " with the following:

  At the time of assembly, all connection faying surfaces shall be free of burrs, dirt or other foreign material. Faying surfaces within portions of structural steel designated to be uncoated shall be free of scale, except tightly adhered mill scale. Connection faying surfaces within portions of structural steel designated to be painted shall receive a single coat of primer in accordance with requirements stipulated elsewhere in this special provision.

- Delete the entire fifth paragraph: "Paint is permitted on…wire brushing is not permitted."

Following the last paragraph of the article, add the following:

The painting application shall be done in compliance with the following requirements:

Qualification of Shop Painting Firm: All shop painting of structural steel must be performed by and in an enclosed shop that is certified by the SSPC Painting Contractor Certification Program QP-3, entitled "Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Shop Painting Contractors" in the enclosed shop category or that holds an AISC Quality Certificate with a "Sophisticated Paint Endorsement" in the enclosed shop category. They shall be fully certified, including endorsements, for the duration of the time they are performing the surface preparation and coating application. A copy of the subject certification shall be provided to the Engineer prior to commencing any surface preparation or coating application.

The complete coating system shall be applied in an enclosed shop except for field touch-up painting which shall be applied after all bolts are fully tensioned and deck formwork removed. The enclosed shop shall be a permanent facility with outside walls to grade and a roof where surface preparation and coating activities are normally conducted in an environment not subject to outdoor weather conditions and/or blowing dust.

Quality Control Inspection of Shop Painting: The firm performing shop painting of the structural steel shall have a written quality control (QC) program. A copy of the QC program and record keeping procedures shall be provided to the Engineer prior to commencing any surface preparation or coating application. The program shall contain, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Qualifications of QC staff.
2. Authority of QC staff. QC staff must have the authority to stop non-conforming work.
3. Procedure for QC staff to advise operation supervisor, in writing, of non-conforming work.
4. Sample copy of QC inspection reports that will document compliance with specification.
5. Procedure for calibrating inspection equipment and recording calibration.
6. Procedure for repairing defective coating applications.

The Contractor or Shop shall provide at least one Quality Control Inspector for the duration of the shop application to provide Quality Control. The QC Inspector must be a National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Coating Inspector Certificated with Peer Review. The QC Inspector shall verbally inform the Engineer on a daily basis, of the progress and any corrective actions performed on the coating work. The QC Inspector shall be present during all cleaning and coating operations.

The Contractor or Shop shall be responsible for purchasing and providing the latest version of the NACE Coating Inspector Log Book(s) and all necessary inspection tools. The Contractor's QC Inspector shall stamp the front page of each inspector's log book used during painting operations. The stamped book(s) shall indicate the inspector's NACE certification number, certification expiration date and shall also be signed. All daily coating activity shall be recorded in the Log Book. Copies of the log entries shall be provided on a daily basis to the Department's Quality

Assurance (QA) shop representative. Upon completion of the coating, the log book(s) shall then be furnished to the Department's QA shop representative.

Technical Advisor: The Contractor or Shop shall obtain the services of a technical advisor who is employed by the coating manufacturer to assist the Engineer and shop painting firm during this work. The technical advisor shall be a qualified representative and shall be made available at the Shop upon request by the QC Inspector or the Engineer.

Surface Preparation: The following shall be performed prior to abrasive blast cleaning of steel members:

- All corners and edges shall be rounded to a 1/16-inch radius or chamfered to a 1/16-inch chamfer.
- All fins, slivers and tears shall be removed and ground smooth.
- All rough surfaces shall be ground smooth.
- Flame cut edges shall be ground over their entire surface such that any hardened surface layer is removed, and subsequent abrasive blast cleaning produces the specified surface profile depth.

Immediately before abrasive blast cleaning all steel members shall be solvent cleaned in accordance with SSPC-SP1 - "Solvent Cleaning."

Abrasive blast cleaning shall be performed in accordance with SSPC-SP 10 - "Near White Blast Cleaning" using a production line shot and grit blast machine or by air blast. The abrasive working mix shall be maintained such that the final surface profile is within the range specified elsewhere in this specification.

The QC Inspector shall test the abrasive for oil, grease or dirt contamination in accordance with the requirements of ASTM D7393 and document the test results. Contaminated abrasive shall not be used to blast clean steel surfaces. The blast machine shall be cleared of all contaminated abrasive and then solvent cleaned thoroughly in accordance with SSPC-SP 1 "Solvent Cleaning". New uncontaminated abrasive shall be added. Abrasive shall be tested for contaminants in accordance with the requirements of ASTM D7393 prior to the start of blast cleaning operations and at least every four hours during the blast cleaning operations.

All compressed air sources shall have properly sized and designed oil and moisture separators, attached and functional, to allow air at the nozzle, either for blast cleaning, blow-off, painting or breathing, to be oil-free, and moisture-free. They shall have sufficient pressure to accomplish the associated work efficiently and effectively.

The QC Inspector shall perform the blotter test and document the results at the start of each blasting shift and at least every four hours during the blasting operation to ensure that the compressed air is free of oil and moisture. The blotter test shall be performed in accordance with the procedure outlined in ASTM D4285. For contaminated air sources, the oil and moisture separators shall be drained and the air retested.

No surface preparation or coating shall be done when the relative humidity is at or above 80 percent or when the surface temperature of the steel is less than five (5) degrees Fahrenheit above the dewpoint temperature as determined by a surface thermometer and an electric or sling psychrometer.

Surface Profile: The steel surface profile shall be 1 to 3 mils. Each girder or beam shall have the surface profile measured at a minimum of three locations in accordance with the test requirements of ASTM D4417, Method C. Smaller pieces such as diaphragms shall have the surface profile measured at a minimum of three locations on one piece at the beginning of abrasive blast operations and at least every four hours and at the end of abrasive blast cleaning operations. This measurement shall be performed with both coarse (0.8-2.0 mils) and extra coarse (1.5-4.5 mils) replica tape. During this measurement, special attention shall be given to areas that may have been shielded from the blast wheels, such as the corners of stiffeners and connection plates. The impressed tapes shall be filed in the NACE Coating Inspector's Log Book. Note: When measuring the profile on the tape, 2 mils shall be subtracted (non-compressible mylar thickness) from the micrometer reading as indicated on each piece of tape.

A surface profile correction factor shall be measured in accordance with SSPC-PA 2 section 2.2.4 with a "Type 2" magnetic film thickness gage.

Application Methods: The coating system shall be applied by spray equipment of a type and size capable of applying each coat within the required thickness range. The applicator shall strictly adhere to the manufacturer's written recommendations about application methods, cure times, temperature and humidity restrictions and recoat times for each individual coat of the specified system. However, in no case shall coatings be applied in ambient conditions that exceed the relative humidity and dewpoint temperature control limits specified elsewhere within this special provision. Brushes shall be used in areas where spray application will not achieve acceptable results. Brushing technique shall be performed in a manner that will provide a uniform, blended finish.

Conventional spray equipment with mechanical agitators shall be used for prime coat application.

All storage, mixing, thinning, application and curing techniques and methods shall be accomplished in strict accordance with the printed material data sheets and application instructions published by the respective coating material manufacturer.

Surfaces shall be painted with the specified prime coat material before the end of the same work shift that they were blast cleaned and before any visible rust back occurs. Applied coatings shall not have runs, sags, holidays, pinholes or discontinuities.

The dry film thickness shall be within the range specified in the manufacturer's printed literature for the specified coating system. Dry film thickness shall be measured in accordance with SSPC-PA 2. The prime, intermediate and top coats shall be of contrasting colors as determined by the Engineer. There shall be no color variation in the topcoat as determined by comparison with Federal Standard 595.

Areas Requiring Special Treatment: All steel surfaces shall receive the three-coat shop applied system as specified except the following particular area types which shall be treated as follows:

1) Faying surfaces of connections shall receive only a single application of primer. The dry film thickness shall be no greater than the thickness tested on the coating manufacturer's Certified Test Report for slip coefficient.

2) All steel surfaces within four (4) inches of field welds shall receive only a single mist coating of primer at 0.5 - 1.5 mils dry film thickness.

3) Top surfaces of top flanges that will be in contact with concrete shall receive only a single mist coating of primer at 0.5 - 1.5 mils dry film thickness.

4) Edges and shop welds shall be locally hand-striped with a brush in the longitudinal direction with an additional coat of an appropriate zinc-rich primer prior to application of the full intermediate coat. The application of the striping materials shall be in accordance with the coatings manufacturer's written instructions. The striping material shall be a contrasting color to distinguish it from the primer and intermediate coats.

5) The interior surfaces of box girders, including bracing, shall be prepared in accordance with these specifications then coated with the first two coats of the three-coat system. The intermediate coat in these areas shall be white and match Federal Standard 595 Color Number 27925.

Adhesion: Adhesion strength of the fully coated assemblies shall be the more restrictive of the manufacturer's specified adhesion strength or at least 600 psi for systems with organic zinc primers and at least 250 psi for systems with inorganic zinc rich primers measured as per ASTM D4541 using apparatus under Annex A4. All adhesion test locations shall be recoated in accordance with this specification at no additional cost. The QC Inspector shall perform adhesion strength tests every 500 sq. ft. and document the adhesion strength test results.

If adhesion test results are less than the specified value, but equal to or greater than 80% of the specified value, four (4) additional adhesion tests shall be taken within the 500 sq. ft. area of the failed test. If any of the additional adhesion tests are less than the specified value the coating shall be removed from the entire piece and re-applied at the Contractor's expense. The entire coating system shall be removed from a piece if any adhesion tests are less than 80% of the specified value and re-applied at the Contractor's expense.

Smaller pieces such as diaphragms shall be analyzed in lots that have an overall coated surface area of approximately 500 sq. ft.

Protection of Coated Structural Steel: All fully coated and cured assemblies shall be protected from handling and shipping damage with the prudent use of padded slings, dunnage, separators and tie downs. Loading procedures and sequences shall be designed to protect all coated surfaces.

Erection marks for field identification of members and weight marks shall be affixed in such a manner as to facilitate removal upon final assembly without damage to the coating system.

Qualification of Field Touchup Painting Contractors: All painting contractors and painting subcontractors used for all field touchup painting must be certified by the SSPC Painting Contractor Certification Program (PCCP), QP-1, entitled "Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Painting Contractors: Field Application to Complex Structures" at the time of field touchup coating application. This certification must be full and not interim. The painting contractors or subcontractors must remain so certified for the duration of the field coating application. If a contractor's or subcontractor's certification expires, the painting firm will not be allowed to perform any work until the certification is reissued. Requests for extension of time for any delay to the completion of the project due to an inactive certification will not be considered and liquidated damages will apply.

Quality Control Inspection of Field Touchup Painting: The contractor performing field touchup painting of the structural steel shall have a written quality control (QC) program. A copy of the QC program and record keeping procedures shall be provided to the Engineer prior to commencing any surface preparation or coating application. The program shall contain, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Qualifications of QC staff.
2. Authority of QC staff. QC staff must have the authority to stop non-conforming work.
3. Procedure for QC staff to advise operation supervisor, in writing, of non-conforming work.
4. Sample copy of QC inspection reports that will document compliance with specification.
5. Procedure for calibrating inspection equipment and recording calibration.
6. Procedure for repairing defective coating applications.

The Contractor shall provide at least one Coating Inspector who is Certificated and peer reviewed with the National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) for the duration of the field application to provide Quality Control. The QC Inspector shall verbally inform the Engineer on a daily basis, of the progress and any corrective actions performed on the coating work. The QC Inspector shall be present during all cleaning and coating operations.

The Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing and providing the latest version of the NACE Coating Inspector Log Book(s) and all necessary inspection tools. The Contractor's QC Inspector shall stamp the front page of each inspector's log book used during painting operations. The stamped book(s) shall indicate the inspector's NACE certification number, certification expiration date and shall also be signed. All daily coating activity shall be recorded in the Log Book. Copies of the log entries shall be provided on a daily basis to the Department's Quality Assurance (QA) field representative. Upon completion of the coating, the log book(s) shall then be furnished to the Department's QA field representative.

Field Touch-Up Painting of Shop applied coating: The field applied coating for touchup painting shall be the same system used in the shop applied application. Field application of coatings

shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's written application guidelines and these specifications. All areas cleaned to bare metal must be coated with zinc-rich primer before any visible rusting occurs. The intermediate and topcoat material for field touch-up painting shall be from the same lot and batch used in the shop provided its shelf life has not expired. If the shelf life has expired, the same material of the same color from a different lot and batch shall be used.

After all concrete is placed and the forms are removed, all rust, scale, dirt, grease, concrete splatter and other foreign material shall be completely removed from all painted surfaces. All surfaces to be field painted shall also be cleaned by solvent cleaning in accordance with SSPC-SP 1, hand tool cleaning SSPC-SP 2, and power tool cleaning SSPC-SP 3 and SSPC-SP 11. Areas cleaned to SSPC-SP 11 must have a 1-3 mil profile and must be primed prior to rusting. All debris generated from cleaning operations must be contained and properly disposed of by the Contractor.

Bolts, nuts, washers and surrounding areas shall receive brush applications of intermediate and topcoat after final tensioning. Careful attention shall be given to bolted connections to insure that all bolts, nuts and washers are fully coated and that no gaps are left unfilled and uncoated.

Field welds and surrounding areas shall be treated in the same manner as shop welded areas, including special treatment requirements.

Damage to the coating system that extends to the steel surface (such as scratches, gouges or nicks), shall have the entire three-coat system locally reapplied after power tool cleaning to bare metal in accordance with SSPC-SP 11. The coating system adjacent to the damage shall be feathered back to increase the surface area for touch up painting. The area cleaned to SSPC-SP 11 shall be primed with a zinc-rich primer before rusting occurs.

Damage to the coating system that extends back only to the prime or intermediate coat, shall only have the topcoat applied. Application of the touch-up materials in these damaged areas shall be performed by brush only.

General: The word "PAINTED", followed by the month and year the painting of the structure is completed along with the ConnDOT Project Number and the manufacturer's abbreviations for each of the three coats, shall be stenciled on the inside of a fascia girder at mid-depth of the girder in three (3) inch high block letters located near the abutment, so as to be clearly visible from the ground below. Paint for stenciling information shall be of a contrasting color and be compatible with the topcoat.

Article 6.03.05 – Basis of Payment: Add the following at the end of the second paragraph:
Payment for either method for structural steel, complete in place, shall also include painting, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

ITEM #0603081A – STRUCTURAL STEEL REPAIRS (SITE NO. 1)

Section 6.03 –Structural Steel is amended and supplemented as follows:

Article 6.03.01 – Description: Supplement with the following:
Work under this item shall consist of removing and disposing deteriorated structural steel sections of girder flanges and web, cross frames, connection plates and bearing stiffeners and furnishing, fabricating, transporting, surface preparation, painting and installing structural steel to repair the deterioration as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Work under this item shall also include testing of the field welds. No repair work shall be performed without the prior approval of the Engineer.

Article 6.03.02 – Materials: Supplement with the following:
Structural steel for repairs shall conform to AASHTO M270 Grade 50. Welding details, procedures and testing shall conform to ANSI/AASHTO/AWS D1.5 (2008): Bridge Welding Code.

Painting materials repair structural steel shall conform to the following:

- The Contractor shall select a three-coat system from the qualified products Lists A and B issued by the Northeast Protective Coating Committee (NEPCOAT), except System No. SSC(03)-02, comprised of Carbozinc 859 organic zinc rich primer, Carboguard 888 epoxy polyamide, and Carbothatne 133HB aliphatic Polyurethane that shall not be permitted. The approved NEPCOAT listings may be found at the NEPCOAT website at http://www.maine.gov/mdot/nepcoat/index. The system chosen shall have a prime coat that has achieved a Class 'B' slip coefficient Top coat paint color shall be as noted on the plans.

- Both the shop painted and field touchup applied coating systems shall be of the same three-coat system. The same coating material manufacturer shall furnish all materials for the complete coating system. Intermixing of materials within and between coating systems will not be permitted. Thinning of paint shall conform to the manufacturer's written instructions.

Article 6.03.03 – Construction Methods: Supplement with the following:
Subsequent to cleaning the girder ends and the end cross frames to the limits shown on the Plans, the Engineer will document the deterioration and forward it to the designer for review and confirmation of the applicability of the developed repair details. After receiving confirmation from the Engineer, the Contractor shall prepare and submit shop drawings of the proposed repairs to the Engineer for approval. No repair work shall be performed prior to the approval of shop drawings.

All removal operations shall be carefully performed by the Contractor to prevent any damage to the existing girders or cross frames that are to remain. Any damage shall be repaired by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the State.

Blast Cleaning and Shop Painting

Procedures for blast cleaning and shop painting of new repair structural steel shall conform to the requirements specified in the Specification 0603061A "Structural Steel (Site No. 1)".

Article 6.03.04 – Method of Measurement: Supplement with the following:

This work will be measured for payment by the centum weight (cwt.) of new repaired structural steel installed and accepted. Removal and disposal of deteriorated existing structural steel and testing of the field welds will not be measured for payment.

Article 6.03.05 – Basis of Payment: Supplement with the following:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per centum weight (cwt.) for "Structural Steel Repairs (Site No. 1)", complete in place, which price shall include removal and disposal of existing structural steel, preparation of shop drawings, furnishing, fabricating, surface preparation, painting, transporting, storage and handling and installing repair structural steel, testing of field welds and all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Cleaning and painting of existing structural steel not requiring repairs shall be paid separately under the item "Localized Paint Removal and Field Painting of Existing Steel".

ITEM #0603222A – DISPOSAL OF LEAD DEBRIS FROM ABRASIVE BLAST CLEANING

Description:

Work under this item shall include the handling, loading, packing, storage, transportation and final off-site disposal of hazardous lead debris which has been generated in conjunction with work conducted under Item 0020904A – Lead Compliance For Abrasive Blast Cleaning.

The Engineer previously analyzed a representative sample of the lead debris prior to generation and found leachable lead above RCRA-hazardous levels. A summation of the analytical results is included here:

Bridge No. 00947 Paint Debris	**33 mg/L TCLP**

The Contractor shall comply with the latest requirements of the USEPA RCRA Hazardous Waste Regulations 40 CFR 260-274 and the DEEP Hazardous Waste Management Standards 22a-449(c).

Hazardous lead debris shall be transported from the Project by a licensed hazardous waste transporter approved by the Department and disposed of at an EPA-permitted and Department-approved hazardous waste landfill within 90 days from the date of generation.

The Contractor must use one or more of the following Department-approved disposal facilities for the disposal of hazardous waste:

Clean Earth of North Jersey, Inc., (CENJ) 115 Jacobus Avenue, South Kearny, NJ 07105 Phone: (973) 344-4004; Fax: (973) 344-8652	Clean Harbors Environmental Services, Inc. 2247 South Highway 71, Kimball, NE 69145 Phone: (308) 235-8212; Fax: (308) 235-4307
Clean Harbors of Braintree, Inc. 1 Hill Avenue, Braintree, MA 02184 Phone: (781) 380-7134; Fax: (781) 380-7193	Cycle Chem (General Chemical Corp.) 217 South First Street, Elizabeth, NJ 07206 Phone: (908) 355-5800; Fax (908) 355-0562
EnviroSafe Corporation Northeast (former Jones Environmental Services (NE), Inc.) 263 Howard Street, Lowell, MA 01852 Phone: (978) 453-7772; Fax: (978) 453-7775	Environmental Quality Detroit, Inc. 1923 Frederick Street, Detroit, MI 48211 Phone: (800) 495-6059; Fax: (313) 923-3375
Republic Environmental Systems 2869 Sandstone Drive, Hatfield, PA 19440 Phone: (215) 822-8995; Fax: (215) 997-1293	Chemical Waste Management of New York 1550 Balmer Rd., Model City, NY 14107 Phone: (800) 843-3604; Fax: (716) 754-0211

Environmental Quality Company: Wayne Disposal Facility 49350 North I-94 Service Drive Belleville, MI 48111 Phone: (800) 592-5489; Fax: (800) 592-5329	Northland Environmental, Inc. (PSC Environmental Systems) 275 Allens Avenue, Providence, RI 02905 Phone: (401) 781-6340; Fax: (401) 781-9710

Construction Methods:

A. Submittals

The apparent low bidder shall submit in writing, within fourteen days after Bid opening, (1) a letter listing the names of the hazardous waste disposal facilities (from the above list) that the bidder, if it is awarded the Contract, will use to receive hazardous material from this Project, (2) a copy of the attached "Disposal Facility Material Acceptance Certification" form from each facility, which shall be signed by an authorized representative of each disposal facility, and (3) a copy of each facility's acceptance criteria and sampling frequency requirements.

Any other Contractor which the Department may subsequently designate as the apparent low bidder shall make the aforementioned submissions within fourteen (14) days from the date on which the Department notifies the Contractor that it has become the apparent low bidder. If, however, the Department deems it is necessary for such a subsequent-designated Contractor to make said submissions within a shorter period of time, the Contractor shall make those submissions within the time designated by the Department.

Failure to comply with all of the above requirements may result in the rejection of the bid.

No facility may be substituted for the one(s) designated in the Contractor's submittal without the Engineer's prior approval. If the material cannot be accepted by any of the Contractor's designated facilities, the Department will supply the Contractor with the name(s) of other acceptable facilities.

Disposal Facility Materials Acceptance Certification

Project Number _____

Project Location_____

Facility Name_____ Telephone_____

Facility Address_____ Fax_____

_____

_____

The Contractor has supplied the analytical data contained in the report concerning the site investigation performed by the Department. I have personally reviewed this data and intend to accept the following:

Hazardous materials as described in Item #0603222A Disposal of Lead Debris from Abrasive Blast Cleaning for the subject Project at a cost of $ _____per ton for disposal and an additional $_____ per ton for transportation from the Project to the facility (if applicable).

This intent to accept the material will be subject to and dependent upon the facility's subsequent evaluation of the waste characterization documentation to be provided to the Contractor by the Engineer.

Authorized Facility Representative _____/_____

Printed/Typed Name Title

_____/_____

Signature Date

Note: The facility shall attach the acceptance criteria and facility sampling frequency requirements to this document.

DO NOT ALTER FORM IN ANY WAY. FORM MUST BE COMPLETED IN ENTIRETY.

B. EPA ID Number:

Prior to the generation of any hazardous waste on a contiguous per site basis, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of its selected hazardous waste transporter and disposal facility. The Contractor must submit to the Engineer (1) the transporter's current US DOT Certificate of Registration and (2) the transporter's current Hazardous Waste Transporter Permits for the State of Connecticut, the hazardous waste destination state and any other applicable states. The Engineer will then obtain on a contiguous per site basis a temporary EPA Generators ID number for the site that he will forward to the Contractor. Any changes in transporter or facility shall be immediately forwarded to the Engineer for review.

C. General:

Handling, storage, transportation and disposal of hazardous waste materials generated as a result of execution of this project shall comply with all Federal, State and Local regulations including the USEPA RCRA Hazardous Waste Regulations (40 CFR Parts 260-271), the CTDEEP Hazardous Waste Regulations (22a-209 and 22a-449(c)), and the USDOT Hazardous Materials Regulations (49 CFR Part 171-180).

All debris shall be contained and collected daily or more frequently as directed by the Engineer, due to debris buildup. Debris shall be removed by HEPA vacuum collection. Such debris, abrasive blast residue, rust and paint chips shall be stored in leak-proof storage containers in the secured storage site, or as directed by the Engineer. The storage containers and storage locations shall be reviewed by the Engineer and shall be located in areas not subject to ponding.

All storage containers (roll offs or drums) shall have a protective liner and removable lid. These containers shall not have any indentations or damage that would allow seepage of the contained material.

If 55 gallon barrels are used, staging is required: 55 gallon barrels shall be stored together in two rows of five. The Contractor shall maintain a minimum lane clearance of 36 inches between each (barrel lot of ten).

The Contractor shall maintain a secure storage site, which shall be large enough to handle all debris. The Contractor shall store debris only in the secured storage site. All lead debris shall be conveyed to the secured storage site at the conclusion of the work shift. The Contractor shall account for all debris conveyed to the secured storage site and all debris transported from the project for disposal.

The secure storage site shall consist of an 8-ft. high fenced-in area with a padlocked entrance. Storage containers shall not be used on the project until and unless they have been reviewed and approved by the Engineer. Storage containers and sites shall be located so as not to cause any traffic hazard. Container storage sites shall be in areas that are properly drained and runoff water

shall not be allowed to pool and shall be out of the 100-year flood plain. The containers shall be placed on pallets or other approved material and not directly on the ground.

Storage containers shall be closed and covered with a waterproof tarpaulin at all times except during placement, sampling and disposal of debris.

The Engineer previously analyzed a representative sample of the lead debris prior to generation and found leachable lead above RCRA-hazardous levels. A copy of the analytical results can be supplied to the Contractor at the time of waste disposal upon request.

Materials other than direct paint related debris which are incidental to the paint removal work activities (tarps, poly, plywood, PPE, gloves, decontamination materials, etc) which may be contaminated with lead, shall be stored separately from the direct paint debris, and shall be sampled by the Engineer for waste disposal characterization testing. Such materials characterized as hazardous shall be handled/disposed of as described herein, while materials characterized as non-hazardous shall be disposed of as non-hazardous CTDEEP Solid Waste under Item 0020904A.

Project construction waste materials unrelated to the paint removal operations shall NOT be combined/stored with paint debris waste and/or incidental paint removal materials as they are not lead contaminated and shall NOT be disposed of as hazardous waste. The Engineer's on-site Inspectors shall conduct inspections to verify materials remain segregated.

Hazardous waste materials are to be properly packed and labeled for transport by the Contractor is accordance with EPA, CTDEEP and USDOT regulations. The disposal of debris characterized as hazardous waste shall be completed within 90 calendar days of the date on which it began to be accumulated in the lined containers. Storage of containers shall be in accordance with current DEEP/EPA procedures.

The Contractor shall label containers with a 6-inch square, yellow, weatherproof, Hazardous Waste sticker in accordance with USDOT regulations.

The Contractor shall obtain and complete all paperwork necessary to arrange for material disposal, including disposal facility waste profile sheets. It is solely the Contractor's responsibility to co-ordinate the disposal of hazardous materials with its selected treatment/recycling/disposal facility(s). Upon receipt of the final approval from the facility, the Contractor shall arrange for the loading, transport and treatment/recycling/disposal of the materials in accordance with all Federal and State regulations. **No claim will be considered based on the failure of the Contractor's disposal facility(s) to meet the Contractor's production rate or for the Contractor's failure to select sufficient facilities to meet its production rate.**

The Contractor shall process the hazardous waste such that the material conforms with the requirements of the selected treatment/disposal facility, including but not limited to specified size and dimension. Refusal on the part of the treatment/disposal facility to accept said material

solely on the basis of non-conformance of the material to the facility's physical requirements is the responsibility of the Contractor and no claim for extra work shall be accepted for reprocessing of said materials to meet these requirements.

All DOT shipping documents, including the Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifests utilized to accompany the transportation of the hazardous waste material shall be prepared by the Contractor and reviewed/signed by an authorized agent representing ConnDOT, as Generator, for each load of hazardous material that is packed to leave the site. The Contractor shall not sign manifests on behalf of the State as Generator. The Contractor shall forward the appropriate original copies of all manifests to the Engineer the same day the material leaves the Project site.

Materials not related to lead paint removal and/or characterized as non-hazardous waste shall NOT be shipped for hazardous waste disposal in accordance with USEPA RCRA hazardous waste minimization requirements.

A load-specific certificate of disposal, signed by the authorized agent representing the waste disposal facility, shall be obtained by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Engineer for each load.

D. Material Transportation

Materials determined to be hazardous shall be transported in compliance with the applicable federal/state regulations. Transport vehicles shall have a protective liner and removable lid, shall not have any indentations or damage and must be free from leaks, and discharge openings must be securely closed during transportation.

In addition to all pertinent Federal, State and local laws or regulatory agency polices, the Contractor shall adhere to the following precautions during the transport of hazardous materials off-site:

- All vehicles departing the site are to be properly logged to show the vehicle identification, driver's name, time of departure, destination, and approximate volume, and contents of materials carried. Vehicles shall display the proper USDOT placards for the type and quantity of waste;

- No materials shall leave the site unless a disposal facility willing to accept all of the material being transported has agreed to accept the type and quantity of waste;

- Documentation must be maintained indicating that all applicable laws have been satisfied and that the materials have been successfully transported and received at the disposal facility; and,

- The Contractor shall segregate the waste streams (i.e. concrete, wood, etc.) as directed by the receiving disposal facility.

Any spillage of debris during disposal operations during loading, transport and unloading shall be cleaned up in accordance with EPA 40 CFR 265 Subparts C & D, at the Contractors expense.

The Contractor is liable for any fines, costs or remediation costs incurred as a result of their failure to be in compliance with this Item and all Federal, State and Local laws.

D. Equipment Decontamination:

All equipment shall be provided to the work site free of gross contamination. The Engineer may prohibit from the site any equipment that in his opinion has not been thoroughly decontaminated prior to arrival. Any decontamination of the Contractor's equipment prior to arrival at the site shall be at the expense of the Contractor. The Contractor is prohibited from decontaminating equipment on the Project that has not been thoroughly decontaminated prior to arrival.

The Contractor shall furnish labor, materials, tools and equipment for decontamination of all equipment and supplies that are used to handle Hazardous Materials. Decontamination shall be conducted at an area designated by the Engineer and shall be required prior to equipment and supplies leaving the Project, between stages of the work.

The Contractor shall use dry decontamination procedures. Residuals from dry decontamination activities shall be collected and managed as Hazardous Materials. If the results from dry methods are unsatisfactory to the Engineer, the Contractor shall modify decontamination procedures as required.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the collection and treatment/recycling/disposal of any liquid wastes that may be generated by its decontamination activities in accordance with applicable regulations.

E. Project Closeout Documents:

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer, within 30 days of completion of the work, a compliance package; which shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Copies of completed Hazardous Waste Manifests (signed by authorized disposal facility representative)
2. Completed Waste Shipment Records/Bills of Lading (signed by authorized disposal facility representative)
3. Completed Weigh Bills (indicating each loads net weight).

Method of Measurement:

The work of "DISPOSAL OF LEAD DEBRIS FROM ABRASIVE BLAST CLEANING" shall be measured for payment as the actual net weight in tons delivered to the treatment/disposal facility. Such determinations shall be made by measuring each hauling vehicle on the permanent

scales at the treatment/disposal facility. Total weight shall be the summation of weigh bills issued by the facility specific to this project and waste stream.

The disposal of any lead painted debris, originally anticipated to be hazardous, but determined by characterization sampling not to contain hazardous concentrations of lead will not be measured for payment under this Item. Disposal of these materials will be handled in accordance with the provisions of Item 0020904A.

The collection and treatment/disposal of materials and liquids generated during equipment decontamination activities and cleaning/disposal of personal protective equipment (PPE) shall be considered incidental to work under this Item and will not be measured for separate payment. Materials incidental to the construction, which become contaminated due to the lead debris removal, such as but not limited to, gloves, coveralls, tarps and filters shall be disposed of in accordance with this specification. These incidental materials shall be kept separate from the debris. These materials will not be measured for payment, but will be included in the general cost of the work.

Basis of Payment:

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per ton, which shall include the processing, loading, storage (including containers) and transportation of said materials from the temporary storage area to the final to the treatment/disposal facility; the treatment/disposal or recycling of said materials; the preparation of all related paperwork including manifests; fees; and all equipment, materials, tools, labor and work incidental to loading, transporting, treating/recycling and disposal of materials.

No separate payment shall be made under this Item for the on-site processing, transportation and treatment/disposal of materials not found to be hazardous based upon characterization sampling results.

No separate payment shall be made for the disposal of wastes generated in conjunction with equipment decontamination or the disposal of personal protective equipment (PPE). The cost of such disposal shall be considered incidental to the work under this Item.

Final payment will not be approved until completed copies of all Manifest(s) and Bills of Lading signed by an authorized disposal facility representative and all associated weight bills indicating each loads net weight have been provided to the Engineer. Once completed and facility-signed copies of all Manifest(s), Bills of Lading and associated weigh bills have been received in their entirety, the Engineer will review and approve the release of final payment to the Contractor.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Disposal of Lead Debris from Abrasive Blast Cleaning	Ton

ITEM #0603371A – MATERIALS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL (SITE NO. 1)

Description: There will be no actual contract work under these contract items. These items are to be utilized to pay for the material cost of structural steel (plates and shapes) for the bridge at Site No. 1 to ensure that the payment for these materials reflects the current market price at the time that the order for these materials is actually placed.

Tabulated data for the structures are listed in the following table. The values provided are estimates only and are not guaranteed to be accurate. Bidders shall examine the listed structures and shall make their own determinations as to the work involved and conditions to be encountered.

Table 1 – ESTIMATED WEIGHTS, LENGTHS AND MISCELLANEOUS DATA:

Site No.	Bridge No.	No. of Spans**	Est. Weight of Struct. Steel* (cwt)	Length of Bridge** (feet)
1	00947	3	1250	107.0 (Spans 1-2) 109.4 (Span 3)

* Estimated values include Allowable overruns or waste.
** Span lengths are based on center to center of bearings.

The Bid Proposal form contains an estimated cost for the materials. These costs are not to be altered on the bid proposal, but are to be carried forward with the Contractor's bid prices. The Contractor is to ensure that the cost of structural steel raw plates and shapes required for the bridge is not included in the item "Structural Steel (Site No. 1)." Only the raw material costs, excluding any mark-up are to be paid for under this item. All other costs, including but not limited to preparation of shop drawings, handling, fabrication, transportation of fabricated shapes, storage, erection, surface preparation, painting, galvanizing, shop operation, and all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto, is to be paid for under the item "Structural Steel (Site No. 1)."

At least two weeks prior to the scheduled date for award of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit notarized affidavit(s) which includes copies of the mill or warehouse price quotes that the Contractor has received for the structural steel raw plates and shapes material for each site. The affidavit(s) must include any quotes of the latest mill prices as well as any such warehouse quotes for each type of structural steel raw plates and/or structural steel shapes material. Said submission shall also list the approximate net weight (mass) of each type of structural steel raw plates and or structural steel shapes material required. These pre-award price quote affidavits shall establish the original price for each type of structural steel raw plates and shapes material for each site.

This provision does not relieve the responsibility of the Contractor for ordering the steel in a timely manner so as not to delay the performance of the Contract work.

Materials: The materials being paid for under this item shall conform to Section 6.03 of these Contract documents.

Method of Measurement: When Shop Drawings for "Structural Steel (Site No. 1)" are submitted, they must be accompanied by a bill of raw materials which describes the raw plate and shapes stock necessary for the bridge. The actual weight of the finished shapes shall be referred to as the Fabricated Weight. Only the weights for the actual steel framing, including stiffeners, connection plates and diaphragms are to be included in the Fabricated Weight calculations. Sole, masonry, and shim plates, bolts and pins, or welds, as well as all other miscellaneous steel are to be excluded from the Fabricated Weight. The amount of waste generated from the fabrication will also be calculated and included with the shop drawings. However, Payment for waste weight, referred to as Allowable Waste, will be limited to 10% of the Fabricated Weight for straight girders and 15% of the Fabricated Weight for curved girders for each site.

The Contractor is to submit these weight calculations with the shop drawings and receive approval prior to payment for the materials. Failure to submit the Fabricated Weight calculations, waste calculations or a bill of raw materials will result in the rejection of the shop drawings.

Two (2) weeks before the date, on which the Contractor intends to order material, the Contractor shall submit the details of any such intended order to the Engineer. This submittal shall include the following;

1. A detailed description of the materials to be ordered cross referenced to the bill of raw materials for each site.
2. A notarized affidavit which includes copies of the latest mill or warehouse price quotes that the Contractor has received for any and all such items. It is intended that these quotes will be from multiple mills when applicable. If the Contractor chooses not to purchase materials from the lowest quoted source, the Contractor shall provide documentation to the Department describing the reasons for such decision.

Upon purchase of materials, the contractor shall submit copies of the actual invoices with a notarized affidavit stating that the invoices are for materials purchased. The invoices shall include the same detail as the previously submitted price quotes.

The payment for material will be based on the actual invoice price as shown on the invoice received for materials purchased subject to the limits on the material waste noted above.

If the order weight exceeds the Allowable Weight (Fabricated Weight plus the Allowable Waste), and if a unit prices cannot be clearly identified, from the actual invoices, for the

exceedance, the total value of the order(s) will be proportionately reduced in relation to the allowable weight.

If the material for a specific site has to be ordered in stages due to the construction staging, the payments will be made for the material ordered; and the final payment will be in conformance with the criteria mentioned above.

Prior to payment for the materials, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer a duly executed Certification of Title executed by the Contractor and the Vendor in the form approved by the Department and such materials shall become the property of the State. Such payment shall in no way release the Contractor from its responsibility for the condition, protection and, in case of loss, replacement of such materials, or from any liability resulting in any manner from the presence of such materials wherever they may be stored or kept.

If applicable, the contractor shall submit copies of actual invoices for transportation of mill stock material from the mill or warehouse to the Fabricator and for any testing of the material performed at the mill. These invoices shall include the same detail as the previously submitted price quotes.

Basis of Payment: The furnishing of the raw steel material for the plates and shape material only, based on the net weight (mass) required, excluding any markup, will be paid for under the estimated item "Materials for Structural Steel (Site No. 1)." In addition, payment for transportation of mill stock material from the mill or warehouse to the Fabricator and any required testing of material performed at the mill will be paid under the item "Materials for Structural Steel (Site No. 1)." All remaining work including, but not limited to preparation of shop drawings, fabrication, transportation, storage and handling, erection, surface preparation, painting, galvanizing, shop operation, and all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto, will be paid for under "Structural Steel (Site No. 1)."

The dollar amount contained within the Bid Proposal is an estimated cost only, and actual payment will be based on the actual costs, including allowable waste described above, as approved by the Engineer.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Materials for Structural Steel (Site No. 1)	Est.

ITEM #0603479A - ABRASIVE BLAST CLEANING AND FIELD PAINTING OF BEAM ENDS (SITE NO. 1)

Description: Work under this item shall consist of surface preparation and field painting of steel components with a **2-coat system** as shown on the plans, as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with these specifications.

Components to be painted include but are not limited to the following: ends of beams and girders, diaphragms and cross frames, steel fixed bearings, steel components of expansion bearings, scuppers, drainage pipes and troughs, state-owned utility conduits, structural steel utility supports, all new structural steel installed for repair purposes, and all other metal components that are an integral part of the bridge system.

Privately-owned utilities, bridge rails, stay-in-place forms, fences, elastomeric bearing pads and bronze components shall be protected from damage by surface preparation and painting operations and are not to be painted. Any damage resulting from surface preparations, containment and/or overspray from paint operations shall be repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the State.

The amount of steel to be painted under this special provision varies by bridge site, and is to be determined by the Contractor based on the information contained in the plans. Bidders shall examine the structures in this contract and shall make their own determinations as to the work involved and conditions to be encountered.

Lead paint is presumed to be present at all bridge sites and in all locations.

Submittals: A minimum of 20 calendar days before starting any surface preparation and coating application work, the painting contractor shall submit the following to the Engineer for acceptance:

1. A copy of the firm's written Quality Control Program used to control the quality of surface preparation and coating application including ambient conditions, surface cleanliness and profile, coating mixing, dry film thickness, final film continuity, etc.

2. A copy of the firm's written surface preparation and application procedures detailing the Materials and Construction Methods for both accessible and inaccessible areas. All areas are deemed accessible, except those areas specifically designated as inaccessible. The Engineer will be the sole judge in determining the exact locations of said inaccessible areas. Inaccessible areas may include: Between back to back angles, edges of top flanges of steel members in contact with concrete, and areas of visible non-removable impacted rust. Such locations designated as inaccessible shall be coated with special materials, such as penetrating sealer or equivalent, as recommended by the Manufacturer of the selected paint system (see Materials section below for paint systems). This written program must contain a description of all the equipment that will be used for removal of laminar and stratified rust,

for surface preparation, including the remediation of soluble salts, and for paint mixing and application, including stripe coating. Coating repair procedures shall be included for both accessible and inaccessible areas.

3. A detailed description of the Contractor's enforcement procedures and the authority of personnel.

4. If the application of heat is proposed for coating application purposes, provide information on the heat containment and procedures that will be used, with data sheets for the equipment. Note: If heat is used for coating operations, the heat and containment must be maintained to provide the required temperatures for the duration of the cure period.

5. Containment plans (paint removal/collection of debris, surface preparation, coating applications, coating applications with heat, etc.).

6. Proof of SSPC-QP 1 qualifications and QP 2 qualifications, as applicable.

7. Coating product information, including coating manufacturer, product name, application instructions, technical data, MSDS and color chips.

8. Abrasive product information, including abrasive manufacturer, product name, technical data, and MSDS.

The Contractor shall not begin any paint removal work until the Engineer has accepted the submittals. The Contractor shall not construe Engineer acceptance of the submittals to imply approval of any particular method or sequence for conducting the work, or for addressing health and safety concerns. Acceptance of the programs does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility to conduct the work in strict accordance with the requirements of Federal, State, or local regulations, this specification, or to adequately protect the health and safety of all workers involved in the project and any members of the public who may be affected by the project. The Contractor remains solely responsible for the adequacy and completeness of the programs and work practices, and adherence to them.

Materials: The materials for the coating system for this work shall conform to the requirements of Section M.07.02 amended as follows:

The coating system shall be one of the following 2-coat systems:

1K Zinc Primer
Fast Clad Urethane, manufactured by: Sherwin Williams
425 Benton Street
Stratford, CT 06615
(203) 377-1711
(800) 474-3794

Carbomastic 15	
Carbothane 134 HS, manufactured by:	Carboline 2150 Schuetz Road St. Louis, MO 63146 (800) 848-4645
Epoxy Mastic Aluminum II	
Acrolon 218 HS, manufactured by:	Sherwin Williams 425 Benton Street Stratford, CT 06615 (203) 377-1711 (800) 474-3794
Carbomastic 90	
Carbothane 134 HS, manufactured by:	Carboline 2150 Schuetz Road St. Louis, MO 63146 (800) 848-4645

All materials for the complete coating system shall be furnished by the same coating material manufacturer with no subcontracted manufacturing allowed. Intermixing of materials within and between coating systems will not be permitted. Thinning of paint shall conform to the manufacturer's written recommendations. All components of the coating system and the mixed paint shall comply with the Emission Standards for Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) stated in the Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection's Administration Regulation for the Abatement of Air Pollution, Section 22a-174-20(s).

Note: If any of the above and/or following stipulated contract specifications differ from those of the Manufacturer's recommended procedures or ranges, the more restrictive of the requirements shall be adhered to unless directed by the Engineer in writing.

The abrasive media for blast cleaning shall be recyclable steel grit.

Construction Methods:

Contractor - Subcontractor Qualifications: Contractors and subcontractors doing this work are required to be certified by the SSPC Painting Contractor Certification Program (PCCP) to QP 1 entitled "Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Painting Contractors ("Field Application to Complex Structures"). When the work involves the disturbance of lead-containing paint, the Contractor and subcontractor are also required to be certified to SSPC-QP 2 "Standard Procedure for Evaluating the Qualifications of Painting Contractors to Remove Hazardous Paint." The certification(s) must be kept current for the duration of the work. If a Contractor's or subcontractor's certification expires, the firm will not be allowed to do any work on this item until the certification is reissued. Requests for extension of time for any delay to the completion of the project due to an inactive certification will not be considered and liquidated damages will

apply. In addition, if any recoat times are exceeded, the affected areas shall be abrasive blast cleaned to SSPC-SP 6 and coatings reapplied in accordance with these specifications at no additional cost to the State. At the option of the Engineer, if such a delay will adversely impact the successful and timely completion of the project, the Department may require the Contractor to engage another SSPC certified contractor to do the painting work at the prime contractor's expense.

Quality Control Inspections: The Contractor shall perform first line, in process Quality Control (QC) inspections. The Contractor shall implement a Quality Control Program accepted by the Engineer, including written daily reports, that ensures that the work accomplished complies with these specifications. Copies of these reports shall be provided daily to the Engineer. Contractor QC inspections shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- Suitability of protective coverings and containments
- Ambient conditions
- Surface preparation (solvent cleaning, hand/power tool or abrasive blast cleaning, etc.)
- Coating application (mixing, thinning, and wet/dry film thickness)
- Recoat times and cleanliness between coats
- Coating continuity (freedom from runs, sags, overspray, dryspray, pinholes, shadow-through, skips, misses, etc.)
- Final film acceptance

The personnel managing and performing the quality control program shall be NACE Certified Coating Inspector(s) (successfully completed Sessions I, II, III and Peer Review) or must be SSPC certified BCI level 2. The personnel performing the quality control tests shall be trained in the use of the quality control instruments. Documentation of training shall be provided. These personnel shall not perform surface preparation and painting.

Test Equipment and Materials: The Contractor shall furnish the following new test equipment and materials for use by the QC Inspector:

Two PTC Surface Temperature Thermometers

1. Psychron 566 Psychrometer (Battery Operated) with two sets of batteries or a Bacharach Sling Psychrometer
2. U.S. Weather Bureau Psychrometric Tables
3. Hypodermic Needle Pressure Gage for nozzle pressure tests.
4. SSPC Visual Standards VIS 1, VIS 3, and/or VIS 4, as applicable.
5. Testex Spring Micrometer
6. Testex Press-O-Film Replica Tape, one roll (100 pieces) each of course and extra-coarse per bridge span.
7. Wet film thickness gage
8. PosiTest, Mikrotest or Elcometer Dry Film Thickness Gauge (FM)
9. SSPC Type 2 Dry Film Thickness Gauge per PA2
10. NIST (NBS) Calibration Standards Range: 0 – 39 mils

Quality Assurance Inspections: The Engineer may conduct Quality Assurance (QA) observations of any or all phases of the work. The presence or activity of Engineer inspections in no way relieves the Contractor of the responsibility to provide all necessary daily Quality Control inspections of its own and to comply with all requirements of this Specification.

The Contractor shall facilitate the Engineer's inspections as required, including allowing ample time for the inspections and providing suitable lighting (50 foot candles minimum at the surface as defined later in this specification). The Contractor shall furnish, erect and move scaffolding or other mechanical equipment to permit inspection and close observation of all surfaces to be cleaned and painted. This equipment shall be provided during all phases of the work. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in advance of plans to remove staging used in cleaning and painting operations in order to allow for inspection. The QA inspection will be performed with his own equipment when verifying the Contractor's test results in the field.

Safety: All Contractor activities associated with the coating work described and specified herein shall be conducted according to all applicable Federal (OSHA), State of Connecticut safety regulations and SSPC-PA Guide 3 entitled "A Guide to Safety in Paint Application."

Ambient Conditions: Surface preparation and coating application work shall only be done inside a containment enclosure as specified elsewhere in these specifications. No surface preparation or coating work shall be performed when the conditions inside the containment enclosure are as follows:

- When the relative humidity is at or above 90 percent.
- When the substrate is damp or covered by frost or ice.
- When the surface temperature or air temperature are less than 50 degrees Fahrenheit or greater than 100 degrees Fahrenheit.
- When the surface temperatures of the steel or air are less than five (5) degrees Fahrenheit above the dewpoint temperature as determined by a surface temperature thermometer and electric or sling psychrometer.

If the requirements of the coating manufacturer differ from the ranges provided above, comply with the most restrictive requirements unless directed otherwise by the Engineer in writing.

Protective Coverings: The Contractor shall protect property, pedestrians, vehicular, and other traffic upon, underneath, or near the bridge, and all portions of the bridge superstructure and substructure against abrasive blast cleaning damage or disfigurement from splatters, splashes, or spray of paint or paint materials. See the specification for "Class 1 - Containment and Collection of Surface Preparation Debris (Site No. X)." All coating overspray, drips and spills shall be contained. Maintain the integrity and security of all protective coverings and containment materials throughout the entire project.

Any paint chips, paint removal media (e.g., abrasives), coating or solvent that has escaped the Contractor's containment enclosure shall be cleaned up immediately. For bridges over water, the Contractor shall have on site a sufficient quantity of spill containment boom and pads to contain

a spill. The length of containment boom on site shall be at least equal to twice the length of the active work site over the water.

Observed Steel Defects: If significant deficiencies, such as cracks or section losses, are found during cleaning or coating operations, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer as to their extent. Significant deficiencies include the following:

a) Cracks in any part of the superstructure

b) Section loss more than 1/8" or section loss equal to or greater than 5 percent of flange thickness in the maximum moment areas (i.e. section loss in the middle one half of a single span structure).

c) Section loss more than ¼" or section loss equal to or greater than 25 percent of the flange thickness in other than the maximum moment areas (i.e. section loss up to quarter points of the middle one half of a single span structure).

d) Section loss more than 1/8" or section loss equal to or greater than 33 percent of web thickness in the maximum shear areas (i.e. section loss within five feet of the bearing center line).

Heating Devices: The Contractor may use heating devices to obtain and maintain a condition within the containment enclosure that is suitable for surface preparation and painting application, up to and including the minimum time to recoat, or minimum time to dry for service or topcoat. Heating devices shall be limited to gas or oil-fired indirect air heaters in which the combustion products are discharged separately from the forced airstream to an area outside the containment enclosure. The heating devices must be configured so as not to form condensation on cold surfaces or cause rust-back and must be automatically controlled. Information describing the proposed heating devices and the proposed heating procedures shall be provided a minimum of 20 days in advance for Engineer acceptance.

Lighting Requirements: A minimum illumination level of 20 foot-candles shall be provided throughout the inside of the containment enclosure during surface preparation and coating application work. A minimum illumination level of 50 foot-candles shall be provided at the location of the specific work task and for inspection. All lighting fixtures and related connectors located inside the containment enclosure must be explosion proof and UL listed.

Material Storage: The Contractor shall provide a suitable facility for the storage of paint that complies with all Federal and State laws and regulations.

This facility shall provide protection from the elements and ensure that the paint is not subjected to temperatures outside of the more stringent of (1) the manufacturer's written recommended temperature extremes, or (2) below 40 degrees Fahrenheit or above 100 degrees Fahrenheit. If paint application takes place in conditions that require heating of the containment, then the temperature of the stored paint shall be maintained as at similar temperature. Storage of

paint shall be in reasonable proximity to the painting locations. The Engineer shall be provided access to the stored paint at any time for inspection and to witness removal of the materials. The Contractor's facility for the storage of paint shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

Equipment: All equipment used in surface preparation and removal of debris, such as hoses, hoppers, recycling and vacuum machines that the Contractor brings to the site, shall be clean and free of any prior debris.

Spray equipment, brushes and rollers used in application of coatings shall be sized sufficiently and be in proper working order to accomplish the work according to the manufacturer's written recommendations.

Compressed Air: All compressed air sources shall have oil and moisture separators, attached and functional, and properly designed and sized. The compressed air sources shall deliver air to the blast nozzle, for blowing down the surfaces, or for conventional spray application that is free of oil and moisture and of sufficient pressure to accomplish the associated work efficiently and effectively. The tanks on the air compressor and moisture separator shall be drained at the end of each workday. The compressed air source shall produce a minimum pressure of 90 psi at the nozzle during abrasive blast cleaning.

The Contractor shall verify that the compressed air is free of moisture and oil contamination in accordance with the requirements of ASTM D4285. The tests shall be conducted at least every four hours for each compressor system in operation. Sufficient freedom from oil and moisture is confirmed if soiling or discoloration is not visible on the paper. If air contamination is evidenced, the Contractor shall change filters, clean traps, add moisture separations or filters, or make other adjustments as necessary to achieve clean, dry, air.

Test Sections: Prior to surface preparation, the Contractor shall prepare a test section(s) on each structure to be painted in a location(s) that the Engineer considers to be representative of the existing surface condition and steel type for the structure as a whole. The test section(s) shall be prepared using the same equipment, materials and procedures as the production operations. The Contractor shall prepare the test section(s) to the specified level according to the appropriate SSPC written specifications and visual standards. The written requirements of the specification prevail in the event of a conflict with the SSPC visual standards. Only after a test section area has been approved shall the Contractor proceed with surface preparation operations. The test section(s) shall cover approximately 10 square feet each. Additional compensation will not be allowed the Contractor for preparation of test sections.

For the production cleaning operations, the specifications and written definitions, the test section(s), and the SSPC visual standards shall be used in that order for determining compliance with the contractual requirements.

Surface Preparation:

1 – Laminar and Stratified Rust: All laminar and stratified rust or corrosion products that have formed on any area of the existing steel surfaces and accessible rust formed along edges of connected plates or shapes of structural steel shall be removed. The tools used to remove these corrosion products shall be identified in the submittals and accepted by the Engineer. If the surface preparation or removal of rust results in nicks or gouges, the work will be suspended. The Contractor shall demonstrate that the necessary adjustments have been made to prevent a reoccurrence of the damage prior to resuming work.

2 – Commercial Blast Cleaning (SSPC-SP 6): Steel surfaces, including all new steel plates installed for structural repairs, shall be cleaned by the specified methods described in the SSPC Steel Structures Painting Manual, Volume 2 - Systems and Specifications, latest edition. The structural steel shall be abrasive blast cleaned according to SSPC-SP 6 "Commercial Blast Cleaning." Before and after blast cleaning, all dissolvable foreign matter, such as oil, grease, and dust shall be removed by wiping or scrubbing the surface with rags or brushes wetted with solvent in accordance with the provisions SSPC-SP 1 "Solvent Cleaning." Clean solvent and clean rags or brushes shall be used for the final wiping.

All foreign materials such as dirt, dust, rust scale, sand, bird droppings, and all materials loosened by abrasive blasting operations shall be completely removed by vacuuming before any painting operations are begun.

Following completion of the initial abrasive blast cleaning operations, the Contractor shall proceed with installation of new structural steel plates where required by the plans and as directed by the Engineer. The plates shall be delivered already coated with a zinc primer coat. After the plates have been welded in place and accepted, the new plates shall be coated with the same paint system used for the existing steel.

The cleaned surface shall be accepted by the Engineer before any painting. If the surface is determined to meet the requirements of SSPC-SP 6, painting operations can commence. The base coat shall be applied to the steel before the end of the day that preparation was performed and before the formation of any flash rusting or rerusting of the steel. Flash rusting or rerusting of the surface is unacceptable and requires additional blast cleaning prior to painting.

Failure of the Contractor to prepare and clean the surfaces to be painted according to these specifications shall be cause for rejection by the Engineer. All surfaces that are rejected shall be recleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer according to these specifications, at no additional cost to the State.

3 – Steel Grit Abrasive Mix: The recyclable steel grit abrasive mix shall be maintained and monitored such that the final surface profile is within the range specified elsewhere in these specifications.

Before each reuse, the recyclable steel grit abrasive shall be cleaned of millscale, rust, paint, and other contaminants by an abrasive reclaimer.

On a weekly basis during blast cleaning operations, the Contractor shall verify that the recycled steel grit abrasives meet the requirements of SSPC-AB 2. If the abrasive fails the testing, all abrasive blast cleaning operations shall be suspended. The abrasive reclaimer shall be repaired and another abrasive sample will be required for testing after grit recovery and reclassification. For test results within the acceptable limits, abrasive blast cleaning may resume. Test results outside of the acceptable limits will require additional equipment repairs or replacement at no cost to the State. If additional repairs were performed, another sample will be required for testing after grit recovery and reclassification. If the test results continue to remain outside of the acceptable limits, the Contractor shall replace the abrasive reclaimer at no cost to the State.

4 - Surface Profile: The specified height of the steel surface profile shall be according to the manufacturer's written instructions and shall be uniform. Verification of the profile height will be done with Testex Replica Tape. A surface profile correction factor will be measured according to SSPC-PA 2, Section 2.2.4 with the dry film thickness gauge.

Painting Operation:

1 - General: All coatings shall be supplied in sealed containers bearing the manufacturer's name, product designation, batch number and mixing/thinning instructions. Leaking containers shall not be used. Storage, opening, mixing, thinning and application of coating materials shall be accomplished in strict accordance with the written requirements and procedures published by the respective coating material manufacturer and supplier. In the event of a conflict, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing, and unless directed otherwise in writing, the requirements of this specification shall prevail. The Contractor shall always have at the project site the current copies of all material safety data sheets (MSDS), technical data, recommendations and procedures published by the coating manufacturer for the coating materials.

2 - Paint Mixing and Thinning: Thinning shall be performed only to the extent allowed by the manufacturer's written instructions, and only with the manufacturer's approved thinner. In no case shall thinning be permitted that would cause the coating to exceed the local VOC restrictions. For multiple component paints, only complete kits shall be mixed and used. Partial mixing is not allowed.

The ingredients in the containers of paint shall be thoroughly mixed by mechanical power mixers in the original containers, or as directed by the manufacturer, before use or mixing with other containers of paint. The paint shall be mixed in a manner that will break up all lumps, completely disperse pigment and result in a uniform composition. Paint shall be carefully examined after mixing for uniformity and to verify that no unmixed pigment remains on the bottom of the container. Excessive skinning or partial hardening due to improper or prolonged storage will be cause for rejection of the paint, even though it may have been previously inspected and accepted.

Multiple component coatings shall be discarded after the expiration of the pot life. Single component paint shall not remain in spray pots, painter's buckets, etc. overnight. It shall be stored in a covered container and remixed before use.

The Engineer reserves the right to sample field paint (individual components and/or the mixed material) and have it analyzed. If the paint does not meet the product requirements due to excessive thinning or because of other field problems, the coating shall be removed from that section of the structure and replaced as directed by the Engineer.

3 – Methods of Application: All applicators of the specified coating material shall show proficiency on a test panel, or a portion of the structure as selected by the Engineer, to the satisfaction of the Engineer before commencing full-scale application.

The preferred method for coating application shall be by airless spray equipment. For striping and for application in areas where complex shapes or tight clearances will not allow spray application, the Contractor shall apply the coating material by appropriately designed and constructed rollers and brushes.

4 – Recoat Times: The recoat time of each coat of paint shall not deviate from the written recommendation of the manufacturer or the times specified in these specifications, complying with the most restrictive requirements unless directed otherwise by the Engineer in writing. If any individual time is exceeded, the affected areas shall be abrasive blast cleaned to SSPC-SP 6 and coatings reapplied in accordance with these specifications at no additional cost to the State.

5 – Film Continuity: All applied coatings shall exhibit no running, streaking, sagging, wrinkling, holidays, pinholes, top coat color or gloss variation, or other film defects. Failure of the Contractor to apply coatings that are free of film defects shall be cause for rejection by the Engineer. All coatings rejected shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at no additional cost to the State. Before doing any coating repair work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval the procedures that will be used to repair the coating.

6 - Technical Advisor: It is mandatory that the Contractor obtain the services of a qualified technical advisor employed by the coating manufacturer. This advisor shall be familiar with the technical properties of the coating products and proper application methods. The technical advisor shall assist the Engineer and the Contractor in establishing correct application methods for the complete coating system. He/she shall be present at the work site before the opening of the material containers and shall remain at the site until the Engineer is satisfied that the Contractor's personnel have mastered the proper handling, mixing and application of the material. The Engineer may call the technical advisor back to the site if there are concerns that the Contractor is not handling, mixing or applying the material correctly.

7 - Containment Plan: For each individual site, the Contractor shall submit a plan of containment to the Engineer for acceptance. The plan shall be submitted twenty days before commencing painting operation. The minimum containment enclosure for the intermediate and top coat shall conform to the requirements of SSPC Guide 6, Class 1A and the following.

Components of the containment system must be made from flame retardant materials. Tarpaulin material shall be clean and impermeable to air and water. Joints shall be fully sealed except for entryways. Entryways shall use multiple flap overlapping door tarps to minimize dust escape through the entryway. All mists or dust shall be filtered with collection equipment. For truss bridges a ceiling shall also be included.

8 - Application:

2-COAT SYSTEM:

A - Primer Coat Application: All prepared surfaces shall be cleaned by vacuuming to remove dust, remaining debris, and other surface contaminants before coating. Such surfaces shall then be sprayed, brushed or rolled within the specified abrasive blast cleaning containment enclosure before the end of the day or before any visible rust-back occurs. If rust-back occurs, affected surfaces shall be recleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer according to these specifications, at no additional cost to the state. All surfaces shall receive 1 coat of the primer coat. Temperature ranges (both steel and air) shall be the more restrictive of that specified in the Manufacturer's written application instructions or between 50º F. to 100º F., unless directed otherwise by the Engineer in writing. The dry film thickness shall be according to the Manufacturer's written instructions. The primer coat shall be of a contrasting color to the topcoat color. The dry film thickness will be checked for compliance per the guidelines of SSPC-PA 2.

All plate and shape edges, plate seams, back to back angle seams, pitted steel, and other sharp discontinuities shall be hand-striped with a brush in the longitudinal direction with the primer coat. Bolted connections shall also have all bolt heads and nuts hand-striped in a circular brush motion with the primer coat material. Stripe coats shall be applied before or after the full primer coat application. The primer coat material used for hand-striping shall be tinted to distinguish it from material used for the full primer coat application.

B - Top Coat Application: After the primer coat has cured per the Manufacturer's written recommendations (not to exceed 10 days), all previously coated surfaces shall receive the top coat. The cured and dry primer coat shall be clean and free of all surface and embedded contamination and dry-spray. If it is not clean and free of all contamination, and dry-spray, the surfaces shall be cleaned by using clean rags or brushes to water wipe, solvent wipe, or detergent wash and rinse. Power washing is not allowed. Temperature ranges (both steel and air) shall be the more restrictive of that specified in the Manufacturer's written application instructions or between 50º F. to 100º F., unless directed otherwise by the Engineer in writing. The dry film thickness shall be according to the Manufacturer's written instructions.

9 – Painting of New Steel: All new steel shall be painted with the same coating system selected for use at the beam ends, unless permitted otherwise in writing. After the new steel has been fabricated, the steel shall be painted with the primer coat after preparation of the steel surfaces in accordance with the relevant requirements of this special provision including abrasive blast cleaning. All paint that is damaged by field welding operations or by any other operation shall be removed, the area cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and the affected areas repainted

with the primer coat. The new steel shall then be painted with the rest of the paint system.

Method of Measurement: This item, being paid for on a lump sum basis for each bridge site, will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for "Abrasive Blast Cleaning and Field Painting of Beam Ends (Site No. 1)," which price shall include all materials, equipment, abrasive blast cleaning and surface preparation, painting, coating of inaccessible areas, overspray containment enclosure, heating devices, tools, labor, and services of the technical advisor. No direct payment will be made for the cost of storage or hauling the paint and other materials to and from the bridge site, but the cost thereof shall be included in the lump sum price as noted above.

The containment and collection of surface preparation debris shall be paid for under the item **"**Class 1 Containment and Collection of Surface Preparation Debris (Site No. 1)."

Disposal of spent abrasive contaminated by lead shall be paid for under the item, "Disposal of Lead Debris from Abrasive Blast Cleaning."

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Abrasive Blast Cleaning and Field Painting of Beam Ends (Site No. 1)	L.S.

ITEM #0603510A – STEEL GRID DECKING

Work under this item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Section 6.03 "Structural Steel" of the Standard Specifications supplemented and amended as follows:

Description:

Add the following:

Work under this item shall consist of designing, fabricating, furnishing and installing a temporary steel grid decking capable of being overlaid with a bituminous concrete wearing surface during Pre-Stage 1 of construction to carry vehicular traffic at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The temporary steel grid deck shall be detailed to the geometric requirements of bridge to ensure proper fit and shall be supported by the existing median girders. Under this item, the Contractor shall also be responsible for designing, detailing and installing all necessary appurtenances including trim plates, end plates, splices, field connection of the grid deck to the existing steel girders and a bracing system between the median girders. The contractor shall field verify existing conditions and all dimensions and details shown on the plans prior to fabrication to ensure proper fit up in the field. Work under this item shall also consist of the complete removal of the temporary steel grid deck and installed bracing during Stage 3 of the construction to facilitate the construction of the permanent deck.

Materials: Add the following:

Steel grid decking including steel appurtenances shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M270 Grade 50. The decking shall have the required physical and structural properties to support AASHTO HL-93 Loads and loads from other ConnDOT Legal and Permit Vehicles stated in the section "Submittals" and in the contract plans. The decking may be supplied by one of the following companies, or be an approved equal:

L.B. Foster Company
1016 Greentree Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15220

DS Brown Company
300 East Cherry Street
North Baltimore, OH 45872

Bailey Bridges, Inc.
119 40th Street N.E.
Fort Payne, AL 35967

Bolted and welded connections shall conform to the requirements of Section 6.03 "Structural Steel". Concrete shall conform to the requirements of Class "F" specified in Section 6.01

"Concrete for Structures". Epoxy coated reinforcement shall conform to Section 6.02 "Reinforcing Steel". Welded studs shall conform to the requirements of Section 5.09 "Welded Studs".

Control of Materials: The Contractor shall furnish a Materials Certificate for the open steel grid decking in conformance with the requirements set forth in Article 1.06.07.

Construction:

Delete Sub-articles 6.03.03-28 through 6.03.03-38, inclusive. Add the following general requirements:

Submittals: The Contractor shall provide the manufacturer's product and comp1ete installation data for the steel grid decking and submit design calculations prepared by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Connecticut. The deck shall be designed for HL-93 live loading with a live load deflection not exceeding L/800 of the span. In addition, the deck shall be designed to support the loads from the ConnDOT's CT-L73 and CT-L3S2 Legal Vehicles and the CT-P76.5, CT-P204, CT-P380 and CT-TLC Permit Vehicles.

The temporary bracing between the median girders shall be designed by the Contractor in accordance with AASHTO Specifications and a maximum spacing of 25'-0". The Contractor is cautioned that no welded connections to the median girder will be permitted.

Working Drawings: The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, working drawings and computations required to complete this work in accordance with Article 1.05.02. These drawings shall include complete details of the methods, materials and equipment he proposes to use. The drawings shall bear the seal of a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Connecticut. Fabrication shall not be started until approval from the Engineer has been obtained.

Installation: Install the steel grid decking in accordance with the project drawings, specifications, approved working drawings and manufacturer's installation standards. Steel grid deck panels shall be fabricated to be square within manufacturer's tolerances and free from warping and any defect that may affect serviceability and reliability, Tolerances between sections shall provide for not more than ½" clearance between adjacent sections or between open grid bridge decking and frames. Secondary and supplemental bars shall be interconnected by welding in accordance with manufacturer's standards.

The final grid deck elevations shall be verified and confirmed prior to making final connections. An experienced representative of the manufacturer shall be present during the initial installation of the grid decking and at such other times as the Engineer may request.

The Steel grid decking and the temporary bracing between median girders shall be removed during Stage 3 of construction to facilitate the construction of the permanent deck.

Method of Measurement:

The work under this item will be measured for payment by the number of square feet of steel grid decking installed and accepted. Welded studs, epoxy coated reinforcement, trim plates, end plates, fill concrete on the grid decking and structural steel for temporary bracings will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for "Steel Grid Decking", complete in place, and accepted by the Engineer. This price shall include designing, fabricating, furnishing, transporting and installing the steel grid decking including all necessary appurtenances, trim plates, end plates, fill concrete on the grid decking, field connection of the grid deck to the existing steel girders, temporary bracing and complete removal of all material when no longer required for staged construction, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Bituminous concrete wearing surface over the steel grid decking shall be paid under the appropriate Hot Mix Asphalt pay items.

ITEM #0603563A - CLASS 1 CONTAINMENT AND COLLECTION OF SURFACE PREPARATION DEBRIS (SITE NO. 1)

Description: Work under this item shall consist of furnishing and erecting SSPC Guide 6 Class 1 containment enclosures with negative air pressure as required to contain and collect debris resulting from the removal of coatings in the preparation of steel surfaces for painting. Also included are the vacuum collection and the storage of debris in suitable containers.

The containment and collection of debris shall be done in strict conformance with current Federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (DEEP) regulations.

Materials: Materials and equipment shall be of satisfactory quality to perform the work and shall not be used on the project until and unless they have been reviewed and approved by the Engineer.

Rigid walls for the containment enclosure shall be comprised of plywood panels or corrugated panels of steel, aluminum or reinforced fiberglass. Flexible containment walls constructed of fire retardant tarpaulin material shall be impermeable to air and water.

Fifty Five (55) gallon barrels with resealable lids, or lined storage containers sized for the job shall be leakproof; shall conform to the Code of Federal Regulations Title 49, Chapter 1, Paragraph 173.510A (1), (5), and Paragraph 178.118; and shall not be used on the project until and unless they have been reviewed and approved by the Engineer.

In meeting the requirements of these specifications, the Contractor shall supply portable battery-operated manometers with a pressure range of -1.00 to 10.00 and increments of 0.01 inches of water and a velocity range of 50 to 9990 feet per minute; and one or more portable lightmeters with a scale of 0.0-50.0 foot candles.

Construction Methods: The Contractor shall proceed with one of the following containment methods: A. Containment enclosure with a suspended platform, B. Containment enclosure without a suspended platform.

A. Containment enclosures with a suspended platform:

At least two months prior to any abrasive blast cleaning activities, the Contractor shall submit to the Department (10) complete copies of detailed working drawings and calculations prepared and stamped by a Professional Engineer (Mechanical and Civil) licensed in Connecticut, which drawings shall detail as described below, the proposed methods for such activities. The Contractor shall not commence with containment enclosure erection and abrasive blast cleaning until and unless the working drawings have been reviewed and approved by the Engineer, and shall proceed with such work only within approved containment enclosures.

The working drawings shall include the following:

1. A construction plan and drawings detailing proposed coating removal operations, abrasive debris classification and separation, removal and transport of waste to a secure storage site.

2. A plan and drawings detailing the proposed containment enclosure, including details of the following:

   A. Rigid, solid floor or platform.

   B. Containment walls with rigid and flexible materials.

   C. Rigid supports and bracing for the floor and wall panels, rigid or flexible supports and bracing for flexible walls.

   D. Calculations including localized overstress conditions, member stresses, H.S. load rating and maximum dead and live load imposed on the bridge by the containment enclosure, grit blasting/recycling equipment and HVAC equipment.

   E. Maximum allowable load for the floor/platform.

   F. Wind load and wind stresses imposed on the bridge by the containment enclosure shall be calculated and submitted.

   G. Airflow and air re-circulation within the enclosure including a minimum negative pressure of 0.03 in. of water column (W.C.) relative to external ambient air and calculations. Airflow shall meet the SSPC Guide 6 requirements of 100 ft/min cross draft and 50 ft/min downdraft and the OSHA Ventilation Standards. The maximum cross sectional area for airflow within the enclosure shall be 400 square feet.

   H. Connections to the bridge, i.e., clamps, rollers. (Note: Welding and bolting is not allowed.) Each connection to the bridge shall have a tension load cell attached. A multi-channel digital load indicator shall be connected to all the bridge connection load cells and located in an area accessible to the Engineer. The load indicator shall be capable of storing peak load readings.

   I. Auxiliary stationary source lighting.

   J. Dust collection and filtration equipment, including the equipment data sheets and airflow capacity.

   K. Air intake points including filters, louvers, baffles, etc.

   L. Entrance/Exit compartment completely sealed with airlocks.

   M. Location of equipment and impact on traffic.

N. Elevation view of the containment enclosure with indications of any encroachments on the surroundings. The bridge vertical clearance shall be maintained throughout the project.

NOTE: The structure loading for containment design shall be in accordance with AASHTO using HS-20 loads. The allowable overstress for all conditions shall not exceed 20%.

B. Containment enclosures without a suspended platform:

At least two months prior to any abrasive blast cleaning activities, the Contractor shall submit to the Department (10) complete copies of detailed working drawings and calculations prepared and stamped by a Professional Engineer (Mechanical and Civil) licensed in Connecticut, which drawings shall detail as described below, the proposed methods for such activities. The Contractor shall not commence with containment enclosure erection and abrasive blast cleaning until and unless the working drawings have been reviewed and approved by the Engineer, and shall proceed with such work only within approved containment enclosures.

The working drawings shall include the following:

1. A construction plan and drawings detailing proposed coating removal operations, abrasive debris classification and separation, removal and transport of waste to a secure storage site.

2. A plan and drawings detailing the proposed containment enclosure, including details of the following:

A. Containment walls with rigid and flexible materials.

B. Rigid supports and bracing for the floor and wall panels, rigid or flexible supports and bracing for flexible walls.

C. Airflow and air re-circulation within the enclosure including a minimum negative pressure of 0.03 in. of water column (W.C.) relative to external ambient air and calculations. Airflow shall meet the SSPC Guide 6 requirements of 100 ft/min cross draft and 50 ft/min downdraft and the OSHA Ventilation Standards. The maximum cross sectional area for airflow within the enclosure shall be 400 square feet.

D. Connections to the bridge, i.e., clamps, rollers. (Note: Welding and bolting is not allowed.)

E. Auxiliary stationary source lighting.

F. Dust collection and filtration equipment, including the equipment data sheets and airflow capacity.

G. Air intake points including filters, louvers, baffles, etc.

H. Entrance/Exit compartment completely sealed with airlocks.

I. Location of equipment and impact on traffic.

J. Elevation view of the containment enclosure with indications of any encroachments on the surroundings. The bridge vertical clearance shall be maintained throughout the project.

In addition, if the bridge vertical clearance is greater than 30 feet, the wind load and wind stresses imposed on the bridge by the containment enclosure shall be calculated and submitted.

Reference information on enclosures can be obtained from the following sources:

- SSPC Guide 6
- Steel Structures Painting Manual, Volume 1.
- NCHRP Report 265

The containment enclosure shall be sealed across the bridge deck underside between the girders with a rigid material. The floor shall be covered with a waterproof tarpaulin attached and sealed to the enclosure wall and floor around the entire enclosure perimeter. All edges of tarpaulins shall have a two-foot flap that clamps over the connected edges around the entire perimeter. These flaps shall be completely fastened 12 in. on center for both edges and sealed completely with the tarpaulin manufacturer's recommended tape and caulk.

All equipment placement and work shall be in strict conformance with the contract special provisions "Prosecution and Progress" and "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic". The Contractor shall perform all work in accordance with the requirements of any permits for this project.

During abrasive blast cleaning, if the containment enclosure is allowing debris to escape, the Contractor shall immediately stop such work until the enclosure is repaired. Any debris released from the enclosure shall be cleaned up by the Contractor immediately.

The containment enclosure shall be disassembled if the wind velocity is greater than 40 miles per hour, if it is forecast to be higher or when directed by the Engineer. However, if the wind velocity is below 40 MPH, but high enough to cause the containment enclosure to billow and emit dust, the Contractor shall immediately cease abrasive blast cleaning and, after cleaning up all the debris, disassemble the enclosure.

All debris resulting from surface preparation shall be contained and vacuum collected daily or more frequently as directed by the Engineer, due to debris buildup. Such debris, abrasive blast residue and paint chips removed by hand or power tool cleaning, shall be stored in leakproof storage containers in the secured storage site, or as directed by the Engineer. Debris storage shall be in accordance with Connecticut Hazardous Waste Management Regulations.

If 55 gallon barrels are used, staging is required: 55 gallon barrels shall be stored together in two rows of five. The Contractor shall maintain a minimum lane clearance of 36 inches between each (barrel lot of ten).

The Contractor shall maintain a secure storage site, which shall be large enough to handle all coating debris that is collected and stored on site at any time. The Contractor shall store coating debris only in the secured storage site. During abrasive blast cleaning operations, all surface preparation debris shall be vacuum collected from the containment enclosure and removed to the abrasive recycling reclaimer unit, and the coating debris shall be conveyed to the secured storage site at the conclusion of the work shift. The Contractor shall account for all coating debris conveyed to the secured storage site and all coating debris transported from the project to the hazardous waste treatment/disposal facility. The Contractor is responsible for the proper handling of the surface preparation debris and coating debris. All spillage shall be cleaned up immediately.

The secure storage site shall consist of an 8-ft. high fenced-in area with a padlocked entrance. Storage containers shall not be used on the project until and unless they have been reviewed and approved by the Engineer. Storage containers and sites shall be located so as not to cause any traffic hazard. Container storage sites shall be in areas that are properly drained and runoff water shall not be allowed to pond. The containers shall be placed on pallets or other approved material and not directly on the ground.

Storage containers shall be closed and covered with a waterproof tarpaulin at all times except during placement, sampling, and disposal of the debris.

The Contractor shall furnish the inspector with two (2) new portable battery-operated manometers and light meters, per containment enclosure. Negative pressure verification with the portable manometers shall be done by the Engineer before and during abrasive blast cleaning and during vacuum collection of all surface preparation debris. The supplied instruments will become the property of the State upon job completion.

Light at the steel surface within the enclosure shall be maintained by the Contractor at a minimum of 50 foot-candles as measured by a light meter. Such lighting shall be maintained throughout the surface preparation, painting, and inspection activities.

Equipment noise in excess of 90 decibels as measured at the closest residential, commercial or recreational areas, shall be lowered by the Contractor to a maximum of 90 decibels by the use of mufflers or other equipment approved by the Engineer prior to its use for this purpose.

Any air exhausted from the containment enclosure, abrasive-recycling equipment or vacuum equipment shall be passed through a filtering system. The Contractor is responsible for the design, effectiveness and maintenance of this filtering system. No discharge of debris dust shall be allowed.

The Contractor is liable for any fines, costs, or remediation costs incurred as a result of their failure to be in compliance with this special provision and all Federal, State, and local laws.

Method of Measurement: Work under this item will not be measured for payment, but will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for each site. A site shall consist of an entire bridge structure, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for "Class 1 Containment and Collection of Surface Preparation Debris (Site No. 1)", at the site designated. The price shall include all materials, equipment, tools, labor and work incidental thereto.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Class 1 Containment and Collection of Surface Preparation Debris (Site No. 1)	L.S.

ITEM #0603729A – LOCALIZED PAINT REMOVAL AND FIELD PAINTING OF EXISTING STEEL

Description: Work under this item shall consist of paint removal and field painting of the existing steel at designated areas. The work shall include containments, paint removal, collection of paint and associated debris, surface preparation and field painting. Designated areas include: areas specifically designated on the plans and those areas where construction activities required the removal of the existing coatings to accomplish other contract work (i.e., arc gouging, welding, etc.). The paint removal is required because of the possible presence of hazardous paint (e.g., containing lead or other hazardous metals). The paint removal is required to comply with OSHA and DEEP (Department of Energy and Environmental Protection) regulations.

Privately-owned utilities, bridge rails, stay-in-place forms, fences, elastomeric bearing pads and bronze components shall be protected from damage by surface preparation and painting operations and are not to be painted.

Contractor - Subcontractor Qualifications: Contractors and subcontractors doing this work are required to be certified by the SSPC Painting Contractor Certification Program (PCCP) to QP-1 entitled "Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Painting Contractors: Field Application to Complex Structures". When the work involves the disturbance of lead-containing paint, the contractor and subcontractor are also required to be certified to SSPC QP-2 "Standard Procedure for Evaluating the Qualifications of Painting Contractors to Remove Hazardous Paint". The certification(s) must be kept current for the duration of the work. If a contractor's or subcontractor's certification expires, the firm will not be allowed to do any work related to this item until the certification is reissued. Requests for extension of time for delay to the completion of the project due to an inactive certification will not be considered and liquidated damages will apply. In addition, if any recoat times are exceeded, the effected areas shall be cleaned to SSPC-SP 15 and coatings reapplied in accordance with these specifications at no additional cost to the State.

Submittals: A minimum of 20 calendar days before starting any paint removal, surface preparation and coating application work, the contractor shall submit the following to the Engineer for acceptance:

- A copy of the firm's written Quality Control Program used to control the quality of surface preparation and coating application including ambient conditions, surface cleanliness and profile, coating mixing, dry film thickness, final film continuity, etc.

- A copy of the firm's written surface preparation and application procedures. This written program must contain a description of the equipment that will be used for surface preparation, including the remediation of soluble salts, and for paint mixing and application. Coating repair procedures shall be included.

- A detailed description of the contractor's enforcement procedures and the authority of personnel.

- Containment plans (paint removal/collection of debris, surface preparation, coating applications, coating applications with heat, etc.).

- If the application of heat is proposed for coating application purposes, provide information on the heat containment and procedures that will be used, with data sheets for the equipment. **Note**: If heat is used for coating operations, the heat and containment must be maintained to provide the required temperatures for the duration of the **cure** period.

- Proof of SSPC-QP1 qualifications and QP2 qualifications, as applicable.

- Proof that the finish coat complies with the color and gloss retention performance criteria of SSPC Paint 36, Level 3, for accelerated weathering.

- Coating product information, including coating manufacturer, product name, application instructions, technical data, MSDS and color chips.

The Contractor shall not begin paint removal Work until the Engineer has accepted the submittals. The Contractor shall not construe Engineer acceptance of the submittals to imply approval of any particular method or sequence for conducting the Work, or for addressing health and safety concerns. Acceptance of the programs does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility to conduct the Work in strict accordance with the requirements of Federal, State, or local regulations, this specification, or to adequately protect the health and safety of all workers involved in the project and any members of the public who may be affected by the project. The Contractor remains solely responsible for the adequacy and completeness of the programs and work practices, and adherence to them.

Materials: The paint shall be one of the following two coat systems:

Carbomastic 15	
Carbothane 134 HS, manufactured by:	Carboline 2150 Schuetz Road St. Louis, MO 63146 (800) 848-4645
Epoxy Mastic Aluminum II	
Acrolon 218 HS, manufactured by:	Sherwin Williams 425 Benton Street Stratford, CT 06615 (203) 377-1711 (800) 474-3794

Carbomastic 90
Carbothane 134 HS, manufactured by: Carboline
2150 Schuetz Road
St. Louis, MO 63146
(800) 848-4645

All materials for the complete coating system shall be furnished by the same coating material manufacturer with no subcontracted manufacturing allowed. Intermixing of materials within and between coating systems will not be permitted. Thinning of paint shall conform to the manufacturer's written recommendations. The coating thickness shall be in accordance with the Manufacturer's printed instructions. All components of the coating system and the mixed paint shall comply with the Emission Standards for Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) stated in the Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection's Administration Regulation for the Abatement of Air Pollution, Section 22a-174-20(s).

Control of Materials: A Materials Certificate will be required for the selected paint system in accordance with Article 1.06.07, confirming the conformance of the paint to the requirements set forth in these specifications. The coating thickness shall be in accordance with the Manufacturer's printed instructions. The selected Topcoat shall conform (as close as possible) in color to the existing topcoat.

Note: If any of the above and/or following stipulated contract specifications differ from those of the manufacturer's recommended procedures or ranges, the more restrictive of the requirements shall be adhered to unless directed by the Engineer in writing.

Construction Methods: All Contractor activities associated with the work described and specified herein shall be conducted in accordance with all applicable Federal, State of Connecticut and local safety regulations and guidelines.

Quality Control Inspections: The Contractor shall perform first line, in process Quality Control (QC) inspections. The Contractor shall implement a Quality Control Program accepted by the Engineer, including written daily reports, that ensures that the work accomplished complies with these specifications. All Quality Control Reports must be reviewed and signed by either a NACE Coating Inspector Level 2 - Certified (must have completed sessions I, II and III) or SSPC – BCI Level I Inspector (Minimum qualifications). Copies of these reports shall be provided daily to the Engineer. Contractor QC inspections shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- Suitability of protective coverings and containments
- Ambient conditions
- Surface preparation (solvent cleaning or hand/power tool cleaning)
- Coating application (mixing, thinning, and wet/dry film thickness)
- Recoat times and cleanliness between coats
- Coating continuity (freedom from runs, sags, pinholes, shadow-through, skips, misses, etc.)
- Final film acceptance

Limits of Paint Removal and Field Painting: Prior to applying the heat of welding equipment to localized areas of existing steel superstructures, the existing paint shall be removed to a width of 6 inches from wherever the heat will be applied, or as directed by the Engineer. The locations of the paint removal and field painting shall be reviewed and accepted by the Engineer prior to commencement of the work. Such acceptance by the Engineer does not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for complying with applicable OSHA and DEEP regulations.

Containment for Paint Removal and Collection of Debris: The containment(s) shall be designed and erected to contain, as well as facilitate the collection of debris from the paint removal operations. Drawings and details of the containment(s) shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and comments prior to any paint removal. Review of the containment by the Engineer shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the containment. The containment shall conform to the requirements found within the SSPC Guide 6. The class of the containment shall be a minimum of Class 3P, modified to include paragraphs A through C:

A. The containment materials shall be air and water impenetrable and fire resistant.

B. With the exception of the entryways, all seams in the containment enclosure shall be lapped a minimum of 24 inches and shall be tied off at intervals not to exceed 18 inches.

C. All attachments to bridge parapets and/or the underside of the bridge deck shall be sealed to prevent the escape of dust and debris

The above specified containment must be utilized for **all** paint removal and collection of debris operations. The containment must remain in place until all associated debris has been collected.

Storage and Disposal of Collected Debris: All of the debris resulting from the paint removal operations shall be contained and collected. Debris within containment enclosures shall be removed by HEPA vacuum collection prior to disassembly of the enclosures. All the debris, rust and paint chips shall be stored in leak proof storage containers at the project site. Debris storage shall be in accordance with Connecticut Hazardous Waste Management Regulations. The storage containers and storage locations shall be reviewed by the Engineer and shall be located in areas not subject to ponding. Storage containers shall be placed on pallets and closed and covered with tarps at all time except during placement, sampling, and disposal of the debris.

Prior to generation of any hazardous waste, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of its selected hazardous waste transporter and disposal facility. The Contractor must submit to the Engineer: (1) the transporter's current U.S DOT Certificate of Registration and (2) the transporter's current Hazardous Waste Transporter Permits for the State of Connecticut, the hazardous waste destination state and any other applicable states. The Engineer will then obtain an EPA ID number that will be forwarded to the contractor. Any changes in transporter or facility shall be immediately forwarded to the Engineer for review.

The Contractor shall conform to the latest requirements of the Hazardous Waste Management Regulations prepared by the DEEP's Hazardous Waste Management Section, subject to regulations of Section 22a-449(c) of the Connecticut General Statutes.

Disposal of the debris shall be in strict conformance with all Federal E.P.A. and DEEP regulations for hazardous materials.

All necessary forms, including the "Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest" obtained from the Hazardous Waste Management Section of DEEP, must be filled out, approved and signed by the Department's Project Engineer (Construction), and appropriate copies returned to the Department's Division of Environmental Compliance.

A licensed hazardous waste transporter and a licensed hazardous waste treatment/disposal facility must be secured from lists available from the DEEP and approved by the Department's Division of Environmental Compliance.

The Contractor is liable for any fines, costs, or remediation costs incurred as a result of their failure to be in compliance with this special provision and all Federal, State and Local laws.

Paint Removal/Surface Preparation: The existing structural steel shall be power tool cleaned according to SSPC-SP 15 “Commercial Grade Power Tool Cleaning.” The power tools (needle guns, grinders, etc.) shall be equipped with HEPA vacuum attachments. Before the power tool cleaning, all dissolvable foreign matter, such as oil, grease, and dust shall be removed by wiping or scrubbing the surface with rags or brushes wetted with solvent in accordance with the provisions of SSPC-SP 1 “Solvent Cleaning.” Clean solvent and clean rags or brushes shall be used for the final wiping. The cleaned surface shall be accepted by the Engineer. If the surface is determined to meet the requirements of SSPC-SP 15, painting operations can commence.

Note: Chemical stripping and abrasive blast cleaning will not be permitted.

Existing Steel Surfaces to be Painted: After the designated areas have been inspected and accepted according to the surface preparation specification, SSPC SP 15, the steel surfaces which are to receive the field touch up paint shall be cleaned immediately prior to coating operations by wiping or scrubbing the surface with rags or brushes wetted with solvent. Use clean solvent and clean rags for the final wiping.

- Solvent must be compatible with the specified coatings. Solvent cleaned surfaces shall be primed before any detrimental recontamination or corrosion occurs. Follow manufacturer’s safety recommendations when using any solvent.

- All foreign materials such as dirt, dust, loose rust scale, sand, bird droppings, and all materials loosened or deposited on the steel surface by cleaning operations shall also be completely removed by vacuuming before any painting operations commence.

- Failure by the Contractor to properly prepare and clean surfaces to be painted in accordance with the specifications shall be cause for rejection by the Engineer. All surfaces that are rejected shall be cleaned and painted to the satisfaction of the Engineer in accordance with the specifications, at no additional cost to the State.

Application of Field Paint: The method for coating application shall be by brush and roll equipment. The containment for paint application shall consist of drop clothes and a solid platform bottom.

Storage, opening, mixing, thinning and application of the paint shall be accomplished in strict accordance with the specified contract requirements and procedures published by the paint manufacturer and supplier. The Contractor shall have at the project site, at all times, the current copies of all technical data, recommendations and procedures published by the paint manufacturer. All coatings shall be supplied in sealed containers bearing the manufacturers name, product designation, batch number and mixing/thinning instructions. Leaking containers shall not be used. Paint shall be furnished in the manufacturer's original sealed and undamaged containers. For multiple component paints, only complete kits shall be mixed and used. Partial mixing is not allowed. The paint shall be applied to produce a uniform smooth coat without runs, streaks sags, wrinkles, or other defects.

The Contractor shall provide a suitable facility for the storage of paint, which is in accordance with the latest Federal and State regulations. This facility must provide protection from the elements and insure that the paint is not subjected to temperatures outside the manufacturer's recommended extremes. Storage for paint must be located in reasonable proximity to the painting locations. The Engineer shall be provided access to the stored paint at any time, for inspection and to witness removal of the materials. The Contractor's facility for the storage of paint is subject to the approval of the Engineer.

Ambient Conditions: No solvent cleaning just prior to coating application or coating application work shall be performed when the conditions are as follow:

- When the relative humidity is at or above 80 percent or when there is falling rain or dew present, or anticipated, before a prepared surface can be coated.

- When the substrate is damp or covered by frost or ice.

- When the surface temperature or air temperature are less than 50 degrees Fahrenheit or greater than 100 degrees Fahrenheit.

- When the surface temperatures of the steel or air are less than five (5) degrees Fahrenheit above the dewpoint temperature, as determined by a surface temperature thermometer and electric or sling psychrometer.

The Contractor is liable for any fines, costs, or remediation costs incurred as a result of his failure to be in compliance with this special provision and all federal, state, and local laws.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured by the actual square feet of existing steel at designated areas where paint was removed, surfaces cleaned, re-painted and accepted. **Note:** In some instances when **new steel** is being added to the designated areas where the paint was removed, the removal area may not equal the area to be re-painted. Measurement in these cases will be by the actual s.f. of existing steel where the paint was removed and accepted.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the unit price per square foot for "Localized Paint Removal and Field Painting of Existing Steel," complete in place, which price shall include all materials, containments, equipment, tools, labor, heating devices, services of the technical advisor and for any incidental work. No direct payment will be made for the cost of storage or hauling the paint and other materials, including paint chips and associated debris, to and/or from the bridge site, but the cost thereof shall be included in the contract unit price.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Localized Paint Removal And Field Painting Of Existing Steel	S.F.

ITEM #0713040A – PERMANENT STEEL SHEET PILING

Section 7.13 – Permanent Steel Sheet Piling is amended and supplemented as follows:

Description: Supplement with the following

Work under this item shall consist of driving steel sheet piling of the type, dimensions, layout and to the elevations shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. Subsequent to installation, the steel sheet piling shall be cut off at elevations shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials: Supplement with the following

Steel Sheet Piling shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A-572 Grade 50. The steel sheet piling shall be coated with an 18 mills minimum thickness of Bitumastic 300M manufactured by Carboline or approved equal for corrosion protection.

Construction Methods:

Prior to fabrication, the Contractor shall submit shop drawings for permanent sheet piling to the Engineer for approval. The shop drawing submission as a minimum shall include:

- Size, cross-section, section modulus and physical properties of the sheeting
- Full elevation view of the retaining wall drawn to scale. Elevation views should indicate the elevation at the top and bottom of sheeting and horizontal and vertical break points
- Typical cross sections of retaining wall drawn to scale including all appurtenances
- Material designations for all materials to be used

In addition, the contractor shall submit working drawings, which as a minimum shall include:

- Method of installation and sequence of driving
- Detailed construction methods including a quality control plan for vibration monitoring and control
- Method of removing obstructions. Construction restraints should also be listed in the details. Specific requirements for construction around obstructions should be included.
- Method for addressing and protecting underground facilities, utilities and existing structures

The Contractor shall excavate and remove materials that obstruct the installation of sheet piling. The installed sheeting should have no gap and should be continuous for its entire length. The sheet piling shall be driven at an angle to achieve the curvature indicated on the plans.

Sheet piles damaged during the driving operations or driven out of their proper position or driven below the cut off elevation shall be withdrawn and replaced at no additional expense to the State. Splicing of sheet piles will not be allowed.

The Contractor shall control his operations to prevent damage to existing structures and utilities in accordance to Articles 1.07.09 and 1.07.10 of the Standard Specifications. If any damage does occur, it shall be repaired by the Contractor, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at no additional expense to the State. The Contractor shall take preventive measures which shall include, but not limited to, monitoring and controlling the vibrations from construction activities such as driving of sheeting. **No blasting will be permitted**.

Method of Measurement: Supplement with the following

Vertical pay limits shall be as measured from the toe of the steel sheeting to the cut off elevation, as shown on the plans. Horizontal pay limits shall be as measured along the exposed face of the wall.

Basis of Payment: Replace with the following

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for "Permanent Steel Sheet Piling" which price shall include the cost of shop/working drawing submittals, furnishing, driving and cutting off sheet piling, and all incidental expenses including all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Permanent Steel Sheet Piling	s.f.

ITEM #0714050A - TEMPORARY EARTH RETAINING SYSTEM

Description: Temporary earth retaining system shall be any type of adequately braced temporary retaining wall such as temporary sheet piling which the Contractor elects to build to satisfy, and which does satisfy, the condition that existing facilities be properly retained during excavation or fill for the placement of substructure or other facilities. Temporary earth retaining system shall be designed by the Contractor, for loads including vehicular impact, and constructed where shown on the plans. This system shall be removed upon completion of the permanent work, except that some sections may be left in place when so ordered by the Engineer.

Materials: Materials of steel sheet piling shall conform to the requirement of ASTM A328. Timber sheet piling shall conform to the requirements of Subarticle M.09.01-1. Materials other than steel or timber, or a combination of these may be used provided they are properly designed for the purpose intended. Systems utilizing other material(s) shall conform to the manufacturer's specifications and project specifications. The parts list shall be furnished for the proprietary system and the Contractor shall provide the material certificates for the parts.

Construction Methods: Temporary earth retaining system shall be safely designed and shall be carried to adequate depths and braced as necessary for proper performance of the work. Construction shall be such as to permit excavation or fill as required. Temporary earth retaining system shall be designed for vehicular impact loads during construction due to their close proximity to temporary precast concrete barrier curbs as a result of staged construction. Interior dimensions shall be such as to give sufficient clearance for construction of forms and their inspection and for battered pile clearance when necessary. Movements of the system or bracing which prevent the proper completion of the substructure shall be corrected at the sole expense of the Contractor. No part of the temporary earth retaining system or bracing shall be allowed to extend into the substructure without written permission of the Engineer.

Working drawings and design calculations for temporary earth retaining system shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 1.05.02(2). The working drawings and design calculations shall be prepared, sealed, and signed by a Professional Engineer, licensed in the State of Connecticut. The furnishing of such plans shall not serve to relieve the Contractor of any part of his responsibility for the safety of the work or for the successful completion of the project.

Unless otherwise ordered by the Engineer, all parts of the temporary earth retaining system shall be removed upon completion of the work for which it was provided. The excavation shall be backfilled and properly compacted, prior to removal of the system unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer. Temporary earth retaining system may be left in place at the option of the Contractor if so permitted by the Engineer, provided that it is cut off at an elevation as directed by the Engineer and the cutoffs removed from the site.

Method of Measurement: Temporary earth retaining system will be measured for payment by the number of square feet of temporary retaining wall completed and accepted, as computed

from the horizontal and vertical payment lines shown on the plans or as ordered. If no payment limits are shown on the plans, the limits used for payment will be the actual horizontal limit of temporary earth retaining system installed and accepted, and the vertical limit as measured from the bottom of the exposed face of the wall system to the top of the retained earth behind the system. The measurement for temporary earth retaining system which is used as a common wall for staged construction will be the horizontal payment limit shown on the plans and the greater vertical dimension of the common wall face.

No measurement will be made of end extensions or returns necessary for the safety of the retained facility.

Earth retaining systems left in place solely at the Contractor's option, and with the Engineer's permission, will not have an additional payment at the contract unit price per square foot for "Earth Retaining System Left in Place."

Basis of Payment: Payment for this work will be made at the contract unit price per square foot for "Temporary Earth Retaining System" measured as described above, which price shall include all design, materials, equipment and labor incidental to the construction and removal of the temporary earth retaining system required at the locations specified on the plans; including removal of obstructions, repair and correction, adjustments or reconstruction required by the plans. Any common earth retaining system required for staged construction will be measured for payment only once.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Temporary Earth Retaining System	s.f.

ITEM #0822005A - TEMPORARY PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER CURB (STRUCTURE)

ITEM #0822006A – RELOCATED TEMPORARY PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER CURB (STRUCTURE)

Description:

Work under this item shall consist of furnishing, installing, relocating and removing temporary precast concrete barrier curb (typical 24" wide curbing) for use on structures as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This work shall also include the drilling, grouting, and later removal of anchor bolts, and the cleaning and subsequent grouting and sealing of anchor bolt holes after the barrier is removed.

Materials:

1. The barrier shall be precast concrete conforming to Article 8.21.02-1.

2. Manufacturer identification and casting date shall be permanently marked on each barrier unit by means of a non-corrosive metal or plastic tag in the location shown on the plan. When used barrier is furnished, the Contractor shall provide documentation stating from where the material came, what project it will be used on, the casting dates, and certification that the barrier conforms to all State requirements.

3. Reinforcing steel shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A615, Grade 60.

4. Lifting hooks, keys, bolts, devices and attachments shall be of the size indicated on the plans or of a design satisfactory for the purpose intended as approved by the Engineer.

5. Anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM A307. Heavy hex nuts shall conform to AASHTO M291. The plate washers shall conform to AASHTO M223, Grade 50. The anchor bolts, nuts, and plate washers shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M232 and M111 as applicable.

6. Loop bars shall be bent from smooth bar steel conforming to AISI 1018 (Hot-rolled). Ends shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M111.

7. Threaded connection rods shall be steel conforming to AASHTO M 314 (ASTM F1554) Grade 55. The rod shall be threaded for a minimum of 4 inches at each end. Plain steel washers shall be manufactured in accordance with ANSI B18.22. Heavy hex nuts shall conform to AASHTO M291 for Class 10S. The threaded connection rods, washers, and nuts shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with the requirements of Class C of AASHTO M232.

8. The chemical anchor material shall be a resin compound specially formulated to secure bolts in concrete against tension pull-out. The Contractor shall select the chemical anchor material in accordance with Article M.03.01-15.

9. Non-shrink grout shall conform to subarticle M.03.01-12.

10. Barrier shall be accepted on the basis of the manufacturer's certification, as defined in Article M.08.02-4.

11. Sealant for patching holes in bituminous overlays shall be a cold-applied bituminous sealer conforming to M.08.01-18.

12. Anchor Bolts/Threaded Connection Rods-Certified Test Reports: The Contractor shall submit a Certified Test Report and a Materials Certificate in conformance with Article 1.06.07 and a sample of all anchor bolts, threaded connection rods, nuts, and washers for testing prior to their installation. The Contractor shall not install any anchor bolts or threaded connection rods prior to receipt of the approved test results and approval by the Engineer.

13. Delineators shall conform to Article 8.22.02.

Construction Methods:

1. Fabrication: The barrier shall be precast concrete in conformance with the pertinent requirements of Article 8.21.03 and the plans, except that penetrating sealer protective compound is not required.

2. Installation: The barrier shall be placed as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

   The barriers shall be anchored to the concrete deck slab in accordance with the plans and the following:

a) Prestressed Deck Units**:** Threaded inserts with matching anchor bolts shall be used for securing the barrier to prestressed deck units. The threaded inserts shall be cast into the deck units during fabrication as necessary to accommodate stage construction.

b) Chemical Anchoring: This consists of drilling holes in concrete deck slabs, placing anchor bolts in the holes, and securing the bolts with a pre-approved chemical anchor material.

   The Contractor shall submit the following to the Engineer for approval: type of drill, diameter of bit, method of cleaning holes, and method of placement of chemical anchor material. Specifications and recommendations for the aforementioned may be obtained from the manufacturer of the chemical anchor material.

Drilling methods shall not cause spalling, cracking, or other damage to the concrete. Those areas damaged by the Contractor shall be repaired by him in a manner suitable to the Engineer and at no expense to the State.

Care shall be taken not to drill holes into or through structural steel.

The Contractor shall take the necessary precautions to prevent materials from falling onto the waterway below.

When reinforcing steel is encountered during the drilling of the holes, the Contractor shall attempt to angle the hole to by-pass the bar. If this can not be accomplished, then the bar shall be drilled through.

The anchor bolts shall extend to the bottom of the holes and be hammer tapped to insure full penetration. The chemical anchor material shall be installed in accordance with the written directions supplied by the manufacturer of the chemical anchor material.

The barrier shall be anchored down by torquing the bolts "snug tight", which is defined as the tightness attained after several impacts from an impact wrench. No part of the bolt head shall project above the outer surface of the barrier.

c) Through-Bolting: This consists of drilling completely through the deck slab and securing anchor bolts on the underside with plate washers and nuts. Through-Bolting is not permitted on new construction or prestressed concrete. Measures shall be taken to insure that no damage occurs to property below the bridge.

Care shall be taken not to drill holes into or through structural steel.

The barrier shall be anchored down by torquing the bolts “snug tight”, which is defined as the tightness attained after several impacts from an impact wrench. No part of the bolt head shall project above the outer surface of the barrier.

3. Connection of Barrier Units: The barrier shall be joined together with threaded connection rods, washers, and heavy hex nuts in accordance with the plans.

4. Cutting of Anchor Bolts: Where ordered by the Engineer, protruding anchor bolts shall be cut off flush with the surface of the concrete deck. The bolts shall then be ground down below the surface of the deck and the space filled in with non-shrink grout. At the Contractor’s option, the anchor bolts may be pre-coated with a material recommended by the chemical anchoring material’s manufacturer which will allow for complete removal of the anchor bolts.

5. Patching with Non-Shrink Grout: After removal of the barrier, holes in newly constructed concrete decks and threaded inserts shall be blown clean with an air jet and filled in with non-shrink grout. The non-shrink grout shall be mixed and placed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's directions. The non-shrink grout shall be finished flush with the deck surface.

Allow grout to cure a minimum of 24 hours before placing sealant in any remaining hole in the bituminous wearing surface.

6. Delineators: Delineators shall be installed on top of the barrier in accordance with Article 8.22.03-3 and the plans.

7. General: The barrier shall be kept in good condition at all times by the Contractor during all stages of construction. Any damaged material shall be replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

   When the barrier is no longer required, it shall be removed from the work site and become the property of the Contractor.

8. Relocation of Barrier: The Contractor shall relocate the barrier and its appurtenances to locations within the project limits as shown on the plans or as ordered by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment along the centerline of the top of the concrete structure barrier and will be the actual number of linear feet of temporary concrete structure barrier furnished, installed and accepted.

Relocated temporary concrete barrier will be measured along the centerline of the top of the concrete barrier each time the barrier has been satisfactory relocated, as directed by the Engineer, including to and from the storage area. Storage of concrete barrier will not be measured for payment.

Delineators will be measured in accordance with Article 12.05.04.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for "Temporary Precast Concrete Barrier Curb (Structure)", complete in place, which price shall include all furnishing, transportation, initial installation, final removal, storage, materials, reinforcing steel, connection rods, and all equipment, tools, and labor incidental thereto. The cost of furnishing, installing, and cutting of anchor bolts shall also be included for payment under this item. Each temporary structure barrier will be paid for once regardless of the number of times it is used on the project. Any barrier units that become lost, damaged or defaced shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the State.

The relocation of the temporary precast concrete barrier curb will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for “Relocated Temporary Precast Concrete Barrier Curb (Structure)”, which price shall include all transportation, materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Delineators will be paid for in accordance with Article 12.05.05.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Temporary Precast Concrete Barrier Curb (Structure)	L.F.
Relocated Temporary Precast Concrete Barrier Curb (Structure)	L.F.

ITEM #0822052A - TEMPORARY PRECAST CONCRETE HALF-SECTION BARRIER CURB (STRUCTURE)

ITEM #0822053A - RELOCATE TEMPORARY PRECAST CONCRETE HALF-SECTION BARRIER CURB (STRUCTURE)

Description:

Work under this item shall consist of furnishing, installing, and removing temporary precast concrete half-section barrier curb where shown on the plans in conjunction with the item temporary earth retaining system.

As noted on the plans, the temporary precast concrete half-section barrier curb shall also be relocated as necessary to accommodate stage construction conditions.

Materials:

1. The barrier shall be precast concrete conforming to Article 8.21.02-1.

2. Manufacturer identification and casting date shall be permanently marked on each barrier unit by means of a non-corrosive metal or plastic tag in the location shown on the plan. When used barrier is furnished, the Contractor shall provide documentation stating from where the material came, what project it will be used on, the casting dates, and certification that the barrier conforms to all State requirements.

3. Reinforcing steel shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A615, Grade 60.

4. Lifting hooks, keys, bolts, devices and attachments shall be of the size indicated on the plans or of a design satisfactory for the purpose intended as approved by the Engineer.

5. Loop bars shall be bent from smooth bar steel conforming to AISI 1018 (Hot-rolled). Ends shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M111.

6. Threaded connection rods shall be steel conforming to AASHTO M 314 (ASTM F1554) Grade 55 except that threads and nominal diameters shall conform to ANSI B1.13M for Class 6g threads. The rod shall be threaded for a minimum of 4 inch at each end. Plain steel washers shall be manufactured in accordance with ANSI B18.22M. Heavy hex nuts shall conform to AASHTO M 291 for Class 10S and shall conform to the geometry defined in ANSI B18.2.4.6M. The threaded connection rods, washers, and nuts shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with the requirements of Class C of AASHTO M232.

7. Barrier shall be accepted on the basis of the manufacturer's certification, as defined in Article M.08.02-4.

8. Threaded Connection Rods-Certified Test Reports: The Contractor shall submit a Certified Test Report and a Materials Certificate in conformance with Article 1.06.07 and a sample of threaded connection rods, nuts, and washers for testing prior to their installation. The Contractor shall not install any threaded connection rods prior to receipt of the approved test results and approval by the Engineer.

9. Delineators shall conform to Article 8.22.02.

Construction Methods:

1. Fabrication: The barrier shall be precast concrete in conformance with the pertinent requirements of Article 8.21.03 and the plans, except that penetrating sealer protective compound is not required.

2. Installation: The barrier shall be placed as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

3. Connection of Barrier Units: The barrier shall be joined together with threaded connection rods, washers, and heavy hex nuts in accordance with the plans.

4. Delineators: Delineators shall be installed on top of the barrier in accordance with Article 8.22.03-3 and the plans.

5. General: The barrier shall be kept in good condition at all times by the Contractor during all stages of construction. Any damaged material shall be replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

   When the barrier is no longer required, it shall be removed from the work site and become the property of the Contractor.

6. Relocation of Barrier: As called for on the plans, the Contractor shall relocate the barrier and its appurtenances to locations within the project limits as shown on the plans or as ordered by the Engineer.

7. Where called for on the plans or as directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide slotted temporary precast barrier curb to provide conveyance of drainage as detailed on the plans.

   The Contractor shall maintain the effective drainage area under the slotted temporary precast concrete barrier curb keeping it clear of earth, loose aggregate and other debris.

Method of Measurement:

Temporary Precast Concrete Half-Section Barrier Curb (Structure) will be measured for payment along the centerline at the top of the barrier and will be the actual number of linear feet of Temporary Precast Concrete Half-Section Barrier Curb (Structure) furnished, installed, and accepted.

Relocate Temporary Precast Concrete Half-Section Barrier Curb (Structure) will be measured for payment along the centerline at the top of the barrier each time the barrier has been satisfactorily relocated and anchored as indicated on the plans. Storage of the temporary structure barrier will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for "Temporary Precast Concrete Half-Section Barrier Curb (Structure)", complete in place, which price shall include all furnishing, transportation, storage, materials, including concrete, reinforcing steel, connection rods, and, initial installation, final removal, and which price shall also include hardware and incidental materials, equipment, tools, and labor incidental thereto. Each temporary structure barrier will be paid for once regardless of the number of times it is used on the project. Any temporary barrier units that become lost, damaged or defaced shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the State.

The relocation of the temporary structure barrier will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for “Relocate Temporary Precast Concrete Half-Section Barrier Curb (Structure)”, which price shall include removing, transporting and all other materials, equipment, tools, and labor incidental thereto.

Delineators will be paid for in accordance with Article 12.05.05.

ITEM #0904487A - METAL BRIDGE RAIL (HANDRAIL)

Description: Work under this item shall consist of fabricating and installing a metal bridge railing, consisting of extruded aluminum rail connected to preset anchorages, as shown on the plans, as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with this specification.

Materials: Materials for this work shall conform to the following requirements:

1. Metal Bridge Rail:

Railing posts, post connection devices, splice bars and rails shall be extruded aluminum and conform to the requirements of ASTM B221, Aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or 6005-T5.

Base plates for railing posts shall be made of aluminum plate and conform to the requirements of ASTM B209, 6061-T6.

Bolts shall be stainless steel and conform to the requirements of ASTM F593, Group 1 (ANSI Type 304). Socket head cap screws shall be stainless steel and conform to the requirements of ASTM F837, Group 1 (ANSI Type 304). Washers shall be stainless steel and conform to the requirements of ASTM A167, Types 302 through 305.

2. Preset Anchorage:

The preset anchorage shall be fabricated as detailed on the contract plans. Preset anchorages configured differently from those detailed on the plans may be used provided they utilize the same materials described below and are approved by the Engineer prior to fabrication.

The wire struts shall be cold-drawn and conform to ASTM A510, Grade 1030 with minimum tensile strength of 100 ksi. These wire struts shall be securely welded to the ferrules with the welds capable of developing the tensile strength of the struts and the ferrules. Steel welding shall be in accordance with the American Welding Society “Structural Welding Code-Steel”, ANSI/AWS D1.1-2006.

The ferrules, either open end or closed end, shall conform to ASTM A108, Grade 12L14. A plastic cap shall be provided for sealing the bottom of each open end ferrule before placing concrete. Closed end ferrules shall provide a minimum full thread length of 2”. Removable plastic washers of the same diameter as the ferrules and approximately 3/32” in thickness shall be provided for the top of each ferrule and shall be left in place until the temporary supporting bolts are removed. Removable plastic caps shall be provided for sealing the top of each ferrule until the erection of railing posts.

After fabrication, the preset anchorage shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153. The bolts shall be "free running" in the ferrules after galvanization.

Bolts for the preset anchorage shall be stainless steel heavy hex head and shall conform to the requirements of ASTM F593, Group 1 (AISI Type 304). The manufacturer's symbol and the grade shall be clearly marked on the bolt heads. Nuts shall be stainless steel and conform to the requirements of ASTM F594, Group 1. Washers shall be stainless steel and conform to the requirements of ASTM A167, Types 302 through 305.

3. Molded Pads:

Molded pads shall be manufactured from new unvulcanized elastomer and unused synthetic fibers, with a weight proportion of fiber content equal to approximately one-half of the total weight of the pad. The pads shall be formed into single sheets of 1/8" minimum thickness, with a tolerance of plus or minus 10 percent. Pads shall have a Shore A Durometer hardness within the range of 70 to 90.

The Contractor shall furnish a Materials Certificate in conformance with the requirements of Article 1.06.07 for the following materials: Railing posts, post connection devices, splice bars, rails, base plates, preset anchorages, bolts, washers and molded pads.

A sample preset anchorage, and samples of all sizes of bolts and washers used with the metal bridge rail, shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to incorporation into the project.

Construction Methods: Before fabricating any materials, the Contractor shall submit shop drawings to the Engineer for approval in accordance with Article 1.05.02. These drawings shall include but not be limited to the following information: A layout plan showing all railing support bracket spacings, expansion joint locations, and material designations.

Aluminum welding shall be in accordance with the American Welding Society "Structural Welding Code-Aluminum", ANSI/AWS D1.2.

The preset anchorages shall be fabricated for installation perpendicular to the grade of the bridge deck. The anchorages shall be firmly and accurately held in position prior to and during the placing of concrete.

The railings shall be accurately fabricated and installed as shown on the plans. Lengths of rail elements shall be continuous over a minimum of four rail posts wherever possible and in no case less than two. Welding of two or more rails to form an element will not be allowed. Rail splices shall be located in rail panels over open joints in parapets. Splice bars shall have a sliding fit in the rail sections.

One section of rail shall be attached to the splice pipe using a pair of stainless steel socket head cap screws. This will secure the rail in place and allow the rail to move into the mated section.

Posts shall be installed plumb.

For structures having railings with a radius of 410 feet or more, the railing may be sprung into place. For structures having railings with a radius of less than 410 feet, the railing shall be curved. Curving may be done by cold bending or by hot bending. Hot bending shall be done in accordance with Article 6.3 - Heating, of the "Specifications for Aluminum Structures".

Aluminum railings shall be carefully adjusted prior to fixing in place to ensure proper matching at abutting joints and correct alignment and curvature throughout their length. After installation, all rails and posts shall be free of burrs, sharp edges and irregularities.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment by the actual number of linear feet of metal bridge rail completed and accepted, measured along the rail from one rail end anchorage to the other rail end anchorage.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for "Metal Bridge Rail (Handrail)" complete and accepted in place, which price shall include all materials, equipment, tools, labor and work incidental thereto.

ITEM #0913013A – 5’ POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CHAIN LINK FENCE

Section 9.13 of the Standard Specifications is supplemented as follows:

9.13.02 - Materials: Supplement with the following

The color of PVC coating on chain link fence, posts and hardware shall be Black.

ITEM #0913068A – TEMPORARY 6’ CHAIN LINK FENCE

Section 9.13 – Chain Link Fence is amended and supplemented as follows:

Article 9.13.01 – Description: Add the following:

Work under this item shall also consist of relocation of chain link fence and removal of the chain link fence when not required for further construction and as directed by the Engineer.

Article 9.13.04 – Method of Measurement: Supplement with the following:

Relocation of chain link fence will not be measured for payment.

Article 9.13.05 – Basis of Payment: Replace with the following:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for “Temporary 6’ Chain Link Fence”, complete in place, which price shall include furnishing, installation, relocation and removal of the fence and all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

ITEM #0913992A – DECORATIVE FENCE

Description:

Work under this item shall consist of furnishing all equipment, tools, labor and material and performing all work necessary for the installation of a 5 feet high decorative fence on the bridge sidewalk parapet and NW Retaining Wall to the limits and details shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with this specification.

Materials:

Materials for this work shall conform to the following requirements:

Fence posts, post connection devices, pickets and horizontal rails shall be extruded aluminum and shall confirm to the requirements of ASTM B221, aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or 6005-T5.

Bolts shall be stainless steel and conform to the requirements of ASTM F593, Group 1, (AISI Type 304). Nuts shall be stainless steel and conform to the requirements of ASTM F594, Group 1. Washers shall be stainless steel and conform to the requirements of ASTM A167, Types 302 through 305.

Anchor bolts for the anchorage assembly shall be stainless steel and conform to the requirements of ASTM F593, Group 1 (AISI Type 304). Nuts shall be stainless steel and conform to the requirements of ASTM F 594, Group 1. Washers shall be stainless steel and conform to the requirements of ASTM A167, Types 302 through 305.

Adhesive material shall be vinyl urethane methacrylate in dual containers as manufactured and distributed by Hilt, Inc. or approved equal and conforming to the requirements ASTM C 881, Specification for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding System used with Concrete.

The Contractor shall furnish a Materials Certificate in conformance with the requirements of Article 1.06.07 for the following materials: rail posts, rails, anchorages, adhesive material, bolts, washers and molded pads.

Construction Methods:

Before fabricating any materials, the Contractor shall submit shop drawings to the Engineer for approval in accordance with Article 1.05.02(b). These drawings shall include but not be limited the following information: The layout plan showing all railing post spacing, expansion joint locations, and material designations.

All welding shall be in accordance with the American Welding Society “Structural Welding Code”, ANSI/AWS D1.5.

Anodizing: The aluminum alloy used shall only be 6005-T5. The anodizing shall conform to the requirements of ASTM B580 Type A-Engineering Hard Coat. The color of the anodizing shall be black.

Aluminum fence shall be carefully adjusted prior to fixing in place to insure proper matching at abutting joints and correct alignment throughout their length. After installation, all rails and posts shall be free of burrs, sharp edges and irregularities. The anchorage assemblies shall be installed perpendicular to the grade of the bridge sidewalk/NW Retaining Wall parapet. The anchorages shall be firmly and accurately held in position prior to and during the placing of concrete. The posts shall be fabricated and installed plumb.

Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment by the actual number of linear feet of decorative fence installed and accepted, measured along the rail from one rail end to the other rail end.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for "Decorative Fence" complete and accepted in place, which price shall include all materials, equipment, tools, labor and work incidental thereto.

ITEM #0917010A – REPAIR GUIDERAIL

Description: Work under this item shall consist of the repair of newly installed guiderail. It shall be repaired in the locations originally installed and fabricated in conformity with the lines, designations, dimensions, and details shown on the plans or as ordered by the Engineer.

Materials: The material for guiderail shall meet the requirements as specified within the original applicable contract items.

When repairing guiderail, the Contractor shall reuse any undamaged existing guiderail elements, timber rail, wire rope, appropriate posts, delineators, lap bolts, and other hardware within the project limits as approved by the Engineer to repair the guiderail. The Contractor shall use new materials when any components of the existing railing are damaged or missing and cannot be obtained from other guiderail systems being removed or converted within the Project limits.

Construction Methods: The repair of guiderail shall be in accordance with contraction methods as specified within the original applicable contract items.

Guiderail, including end anchors, which has been installed in final condition and accepted by the Engineer, shall be eligible for reimbursement for repairs subject to the conditions described below. If multiple runs are to be installed in a single stage as indicated in the contract documents, determination for reimbursement shall be made when all runs within the stage are complete and accepted as previously described. On projects without designated stages, guiderail installations must be complete and serving the intended function as determined by the Engineer.

When newly installed guiderail is damaged by public traffic, the following conditions must be satisfied prior to reimbursement for payment;

The damage must have been caused solely by the traveling public.

The contractor shall provide satisfactory evidence that such damage was caused by public traffic; such as accident reports obtained from the Connecticut Department of Public Safety, police agencies or insurance companies; statements by reliable, unbiased eyewitnesses; or identification of the vehicle involved in the accident.

The contractor shall attempt to collect the costs from the person or persons responsible for the damage and provide documentation of those efforts to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

If such evidence cannot be obtained, the Engineer may determine that the damage was not caused by the Contractor and reimbursement for payment is warranted.
This repair provision does not relieve the Contractor of the requirements of Section 1.07, any other contractual requirements for maintenance and protection of traffic and final acceptance and relief of responsibility for the project.

The contractor shall remain responsible for the safety and integrity of the guiderail system for the duration of the project. In the event the guiderail is damaged, the Contractor shall provide sufficient cones, drums and other traffic control devices to provide safe passage by the public. When ordered by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish replacement parts and immediately repair the guiderail, but in no case more than 24 hours after notification from the Engineer. In non-emergency situations, the guiderail shall be repaired within 72 hours. The repaired guiderail or anchorages, when completed, shall conform to these specifications for a new system. The Contractor shall be responsible for the removal and the proper disposal of all damaged material and debris.

Method of Measurement: Guiderail damaged solely by the traveling public will be measured for payment. Damage caused by the Contractor's equipment or operations will not be measured for payment.

The sum of money shown on the estimate and in the itemized proposal as "Estimated Cost" for repair of guiderail will be considered the price bid even though payment will be made only for actual work performed. The estimated cost figure is not to be altered in any manner by the bidder. Should the bidder alter the amount shown, the altered figures will be disregarded and the original price will be used to determine the total amount bid for the contract.

Basis of Payment: Repair of guiderail will be paid for in accordance with Article 1.09.04 as required to restore the rail to its full working condition in conformance with these specifications for a new system. There will be no payment for maintenance and protection of traffic for work associated with this item unless, in the opinion of the Engineer, the sole purpose of the maintenance and protection of traffic is for repair of the guiderail.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Repair Guiderail	est.

ITEM #0921001A - CONCRETE SIDEWALK

Concrete sidewalks shall be constructed in accordance with Article 9.21, supplemented as follows:

Article 9.21.01 - Description: Add the following:

This item shall include furnishing and installing Detectable Warning Strips in the locations and to the dimensions and details shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Article 9.21.02 – Materials: Add the following:

The Detectable Warning Strip, for new construction, shall be chosen from the Department's Qualified Products Lists. The tile shall conform to the dimensions shown on the plans Manufacturer's specifications and have a brick red homogeneous color throughout in compliance with Federal Standard 595A Color #22144 or approved equal.

Article 9.21.03 – Construction Methods: Add the following:

The Detectable Warning Strip, for new construction, shall be set directly in poured concrete according to the plans and the Manufacturer's specifications and details. The flanges shall be embedded in wet concrete so that after the concrete is cured the surface of the detectable warning strip does not project above the adjacent concrete surface. The Contractor shall place two 25-pound concrete blocks or sandbags on each tile to prevent the tile from floating after installation.

The detectable warning strip shall be installed 6" from the edge of road along the full width of the ramp. The rows of truncated domes in a detectable warning surface shall then be aligned to be perpendicular or radial to the grade break between the ramp, landing, or blended transition and the street.

Article 9.21.04 - Method of Measurement: Add the following:

The Detectable Warning strip will not be measured for payment. All materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto shall be included in the bid price per square foot for Concrete Sidewalk.

ITEM #0950005A –TURF ESTABLISHMENT

Work under this item shall conform to the requirements of Section 9.50 amended as follows:

9.50.02 – Materials: *Delete the entire paragraph and replace with the following:*

The materials for this work shall conform to the requirements of Section M.13 of the contract documents.

9.50.03 - Construction Methods:

1. Preparation of Seedbed: *Add the following before the first paragraph:*

Where topsoil is not required the seedbed shall be free from refuse, stumps, roots, brush, weeds, rocks, and stones over 1 1/14 inches (30 millimeters) in diameter. If "Out-of-Season" seeding is required then the seedbed will need to be prepared again prior to final turf establishment.

2. Seeding Season: *Delete the entire paragraph (b) and replace with the following:*

(b) "Out-of-Season" seeding shall be done in accordance with section M.13.04 (b) "temporary" seeding and seeded at the rate of 50lbs/acre (56kg./hectare). Turf establishment can only be performed during the seeding season or as approved by a member of the Landscaping Design Unit or the Office of Environmental Planning.

9.50.04 - Method of Measurement: *Delete the entire first paragraph and replace with the following:*

This work will be measured for payment by the number of square yards (square meters) of surface area of accepted established native roadside turf as specified or by the number of square yards (square meters) surface area of seeding actually covered and as specified.

ITEM #0969064A - CONSTRUCTION FIELD OFFICE, LARGE

Description: Under the item included in the bid document, adequate weatherproof office quarters will be provided by the Contractor for the duration of the work, and if required, for a maximum of ninety days thereafter for the exclusive use of ConnDOT forces and others who may be engaged to augment ConnDOT forces with relation to the contract. The office quarters shall be located convenient to the work site and installed in accordance with Article 1.08.02, this office shall be separated from any office occupied by the Contractor. Ownership and liability of the office quarters shall remain with the Contractor.

Materials: Materials shall be in like new condition for the purpose intended and shall be approved by the Engineer.

Office Requirements: The Contractor shall furnish the office quarters and equipment as described below.

	Description:
1,000 SF	Sq. Ft. of floor space with a minimum ceiling height of 7 ft. and shall be partitioned as shown on building floor plan as provided by the Engineer.
2 EA	Minimum number of exterior entrances.
10 EA	Minimum number of parking spaces.

Office layout: The office shall have a minimum square footage as indicated in the table above, and shall be partitioned as shown on building floor plan as provided by the Engineer. The underside of the office shall be fully skirted to the ground.

Lavatory Facilities: The Contractor shall furnish a minimum of two (2) separate lavatories and toilet facilities ("men" and "women"), in separately enclosed rooms that are properly ventilated and comply with applicable sanitary codes. The Contractor shall provide each lavatory with hot and cold running water and flush-type toilets. He shall also supply lavatory and sanitary supplies as required.

Windows and Entrances: The windows shall be of a type that will open and close conveniently, shall be sufficient in number and size to provide adequate light and ventilation, and shall be fitted with locking devices, blinds and screens. The entrances shall be secure, screened, and fitted with a lock for which four keys shall be furnished. All keys to the construction field office shall be furnished to the Department and will be kept in their possession while State personnel are using the office. Any access to the entrance ways shall meet applicable building codes and be slip resistant, with appropriate handrails.

Lighting: The Contractor shall equip the office interior with electric lighting that provides a minimum illumination level of 100 foot-candles at desk level height, and electric outlets for each desk and drafting table. The Contractor shall also provide exterior lighting that provides a minimum illumination level of 2 foot-candles throughout the parking area and for a minimum distance of 10 ft. on each side of the field office.

The Contractor shall provide the following additional equipment, facilities, and/or services at the Field Office on this project to include at least the following to the satisfaction of the Engineer:

Parking Facility: Adequate parking spaces with adequate illumination on a paved surface, with surface drainage if needed. If paved parking does not exist adjacent to the field office, the Contractor shall provide a parking area of sufficient size to accommodate the number of vehicles indicated in the table above. Construction of the parking area and driveway, if necessary, will consist of a minimum of 6 inches of processed aggregate base graded to drain. The base material will be extended to the office entrance.

Field Office Security: Physical Barrier Devices - This shall consist of physical means to prevent entry, such as: 1) All windows shall be barred or security screens installed; 2) All field office doors shall be equipped with dead bolt locks and regular day operated door locks; and 3) Other devices as directed by the Engineer to suit existing conditions.

Electric Service: The field office shall be equipped with an electric service panel to serve the electrical requirements of the field office, including: lighting, general outlets, computer outlets, calculators etc., and meet the following minimum specifications:

A. 120/240 volt, 1 phase, 3 wire.
B. Ampacity necessary to serve all equipment. Service shall be a minimum 100 amp dedicated to the construction field office.
C. The electrical panel shall include a main circuit breaker and branch circuit breakers of the size and quantity required.
D. Additional 120 volt, single phase, 20 amp, isolated ground dedicated power circuit with dual NEMA 5-20 receptacles will be installed at each computer workstation location.
E. Additional 120 volt, single phase, 20 amp, isolated ground dedicated power circuit with dual NEMA 5-20 receptacles will be installed, for use by the Telephone Company.
F. Additional 120-volt circuits and duplex outlets as required meeting National Electric Code requirements.
G. One exterior (outside) wall mounted GFI receptacle, duplex, isolated ground, 120 volt, straight blade.
H. After work is complete and prior to energizing, the State's ConnDOT electrical inspector, must be contacted at 860-594-2240. (Do Not Call Local Town Officials).
I. Prior to field office removal the ConnDOT Data Communications office must be notified to deactivate the communications equipment.

Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC): The field office shall be equipped with sufficient heating, air conditioning and ventilation equipment to maintain a temperature range of 68^{o}-80^{o} Fahrenheit within the field office.

The Following Furnishings and Equipment Shall Be Provided In The Applicable Field Office Type:

Qty	Description:
5 EA	Office desks (2.5 ft x 5 ft) with drawers, locks, and matching desk chairs that have pneumatic seat height adjustment and dual wheel casters on the base.
4 EA	Office Chairs.
2 EA	Fire resistant cabinets (legal size/4 drawer), locking.
2 EA	Non-fire resistant cabinets (legal size/4 drawer), locking.
1 EA	Storage racks to hold 3 ft x 5 ft display charts.
1 EA	Mail slot bin - legal size.
1 EA	Drafting type tables (3 ft x 6 ft) and supported by wall brackets and legs; and matching drafters stool that have pneumatic seat height adjustment, seat back and dual wheel casters on the base.
1 EA	Flat file (4/drawers).
3 EA	Personal computer tables (4 ft x 2.5 ft).
1 EA	Hot and cold water dispensing unit and supply of cups and bottled water shall be supplied by the Contractor for the duration of the project.
2 EA	Electronic office type printing calculators capable of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division with memory and a supply of printing paper.
4 EA	Telephone.
1 EA	Telephone answering machine.
1 EA	Plain paper facsimile (FAX) machine capable of transmitting via telephone credit card. All supplies, paper and maintenance shall be provided by the Contractor.
1 EA	Copier/Scanner - dry, plain paper with automatic feeder and reducing capability. All supplies, paper and maintenance shall be provided by the Contractor.
4 EA	Computer systems as specified below under Computer Hardware and Software. All supplies and maintenance shall be provided by the Contractor.
1 EA	Laser printer as specified below under Computer Hardware and Software. All supplies, paper and maintenance shall be provided by the Contractor.
3 EA	Digital Camera as specified below under Computer Hardware and Software. All supplies and maintenance shall be provided by the Contractor.
1 EA	Wastebaskets - 30 gal., including plastic waste bags.
6 EA	Wastebaskets - 5 gal., including plastic waste bags.
2 EA	Electric pencil sharpeners.
* EA	Fire extinguishers - provide and install type and number to meet applicable State and local codes for size of office indicated, including a fire extinguisher suitable for use on a computer terminal fire.
6 EA	Interior partitions - 6 ft x 6 ft, soundproof type, portable and freestanding.
2 EA	Vertical plan racks for 2 sets of 2 ft x 3 ft plans for each rack..
1 EA	Double door supply cabinet with 4 shelves and a lock - 6 ft x 4 ft.
1 EA	Easel/chalkboard.
2 EA	Open bookcases - 3 shelves - 3 ft long.
1 EA	Infrared Thermometer, including certified calibration, case, cleaning wipes.
1 EA	Concrete Curing Box as specified below under Concrete Testing Equipment.

Qty	Description:
1 EA	Concrete Air Meter as specified below under Concrete Testing Equipment.
1 EA	Concrete Slump Cone as specified below under Concrete Testing Equipment.

The furnishings and equipment required herein shall remain the property of the Contractor. Any supplies required to maintain or operate the above listed equipment or furnishings shall be provided by the Contractor for the duration of the project.

Telephone Service: This shall consist of two (2) telephone lines: one (1) line for phone/voice service and one (1) line dedicated for the facsimile machine. The Contractor shall pay all charges except for out-of-state toll calls made by State personnel.

Data Communications Facility Wiring: Contractor shall install a Category 5e 468B patch panel in a central wiring location and Cat 5e cable from the patch panel to each PC station, terminating in a (category 5e 468B) wall or surface mount data jack. The central wiring location shall also house either the data circuit with appropriate power requirements or a category 5 cable run to the location of the installed data circuit. The central wiring location will be determined by the ConnDOT Data Center staff in coordination with the designated field office personnel as soon as the facility is in place. The ConnDOT Project Engineer will provide the Contractor with a copy of the current PC specifications, approved printer list and data wiring schematic as soon as possible after the contract is awarded.

Contractor to run a CAT 5e LAN cable a minimum length of 25 feet for each computer to LAN switch area leaving an additional 10 feet of cable length on each side with terminated RJ45 connectors. Each run / jack shall be clearly labeled with an identifying Jack Number.

The installation of a data communication circuit between the field office and the ConnDOT Data Communication Center in Newington will be coordinated between the ConnDOT District staff, ConnDOT Office of Information Systems and the local phone company. The ConnDOT District staff will coordinate the installation of the data communication service with ConnDOT PC Support once the field office phone number is issued. The Contractor shall provide the field office telephone number(s) to the ConnDOT Project Engineer as soon as possible to facilitate data line and computer installations.

Computer Hardware and Software:

The ConnDOT Project Engineer will provide the Contractor with a copy of the current PC specifications, approved printer list and data wiring schematic as soon as possible after the contract is awarded.

Before ordering the computer hardware and software, the Contractor must submit a copy of their proposed PC specifications and the type of printer to the ConnDOT Project Engineer for review by the ConnDOT Data Center. If the specification meets or exceeds the minimum specifications listed below, then the Contractor will be notified that the order may be placed.

Before any equipment is delivered to the Data Center, arrangements must be made a minimum of 24 hours in advance by contacting 860-594-3500. All software, hardware and licenses listed below shall be clearly labeled, specifying the (1) Project No., (2) Contractor Name, (3) Project Engineer's Name and (4) Project Engineer's Phone No., and shall be delivered to the ConnDOT Data Center, 2710 Berlin Turnpike, Newington, CT, where it will be configured and prepared for field installation. Installation will then be coordinated with ConnDOT field personnel and the computer system specified will be stationed in the Department's project field office.

The computer system furnished shall have all software and hardware necessary for the complete installation of the latest versions of the software listed, and therefore supplements the minimum specifications below. The Engineer reserves the right to expand or relax the specification to adapt to the software and hardware limitations and availability, the compatibility with current agency systems, and to provide the Department with a computer system that can handle the needs of the project. This requirement is to ensure that the rapid changing environment that computer systems have experienced does not leave the needs of the project orphan to what has been specified. There will not be any price adjustment due to the change in the minimum system requirements.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a licensed copy registered in the Department's name of the latest versions of the software listed and maintain customer support services offered by each software producer for the duration of the Contract. The Contractor shall deliver to the Engineer all supporting documentation for the software and hardware including any instructions or manuals. The Contractor shall provide original backup media for the software.

The Contractor shall provide the computer system with all required supplies, maintenance and repairs (including labor and parts) throughout the Contract life.

Once the Contract has been completed, the computer will remain the property of the Contractor. Prior to the return of any computer(s) to the Contractor, field personnel will coordinate with the Data Center personnel for the removal of Department owned equipment, software, data, and associated equipment.

A) Computer – Minimum Specification:
Processor – Intel® Core 2 Duo Processor (2.00 GHz, 800 MHz FSB 2MB L2 Cache)
Memory – 2 GB DIMM DDR2 667MHz.
Monitor – 19.0 inch LCD color monitor.
Graphics – Intel Graphics Media Accelerator 3100. or equivalent.
Hard Drive – 160 GB Ultra ATA hard drive (Western Digital, IBM or Seagate).
Floppy Drive – 3.5 inch 1.44MB diskette drive.
Optical Drive – CD-RW/DVD-RW Combo.
Multimedia Package – Integrated Sound Blaster Compatible AC97 Sound and speakers.
Case – Small Form or Mid Tower, capable of vertical or horizontal orientation.
Integrated Network Adapter – comparable to 3COM PCI 10/100 twisted pair Ethernet.
Keyboard – 104+ Keyboard.
Mouse – Optical 2-button mouse with scroll wheel.

Operating System – Windows XP Professional Service Pack 2; Windows Vista Capable.
Application Software – MS Office 2007 Professional Edition.
Additional Software (Latest Releases, including subscription services for the life of the Contract.–

- Norton Anti-Virus and CD/DVD burning software (ROXIO or NERO),
- Adobe Acrobat Standard

Resource or Driver CD/DVD – CD/DVD with all drivers and resource information so that computer can be restored to original prior to shipment back to the contractor.
Uninterrupted power supply – APC Back-UPS 500VA.

Note A1: All hardware components must be installed before delivery. All software documentation and CD-ROMs/DVD for Microsoft Windows XP Professional, Microsoft Office 2007 Professional Edition, and other software required software must be provided. Computer Brands are limited to Dell, Gateway and HP brands only. No other brands will be accepted. The ConnDOT Project Engineer will provide the Contractor with a copy of the current PC specifications and approved printer list as soon as possible after the contract is awarded.

Note A2: As of June 30, 2008, Microsoft will no longer distribute Windows XP for retail sale, although the date for specific computer manufacturers may be different. Please consult your manufacturer for details. The Department still requires Windows XP on all PCs. Microsoft has stated that any PCs that are purchased with either Windows Vista Business, or Vista Ultimate are automatically entitled to "downgrade rights", which allow the PC to be rolled back to Windows XP. Please consult the specific manufacturer for details on downgrading new PCs to Microsoft Windows XP after June 30, 2008.

B) Laser Printer – Minimum Specification:
Print speed – 20 ppm.
Resolution – 1,200 x 1,200 dpi.
Paper size – Up to 216 mm x 355 mm (8.5 in x 14 in).
RAM – 16 MB.
Print Drivers – Must support HP PCL6 and HP PCL5e.
Printer cable – 1.8 m (6 ft).

Note B1: Laser printer brands are limited to Hewlett-Packard and Savin brands only. The ConnDOT Project Engineer will provide the Contractor with a copy of the current PC specifications and approved printer list as soon as possible after the contract is awarded.

Note B2: It is acceptable to substitute a multi-function all-in-one printer/copier/scanner/fax machine listed on the approved printer list in place of the required laser printer and fax machine.

C) Digital Camera – Minimum Specification:
Optical – 5 mega pixel, with 3x optical zoom.
Memory – 2 GB.
Features – Date/time stamp feature.
Connectivity – USB cable or memory card reader.

Software – Must be compatible with Windows XP and Vista.
Power – Rechargeable battery and charger.

The Contractor is responsible for service and repairs to all computer hardware. All repairs must be performed with-in 48 hours. If the repairs require more than a 48 hours then a replacement must be provided. All supplies, paper and maintenance for the computers, laptops, printers, copiers, and fax machines shall be provided by the Contractor.

Concrete Testing Equipment: If the Contract includes items that require compressive strength cylinders for concrete, in accordance with the Schedule of Minimum Testing Requirements for Sampling Materials for Test, the Contractor shall provide the following. All testing equipment will remain the property of the Contractor at the completion of the project.

A. Concrete Cylinder Curing Box – meeting the requirements of Section 6.12 of the Standard Specifications.
B. Air Meter – The air meter provided shall be in good working order and will meet the requirements of AASHTO T 152.
C. Slump Cone Mold – Slump cone, base plate, and tamping rod shall be provided in like-new condition and meet the requirements of AASHTO T119, Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete.

Insurance Policy: The Contractor shall provide a separate insurance policy, with no deductible, in the minimum amount of forty thousand dollars ($40,000.00) in order to insure all State-owned data equipment and supplies used in the office against all losses. The Contractor shall be named insured on that policy, and the Department shall be an additional named insured on the policy. These losses shall include, but not be limited to: theft, fire, and physical damage. The Department will be responsible for all maintenance costs of Department owned computer hardware. In the event of loss, the Contractor shall provide replacement equipment in accordance with current Department equipment specifications, within seven days of notice of the loss. If the Contractor is unable to provide the required replacement equipment within seven days, the Department may provide replacement equipment and deduct the cost of the equipment from monies due or which may become due the Contractor under the contract or under any other contract. The Contractor's financial liability under this paragraph shall be limited to the amount of the insurance coverage required by this paragraph. If the cost of equipment replacement required by this paragraph should exceed the required amount of the insurance coverage, the Department will reimburse the Contractor for replacement costs exceeding the amount of the required coverage.

Maintenance: During the occupancy by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain all facilities and furnishings provided under the above requirements, and shall maintain and keep the office quarters clean through the use of weekly professional cleaning to include, but not limited to, washing & waxing floors, cleaning restrooms, removal of trash, etc. Exterior areas shall be mowed and clean of debris. A trash receptacle (dumpster) with weekly pickup (trash removal) shall be provided. Snow removal, sanding and salting of all parking, walkway, and entrance ways areas shall be accomplished during a storm if on a workday during work hours, immediately after a storm and prior to the start of a workday. If snow removal, salting and

sanding are not completed by the specified time, the State will provide the service and all costs incurred will be deducted from the next payment estimate.

Method of Measurement: The furnishing and maintenance of the construction field office will be measured for payment by the number of calendar months that the office is in place and in operation, measured to the nearest month.

There will not be any price adjustment due to any change in the minimum computer system requirements.

Basis of Payment: The furnishing and maintenance of the construction field office will be paid at the listed unit price per month for the respective item "Construction Field Office, Large", which price shall include all material, equipment, labor, utility services and work incidental thereto.

The cost of providing the parking area, external illumination, trash removal and snow and ice removal shall be included in the monthly unit price bid for the respective item "Construction Field Office, Large".

The State will be responsible for payment of data communication user fees and for toll calls by State personnel.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Construction Field Office, Large	Month

ITEM #0970006A - TRAFFICPERSON (MUNICIPAL POLICE OFFICER)

ITEM #0970007A - TRAFFICPERSON (UNIFORMED FLAGGER)

9.70.01—Description: Under this item the Contractor shall provide the services of Trafficpersons of the type and number, and for such periods, as the Engineer approves for the control and direction of vehicular traffic and pedestrians. Traffic persons requested solely for the contractor's operational needs will not be approved for payment.

9.70.03—Construction Method: Prior to the start of operations on the project requiring the use of Trafficpersons, a meeting will be held with the Contractor, Trafficperson agency or firm, Engineer, and State Police, if applicable, to review the Trafficperson operations, lines of responsibility, and operating guidelines which will be used on the project. A copy of the municipality's billing rates for Municipal Police Officers and vehicles, if applicable, will be provided to the Engineer prior to start of work.

On a weekly basis, the Contractor shall inform the Engineer of their scheduled operations for the following week and the number of Trafficpersons requested. The Engineer shall review this schedule and approve the type and number of Trafficpersons required. In the event of an unplanned, emergency, or short term operation, the Engineer may approve the temporary use of properly clothed persons for traffic control until such time as an authorized Trafficperson may be obtained. In no case shall this temporary use exceed 8 hours for any particular operation.

If the Contractor changes or cancels any scheduled operations without prior notice of same as required by the agency providing the Trafficpersons, and such that Trafficperson services are no longer required, the Contractor will be responsible for payment at no cost to the Department of any show-up cost for any Trafficperson not used because of the change. Exceptions, as approved by the Engineer, may be granted for adverse weather conditions and unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

Trafficpersons assigned to a work site are to only take direction from the Engineer.

Trafficpersons shall wear a high visibility safety garment that complies with OSHA, MUTCD, ASTM Standards and the safety garment shall have the words "Traffic Control" clearly visible on the front and rear panels (minimum letter size 2 inches (50 millimeters). Worn/faded safety garments that are no longer highly visible shall not be used. The Engineer shall direct the replacement of any worn/faded garment at no cost to the State.

A Trafficperson shall assist in implementing the traffic control specified in the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic contained elsewhere in these specifications or as directed by the Engineer. Any situation requiring a Trafficperson to operate in a manner contrary to the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic specification shall be authorized in writing by the Engineer.

Trafficpersons shall consist of the following types:

1. Uniformed Law Enforcement Personnel: Law enforcement personnel shall wear the high visibility safety garment provided by their law enforcement agency. If no high visibility safety garment is provided, the Contractor shall provide the law enforcement personnel with a garment meeting the requirements stated for the Uniformed Flaggers' garment.

Law Enforcement Personnel may be also be used to conduct motor vehicle enforcement operations in and around work areas as directed and approved by the Engineer.

Municipal Police Officers: Uniformed Municipal Police Officers shall be sworn Municipal Police Officers or Uniformed Constables who perform criminal law enforcement duties from the Municipality in which the project is located. Their services will also include an official Municipal Police vehicle when requested by the Engineer. Uniformed Municipal Police Officers will be used on non-limited access highways. If Uniformed Municipal Police Officers are unavailable, other Trafficpersons may be used when authorized in writing by the Engineer.
Uniformed Municipal Police Officers and requested Municipal Police vehicles will be used at such locations and for such periods as the Engineer deems necessary to control traffic operations and promote increased safety to motorists through the construction sites.

2. Uniformed Flagger: Uniformed Flaggers shall be persons who have successfully completed flagger training by the American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA), National Safety Council (NSC) or other programs approved by the Engineer. A copy of the Flagger's training certificate shall be provided to the Engineer before the Flagger performs any work on the project. Uniformed Flaggers shall conform to Chapter 6E, Flagger Control, in the Manual of Uniformed Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and shall wear high-visibility safety apparel, use a STOP/SLOW paddle that is at least 18 inches (450 millimeters) in width with letters at least 6 inches (150 millimeters) high. The paddle shall be mounted on a pole of sufficient length to be 6 feet (1.8 meters) above the ground as measured from the bottom of the sign.

Uniformed Flaggers will only be used on non-limited access highways to control traffic operations when authorized in writing by the Engineer.

9.70.04—Method of Measurement: Services of Trafficpersons will be measured for payment by the actual number of hours for each person rendering services approved by the Engineer. These services shall include, however, only such trafficpersons as are employed within the limits of construction, project right of way of the project or along detours authorized by the Engineer to assist the motoring public through the construction work zone. Services for continued use of a detour or bypass beyond the limitations approved by the Engineer, for movement of construction vehicles and equipment, or at locations where traffic is unnecessarily restricted by the Contractor's method of operation, will not be measured for payment.

Trafficpersons shall not work more than twelve hours in any one 24 hour period. In case such services are required for more than twelve hours, additional Trafficpersons shall be furnished and measured for payment. In cases where the Trafficperson is an employee on the Contractor's

payroll, payment under the item "Trafficperson (Uniformed Flagger)" will be made only for those hours when the Contractor's employee is performing Trafficperson services.

Travel time will not be measured for payment for services provided by Uniformed Municipal Police Officers or Uniformed Flaggers.

Mileage fees associated with Trafficperson services will not be measured for payment.

Safety garments and STOP/SLOW paddles will not be measured for payment.

9.70.05—Basis of Payment: Trafficpersons will be paid in accordance with the schedule described herein.
There will be no direct payment for safety garments or STOP/SLOW paddles. All costs associated with furnishing safety garments and STOP/SLOW paddles shall be considered included in the general cost of the item.

1. Uniformed Law Enforcement Personnel: The sum of money shown on the Estimate and in the itemized proposal as "Estimated Cost" for this work will be considered the bid price even though payment will be made as described below. The estimated cost figure is not to be altered in any manner by the bidder. Should the bidder alter the amount shown, the altered figures will be disregarded and the original price will be used to determine the total amount for the contract.

The Department will pay the Contractor its actual costs for "Trafficperson (Municipal Police Officer)" plus an additional 5% as reimbursement for the Contractor's administrative expense in connection with the services provided.

The invoice must include a breakdown of each officer's actual hours of work and actual rate applied. Mileage fees associated with Trafficperson services are not reimbursable expenses and are not to be included in the billing invoice. The use of a municipal police vehicle authorized by the Engineer will be paid at the actual rate charged by the municipality. Upon receipt of the invoice from the municipality, the Contractor shall forward a copy to the Engineer. The invoice will be reviewed and approved by the Engineer prior to any payments. *Eighty (80%) of the invoice will be paid upon completion of review and approval. The balance (20%) will be paid upon receipt of cancelled check or receipted invoice, as proof of payment.* The rate charged by the municipality for use of a uniformed municipal police officer and/or a municipal police vehicle shall not be greater than the rate it normally charges others for similar services.

2. Uniformed Flagger: Uniformed flaggers will be paid for at the contract unit price per hour for "Trafficperson (Uniformed Flagger)", which price shall include all compensation, insurance benefits and any other cost or liability incidental to the furnishing of the trafficpersons ordered.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Trafficperson (Municipal Police Officer)	EST.
Trafficperson (Uniformed Flagger)	HR.

ITEM #0970006A
ITEM #0970007A

ITEM #0971001A – MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC

Article 9.71.01 – Description is supplemented by the following:

The Contractor shall maintain and protect traffic as described by the following and as limited in the Special Provision "Prosecution and Progress":

ROUTE 34

The Contractor shall maintain and protect existing traffic operations on Route 34. During stage construction, existing traffic operations will be considered to be as shown on the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic plans contained in the Contract plans.

During Pre-Stage 1 the Contractor shall maintain and protect a minimum of two lanes of traffic in each direction utilizing standard traffic control plans located in the specification.

Excepted therefrom will be those periods, during the allowable periods, when the Contractor is actively working, at which time the Contractor shall maintain and protect a minimum of one lane of traffic in each direction, each lane on a traveled path not less than 11 feet in width.

Where turn lanes exist, the Contractor shall provide an additional 10 feet of paved travel path to be used for turning vehicles only. This additional 10 feet of paved travel path shall be a minimum length of 150 feet. It shall be implemented so that sufficient storage, taper length, and turning radius are provided.

The Contractor shall be allowed to halt traffic for a period of time not to exceed 10 minutes for the purpose of removing and delivering materials. If more than one 10-minute period is required, the Contractor shall allow all stored vehicles to proceed through the work area prior to the next stoppage.

The Contractor may close Route 34 on a maximum of six (6) occasions during off-peak night time periods specifically during the installation of three new fascia girders, drainage structures at the west approach and 4 chord truss bridge sign structure, and full depth pavement reconstruction on Route 8 NB on-ramp.

A detour shall be implemented as shown in the Contract plans and as specified in the special provision Prosecution & Progress.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least two weeks prior to initiating the detour.

The Contractor shall provide a traversable path through the closed section of roadway at all times while the detour is in effect to allow the passage of emergency vehicles and pedestrians.

ROUTE 115

The Contractor shall maintain and protect a minimum of one lane of traffic in each direction, each lane on a traveled path not less than 11 feet in width.

Where turn lanes exist, the Contractor shall provide an additional 10 feet of paved travel path to be used for turning vehicles only. This additional 10 feet of paved travel path shall be a minimum length of 150 feet. It shall be implemented so that sufficient storage, taper length, and turning radius are provided.

Excepted therefrom will be those periods, during the allowable periods, when the Contractor is actively working, at which time the Contractor shall maintain and protect at least an alternating one-way traffic operation on a paved travel path not less than 11 feet in width. The length of the alternating one-way traffic operation shall not exceed 200 feet and there shall be no more than one alternating one-way traffic operation within the project limits without prior approval of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be allowed to halt traffic for a period of time not to exceed 10 minutes for the purpose of removing and delivering materials. If more than one 10-minute period is required, the Contractor shall allow all stored vehicles to proceed through the work area prior to the next stoppage.

ROUTE 8 RAMPS

The Contractor shall maintain and protect existing traffic operations.

Excepted therefrom will be those periods, during the allowable periods, when the Contractor is actively working, at which time the Contractor shall be allowed to maintain and protect a minimum of one lane of traffic, on a paved travel path not less than 12 feet in width.

ALL OTHER ROADWAYS

The Contractor shall maintain and protect a minimum of one lane of traffic in each direction, each lane on a traveled path not less than 11 feet in width.

Excepted therefrom will be those periods, during the allowable periods, when the Contractor is actively working, at which time the Contractor shall maintain and protect at least an alternating one-way traffic operation on a paved travelpath not less than 11 feet in width. The length of the alternating one-way traffic operation shall not exceed 200 feet and there shall be no more than one alternating one-way traffic operation within the project limits without prior approval of the Engineer.

Commercial and Residential Driveways

The Contractor shall maintain access to and egress from all commercial and residential driveways throughout the project limits. The Contractor will be allowed to close said driveways to perform the required work during those periods when the businesses are closed, unless permission is granted from the business owner to close the driveway during business hours. If a temporary closure of a residential driveway is necessary, the Contractor shall coordinate with the owner to determine the time period of the closure.

Article 9.71.03 - Construction Method is supplemented as follows:

General

Unpaved travel paths will only be permitted for areas requiring full depth and full width reconstruction, in which case, the Contractor will be allowed to maintain traffic on processed aggregate for a duration not to exceed 10 calendar days. The unpaved section shall be the full width of the road and perpendicular to the travel lanes. Opposing traffic lane dividers shall be used as a centerline.

The Contractor is required to delineate any raised structures within the travel lanes, so that the structures are visible day and night, unless there are specific contract plans and provisions to temporarily lower these structures prior to the completion of work.

The Contractor shall schedule operations so that pavement removal and roadway resurfacing shall be completed full width across a roadway (bridge) section by the end of a workday (work night), or as directed by the Engineer.

When the installation of all intermediate courses of bituminous concrete pavement is completed for the entire roadway, the Contractor shall install the final course of bituminous concrete pavement.

When the Contractor is excavating adjacent to the roadway, the Contractor shall provide a 3-foot shoulder between the work area and travel lanes, with traffic drums spaced every 50 feet. At the end of the workday, if the vertical drop-off exceeds 3 inches, the Contractor shall provide a temporary traversable slope of 4:1 or flatter that is acceptable to the Engineer.

The Contractor, during the course of active construction work on overhead signs and structures, shall close the lanes directly below the work area for the entire length of time overhead work is being undertaken. At no time shall an overhead sign be left partially removed or installed.

If applicable, when an existing sign is removed, it shall be either relocated or replaced by a new sign during the same working day.

The Contractor shall not store any material on-site which would present a safety hazard to motorists or pedestrians (e.g. fixed object or obstruct sight lines).

The field installation of a signing pattern shall constitute interference with existing traffic operations and shall not be allowed, except during the allowable periods.

Construction vehicles entering travel lanes at speeds less than the posted speed are interfering with traffic, and shall not be allowed without a lane closure. The lane closure shall be of sufficient length to allow vehicles to enter or exit the work area at posted speeds, in order to merge with existing traffic.

Traffic Signals

Loop detectors disturbed by the Contractor's operations shall be made operational, in accordance with the special provision for Item No. 1111451A – Loop Detector Saw Cut, or temporary detection shall be provided within 24 hours of the termination of the existing loop detectors.

Existing Signing

The Contractor shall maintain all existing overhead and side-mounted signs throughout the project limits during the duration of the project. The Contractor shall temporarily relocate signs and sign supports as many times as deemed necessary, and install temporary sign supports if necessary and as directed by the Engineer.

Requirements for Winter

The Contractor shall schedule a meeting with representatives from the Department including the offices of Maintenance and Traffic, and the Town/City to determine what interim traffic control measures the Contractor shall accomplish for the winter to provide safety to the motorists and permit adequate snow removal procedures. This meeting shall be held prior to October 31 of each year and will include, but not be limited to, discussion of the status and schedule of the following items: lane and shoulder widths, pavement restoration, traffic signal work, pavement markings, and signing.

Signing Patterns

The Contractor shall erect and maintain all signing patterns in accordance with the traffic control plans contained herein. Proper distances between advance warning signs and proper taper lengths are mandatory.

Pavement Markings -Non-Limited Access Multilane Roadways
Secondary and Local Roadways

During construction, the Contractor shall maintain all pavement markings on paved surfaces on all roadways throughout the limits of the project.

Interim Pavement Markings

The Contractor shall install painted pavement markings, which shall include centerlines, shoulder edge lines, lane lines (broken lines), lane-use arrows, and stop bars, on each intermediate course of bituminous concrete pavement and on any milled surface by the end of the work day/night. If the next course of bituminous concrete pavement will be placed within seven days, shoulder edge lines are not required. The painted pavement markings will be paid under the appropriate items.

If the Contractor will install another course of bituminous concrete pavement within 24 hours, the Contractor may install Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape in place of the painted pavement markings by the end of the work day/night. These temporary pavement markings shall include centerlines, lane lines (broken lines) and stop bars; shoulder edge lines are not required. Centerlines shall consist of two 4 inch wide yellow markings, 2 feet in length, side by side, 4 to 6 inches apart, at 40-foot intervals. No passing zones should be posted with signs in those areas where the final centerlines have not been established on two-way roadways. Stop bars may consist of two 6 inch wide white markings or three 4 inch wide white markings placed side by side. The Contractor shall remove and dispose of the Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape when another course of bituminous concrete pavement is installed. The cost of furnishing, installing and removing the Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape shall be at the Contractor's expense.

If an intermediate course of bituminous concrete pavement will be exposed throughout the winter, then Epoxy Resin Pavement Markings should be installed unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.

Final Pavement Markings

The Contractor should install painted pavement markings on the final course of bituminous concrete pavement by the end of the work day/night. If the painted pavement markings are not installed by the end of the work day/night, then Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape shall be installed as described above and the painted pavement markings shall be installed by the end of the work day/night on Friday of that week.

If Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape is installed, the Contractor shall remove and dispose of these markings when the painted pavement markings are installed. The cost of furnishing, installing and removing the Temporary Plastic Pavement Marking Tape shall be at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall install permanent Epoxy Resin Pavement Markings in accordance with Section 12.10 entitled "Epoxy Resin Pavement Markings, Symbols, and Legends" after such time as determined by the Engineer.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS

The following guidelines shall assist field personnel in determining when and what type of traffic control patterns to use for various situations. These guidelines shall provide for the safe and

efficient movement of traffic through work zones and enhance the safety of work forces in the work area.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PATTERNS

Traffic control patterns shall be used when a work operation requires that all or part of any vehicle or work area protrudes onto any part of a travel lane or shoulder. For each situation, the installation of traffic control devices shall be based on the following:

Speed and volume of traffic
Duration of operation
Exposure to hazards

Traffic control patterns shall be uniform, neat and orderly so as to command respect from the motorist.

In the case of a horizontal or vertical sight restriction in advance of the work area, the traffic control pattern shall be extended to provide adequate sight distance for approaching traffic.

If a lane reduction taper is required to shift traffic, the entire length of the taper should be installed on a tangent section of roadway so that the entire taper area can be seen by the motorist.

Any existing signs that are in conflict with the traffic control patterns shall be removed, covered, or turned so that they are not readable by oncoming traffic.

When installing a traffic control pattern, a Buffer Area should be provided and this area shall be free of equipment, workers, materials and parked vehicles.

Typical traffic control plans 19 through 25 may be used for moving operations such as line striping, pot hole patching, mowing, or sweeping when it is necessary for equipment to occupy a travel lane.

Traffic control patterns will not be required when vehicles are on an emergency patrol type activity or when a short duration stop is made and the equipment can be contained within the shoulder. Flashing lights and appropriate trafficperson shall be used when required.

Although each situation must be dealt with individually, conformity with the typical traffic control plans contained herein is required. In a situation not adequately covered by the typical traffic control plans, the Contractor must contact the Engineer for assistance prior to setting up a traffic control pattern.

PLACEMENT OF SIGNS

Signs must be placed in such a position to allow motorists the opportunity to reduce their speed prior to the work area. Signs shall be installed on the same side of the roadway as the work area.

On multi-lane divided highways, advance warning signs shall be installed on both sides of the highway. On directional roadways (on-ramps, off-ramps, one-way roads), where the sight distance to signs is restricted, these signs should be installed on both sides of the roadway.

ALLOWABLE ADJUSTMENT OF SIGNS AND DEVICES SHOWN ON THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS

The traffic control plans contained herein show the location and spacing of signs and devices under ideal conditions. Signs and devices should be installed as shown on these plans whenever possible.

The proper application of the traffic control plans and installation of traffic control devices depends on actual field conditions.

Adjustments to the traffic control plans shall be made only at the direction of the Engineer to improve the visibility of the signs and devices and to better control traffic operations. Adjustments to the traffic control plans shall be based on safety of work forces and motorists, abutting property requirements, driveways, side roads, and the vertical and horizontal curvature of the roadway.

The Engineer may require that the traffic control pattern be located significantly in advance of the work area to provide better sight line to the signing and safer traffic operations through the work zone.

Table I indicates the minimum taper length required for a lane closure based on the posted speed limit of the roadway. These taper lengths shall only be used when the recommended taper lengths shown on the traffic control plans cannot be achieved.

TABLE I – MINIMUM TAPER LENGTHS

POSTED SPEED LIMIT MILES PER HOUR	MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH IN FEET FOR A SINGLE LANE CLOSURE
30 OR LESS	180
35	250
40	320
45	540
50	600
55	660
65	780

SECTION 1. WORK ZONE SAFETY MEETINGS

1.a) Prior to the commencement of work, a work zone safety meeting will be conducted with representatives of DOT Construction, Connecticut State Police (Local Barracks), Municipal Police, the Contractor (Project Superintendent) and the Traffic Control Subcontractor (if different than the prime Contractor) to review the traffic operations, lines of responsibility, and operating guidelines which will be used on the project. Other work zone safety meetings during the course of the project should be scheduled as needed.

1.b) A Work Zone Safety Meeting Agenda shall be developed and used at the meeting to outline the anticipated traffic control issues during the construction of this project. Any issues that can't be resolved at these meetings will be brought to the attention of the District Engineer and the Office of Construction. The agenda should include:

- Review Project scope of work and time
- Review Section 1.08, Prosecution and Progress
- Review Section 9.70, Trafficpersons
- Review Section 9.71, Maintenance and Protection of Traffic
- Review Contractor's schedule and method of operations.
- Review areas of special concern: ramps, turning roadways, medians, lane drops, etc.
- Open discussion of work zone questions and issues
- Discussion of review and approval process for changes in contract requirements as they relate to work zone areas

SECTION 2. GENERAL

2.a) If the required minimum number of signs and equipment (i.e. one High Mounted Internally Illuminated Flashing Arrow for each lane closed, two TMAs, Changeable Message Sign, etc.) are not available; the traffic control pattern shall not be installed.

2.b) The Contractor shall have back-up equipment (TMAs, High Mounted Internally Illuminated Flashing Arrow, Changeable Message Sign, construction signs, cones/drums, etc.) available at all times in case of mechanical failures, etc. The only exception to this is in the case of sudden equipment breakdowns in which the pattern may be installed but the Contractor must provide replacement equipment within 24 hours.

2.c) Failure of the Contractor to have the required minimum number of signs, personnel and equipment, which results in the pattern not being installed, shall not be a reason for a time extension or claim for loss time.

2.d) In cases of legitimate differences of opinion between the Contractor and the Inspection staff, the Inspection staff shall err on the side of safety. The matter shall be brought to

the District Office for resolution immediately or, in the case of work after regular business hours, on the next business day.

SECTION 3. INSTALLING AND REMOVING TRAFFIC CONTROL PATTERNS

3.a) Lane Closures shall be installed beginning with the advanced warning signs and proceeding forward toward the work area.

3.b) Lane Closures shall be removed in the reverse order, beginning at the work area, or end of the traffic control pattern, and proceeding back toward the advanced warning signs.

3.c) Stopping traffic may be allowed:

- As per the contract for such activities as blasting, steel erection, etc.
- During paving, milling operations, etc. where, in the middle of the operation, it is necessary to flip the pattern to complete the operation on the other half of the roadway and traffic should not travel across the longitudinal joint or difference in roadway elevation.
- To move slow moving equipment across live traffic lanes into the work area.

3.d) Under certain situations when the safety of the traveling public and/or that of the workers may be compromised due to conditions such as traffic volume, speed, roadside obstructions, or sight line deficiencies, as determined by the Engineer and/or State Police, traffic may be briefly impeded while installing and/or removing the advanced warning signs and the first ten traffic cones/drums only. Appropriate measures shall be taken to safely slow traffic. If required, traffic slowing techniques may be used and shall include the use of Truck Mounted Impact Attenuators (TMAs) as appropriate, for a minimum of one mile in advance of the pattern starting point. Once the advanced warning signs and the first ten traffic cones/drums are installed/removed, the TMAs and sign crew shall continue to install/remove the pattern as described in Section 4c and traffic shall be allowed to resume their normal travel.

3.e) The Contractor must adhere to using the proper signs, placing the signs correctly, and ensuring the proper spacing of signs.

3.f) Additional devices are required on entrance ramps, exit ramps, and intersecting roads to warn and/or move traffic into the proper travelpath prior to merging/exiting with/from the main line traffic. This shall be completed before installing the mainline pattern past the ramp or intersecting roadway.

3.g) Prior to installing a pattern, any conflicting existing signs shall be covered with an opaque material. Once the pattern is removed, the existing signs shall be uncovered.

3.h) On limited access roadways, workers are prohibited from crossing the travel lanes to install and remove signs or other devices on the opposite side of the roadway. Any signs or devices on the opposite side of the roadway shall be installed and removed separately.

SECTION 4. USE OF HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW

4.a) On limited access roadways, one Flashing Arrow shall be used for each lane that is closed. The Flashing Arrow shall be installed concurrently with the installation of the traffic control pattern and its placement shall be as shown on the traffic control plan. For multiple lane closures, one Flashing Arrow is required for each lane closed. If conditions warrant, additional Flashing Arrows should be employed (i.e.: curves, major ramps, etc.).

4.b) On non-limited access roadways, the use of a Flashing Arrow for lane closures is optional. The roadway geometry, sight line distance, and traffic volume should be considered in the decision to use the Flashing Arrow.

4.c) The Flashing Arrow shall not be used on two lane, two-way roadways for temporary alternating one-way traffic operations.

4.d) The Flashing Arrow board display shall be in the "arrow" mode for lane closure tapers and in the "caution" mode (four corners) for shoulder work, blocking the shoulder, or roadside work near the shoulder. The Flashing Arrow shall be in the "caution" mode when it is positioned in the closed lane.

4.e) The Flashing Arrow shall not be used on a multi-lane roadway to laterally shift all lanes of traffic, because unnecessary lane changing may result.

SECTION 5. USE OF TRUCK MOUNTED IMPACT ATTENUATOR VEHICLES (TMAs)

5.a) For lane closures on limited access roadways, a minimum of two TMAs shall be used to install and remove traffic control patterns. If two TMAs are not available, the pattern shall not be installed.

5.b) On non-limited access roadways, the use of TMAs to install and remove patterns closing a lane(s) is optional. The roadway geometry, sight line distance, and traffic volume should be considered in the decision to utilize the TMAs.

5.c) Generally, to establish the advance and transition signing, one TMA shall be placed on the shoulder and the second TMA shall be approximately 1,000 feet ahead blocking the lane. The flashing arrow board mounted on the TMA should be in the "flashing arrow" mode when taking the lane. The sign truck and workers should be immediately ahead of

the second TMA. In no case shall the TMA be used as the sign truck or a work truck. Once the transition is in place, the TMAs shall travel in the closed lane until all Changeable Message Signs, signs, Flashing Arrows, and cones/drums are installed. The flashing arrow board mounted on the TMA should be in the "caution" mode when traveling in the closed lane.

5.d) A TMA shall be placed prior to the first work area in the pattern. If there are multiple work areas within the same pattern, then additional TMAs shall be positioned at each additional work area as needed. The flashing arrow board mounted on the TMA should be in the "caution" mode when in the closed lane.

5.e) TMAs shall be positioned a sufficient distance prior to the workers or equipment being protected to allow for appropriate vehicle roll-ahead in the event that the TMA is hit, but not so far that an errant vehicle could travel around the TMA and into the work area. For additional placement and use details, refer to the specification entitled "Type 'D' Portable Impact Attenuation System". Some operations, such as paving and concrete repairs, do not allow for placement of the TMA(s) within the specified distances. In these situations, the TMA(s) should be placed at the beginning of the work area and shall be advanced as the paving or concrete operations proceed.

5.f) TMAs should be paid in accordance with how the unit is utilized. When it is used as a TMA and is in the proper location as specified, and then it should be paid at the specified hourly rate for "Type 'D' Portable Impact Attenuation System". When the TMA is used as a Flashing Arrow, it should be paid at the daily rate for "High Mounted Internally Illuminated Flashing Arrow". If a TMA is used to install and remove a pattern and then is used as a Flashing Arrow, the unit should be paid as a "Type 'D' Portable Impact Attenuation System" for the hours used to install and remove the pattern, typically 2 hours (1 hour to install and 1 hour to remove), and is also paid for the day as a "High Mounted Internally Illuminated Flashing Arrow".

SECTION 6. USE OF TRAFFIC DRUMS AND TRAFFIC CONES

6.a) Traffic drums shall be used for taper channelization on limited-access roadways, ramps, and turning roadways and to delineate raised catch basins and other hazards.

6.b) Traffic drums shall be used in place of traffic cones in traffic control patterns that are in effect for more than a 36-hour duration.

6.c) Traffic Cones less than 42 inches in height shall not be used on limited-access roadways or on non-limited access roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 mph and above.

6.d) Typical spacing of traffic drums and/or cones shown on the Traffic Control Plans in the Contract are maximum spacings and may be reduced to meet actual field conditions as required.

SECTION 7. USE OF (REMOTE CONTROLLED) CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (CMS)

7.a) For lane closures on limited access roadways, one CMS shall be used in advance of the traffic control pattern. Prior to installing the pattern, the CMS shall be installed and in operation, displaying the appropriate lane closure information (i.e.: Left Lane Closed - Merge Right). The CMS shall be positioned ½ - 1 mile ahead of the lane closure taper. If the nearest Exit ramp is greater than the specified ½ - 1 mile distance, than an additional CMS shall be positioned a sufficient distance ahead of the Exit ramp to alert motorists to the work and therefore offer them an opportunity to take the exit.

7.b) CMS should not be installed within 1000 feet of an existing CMS.

7.c) On non-limited access roadways, the use of CMS for lane closures is optional. The roadway geometry, sight line distance, and traffic volume should be considered in the decision to use the CMS.

7.d) The advance CMS is typically placed off the right shoulder, 5 feet from the edge of pavement. In areas where the CMS cannot be placed beyond the edge of pavement, it may be placed on the paved shoulder with a minimum of five (5) traffic drums placed in a taper in front of it to delineate its position. The advance CMS shall be adequately protected if it is used for a continuous duration of 36 hours or more.

7.e) When the CMS are no longer required, they should be removed from the clear zone and have the display screen cleared and turned 90° away from the roadway.

7.f) The CMS generally should not be used for generic messages (ex: Road Work Ahead, Bump Ahead, Gravel Road, etc.).

7.g) The CMS should be used for specific situations that need to command the motorist's attention which cannot be conveyed with standard construction signs (Examples include: Exit 34 Closed Sat/Sun - Use Exit 35, All Lanes Closed - Use Shoulder, Workers on Road - Slow Down).

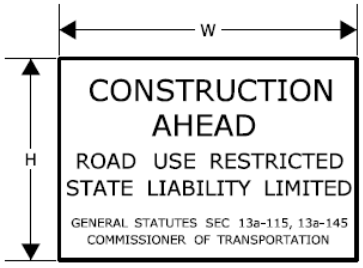
7.h) Messages that need to be displayed for long periods of time, such as during stage construction, should be displayed with construction signs. For special signs, please coordinate with the Office of Construction and the Division of Traffic Engineering for the proper layout/dimensions required.

7.i) The messages that are allowed on the CMS are as follows:

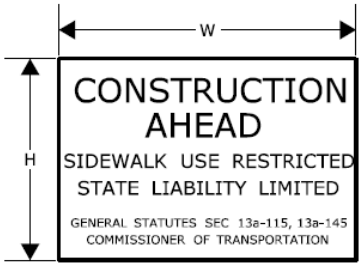
Message No.	Frame 1	Frame 2	Message No.	Frame 1	Frame 2
1	LEFT LANE CLOSED	MERGE RIGHT	9	LANES CLOSED AHEAD	REDUCE SPEED
2	2 LEFT LANES CLOSED	MERGE RIGHT	10	LANES CLOSED AHEAD	USE CAUTION
3	LEFT LANE CLOSED	REDUCE SPEED	11	WORKERS ON ROAD	REDUCE SPEED
4	2 LEFT LANES CLOSED	REDUCE SPEED	12	WORKERS ON ROAD	SLOW DOWN
5	RIGHT LANE CLOSED	MERGE LEFT	13	EXIT XX CLOSED	USE EXIT YY
6	2 RIGHT LANES CLOSED	MERGE LEFT	14	EXIT XX CLOSED USE YY	FOLLOW DETOUR
7	RIGHT LANE CLOSED	REDUCE SPEED	15	2 LANES SHIFT AHEAD	USE CAUTION
8	2 RIGHT LANES CLOSED	REDUCE SPEED	16	3 LANES SHIFT AHEAD	USE CAUTION

For any other message(s), approval must be received from the Office of Construction prior to their use. No more than two (2) displays shall be used within any message cycle.

SERIES 16 SIGNS



		W H
16-E	80-1605	84" x 60"
16-H	80-1608	60" x 42"
16-M	80-1613	30" x 24"



		W H
16-S	80-1619	48" x 30"

THE 16-S SIGN SHALL BE USED ON ALL PROJECTS THAT REQUIRE SIDEWALK RECONSTRUCTION OR RESTRICT PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL ON AN EXISTING SIDEWALK.

SERIES 16 SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ADVANCE OF THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PATTERNS TO ALLOW MOTORISTS THE OPPORTUNITY TO AVOID A WORK ZONE. SERIES 16 SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ANY MAJOR INTERSECTING ROADWAYS THAT APPROACH THE WORK ZONE. ON LIMITED-ACCESS HIGHWAYS, THESE SIGNS SHALL BE LOCATED IN ADVANCE OF THE NEAREST UPSTREAM EXIT RAMP AND ON ANY ENTRANCE RAMPS PRIOR TO OR WITHIN THE WORK ZONE LIMITS.

THE LOCATION OF SERIES 16 SIGNS CAN BE FOUND ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR INSTALLED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

SIGNS 16-E AND 16-H SHALL BE POST-MOUNTED.

SIGN 16-E SHALL BE USED ON ALL EXPRESSWAYS.

SIGN 16-H SHALL BE USED ON ALL RAMPS, OTHER STATE ROADWAYS, AND MAJOR TOWN/CITY ROADWAYS.

SIGN 16-M SHALL BE USED ON OTHER TOWN ROADWAYS.

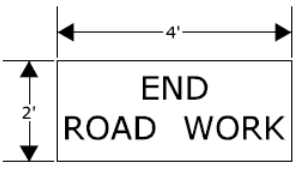
REGULATORY SIGN "ROAD WORK AHEAD, FINES DOUBLED"

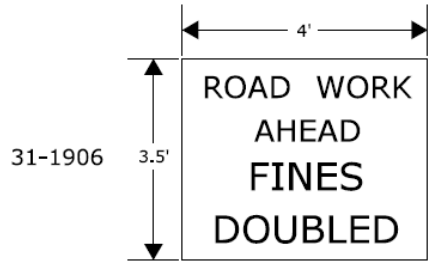
THE REGULATORY SIGN "ROAD WORK AHEAD FINES DOUBLED" SHALL BE INSTALLED FOR ALL WORK ZONES THAT OCCUR ON ANY STATE HIGHWAY IN CONNECTICUT WHERE THERE ARE WORKERS ON THE HIGHWAY OR WHEN THERE IS OTHER THAN EXISTING TRAFFIC OPERATIONS.

THE "ROAD WORK AHEAD FINES DOUBLED" REGULATORY SIGN SHALL BE PLACED AFTER THE SERIES 16 SIGN AND IN ADVANCE OF THE "ROAD WORK AHEAD" SIGN.

"END ROAD WORK" SIGN

THE LAST SIGN IN THE PATTERN MUST BE THE "END ROAD WORK" SIGN.





SCALE: NONE

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
REQUIRED SIGNS

CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

APPROVED Charles S. Harlow 2012.06.05 11:35:43-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

ITEM #0971001A

NOTES FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS

1. IF A TRAFFIC STOPPAGE OCCURS IN ADVANCE OF SIGN (A), THEN AN ADDITIONAL SIGN (A) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ADVANCE OF THE STOPPAGE.

2. SIGNS (AA), (A), AND (D) SHOULD BE OMITTED WHEN THESE SIGNS HAVE ALREADY BEEN INSTALLED TO DESIGNATE A LARGER WORK ZONE THAN THE WORK ZONE THAT IS ENCOMPASSED ON THIS PLAN.

3. SEE TABLE 1 FOR ADJUSTMENT OF TAPERS IF NECESSARY.

4. IF THIS PLAN REMAINS IN CONTINUOUS OPERATION FOR MORE THAN 36 HOURS, THEN TRAFFIC DRUMS SHALL BE USED IN PLACE OF TRAFFIC CONES.

5. ANY LEGAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF A ROADWAY / LANE CLOSURE AREA SHALL BE COVERED WITH AN OPAQUE MATERIAL WHILE THE CLOSURE IS IN EFFECT, AND UNCOVERED WHEN THE ROADWAY / LANE CLOSURE IS RE-OPENED TO ALL LANES OF TRAFFIC.

6. IF THIS PLAN REMAINS IN CONTINUOUS OPERATION FOR MORE THAN 36 HOURS, THEN ANY EXISTING CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE ERADICATED OR COVERED, AND TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THAT DELINEATE THE PROPER TRAVELPATHS SHALL BE INSTALLED.

7. DISTANCES BETWEEN SIGNS IN THE ADVANCE WARNING AREA MAY BE REDUCED TO 100' ON LOW-SPEED URBAN ROADS (SPEED LIMIT < 40 MPH).

8. IF THIS PLAN IS TO REMAIN IN OPERATION DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS, INSTALL BARRICADE WARNING LIGHTS - HIGH INTENSITY ON ALL POST-MOUNTED DIAMOND SIGNS IN THE ADVANCE WARNING AREA.

9. A CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN SHALL BE INSTALLED ONE HALF TO ONE MILE IN ADVANCE OF THE LANE CLOSURE TAPER.

10 SIGN (P) SHALL BE MOUNTED A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FROM THE PAVEMENT SURFACE TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN.

TABLE 1 - MINIMUM TAPER LENGTHS

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MILES PER HOUR)	MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH FOR A SINGLE LANE CLOSURE
30 OR LESS	180' (55m)
35	250' (75m)
40	320' (100m)
45	540' (165m)
50	600' (180m)
55	660' (200m)
65	780' (240m)

METRIC CONVERSION CHART (1" = 25mm)

ENGLISH	METRIC	ENGLISH	METRIC	ENGLISH	METRIC
12"	300mm	42"	1050mm	72"	1800mm
18"	450mm	48"	1200mm	78"	1950mm
24"	600mm	54"	1350mm	84"	2100mm
30"	750mm	60"	1500mm	90"	2250mm
36"	900mm	66"	1650mm	96"	2400mm

SCALE: NONE

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

NOTES

CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

APPROVED

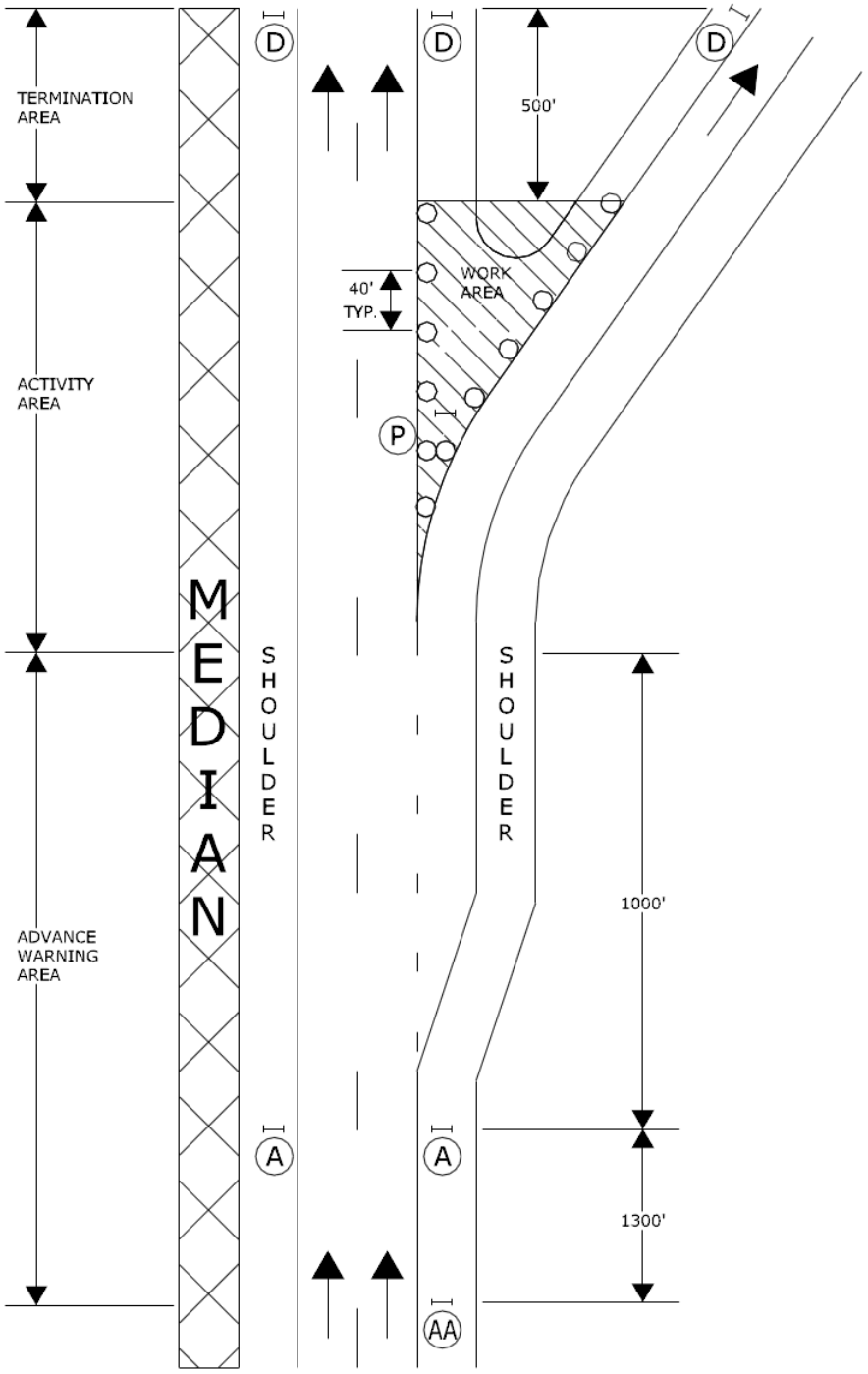
Charles S. Harlow
2012.06.05 15:50:35-04'00'

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

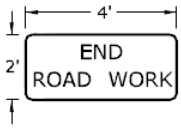
ITEM #0971001A

WORK IN RAMP GORE AREA

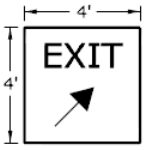
SIGN FACE
86 SQ. FT (MIN.)



D 80-9612

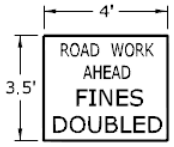


P 51-6147



A 80-9604

AA 31-1906



TRAFFIC CONE **OR** TRAFFIC DRUM
OPTIONAL ⊗ TRAFFIC DRUM ⊢ PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW

SCALE: NONE

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

PLAN 7

SEE NOTES 1, 2, 4, 8, 10

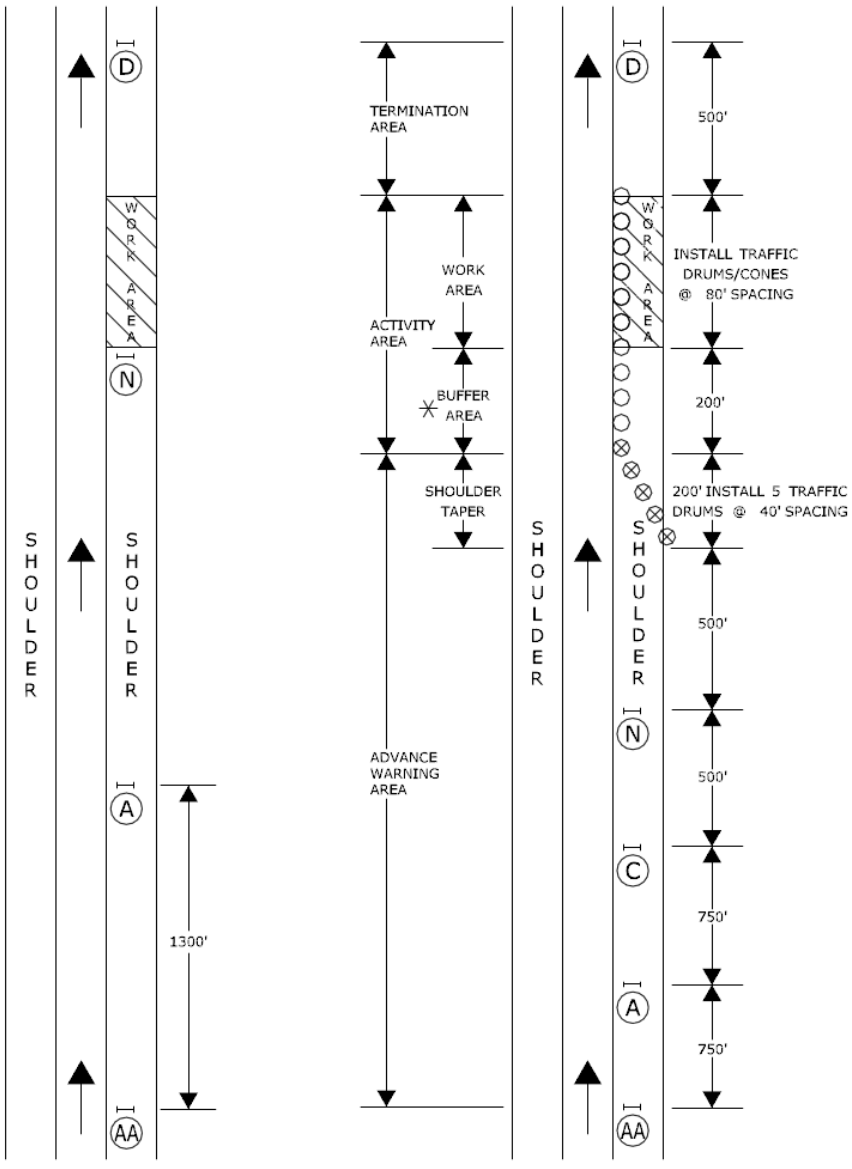
CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

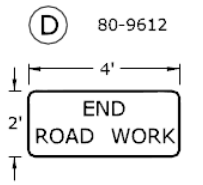
APPROVED Charles S. Harlow 2012.06.05 15:53:03-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

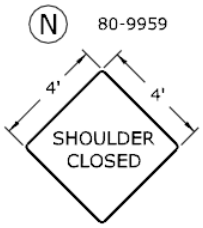
ITEM #0971001A

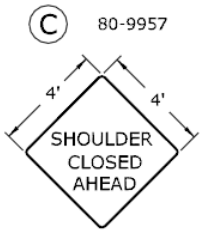
WORK IN SHOULDER AREA - TURNING ROADWAYS / RAMPS

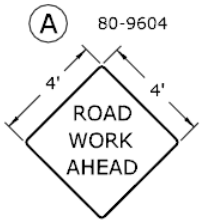
SIGN FACE
70 SQ. FT (MIN.)

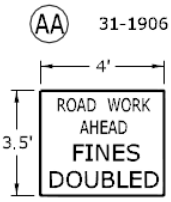












TRAFFIC CONE **OR** TRAFFIC DRUM
OPTIONAL ⊗ TRAFFIC DRUM ⊢ PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW

SCALE: NONE

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

PLAN 9

SEE NOTES 1, 2, 4, 8

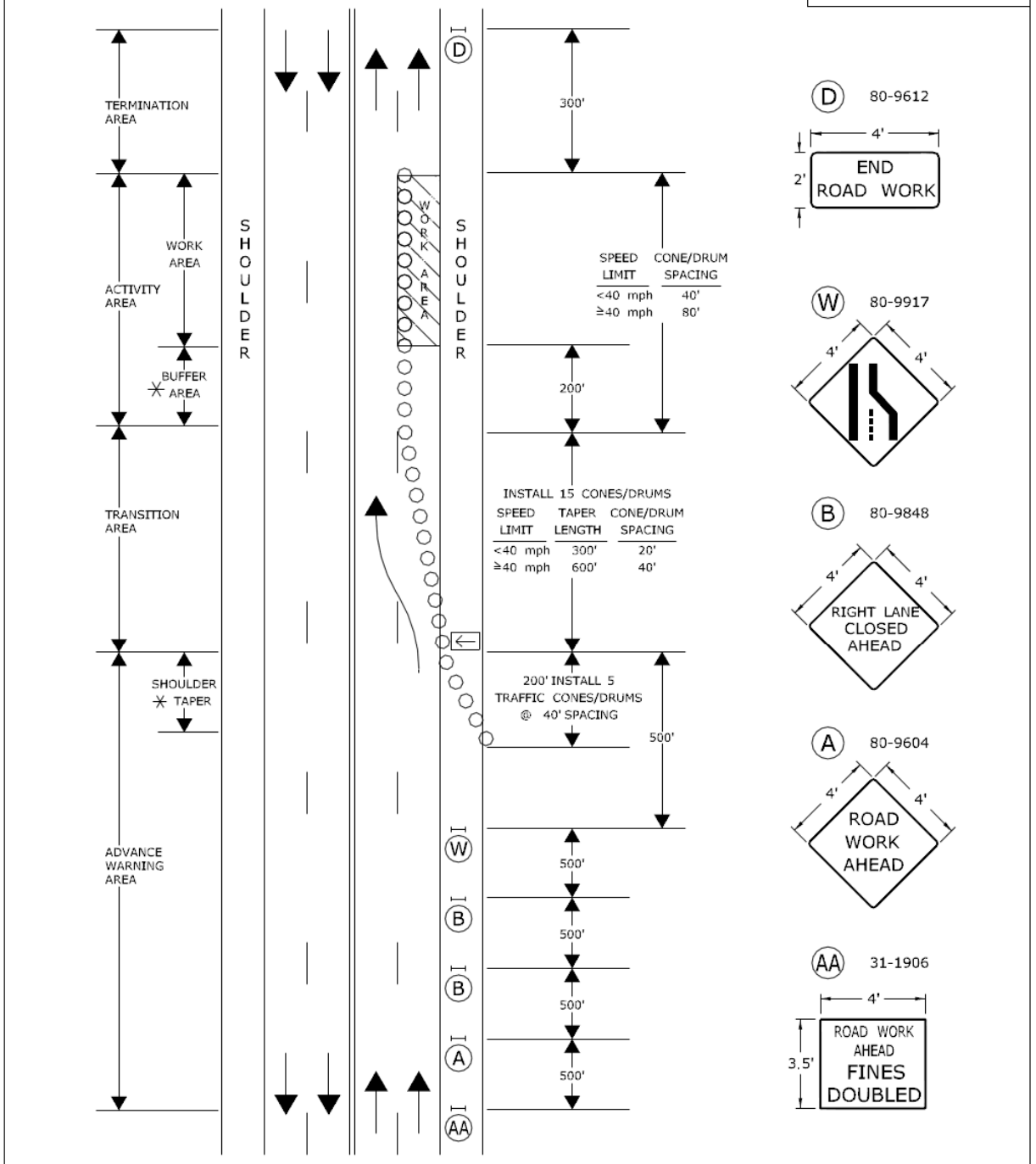
CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

APPROVED Charles S. Harlow 2012.06.05 15:53:53-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

ITEM #0971001A

WORK IN RIGHT LANE - 4 LANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGN FACE
86 SQ. FT (MIN.)



TRAFFIC CONE **OR** TRAFFIC DRUM
OPTIONAL TRAFFIC DRUM PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW

SCALE: NONE

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

PLAN 10

SEE NOTES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8

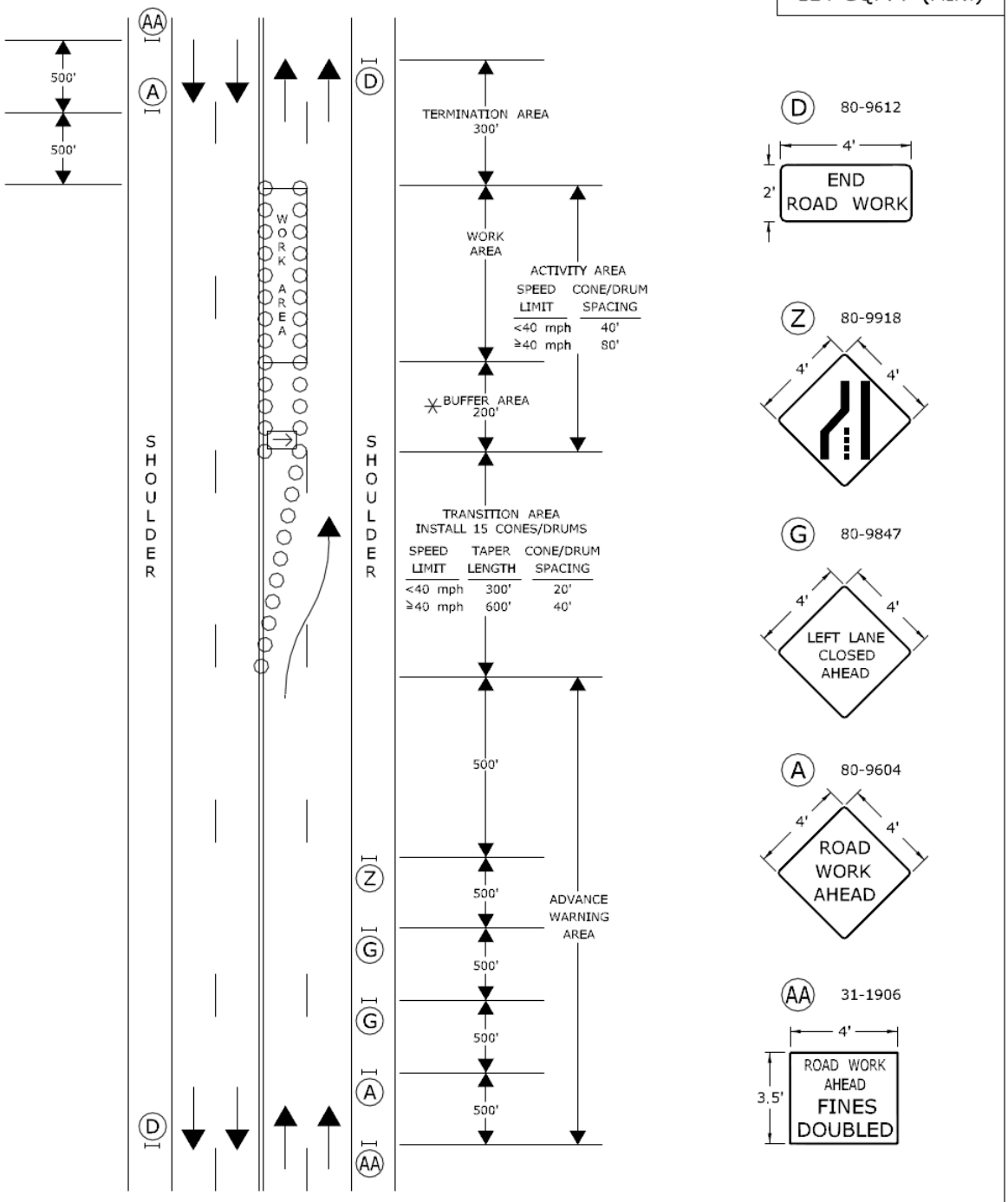
CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

APPROVED Charles S. Harlow 2012.06.05 15:54:15-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

ITEM #0971001A

WORK IN LEFT LANE - 4 LANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGN FACE
124 SQ. FT (MIN.)



TRAFFIC CONE **OR** TRAFFIC DRUM
OPTIONAL TRAFFIC DRUM PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW

SCALE: NONE

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

PLAN 11

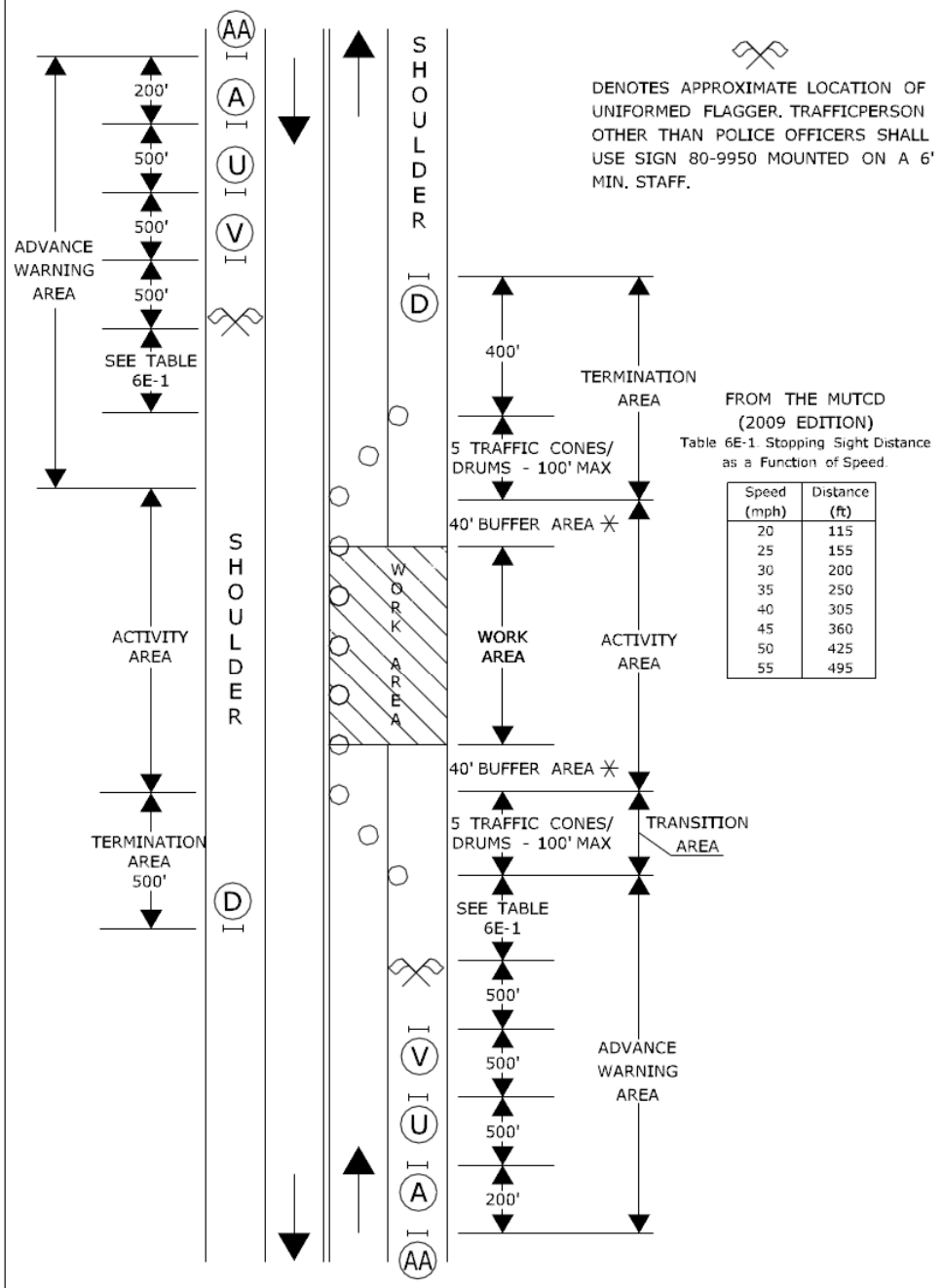
SEE NOTES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8

CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

APPROVED Charles S. Harlow 2012.06.05 15:54:36-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

ITEM #0971001A

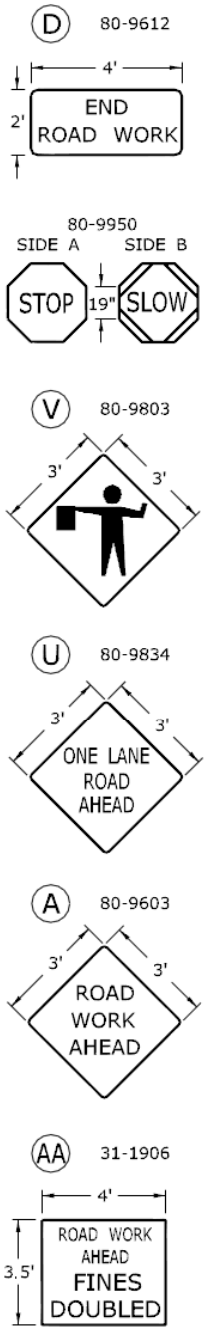
WORK IN TRAVEL LANE AND SHOULDER
TWO LANE HIGHWAY
ALTERNATING ONE-WAY TRAFFIC OPERATIONS



FROM THE MUTCD (2009 EDITION)
Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed.

Speed (mph)	Distance (ft)
20	115
25	155
30	200
35	250
40	305
45	360
50	425
55	495

SIGN FACE
108 SQ. FT (MIN.)



TRAFFIC CONE **OR** TRAFFIC DRUM
OPTIONAL TRAFFIC DRUM PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW

SCALE: NONE

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

PLAN 13 - SHEET 1 OF 2

SEE NOTES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8

CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

APPROVED _____ PRINCIPAL ENGINEER
Charles S. Harlow
2012.06.05 15:55:23-04'00'

ITEM #0971001A

WORK IN TRAVEL LANE AND SHOULDER
TWO LANE HIGHWAY
ALTERNATING ONE-WAY TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

SIGN FACE
108 SQ. FT (MIN.)

HAND SIGNAL METHODS TO BE USED BY UNIFORMED FLAGGERS

THE FOLLOWING METHODS FROM SECTION 6E.07, FLAGGER PROCEDURES, IN THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES," SHALL BE USED BY UNIFORMED FLAGGERS WHEN DIRECTING TRAFFIC THROUGH A WORK AREA. THE STOP/SLOW SIGN PADDLE (SIGN NO. 80-9950) SHOWN ON THE TRAFFIC STANDARD SHEET TR-1220 01 ENTITLED, "SIGNS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND PERMIT OPERATIONS" SHALL BE USED.

A. TO STOP TRAFFIC

TO STOP ROAD USERS, THE FLAGGER SHALL FACE ROAD USERS AND AIM THE STOP PADDLE FACE TOWARD ROAD USERS IN A STATIONARY POSITION WITH THE ARM EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY AWAY FROM THE BODY. THE FREE ARM SHALL BE HELD WITH THE PALM OF THE HAND ABOVE SHOULDER LEVEL TOWARD APPROACHING TRAFFIC.

B. TO DIRECT TRAFFIC TO PROCEED

TO DIRECT STOPPED ROAD USERS TO PROCEED, THE FLAGGER SHALL FACE ROAD USERS WITH THE SLOW PADDLE FACE AIMED TOWARD ROAD USERS IN A STATIONARY POSITION WITH THE ARM EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY AWAY FROM THE BODY. THE FLAGGER SHALL MOTION WITH THE FREE HAND FOR ROAD USERS TO PROCEED.

C. TO ALERT OR SLOW TRAFFIC

TO ALERT OR SLOW TRAFFIC, THE FLAGGER SHALL FACE ROAD USERS WITH THE SLOW PADDLE FACE AIMED TOWARD ROAD USERS IN A STATIONARY POSITION WITH THE ARM EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY AWAY FROM THE BODY. TO FURTHER ALERT OR SLOW TRAFFIC, THE FLAGGER HOLDING THE SLOW PADDLE FACE TOWARD ROAD USERS MAY MOTION UP AND DOWN WITH THE FREE HAND, PALM DOWN.

◯ TRAFFIC CONE **OR** TRAFFIC DRUM
✳ OPTIONAL ⊗ TRAFFIC DRUM ⊢⊣ PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
⟵ HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW

SCALE: NONE

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PLAN 13 - SHEET 2 OF 2
SEE NOTES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8

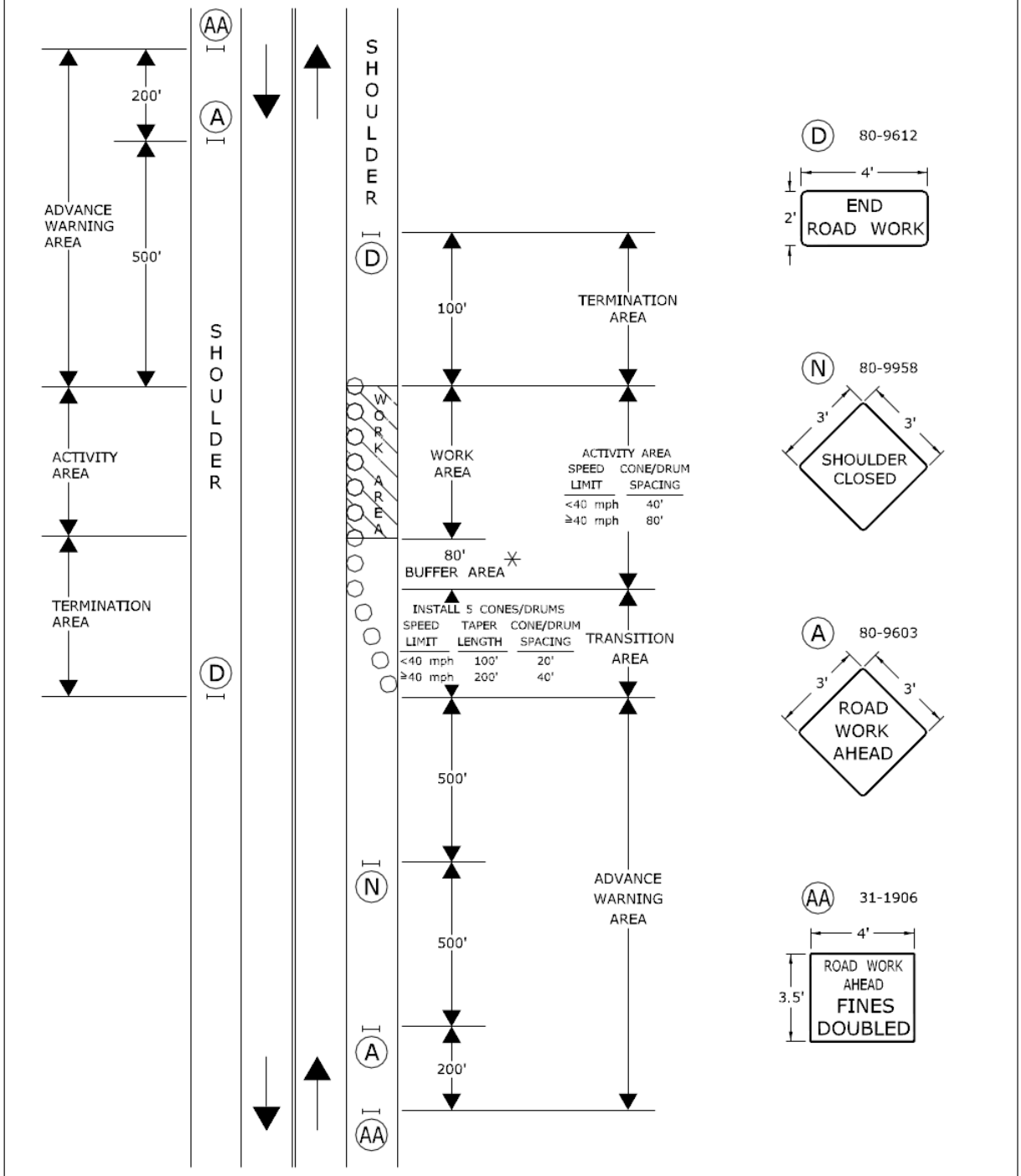
CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

APPROVED Charles S. Harlow 2012.06.05 15:55:45-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

ITEM #0971001A

WORK IN SHOULDER - TWO LANE HIGHWAY

SIGN FACE
71 SQ. FT (MIN.)



TRAFFIC CONE **OR** TRAFFIC DRUM
OPTIONAL TRAFFIC DRUM PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW

SCALE: NONE

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

PLAN 14

SEE NOTES 1, 2, 4, 7, 8

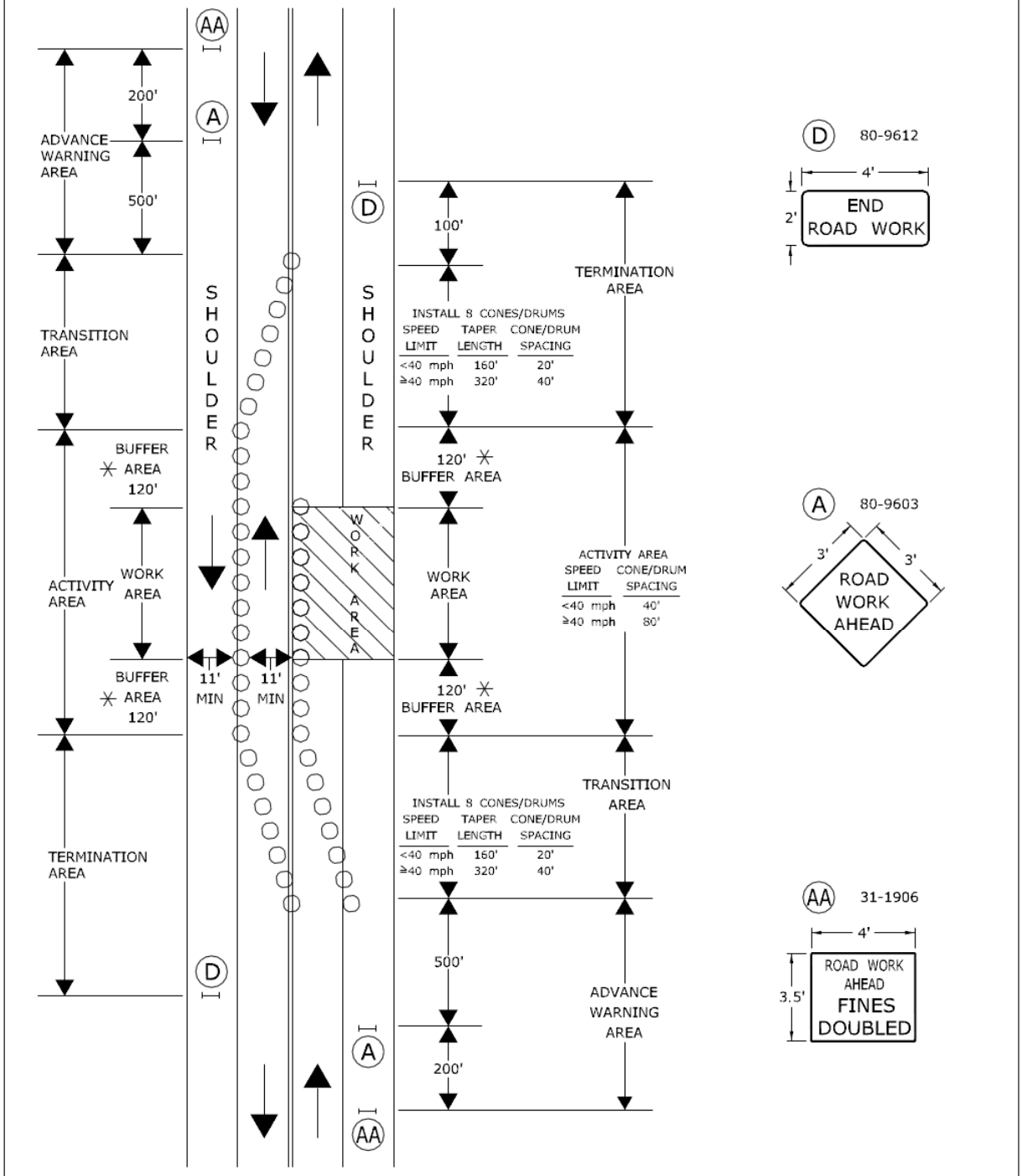
CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

APPROVED Charles S. Harlow 2012.06.05 15:56:09-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

ITEM #0971001A

WORK IN TRAVEL LANE AND SHOULDER
TWO LANE HIGHWAY

SIGN FACE
62 SQ. FT (MIN.)



TRAFFIC CONE **OR** TRAFFIC DRUM
OPTIONAL TRAFFIC DRUM PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW

SCALE: NONE

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

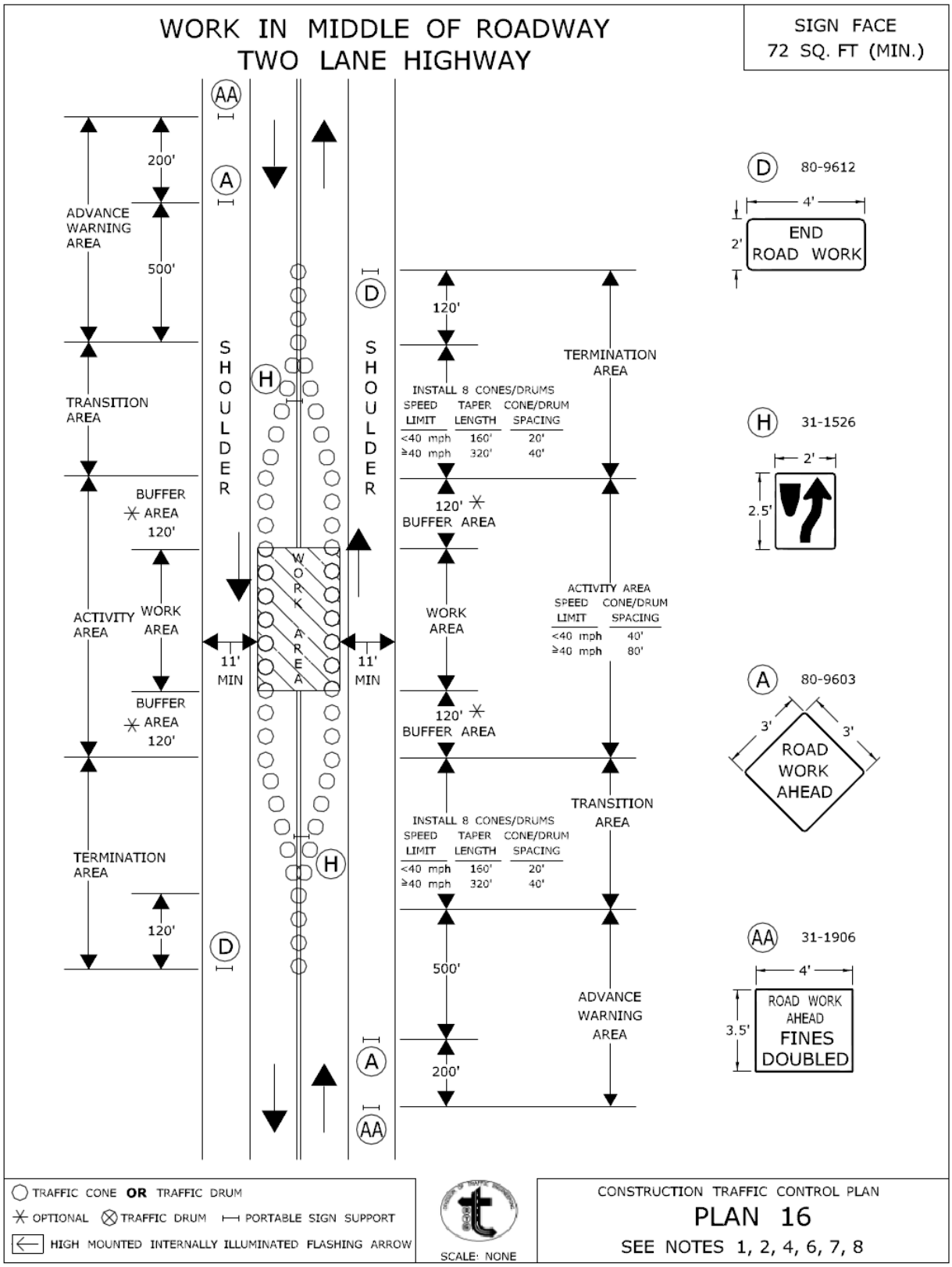
PLAN 15

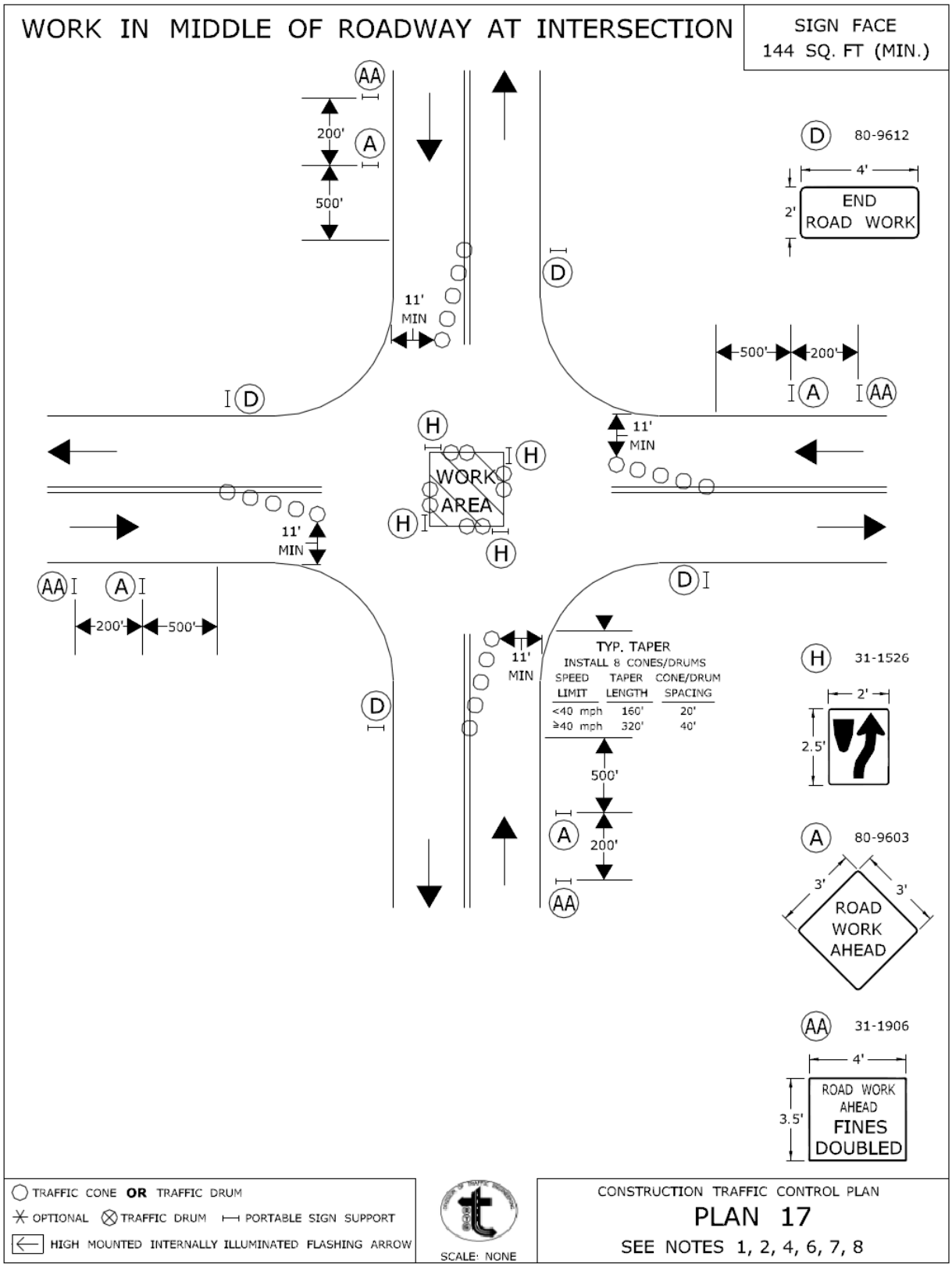
SEE NOTES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8

CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

APPROVED Charles S. Harlow 2012.06.05 15:56:29-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

ITEM #0971001A


WORK IN MIDDLE OF ROADWAY
TWO LANE HIGHWAY
SIGN FACE
72 SQ. FT (MIN.)
AA
A
D
H
200'
500'
ADVANCE WARNING AREA
TRANSITION AREA
BUFFER AREA 120'
ACTIVITY AREA
WORK AREA
BUFFER AREA 120'
TERMINATION AREA
120'
SHOULDER
SHOULDER
WORK AREA
11' MIN
11' MIN
120'
TERMINATION AREA
INSTALL 8 CONES/DRUMS
SPEED LIMIT | TAPER LENGTH | CONE/DRUM SPACING
<40 mph | 160' | 20'
≥40 mph | 320' | 40'
120' BUFFER AREA
WORK AREA
ACTIVITY AREA
SPEED LIMIT | CONE/DRUM SPACING
<40 mph | 40'
≥40 mph | 80'
120' BUFFER AREA
TRANSITION AREA
INSTALL 8 CONES/DRUMS
SPEED LIMIT | TAPER LENGTH | CONE/DRUM SPACING
<40 mph | 160' | 20'
≥40 mph | 320' | 40'
500'
ADVANCE WARNING AREA
200'
D 80-9612
4'
2'
END ROAD WORK
H 31-1526
2'
2.5'
A 80-9603
3'
3'
ROAD WORK AHEAD
AA 31-1906
4'
3.5'
ROAD WORK AHEAD
FINES DOUBLED
TRAFFIC CONE OR TRAFFIC DRUM
OPTIONAL
TRAFFIC DRUM
PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW
SCALE: NONE
CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PLAN 16
SEE NOTES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8
CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION
APPROVED
Charles S. Harlow
2012.06.05 15:56:51-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER


WORK IN MIDDLE OF ROADWAY AT INTERSECTION
SIGN FACE
144 SQ. FT (MIN.)
AA
200'
A
500'
11'
MIN
D
80-9612
4'
2'
END
ROAD WORK
500'
200'
H
WORK
AREA
TYP. TAPER
INSTALL 8 CONES/DRUMS
SPEED LIMIT
TAPER LENGTH
CONE/DRUM SPACING
<40 mph 160' 20'
≥40 mph 320' 40'
31-1526
2'
2.5'
80-9603
3'
ROAD
WORK
AHEAD
31-1906
ROAD WORK
AHEAD
FINES
DOUBLED
3.5'
TRAFFIC CONE OR TRAFFIC DRUM
OPTIONAL
TRAFFIC DRUM
PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT
HIGH MOUNTED INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED FLASHING ARROW
SCALE: NONE
CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PLAN 17
SEE NOTES 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8
CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION
APPROVED
Charles S. Harlow
2012.06.05 15:57:16-04'00'
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

Article 9.71.05 – Basis of Payment is supplemented by the following:

The temporary relocation of signs and supports, and the furnishing, installation and removal of any temporary supports shall be paid for under the item "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic". Temporary overhead sign supports and foundations shall be paid for under the appropriate item(s).

The cost of furnishing, installing, and removing the material for the 4H:1V traversable slope shall be paid for under the item "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic."

ITEM #0974001A – REMOVAL OF EXISTING MASONRY

Work under this item shall conform to the requirements of Section 9.74 amended as follows:

Article 9.74.02 – Construction Methods: Add the following:

The concrete shall be saw cut to delineate the removal limits. Pneumatic hammers or any other method approved by the Engineer may be used to remove the concrete. Maximum 30 pound hammers shall be used for general removal while maximum 15 pound hammers shall be used near reinforcing steel that is to remain. Pneumatic tools shall not be placed in direct contact with the reinforcing steel that is to remain. Removal of concrete by blasting will not be permitted.

The Contractor shall take necessary precautions to prevent any damage to the portions of the structure to remain. Any damage shall be repaired by the Contractor, as directed by the Engineer, and at no cost to the State.

When removing the concrete and reinforcing steel, the Contractor shall take necessary precautions to prevent debris from dropping to areas below the structure into the River.

All debris shall be disposed of, from the site, by the Contractor.

Article 9.74.05 – Basis of Payment: Delete in its entirety and replace with the following:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for "Removal of Existing Masonry", which price shall include all equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

ITEM #0979003A - CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE TYPE III

Article 9.79.01 – Description: The Contractor shall furnish construction barricades to conform to the requirements of NCHRP Report 350 (TL-3) and to the requirements stated in Article 9.71 "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic," as shown on the plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Article 9.79.02 – Materials: Prior to using the construction barricades, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a copy of the Letter of Acceptance issued by the FHWA to the manufacturer documenting that the devices conform to NCHRP Report 350 (TL-3).

Alternate stripes of white and orange Type III or Type VI reflective sheeting shall be applied to the horizontal members as shown on the plans. Application of the reflective sheeting shall conform to the requirements specified by the reflective sheeting manufacturer. Only one type of sheeting shall be used on a barricade and all barricades furnished shall have the same type of reflective sheeting. Reflective sheeting shall conform to the requirements of Article M.18.09.01.

Construction barricades shall be designed and fabricated so as to prevent them from being blown over or displaced by the wind from passing vehicles. Construction barricades shall be approved by the Engineer before they are used.

Article 9.79.03 – Construction Methods: Ineffective barricades, as determined by the Engineer and in accordance with the ATSSA guidelines contained in "Quality Standards for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices", shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the State.

Barricades that are no longer required shall be removed from the project and shall remain the property of the Contractor.

Article 9.79.04 – Method of Measurement: Construction Barricade Type III will be measured for payment by the number of construction barricades required and used.

Article 9.79.05 – Basis of Payment: "Construction Barricade Type III" required and used will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Each barricade will be paid for once, regardless of the number of times it is used.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Construction Barricade Type III	EA.

ITEM #0980001A – CONSTRUCTION STAKING

9.80.01—Description: The work under this item shall consist of construction layout and reference staking necessary for the proper control and satisfactory completion of all work on the project, except property lines, highway lines, or non-access lines.

9.80.02—Materials: All stakes used for control staking shall be of the same quality as used by the Department for this purpose. For slope limits, pavement edges, gutter lines, etc., where so-called "green" or "working" stakes are commonly used, lesser quality stakes will be acceptable, provided the stakes are suitable for the intended purpose.

9.80.03—Construction Methods: The Department will furnish the Contractor such control points, bench marks, and other data as may be necessary for the construction staking and layout by qualified engineering or surveying personnel as noted elsewhere herein.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the placement and preservation of adequate ties to all control points, necessary for the accurate re-establishment of all base lines, center lines, and all critical grades as shown on the plans.

All stakes, references, and batter boards which may be required for construction operations, signing and traffic control shall be furnished, set and properly referenced by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for the accuracy of the line and grade of all features of the work. Any errors or apparent discrepancies found in previous surveys, plans, specifications or special provisions shall be called to the Engineer's attention immediately for correction or interpretation prior to proceeding with the work.

During roadway construction (or site work), the Contractor shall provide and maintain for the periods needed, as determined by the Engineer, reference stakes at 100 foot intervals outside the slope limits. Further, the Contractor shall provide and maintain reference stakes at 50 foot intervals immediately prior to and during the formation of subgrade and the construction of all subsequent pavement layers. These stakes shall be properly marked as to station, offset and shall be referenced to the proposed grade, even if laser or GPS machine controls are used.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain reference stakes at drainage structures, including reference stakes for the determination of the structure alignments as may be needed for the proper construction of the drainage structure. The reference stakes shall be placed immediately prior to and maintained during the installation of the drainage structure. These stakes shall be properly marked as to station, offset and shall be referenced to the proposed grade.

The Contractor shall furnish copies of data used in setting and referencing stakes and other layout markings used by the Contractor after completion of each operation.

The Contractor shall provide safe facilities for convenient access by Department forces to control points, batter boards, and references.

All staking shall be performed by qualified engineering or surveying personnel who are trained, experienced and skilled in construction layout and staking of the type required under the contract. Prior to start of work, the Contractor shall submit for review and comment the qualifications of personnel responsible for construction staking on the project. On all projects with an original contract value greater than $25 million and bridge rehabilitation and reconstruction projects greater than $10 million, surveying shall be performed under the direct supervision of a Professional Surveyor licensed in the State of Connecticut. The submission shall include a description of the experience and training which the proposed staff possesses and a list of state projects the personnel have worked on previously. All field layout and staking required for the project shall be performed under the direct supervision of a person, or persons, of engineering background experienced in the direction of such work and acceptable to the Engineer. If the personnel responsible for construction staking change during the course of the project, then a revised submittal will be required.

The Department may check the control of the work, as established by the Contractor, at any time as the work progresses. The Contractor will be informed of the results of these checks, but the Department by so doing in no way relieves the Contractor of responsibility for the accuracy of the layout work. The Contractor shall correct or replace, at the Contractor's own expense, any deficient layout and construction work which may be the result of the inaccuracies in the Contractor's staking operations or the failure to report such inaccuracies, or the Contractor's failure to report inaccuracies found in work done by the Department or by others. If, as a result of these inaccuracies, the Department is required to make further studies, redesign, or both, all expenses incurred by the Department due to such inaccuracies will be deducted from any monies due the Contractor.

The Contractor shall furnish all necessary personnel, engineering equipment and supplies, materials, transportation, and work incidental to the accurate and satisfactory completion of this work.

For roadways where the existing pavement markings need to be reestablished:

Prior to any resurfacing or obliteration of existing pavement markings, the Contractor and a representative of the Engineer must establish and document pavement marking control points from the existing markings. These control points shall be used to reestablish the positions of the lanes, the beginnings and endings of tapers, channelization lines for on and off ramps, lane use arrows, stop bars, and any lane transitions in the project area. The Contractor shall use these control points to provide appropriate premarking prior to the installation of the final markings.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain reference stakes and/or markings at 100 foot intervals immediately off the edge of pavement to be used to reestablish the existing pavement markings. The Contractor shall also provide and maintain reference stakes and/or markings at any point where there is a change in pavement markings to reestablish the existing pavement markings.

For non-limited access roadways:

On non-limited access roadways it may be necessary to adjust the final locations of the pavement markings to accommodate pedestrians and bicyclists where feasible. Prior to any resurfacing or obliteration of existing pavement markings, the Contractor, a representative of the Engineer, and a representative of the Division of Traffic Engineering must establish and document pavement marking control points from the existing markings as described above. The control points at that time may be adjusted to provide minimum shoulder widths of 4 to 5 feet wherever possible while maintaining travel lane widths of no less than 11 feet and no more than 12 feet.

9.80.04—Method of Measurement: Construction staking will be at the Contract lump sum for construction staking. When no price for "Construction Staking" is asked for on the proposal form, the cost of the work described above shall be included in the general cost of the work and no direct payment for "Construction Staking" will be made.

9.80.05—Basis of Payment: Construction staking will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price for "Construction Staking," which price shall include all materials, tools, equipment, labor and work incidental thereto. A schedule of values for payment shall be submitted to the Department for review and comment prior to payment.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Construction Staking	l.s.

ITEM #1002110A – DECORATIVE LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION

Description:
This item shall consist of installing a precast concrete foundation for a decorative light standard. The precast concrete foundation shall be furnished by others (United Illuminating) at no cost to the project. The foundation shall be installed by the Contractor in a trenched excavation at a location as indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:
All material for the precast concrete foundation shall be furnished by United Illuminating.

Construction Methods:
The Contractor shall arrange a schedule for the delivery of the precast concrete foundation from United Illuminating by contacting Mr. Matthew Scully at (203) 926-4857 not less than 45 days in advance to schedule the delivery of the material. In addition, the Contractor shall telephone 24 hours prior to the scheduled delivery date to confirm the time of delivery.

The Contractor shall transport the precast concrete foundation from his lay down area to the work site and excavate a trench for the installation of the precast concrete foundation. Subsequent to the installation, the Contractor shall backfill the excavation and grade the area of disturbance.

Method of Measurement:
This work will be measured for payment by the number of decorative light pole foundations installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:
This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Decorative Light Pole Foundation", complete in place, which price shall include the transportation of the precast concrete foundation from the Contractor's lay down area to the work site, trench excavation, installation of the precast foundation, backfill and all materials, equipment, tools, labor and work incidental thereto.

There is no cost for the provision of the precast concrete foundation supplied by United Illuminating.

ITEM #1002202A – TRAFFIC CONTROL FOUNDATION – MAST ARM

Description: Work under this item shall consist of designing and constructing drilled shaft foundations for mast arm assemblies, in accordance with the details shown on the plans, in accordance with these specifications and as ordered by the Engineer.

Materials: The reinforcing steel shall be uncoated, ASTM A615, Grade 60 reinforcement conforming to the requirements of Article M.06.01.

The concrete for the drilled shaft shall be dense, homogeneous, fluid, resistant to segregation and consolidate under self-weight. The concrete for the drilled shaft shall be a Contractor designed Portland cement concrete with a 3/8" (No. 8) maximum coarse aggregate size and minimum 28 day compressive strength of 4,000 psi. The initial concrete slump shall be from 6" to 8". The concrete shall maintain a minimum 4" slump for the duration of the concrete placement. The concrete shall contain 3% - 7% air entrainment. The mix concrete design, including admixtures, shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

The slurry shall be Contractor designed mineral slurry that meets the range of values listed herein. The slurry mix design, including admixtures, shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

Rigid metal conduit, ground rod sleeves and related hardware, and end caps shall be galvanized steel conduit, and shall conform to Article M.15.09.

Ground rods shall be 5/8" in diameter by 12'-0" long copper clad steel. The copper cladding shall be a minimum thickness of 0.128". The ground clamp shall be a square-head bolt type, approved for direct burial.

Bare copper wire shall conform to Article M.15.13.

Topsoil shall conform to Article M.13.01.

Fertilizer shall conform to Article M.13.03.

Seed mixture shall conform to Article M.13.04.

Mulch shall conform to Article M.13.05.

Erosion control matting shall conform to Article M.13.09.

Construction Methods: The design of drilled shaft foundations shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals – latest edition, including the latest interim specifications, amended as follows:

- The foundation shall be designed for the soils and rock properties and parameters based on the subsurface conditions (character of the soil and rock, presence of ground water, etc.) in the location of, adjacent to and below the drilled shaft foundation excavation. The need and extent of all subsurface explorations and investigations shall be determined by the Contractor.

- The concrete for the foundation shall have a compressive strength, f'_c, of 4,000 psi at 28 days.

- The reinforcement shall be uncoated and conform to ASTM A615, Grade 60.

- The foundation shall be designed for the mast arm assembly reactions of all group loads and load combinations. The reactions shall include axial, shear, flexural and torsional load effects. No reduction of the reactions or increase in the allowable stresses of the materials is permitted.

- The diameter of the drilled shaft foundation shall be 3'-0", unless otherwise allowed by the Engineer.

- The design of the drilled shaft foundation shall include embedment of the foundation in soil, the embedment of the foundation in rock or the embedment of the foundation partially in soil and partially in rock, as applicable.

- The design of the drilled shaft embedment depth shall account for the slope of the finished grade.

- The minimum embedment for a drilled shaft foundation, constructed entirely in soil, shall be no less than 12'-0" below the finished grade at the low side of a sloping grade. The minimum embedment for a drilled shaft foundation, constructed entirely in rock shall be no less than 8'-0" below the finished grade at the low side of a sloping grade.

- The embedment depth for a drilled shaft foundation, determined by the Brom's design method, shall have a minimum factor of safety of 3.25 applied to the shear and moment load effects. The factor of safety applied to the torsional load effect shall be no less than 1.3.

- The load factor method shall be used for the structural design of the drilled shaft. The drilled shaft may be designed in accordance with the load factor method presented in the latest edition of the Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete", ACI 318, amended as follows:

  The load factor applied to all load effects, axial, shear, flexure and torsion, shall be no less than 1.6.

- The drilled shaft foundation shall be reinforced with longitudinal and transverse reinforcement. The area of longitudinal reinforcement should be no less than the sum of the reinforcement required for flexure and the longitudinal reinforcement required for torsion. The area of transverse reinforcement should be no less than the sum of the reinforcement required for shear and the transverse reinforcement required for torsion. Additional transverse reinforcement may be required at the top of the drilled shaft within the limits of the pedestal due to the torsional load on the anchor bolt group.

- The minimum number and size of longitudinal reinforcing bars shall be 16 - #8. The reinforcement shall extend full length of the drilled shaft. Splicing of the longitudinal reinforcement is not permitted.

- The drilled shaft shall be transversely reinforced with spirals or circular enclosed ties. The minimum size of the reinforcement shall be #4. The maximum spacing/pitch of the reinforcement shall be no more than 6". The spiral reinforcement shall be terminated at the top and the bottom with 1 ½ turns of the reinforcing and a 135° hook.

- The design of the foundation shall be coordinated with the traffic structure support to avoid conflicts between the embedded support anchorage and the foundation reinforcement.

The Contractor's foundation designer shall obtain a Professional Liability Insurance Policy in accordance with the requirements of Article 1.05.02-2a. A Contractor shall submit a copy of the certificate of insurance to the Engineer in accordance with the requirements of Article 1.05.02-2a.

Prior to excavating for the foundation, the Contractor shall submit working drawings and design computations for each mast arm assembly foundation to the Engineer for review in accordance with Article 1.05.02. An individual, independently packaged set of working drawings and computations, with all details and documents necessary for fabrication and construction, including a copy of the certificate of insurance, shall be prepared and submitted for each mast arm assembly foundation. **A single set of drawings with tabulated data for multiple foundation locations is not permitted.** The alpha-numeric support identifier shall be included on these documents. The working drawings and computations shall be prepared in Customary U.S. units.

The packaged set of working drawings and computations for each mast arm assembly foundation shall be submitted in an electronic portable document format (.pdf) with appropriate bookmarks. The packaged set shall include the following:

- title sheet
- table of contents

- contact information for designer – contact information should include name and address of design firm, name of contact person with phone number and email address
- copy of the certificate of insurance
- foundation working drawings
- foundation design computations

The working drawings and design computations shall be **signed, dated and sealed** by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Connecticut, who shall also be available for consultation in interpreting his computations and drawings, and in the resolution of any problems which may occur during the performance of the work. Each working drawing shall be signed, dated and sealed. The cover/first sheet for the computations shall be signed, dated and sealed.

The electronic portable document format (.pdf) working drawings shall be created on ANSI D (22" x 34") full scale (1" electronic file = 1" paper) sheets. (The purpose of creating the drawings on ANSI D sheets is so that the sheets may be printed/plotted at that size or smaller without loss of legibility.) Each drawing shall have a border and title block. Located in the lower right hand corner of the drawing adjacent to the title block, each drawing shall have a rectangular box, 2 ¼" wide x 1 ¾" high, for the reviewers stamp. On the ANSI D full scale sheets, the minimum text height and width shall be 1/8". All letter characters shall be uppercase. The electronic files for the design computations, procedures and other supporting data shall be created on ANSI A (8 ½" x 11") letter sheets.

The working drawings shall include complete details of all foundation components. The drawings shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- the project number, town and support identification number
- reference to the design specifications, including interim specifications
- material specifications for all components
- embedment depths for foundation in soil, rock and a combination of soil and rock
- anchor bolt details, including dimensions, embedment and projection

The design computations shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- the project number, town and support identification number
- references to design specifications, including interim specifications, and the applicable code section and articles
- description/documentation for all computer programs used in the design

- drawings/models of the foundation with dimensions, loads and references to the local and global coordinate systems used (as applicable), to facilitate review of the results

- sign support reactions of all group loads and load combinations

- soil and rock design parameters

- computations demonstrating the geotechnical and structural capacity of the drilled shaft for all applicable axial and lateral load combinations

The Contractor shall submit the packaged set of working drawings and calculations to the project's "Engineer of Record". The project's "Engineer of Record" is identified in the signature block on the mast arm assembly foundation contract plans. A copy of the transmittal shall be sent to the District Construction office administering the project.

The reviewed and stamped working drawings and calculations shall be sent by the reviewer, along with a recommendation regarding acceptance, to the District Construction office for review, comment and distribution. After the District Construction office has reviewed the working drawings and calculations, ensured all comments have been addressed and have found the submittal to be acceptable, in addition to distributing copies of the working drawings and calculations to the Contractor and District offices, a copy of each packaged set of working drawings and calculations shall be sent to the project's "Engineer of Record".

Prior to excavating for the foundation, the Contractor shall submit the following:

Reinforcing Steel Shop Drawings: Based on the accepted foundation design, the Contractor shall prepare reinforcing steel shop drawings for each foundation in accordance with Subarticle 1.05.02-3. The drawings shall be reviewed and stamped approved (or approved as noted) by the foundation designer. Four copies of each reviewed and stamped drawing shall be submitted to the Engineer at the District Construction office. One copy of each reviewed and stamped drawing shall be submitted to the project's "Engineer of Record".

Concrete and Slurry Mix Designs: The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer at the District Construction office the concrete mix design and the slurry mix design, including admixtures, for review.

Foundation Construction Procedure: The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer at the District Construction office a written foundation construction procedure outlining the equipment; drilling procedure for soil and rock, including removal of obstructions and removal of excavated spoils; temporary casing placement and removal; slurry placement; reinforcement, anchor bolt and conduit placement; and concrete placement required for the drilled shaft foundation construction for review. The procedure should include contingencies for the

various soil, rock and subsurface water conditions that may be encountered during the foundation construction. Also required in this submission are the following;

The Engineer will evaluate the foundation construction procedure for conformance with the contract documents and will then notify the Contractor of any additional information required and/or changes necessary to meet the contract requirements. All procedural approvals given by the Engineer shall be subject to trial in the field and shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to satisfactorily complete the work as detailed in the plans and specifications. The Contractor shall not commence construction of the drilled shafts until the Engineer has accepted the foundation construction procedure.

Excavations required for shafts shall be performed through whatever materials are encountered, to the dimensions and elevations in the working drawings or as ordered by the Engineer. The methods and equipment used shall be suitable for the intended purpose and materials encountered. Shaft excavation may be performed by combinations of augering, rotary drilling, down-the-hole hammer, reverse circulation drilling, claming, scraping, or other means approved by the Engineer. Generally, either the dry method, wet method, or temporary casing method may be used, as necessary, to produce sound, durable concrete foundation shafts free of defects. The Contractor shall select and use the method that is needed to properly accomplish the work, as determined by site conditions and subject to the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining the stability of the shaft excavation during all phases of construction.

The dry method consists of drilling the shaft excavation, removing accumulated water and loose material from the excavation, and placing the shaft concrete in a relatively dry excavation. The dry construction method shall be used only at sites where the groundwater table and site conditions are suitable to permit construction of the shaft in a relatively dry excavation, and where the sides and bottom of the shaft are stable and may be visually inspected prior to placing the concrete. The use of the dry construction method is permitted if less than one foot of water accumulates in the bottom of a hole without pumping over a one hour period, the excavation remains stable and any loose material and water can be removed prior to placement of concrete.

The wet construction method shall be used at sites where a dry excavation cannot be maintained for placement of the shaft concrete. Wet construction methods consist of using a mineral slurry to maintain stability of the hole perimeter while advancing the excavation to final depth, placing the reinforcing cage and shaft concrete. This procedure may require desanding and cleaning the slurry; final cleaning of the excavation by means of a bailing bucket, air lift, submersible pump or other devices; and placing the shaft concrete with a tremie. Unless it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the surface casing is not required, temporary surface casings shall be provided to aid shaft alignment and position, and to prevent sloughing of the top of the shaft excavation. Surface casing is defined as the amount of casing required from the ground surface to a point in the shaft excavation where sloughing of the surrounding soil does not occur.

The temporary casing construction method shall be used at all sites where the dry or wet construction methods are inappropriate. Temporary casing construction method consists of

advancing the excavation through caving material by the wet method. Temporary casing may be installed by driving or vibratory procedures in advance of excavation to the lower limits of the caving material. When a nearly impervious formation is reached, a casing is placed in the hole and sealed in the nearly impervious formation. After the drilling fluid is removed from the casing, drilling may proceed as with the dry method except that the casing is withdrawn when the shaft concrete is placed. If seepage conditions prevent use of the dry method, excavation is completed using the wet method. Temporary casing may be installed by driving or vibratory procedures in advance of excavation to the lower limits of the caving material. Slurry may be omitted if the casing can be installed with only minor caving of the hole.

If the Engineer determines that the foundation material encountered during excavation is unsuitable or differs from that anticipated in the design of the shaft, or if rock is encountered at an unanticipated elevation, the Contractor's foundation designer shall determine if the foundation embedment should be revised from that shown on the working drawings. If rock is encountered, the Engineer shall be notified to inspect and determine the elevation of the top of competent rock. Any revisions to the foundation embedment during construction shall be reviewed by the Engineer.

Excavated materials which are removed from the shaft excavation and any drilled fluids used shall be disposed of by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with Section 1.10.

Casings shall be metal, smooth, clean, watertight, and of ample strength to withstand both handling and driving stresses and the pressure of both concrete and the surrounding earth materials. The outside diameter of casing shall not be less than the specified size of the shaft. Temporary casings shall be removed while the concrete remains workable (i.e., a slump of 4" or greater). Before the casing is withdrawn and while the casing is being withdrawn, a 5'-0" minimum head of fresh concrete in the casing shall be maintained so that all the fluid trapped behind the casing is displaced upward without contaminating the shaft concrete. The required minimum concrete head may have to be increased to counteract groundwater head outside the casing. Separation of the concrete by hammering or otherwise vibrating the casing, during withdrawal operations, shall be avoided. Casing extraction shall be at a slow, uniform rate with the pull in line with the shaft axis.

Slurry used in the drilling process shall be a mineral slurry. The slurry shall have both a mineral grain size that will remain in suspension and sufficient viscosity and gel characteristics to transport excavated material to a suitable screening system. The percentage and specific gravity of the material used to make the suspension shall be sufficient to maintain the stability of the excavation and to allow proper concrete placement. The level of the slurry shall be maintained at a height sufficient to prevent caving of the hole.

The mineral slurry shall be premixed thoroughly with clean fresh water at a temperature above 41° F and adequate time allotted for hydration prior to introduction into the shaft excavation. The elevation of the slurry within the shaft foundation shall be maintained within 24" of the top casing and at least 48" above the existing water level during drilling and until the concrete

placement is essentially complete. The slurry properties shall be maintained at all times, including non-working periods and stoppages. The slurry shall be circulated and agitated, continuously if necessary, to maintain the slurry properties and to prevent it from setting up in the shaft.

The Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall perform control tests on the slurry to ensure that the density, viscosity, and pH fall within the acceptable limits tabulated below. The Contractor shall provide all equipment required to perform the tests. If desanding is required, sand content shall not exceed 4% (by volume) at any point in the shaft excavation as determined by the American Petroleum Institute sand content test.

Range of Values (at 68°F)

Property (Units)	Time of Slurry Introduction	Time of Concreting (in Hole)	Test Method
Density (pcf)	64.3 to 69.1	64.3 to 75.0	Density Balance
Viscosity (seconds per quart)	28 to 45	28 to 45	Marsh Cone
pH	8 to 11	8 to 11	pH paper or meter

The control tests to determine unit weight (density), viscosity, and pH values of the slurry shall be done during the shaft excavation to establish a consistent working pattern.

Prior to placing shaft concrete, slurry samples shall be taken from the bottom and at intervals not exceeding 10'-0" for the full height of slurry. Any heavily contaminated slurry that has accumulated at the bottom of the shaft shall be eliminated. The mineral slurry shall be within specification requirements immediately before shaft concrete placement.

The hole shall be covered when left unattended.

After completing the shaft excavation, all loose material existing at the bottom of the hole shall be removed.

Prior to placing the reinforcement into the shaft, the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall determine the shaft dimensions, depth and alignment of the shaft. The concrete shaft shall not be out of plumb by more than ¼ inch per foot of depth. The Contractor shall provide all equipment necessary for checking the shaft excavation. The Engineer shall inspect the shaft and verify that it has been properly cleaned.

The reinforcing steel shall be fabricated and assembled in accordance with Article 6.02.03. All reinforcement shall be assembled with wire ties. Welding to assemble the reinforcement is not permitted.

Immediately after the shaft excavation has been inspected and approved by the Engineer and prior to placement of the concrete, the assembled reinforcing steel cage, including cage stiffener bars, spacers, centralizers, and other necessary appurtenances, shall be carefully placed into the shaft excavation as a unit. Dropping or forcing cages into the shaft will not be allowed. The reinforcing steel in the shaft shall be tied and supported so that the reinforcing steel will remain within allowable tolerances of its intended position until the concrete will support the reinforcing steel. When concrete is placed by tremie methods, temporary hold-down devices shall be used to prevent uplifting of the reinforcing steel cage during concrete placement. Concrete spacers or other approved noncorrosive spacing devices shall be used at sufficient intervals not exceeding 5'-0" along the shaft to insure concentric location of the cage within the shaft excavation. When the size of the longitudinal reinforcing steel is larger than a #8 bar, such spacing shall not exceed 10'-0". After placement of the reinforcing cage, the Engineer shall inspect the shaft to ensure that it has remained clean. If the inspection indicates that loose material has accumulated at the bottom of shaft excavation, the Contractor shall remove the reinforcing cage and re-clean the shaft.

If directed by the Engineer, the top of the shaft shall be formed square with the length of the sides matching the diameter of the shaft.

Concrete shall be placed in the shaft excavation as soon as possible, but no more than 4 hours after completion of excavation and cleaning of the bottom of the excavation, and no more than 2 hours after placement of the reinforcing steel cage. Concrete shall be placed in a continuous operation to the top of the shaft. The concrete level shall be horizontal during the pouring operations. Concrete placement shall continue after the shaft is full until good quality concrete is evident at the top of the shaft. The elapsed time from the beginning of concrete placement in the shaft to the completion of placement shall not exceed 2 hours.

In dry construction, concrete shall be placed in a single continuous operation with the flow of concrete down the center of the shaft excavation so as to consolidate the concrete on impact. During placement operations, the concrete is not permitted to hit the reinforcing steel. A drop chute, consisting of a hopper and flexible hose, may be used to direct the concrete down the center of the foundation and prevent the concrete from hitting the reinforcing steel. Accumulated water shall be removed before placing the concrete. At the time of concrete placement, no more than 2" of water may exist at the bottom of the excavation and loose sediment no more than ½" over one-half the base is acceptable.

In wet (slurry) construction, concrete to be placed by the tremie method, where the concrete displaces the slurry from bottom of the excavation to the top. The concrete shall be placed through a top metal hopper and into a rigid leak-proof elephant trunk tremie tube, sufficiently large enough to permit free flow of concrete. The tremie tube shall be positioned so that it can be removed without disturbing the reinforcing. Initially, the discharge end of the tremie tube shall be sealed closed (plugged) to prevent slurry from entering the tube after it is placed in the excavation and before the tube is filled with concrete. After concrete placement has started, the tremie tube shall be kept full of concrete to the bottom of the hopper to maintain a positive concrete head. The flow of concrete shall be induced by slightly raising the discharge end of the

tube, always keeping the tube end in the deposited concrete. No horizontal movement of the tremie tube will be permitted.

The shaft concrete shall be vibrated or rodded to a depth of 5'-0" below the ground surface except where soft uncased soil or slurry remaining in the excavation will possibly mix with the concrete.

Exposed concrete shall be cured and finished in accordance with Subarticle 6.01.03-21.

Anchor bolt assemblies shall be embedded in the concrete as shown on the working drawings. A template plate shall be used to hold the anchor bolt assemblies, conduits and ground rod sleeve in the correct position. The anchor bolts shall be installed plumb.

All conduit ends terminating below grade shall be capped with a malleable iron caps. All above-grade conduit ends shall be terminated with an insulated bonding bushing with tinned insert.

Ground rod and ground wire shall be installed as shown on the plans.

No construction operations that would cause soil movement adjacent to the shaft, other than mild vibration, shall be conducted for at least 48 hours after shaft concrete has been placed.

The top of the foundations shall be backfilled and the adjacent disturbed ground surfaces restored to match the surrounding area after the concrete has cured and the forms are removed. Placement of topsoil shall conform to Articles 9.44.01 and 9.44.03. Turf establishment shall conform to Article 9.50.03.

The mast arm assemblies shall not be erected on the foundation until the concrete in the shaft has reached a compressive strength of 4000 psi.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment by the number of foundation units, each completely installed and accepted.

The work to remove rock from the foundation excavation will be measured from the top of rock to the bottom of rock excavation.

Basis of Payment: The work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Traffic Control Foundation – Mast Arm," completed and accepted in place, which price shall include all equipment, materials, tools and labor incidental to the subsurface exploration, design, fabrication, construction and disposal of drilling spoils, of the foundations at the locations specified on the plans.

Backfilling and restoration of adjacent ground surfaces (pavement, slope protection, topsoil & seed, etc.) in all areas disturbed by the work will not be paid for separately, but will be included as part of the work. The Engineer will determine the type, thickness and horizontal limits of the surfaces to be restored.

When rock is encountered within the limits of excavation, its removal will be paid for at the contract unit price per vertical foot for "Rock in Foundation Excavation," which price shall include any additional excavation to remove the rock and any additional concrete required to fill the excavation beyond the designed foundation hole dimensions. Rock, in so far as it applies to "Rock in Foundation Excavation," shall be defined as rock in definite ledge formation, boulders, or portions of boulders, cement masonry structures, concrete structures or Portland cement concrete pavement which has a cross-sectional area that exceeds 50% of the cross-sectional area of the designed foundation hole.

ITEM #1003919A - REMOVE AND REINSTALL LIGHT STANDARD

DESCRIPTION: Under this item the Contractor shall remove, temporarily store as required, and install an existing light standard where shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The installation shall consist of erecting the light standard with bracket, ballast, luminaire and lamp on the new foundation, and making all necessary electrical connections for proper operation.

MATERIALS: The Contractor shall be responsible for damage to all equipment and materials incurred during removal and hauling to the specified area. All repairs or replacements due to damage or loss by the Contractor shall be made at the Contractor's expense.

Fuse holders and fuses shall conform to the requirements of Section M.15.05

CONSTRUCTION METHOD: The Contractor shall remove a light standard, bracket, luminaire and ballast where required, or as directed by the Engineer. The relocated light standard shall be bolted securely to the anchor bolts of the new foundation/anchorage. The completely assembled light standard shall be erected plumb with the aid of aluminum shims, if necessary. For anchor base mounted light standards the Contractor shall reinstall all existing elastometric washers and elastometric mounting pad.

The bracket shall be securely attached to the light standard and the assembly shall be erected with the bracket placed perpendicular to the center line of the roadway.

The luminaire shall be properly connected to the lighting circuit using new breakaway fuse holders with fuses rated for 10 amps. The light standard shall be effectively grounded as approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements with the District 4 Electrical Maintenance Supervisor (see Section 1.07), for locking and unlocking of the circuits on which any work is to be done, through the Engineer.

All work shall be in strict conformance with the National Electric Code.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT: This work will be measured for payment by the number of light standards removed and reinstalled, complete and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Remove and Reinstall Light Standard" as specified, which price shall include fuse holders, fuses, connections, wire, removal, storage, delivery, and installation of the light standard, and all work, materials, tools and equipment incidental thereto.

ITEM #1003925A - REMOVE EXISTING LUMINAIRE

DESCRIPTION: Under this item the contractor shall remove an existing luminaire where indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The removed luminaire shall remain the property of the Department of Transportation. The lamp shall be removed from the luminaire and shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

MATERIALS: The Contractor shall be responsible for damage to all equipment and material incurred during removal and hauling to the specified area. All repairs or replacements due to damage or loss by the Contractor shall be made at the Contractor's expense.

CONSTRUCTION METHOD: The Contractor shall remove an existing luminaire where indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The luminaire shall be properly unbolted from the bracket arm and the tap conductors unbolted from the terminal block. The removed luminaire shall remain the property of the Department of Transportation. The lamp shall be removed from the luminaire and properly disposed of by the Contractor. Removed conductors shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall contact ConnDOT Stores (tel: 860-566-3263) to determine the storage facility where the salvageable materials are to be delivered. The Contractor shall contact the Materials Storage Manager at least 24 hours in advance to coordinate unloading and storage. The Contractor shall load, transport, and unload the material. The material shall be stacked and stored according to the directions of the Materials Storage Manager. The condition of the material is to be determined by the State Inspector responsible for this project. Strict adherence to proper stores documentation, Directive 19 - "Transfer of Salvage Material from Project to Stores", is mandatory. Any material not meeting these criteria will be refused.

H.I.D. lamps which are to be disposed of by the Contractor, must be handled as hazardous waste, and be subject to the provisions of the Resources Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Subtitle C and chapter 446 of the Connecticut General Statutes. The removed lamps shall not be landfilled or incinerated, but must be handled and disposed of, or recycled, at an approved facility.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT: This work will be measured for payment by the number of luminaires removed and delivered to the storage area, including disposal of the lamp and conductors, complete and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Remove Existing Luminaire", which price shall include removal of luminaire and tap conductors, disposal of lamp and conductors, hauling and unloading, and all materials, tools, equipment and labor incidental thereto.

ITEM #1004304A – ROADWAY LUMINAIRE–HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM (250 WATT)

DESCRIPTION: Under this item the Contractor shall furnish and install a high pressure sodium roadway luminaire (250 watt) with flat glass refractor (full-cutoff optics), complete with integral ballast, lamp, photocell, and circuit protection on a traffic signal span pole, at the location shown on the plan.

MATERIALS: The luminaire shall conform to the requirements of Article M.15.05 and shall be 250 watt high pressure sodium with external photocell and I.E.S. full-cutoff optics. The luminaire shall provide a type 3 distribution. The luminaire shall operate at 120 volts.

The luminaire bracket arm shall be paid for under the item for traffic signal span pole. The length of the bracket arm shall be as indicated on the signal plan.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS: The luminaire with associated ballast of the type specified shall be installed at the location designated on the plans and in accordance with Section 10.04.

The luminaire shall be electrically fed from a dedicated 15 amp circuit breaker located in the traffic signal control cabinet. The circuit breaker shall be paid for as part of this item. Conductors shall be run from the single pole circuit breaker and the neutral bus bar in the cabinet, to the line side of the luminaire ballast. The circuit connections for luminaire conductors, once routed to the span pole mounted luminaire under roadway in conduit as shown on the plan, shall be made at the luminaire and control cabinet ends (conductors and conduit to be paid under separate items).

The luminaire bracket arm shall be paid for and specified under the item for the traffic signal span pole.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT: The furnishing and installing of Roadway Luminaire - High Pressure Sodium (250 watt) will be measured for payment by the number of luminaire and circuit breakers supplied and installed, complete and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Roadway Luminaire-High Pressure Sodium (250 Watt)" complete and accepted in place, which price shall include all materials, including circuit breaker, luminaire, ballast, photocell, connectors, lamp, fittings, luminaire adjustment, connecting of equipment and circuitry, and all labor, tools, equipment, incidental thereto.

ITEM #1008115A – 2” RIGID METAL CONDUIT IN TRENCH

ITEM #1008315A – 2” RIGID METAL CONDUIT IN STRUCTURE

Section 10.08 – Electrical Conduit is amended and supplemented as follows:

Description: Supplement with the following:

Work under this item shall also consist of furnishing and installing 400 pound pull rope along with the rigid metal conduit at locations indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials: Supplement with the following:

400 pound pull rope shall conform to industry standards.

Method of Measurement: Supplement with the following:

The 400 pound pull rope will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment: Supplement with the following**:**

No separate payment will be made for the 400 pound pull rope and its cost shall be included in the cost of the items Rigid Metal Conduit in Trench and Rigid Metal Conduit in Structure.

ITEM #1010052A – CAST IRON HANDHOLE COVER

ITEM #1010054A – CAST IRON HANDHOLE COVER, TYPE II

Article 10.10.05 - Basis of Payment:

After the words "Cast Iron Handhole Cover, insert the phrase "of the type called for".

Add to the list of pay items:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Cast Iron Handhole Cover	EA.
Cast Iron Handhole Cover, Type II	EA.

ITEM #1010902A - REMOVE CONCRETE HANDHOLE

DESCRIPTION: Under this item the contractor shall remove an existing concrete handhole where shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The removed concrete handhole with cover shall remain the property of the contractor.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS: The contractor shall remove an existing concrete handhole and cover where indicated on the plans or as directed by the engineer. The removed concrete handhole with cover shall remain the property of the contractor. The resulting excavation shall be backfilled, graded and seeded to match surroundings, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT: This work will be measured for payment by the number of concrete handholes removed and disposed of, complete and accepted.

BASES OF PAYMENT: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Remove Concrete Handhole", which price shall include all materials, equipment and work incidental thereto including removal, excavation, backfilling, grading, seeding, hauling and disposing of the concrete handhole and cover.

ITEM #1017032A - SERVICE (METERED)

Description:
Furnish and install a metered electric service at the location shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:
- Meter Socket
  - UL listed
  - Manual lever bypass
  - Locking metal cover for the glass enclosure
  - Contact the serving utility company for a list of approved meter sockets
- Conduit Bond Clamp
  - UL listed
  - Rated for direct burial

Locations served by United Illuminating (UI)
Meter socket rated at 100 amps

Locations served by Connecticut Light and Power Co. (CL&P)
Meter socket rated at 200 amps
Enclosure capable of accepting a 3 inch (75 mm) rigid metal conduit (RMC)

Construction Methods:
Comply with the National Electric Code (NEC), the Department of Public Utility Regulatory Authority (PURA), and the serving power company requirements. Install a meter socket with associated equipment on the outside of the controller cabinet, as shown on the plans. Mount the enclosure approximately 54 inches (1.37 meters) above the ground. Install an expansion fitting in the RMC between the ground and the enclosure. Attach a direct-buried bond clamp to the service RMC below ground level, adjacent to the foundation. Bond the service conduit to the controller cabinet ground rod. Install a continuous nylon pull rope of at least 200 lbs (90 Kg) breaking strength in the conduit between the meter socket and the service source. Ensure all circuit breakers are off when service is connected by the utility company. The work must be inspected and approved by the Engineer or his designated representative prior to scheduling a service connection. Record the meter number and the date service is connected for billing purposes.

Service Request
- Traffic Signal on State Road: Contact the CT DOT Traffic Electrical office to complete the necessary service request forms.
- Traffic Signal on Town Road: Complete all necessary request forms and forward to the appropriate power company office.
- Incident Management Site: Complete all necessary request forms and forward to the appropriate power company office.

Locations served by United Illuminating
Contact the UI office to have a Job Number assigned. When the work is complete notify the Engineer to inspect and confirm that the work is according to the National Electric Code. Request that the Engineer contact the United Illuminating, Work in Progress office, to report the job number and to schedule a service connection.

Locations served by Connecticut Light and Power Co. and all other electric power providers
Contact the power company engineering representative for exact requirements of the service. All riser fees and any other installation charges required of an underground metered service are the responsibility of the Contractor. When the work is complete notify the Engineer to inspect and confirm that the work is according to the National Electric Code. Request that the Engineer contact the power company to schedule the connection.

Method of Measurement:
The installation of the Service (Metered) will be measured for payment by the number of metered electric services of the type specified, completed, with service connected, and accepted in place.

Basis of Payment:
This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Service (Metered)" complete and accepted in place. The price shall include all material above ground such as the meter socket enclosure, surface conduit, expansion fitting, coupling, and load side service conductors. The price shall also include the direct-buried ground clamp, bonding wire, pull rope, all material, equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary.

The power company will provide the line-side conductors and the meter.

ITEM #1104028A – 30' STEEL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

Description: Work under this item shall consist of designing, fabricating and installing a mast arm assembly to carry traffic appurtenances (such as traffic signals, signs, antenna, etc.) of the type specified, on a prepared foundation, in accordance with the details shown on the plans, in accordance with these specifications and as ordered by the Engineer.

Materials: The tubular components, such as the pole, arm and luminaire arm shall be made of steel with a minimum yield stress of 35,000 psi.

The structural plate components, such as the baseplate, handhole reinforcement and the plates in the arm to pole ring stiffened, built-up box connection, shall be made of steel that conforms to the requirements of ASTM A709, Grade 50T2.

Anchorage plates shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A709, Grade 50T2.

The steel for arm and pole members; structural plate components, such as the baseplates, connection/flange plates, gusset plates, and the plates in the arm to pole connection; and handhole reinforcement shall meet the following Charpy V-notch impact testing requirements:

Yield Strength	Thickness in.	Minimum Test Value Energy ft.-lbs.	Minimum Average Energy, ft.-lbf
$F_y \leq$ 36 ksi	$\leq$ 4	20	25 at 40ºF
36 ksi < $F_y \leq$ 50 ksi	$\leq$ 2	20	25 at 40ºF
36 ksi < $F_y \leq$ 50 ksi	2 < t $\leq$ 4	24	30 at 40ºF
50 ksi < $F_y \leq$ 70 ksi	$\leq$ 4 (100)	28	35 at -10ºF
Charpy V-notch sampling and testing shall be in accordance with AASHTO T243, "P" piece frequency.			

The non-structural components, such as hand hole covers, caps and anchor bolt covers, shall be made of steel with minimum yield strength of 36,000 psi.

The filler metal shall have a matching strength relationship with the base metal.

All high strength bolts shall conform to ASTM A325, Type 1. Nuts shall conform to ASTM A563, Grade. Circular, flat, hardened steel washers shall conform to ASTM F436. The bolts, nuts and washers shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153 or ASTM B695, Grade 50. The nuts shall be overtapped to the minimum amount required for the bolt assembly and all surfaces of the nuts shall be lubricated with a lubricant containing a visible dye of any color that

contrasts with the color of the galvanizing. The high strength bolts shall conform to the requirements of Subarticle M.06.02-3.

The anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM F1554, Grade 105. The nuts shall conform to ASTM A563, Grade DH. The washers shall conform to ASTM F436. The bolts, nuts and washers shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153. The nuts shall be overtapped to the minimum amount required for the bolt assembly and all surfaces of the nuts shall be lubricated with a lubricant containing a visible dye of any color that contrasts with the color of the galvanizing.

All steel components, including anchor bolts, shall be completely hot-dip galvanized, after fabrication, in accordance with ASTM A123 or ASTM A153, as applicable. Repairs to damaged areas of the hot-dip galvanized coatings shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A780 amended as follows:

> Paints containing zinc dust, if used for repairs, shall contain either between 65% to 69% metallic zinc by weight or greater than 92% metallic zinc by weight in dry film.

The silicone sealant shall be a 1-component, 100% silicone sealant recommended for use with galvanized steel.

Neoprene gasket material for the access openings shall conform to ASTM D1056, Grade 2A2 or 2A3. Other grades of neoprene approved by the Engineer may be used.

Closed cell elastomer for sealing the space between the foundation and base plate shall conform to ASTM D1056, Grade 2A2 or 2A3 and shall have a pressure-sensitive adhesive backing on one side for adhesion to steel. Closed cell elastomer contained within the anchor bolt pattern shall not interfere with the anchor bolt leveling nuts and shall not block the opening in the base plate.

Bare copper grounding conductor shall be #8 AWG stranded bare copper wire conforming to M.15.13. The grounding bolt shall be stainless steel with a hex head.

All materials used in the finished structure shall be new. The use of materials that have been previously used in a structure or salvaged from a structure is not permitted.

The Contractor shall submit Certified Test Reports and Materials Certificates in conformance with Article 1.06.07 for the steel used in the mast arm members and components, high-strength bolts (including nuts and washers) and anchor bolts (including nuts and washers). The Certified Test Reports shall include the following:

a. Mill test reports that indicate the place where the material was melted and manufactured.

b. High-strength bolt test results for proof load tests, wedge tests, and rotational-capacity tests that indicate where the tests were performed, date of tests, location of where the components were manufactured and lot numbers.

c. Galvanized material test results that indicate the thickness of the galvanizing.

Prior to incorporation into the work, the Contractor shall submit samples in conformance with Article 1.06.02 for the steel used in the mast arm members and components, high-strength bolts (including nuts and washers) and anchor bolts (including nuts and washers).

Construction Methods: The design and fabrication of the mast arm assembly, including its anchorage (into the foundation), shall conform to the requirements of the latest edition of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, including the latest interim specifications, amended as follows:

- The design wind speed shall be 120 mph. The computation of wind pressures in accordance with Appendix C is not permitted.

- The mast arms shall be designed to support fixed mounted traffic signals and signs. The wind drag coefficient for traffic signals and luminaires shall be 1.2.

- The mast arms shall be designed for fatigue importance category I. The mast arms shall be designed for the wind load effects due to galloping, natural wind gusts and truck-induced gusts. The luminaire arms shall be designed for the wind load effects due to natural wind gusts. The design pressure for the truck-induced gust shall be based on a truck speed of 65 mph. The design of the mast arms shall assume that vibration mitigation devices will not be installed.

- The vertical deflection of the free end of the arm due to the wind load effects of galloping and truck-induced gusts shall not exceed 8”.

- The minimum design life for mast arms shall be 50 years.

- The maximum stress ratio (the ratio of the computed stress to the allowable stress) or combined stress ratio in any mast arm component due to each group load shall not exceed 0.90.

- The maximum arm length arm shall be 40’-0”, measured from the centerline of the pole to the tip of the arm.

- The maximum luminaire arm length shall be 15’-0”.

- The maximum diameter of the pole at its base shall be 18".

- The maximum diameter of the arm at the arm-pole connection shall be 15".

- The minimum wall thickness of the arm at the pole connection and the pole shall be 5/16".

- The arm, luminaire arm and pole shall be tubular members with either round or multisided cross-sections. Multisided tubular members with other than 8, 12 or 16 sides are not permitted. Multisided tubular members with fluted sides are not permitted. The arm and luminaire arm shall be fabricated with a taper (change in diameter).

- Multisided tubular members less than or equal to 13" in diameter shall have a minimum of 8 sides. Multisided tubular members greater than 13" in diameter and less than or equal to 18" in diameter shall have no less than 12 sides.

- Multisided tubular members shall have a minimum internal bend radius of 5 times the tubular member thickness or 1", whichever is greater.

- A maximum of one slip-type field splice is permitted in the arm. Slip-type field splices are not permitted in the pole. The wall thickness of the pole and arm component members shall be uniform throughout their lengths. The use of multiple plies (laminations) to obtain the required arm and pole thickness is not permitted. The use of shop-fabricated stepped members is not permitted.

- The arm, luminaire arm and pole members may be fabricated with no more than 1 longitudinal seam weld. The seam weld shall be ground smooth and flush with the adjacent base metal.

- The longitudinal seam welds within 6" of the member ends shall be complete joint penetration groove welds. The longitudinal seam welds on the female section of telescopic (slip-type) field splices shall be complete joint penetration groove welds for a length equal to the minimum splice plus 6".

- Partial joint penetration longitudinal seam welds shall be non-destructively tested in accordance with the magnetic particle method. Complete joint penetration longitudinal seam welds in members less than 5/16" thick shall be non-destructively tested in accordance with the magnetic particle method on both the inside and outside surfaces. Complete joint penetration seam welds in members greater than or equal to 5/16" thick shall be non-destructively tested in accordance with the ultrasonic method.

- The arm to transverse plate connection shall be made with a complete joint penetration groove weld with a backing ring attached to the plate with a continuous fillet weld. The pole to transverse base plate connection (at the

foundation) shall be made with a complete joint penetration groove weld with a backing ring attached to the plate with a continuous fillet weld. The thickness of the backing ring shall not exceed ¼". The height of the backing ring shall not exceed 2". 100% of the complete joint penetration groove welds shall be non-destructively tested by the ultrasonic method. Complete joint penetration groove welds connecting tubular members to transverse plates shall be non-destructively tested by the ultrasonic method for toe cracks after galvanizing. After galvanizing, the joint between the backing ring and tubular member shall be sealed with silicone sealant.

- The strength of a connection made with a complete joint penetration groove weld shall be no greater than the strength of the base metal. In connections joining base metal with different yield strengths, the base metal with the lower yield strength shall govern the design.

- The minimum base plate and flange plate thickness shall be 2". The determination of the plate thickness in the tubular member to transverse plate connections shall consider the potential for the plate to warp due to the heat from welding. Consideration should be given to the use of thicker plates to allow for subsequent machining of warped plates to a flat surface so that removal of material will not compromise the required strength of the plate.

- The flange plate connection in the arm to pole in the ring stiffened, built-up box connection shall be designed as slip critical connections with standard holes. The minimum number of high-strength bolts in a flange splice shall be 8. Consideration should be given to the use of smaller diameter bolts since they require lower specified minimum bolt tensions.

- The minimum thickness of the ring plates and gusset plates in the ring stiffened, built-up box connection shall be ½".

- The size of fillet welds specified in designed connections shall be no less than 5/16". The use of seal and tack welds is not permitted. No welding shall be performed after galvanizing.

- The use of stiffeners at tubular member to transverse plate connections and at the arm to pole connection is not permitted.

- The pole base plate anchor bolt circle diameter shall be 24".

- The anchor bolt to base plate connection shall be designed as a double-nut connection with shear holes. The anchor bolts shall use an embedded anchorage plate, ½" minimum thickness, to transmit loads from the pole base to the concrete foundation. The use of hooked anchor bolts is not permitted. The minimum number of anchor bolts shall be 8. The minimum anchor bolt

diameter shall be 2". The minimum anchor bolt embedment, the distance from the top of the foundation to the top of the embedded anchorage plate, shall be 3'-6" or the tension development length of the vertical foundation reinforcement plus the end concrete cover, whichever is greater. Each anchor bolt shall be supplied with 4 nuts and 4 washers. Washers shall be placed on the top and bottom surfaces of the pole base plate and anchorage plate. Welding to the anchor bolts is not permitted.

- The horizontal deflection of the free end of the arm under the Group Load Combinations II and III due to wind and ice loads only shall not exceed (L + H)/150, where L is the span length of the cantilever arm measured from centerline of the pole to the free end of the arm and H is the height of the pole measured from the top of the baseplate to the centerline of the arm. The vertical deflection of the free end of the arm under the Group Load Combinations II and III due to wind and ice loads only shall not exceed (L + H)/150, where L is the span length of the cantilever arm measured from centerline of the pole to the free end of the arm and H is the height of the pole measured from the top of the baseplate to the centerline of the arm.

The mast arm shall be designed for the load effects due to the actual traffic appurtenances (signals, signs, luminaires, cameras, etc.). The mast arms shall also be designed for the effects of traffic appurtenances during all stages of construction that may exist during the project under which the mast arms are installed. The mast arms shall be designed to support traffic appurtenances with properties no less than those tabulated on the plans.

The dimensions of the mast arm assemblies are shown on the traffic plans, elevations, cross-sections or in the special provisions. The arm, luminaire arm and pole lengths and the attachment heights shall be verified by the Contractor based on the finished grade at the site, top of foundation elevation, the locations of overhead utility cables and the traffic appurtenance mounting heights. If either the arm or pole length is inadequate, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer.

The minimum vertical clearance from the top of the finished road to the bottom of the traffic signals shall be 16'-0". The maximum vertical clearance from the top of the finished road to the bottom of the traffic signals shall be 18'-0". The traffic signals shall be installed so that the bottom of all the signals for each approach is at the same elevation.

The arm to pole connection shall be made with a ring stiffened, built-up box. The luminaire arm to pole connection shall be made with either a built-up box or a ring stiffened built-up box. A minimum of 8 high-strength bolts shall be used to connect the arm flange plate to the built-up box connection plate. A minimum of 4 high-strength bolts shall be used to connect the luminaire arm flange plate to the built-up box connection plate. All fasteners and their components used in the each connection shall be visible. The use of tapped holes in the plates of each connection is not permitted. A hole(s) shall be provided in each connection to allow wires to pass from the

pole to the arm and luminaire arm. The sides of all holes in each connection shall be ground smooth and the edges rounded by grinding to prevent the wires from chafing.

Vent and drain holes shall be provided for galvanizing. The number, size and location of vent and drain holes should be coordinated with the galvanizer prior to the submission of the mast arm assembly design. The area of vent and drain holes at each end of a member shall be at least 30% of the inside area of the member for members 3" in diameter and greater and 45% of the inside area of the member for members smaller than 3" in diameter. The vent and drain holes shall be strategically located for reducing stress and for proper galvanizing. The holes shall be made by drilling. Flame cut holes are not permitted. The edges of all holes shall be rounded by grinding. After galvanizing, exposed holes placed in the sign support components for galvanizing shall be sealed with neoprene plugs.

A J-hook shall be welded to the inside of the pole at the top for wire handling and support.

The mast arm shall have a handhole adjacent to the base of the pole. The handhole shall be located away from traffic. The bottom of the handhole shall be located a distance equal to the diameter of the tubular member or 1'-9" from the top of the baseplate, whichever is greater. The handhole shall be reinforced with a frame having a minimum 4" wide by minimum 6" high clear opening. The maximum width of the opening for the handhole shall not be greater than 40% of the tubular member diameter at that section. The corners of the handhole opening shall be rounded to a radius of 30% to 50% of the width of the opening. The minimum thickness of the handhole frame shall be no less than the thickness of the pole. The handhole frame shall be connected to the pole with a partial joint penetration groove weld reinforced with a fillet weld. The handhole weld shall start and end at the same location and which shall be either at the top or bottom of the handhole centerline. The weld shall be non-destructively tested in accordance with the magnetic particle method. The handhole shall be provided with a cover connected to the frame with no less than 4 stainless steel screws. The cover shall be installed with a neoprene gasket matching the dimensions of the cover. The cover shall also be attached to the frame with a stainless steel chain. The inside bottom of the frame shall have a hole tapped for the stainless steel grounding bolt.

The mast arm shall be supplied with a pole cap plate, arm cap plate, and anchor bolt covers. The cap plates shall be attached with fasteners. The joint between the tubular member and plate shall be sealed with a neoprene gasket matching the dimensions of the plate.

Prior to fabrication, the Contractor shall submit working drawings and design computations for each mast arm assembly to the Engineer for review in accordance with Article 1.05.02. An individual, independently packaged set of working drawings and computations, with all details and documents necessary for fabrication and erection of the structure and its components, including a copy of the certificate of insurance, shall be prepared and submitted for **each** mast arm. **A single set of drawings with tabulated data for multiple mast arm locations is not permitted.** The alpha-numeric mast arm identifier shall be included on these documents. The working drawings and computations shall be prepared in Customary U.S. units.

The packaged set of working drawings and computations for each mast arm assembly shall be submitted either in paper (hard copy) form or in an electronic portable document format (.pdf) with appropriate bookmarks. The packaged set submitted in paper form shall be bound with a staple. The packaged set submitted in an electronic portable document format (.pdf) shall be in an individual file and the file shall be enabled for commenting. The packaged set shall include the following:

- title sheet
- table of contents
- contact information for designer, fabricator and galvanizer – contact information should include name and address of each firm and the name of contact person with phone number and email address
- copy of the certificate of insurance
- copy of fabricator's AISC certification
- copy of the traffic signal control plan detailing mast arm assembly
- mast arm assembly working drawings
- mast arm assembly design computations
- welding procedures
- mast arm installation procedure, including the method to plumb the pole

The working drawings and design computations shall be **signed, dated and sealed** by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Connecticut, who shall also be available for consultation in interpreting his computations and drawings, and in the resolution of any problems which may occur during the performance of the work. Each working drawing shall be signed, dated and sealed. The cover/first sheet for the computations shall be signed, dated and sealed.

Working drawings submitted in paper form shall be printed on ANSI B (11" x 17"; Ledger/Tabloid) sheets. Each drawing shall have a border and title block. Located in the lower right hand corner of the drawing adjacent to the title block, each drawing shall have a rectangular box, 2 ¼" wide x 1 ¾", for the reviewers stamp. On the ANSI B sheets, the minimum text height and width shall be 1/16". All letter characters shall be uppercase. Design computations, procedures and other supporting data shall be submitted on 8 ½" x 11 (Letter) sheets.

Working drawings submitted in an electronic portable document format (.pdf) shall be created on ANSI D (22" x 34") full scale (1" electronic file = 1" paper) sheets. (The purpose of creating the drawings on ANSI D sheets is so that the sheets may be printed/plotted at that size or smaller without loss of legibility.) Each drawing shall have a border and title block. Located in the lower right hand corner of the drawing adjacent to the title block, each drawing shall have a rectangular box, 2 ¼" wide x 1 ¾" high, for the reviewers stamp. On the ANSI D full scale sheets, the minimum text height and width shall be 1/8". All letter characters shall be uppercase. The electronic files for the design computations, procedures and other supporting data shall be created on ANSI A (8 ½" x 11") letter sheets.

The working drawings shall include complete details of all mast arm components. The drawings shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- the project number, town and mast arm identification number
- reference to the design specifications, including interim specifications
- reference to the design specifications design criteria, such as design wind speed, minimum design life, fatigue category, vehicle speed, etc.
- material specifications for all components
- material designations for the arm and pole, with an explanation of the alpha numeric characters (equivalent thickness, in inches, shall be provided for gage numbers)
- non-destructive weld testing requirements
- details of the location of the longitudinal seam welds in the arm, luminaire arm and pole
- vent and drain holes for galvanizing
- dead load and permanent camber
- a plan view of the anchor bolt layout relative to the orientation of the arm
- anchor bolt dimensions, including embedment and projection
- mast arm installation procedure, including the method to plumb the pole

The design computations shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- the project number, town and alpha-numeric mast arm identifier
- references to design specifications, including interim specifications, and the applicable code section and articles
- description/documentation for all computer programs used in the design
- drawings/models of the structure, components and connections, with dimensions, loads and references to the local and global coordinate systems used (as applicable), to facilitate review of the results
- a tabulation of the section properties of the tubular members at each analyzed section. The tabulated values should include the diameter, D (if round

member); effective width, b (if multisided member, AASHTO 5.5.2); equivalent diameter (if multisided member, AASHTO 5.6), wall thickness, t; inside bend radius, r_b (if multisided member, AASHTO 5.5.2), cross-sectional area, A; moment of inertia, I; section modulus, S; radius of gyration, r. AASHTO Table B-1 may be used to determine the section properties. If Table B-1 is used, the radius measured to the mid-thickness of the wall shall also be provided.

- coefficients and factors used in the design
- results of all group loads and load combinations
- stress ratios and combined stress ratios for all group loads and load combinations
- horizontal and vertical deflections due to Group Load Combinations I, II and III for dead, wind and ice loads
- vertical deflection of the free end of the arm due to the wind load effects of galloping and truck-induced gusts

The Contractor shall submit the packaged set of working drawings and calculations to the project's "Engineer of Record". The "Engineer of Record" is identified in the signature block on the mast arm assembly contract plans. A copy of the transmittal shall be sent to the District Construction office administering the project.

The reviewed and stamped working drawings and calculations shall be sent by the reviewer, along with a recommendation regarding acceptance, to the District Construction office for review, comment and distribution. After the District Construction office has reviewed the working drawings and calculations, ensured all comments have been addressed and have found the submittal to be acceptable, in addition to distributing copies of the working drawings and calculations to the Contractor and District offices, a copy of each packaged set of working drawings and calculations shall be sent to the following Department offices:

Bridge Safety and Evaluation
Research and Materials
Traffic Engineering
Traffic Signal Lab
Engineer of Record

The mast arm assemblies shall be fabricated in accordance with the latest edition of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications, including the latest interim specifications, amended herein.

The steel fabricator shall be AISC certified for the fabrication of Simple Steel Bridges (SBR).

Fabrication of the mast arm may begin only after the working drawings and design computations have been reviewed and the Engineer has authorized fabrication to begin. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, no less than 2 weeks prior to the start of fabrication, the name and location of the fabrication shop where the work will be done so that arrangements can be made for an audit of the facility and the assignment of the Department Quality Assurance (QA) inspector. No fabrication will be accepted unless the QA inspector is present during fabrication. No changes may be made during fabrication without prior written approval by the Department.

The Contractor shall furnish facilities for the inspection of material and workmanship in the shop by the Engineer. The Engineer and his representative shall be allowed free access to the necessary parts of the premises.

The Engineer will provide QA inspection at the fabrication shop to assure that all applicable Quality Control plans and inspections are adequately adhered to and maintained by the Contractor during all phases of the fabrication. A thorough inspection of a random selection of elements at the fabrication shop may serve as the basis of this assurance.

Prior to shipment to the project, each individual piece of structural steel shall be marked in a clear and permanent fashion by a representative of the fabricators' Quality Control (QC) Department to indicate complete final inspection by the fabricator and conformance to the project specifications for that piece. The mark must be dated. A Materials Certificate in accordance with Article 1.06.07 may be used in lieu of individual stamps or markings, for all material in a single shipment. The Materials Certificate must list each piece within the shipment and accompany the shipment to the project site.

Following the final inspection by the fabricator's QC personnel, the Engineer may select pieces of structural steel for re-inspection by the Department's QA inspector. Should non-conforming pieces be identified, all similar pieces must be re-inspected by the fabricator and repair procedure(s) submitted to the Engineer for approval. Repairs will be made at the Contractor's expense.

The pieces selected for re-inspection and found to be in conformance, or adequately repaired pieces, may be marked by the QA inspector. Such markings indicate the Engineer takes no exception to the pieces being sent to the project site. Such marking does not indicate acceptance or approval of the material by the Engineer.

Fabrication of the mast arm assemblies shall conform to the requirements of Articles 6.03.04, 6.03.05, 6.03.06 and 6.03.10, 6.03.11, 6.03.12 and 6.03.13.

All welding details, procedures and nondestructive testing shall conform to the requirements of AWS D1.1 Structural Welding Code - Steel.

Personnel performing the nondestructive testing shall be certified as a NDT Level II technician in accordance with the American Society for Non Destructive Testing (ASNT), Recommended Practice SNT-TC-1A and approved by the Engineer.

All nondestructive testing shall be witnessed by Engineer. Certified reports of all tests shall be submitted to the Engineer for examination. Each certified report shall identify the structure, member, and location of weld or welds tested. Each report shall also list the length and location of any defective welds and include information on the corrective action taken and results of all retests of repaired welds.

The Department reserves the right to perform additional testing as determined by the Engineer. Should the Engineer require nondestructive testing on welds not designated in the contract, the cost of such inspection shall be borne by the Contractor if the testing indicates that any weld(s) are defective. If the testing indicates the weld(s) to be satisfactory, the actual cost of such inspection will be paid by the Department.

All members and components shall be hot-dip galvanized in a single dip. Double-dipping of members and components is not permitted. All exterior and interior surfaces of the mast arm members and components, including the interior of the ring-stiffened built-up box connection, shall be completely galvanized.

Galvanized members and components shall be free from uncoated areas, blisters, flux deposits, and gross inclusions. Lumps, projections, globules, or heavy deposits of zinc which will interfere with the intended use of the material will not be permitted.

All damaged areas of the hot-dip galvanized surfaces shall be repaired in accordance with the requirements of ASTM A780. If paint containing zinc dust is used for repairs, the dry coating thickness shall be at least 50% greater than the thickness of the adjacent hot-dip galvanized coating, but no greater than 4.0 mils. The paint shall be brush applied. The use of aerosol spray cans shall not be permitted. The color of the finished repair area shall match the color of the adjacent hot-dip galvanized surface at the time of the repair to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Prior to shipping, all galvanized surfaces of the members and components shall be inspected, in the presence of the Engineer, to determine the acceptability of the galvanized coating. Galvanized coatings may be found acceptable by the Engineer if all surfaces of the members and components meet the galvanizing requirements herein. Only mast arm members and components with acceptable galvanized coatings shall be shipped. If the galvanized coating on any member or component is found not acceptable, the Contractor shall submit a repair procedure to the Engineer for review.

After fabrication, the arm to pole bolted connection shall be assembled in the fabricator's shop, in the presence of the Engineer, to determine the acceptability of the connection. The faying surfaces shall be free of dirt, loose scale, burrs, other foreign material and other defects that would prevent solid seating of the parts. Prior to assembly, the galvanized faying surfaces shall be scored by wire brushing. The faying surfaces of the connection plates shall be checked with a straight edge to ensure that the surfaces are not distorted and the entire faying surface of each plate will be in contact when assembled. The high-strength bolts, including nuts and washes, shall be installed and tensioned in accordance with Subarticle 6.03.03-4(f). A connection may be

found acceptable by the Engineer if the faying surfaces of the flange (connection) plates are in firm, continuous contact after properly tensioning the bolts. Only mast arm assemblies with acceptable arm to pole bolted connections shall be shipped. If a bolted connection is found not acceptable, the Contractor shall submit a procedure to repair the connection to the Engineer for review. The use or installation of galvanized hardened steel washer between the faying surfaces of the connection is not permitted. Galvanized surfaces damaged by the repair procedure shall be hot dip galvanized. Repair of the damaged galvanized surfaces in accordance with the requirements of ASTM A780 or with a galvanizing repair stick is not permitted. Bolts, nuts and washers used for the trial shop fit-up shall not be reused in the final field assembly.

After fabrication and prior to shipping, aluminum identification tags shall be attached to the arm and pole members with self-tapping tamper resistant screws.

The finished members and components shall be protected with sufficient dunnage and padding to protect them from damage and distortion during transportation. Damage to any material during transportation, improper storage, faulty erection, or undocumented fabrication errors may be cause for rejection of said material at the project site. All costs associated with any corrective action will be borne by the Contractor.

Following delivery to the project site, the Engineer will perform a visual inspection of all material to verify shipping documents, fabricator markings, and that there was no damage to the material or coatings during transportation and handling.

The Engineer is not responsible for approving or accepting any fabricated materials prior to final erection and assembly at the project site.

High-strength bolts, nuts and washers shall be stored in accordance with Subarticle 6.03.03-4(f).

The mast arm shall be erected, assembled and installed in accordance with these specifications and the procedures and methods submitted with the working drawings. The Contractor and the mast arm designer are responsible to ensure that the erection and assembly procedures and methods in this specification are acceptable for use with the mast arm assembly. Changes to these method and procedures shall be submitted with the working drawings and computations.

Prior to installation of the mast arm pole, the exposed threads of all the embedded anchor bolts shall be cleaned of accumulated dirt and concrete and lubricated. The threads and bearings surfaces of all the anchor bolt nuts shall be cleaned and lubricated. The anchor bolts and nuts are properly lubricated if the nuts can be turned by hand on the anchor bolt threads. The lubricant shall contain a visible dye of any color that contrasts with the color of the galvanizing. Re-lubricate the threads of the anchor bolts and nuts if more than 24 hours has elapsed since earlier lubrication, or if the anchor bolts and nuts have become wet since they were first lubricated.

Install (turn) the leveling nuts onto the anchor bolts and align the nuts to the same elevation or plane. Place a structural hardened washer on top of each leveling nut, 1 washer on each anchor bolt.

The pole shall be erected so that the centerline of the pole will be plumb after the application of all the dead loads. The pole may be initially installed raked in the opposite direction of the overhead member to obtain the plumb condition. Raking the pole may be accomplished by installing the leveling nuts in a plane other than level.

Install the pole base plate atop the washers resting on the leveling nuts, place a structural hardened washer on each anchor bolt resting it on the top of the base plate, and install (turn) a top nut on each anchor bolt until the nut contacts the washer. The leveling nuts and washers shall be inspected, and if necessary the nuts (turned), so that the washers are in full contact with the bottom surface of the base plate.

Tighten the top nuts to a snug tight condition in a star pattern. Snug tight is defined as the maximum rotation resulting from the full effort of one person using a 12” long wrench or equivalent. A star tightening pattern is one in which the nuts on opposite or near-opposite sides of the bolt circle are successively tightened in a pattern resembling a star (e.g., For an 8-bolt circle with bolt sequentially numbered 1 to 8, tighten nuts in the following bolt order: 1, 5, 7, 3, 8, 4, 6, 2.).

Tigthen leveling nuts to a snug tight condition in a star pattern.

Before final tightening of the top nuts, mark the reference position of each top nut in a snug-tight condition with a suitable marking on 1 flat with a corresponding reference mark on the base plate at each bolt. Then incrementally turn the top nuts using a star pattern one-sixth of a turn beyond snug tight. Turn the nuts in at least two full tightening cycles (passes). After tightening, verify the top nut rotation. The top nuts shall have full thread engagement. The distance from the bottom of the leveling nuts to the top of the foundation shall not exceed 1".

High-strength bolts, including nuts and washes, shall be installed and tensioned in accordance with Subarticle 6.03.03-4(f). The arm shall be temporarily and fully supported while all the high-strength bolts are installed and tensioned. The temporary arm support shall not be removed until the Engineer has confirmed that the faying surfaces of the flange (connection) plates are in firm, continuous contact and the high-strength bolts were properly installed and tensioned. All high-strength bolts in the arm to pole bolted connection shall be inspected (in accordance with Subarticle 6.03.03-4(f)) to confirm the high-strength bolts were properly tensioned. The use or installation of galvanized hardened steel washer between the faying surfaces of the connection is not permitted.

After erecting the mast arm, the mast arm shall be electrically grounded by attaching the bare copper grounding conductor to the inside of the handhole frame with a stainless steel bolt and to the ground rod with a ground clamp. The rigid metal conduit shall be electrically grounded by

attaching the bare copper grounding conductor to the insulated bonding bushing and to the ground rod with a ground clamp.

After erection of the mast arm and before the installation of the traffic appurtenances, if the structure exhibits excessive vibration, oscillations or deflections as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor shall immediately stabilize the structure to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Stabilizing the structure may require the removal of a portion of the structure or the entire structure.

The traffic appurtenances shall be located and mounted on the arm as shown on the cross-sections. Holes, if required for wires, shall be located adjacent to the appurtenances and shall be drilled in the bottom of the arm. A rubber grommet shall be installed in each hole to protect the wires from chafing.

After installation of the traffic appurtenances, the anchor bolt nuts (leveling and top anchor nut) and washers shall be in full contact with the top and bottom surfaces of the pole base plate and the centerline of the pole shall be plumb.

After installation of the traffic appurtenances, if the structure exhibits excessive vibration, oscillations or deflections as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor shall design and construct devices to mitigate the movements. The Contractor is responsible for immediately stabilizing the structure to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Stabilizing the structure may require the removal of the traffic appurtenances or the entire structure. Prior to installation of any mitigation device, the Contractor shall submit drawings, design computations other documentation to the Engineer for review in accordance with Article 1.05.02.

The last character of the mast arm identification number shall be stenciled with black paint, unless otherwise specified, on the pole of each mast arm. The character shall be 3" high and placed approximately 12” above the top of the base plate facing the centerline of the roadway.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment by the number of steel mast arm assemblies of the type specified, completed and accepted in place.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "30’ Steel Mast Arm Assembly" of the type specified, complete in place, which price shall include all equipment, materials, tools and labor incidental to the design, fabrication and installation, including mitigation devices if required, of the mast arms at the locations specified on the plans.

ITEM #1105003A - 1 WAY, 3 SECTION SPAN WIRE TRAFFIC SIGNAL

ITEM #1105103A - 1 WAY, 3 SECTION MAST ARM TRAFFIC SIGNAL

ITEM #1105203A - 1 WAY, 3 SECTION POLE MOUNTED TRAFFIC SIGNAL

Article 11.05.03 – Construction Methods:

Add the following paragraph:

Circular indications that have an identification mark (such as an arrow) on the top of the lens shall be installed with that mark at the 12 o-clock position.

Article M.16.06 - Traffic Signals

Sub Article 3 - Housing:

In the last sentence, between the words “housing” and “shall” add “and all internal hardware”.

Add the following after the last paragraph.

Each section of the housing shall be provided with a removable visor. The visor shall be the cap type, unless otherwise noted on the plan. The visor shall be a minimum .05 inch (.13 mm) thick. The visor shall be the twist on type and secured to the signal by four equidistant flat tabs screwed to the signal head.

Sub Article 4 - Brackets:

Add the following at the end of the last paragraph:

Install a 2” wide yellow retroreflective strip (Type IV sheeting) along the perimeter of the face of the backplate.

Delete Sub Article 5 - Optical Unit and **Sub Article 6** – Lamp Socket and replace with the following:

Optical Unit, Light Emitting Diode:

(a) General:

Only Optical Units that meet the requirements contained herein supplied by the below manufacturers that have been tested by the Department's Signal Lab will be accepted. Final approval for model numbers will be done at the time of the catalog cut submittals.

Duralight
Trastar, Inc.
860 N. Dorothy Dr., Suite 600
Richardson, TX 75081

GE Lighting Solutions
Corporate Headquarters
1975 Noble Road Building 338E
East Cleveland, OH 44112-6300

Dialight
1501 Foute 34 South
Farmingdale, NJ 07727

Leotek
726 South Hillview Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035

The materials for Light Emitting Diode (LED), Optical Unit, circular and arrow, shall conform to the following:

- The ITE Performance Specification for Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads – Light Emitting Diode (LED) Circular Signal Supplement for circular indications dated June 27, 2005.

- The ITE Performance Specification for Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads – Light Emitting Diode (LED) Vehicle Arrow Traffic Signal Supplement for arrow indications dated July 1, 2007.

Section 4, Adjustable Traffic Signals and General Housing sections of the **Department of Transportation Functional Specifications for Traffic Control Equipment, current edition governs.** Where the Department of Transportation Functional Specifications conflict with this Special Provision or the 2005/2007 ITE Performance Specifications, this Special Provision and the 2005/2007 ITE Performance Specifications shall govern.

The Optical Unit shall have an Incandescent look and be made up of a smooth surfaced outer shell, multiple LED light sources, a filtered power supply and a back cover, assembled into a sealed unit. The Optical Unit shall be certified as meeting the 2005/2007 ITE Specifications by Intertek Testing Services, Inc. (ITSNA, formerly ETL) or another organization currently recognized by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) as a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL.) The Optical Unit shall perform to the requirements of the ITE Specification for a minimum of 60 months.

A "Swing Test" will be performed by the Department to ensure no significant dimming or blanking occurs, until the lamp is obscured by the visor. All L.E.D Lamps will be subjected to further field testing for reliable operation.

The Arrow Optical Unit shall be "Omni-Directional" so that it may be oriented in a right, left or straight configuration without degradation of performance.

(b) Electrical Requirement:

Operating voltage:
80 to 135 Volts AC with cutoff voltage (no visible indication) below 35Volts AC.

Power requirements:
Circular Indications: 12", (300 mm) – no more than 16 Watts
Circular Indications: 8", (200mm) - no more than 16 Watts
Arrows Indications: 12", (300mm) - no more than 16 Watts

Power Supply:

Fused and filtered to provide excess current protection and over voltage protection from electrical surges and transient voltages.

(c) Photometric Requirement:

Beam Color:
Meet 2005/2007 ITE Specifications

(d) Mechanical Requirements:

Diameter:
The Circular Optical Unit shall fit into standard 12" (300mm) or 8" (200mm) housing.
The Arrow Optical Unit shall fit 12" (300mm) housings only.

Enclosure:
UV (Ultraviolet) stabilized polycarbonate back cover.
Clear lens cover for all Red, Yellow and Green Circular Optical Units.
For Arrow Optical Units the arrow indication segment of the lens shall be clear.
Enclosure sealed and waterproofed to eliminate dirt contamination and be suitable for installation in all weather conditions.

Clearly mark on the housing the following information:

- Manufacturer & model number
- Date of manufacture (must be within one year of installation)

The model number shall end with the number of LEDs used to comprise the unit as the last digits of the model number. Example, if the unit comprised of 3 LEDs and the model is x12y, then the new model number shall read x12y3.

Operating temperature:
Meet 2005/2007 ITE Specification

Wiring: L.E.D. lamps shall have **color coded 16 AWG wires** for identification of heads as follows:

RED L.E.D. Lamps	RED with WHITE neutral
YELLOW L.E.D. Lamps	YELLOW with WHITE neutral
GREEN L.E.D. Lamps	GREEN or Brown with WHITE neutral
RED L.E.D. ARROWS	RED/WHITE with WHITE neutral
YELLOW L.E.D. ARROWS	YELLOW/WHITE with WHITE neutral
GREEN L.E.D. ARROWS	GREEN/WHITE or BROWN/WHITE with WHITE neutral
GREEN/YELLOW LE.D ARROWS	GREEN/WHITE or BROWN/WHITE, YELLOW/WHITE, with WHITE neutral

Wires shall be terminated with a Block Spade, 6-8 stud/ 16-14 wire size.
All Circular Optical Units shall be supplied with a minimum 40" pigtail and all Arrow Optical Units Supplied with a minimum 60" pigtail.

Sub Article 9 **- Painting:**
Third coat: Replace the first two sentences with the following:

All brackets and hardware shall be painted yellow by the manufacturer. The color shall be No. 13538, Federal Standard No. 595.

ITEM#1106001A- 1 WAY PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POLE MOUNTED

ITEM#1106003A- 1 WAY PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL PEDESTAL MOUNTED

Section 11.06.02 Pedestrian Signal, Materials

Section M.16.07 C. Optical Unit

Delete 2. LED: and replace with the following:

General

- Meet requirements of current MUTCD Section 4E.
- Meet current ITE specifications for Pedestrian Traffic Control Signal Indications - (PTCSI) Part 2: Light Emitting Diode (LED).
- Meet CT DOT, 2008 - 2010 Functional Specifications for Traffic Control Equipment; Section 5D, LED Pedestrian Signal with Countdown Timer.
- Meet EPA Energy Star® requirements for LED Pedestrian Signal Modules.

Operational

- Countdown display only during the flashing Pedestrian Clearance (Ped Clr) Interval. Timer goes blank at end of flashing ped clr even if countdown has not reached zero.

Physical

- Sealed optical module to prevent entrance of moisture and dust.
- Self-contained optical module, including necessary power supplies.
- Designed to securely fit into standard housing without the use of special tools or modifications to the housing.
- Identification information on module: manufacturer's name, model number, serial number, and date code.

Optical

- Multiple LED sources; capable of partial loss of LED's without loss of symbol or countdown message.
- Two complete self contained optical systems. One to display the walking person symbol (walk) and the hand symbol (don't walk). One to display the countdown timer digits.
- Visual Image similar to incandescent display; smooth, non-pixilated.
- Symbol and countdown digit size as shown on the plan.
- Solid hand/person symbol; outline display not allowed.
- Overlaid hand/person symbols and countdown digits arranged side by side.
- Countdown digit display color: Portland Orange in accordance with ITE requirements.
- Countdown digits comprised of two seven segments, each in a figure 8 pattern.

- Photometric Requirements: Luminance, Uniformity, and Distribution in accordance with ITE requirements.
- Color Uniformity in accordance with ITE requirements.
- Blank–Out design; symbols and digits illegible even in direct sunlight when not illuminated.

Electrical

- Operating voltage: 89 VAC to 135 VAC.
- Low Voltage Turn-Off: 35 VAC.
- Turn-On and Turn-Off times in accordance with ITE specifications.
- Combined Hand – Countdown Digits wattage: $\geq$ 20 Watts.
- Input impedance at 60 Hertz sufficient to satisfy Malfunction Management Unit (MMU) requirements.
- Two separate power supplies. One to power the walking person symbol. One to power the hand symbol and the countdown digits.
- Meet Federal Communication Commission (FCC) regulations concerning electronic noise.
- Filtered and protected against electrical transients and surges.

Warrantee

- Five years from date ownership is accepted.

Section M.16.07 F. Painting:

Third coat: Replace the first two sentences with the following:

All brackets and hardware shall be painted yellow by the manufacturer. The color shall be No. 13538, Federal Standard No. 595.

ITEM #1107007A - PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON AND SIGN (PIEZO)

Article M16.08 - Pedestrian Push Button:

Delete the entire section and replace with the following:

A. General

- Size and force compliant with ADA, Section 14.2.5, Crossing Controls.
- Tamper-proof, and Vandal-proof, Weatherproof, Freeze-proof, Impact-resistant design and construction.
- Completely insulated to preclude electrical shock under any weather conditions.
- Wire entrance through the rear.
- Stainless steel mounting hardware.

B. Actuation

1. Mechanical:
    - Single momentary contact switch with tactile feedback.
    - Rated at 10 amps, 125 volts.
    - Normally open, closed when actuated.
2. Piezo:
    - Either non-movable or minimal movement (< 1/16” (1.6)) pressure activation.
    - Audible confirmation beep to correspond with circuit closure.
    - Visual confirmation LED. On for .025 second to correspond with audible on beep and circuit closure. Visual angle: 160 degrees.
    - Minimum 100,000,000 actuations.

C. Housing

- Die cast aluminum meeting requirements of ASTM B85.
- Designed to attach 9" x 12" (230 x 300) four-hole advisory sign.
- Flat back to facilitate surface mount.
- Available hardware to either pedestal top-mount or pole side-mount on diameter range of 3½" (89) to 15" (380).

D. Finish

- Method: Either
  1. Painted with 3 coats of infrared oven-baked paint before assembly.
      - Primer: Baked iron oxide which meets or exceeds FS TT-P-636.
      - Second coat: Exterior-baking enamel, light gray, which meets or exceeds FS TT-E-527.
      - Third coat: Exterior-baking enamel, which meets or exceeds FS TT-E-489.
  2. Electrostatic powder coated after chemically cleaned.

Article M.16.08 Painting:
Third coat: Replace with the following:

All brackets and hardware shall be painted yellow by the manufacturer. The color shall be No. 13538, Federal Standard No. 595.

ITEM #1108207A - INSTALL STATE FURNISHED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER AND CABINET

Description:
This item shall consist of installing a traffic controller cabinet, and related equipment, furnished by the State, Department of Transportation, on an existing, modified, or new foundation as indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Material:
All material for this work shall be furnished by the State except for miscellaneous electrical hardware, such as spade connectors, electrical tape, and cable ties required to complete the installation.

Construction Methods:
The Contractor shall arrange a schedule to pick up the traffic controller, cabinet, and related material from the Department of Transportation, Signal Lab, located at 280 West Street in Rocky Hill. Contact Mr. Don Assard at (860) 258-0346 or Mr. Mark Zampini at (860) 258-0349, 45 days in advance to schedule pick up of the material. In addition, the Contractor shall telephone 24 hours prior to the scheduled date to confirm the location and time of pick up.

The Contractor shall sign a receipt, listing all material furnished by the State, for each location. All material provided by the State shall be transported, and stored if necessary, with care appropriate for microprocessor electronic equipment. It shall be the Contractors responsibility from the time of pick up until the new controller is in operation according to plan, to repair or replace any material damaged during delivery or during installation.

The Contractor shall develop a schedule of the dates of the installation of each State furnished controller. The Contractor shall keep the Engineer advised of the schedule and any subsequent changes. The Engineer shall notify the D.O.T., District Electrical Maintenance Office and the D.O.T. Signal Lab of the schedule and all changes to the schedule.

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the function of existing traffic signal, pedestrian signal and detector cables, which will be reused, so that correct connection to the new controller may be completed.

The cabinet shall be installed on the foundation in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Prior to connection of the field wires to the new controller cabinet, the
Contractor shall perform the following tests:

1. Flash out all traffic and pedestrian signal field wires. This shall consist of momentarily connecting each to a 110 VAC fused source. This will ensure the signals are connected to the correct wires and there are no shorts in the field wiring.

2. Voltage test all input circuits. This shall consist of measuring all other field wires, such as vehicle detector, pedestrian pushbutton and pre-emption cables with a volt meter to ensure there is no voltage present which will damage the electronic devices.

Only then will existing and new signal wires and detector cables be connected, as indicated in the signal hook up chart provided with each cabinet.

When secondary service is initially applied to a State furnished controller cabinet, the controller unit, conflict monitor, coordination unit and other electronic equipment shall be unplugged. After the signals are flashing, the controller, conflict monitor and other equipment shall be connected, and the intersection placed in automatic operation.

Method of Measurement:
This work shall be measured for payment by the number of traffic controllers, cabinets and related equipment for each, picked up, installed, operating and accepted in place.

Basis of Payment:
This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "INSTALL STATE FURNISHED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER AND CABINET" complete in place, which shall include transportation from the pick up source to the location, storage, all miscellaneous materials, electrical hardware, tools and work incidental thereto.

ITEM #1111201A – TEMPORARY DETECTION (SITE NO. 1)

ITEM #1111202A – TEMPORARY DETECTION (SITE NO. 2)

Description:
Provide a Temporary Detection (TD) system at signalized intersections throughout the duration of construction, as noted on the contract plans or directed by the Engineer. TD is intended to provide an efficient traffic-responsive operation which will reduce unused time for motorists travelling through the intersection. A TD system shall consists of all material, such as pedestrian pushbutton, conduit, handholes, cable, messenger, sawcut, loop amplifier, microwave detector, Video Image Detection System (VIDS), Self Powered Vehicle Detector (SPVD), etc. that is needed to achieve an actuated traffic signal operation.

Materials:
Material used for TD is either owned by the Contractor that is good working condition or existing material that will be removed upon completion of the contract. Approval by the Engineer is needed prior to using existing material that will be incorporated into the permanent installation. New material that will become part of the permanent installation is not included or paid for under TD.

Construction Methods:
This item includes furnishing, installation, relocating, realigning, and maintaining the necessary detection systems as to provide vehicle detection during each phase of construction. If not shown on the plan, program the TD modes (pulse or presence) as the existing detectors or as directed by the Engineer. If the TD method (loops [saw cut or preformed], SPVD, microwave, VIDS, or other) is not shown on the contract plan it may be the Contractor's choice. The method chosen for TD must be indicated on the TD Plan submission.

The traffic signal plan-of-record, if not in the controller cabinet will be provided upon request. Ensure the controller phase mode (recall, lock, non-lock) and phase timing are correct for the TD. Adjust these settings as needed or as directed by the Engineer.

At least 30 days prior to implementation of each phase of construction submit a TD proposal to the Engineer for approval. Submit the TD proposal at the same time as the Temporary Signalization plan. Indicate the following information for each intersection approach:

- Phase Mode
- Temporary Detection Method
- Area of Detection
- Detector Mode

Submit the proposed temporary phase timing settings and the TD installation schedule with the TD proposal. See the example below.

Example Proposed Temporary Detection and Timing

Site 1
Warren, Rt. 45 at Rt. 341, Location #149-201

Approach	Phase	Phase Mode	TD Method	Area of Detection	Det Mode
Rt. 45 NB	***2***	***Min Recall***	***VIDS***	***150' from Stop Bar***	***Pulse***
Rt. 45 SB	***2***	***Min Recall***	***SPVD***	***150' from Stop Bar***	***Pulse***
Rt. 341	***4***	***Lock***	***Microwave***	***30' from Stop Bar***	***Pulse***

Temporary Phase Timing Settings:

Phase	Min	Ped	Ped Clr	Ext	Max 1	Max2	Yel	Red
2	***20***	***0***	***0***	***6***	***45***	***60***	***4***	***1***
4	***14***	***7***	***9***	***3***	***27***	***35***	***3***	***1***

Scheduled TD: ***July 4, 2011***

Site 2
Scotland, Rt. 14 at Rt. 97, Location #123-201

Approach	Phase	Phase Mode	TD Method	Area of Detection	Det Mode
Rt. 15 WB Left Turn	***1***	***Non-Lock***	***VIDS***	***5' in front to 10' Behind Stop Bar***	***Presence***
Rt. 14 EB	***2***	***Min Recall***	***Existing Loop***	***150' from Stop Bar***	***Pulse***
Rt. 14 WB	***6***	***Min Recall***	***VIDS***	***150' from Stop Bar***	***Pulse***
Rt. 97	***4***	***Lock***	***Loop, Pre-formed***	***20' from Stop Bar***	***Pulse***

Temporary Phase Timing Settings:

Phase	Min	Ped	Ped Clr	Ext	Max 1	Max2	Yel	Red
1	***5***	***0***	***0***	***2***	***12***	***18***	***3***	***0***
2 & 6	***24***	***0***	***4***	***4***	***26***	***36***	***4***	***1***
4	***14***	***7***	***9***	***3***	***27***	***35***	***3***	***1***

Scheduled TD: ***July 4, 2011***

When at any time during construction the existing vehicle detection becomes damaged, removed, or disconnected, install TD to actuate the affected approaches. Install TD sensors and make operational prior to removing existing detection. TD must be operational throughout all construction phases.

Provide to the Engineer a list of telephone numbers of personnel who will be responsible for the TD. If the TD malfunctions or is damaged, notify the Engineer and place the associated phase on max recall. Respond to TD malfunctions by having a qualified representative at the site within three (3) hours. Restore detection to the condition prior to the malfunction within twenty-four (24) hours.

If the Engineer determines that the nature of a malfunction requires immediate attention and the Contractor does not respond within three (3) hours following the initial contact, then an alternative maintenance service will be called to restore TD. Expenses incurred by the State for alternative service will be deducted from monies due to the Contractor with a minimum deduction of $500.00 for each service call. The alternate maintenance service may be the traffic signal owner or another qualified Contractor.

TD will terminate when the detection is no longer required. This may be either when the temporary signal is taken out of service or when the permanent detectors are in place and fully operational.

Any material and equipment supplied by the Contractor specifically for TD will remain the Contractor's property. Existing material not designated as scrap or salvage will become the property of the Contractor. Return and deliver to the owner all existing equipment used as TD that is removed and designated as salvage.

Method of Measurement:
Temporary Detection is measured as a percentage of the contract Lump Sum price. Fifty percent (50%) shall be paid when Temporary Detection is initially set up, approved, and becomes fully operational. Fifty percent (50%) shall be paid when Temporary Detection terminates and all temporary equipment is removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Basis of Payment:
This work will be paid at the contract Lump Sum price for "Temporary Detection (Site No.)". The price includes furnishing, installing, relocating, realigning, and maintaining the necessary detection systems and all incidental material, labor, tools, and equipment. This price also includes any detector mode setting changes, timing or program modifications to the controller that are associated with TD. All Contractor supplied material that will remain the Contractor's property will be included in the contract Lump Sum price for "Temporary Detection (Site No.)." Any items installed for TD that will become part of the permanent installation will not be paid for under this item but are paid for under the bid item for that work.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Temporary Detection (Site No. 1)	L. S.
Temporary Detection (Site No. 2)	L. S.

ITEM #1111401A - LOOP VEHICLE DETECTOR

ITEM #1111451A - LOOP DETECTOR SAW CUT

Replace Section 11.11, LOOP VEHICLE DETECTOR AND SAWCUT, with the following:

11.11.01 – Description:

1. Furnish and install a loop vehicle detector amplifier.
2. Sawcut pavement. Furnish and install loop detector wire in sawcut.

11.11.02 – Materials:

Article M.16.12

M.16.12 - LOOP VEHICLE DETECTOR AND SAW CUT

1. Loop Vehicle Detector:

- Comply with National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards, Section 6.5, Inductive Loop Detectors.
- Comply with the current CT DOT Functional Specifications for Traffic Control Equipment, Section 3 B, Loop Vehicle Detector with Delay/Extend Option.

2. Sawcut:
(a) Wire in sawcut:

- International Municipal Signal Association (IMSA) Specification 51-7, single conductor cross-linked polyethylene insulation inside polyethylene tube.
- # 14 AWG

(b) Sealant:

(1) Polyester Resin Compound

- Two part polyester which to cure, requires a liquid hardener.
- Use of a respirator not necessary when applied in an open air environment.
- Cure time dependent on amount of hardener mixed.

- Flow characteristics to guarantee encapsulation of loop wires.
- Viscosity: 4000 CPS to 7000 CPS at 77 degrees Fahrenheit (25^{o} C).
- Form a tack-free skin within 25 minutes and full-cure within 60 minutes at 77 degrees Fahrenheit (25^{o} C).
- When cured, resist effects of weather, vehicular abrasion, motor oil, gasoline, antifreeze, brake fluid, de-icing chemicals, salt, acid, hydrocarbons, and normal roadway encounters.
- When cured, maintain physical characteristics throughout the ambient temperature ranges experienced within the State of Connecticut.
- When cured, bonds (adheres) to all types of road surfaces.
- Weight per Gallon (3.8 l): 11 lbs ±1 lb (5kg ± .45kg)
- Show no visible signs of shrinkage after curing.
- 12 month shelf life of unopened containers when stored under manufacturers specified conditions.
- Cured testing requirements:
    - Gel time at 77 degrees F (25° C): 15 - 20 minutes, ASTM C881, D-2471
    - Shore D Hardness at 24 hours: 55-78, ASTM D-2240
    - Tensile Strength: > 1000 psi (6895 kPa), ASTM D-638
    - Elongation: 18 - 20 %, ASTM D-638
    - Adhesion to steel: 700 - 900 psi (4826 - 6205 kPa), ASTM D-3163
    - Absorption of water, sodium chloride, oil, and gasoline: < 0.2%, ASTM D-570
- Include in the Certificate of Compliance:
    - Manufacturer's confirmation of the uncured and cured physical properties stated above.
    - Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) stating sealant may be applied without a respirator in an open air environment.

- Designed to allow clean-up without the use of solvent that is harmful to the workers and the environment.

(2) Elasotmeric Urethane Compound:

- One part urethane which to cure, does not require a reactor initiator, or a source of thermal energy prior to or during its installation.
- Use of a respirator not necessary when applied in an open air environment.
- Cure only in the presence of moisture.
- Flow characteristics to guarantee encapsulation of loop wires.
- Viscosity such that it does not run out of the sawcut in sloped pavement during installation; 5000 CPS to 85,000 CPS.
- Form a tack-free skin within 24 hours and 0.125 inch (0.33mm) cure within 30 hours at 75 degrees Fahrenheit (24^{o} C).
- When cured, resist effects of weather, vehicular abrasion, motor oil, gasoline, antifreeze, brake fluid, de-icing chemicals, salt, acid, hydrocarbons, and normal roadway encounters.
- When cured, maintain physical characteristics throughout the ambient temperature ranges experienced within the State of Connecticut.
- Show no visible signs of shrinkage after curing.
- Shelf life when stored under manufacturers specified conditions:
    - Caulk type cartridges: minimum 9 months
    - Five gallon containers: minimum 12 months
- Designed for application when the pavement surface temperature is between 40 and 100 degrees Fahrenheit (4^{o} and 38^{o} C).
- Uncured testing requirements:
    - Weight/Gallon: ASTM D-1875
    - Determination of Non-volatile Content: ASTM D-2834
    - Viscosity: ASTM D-1048B

- Tack-free Time: ASTM D-1640

- Cured testing requirements:
  - Hardness: ASTM D-2240
  - Tensile Strength & Elongation: ASTM D-412A

- Include in the Certificate of Compliance:
  - Manufacturer's confirmation of the uncured and cured physical properties stated above.
  - Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) stating sealant may be applied without a respirator in an open air environment.

- Designed to allow clean-up without the use of solvent that is harmful to the workers and the environment.

3. Miscellaneous:

(a) Liquidtight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit
- UL listed for direct burial
- UL 1660
- Smooth polyvinyl chloride inner surface

(b) Water Resistant Pressure Type Wire Connector
- Ul listed for direct burial and wet locations
- UL 486D

11.11.03 - Construction methods:

1. Loop Vehicle Detector

- Shelf-mount the detector amplifier in the controller cabinet.
- Terminate the harness conductors with crimped spade connectors. Connect conductors to appropriate terminals, eg, black wire to 110vac, white wire to 110vac neutral.
- Tie loop harness and conductors to controller cabinet wiring harness. Leave enough slack in loop harness so that amplifier may be moved around on cabinet shelf; ± 2 feet (0.6 meter) slack.

- Attach a loop identification tag to the harness. Record pertinent detector information on the tag with indelible ink. See example below.
  - Loop No.: *D4*
  - Phase Call: *Phase 4*
  - Field Location: *Rt. 411(West St.)*
  - *Eastbound, Left Lane*
  - Detector No.: *4*
  - Cabinet Terminals: *234, 235*

2. Loop Detector Sawcut

- Loop size, number of turns, and location is shown on the intersection plan.
- Do not cut through a patched trench, damaged or poor quality pavement without the approval of the Engineer.
- Wet-cut pavement with a power saw using a diamond blade ⅜ inch (9.5mm) wide. Dry-cut is not allowed.
- Ensure slot depth is between 1 ¾ inch to 2.0 inch (45mm to 50mm).
- Overlap corners to ensure full depth of cut.
- To prevent wire kinking and insulation damage, chamfer inside of corners that are ≤ 120 degrees.
- Clean all cutting residue and moisture from slot with oil-free compressed air. Ensure slot is dry before inserting wire and sealing sawcut.
- Cut home-run, from loop to curb or edge-of-road, as shown on the typical installation sheet.
- To prevent cross-talk and minimize electrical interference, twist home-run wires, from edge of road to handhole, with at least 5 turns per foot (16 turns per meter). Tape together twisted home-run wires at 2 foot (0.6 meter) ± intervals.
- In new or resurfaced pavement, install loops in the wearing course. If the wearing course is not scheduled for immediate placement (within 24 hours) after the base course, provide temporary detection when directed by the Engineer. Temporary detection may be sawcut loops, preformed loops, microwave sensor, video, or other method approved by the Engineer.
- Splice(s) not allowed anywhere in loop wire either in loop or in home-run.

- Ensure wires are held in place at bottom of slot by inserting at 2 foot (0.6 m) intervals, 1 inch sections of foam backer rod or wedges formed from 1 inch (25mm) sections of the polyethylene tubing. Loop detectors with wires that have floated to the top of the sealant will not be accepted.

- To create a uniform magnetic field in the detection zone, wind adjacent loops in opposite directions.

- Use **polyester compound** as the sealant unless another type is allowed by the Engineer.

- Mix hardening agent into polyester resin with a power mixer or in an application machine designed for this type of sealant in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

- Apply the loop sealant in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and the typical installation sheet. Do not apply sealant when pavement temperature is outside the manufacturers recommended application range.

- Solder splice the loop wires to the lead-in cable and install water resistant connector as shown on the typical installation sheet.

- Test the loop circuit resistance, inductance, and amplifier power-interruption as shown on the typical installation sheet. Document all test results.

3. Damaged, Patched, or Excessively Worn Pavement

- Where the existing pavement is damaged, patched or excessively worn and is found to be not suitable for reliable loop detection, notify the Engineer.

- When directed by the Engineer, remove and replace an area of pavement to allow the proper installation of the loop.

- Remove a minimum of 3 inches (75mm) depth.

- Comply with the applicable construction methods of Section 2.02 Roadway Excavation, Formation Of Embankment and Disposal of Surplus Material, and Section 4.06 Bituminous Concrete, such as:

    - Cut Bituminous Concrete
    - Material for Tack Coat
    - Bituminous Concrete Class 1

4. Re-surface/Overlay Project

- Prior to disconnecting the existing loop confirm that the amplifier is operating properly and is programmed according to plan. Document loop operation. Report any discrepancies and malfunctions to Engineer.

- Remove all abandoned sawcut home-run wire from handhole.

- Sawcut new loop according to plan.

- Solder splice new loop wires to the existing lead-in cable and install new water resistant twist connectors as shown on the typical installation sheet. Do not re-use the removed connectors.

- Test the loop circuit resistance and inductance. Document results.

- Ensure the existing loop amplifier has re-tuned to the new loop and is operating according to plan.

11.11.04 – Method of Measurement:

1. Loop Vehicle Detector is measured by the number of installed, operating, tested, and accepted vehicle detector amplifiers of the type specified.
2. Loop Detector Saw Cut is measured by the number of linear feet (meters) of installed, tested, operating, and accepted sawcut only where there is loop wire. Over-cuts at corners that do not contain wire are not measured.

11.11.05 – Basis of Payment:
1. Loop Vehicle Detector is paid at the contract unit price each of the type specified.
2. Loop Detector Saw Cut is paid at the contract unit price per linear foot (meter). The price includes sawcut, loop wire, sealant, liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit, duct seal, water resistant splice connectors, testing, incidental material, equipment, and labor.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Loop Vehicle Detector	ea.
Loop Detector Saw Cut	l.f.

ITEM #1112410A - DETECTOR (TYPE A)

ITEM #1113550A - DETECTOR CABLE (OPTICAL)

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

The emergency vehicle traffic signal priority control system shall enable designated vehicles to remotely cause the traffic signal controller to advance to and/or hold a desired traffic signal display by using existing controller functions. The control shall be activated at a minimum distance of 1,800 feet (548.6m) along an unobstructed "line of sight" path. The control shall not terminate until the vehicle is within 40 feet (12.2m) of the detector or at the intersection.

The system shall consist of the following components:

A. Optical Detector which shall be mounted on or near a traffic signal and shall receive the optical energy signals generated by the existing Vehicle Emitter.

   Detector (Type A), 1 Direction, 1 Channel

B. Detector Cable (Optical).

System Operation:

A. The operating sequence shall be initiated when the optical detector receives the required optical energy signal from the Emitter.

B. The phase selector shall cause the traffic signal controller to advance to and/or hold the desired traffic signal display for the emergency vehicle.

C. The phase selector shall cause the controller to advance to and/or hold the desired traffic signal display even if the optical energy signals cease before the desired display is obtained.

D. The phase selector shall allow the traffic signal controller to resume normal operation within ten seconds after optical energy signals cease if the optical energy signals cease after the desired traffic signal display is obtained.

E. The phase selector shall not respond to optical energy signals from an emergency vehicle if it is already processing optical energy signals from another emergency vehicle.

System Components:

A. Optical Detector:

The optical detector receives the high intensity optical pulses produced by the emitter. These optical energy pulses are transformed by the detector into appropriate electrical signals which are transmitted to the phase selector. The optical detector is mounted at or near the intersection in a location which permits an unobstructed line of sight to vehicular approaches. The units may be mounted on signal span wires, mast arms or other appropriate structures.

1. Shall be of solid state construction.

2. Shall operate over an ambient temperature range of minus 30^{O} F. to plus 140^{O} F. (minus 34^{O} C to plus 60^{O} C.)

3. Shall have internal circuitry potted in a semi-flexible compound to ensure moisture resistance.

4. Shall operate in 0 to 95 % humidity.

5. Shall have a cone of detection of not more than 13 degrees. The detector and/or phase selector shall not sense a pre-emption signal from an emitter outside this cone.

C. Detector Cable (Optical):

1. 3-Conductor cable with shield and ground wire.
2. AWG #20 (7x28) stranded.
3. Individually tinned copper strands.
4. Conductor insulation: 600 volt, 167^{O} F. (75 deg. C).
5. 1 Conductor-yellow; 1 Conductor-blue; 1 Conductor-orange.
6. Aluminized mylar shield tape or equivalent.
7. AWG #20 (7x28) stranded uninsulated drain wire
8. DC resistance not to exceed 11.0 ohms per 1000 feet (305m).
9. Capacitance from one conductor to other two conductors and shield not to exceed 48 pf/ft. (157pf/m).
10. Jacket: 600 volts, 176^{O} F. (80 deg. C), minimum average wall thickness – 0.045" (1.14mm).
11. Finished O.D.: 0.3" (7.62mm) max.

System Interface:

System shall be capable of operating in a computerized traffic management system when appropriate interfacing is provided by the computer supplier.

General:

The Contractor shall furnish the manufacturer the phasing diagrams indicating controller sequence and timing.

The Contractor shall secure from the manufacturer a guarantee for the equipment for a period of sixty (60) months, which time shall commence from the date of delivery. Manufacturer shall certify upon request that all materials furnished will conform to this specification. The manufacturer or his designated representative shall be responsible for determining and setting all required range and emitter intensity for the emergency vehicle operation.

Construction Methods:

All equipment shall be installed and wired in a neat and orderly manner in conformance with the manufacturer's instructions.

Traffic signals owned and maintained by the State that have optical pre-emption equipment owned and maintained by the town shall have an Auxiliary Equipment Cabinet (AEC) attached to the controller cabinet. The optical pre-emption equipment shall be housed in the AEC. Traffic signals owned and maintained by the town do not require an AEC to house the pre-emption equipment.

Detector cables shall be continuous with no splices between the optical detector and the AEC.

Detector locations shown on the plan are for illustration purposes only. Exact location shall be determined by the contractor or the designated representative for the best possible line of sight.

Test the Pre-emption System According to the following Guidelines:

1. Notify the system owner/user, such as the municipal fire chief or public works director, of the scheduled inspection

2. Request a fire department representative and an emergency vehicle, which has an emitter to conduct the test. If not available, the contractor shall provide an emitter.

3. In the presence of the Engineer and the municipal representative, test each pre-empted approach with the emergency vehicle. Test the following items of the system:

   * Confirm that the emitter activates the phase selector and the phase selector activates the correct pre-emption input to the controller.

   * Confirm adequate range. The traffic signal must be pre-empted to green sufficiently in advance of the emergency vehicle arrival. The vehicle emitter shall initiate pre-emption at a minimum distance of 1800 FT. (548.6m).

   * Confirm there are no false calls. Keep the emitter active as the emergency vehicle passes through the intersection. No other optical detectors shall sense the strobe.

4. Document the test. Provide the Engineer and, upon request, the municipality copies of the test results.

If a malfunction is found or the system needs adjustment (such as range, emitter intensity, or detector location), schedule a follow-up test. Repeat the above steps for all approaches that did not pass.

All adjustments such as emitter intensity, phase selector range, sensitivity, detector placement, shall be made at the intersection by the contractor so that the optical pre-emption operates correctly with other major manufacturers' equipment currently owned by the town.

Method of Measurement:

Detector (Type A) will be measured for payment by the number of each supplied, installed and accepted. Detector Cable (Optical) will be measured by the number of linear feet supplied, installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

Payment for Detector (Type A), and Detector Cable (Optical) will include the item unit cost, including all manufacturer's required mounting hardware and the cost of installation and supervision by the manufacturer or his designated representative, including travel and subsistence, and all materials, equipment and labor incidental thereto.

Pay Items	Pay Units
Detector (Type A)	Ea.
Detector Cable (Optical)	L.F.

ITEM #1118012A - REMOVAL AND/OR RELOCATION OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT

Section 11.18: Replace the entire section with the following:

11.18.01 – Description:

Remove all abandon traffic signal equipment. Restore the affected area. Where indicated on the plans remove and reinstall existing traffic signal equipment to the location(s) shown.

11.18.02 – Materials:

The related sections of the following specifications apply to all incidental and additional material required for the proper relocation of existing equipment and the restoration of any area affected by this work.

- Division III, "Materials Section" of the Standard Specifications.
- Current Supplemental Specifications to the Standard Specifications.
- Applicable Special Provisions to the Standard Specifications.
- Current Department of Transportation, Functional Specifications for Traffic Control Equipment.

Article 11.18.03 - Construction Methods:

Schedule/coordinate the removal and/or relocation of existing traffic signal equipment with the installation of new equipment to maintain uninterrupted traffic signal control. This includes but is not limited to vehicle signals and detectors, pedestrian signals and pushbuttons, co-ordination, and pre-emption.

Abandoned Equipment

The contract traffic signal plan usually does not show existing equipment that will be abandoned. Consult the existing traffic signal plan for the location of abandoned material especially messenger strand, conduit risers, and handholes that are a distance from the intersection. A copy of the existing plan is usually in the existing controller cabinet. If not, a plan is available from the Division of Traffic Engineering upon request.

Unless shown on the plans it is not necessary to remove abandoned conduit in-trench and conduit under-roadway

When a traffic signal support strand, rigid metal conduit, down guy, or other traffic signal equipment is attached to a utility pole, secure from the pole custodian permission to work on the pole. All applicable Public Utility Regulatory Authority (PURA) regulations and utility company

requirements govern. Keep utility company apprised of the schedule and the nature of the work. Remove all abandoned hardware, conduit risers, and down guys, Remove anchor rods, to 6" (150mm) below grade.

When underground material is removed, backfill the excavation with clean fill material. Compact the fill to eliminate settling. Remove entirely the following material: pedestal foundation; controller foundation; handhole; pressure sensitive vehicle detector complete with concrete base. Unless otherwise shown on the plan, remove steel pole and mast arm foundation to a depth of 2 feet (600mm) below grade. Restore the excavated area to a grade and condition compatible with the surrounding area.

- If in an unpaved area apply topsoil and establish turf in accordance with Section 9.44 and Section 9.50 of the Standard Specifications.

- If in pavement or sidewalk, restore the excavated area in compliance with the applicable Sections of Division II, "Construction Details" of the Standard Specifications.

Relocated Equipment

In the presence of the Engineer, verify the condition of all material that will be relocated and reused at the site. Carefully remove all material, fittings, and attachments in a manner to safeguard parts from damage or loss. Replace at no additional cost, all material which becomes damaged or lost during removal, storage, or reinstallation.

Salvage Equipment

Salvage Material	**Stock No.**	**Value**
Controller Cabinet, Complete including but not limited to the following: Conflict Monitor Coordination Equipment Vehicle Detection Equipment	330-03-7010	$ 500.00
Controller Unit	330-03-7005	$ 500.00
Aluminum Pedestal		
8 foot (2.4 m)	330-16-7108	$ 100.00
4 foot, 4 inch (1.3 m)	330-16-7112	$ 100.00
Steel Span Pole, 30' (9.0 m)	330-16-7050	$ 250.00
Steel Span Pole, all other lengths	330-16-7016	$ 250.00

All material not listed as salvage becomes the property of the Contractor. Properly handle, transport, then dispose in a suitable dump or recycle this material. Comply with all Federal and State hazardous waste laws and regulations.

In the presence of the Engineer, verify the condition and quantity of salvage material prior to removal. After removal transport and store the material protected from moisture, dirt, and other damage. Coil and secure copper cable separate from other cable such as galvanized support strand.

Within 4 working days of removal, return the State owned salvage material to the Department of Transportation Stores warehouse listed below. Supply all necessary manpower and equipment to load, transport, and unload the material. The condition and quantity of the material after unloading will be verified by the Engineer.

DOT Salvage Store #134
660 Brook Street
Rocky Hill, CT

Contact Materials Management Salvage Coordinator, at (860) 258-1980, at least 24 hours prior to delivery.

Municipal Owned Traffic Signal Equipment

Return all municipal owned material such as pre-emption equipment to the Town.

Article 11.18.04 – Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured as a Lump Sum.

Article 11.18.05 – Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for "Removal and/or Relocation of Traffic Signal Equipment" which price shall include relocating signal equipment and associated hardware, all equipment, material, tools and labor incidental thereto. This price shall also include removing, loading, transporting, and unloading of signal equipment/materials designated for salvage and all equipment, material, tools and labor incidental thereto. This price shall also include removing and disposing of traffic signal equipment not to be salvaged and all equipment, material, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Payment is at the contract lump sum price for "Removal and/or Relocation of Traffic Signal Equipment" inclusive of all labor, vehicle usage, storage, and incidental material necessary for the complete removal of abandoned equipment/material and/or relocation of existing traffic signal equipment/material. Payment will also include the necessary labor, equipment, and material for the complete restoration of all affected areas.

A credit will be calculated and deducted from monies due the Contractor equal to the listed value of salvage material not returned or that has been damaged and deemed unsalvageable due to the Contractor's operations.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Removal and/or Relocation of Traffic Signal Equipment	L.S.

ITEM #1118051A – TEMPORARY SIGNALIZATION (SITE NO. 1)

ITEM #1118052A – TEMPORARY SIGNALIZATION (SITE NO. 2)

ITEM #1118053A – TEMPORARY SIGNALIZATION (SITE NO. 3)

Description:
Provide Temporary Signalization (TS) at the intersections shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

1. Existing Signalized Intersection: Keep each traffic signal completely operational at all times during construction through the use of existing signal equipment, temporary signal equipment, new signal equipment, or any combination thereof once TS has started as noted in the section labeled Duration.

2. Unsignalized Intersection: Provide TS during construction activities and convert the temporary condition to a permanent traffic signal upon project completion. Furnish, install, maintain, and relocate equipment to provide a complete temporary traffic signal, including but not limited to the necessary support structures, electrical energy, vehicle and pedestrian indications, vehicle and pedestrian detection, pavement markings, and signing.

Adjustments to Temporary Signalization for MPT Stages:

Site #1- Route 34 at Route 115 (Derby Ave.)
Refer to Temporary Traffic Control Signal Plan – MPT Stage 1A and Plans for Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Stage 1A, Stage 1B, Stage 2 and Stage 3. At Site #1, adjustments to temporary signalization for MPT Stages 2 and 3 shall include:

- Reinstallation of loop detection for eastbound left turn lane
- Relocation of traffic signal heads and optical detector for westbound approach to align with lanes.
- Installation of new conduit, handholes, and wiring (as shown on the final signal plan) as needed during stage construction to accommodate sidewalk and pavement reconstruction.

Site #2- Route 34 at Route 8 N.B. Ramps
Refer to Temporary Traffic Control Signal Plan – MPT Stage 1A and Plans for Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Stage 1A, Stage 1B, Stage 2 and Stage 3. At Site #2, adjustments to temporary signalization for Stages 2 and 3 shall include:

- Relocation of traffic signal heads and optical detector for westbound approach (on span at approximate station 501+30) to align with lanes for each construction phase.
- Reinstallation of loop detection for westbound approach, as needed.

- Installation of new conduit, handholes, and wiring (as shown on the final signal plan) as needed during stage construction to accommodate sidewalk and pavement reconstruction.

Site #3- Route 34 at Route 8 S.B. Ramps

Refer to Temporary Traffic Control Signal Plan – MPT Stage 1A and Plans for Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Stage 1A, Stage 1B, Stage 2 and Stage 3. At Site #3, adjustments to temporary signalization for Stages 2 and 3 shall include:

- Installation of new conduit, handholes, and wiring (as shown on the final signal plan) as needed during stage construction to accommodate revisions to the pre-emption system.

Materials:

- Pertinent articles of the Standard Specifications
- Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions contained in this contract

Construction Methods:

Preliminary Inspection

In the presence of the Engineer and a representative from the DOT Electrical Maintenance Office (Town representative for a Town owned signal), inspect and document the existing traffic signal's physical and operational condition prior to Temporary Signalization. Include but do not limit the inspection to the following:

- Controller Assembly (CA)
  - Controller Unit (CU)
  - Detection Equipment
  - Pre-emption Equipment
  - Coordination Equipment
- Vehicle and Pedestrian Signals
- Vehicle and Pedestrian Detectors
- Emergency Vehicle Pre-emption System (EVPS) *
- Interconnect Cable and Splice Enclosures
- Support Structures
- Handholes, Conduit and Cable

It may be necessary to repair or replace equipment that is missing, damaged, or malfunctioning. Develop a checklist of items for replacement or repair after the inspection. If authorized by the Engineer, this work will be considered "Extra Work" under Article 1.09.04.

* At a State owned signal the EVPS equipment is usually owned by the municipality. It is recommended to apprise the municipality of the inspection schedule and results.

TS Plan

At least 30 days prior to implementation of each stage, submit a 1:40 (1:500 metric) scale TS plan for each location to the Engineer for review and comment. Include but do not limit the plan to the following:

- Survey Ties
- Dimensions of Lanes, Shoulders, and Islands
- Slope Limits
- Clearing and Grubbing Limits
- Signal Phasing and Timing
- Location of Signal Appurtenances such as Supports, Signal Heads, Pedestrian Push buttons, Pedestrian Signals
- Location of Signing and Pavement Markings (stop bars, lane lines, etc.)
- Location, method, and mode of Temporary Detection

Review of the TS plan does not relieve the Contractor of ensuring the TS meets the requirements of the MUTCD. A copy of the existing traffic signal plan for State-owned traffic signals is available from the Division of Traffic Engineering upon request. Request existing traffic signal plans for Town-owned traffic signals from the Town. Do not implement the TS plan until all review comments have been addressed.

Earthwork

Perform the necessary clearing and grubbing and the grading of slopes required for the installation, maintenance, and removal of the TS equipment. After TS terminates restore the affected area to the prior condition and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Maintenance and Protection of Traffic

Furnish, install, maintain, relocate, and remove signal-related signing (lane-use, signal ahead, NTOR, etc.) and pavement markings as needed. Install, relocate, and/or remove equipment in a manner to cause no hazard to pedestrians, traffic or property. Maintain traffic as specified in the Special Provisions "Prosecution and Progress" and "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic."

Electrical Service and Telephone Service at Existing Signalized Intersections

If the electrical service or the telephone service source must be changed or relocated make all arrangements with the utility company and assume all charges. The party previously responsible for the monthly payment of service shall continue to be responsible during TS.

Electrical Service at Unsignalized Intersections

Assume all charges and make all arrangements with the power company, including service requests, scheduling, and monthly bills in accordance with Section 10.00.12 and Section 10.00.13 of the Standard Specifications,. A metered service is recommended where TS equipment will be removed when no longer needed.

Temporary Signalization
Furnish, install, maintain, relocate, and remove existing, temporary, and proposed traffic signal equipment and all necessary hardware; modify or furnish a new CA; reprogram the CU phasing and timing; as many times as necessary for each stage/phase of construction to maintain and protect traffic and pedestrian movements as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Inspection
When requested by the Engineer, the TS will be subject to a field review by a representative of the Division of Traffic Engineering and/or the Town, which may generate additional comments requiring revisions to the temporary signal.

Detection
Provide vehicle detection on the existing, temporary, and/or new roadway alignment for all intersection approaches that have existing detection, that have detection in the final condition as shown on the signal plan, or as directed by the Engineer. Keep existing pedestrian pushbuttons accessible and operational at all times during TS. Temporary Detection is described and is paid for under Item # 11112XXA - Temporary Detection (Site No. X)

Emergency Vehicle Pre-emption System (EVPS)
Furnish, install, maintain, relocate, and remove the equipment necessary to keep the existing EVPS operational as shown on the plan. Do not disconnect or alter the EVPS without the knowledge and concurrence of the Engineer and the EVPS owner. Schedule all EVPS relocations so that the system is out of service only when the Contractor is actively working. Ensure EVPS is returned to service and is completely operational at the end of the work day. Keep the EVPS owner apprised of all changes to the EVPS.

Coordination
Furnish, install, maintain, relocate, and remove the equipment necessary to keep the intersection coordinated to adjacent signals as shown on the plan. Do not disconnect the interconnect without the approval of the Engineer.

- Closed Loop System: If it is necessary to disconnect the communication cable, notify the Engineer and the Bridgeport Operation Center (BOC) or the Newington Operation Center (NOC) prior to disconnect and also after it is reconnected.
- Time Base System: Program and synchronize all Time Clock/Time Base Coordination (TC/TBC) units as necessary.

Maintenance
Once TS is in effect, assume maintenance responsibilities of the entire installation in accordance with Section 1.07.12 of the Standard Specifications. Notify the Engineer for the project records the date that Temporary Signalization begins. Notify the following parties that maintenance responsibility has been transferred to the Contractor:

Signal Owner
CT DOT Electrical Maintenance Office or
Town Representative
Local Police Department

Provide the Engineer a list of telephone numbers of personnel who will be on-call during TS. Respond to traffic signal malfunctions by having a representative at the site within three hours from the initial contact. Within twenty-four (24) hours have the traffic signal operating according to plan.

If the Engineer determines that the nature of a malfunction requires immediate attention and/or the Contractor does not respond within three (3) hours, then an alternate maintenance service will be called to repair the signal. Expenses incurred by the alternate maintenance service for each call will be deducted from monies due to the Contractor with a minimum deduction of $1,000. The alternate maintenance service may be the owner of the signal or another qualified electrical contractor.

Duration
Temporary Signalization shall commence when any existing signal equipment is disturbed, relocated, or altered based on the inspection checklist in any way for the TS.

For intersections with a State furnished controller, TS terminates when the inspection of the permanent signal is complete and operational and is accepted by the Engineer. For intersections with a Contractor furnished controller, Temporary Signalization terminates at the beginning of the 30 day test period for the permanent signal.

Ownership
Existing equipment, designated as salvage, remains the property of the owner. Salvable equipment will be removed and delivered to the owner upon completion of use. Temporary equipment supplied by the Contractor remains the Contractor's property unless noted otherwise.

Method of Measurement:
Temporary Signalization shall be paid only once per site on a percentage of the contract Lump Sum price. Fifty percent (50%) shall be paid when TS is operational as shown on the plan or to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Fifty percent (50%) shall be paid when TS terminates.

Basis of Payment:
This work shall be paid at the contract Lump Sum price for "Temporary Signalization (Site No.)" for each site. This price includes the preliminary inspection, TS plan for each stage/phase,

furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating and revising traffic signal equipment, controller assembly modifications, controller unit program changes such as phasing and timing, removing existing, temporary, and proposed traffic signal equipment, arrangements with utility companies, towns or cities including the fees necessary for electric and telephone service, clearing and grubbing, grading, area restoration and all necessary hardware, materials, labor, and work incidental thereto.

All material and work for signing and pavement markings is paid for under the appropriate Contract items.

All material and work necessary for vehicle and pedestrian detection for TS is paid for under item 11112XXA - Temporary Detection (Site No. X).

All Contractor supplied items that will remain the Contractor's property shall be included in the contract Lump Sum price for "Temporary Signalization."

Any items installed as part of the permanent installation are not paid for under this item but are paid for under the bid item for that work.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Temporary Signalization (Site No. 1)	L.S.
Temporary Signalization (Site No. 2)	L.S.
Temporary Signalization (Site No. 3)	L.S.

ITEM #1118301A - RELOCATE PRE-EMPTION SYSTEM (SITE NO. 1)

ITEM #1118302A - RELOCATE PRE-EMPTION SYSTEM (SITE NO. 2)

Description:
Relocate existing town owned emergency vehicle pre-emption system (EVPS) (either optical or siren) as shown on the plan or as directed by the Engineer. The EVPS equipment includes but is not limited to the following material:

- Optical Detectors
- Siren Detectors
- Phase Selectors
- System Chassis
- Auxiliary Equipment Cabinets (AEC)
- Confirmation Light

Install new cable from the controller to the pre-emption detectors.

Material:
All material is existing except for miscellaneous hardware necessary for reinstallation (e.g. changing detector attachment from span wire to mast arm) and the Detector Cable.

Miscellaneous Hardware:
1. Mounting hardware designed and manufactured specifically for use with the existing EVPS.
2. Corrosion and rust resistant.

Detector Cable (Optical):
1. 3-Conductor cable with shield and ground wire.
2. AWG #20 (7x28) stranded.
3. Individually tinned copper strands.
4. Conductor insulation: 600 volt, 167^{O} F (75 deg. C).
5. 1 Conductor-yellow; 1 Conductor-blue; 1 Conductor-orange.
6. Aluminized mylar shield tape or equivalent.
7. AWG #20 (7x28) stranded uninsulated drain wire
8. DC resistance not to exceed 11.0 ohms per 1000 feet (305M).
9. Capacitance from one conductor to other two conductors and shield not to exceed 157pf/M (48 pf./ft.).
10. Jacket: 600 volts, 176^{O} F (80 deg. C), minimum average wall thickness - 0.045" (1.14mm).
11. Finished O.D.: 0.3" (7.62mm) max.

Detector Cable (Audio):
1. 2-Conductor cable with shield and ground wire.
2. AWG #14.
3. IMSA Spec 50-2 Detector Lead-In.

Construction Methods:
Conduct an initial evaluation test before removal and a final test after reinstallation. Thirty days prior to disconnection and removal of the existing pre-emption equipment, test and verify that the system is operational as shown on the plan. The thirty days is intended to provide the EVPS owner an opportunity to correct and resolve any deficiencies identified during the test. If during the thirty days the owner repairs, replaces, or corrects any malfunctioning, disconnected, or missing components, re-test that feature prior to removal. The contractor is not responsible to correct any part of the EVPS that is found to be malfunctioning, disconnected, or missing during the initial test. If the contractor is to assume maintenance responsibility of the traffic signal during Temporary Signalization, the EVPS equipment will not be included. Maintenance responsibility remains with the owner.

EVPS Test Procedure

1. Notify the system owner/user, such as the municipal fire chief or public works director, of the scheduled inspection.

2. Request a fire department representative and an emergency vehicle, which has an activation device to conduct the test. If not available, the contractor shall provide an activation device.

3. In the presence of the Engineer and the municipal representative, test each pre-empted approach with the emergency vehicle. Test the following items of the system:

   * Confirm that the emitter or siren activates the phase selector and the phase selector activates the correct pre-emption input to the controller.

   * Confirm adequate range. The traffic signal must be pre-empted to green sufficiently in advance of the emergency vehicle arrival. The vehicle emitter or siren shall initiate pre-emption at a minimum distance of 548.6M (1800 feet).

     Exception: An obstructed line-of-sight may reduce the minimum distance. Town concurrence is required.

   * Confirm there are no false calls. Keep the emitter or siren active as the emergency vehicle passes through the intersection. No other detectors shall activate.

4. Document the test. Provide the Engineer and the municipality copies of the test results. Attached is a sample test procedure form.

Keep the appropriate fire department official apprised of when (day and time) the system is disconnected and taken out of operation.

Store all pre-emption equipment intended for re-installation in a suitable location to prevent damage from elements and construction activities. Return all pre-emption equipment not intended for re-installation to the Town

Mount the AEC on the left side of the controller cabinet, when facing the door. Confirm that the inside of the cabinet wall is clear, so that the installation of the AEC will not damage any equipment inside the controller cabinet. Drill a 25mm (1") hole through the side of the controller cabinet. Install a close nipple through the 25mm (1") hole. Apply clear silicon caulk to both ends of the close nipple. Tighten lock-nuts and fiber bushings. Apply additional caulk if necessary to prevent moisture from entering the controller cabinet and the AEC.

Re-install and wire the pre-emption equipment in a neat and orderly manner, as shown on the plan or as directed by the Engineer. Pre-emption detector locations shown on the plan are for illustration purposes only. Field locate the detectors for the best possible line-of-sight. Install the detector cables continuous with no splices between the optical detector and the AEC. Make all connections from the phase selector to the “D” harness and to the cabinet wiring at the pre-emption termination panel.

Conduct a final test, identical to the initial test, to verify that the EVPS is as operational as before removal. If the initial test was not conducted, it is assumed the EVPS was fully operational as shown on the plan. The Contractor is then responsible for all damaged; faulty; missing; and replacement material necessary to restore the EVPS to fully operational.

If a malfunction is found other than identified during the initial test, or the system needs adjustment (such as range, emitter intensity, or detector location), schedule a follow-up test. Repeat the test procedure for all approaches that did not pass.

Notify the appropriate fire department official that the EVPS has been re-installed and is operational.

If not present in an existing traffic controller cabinet install a pre-emption disconnect switch. When switched off, the traffic controller shall not be affected by EVPS calls.

Method of Measurement:
Work under this item is measured as Lump-Sum per site.

Basis of Payment:
This work shall be paid at the contract Lump Sum price for "Relocate Pre-Emption System (Site No.)" for each site. This item shall include all prior testing, removal, storage, re-installation, final testing, any corrective adjustments, replacement components if necessary, documentation, disconnect switch if necessary, and all necessary hardware, materials, labor and work incidental thereto.

Detector Cable will be paid separately under the item "Detector Cable (Optical)".

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Relocate Pre-Emption System (Site No. 1)	L.S.
Relocate Pre-Emption System (Site No. 2)	L.S.

EVPS TEST PROCEDURE

Confirm that the emitter or siren activates the phase selector and the phase selector activates the correct pre-emption input to the controller.	
Confirm adequate range.	
Confirm there are no false calls.	

ITEM #1131002A - REMOTE CONTROL CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

Description:
Work under this item shall include furnishing and maintaining a trailer-mounted, "Changeable Message Sign", "Remote Control Changeable Message Sign", "Changeable Message Sign with Radar", or "Remote Control Changeable Message Sign with Radar" whichever is applicable, at the locations indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:
The full matrix, internally illuminated variable message sign shall consist of a LED, fiber optic, lamp matrix, or hybrid magnetically operated matrix – LED message board; and a computer operated interface, all mounted on a towable, heavy duty trailer.

The sign shall have a minimum horizontal dimension of 115 inches and rotate a complete 360 degrees atop the lift mechanism.

In the raised position, the bottom of the sign shall be at least 7 feet above the roadway. The messages displayed shall be visible from a distance of 1/2 mile and be clearly legible from a distance of 900 feet during both the day and night.

The lighting system shall be controlled both manually and by a photocell for automatic sign dimming during nighttime use.

The sign shall be capable of storing a minimum of 100 preprogrammed messages and be able to display any one of those messages upon call from the trailer mounted terminal and/or through the cellular telephone hookup for the remote controlled sign.

The sign shall be a full matrix sign that is able to display messages composed of any combination of alphanumeric text, punctuation symbols, and graphic images (notwithstanding NTCIP limitations). The display shall be capable of producing arrow functions. Full- matrix displays shall allow the use of graphics, traffic safety symbols and various character heights.

Standard messages shall be displayed in a three-line message format with 8 characters per line. The letter height shall not be less than 18 inches.

The sign shall utilize yellow green for the display with a black background. Each matrix shall have a minimum size of 6 x 9 pixels. Each pixel shall utilize a minimum of four high output yellow green LEDs or equivalent light source. The LEDs or light source shall have a minimum 1.4 candela luminance intensity, 22 degrees viewing angle, and wavelength of 590 (+/- 3) nanometers.

For hybrid magnetically operated matrix – LED matrix, each pixel shall have one single shutter faced with yellow green retro-reflective sheeting with a minimum of four high output yellow green LEDs or equivalent light source. The hybrid magnetically operated matrix – LED matrix

sign shall be capable of operating in three display modes; shutter only, LED only, and both LED and shutter. These modes shall be automatically controlled by a photocell for day and night conditions and also capable of being manually controlled through the software.

The sign shall be controlled by an on-board computer. The sign shall automatically change to a preselected default message upon failure. That default message shall remain on display until the problem is corrected.

The sign shall include all necessary controls, including, but not limited to, personal computer, keyboard or alphanumeric hand-held keyboard, and software. The sign shall interface with PCs, cellular phones, and radar speed detection devices as required.

Controls shall be furnished for raising and lowering the message board, aligning the message board and, for solar powered units, a read-out of the battery bank charge.

Power shall be provided by a self-contained solar maintained power source or a diesel engine driven generator. Hardware for connection to a 110-volt power source shall also be provided.

Solar powered signs shall display programmed messages with the solar panel disconnected, in full night conditions, for a minimum of 30 consecutive days.

Remote Control Changeable Message Signs shall include one (1) industrial-grade cellular telephone and be equipped with a modem to control the sign and a security system to prevent unauthorized access. The security system shall allow access only through use of a code or password unique to that sign. If the proper code or password is not entered within 60 seconds of initial telephone contact, the call will be terminated. Remote control for the Remote Controlled Changeable Message Sign shall be by cellular telephone and touch tone modem decoder.

The radar equipped signs shall include a high-speed electronic control module (ECM-X), Radar SI transceiver, signal processing board and radar logging software.

The radar software will operate the sign in four modes:
1) The sign will display words “YOUR SPEED” followed by the speed (2 digits). The display will repeat the message as long as vehicles are detected. The sign will blank when no vehicles are present.
2) The sign will display a series of up to six messages (programmed by the user) when a preset speed (programmed by the user) is exceeded. The sign will blank when no vehicles are present.
3) Will perform like mode #2 with the addition of displaying the actual speed with it.
4) The sign will work as a standard Changeable Message Sign or Remote Control Changeable Message Sign with no radar.

Construction Methods:
The Contractor shall furnish, place, operate, maintain and relocate the sign as required. When the sign is no longer required, it shall be removed and become the property of the Contractor. The

cellular telephone required for the Remote Control Changeable Message Sign shall be provided to the Engineer for his use, and subsequently returned to the Contractor.

When the sign is not in use, it shall either be turned off with a blank display or turned from view.

Any signs that are missing, damaged, defaced or improperly functioning so that they are not effective, as determined by the Engineer and in accordance with the ATSSA guidelines contained in "Quality Standards for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices," shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the State.

Method of Measurement:
This work will be measured for payment for each "Changeable Message Sign", "Remote Control Changeable Message Sign", "Changeable Message Sign with Radar", or "Remote Control Changeable Message Sign with Radar", whichever applies, furnished and installed, for the number of calendar days that the sign is in place and in operation, measured to the nearest day. When a sign is in operation for less than a day, such a period of time shall be considered to be a full day regardless of actual time in operation.

Basis of Payment:
This work will be paid for at the Contract unit price per day for each "Changeable Message Sign", "Remote Control Changeable Message Sign", "Changeable Message Sign with Radar", or "Remote Control Changeable Message Sign with Radar" which price shall include placing, maintaining, relocating and removing the sign and its appurtenances and all material, labor, tools and equipment incidental thereto. Additionally, for the "Remote Control Changeable Message Sign", or "Remote Control Changeable Message Sign with Radar", the cellular telephone service and telephone charges shall be included.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Remote Control Changeable Message Sign	Day

ITEM #1201802A – 4 CHORD TRUSS BRIDGE SIGN STRUCTURE

Description: Work under this item shall consist of designing, fabricating and installing a sign support structure to carry extruded aluminum traffic signs, on a prepared foundation, in accordance with the details shown on the plans, in accordance with these specifications and as ordered by the Engineer. For the purposes of this specification, the sign support structure shall be composed of a 4 chord truss supported on each end by a 2 post tower.

Materials: The tower posts, tower bracing, truss chords and truss bracing shall be tubular members fabricated from round steel pipe. The steel pipe shall have a tabulated yield stress no less than 35,000 psi.

Tower and truss members fabricated from multisided tubular members are not permitted.

The structural plate components, such as the baseplates, connection/flange/splice plates, gusset plates, and plates in the truss to tower connection shall be made of steel that conforms to the requirements of ASTM A709, Grade 50T2.

The handholes shall be fabricated from either steel plate or rectangular tubular steel members. The steel plate shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A709, Grade 50T2. The rectangular tubular steel members shall conform to ASTM A500, Grade B.

Anchorage plates shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A709, Grade 50T2.

The non-structural components, such as hand hole covers, cap plates and sign panel support members, shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A709, Grade 50T2.

The use of steel plate or rolled shapes with a tabulated yield stress less than 50 ksi is not permitted.

The steel for tower posts, truss chord members, structural plate components, such as the baseplates, connection/flange/splice plates, gusset plates, and plates in the truss to tower connection; and handholes shall meet the following Charpy V-notch impact testing requirements:

Yield Strength	Thickness in.	Minimum Test Value Energy ft.-lbs.	Minimum Average Energy, ft.-lbs.
$F_y \leq$ 50 ksi	$\leq$ 2	20	25 at 40ºF
50 ksi < $F_y \leq$ 70 ksi	$\leq$ 4	28	35 at -10ºF

Charpy V-notch sampling and testing shall be in accordance with ASTM A673, "P" piece frequency.

The filler metal shall have a matching strength relationship with the base metal.

All high strength bolts shall conform to ASTM A325, Type 1. Nuts shall conform to ASTM A563, Grade DH. Circular, flat, hardened steel washers shall conform to ASTM F436. The bolts, nuts and washers shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153 or ASTM B695, Grade 50. The nuts shall be overtapped to the minimum amount required for the bolt assembly and all surfaces of the nuts shall be lubricated with a lubricant containing a visible dye of any color that contrasts with the color of the galvanizing. The high strength bolts shall conform to the requirements of Subarticle M.06.02-3.

Compressible-washer-type direct tension indicators shall conform to ASTM F959, Type 325, and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM B695, Class 50.

U-bolts and threaded rods shall conform to ASTM A449. The nuts shall conform to ASTM A563, Grade DH. The washers shall conform to ASTM F436. The bolts, nuts and washers shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153 or ASTM B695, Grade 50. The nuts shall be overtapped to the minimum amount required for the fastener assembly and all surfaces of the nuts shall be lubricated with a lubricant containing a visible dye of any color that contrasts with the color of the galvanizing. The threaded ends of all U-bolts and threaded rods shall be supplied with 1 washer and 2 nuts, unless otherwise noted.

The anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM F1554, Grade 105. The nuts shall conform to ASTM A563, Grade DH. The washers shall conform to ASTM F436. The bolts, nuts and washers shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153. The nuts shall be overtapped to the minimum amount required for the bolt assembly and all surfaces of the nuts shall be lubricated with a lubricant containing a visible dye of any color that contrasts with the color of the galvanizing.

All steel components, including anchor bolts, shall be completely hot-dip galvanized, after fabrication, in accordance with ASTM A123 or ASTM A153, as applicable. Repairs to damaged areas of the hot-dip galvanized coatings shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A780 amended as follows:

> Paints containing zinc dust, if used for repairs, shall contain either between 65% to 69% metallic zinc by weight or greater than 92% metallic zinc by weight in dry film.

The silicone sealant shall be a 1-component, 100% silicone sealant recommended for use with galvanized steel.

Neoprene gasket material for the access openings shall conform to ASTM D1056, Grade 2A2 or 2A3. Other grades of neoprene approved by the Engineer may be used.

Bare copper grounding conductor shall be #8 AWG stranded bare copper wire conforming to M.15.13. The grounding bolt shall be galvanized steel with a hex head.

All materials used in the finished structure shall be new. The use of materials that have been previously used in a structure or salvaged from a structure is not permitted.

The Contractor shall submit Certified Test Reports and Materials Certificates in conformance with Article 1.06.07 for the steel used in the tower and truss members and components, high-strength bolts (including nuts and washers), anchor bolts (including nuts and washers), U-bolts (including nuts and washers) and threaded rods (including nuts and washers). The Certified Test Reports shall include the following:

a. Mill test reports that indicate the place where the material was melted and manufactured.

b. High-strength bolt test results for proof load tests, wedge tests, and rotational-capacity tests that indicate where the tests were performed, date of tests, location of where the components were manufactured and lot numbers.

c. Galvanized material test results that indicate the thickness of the galvanizing.

Prior to incorporation into the work, the Contractor shall submit samples in conformance with Article 1.06.02 for the steel used in the support members and components, high-strength bolts (including nuts and washers), anchor bolts (including nuts and washers), U-bolts (including nuts and washers) and threaded rods (including nuts and washers).

Construction Methods: The design and fabrication of the sign support structure, including its anchorage (into the foundation) and the hardware and structural members required to support the traffic appurtenances, shall conform to the requirements of the latest edition of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals, including the latest interim specifications, amended as follows:

- The dead load of the sign panels, sign panel support members and hardware shall be no less than the 8 psf.

- The design wind speed shall be 120 mph. The computation of wind pressures in accordance with Appendix C is not permitted.

- The minimum design life for the structures shall be 50 years.

- The wind importance factor, I_r, for wind pressure shall be 1.00.

- The wind drag coefficient, C_d, for traffic signs shall be 1.3.

- The height and exposure factor, K_z, shall be determined based on the highest elevation of the structure or the supported sign panels. The factor shall be considered constant in all pressure calculations required for the design of the structure. The height and exposure factor shall be no less than 1.05.

- The sign structure shall be designed for fatigue category I for noncantilevered structures. The sign structure shall be designed for the wind load effects due to

natural wind gusts and truck-induced gusts. The design pressure for the truck-induced gust shall be based on a truck speed of 65 mph. The sign structure shall be designed assuming that vibration mitigation devices will not be installed.

- The vertical deflection of the truss due to the wind load effects of truck-induced gusts shall not exceed 8".

- The fixity of the structure connections shall be as follows:

  Welded gusset plate, bracing member to chord connections shall be considered rigid in the plane of the gusset plate and pinned perpendicular to the plane of the gusset plate.

  Flange plate chord to chord connections shall be considered rigid with respect to both axes.

  Baseplate to anchor bolt connection shall be considered rigid with respect to both axes.

- The minimum effective length factor, K, shall be as follows:

  For the tower posts, $k = 2.1$

  For truss chord and bracing, and tower bracing, $k \geq 1.0$

- The fatigue stress categories at the gusset plate to chord fillet welded connection shall be conform to AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals, Table 11-2, Note a .

- The maximum stress ratio (the ratio of the computed stress to the allowable stress) or combined stress ratio in any sign structure component due to each group load shall not exceed 0.90.

- The maximum vertical deflection of the overhead truss due to dead load and ice load effects shall be no greater than $^{L}/_{150}$, where L is the span length of the truss measured from centerline to centerline of the tower posts.

- The truss shall be cambered to compensate for the dead load deflections. The truss shall have a permanent camber no less than $^{L}/_{1000}$ and no greater than $^{L}/_{500}$. L is the span length of the truss measured from centerline to centerline of the tower posts. The permanent camber is in addition to the dead load camber.

- Truss chords shall be fabricated in sections from a single piece of pipe connected with chord flange splices. Chords within sections composed of multiple pieces of

pipe are not permitted. All chords within a section shall have the same cross-section properties. All chords in a truss shall have the same material designations.

- Tower posts shall be fabricated from a single piece of pipe. Posts composed of multiple pieces of pipe are not permitted. All tower posts shall have the same cross-sectional properties and material designations.

- The minimum pipe wall thickness of the towers posts and truss chords shall be $^{5}/_{16}$".

- Tower and truss bracing shall be fabricated from steel pipe. All tower bracing shall have the same cross-sectional properties. All truss bracing shall have the same cross-sectional properties. The cross-sectional properties of the tower and truss bracing may differ. All bracing shall have the same material designations. The steel pipe bracing shall have a minimum nominal diameter of 2½". The steel pipe bracing shall have a minimum thickness of 0.203". The steel pipe bracing shall be connected to tower post and truss chord gusset plates with slotted tube connections. The bracing slot shall have a coped hole at the end of the slot. A minimum of 10% of the bracing gusset plate to tower post connections, 100% of the fillet welds on each side of the connection, shall be non-destructively tested in accordance with the magnetic particle method. A minimum of 10% of the bracing gusset plate to truss chord connections, 100% of the fillet welds on each side of the connection, shall be non-destructively tested in accordance with the magnetic particle method.

- One pair of crossing diagonal bracing members shall be provided at each end each truss section to stabilize the truss.

- All tubular member to transverse plate connections shall be made with a complete joint penetration groove weld with a backing ring attached to the plate with a continuous fillet weld. 100% of the complete joint penetration groove welds shall be non-destructively tested by the ultrasonic method. After galvanizing, the joint between the backing ring and tubular member shall be sealed with silicone sealant.

- The use of stiffeners at tubular member to transverse plate connections is not permitted.

- The strength of a connection made with a complete joint penetration groove weld shall be no greater than the strength of the base metal. In connections joining base metal with different yield strengths, the base metal with the lower yield strength shall govern the design.

- The minimum base plate and flange splice plate thickness shall be 2". The determination of the plate thickness in the tubular member to transverse plate

connections shall consider the potential for the plate to warp due to the heat from welding. Consideration should be given to the use of thicker plates to allow for subsequent machining of warped plates to a flat surface so that removal of material will not compromise the required strength of the plate.

- All high-strength bolted connections shall be designed as slip critical connections with standard holes, unless otherwise noted. The high-strength bolts shall conform to the maximum spacing requirements for sealing and stitch fasteners. The high-strength bolts shall conform to the edge distance requirement for fasteners. Consideration should be given to the use of smaller diameter bolts since they require lower specified minimum bolt tensions.

- The minimum number of high-strength bolts in flange splices shall be 6.

- The minimum thickness of the plates in the tower and truss bracing connections shall be ½".

- The minimum size fillet weld shall be ¼", unless noted otherwise. The use of seal and tack welds is not permitted. No welding shall be performed after galvanizing.

- The anchor bolt to base plate connection shall be designed as a double-nut connection with shear holes. The anchor bolts shall use an embedded anchorage plate, ¾" minimum thickness, to transmit loads from the pole base to the concrete foundation. The use of hooked anchor bolts is not permitted. The minimum number of anchor bolts at each post shall be 4. The minimum anchor bolt diameter shall be 1 ½". The minimum anchor bolt embedment, the distance from the top of the foundation to the top of the embedded anchorage plate, shall be 3'-6" or the tension development length of the vertical foundation reinforcement plus the end concrete cover, whichever is greater. Each anchor bolt shall be supplied with 5 nuts and 4 washers. Washers shall be placed on the top and bottom surfaces of the pole base plate and anchorage plate. Welding to the anchor bolts is not permitted.

The approximate dimensions of the truss and the tower post heights are shown in plan and elevation on the traffic sheets. The actual sign support dimensions shall be determined by the Contractor based on a the horizontal and vertical clearances shown on the plans, a field survey of the finished grade at the site, the elevation of the top of the finished foundation, the locations of overhead and subsurface utilities, the location of the drainage facilities and noise barrier wall locations.

The minimum vertical clearance from the top of the finished road to the bottom of the sign panels and the centerline of the truss shall be as shown on the sign support drawings as amended by the sign support elevation on the traffic sheets.

Sign panels shall be installed symmetrically about the centerline of the truss. The bottom of all signs shall be level. Sign panels shall be installed at an angle of 5° from the vertical, with the top edge tilting toward oncoming traffic.

The sign panels and crown panels, if applicable, shall be connected to sign panel support members. The support members shall extend full height of the sign and crown panels. The number and spacing of support members shall be determined by the Contractor based on the width of the sign and crown panels and the support member spacing parameters shown on the plans. Sign panels shall be supported by no less than 3 support members. Crown panels shall be supported by no less than 2 support members. The faying surface between the sign panel support member and the rear face of the sign panel shall be a flange so that panel clips may be placed on both sides of the flange to connect the panel. The outside support members for each sign panel shall include a sign stop at the bottom of the member and a sign hook at the top of the member to support and carry the sign panels.

The sign panel support members shall be designed to be vertically adjustable to compensate for the truss camber. The supports members shall be designed to be installed at any location along the truss. The use of U-bolts and threaded rods is permitted. No less than 2 U-bolts or 4 threaded rods shall be used at each chord connection. The threaded ends of these fasteners shall have double nuts.

The minimum thickness of the sign panel support members and the plate and rolled shape components used in the connection to the sign support shall be ¼".

The sign support shall be designed for the load effects due to the actual sign panels that it will carry unless otherwise shown on the plans. The sign supports shall also be designed for the load effects of sign panels during all stages of construction which may exist during the project under which the supports are installed. The load effects on the sign support from the sign and crown panels shall include forces and moments due to the eccentricity of the sign and crown panels and the unbalanced lateral loads on the crown panel. The sign support and its component parts shall also be designed for the load effects resulting from the transportation and erection of the support.

The sign support shall be designed so that the 4 chords of the truss fit within the tower posts. Each truss chord shall be connected to a tower post. 100% of the fillet welds used in the truss to post connection shall be non-destructively tested in accordance with the magnetic particle method. All bolts, nuts and washers used in the connection shall be visible. The use of tapped holes in the plates of the connection is not permitted.

Vent and drain holes shall be provided for galvanizing. The number, size and location of vent and drain holes should be coordinated with the galvanizer prior to the submission of the sign support design. The area of vent and drain holes at each end of a member shall be at least 30% of the inside area of the member for members 3" in diameter and greater and 45% of the inside area of the member for members smaller than 3" in diameter. The vent and drain holes shall be strategically located for reducing stress and for proper galvanizing. The holes shall be made by drilling. Flame cut holes are not permitted. The edges of all holes shall be rounded by grinding.

After galvanizing, exposed holes placed in the sign support components for galvanizing shall be sealed with neoprene plugs.

One post in each tower shall have a handhole centered 2'-9" from the top of the base plate. The post handhole shall be located away from traffic.

Handholes shall be reinforced with a frame having a minimum 4" wide by minimum 6" high clear opening. The minimum thickness of the handhole frame shall be no less than the thickness of the tubular member. The handhole frame shall be connected to the tubular member with a partial joint penetration groove weld reinforced with a fillet weld. The weld shall be non-destructively tested in accordance with the magnetic particle method. Each handhole shall have a cover connected to the handhole frame with no less than 4 stainless steel screws. The cover shall be installed with a neoprene gasket. A stainless steel chain shall be bolted to the cover inside face of the cover with a stainless steel bolt with a lock nut and bolted to the inside side face of the handhole frame with a stainless steel bolt. On post hand hole frames, the opposite side face of the handhole shall have a hole with a nut welded to outside face for a stainless steel grounding bolt.

Handhole frames fabricated from steel plate and bent to form a closed shape shall be joined with a complete joint penetration groove weld. All surfaces of the groove weld shall be ground smooth and flush with the adjacent base metal.

The ends of each chord member shall be sealed with a removable end cap plate attached to the member with a threaded fastener. The joint between the member and plate shall be sealed with a neoprene gasket.

The design of the sign support and the anchorage shall be coordinated with the design of the foundation to ensure that the foundation is adequate for the support reactions and to avoid conflicts between the embedded anchorage and the foundation reinforcement.

Prior to performing a field survey for each sign support, the Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer to locate and stake each support foundation. The foundations shall be located to avoid conflicts with both subsurface and overhead utilities and subsurface drainage structures. In accordance with Article 1.05.15, the Contractor shall contact “Call Before You Dig” to identify the subsurface utilities that are located in the vicinity of each foundation. Once the location of each foundation has been found acceptable to the Engineer, the Contractor shall perform a field survey to obtain the information necessary to prepare a roadway cross-section with details of each sign support and supporting foundation(s).

The Contractor shall prepare and submit one copy of a cross-section (elevation) drawing based on a field survey for each sign support to the Engineer for review and approval. Each cross-section drawing shall be submitted in paper form and shall be printed on an ANSI B (11” x 17”; Ledger/Tabloid) sheet. Each drawing shall have a border and title block. Located in the lower right hand corner of the drawing adjacent to the title block, each drawing shall have a rectangular box, 2 ¼” wide x 1 ¾” high, for the reviewers stamp. On the ANSI B sheets, the minimum text

height and width shall be $^{1}/_{16}$". All letter characters shall be uppercase. Only one sign support cross-section shall be shown on each drawing.

The cross-sections shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- Project number, town, location (route number, direction, mileage), station, structure number, sign location number, and site number
- Location and dimensions of travel lanes and shoulders
- Location and elevation of the high point of the road
- Top and bottom of slope elevations. Slope of finished grade at foundations
- Locations of utilities (both overhead and subsurface)
- Locations of drainage facilities
- Locations of noise barriers, including elevation of top of wall
- Type of protection (metal beam rail/barrier), and the dimension from the front face of metal beam rail /barrier to the edge of the foundation and centerline of the foundation
- Elevation of the top of the foundation(s). The top of the foundation(s) shall project 6" to 12" above the level ground or 6" to 12" above the finished grade at the high side of a sloping grade.
- Dimension from top foundation to finish grade (existing or proposed as applicable).
- Span, dimension from centerline to centerline of foundations
- Dimensions of sign panel(s)
- Location of sign panel(s) relative to the centerline of the foundations/posts
- Location of sign panel(s) relative to the roadway travel lanes
- Dimension from top of foundation to centerline of truss
- Minimum dimensions from high point of the road to the centerline of the truss and the bottom of the sign panel(s)

- Elevation of centerline of truss

The Contractor shall submit the cross-section drawings to the project's "Engineer of Record" for review and approval. The project's "Engineer of Record" is identified in the signature block on the sign support traffic cross-section contract plans. A copy of the transmittal shall be sent to the District Construction office administering the project.

The reviewed and stamped cross-section drawings shall be sent by the reviewer, along with a recommendation regarding acceptance, to the District Construction office for review, comment and distribution. The approval of cross-section drawings does not relieve the Contractor from verifying that all dimensions are correct. If there are any changes to the proposed location of the sign support and foundations prior to the construction of the foundations, the cross-section shall be re-submitted for review and approval.

Prior to fabrication, the Contractor shall submit working drawings and design computations for each sign support, based on the approved cross-section, to the Engineer for review in accordance with Article 1.05.02. An individual, independently packaged set of working drawings and computations, with all details and documents necessary for fabrication and erection of the structure and its components, including a copy of the certificate of insurance, shall be prepared and submitted for **each** support. **A single set of drawings with tabulated data for multiple sign support locations is not permitted.** The alpha-numeric support identifier shall be included on these documents. The working drawings and computations shall be prepared in Customary U.S. units.

The packaged set of working drawings and computations for each support shall be submitted either in paper (hard copy) form or in an electronic portable document format (.pdf) with appropriate bookmarks. The packaged set submitted in paper form shall be bound with a staple. The packaged set submitted in an electronic portable document format (.pdf) shall be in an individual file. The packaged set shall include the following:

- title sheet
- table of contents
- contact information for designer, fabricator and galvanizer – contact information should include name and address of each firm and the name of contact person with phone number and email address
- copy of the certificate of insurance
- copy of fabricator's AISC certification
- copy of the **approved** cross-section
- sign support working drawings
- sign support design computations
- welding procedures
- sign support installation procedure, including the method to plumb the tower posts

Combining of a non-approved cross-section with the sign support working drawings and calculations into one packaged set for review is not permitted.

The working drawings and design computations shall be **signed, dated and sealed** by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Connecticut, who shall also be available for consultation in interpreting his computations and drawings, and in the resolution of any problems which may occur during the performance of the work. Each working drawing shall be signed, dated and sealed. The cover/first sheet for the computations shall be signed, dated and sealed.

Working drawings submitted in paper form shall be printed on ANSI B (11" x 17"; Ledger/Tabloid) sheets. Each drawing shall have a border and title block. Located in the lower right hand corner of the drawing adjacent to the title block, each drawing shall have a rectangular box, 2 ¼" wide x 1 ¾" high, for the reviewers stamp. On the ANSI B sheets, the minimum text height and width shall be $^{1}/_{16}$". All letter characters shall be uppercase. Design computations, procedures and other supporting data shall be submitted on ANSI A (8 ½" x 11"; Letter) sheets.

Working drawings submitted in an electronic portable document format (.pdf) shall be created on ANSI D (22" x 34") full scale (1" electronic file = 1" paper) sheets. (The purpose of creating the drawings on ANSI D sheets is so that the sheets may be printed/plotted at that size or smaller without loss of legibility.) Each drawing shall have a border and title block. Located in the lower right hand corner of the drawing adjacent to the title block, each drawing shall have a rectangular box, 2¼" wide x 1¾" high, for the reviewers stamp. On the ANSI D full scale sheets, the minimum text height and width shall be $^{1}/_{8}$". All letter characters shall be uppercase. The electronic files for the design computations, procedures and other supporting data shall be created on ANSI A (8 ½" x 11"; Letter) sheets.

The working drawings shall include complete details of all sign support components. The drawings shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- the project number, town and support identification number
- reference to the design specifications, including interim specifications
- reference to the design specifications design criteria, such as design wind speed, minimum design life, etc.
- material specifications/designations for all components
- non-destructive weld testing requirements
- vent and drain holes for galvanizing
- dead load and permanent camber
- a plan view of the anchor bolt layout relative to the orientation of the span

- anchor bolt dimensions, including embedment and projection
- support installation procedure, including the method to plumb the post

The design computations shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- the project number, town and support identification number
- references to design specifications, including interim specifications, and the applicable code section and articles
- description/documentation for all computer programs used in the design
- drawings/models of the structure, components and connections, with dimensions, loads and references to the local and global coordinate systems used (as applicable), to facilitate review of the results
- Tabulation of the section properties of the tubular members at each analyzed section. The tabulated values should include the diameter, D; wall thickness, t; cross-sectional area, A; moment of inertia, I; section modulus, S; radius of gyration, r. AASHTO Table B-1 may be used to determine the section properties. If Table B-1 is used, the radius measured to the mid-thickness of the wall shall also be provided.
- coefficients and factors used in the design
- results of all group loads and load combinations
- stress ratios and combined stress ratios for all group loads and load combinations
- maximum vertical deflection due to dead loads
- maximum vertical deflection due to ice loads
- vertical deflection of the truss due to the wind load effects of truck-induced gusts
- total camber and permanent camber

The Contractor shall submit the packaged set of working drawings and calculations to the project's "Engineer of Record". The project's "Engineer of Record" is identified in the signature

block on the sign support structural contract plans. A copy of the transmittal shall be sent to the District Construction office administering the project.

The reviewed and stamped working drawings and calculations shall be sent by the reviewer, along with a recommendation regarding acceptance, to the District Construction office for review, comment and distribution. After the District Construction office has reviewed the working drawings and calculations, ensured all comments have been addressed and have found the submittal to be acceptable, in addition to distributing copies of the working drawings and calculations to the Contractor and District offices, a copy of each packaged set of working drawings and calculations shall be sent to the following Department offices:

Bridge Safety and Evaluation
Research and Materials
Traffic Engineering
Engineer of Record

If the as-built condition of the foundation(s), such as the location or elevation, will impact the design, final erection or assembly of the sign support for conformance with the requirements herein, the cross-section shall be re-submitted for review and approval. Subsequently, the working drawings and calculations shall be resubmitted to conform to the revised cross-section and the requirements herein.

The support shall be fabricated in accordance with the latest edition of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications, including the latest interim specifications, amended herein.

The steel fabricator shall be AISC certified for the fabrication of Simple Steel Bridges (SBR).

Fabrication of the support may begin only after the working drawings and design computations have been reviewed and the Engineer has authorized fabrication to begin. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, no less than 2 weeks prior to the start of fabrication, the name and location of the fabrication shop where the work will be done so that arrangements can be made for an audit of the facility and the assignment of the Department Quality Assurance (QA) inspector. No fabrication will be accepted unless the QA inspector is present during fabrication. No changes may be made during fabrication without prior written approval by the Department.

The Contractor shall furnish facilities for the inspection of material and workmanship in the shop by the Engineer. The Engineer and his representative shall be allowed free access to the necessary parts of the premises.

The Engineer will provide QA inspection at the fabrication shop to assure that all applicable Quality Control plans and inspections are adequately adhered to and maintained by the Contractor during all phases of the fabrication. A thorough inspection of a random selection of elements at the fabrication shop may serve as the basis of this assurance.

Prior to shipment to the project, each individual piece of steel shall be marked in a clear and permanent fashion by a representative of the fabricators' Quality Control (QC) Department to indicate complete final inspection by the fabricator and conformance to the project specifications for that piece. The mark must be dated. A Materials Certificate in accordance with Article 1.06.07 may be used in lieu of individual stamps or markings, for all material in a single shipment. The Materials Certificate must list each piece within the shipment and accompany the shipment to the project site.

Following the final inspection by the fabricator's QC personnel, the Engineer may select pieces of steel for re-inspection by the Department's QA inspector. Should non-conforming pieces be identified, all similar pieces must be re-inspected by the fabricator and repair procedure(s) submitted to the Engineer for approval. Repairs will be made at the Contractor's expense.

The pieces selected for re-inspection and found to be in conformance, or adequately repaired pieces, may be marked by the QA inspector. Such markings indicate the Engineer takes no exception to the pieces being sent to the project site. Such marking does not indicate acceptance or approval of the material by the Engineer.

Fabrication of the supports shall conform to the requirements of Articles 6.03.04, 6.03.05, 6.03.06 and 6.03.10, 6.03.11, 6.03.12 and 6.03.13.

All welding details, procedures and nondestructive testing shall conform to the requirements of AWS D1.1 Structural Welding Code - Steel.

Personnel performing the nondestructive testing shall be certified as a NDT Level II technician in accordance with the American Society for Non Destructive Testing (ASNT), Recommended Practice SNT-TC-1A and approved by the Engineer.

All nondestructive testing shall be witnessed by Engineer. Certified reports of all tests shall be submitted to the Engineer for examination. Each certified report shall identify the structure, member, and location of weld or welds tested. Each report shall also list the length and location of any defective welds and include information on the corrective action taken and results of all retests of repaired welds.

The Department reserves the right to perform additional testing as determined by the Engineer. Should the Engineer require nondestructive testing on welds not designated in the contract, the cost of such inspection shall be borne by the Contractor if the testing indicates that any weld(s) are defective. If the testing indicates the weld(s) to be satisfactory, the actual cost of such inspection will be paid by the Department.

All members and components shall be hot-dip galvanized in a single dip. Double-dipping of members and components is not permitted. All exterior and interior surfaces of the sign support members and components shall be completely galvanized.

Galvanized members and components shall be free from uncoated areas, blisters, flux deposits, and gross inclusions. Lumps, projections, globules, or heavy deposits of zinc which will interfere with the intended use of the material will not be permitted.

All damaged areas of the hot-dip galvanized surfaces shall be repaired in accordance with the requirements of ASTM A780. If paint containing zinc dust is used for repairs, the dry coating thickness shall be at least 50% greater than the thickness of the adjacent hot-dip galvanized coating, but no greater than 4.0 mils. The paint shall be brush applied. The use of aerosol spray cans shall not be permitted. The color of the finished repair area shall match the color of the adjacent hot-dip galvanized surface at the time of the repair to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Prior to shipping, all galvanized surfaces of the members and components shall be inspected, in the presence of the Engineer, to determine the acceptability of the galvanized coating. Galvanized coatings may be found acceptable by the Engineer if all surfaces of the members and components meet the galvanizing requirements herein. Only sign support members and components with acceptable galvanized coatings shall be shipped. If the galvanized coating on any member or component is found not acceptable, the Contractor shall submit a repair procedure to the Engineer for review.

The sign support structure number shall be stenciled in black paint on the one post of the right side tower (as determined by the direction of traffic traveling below the structure) centered approximately 5’ off the ground and visible from the roadway. The numeric characters shall be 3” to 4” high and placed vertically so that they may be read from top to bottom.

After fabrication, the sign support components shall be assembled in the fabricator's shop, in the presence of the Engineer, to determine the acceptability of the bolted connections and to confirm the permanent camber. The faying surfaces of the connections shall be free of dirt, loose scale, burrs, other foreign material and other defects that would prevent solid seating of the parts. Prior to assembly, the galvanized faying surfaces shall be scored by wire brushing. The faying surfaces of the connection plates shall be checked with a straight edge to ensure that the surfaces are not distorted and the entire faying surface of each plate will be in contact when assembled. The high-strength bolts, including nuts and washes, shall be installed and tensioned in accordance with Subarticle 6.03.03-4(f). A connection may be found acceptable by the Engineer if the faying surfaces of the connection plates are in firm, continuous contact after properly tensioning the bolts. Only sign supports with acceptable connections shall be shipped. If a bolted connection is found not acceptable, the Contractor shall submit a procedure to repair the connection to the Engineer for review. Galvanized surfaces damaged by the repair procedure shall be hot dip galvanized. Repair of the damaged galvanized surfaces in accordance with the requirements of ASTM A780 or with a galvanizing repair stick is not permitted. Bolts, nuts and washers used for the trial shop fit-up shall not be reused in the final field assembly. The permanent camber shall be measured at mid-span and the member shall be rejected if the camber does not meet the following:

$$L/1000 \leq \text{Permanent Camber} \geq L/500$$

where L is the span length of the overhead member measured from centerline to centerline of the tower posts.

The finished members and components shall be protected with sufficient dunnage and padding to protect them from damage and distortion during transportation. Damage to any material during transportation, improper storage, faulty erection, or undocumented fabrication errors may be cause for rejection of said material at the project site. All costs associated with any corrective action will be borne by the Contractor.

Following delivery to the project site, the Engineer will perform a visual inspection of all material to verify shipping documents, fabricator markings, and that there was no damage to the material or coatings during transportation and handling.

The Engineer is not responsible for approving or accepting any fabricated materials prior to final erection and assembly at the project site.

High-strength bolts, nuts and washers shall be stored in accordance with Subarticle 6.03.03-4(f).

The support shall be erected, assembled and installed in accordance with these specifications and the procedures and methods submitted with the working drawings. The Contractor and the support designer are responsible to ensure that the erection and assembly procedures and methods in this specification are acceptable for use with the support. Changes to these methods and procedures shall be submitted with the working drawings and computations.

Prior to installation of the support, the threads of the embedded anchor bolts shall be cleaned of accumulated dirt and concrete. The anchor bolt nuts shall be re-lubricated with a lubricant containing a visible dye of any color that contrasts with the color of the galvanizing. On each anchor bolt, all the nuts shall be run down by hand on the anchor bolt threads.

The space between the bottom of the baseplate and the top of the foundation shall not be sealed with closed cell elastomer or filled with grout, unless otherwise noted.

During the erection of the towers, the leveling nuts and washers shall be inspected, and if necessary adjusted, so that they are in full contact with the bottom surface of the baseplate. Subsequently, the top nuts and washers shall be inspected, and if necessary adjusted, so that they are snug tight (in full contact with the baseplate). Snug tight is defined as the condition where the nuts and washers are in full contact with the baseplate and the snug tight condition was the result of the full effort of a person using a 12” wrench.

With the top nuts snug tight, the top nuts shall be tightened one-sixth of a turn beyond snug tight. After the top nuts are tightened, the leveling nuts should be retightened to assure the full contact has been maintained. After tightening, lock nuts shall be installed over the top anchor nuts. The top nuts shall have full thread engagement. The distance from the bottom of the leveling nuts to the top of the foundation shall not exceed 1".

High-strength bolts, including nuts and washes, shall be installed and tensioned in accordance with Subarticle 6.03.03-4(f). The truss shall be temporarily and fully supported while all the high-strength bolts are installed and tensioned. The temporary support of the truss shall not be removed until the Engineer has confirmed that the faying surfaces of the connection/flange plates are in firm, continuous contact and the high-strength bolts were properly installed and tensioned. All high-strength bolts in the bolted connections shall be inspected (in accordance with Subarticle 6.03.03-4(f)) to confirm the high-strength bolts were properly tensioned.

After erecting the support, the support shall be electrically grounded by attaching the bare copper grounding conductor to the inside of the handhole frame with a galvanized steel bolt and to the ground rod with a ground clamp. The rigid metal conduit shall be electrically grounded by attaching the bare copper grounding conductor to the insulated bonding bushing and to the ground rod with a ground clamp.

After erection of the support and before the installation of the sign panels, if the structure exhibits excessive vibration, oscillations or deflections as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor shall immediately stabilize the structure to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Stabilizing the structure may require the removal of a portion of the structure or the entire structure.

The sign panels shall be located and mounted on the truss as shown in the working drawings. The time between erecting the support and installation of the sign panels shall be kept to a minimum since supports without sign panels may be susceptible to vibrations due to vortex shedding. If the structure exhibits excessive vibration, oscillations or deflections as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor is responsible for immediately stabilizing the structure to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

After installation of the sign panels, the anchor bolts nuts (leveling and top anchor nut) and washers shall be in full contact with the top and bottom surfaces of the post baseplate and the centerline of the post shall be plumb.

After erection of the support and after the installation of the sign panels, if the structure exhibits excessive vibration, oscillations or deflections as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor shall design and construct devices to mitigate the movements. The Contractor is responsible for immediately stabilizing the structure to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Stabilizing the structure may require the removal of the sign panels or the entire structure. Prior to installation of any mitigation device, the Contractor shall submit drawings, design computations other documentation to the Engineer for review in accordance with Article 1.05.02.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment by the number of bridge sign structures, completed and accepted in place.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "4 Chord Truss Bridge Sign Structure", complete in place, which price shall include the field survey, equipment, materials, tools and labor incidental to the design, fabrication and installation, including anchorage materials, sign panel support members and mitigation devices, if required, of the supports at the locations specified on the plans.

ITEM #1202239A – OVERHEAD TRUSS SIGN SUPPORT FOUNDATION

Description: Work under this item shall consist of the subsurface investigation, design and construction of foundations to support a 4 chord truss bridge sign structure, in accordance with the details shown on the plans, in accordance with these specifications and as ordered by the Engineer. The foundation may be either a spread footing foundation or a drilled shaft foundation as selected by the Contractor.

For the purpose of bidding this item, the Contractor shall assume that the subsurface conditions for each foundation location consists of cohesionless medium dense granular soil (AASHTO A-1 or A-2) with cobbles present and a high groundwater table which requires the use of wet construction/concreting methods.

Materials: The reinforcing steel shall be uncoated, ASTM A615, Grade 60 reinforcement conforming to the requirements of Article M.06.01.

Granular fill shall conform to M.02.01.

Temporary Earth Retaining System: Materials of steel sheet piling shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A328. Timber sheet piling shall conform to the requirements of Subarticle M.09.01-1. Materials other than steel or timber, or a combination of these may be used provided they are properly designed for the purpose intended. Systems utilizing other material(s) shall conform to the manufacturer's specifications and project specifications. The parts list shall be furnished for the proprietary system and the Contractor shall provide the material certificates for the parts.

Concrete for the spread footing foundation, both footing and pedestal, and for the formed pedestals of the drilled shaft foundation shall be Class "F" Concrete, with a minimum 28 day compressive strength of 4,000 psi, conforming to Article M.03.01.

Concrete for drilled shafts shall be a Contractor designed Portland cement concrete with a 3/8" (No. 8) maximum coarse aggregate size and minimum 28 day compressive strength of 4,000 psi. The Contractor shall design concrete mixes for both dry and wet drilled shaft construction. The concrete mixes shall be designed so that the concrete remains in a workable plastic state throughout the 2 hour placement limit. For dry construction, the initial concrete slump shall be from 6" to 8". For wet construction, the initial concrete slump shall be from 7" to 8". The concrete shall maintain a slump of 4" or greater for the duration of the concrete placement. The mix concrete designs, including admixtures, shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

Slurry for drilled shafts shall be a Contractor designed mineral slurry that meets the range of values listed herein. The slurry mix design, including admixtures, shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

Rigid metal conduit, ground rod sleeves and related hardware, and end caps shall be galvanized steel conduit, conforming to the Plans and Article M.15.09.

Ground rods shall be 5/8" in diameter by 12'-0" long copper clad steel. The copper cladding shall be a minimum thickness of 0.128". The ground clamp shall be a square-head bolt type, approved for direct burial.

Bare copper wire shall conform to Article M.15.13.

Topsoil shall conform to Article M.13.01.

Fertilizer shall conform to Article M.13.03.

Seed mixture shall conform to Article M.13.04.

Mulch shall conform to Article M.13.05.

Erosion control matting shall conform to Article M.13.09.

Construction Methods:

Subsurface Conditions for Foundation Design: The Contractor shall perform a subsurface investigation for **each** sign foundation location. The subsurface investigation program should be prepared and executed in accordance with the most recent editions of the AASHTO Manual on Subsurface Investigations and ConnDOT Geotechnical Engineering Manual. The Contractor shall provide a full-time inspector to oversee the subsurface exploration program. The subsurface investigations and all related cost will not be measured for payment and shall be included in the cost of the foundation.

The Contractor shall review results of their subsurface investigation to determine if subsurface conditions for sign locations differ materially from those assumed at the time of bid. Should the subsurface investigation(s) encounter conditions that differ materially, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing prior to the submission of the working drawings and calculations. All matters regarding increased cost relating to agreed upon change in subsurface conditions will be handled per Section 1.04.04 – Differing Site Conditions.

Design Requirements for Spread Footing Foundations: The Contractor's traffic structure foundation designer shall be a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Connecticut. The Contractor's designer shall obtain a Professional Liability Insurance Policy in accordance with the requirements of Article 1.05.02-2a. The Contractor shall submit a copy of the certificate of insurance to the Engineer in accordance with the requirements of Article 1.05.02-2a.

The design of spread footing traffic structure foundations shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals – latest edition, including the latest interim specifications, amended as follows:

- The footing and pedestal shall be designed for the traffic structure support reactions of all group loads and load combinations. No reduction of the reactions or increase in the allowable stresses of the materials is permitted.

- The minimum concrete cover for the reinforcement in the footing and pedestal shall be 3".

- The footing shall have a top and bottom mat of reinforcement. The reinforcement in each mat shall extend full length and width of the footing. Splicing of the footing reinforcement is not permitted. The minimum size and spacing of reinforcement in each direction of each mat shall be #5 @ 12".

- The foundation shall have a single rectangular pedestal connected to the footing with dowels cast into the footing. The minimum size and spacing of reinforcement in each face of the pedestal shall be #5 @ 12".

- The minimum factor of safety against overturning shall be 2.0. Resistance to overturning shall be based solely on applicable dead loads.

- The minimum factor of safety against sliding and torsion shall be 1.5. The maximum value for the coefficient of friction to be used in determining the sliding resistance shall be 0.6. Resistance to sliding and torsion shall be based solely on applicable dead loads.

- The use of soil or rock anchors to increase overturning or sliding resistance is not permitted.

- If ground water is present, the design of the foundation shall include the effects of buoyancy.

- The footing shall be founded on entirely on either level soil or level rock. Constructing a footing on a sloping substrate is not permitted. Footings founded on a combination of soil and rock and soil are not permitted.

- Footings on soil shall be placed on a minimum of 12" of granular fill.

- The minimum embedment for a foundation, founded entirely on soil, shall be no less than 4' below the finished grade at the low side of a sloping grade. The minimum embedment for a foundation, founded entirely on rock, shall be no less than 6" below the finished grade at the low side of a sloping grade.

- The design of the foundation shall account for the slope of the finished grade.

- The top of the pedestal shall project 6" to 12" above the level ground or 6" to 12" above the finished grade at the high side of a sloping grade.

- The design of the foundation shall be coordinated with the traffic structure support to avoid conflicts between the embedded support anchorage and the reinforcement.

Design Requirements for Drilled Shaft Foundations: The design of drilled shaft traffic structure foundations shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals – latest edition, including the latest interim specifications, amended as follows:

- The foundation shall be designed for the soils and rock properties and parameters based on the subsurface conditions (character of the soil and rock, presence of ground water, etc.) in the location of, adjacent to and below the drilled shaft foundation excavation determined by the subsurface investigation.

- The concrete for the foundation shall have a compressive strength, f'_c, of 4,000 psi at 28 days. The concrete cover for reinforcing in a drilled shaft shall conform to the following:

Shaft Diameter	Minimum Cover
Less than or equal to 3'-0"	3"
Greater than 3'-0" and less than 5'-0"	4"
Greater than or equal to 5'-0"	6"

- The reinforcement shall be uncoated and conform to ASTM A615, Grade 60.

- The foundation shall be designed for the traffic structure support reactions of all group loads and load combinations. The reactions shall include axial, shear, flexural and torsional load effects. No reduction of the reactions or increase in the allowable stresses of the materials is permitted.

- For sign support foundations, the minimum drilled shaft diameter shall be 3'-0".

- The design of the drilled shaft foundation shall include embedment of the foundation in soil, the embedment of the foundation in rock or the embedment of the foundation partially in soil and partially in rock, as applicable.

- The design of the drilled shaft embedment depth shall account for the slope of the finished grade.

- The minimum embedment for a drilled shaft foundation, excavated entirely in soil, shall be no less than 15'-0" below the finished grade at the low side of a

sloping grade. The minimum embedment for a drilled shaft foundation, excavated entirely in rock shall be no less than 10'-0" below the finished grade at the low side of a sloping grade.

- For sign support foundations, the top of the drilled shaft pedestal shall project 6" to 12" above the level ground or 6" to 12" above the finished grade at the high side of a sloping grade.

- The embedment depth for a drilled shaft foundation, determined by the Brom's design method, shall have a minimum factor of safety of 3.25 applied to the shear and moment load effects. The factor of safety applied to the torsional load effect shall be no less than 1.3.

- The load factor method shall be used for the structural design of the drilled shaft. The load factor applied to all loads, dead, wind and ice, and their effects, axial, shear, flexure and torsion, shall be no less than 1.6. The drilled shaft may be designed in accordance with the load factor method presented in the latest edition of the Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete", ACI 318.

- The drilled shaft foundation shall be reinforced with longitudinal and transverse reinforcement. The area of longitudinal reinforcement should be no less than the sum of the reinforcement required for flexure and the longitudinal reinforcement required for torsion. The area of transverse reinforcement should be no less than the sum of the reinforcement required for shear and the transverse reinforcement required for torsion. Additional transverse reinforcement may be required at the top of the drilled shaft within the limits of the pedestal due to the torsional load on the anchor bolt group.

- The minimum number and size of longitudinal reinforcing bars shall be 16 - #8. The reinforcement shall extend full length of the drilled shaft, including the pedestal. Splicing of the longitudinal reinforcement is not permitted.

- The drilled shaft shall be transversely reinforced with spirals or circular, one piece, enclosed ties. The minimum size of the reinforcement shall be #4. The maximum spacing/pitch of the reinforcement shall be no more than 6". The spiral reinforcement shall be terminated at the top and the bottom with 1 ½ turns of the reinforcing and a 135° standard hook. Spirals may be spliced with lap splices or mechanical connectors. For spirals, the minimum lap splice length shall be 1.7 times the tension development length (including modification factors) of the bar or 48 bar diameters, whichever is greater. For spirals, the mechanical connectors shall develop both in tension and compression 125% of the specified yield strength of the bar and conform to the latest edition of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, including the latest interim specifications. For ties, the minimum lap splice length shall be no less than 1.7 times the tension development length (including modification factors) of the bar. Tie lap splices

shall be alternated. The ends of the bars in lap splices shall be anchored with a 135° standard hook around longitudinal reinforcement.

- For sign support foundations, the top of the drilled shaft shall be designed with a square pedestal to facilitate the installation of the anchor bolts and rigid metal conduits. The dimensions of the pedestal shall equal the diameter of the drilled shaft. The top and sides of the pedestal shall be reinforced with a grillage of reinforcement. The minimum size reinforcement shall be #5. The minimum concrete cover shall be 3”

- The design of the foundation shall be coordinated with the traffic structure support to avoid conflicts between the embedded support anchorage and the foundation reinforcement.

The Contractor’s foundation designer shall obtain a Professional Liability Insurance Policy in accordance with the requirements of Article 1.05.02-2a. A Contractor shall submit a copy of the certificate of insurance to the Engineer in accordance with the requirements of Article 1.05.02-2a.

Prior to excavating for the foundation, the Contractor shall submit working drawings and design computations for the foundation(s) at each sign support, based on the approved cross-section, to the Engineer for review in accordance with Article 1.05.02. An individual, independently packaged set of working drawings and computations, with all details and documents necessary for fabrication and construction, including a copy of the certificate of insurance, shall be prepared and submitted for the foundation(s) at **each** support. **A single set of drawings with tabulated data for multiple foundation locations is not permitted.** The alpha-numeric support identifier shall be included on these documents. The working drawings and computations shall be prepared in Customary U.S. units.

The packaged set of working drawings and computations for the foundation(s) at each support shall be submitted either in paper (hard copy) form or in an electronic portable document format (.pdf) with appropriate bookmarks. The packaged set submitted in paper form shall be bound with a staple. The packaged set submitted in an electronic portable document format (.pdf) shall be in an individual file and the file shall be enabled for commenting. The packaged set shall include the following:

- title sheet
- table of contents
- contact information for designer – contact information should include name and address of design firm, name of contact person with phone number and email address
- copy of the certificate of insurance
- copy of the **approved** cross-section
- results of subsurface investigation, including boring logs and geotechnical design recommendations

- foundation working drawings
- foundation design computations

Combining the foundation working drawings and calculations with sign support working drawings and calculations into one packaged set for review is not permitted.

The working drawings and design computations shall be **signed, dated and sealed** by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Connecticut, who shall also be available for consultation in interpreting his computations and drawings, and in the resolution of any problems which may occur during the performance of the work. Each working drawing shall be signed, dated and sealed. The cover/first sheet for the computations shall be signed, dated and sealed.

Working drawings submitted in paper form shall be printed on ANSI B (11" x 17"; Ledger/Tabloid) sheets. Each drawing shall have a border and title block. Located in the lower right hand corner of the drawing adjacent to the title block, each drawing shall have a rectangular box, 2 ¼" wide x 1 ¾" high, for the reviewers stamp. On the ANSI B sheets, the minimum text height and width shall be 1/16". All letter characters shall be uppercase. Design computations, procedures and other supporting data shall be submitted on 8 ½" x 11" (Letter) sheets.

Working drawings submitted in an electronic portable document format (.pdf) shall be created on ANSI D (22" x 34") full scale (1" electronic file = 1" paper) sheets. (The purpose of creating the drawings on ANSI D sheets is so that the sheets may be printed/plotted at that size or smaller without loss of legibility.) Each drawing shall have a border and title block. Located in the lower right hand corner of the drawing adjacent to the title block, each drawing shall have a rectangular box, 2 ¼" wide x 1 ¾" high, for the reviewers stamp. On the ANSI D full scale sheets, the minimum text height and width shall be 1/8". All letter characters shall be uppercase. The electronic files for the design computations, procedures and other supporting data shall be created on ANSI A (8 ½" x 11") letter sheets.

The working drawings shall include complete details of all foundation components. The drawings shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- the project number, town and support identification number
- selected type of foundation (spread footing or drilled shaft)
- reference to the design specifications, including interim specifications
- material specifications for all components
- embedment depths for foundation in soil, rock and a combination of soil and rock
- anchor bolt details, including dimensions, embedment and projection

The design computations shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- the project number, town and support identification number
- references to design specifications, including interim specifications, and the applicable code section and articles
- description/documentation for all computer programs used in the design
- drawings/models of the foundation with dimensions, loads and references to the local and global coordinate systems used (as applicable), to facilitate review of the results
- sign support reactions of all group loads and load combinations
- soil and rock design parameters
- computations demonstrating the geotechnical and structural capacity of the foundation for all applicable axial and lateral load combinations

The Contractor shall submit the packaged set of working drawings and calculations to the project's "Engineer of Record". The project's "Engineer of Record" is identified in the signature block on the sign support structural contract plans. A copy of the transmittal shall be sent to the District Construction office administering the project.

The reviewed and stamped working drawings and calculations shall be sent by the reviewer, along with a recommendation regarding acceptance, to the District Construction office for review, comment and distribution. After the District Construction office has reviewed the working drawings and calculations, ensured all comments have been addressed and have found the submittal to be acceptable, in addition to distributing copies of the working drawings and calculations to the Contractor and District offices, a copy of each packaged set of working drawings and calculations shall be sent to the project's "Engineer of Record".

Foundation Construction: The Contractor performing the work described in this specification shall have installed drilled shafts of both diameter and length similar to those required for the traffic structures for a minimum of 3 years prior to the bid date for this project. The Contractor shall submit a list containing at least 3 projects completed in the last 3 years on which the Contractor has installed drilled shafts of a diameter and length similar to those shown on the plans. The list of projects shall contain names and phone numbers of owner's representatives who can verify the Contractors' participation on those projects. The Contractor shall provide a list identifying the on-site supervisor(s) and drill operator(s) for approval by the Engineer. The on-site supervisor(s) shall have a minimum 2 years' experience in supervising the construction of drilled shafts of a diameter and length similar to those shown on the plans. The drill operator(s) shall have a minimum 1 year experience in drilling for the construction of drilled shafts of a diameter and length similar to those shown on the plans. The list shall contain a summary of

each individual's experience. Should the Contractor elect to change personnel during construction of the shaft, the same approval process will need to be completed for the new personnel prior to them starting work on the project. The Contractor shall not be compensated for any delays resulting from their changing of personnel.

Prior to excavating for the foundation, the Contractor shall submit the following:

Reinforcing Steel Shop Drawings: Based on the accepted foundation design, the Contractor shall prepare reinforcing steel shop drawings for each foundation in accordance with Subarticle 1.05.02-3. The drawings shall be reviewed and stamped approved (or approved as noted) by the foundation designer. Four copies of each reviewed and stamped drawing shall be submitted to the Engineer at the District Construction office. One copy of each reviewed and stamped drawing shall be submitted to the project's "Engineer of Record".

Concrete and Slurry Mix Designs: The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer at the District Construction office the concrete mix designs and the slurry mix design, including admixtures, for review.

Construction Procedure: The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer at the District Construction office a written foundation construction procedure outlining the equipment; drilling procedure for soil and rock, including how spoils will be handled; temporary casing placement and removal; slurry placement; reinforcement, anchor bolt and conduit placement; and concrete placement required for the drilled shaft foundation construction for review. The procedure should include contingencies for the various soil, rock and subsurface water conditions that may be encountered during the foundation construction. Also required in this submission are the following:

- list of proposed equipment to be used, including cranes, drills, augers, bailing buckets, final cleaning equipment, desanding equipment, slurry pumps, core sampling equipment, tremies or concrete pumps, casing, etc.

- details of overall construction operation sequence and the sequence of shaft construction in bents or groups

- details of shaft excavation methods

- when the use of slurry is anticipated, details of the mix design and its suitability for the subsurface conditions at the construction site, mixing and storage methods, maintenance methods, and disposal procedures

- details of methods to clean the shaft excavation

- details of reinforcement placement, including support and centralization methods

- details of concrete mix design and test results of both a trial mix and a slump loss test. The tests shall be conducted by an approved testing laboratory using approved methods to demonstrate that the concrete meets slump loss requirements

- details of concrete placement, including proposed operational procedures for free fall, tremie or pumping methods, proposed concreting log form and computations for time duration of shaft pour estimates

- details of casing installation and removal methods

- details of methods for removal of obstructions. Obstructions the Contractor shall provide details of methods for removal include, but are not necessarily be limited to, boulders, concrete, riprap, steel, timber, etc.

The Engineer will evaluate the foundation construction procedure for conformance with the plans, specifications and special provisions and will then notify the Contractor of any additional information required and/or changes necessary to meet the contract requirements. All procedural approvals given by the Engineer shall be subject to trial in the field and shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to satisfactorily complete the work as detailed in the plans and specifications. The Contractor shall not commence construction of the drilled shafts until the Engineer has accepted the foundation construction procedure.

Excavations required for shafts shall be performed through whatever materials are encountered, to the dimensions and elevations in the working drawings or as ordered by the Engineer. The methods and equipment used shall be suitable for the intended purpose and materials encountered. Shaft excavation may be performed by combinations of augering, rotary drilling, down-the-hole hammer, reverse circulation drilling, claming, scraping, or other means approved by the Engineer. Generally, either the dry method, wet method, or temporary casing method may be used, as necessary, to produce sound, durable concrete foundation shafts free of defects. The Contractor shall select and use the method that is needed to properly accomplish the work, as determined by site conditions and subject to the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining the stability of the shaft excavation during all phases of construction.

The dry method consists of drilling the shaft excavation, removing accumulated water and loose material from the excavation, and placing the shaft concrete in a relatively dry excavation. The dry construction method shall be used only at sites where the groundwater table and site conditions are suitable to permit construction of the shaft in a relatively dry excavation, and where the sides and bottom of the shaft are stable and may be visually inspected prior to placing the concrete. The use of the dry construction method is permitted if less than one foot of water

accumulates in the bottom of a hole without pumping over a one hour period, the excavation remains stable and any loose material and water can be removed prior to placement of concrete.

The wet construction method shall be used at sites where a dry excavation cannot be maintained for placement of the shaft concrete. Wet construction methods consist of using a mineral slurry to maintain stability of the hole perimeter while advancing the excavation to final depth, placing the reinforcing cage and shaft concrete. This procedure may require desanding and cleaning the slurry; final cleaning of the excavation by means of a bailing bucket, air lift, submersible pump or other devices; and placing the shaft concrete with a tremie. Unless it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the surface casing is not required, temporary surface casings shall be provided to aid shaft alignment and position, and to prevent sloughing of the top of the shaft excavation. Surface casing is defined as the amount of casing required from the ground surface to a point in the shaft excavation where sloughing of the surrounding soil does not occur.

The temporary casing construction method shall be used at all sites where the dry or wet construction methods are inappropriate. Temporary casing construction method consists of advancing the excavation through caving material by the wet method. Temporary casing may be installed by driving or vibratory procedures in advance of excavation to the lower limits of the caving material. When a nearly impervious formation is reached, a casing is placed in the hole and sealed in the nearly impervious formation. After the drilling fluid is removed from the casing, drilling may proceed as with the dry method except that the casing is withdrawn when the shaft concrete is placed. If seepage conditions prevent use of the dry method, excavation is completed using the wet method. Temporary casing may be installed by driving or vibratory procedures in advance of excavation to the lower limits of the caving material. Slurry may be omitted if the casing can be installed with only minor caving of the hole.

If the Engineer determines that the foundation material encountered during excavation is unsuitable or differs from that anticipated in the design of the shaft, or if rock is encountered at an unanticipated elevation, the Contractor's foundation designer shall determine if the foundation embedment should be revised from that shown on the working drawings. If rock is encountered, the Engineer shall be notified to inspect and determine the elevation of the top of competent rock. Any revisions to the foundation embedment during construction shall be reviewed by the Engineer.

Excavated materials which are removed from the shaft excavation and any drilled fluids used shall be disposed of by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with Section 1.10.

Casings shall be metal, smooth, clean, watertight, and of ample strength to withstand both handling and driving stresses and the pressure of both concrete and the surrounding earth materials. The outside diameter of casing shall not be less than the specified size of the shaft. Temporary casings shall be removed while the concrete remains workable (i.e., a slump of 4" or greater). Before the casing is withdrawn and while the casing is being withdrawn, a 5'-0" minimum head of fresh concrete in the casing shall be maintained so that all the fluid trapped behind the casing is displaced upward without contaminating the shaft concrete. The required

minimum concrete head may have to be increased to counteract groundwater head outside the casing. Separation of the concrete by hammering or otherwise vibrating the casing, during withdrawal operations, shall be avoided. Casing extraction shall be at a slow, uniform rate with the pull in line with the shaft axis.

Slurry used in the drilling process shall be a mineral slurry. The slurry shall have both a mineral grain size that will remain in suspension and sufficient viscosity and gel characteristics to transport excavated material to a suitable screening system. The percentage and specific gravity of the material used to make the suspension shall be sufficient to maintain the stability of the excavation and to allow proper concrete placement. The level of the slurry shall be maintained at a height sufficient to prevent caving of the hole.

The mineral slurry shall be premixed thoroughly with clean fresh water at a temperature above 41° F and adequate time allotted for hydration prior to introduction into the shaft excavation. The elevation of the slurry within the shaft foundation shall be maintained within 24" of the top casing and at least 48" above the existing water level during drilling and until the concrete placement is essentially complete. The slurry properties shall be maintained at all times, including non-working periods and stoppages. The slurry shall be circulated and agitated, continuously if necessary, to maintain the slurry properties and to prevent it from setting up in the shaft.

The Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall perform control tests on the slurry to ensure that the density, viscosity, and pH fall within the acceptable limits tabulated below. The Contractor shall provide all equipment required to perform the tests. If desanding is required, sand content shall not exceed 4% (by volume) at any point in the shaft excavation as determined by the American Petroleum Institute sand content test.

Range of Values (at 68°F)

Property (Units)	Time of Slurry Introduction	Time of Concreting (in Hole)	Test Method
Density (pcf)	64.3 to 69.1	64.3 to 75.0	Density Balance
Viscosity (seconds per quart)	28 to 45	28 to 45	Marsh Cone
pH	8 to 11	8 to 11	pH paper or meter

The control tests to determine unit weight (density), viscosity, and pH values of the slurry shall be done during the shaft excavation to establish a consistent working pattern.

Prior to placing shaft concrete, slurry samples shall be taken from the bottom and at intervals not exceeding 10'-0" for the full height of slurry. Any heavily contaminated slurry that has accumulated at the bottom of the shaft shall be eliminated. The mineral slurry shall be within specification requirements immediately before shaft concrete placement.

The hole shall be covered when left unattended.

After completing the shaft excavation, all loose material existing at the bottom of the hole shall be removed.

Prior to placing the reinforcement into the shaft, the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall determine the shaft dimensions, depth and alignment of the shaft. The concrete shaft shall not be out of plumb by more than ¼ inch per foot of depth. The Contractor shall provide all equipment necessary for checking the shaft excavation. The Engineer shall inspect the shaft and verify that it has been properly cleaned.

The reinforcing steel shall be fabricated and assembled in accordance with Article 6.02.03. All reinforcement shall be assembled with wire ties. Welding to assemble the reinforcement is not permitted.

Immediately after the shaft excavation has been inspected and approved by the Engineer and prior to placement of the concrete, the assembled reinforcing steel cage, including cage stiffener bars, spacers, centralizers, and other necessary appurtenances, shall be carefully placed into the shaft excavation as a unit. Dropping or forcing cages into the shaft will not be allowed. The reinforcing steel in the shaft shall be tied and supported so that the reinforcing steel will remain within allowable tolerances of its intended position until the concrete will support the reinforcing steel. When concrete is placed by tremie methods, temporary hold-down devices shall be used to prevent uplifting of the reinforcing steel cage during concrete placement. Concrete spacers or other approved noncorrosive spacing devices shall be used at sufficient intervals not exceeding 5'-0" along the shaft to insure concentric location of the cage within the shaft excavation. When the size of the longitudinal reinforcing steel is larger than a #8 bar, such spacing shall not exceed 10'-0". After placement of the reinforcing cage, the Engineer shall inspect the shaft to ensure that it has remained clean. If the inspection indicates that loose material has accumulated at the bottom of shaft excavation, the Contractor shall remove the reinforcing cage and reclean the shaft.

Concrete shall be placed in the shaft excavation as soon as possible, but no more than 4 hours after completion of excavation and cleaning of the bottom of the excavation, and no more than 2 hours after placement of the reinforcing steel cage. Concrete shall be placed in a continuous operation to the top of the shaft. The concrete level shall be horizontal during the pouring operations. Concrete placement shall continue after the shaft is full until good quality concrete is evident at the top of the shaft. The elapsed time from the beginning of concrete placement in the shaft to the completion of placement shall not exceed 2 hours.

In dry construction, concrete shall be placed in a single continuous operation with the flow of concrete down the center of the shaft excavation so as to consolidate the concrete on impact. During placement operations, the concrete is not permitted to hit the reinforcing steel. A dropchute, consisting of a hopper and flexible hose, may be used to direct the concrete down the center of the foundation and prevent the concrete from hitting the reinforcing steel.

Accumulated water shall be removed before placing the concrete. At the time of concrete placement, no more than 2" of water may exist at the bottom of the excavation and loose sediment no more than ½" over one-half the base is acceptable.

In wet (slurry) construction, concrete to be placed by the tremie method, where the concrete displaces the slurry from bottom of the excavation to the top. The concrete shall be placed through a top metal hopper and into a rigid leak-proof elephant trunk tremie tube, sufficiently large enough to permit free flow of concrete. The tremie tube shall be positioned so that it can be removed without disturbing the reinforcing. Initially, the discharge end of the tremie tube shall be sealed closed (plugged) to prevent slurry from entering the tube after it is placed in the excavation and before the tube is filled with concrete. After concrete placement has started, the tremie tube shall be kept full of concrete to the bottom of the hopper to maintain a positive concrete head. The flow of concrete shall be induced by slightly raising the discharge end of the tube, always keeping the tube end in the deposited concrete. No horizontal movement of the tremie tube will be permitted.

The shaft concrete shall be vibrated or rodded to a depth of 5'-0" below the ground surface except where soft uncased soil or slurry remaining in the excavation will possibly mix with the concrete.

Exposed concrete shall be cured and finished in accordance with Subarticle 6.01.03-21.

No construction operations that would cause soil movement adjacent to the shaft, other than mild vibration, shall be conducted for at least 48 hours after shaft concrete has been placed.

The top of the foundations shall be backfilled and the adjacent disturbed ground surfaces restored to match the surrounding area after the concrete has cured and the forms are removed. Placement of topsoil shall conform to Articles 9.44.01 and 9.44.03. Turf establishment shall conform to Article 9.50.03.

Construction of Spread Footing Foundations: Construction methods for spread footing foundations shall conform to the following:

> Temporary Earth Retaining Systems: Temporary earth retaining system shall be safely designed and shall be carried to adequate depths and braced as necessary for proper performance of the work. Construction shall be such as to permit excavation or fill as required. Interior dimensions shall be such as to give sufficient clearance for construction of forms and their inspection and for battered pile clearance when necessary. Movements of the system or bracing which prevent the proper completion of the substructure shall be corrected at the sole expense of the Contractor. No part of the temporary earth retaining system or bracing shall be allowed to extend into the substructure without written permission of the Engineer.

Working drawings and design calculations for temporary earth retaining system shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 1.05.02(2). The working drawings and design calculations shall be prepared, sealed, and signed by a Professional Engineer, licensed in the State of Connecticut. The furnishing of such plans shall not serve to relieve the Contractor of any part of his responsibility for the safety of the work or for the successful completion of the project.

Unless otherwise ordered by the Engineer, all parts of the temporary earth retaining system shall be removed upon completion of the work for which it was provided. The excavation shall be backfilled and properly compacted, prior to removal of the system unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer. Temporary earth retaining system may be left in place at the option of the Contractor if so permitted by the Engineer, provided that it is cut off at an elevation as directed by the Engineer and the cutoffs removed from the site.

Excavation: Article 2.03.03.

Granular Fill: Article 2.13.03.

Class "F" Concrete: Article 6.01.03.

Deformed Steel Bars: Subarticles 6.02.03-2,3,4,7, and 8.

Additional construction provisions for all foundation types: Anchor bolt assemblies shall be embedded in the concrete as shown on the working drawings. A template plate shall be used to hold the anchor bolt assemblies, conduits and ground rod sleeve in the correct position. The anchor bolts shall be installed plumb.

All conduit ends terminating below grade shall be capped with a malleable iron caps. All above-grade conduit ends shall be terminated with an insulated bonding bushing with tinned insert.

Ground rod and ground wire shall be installed as shown on the plans.

After the foundation has cured, the Contractor shall submit the top of foundation elevations based on a field survey.

The traffic structures shall not be erected on the foundation unit until **all** concrete has reached a compressive strength of 4000 psi.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment by the number of foundation units, each completely installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment: The work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Overhead Truss Sign Support Foundation," completed and accepted in place, which price shall include all

equipment, materials, tools and labor incidental to the design, fabrication, construction and disposal of drilling spoils, of the foundations at the locations specified on the plans.

No additional payment will be made for the Contractor to test the slurry when it is used to construct a drilled shaft foundation. No additional payment will be made for subsurface investigations performed by the Contractor.

The removal of existing roadside barrier systems, installation and removal of temporary roadside barrier systems and resetting existing roadside barrier systems will not be paid for separately, but will be included as part of the work.

The support of excavation areas by temporary earth retaining system will not be paid for separately, but will be included as part of the work.

The temporary support, protection and restoration of utilities (if necessary), including existing underground wiring, conduits, drainage structures, pipes and underdrain systems within the excavation limits will not be paid for separately, but will be included as part of the work.

Backfilling and restoration of adjacent ground surfaces (pavement, slope protection, topsoil & seed, etc.) in all areas disturbed by the work will not be paid for separately, but will be included as part of the work. The Engineer will determine the type, thickness and horizontal limits of the surface treatments to be restored.

The installation of new or upgraded permanent roadside barrier systems, if required, will not be paid for as part of this work, but will be paid for under separate items.

ITEM #1203760A – PARAPET MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT

Description:

Work under this item shall consist of fabricating and installing parapet mounted sign support structures as detailed on the plans. Work under this item shall also consist of obtaining all necessary field measurements to insure proper fit of the completed sign support structure.

Materials:

Extra strong pipe shall conform to ASTM A53, Grade B or ASTM A501.

Base plates and channels shall conform to ASTM A36 or stronger.

Brackets and plates shall conform to ASTM A36 or stronger.

Anchor bolts and threaded rods shall conform to ASTM A449.

High strength bolts shall conform to ASTM A325

The above materials shall be hot/dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A123 or A153 as applicable.

The sign attachment bolts shall be stainless steel and conform to ASTM F593, Group 1 or 2 (Alloy Types 304 or 316). Locking nuts shall be stainless steel and shall conform to ASTM F594 (Alloy Types 304 or 316). Washers shall also be stainless steel and shall conform to ASTM A240 (Alloy Types 304 or 316).

Chemical anchoring material shall conform to Subarticle M.03.01-15.

Non-shrink grout shall conform to Subarticle M.03.01-12.

Construction Methods:

General: Prior to fabricating any materials the Contractor shall obtain all necessary field measurements required to insure proper fit up of the completed sign support structures. Special attention must be given to measurements required for installation of sign supports mounted to existing parapets.

Welding shall conform to the requirements of the current AWS Structural Welding Code.

Sign Supports on Newly Constructed Parapets:
Anchor bolts shall be carefully and accurately set in the bridge parapet forms to the requirements of the plans or as ordered by as the Engineer. Each bolt of the anchor bolt assembly shall be fitted with a leveling nut. The leveling nuts shall be adjusted to assure a truly level surface at the proper elevation.

Install the sign support pipe structure onto the leveling nuts. The anchor nuts shall then be tightened to a "snug/tight" condition while insuring that the leveling nuts are always in firm contact with the base plate. A "snug/tight" condition is defined as the tightness attained by the full effort of a person using a spud wrench. Thread lock sealant shall be applied to the anchor bolt nuts. Non shrink grout shall be installed underneath the base plate. For supports detailed with adjustable cross member/sleeve assemblies, the assembly shall be fitted onto the post and rotated as required to achieve optimal visibility of the sign panel relative to traffic. Holes shall then be field drilled through the post using the sleeve holes as guides. A magnetic drill is recommended for this operation. High strength bolts with locking nuts shall then be installed through the holes to secure the cross/member/sleeve assembly.

Sign Supports on Existing Parapets:
The Contractor shall submit manufacturer's specifications and installation methods for the chemical anchoring material to the Engineer for review in accordance with Article 1.05.02. This shall include, but not be limited to, the type of drill, diameter of bit, method of cleaning holes and method of placement of the chemical anchor material. The weight of the drill shall not exceed 20# (9 kg.).

Holes for the threaded rods shall be located as shown on the plans. A pachometer should be used to determine the presence of existing reinforcing bars. The depth of each hole shall be as shown on the plans. Holes shall be drilled perpendicular to the face of the concrete to insure good fit up of the brackets. Hole diameter shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the anchoring material.

Hole drilling methods shall not cause spalling, cracking, or other damage to the existing concrete. The Contractor shall repair all damaged areas in a manner suitable to the Engineer and at no expense to the State.

If existing reinforcing is encountered during the drilling operations, the reinforcement shall be drilled through as necessary to maintain the proper positioning of the rods. The holes may be relocated only if approved by the Engineer and the uncompleted holes shall be filled with the chemical anchoring material and finished smooth and flush with the adjacent surface.

The Contractor is warned as to the possible presence of electrical conduits inside parapets. Drilling methods should proceed in a manner which permits inspection of the holes to determine if conduit has been encountered. If conduit is encountered the holes must be redrilled at a different location and the previous holes filled with chemical anchor material.

Prior to placing the chemical anchoring material in the holes, the holes shall be cleaned of all dirt, moisture, concrete dust and other foreign material. The rods and the chemical anchoring material shall be installed in the holes in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

After the upper and lower brackets have been installed onto the parapet, the fabricated steel post shall be carefully placed onto the lower bracket. The brackets, with rubber installed in accordance with the plans, shall then be bolted together to secure the post. The cross member/sleeve assembly shall then be positioned and installed at the optimal angle for visibility as described above.

General: The Contractor, as directed by the Engineer, shall take adequate precautions to prevent any materials from dropping to the areas below which might result in damage to existing construction, traffic, or property. Should any damage occur as a result of the Contractor's operations the Contractor shall make repairs at his own expense.

Method of Measurement: This work will be measured for payment by the actual number of parapet mounted sign support structures installed.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Parapet Mounted Sign Support", which price shall include all necessary field measurements, all materials including fabricated steel, anchor bolts, threaded rods, and bolting hardware, positioning of the sign panel and field drilling of holes, and all other labor and work incidental thereto.

Furnishing and installing the sign face shall be paid for separately under item "Sign Face/Sheet Aluminum"

Pay Item Pay	**Unit**
Parapet Mounted Sign Support	Ea.

ITEM #1203902A - STRUCTURE MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT

Description:

Work under this item shall consist of fabricating, galvanizing, transporting and erecting a structural steel sign support at the location indicated, as shown on the plans and in accordance with these specifications. Included in this item shall be all work and materials incidental to the installation of the sign support.

Materials:

Structural steel shapes and plates shall conform to the requirements of ASTM M270, Grade 50. The complete assembly shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with the requirements of ASTM A123. No welding shall be performed after galvanizing.

High strength bolts shall conform to ASTM A325, Type 1

Nuts shall conform to ASTM A563, Grade DH or DH3

Flat hardened steel washers shall conform to ASTM F436

Anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM A449

All bolts, nuts, and washers shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153 or ASTM B695, Class 50

Compressible-washer-type direct tension indicators shall conform to ASTM F959, Type 325, and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM B695, Class 50.

High strength bolts, including suitable nuts and hardened washers, shall also conform to the "Section M.06-Metals".

Material Certificates and Certified Test Reports for the steel components of the sign support including bolting hardware shall be furnished in accordance with Article 1.06.07 for the requirements listed herein.

Zinc paint for repairing damaged galvanizing and for touch-up repairs shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A780.

Non-shrink, non-staining grout shall conform to the Standard Form 816, paragraph M.03.01-12.

Construction Methods:

Shop Drawings: Before fabrication, and after verification of field dimensions as shown in the plans, the Contractor shall submit shop drawings to the Engineer for approval in accordance with Article 1.05.02. These drawings shall include but not be limited to the following information:

- Field-verified dimensions and angles
- Details and dimensions of all components and hardware for the sign support, including the locations and sizes of all welds.
- Material lists and designations
- The Contractor must determine the vertical slope angles of both the parapet and the steel web plate.

Shop fabrication of the sign support shall conform to the requirements of Article 6.03.03. Field welded connections shall conform to the requirements of Article 6.03.03-21.

The sign support shall be located, positioned, and attached to the existing structure as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

It is recommended to core drill the holes through the parapet of Bridge No. 00573A prior to preparing the sign support shop drawings. Measurements of the actual hole locations should then be taken and used in the preparation of the sign support shop drawings so as to insure proper fit up of the finished structure.

The Contractor shall core-drill holes through the existing parapet for the installation of the anchor rods at the locations shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The reinforcement shall be located by a pachometer and if the proposed anchorage locations are in conflict with the reinforcement the hole locations may be varied slightly. Should existing reinforcement still be encountered, they may be cut or bent as necessary. Prior to drilling, the Contractor shall mark the parapet for the Engineer's review and approval, depicting the reinforcement locations on the inner and outer parapet faces as determined by use of the pachometer. The parapet shall also be marked to depict the proposed hole locations in relation to the reinforcement and existing parapet joints.

A rotary diamond thin-wall type bit shall be used. Percussion methods of drilling will not be permitted. The weight of the drill shall not exceed twenty pounds. Drilling methods shall not cause spalling, cracking or other damage to the concrete. Those areas damaged by the Contractor shall be repaired by him in a manner acceptable to the Engineer at no extra expense to the State.

The Contractor shall field drill holes through the web of the steel beam for the installation of the bolts connecting the lower framing members to the beam. The proposed lower strut may be used as a template to drill the holes. The Contractor shall touch up the field-drilled holes with zinc paint in accordance with ASTM A780 prior to the installation of the bolts.

The Contractor is hereby alerted that lead paint may be present on the structural steel. The Contractor should take all necessary OSHA precautions for the protection of workers during

grinding and drilling operations. Measures shall be taken to properly collect and dispose of any debris generated during the grinding and drilling operations.

All bolted connections shall conform to the requirements of the “Section 6.03 - Structural Steel” and “Section M.06 - Metals”. The installation of load indicator washers (if used) shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

The Contractor shall take necessary precautions to prevent debris from falling to the roadway below and to adjacent lanes.

All work shall proceed in accordance with the special provisions “Maintenance and Protection of Traffic” and “Prosecution and Progress”.

Method of Measurement:

The work will be measured for payment by each sign support erected and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The completed and accepted sign support, erected on the structure at the location specified, will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Structure Mounted Sign Support". This unit price shall include obtaining necessary field measurements, locating the sign support attachments to clear reinforcing, core drilling holes through the concrete parapet, drilling holes through structural steel, furnishing, fabricating, galvanizing, transporting and erecting the sign support and all connection hardware including bolts, nuts, washers, and anchorage plates, and all materials, equipment, tools, and labor incidental thereto.

ITEM #1206011A - REMOVAL OF EXISTING OVERHEAD SIGNING

Section 12.06 is supplemented as follows:

12.06.01 – Description is supplemented with the following:
Work under this item shall consist of the removal of existing overhead signs, sign supports and foundations, where indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

12.06.03 - Construction Methods is supplemented with the following:
Overhead signs, sign supports, foundations, and other materials designated for removal shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with existing standards for Removal of Existing Overhead Signing.

12.06.04 - Method of Measurement is supplemented with the following:
This work, being paid for on a lump sum basis, will not be measured for payment.

12.06.05 - Basis of Payment is supplemented with the following:
This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for "Removal of Existing Overhead Signing". This price shall include the removal and disposal of overhead signs and appurtenances and all equipment, materials, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Removal of Existing Overhead Signing	L.S.

ITEM #1206023A - REMOVAL AND RELOCATION OF EXISTING SIGNS

Section 12.06 is supplemented as follows:

Article 12.06.01 – Description is supplemented with the following:
Work under this item shall consist of the removal and/or relocation of designated side-mounted extruded aluminum and sheet aluminum signs, sign posts, sign supports, and foundations where indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Work under this item shall also include furnishing and installing new sign posts and associated hardware for signs designated for relocation. Additional work under this item shall include the removal, cleaning, and reinstallation, where noted on the plans, of the existing bridge informational plate located on the north-east parapet of the bridge.

Article 12.06.03 – Construction Methods is supplemented with the following:
The Contractor shall take care during the removal and relocation of existing signs, sign posts, and sign supports that are to be relocated so that they are not damaged. Any material that is damaged shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the State.

Foundations and other materials designated for removal shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with existing standards for Removal of Existing Signing.

Sheet aluminum signs designated for relocation are to be re-installed on new sign posts.

Care shall be taken not to damage the existing bridge information plate during the removal from the existing parapet. The plate shall be cleaned and polished to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The cleaning and polishing procedure, as well as the means of reattachment to the new bridge parapet shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

Article 12.06.04 – Method of Measurement is supplemented with the following:
Payment under Removal and Relocation of Existing Signs shall be at the contract lump sum price which shall include all extruded aluminum and sheet aluminum signs, sign posts, and sign supports designated for relocation, all new sign posts and associated hardware for signs designated for relocation, all extruded aluminum signs, sheet aluminum signs, sign posts and sign supports designated for scrap, and foundations and other materials designated for removal and disposal, as well as the removal, cleaning and reinstallation of the bridge information plate, including all material, labor and equipment incidental thereto.

Article 12.06.05 – Basis of Payment is supplemented with the following:
This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for "Removal and Relocation of Existing Signs" which price shall include relocating designated extruded aluminum and sheet aluminum signs, sign posts, and sign supports, providing new posts and associated hardware for relocated signs, removing and disposing of foundations and other materials, and all equipment, material, tools and labor incidental thereto. This price shall also include removing, loading, transporting, and

unloading of extruded aluminum signs, sheet aluminum signs, sign posts, and sign supports designated for scrap, as well as the removal, cleaning and reinstallation of the bridge information plate, including all material, labor and equipment incidental thereto.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Removal and Relocation of Existing Signs	L.S.

ITEM #1207034A – SIGN FACE - EXTRUDED ALUMINUM (TYPE IV RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING)

Article 12.07.01 – **Description is revised as follows:** This item shall consist of furnishing and installing sign face extruded aluminum with Type IV retroreflective sheeting at locations indicated on the plans or as ordered and in conformance with the plans and these specifications.

Sign Face – Extruded Aluminum is supplemented with the sign details that follow.

Article 12.07.02 – Materials is supplemented as follows: For Article M.18.10.02, the heading "2. Type III Reflective Sheeting" shall be replaced with "2. Type IV Retroreflective Sheeting".

Article 12.07.03 – Construction Methods is supplemented as follows: All sign foundations shall be field staked and the locations approved by an engineer from the Division of Traffic Engineering a minimum of seven days prior to installation.

For side-mounted signs on structural steel breakaway sign supports, the offset to the near edge of sign face shall exceed the maximum deflection of the guide rail unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Sign Face - Extruded Aluminum (Type IV Retroreflective Sheeting)	S.F.

SIGN DETAIL
1:65

SIGN NUMBER	034E 03S_14.08_B
SIGN PANEL	135.0
EXC. CROWN	--
TOTAL (Sq.FT.)	135.0
SDR INSET/WIDTH	0" / 2"
CORNER RADIUS	12"
BACKGROUND	TYPE: 3V COLOR: Green
LEGEND/BORDER	TYPE: V COLOR: White/White

SYMBOL	ROT	X	Y	WID	HT
Shield 3-5	0	33.9	71.5	36	35
ARROW	0	66	9.6	52	22

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
MATERIAL : EXTRUDED ALUMINUM
BRIDGE MOUNTED
SIGN SUPPORT NO. T.B.D.
LOCATION : DERBY ROUTE 34 E.B. MILEAGE : 14.08
PROJECT NO. 36-182 ENGINEER : C.M. DESIGNED BY : J.M.F. CHECKED BY : ___ .

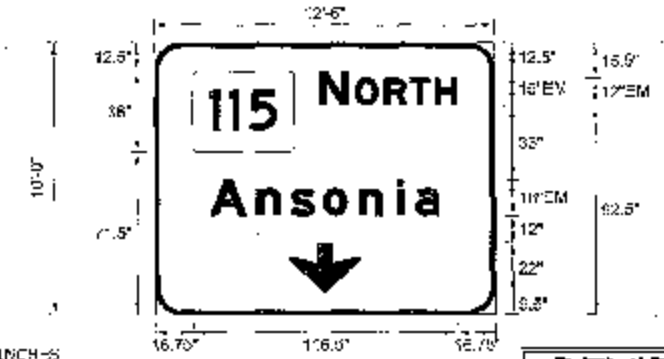
REV'D /

PLOTTED : Dec 14, 2012

LETTER POSITIONS (X)

										LENGTH	SERIES/SIZE
E	A	S	T								EM 2000
81.0	93.8	106.7	119.0							47	15/12
N	e	w		H	a	v	e	n			EM 2000
14.6	31.6	45.3	61.6	78.6	90.6	105.8	121.3	136.8		132.8	16/12

SIGN DETAIL
1:65



SIGN NUMBER	034E_036_14.06_A
SIGN PANEL	125.0
EXIT CROWN	--
TOTAL (Sq.FT.)	125.0
BORDER INSET/WIDTH	0" / 2"
CORNER RADIUS	12"
BACKGROUND	TYPE: IV
	COLOR: Green
LEGEND/BORDER	TYPE: IV
	COLOR: White/White

SYMBOL	ROT	X	Y	WID	HT
Shield S 6	0	16.7	71.5	45	36
ARROW	0	59	9.0	32	22

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
MATERIAL : EXTRUDED ALUMINUM
BRIDGE MOUNTED
SIGN SUPPORT NO. T.B.D.
LOCATION : DERBY ROUTE 34 E.B. MILEAGE : 14.06
PROJECT NO. 36-182 ENGINEER : C.M. DESIGNED BY : J.M.F. CHECKED BY :

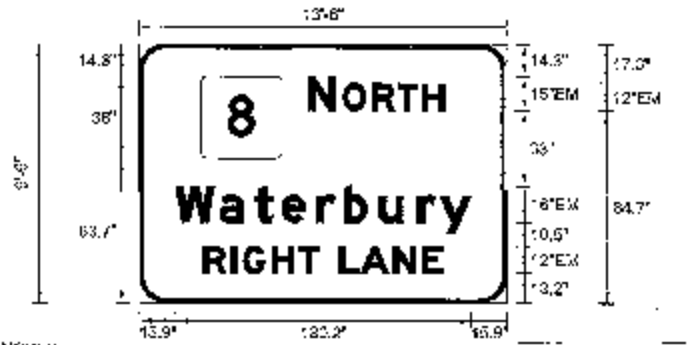
REV'D /

PLOTTED : Dec 14, 2012

LETTER POSITIONS (X)

							LENGTH	SERIES/SIZE
N	O	R	T	H				EM 2000
73	86.5	101.5	112.5	123.5			50.2	15/12
A	n	s	o	n	i	a		EM 2000
24.6	44.6	59.6	73.9	89.7	106.7	114.8	100.8	16/12

SIGN DETAIL
1:55



SIGN NUMBER	034E_036_14.08 C
SIGN PANEL	128.25
EXIT GROWTH	--
TOTAL (Sq.FT.)	128.25
BDR INSET/WIDTH	0" / 2"
CORNER RADIUS	12"
BACKGROUND	TYPE: IV
	COLOR: Green
LEGEND/BORDER	TYPE: IV
	COLOR: White/White

SYMBOL	SQ	X	Y	WID	HT
SHIELD-8	0	27.2	63.7	36	36

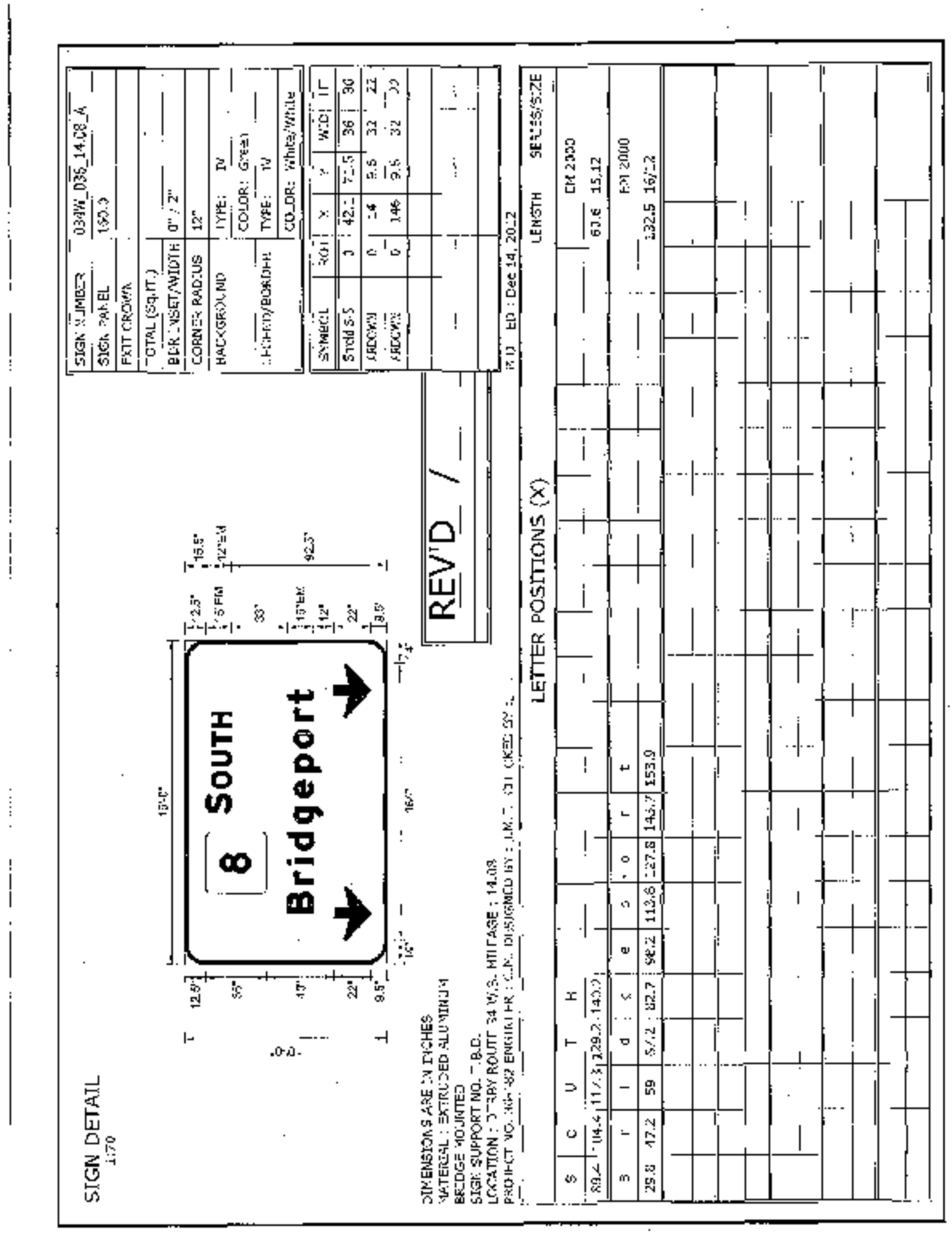
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
MATERIAL : EXTRUDED ALUMINUM
BRIDGE MOUNTED
SIGN SUPPORT NO. T.B.D.
LOCATION : DERBY ROUTE 34 E.B. MILEAGE : 14.08
PROJECT NO. 36-182 ENGINEER : C.M. DESIGNED BY : J.M.T. CHECKED BY :

REV'D /

PLOTTED : Dec 14, 2012

LETTER POSITIONS (X)

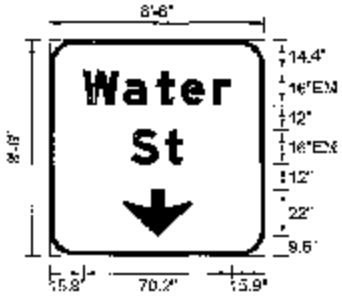
										LENGTH	SERIES/SIZE
N	O	R		H							EM 2000
74.3	90	103	114	125						50.2	15,12
W	a	b	e	r	b	u	r	y			EM 2000
15.9	35.2	50.6	62.6	78.1	90	105.5	123.4	132.5		130.2	15/12
R	I	G	H	E		I	A	N	I		EM 2000
28.1	40.4	45.7	58.3	70.1	79	86	97.6	111.9	125	105.7	12


SIGN DETAIL
8
SOUTH
Bridgeport
REV'D
LETTER POSITIONS (X)
LENGTH
SERIES/SIZE

SIGN DETAIL
WEST
34
REV'D
LETTER POSITIONS (X)
LENGTH
SERIES/SIZE
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
MATERIAL : EXTRUDED ALUMINUM
BRIDGE MOUNTED
SIGN SUPPORT: N.O. T.B.D.
LOCATION : DERBY ROUTE 34 W.B. APPROACH : 14.08
PROJECT NO. 36-182 ENGINEER : C.M. DESIGNED BY : C.M.F. CHECKED BY :
PLOTTED : Dec 14, 2012

SIGN DETAIL

1:20



SIGN NUMBER	C340_036_14.08_C
SIGN PANEL	72.25
EXT. GROWTH	--
TOTAL (Sq.Ft.)	72.25
BORDER/WIDTH	0" / 2"
CORNER RADIUS	3/4"
BACKGROUND	TYPE: HV
	COLOR: Green
LEGEND/BORDER	TYPE: HV
	COLOR: White/White

SYMBOL	ROT	X	Y	WID	HT
ARROW	0	35	9.6	33	22

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
MATERIAL : EXTRUDED ALUMINUM
BRIDGE MOUNTED
SIGN SUPPORT NO. T.B.D.
LOCATION : DERBY ROUTE 34 W.B. MILEAGE : 14.08
PROJECT NO. 36-182 ENGINEER : C.M. DESIGNED BY : J.M.F. CHECKED BY : ____

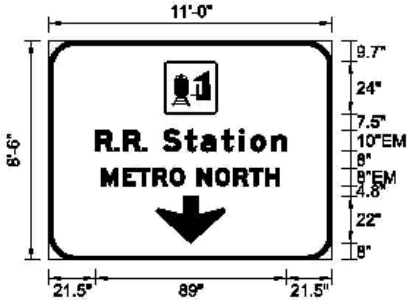
REV'D /

PLOTTED : Dec 14, 2012

LETTER POSITIONS (X)

					LENGTH	SERIES/SIZE
W	a	t	e	r		EM 2000
15.9	35.7	50.6	62.6	78.1	70.2	16/10
S	t					SM 2000
38.7	55				24.6	16/12

SIGN DETAIL
1:70



SIGN NUMBER	034W_036_14.08_D
SIGN PANEL	93.5
EXIT CROWN	--
TOTAL (Sq.FT.)	93.5
BDR INSET/WIDTH	0" / 2"
CORNER RADIUS	12"
BACKGROUND	TYPE: IV
	COLOR: Green
LEGEND/BORDER	TYPE: IV
	COLOR: White/White

SYMBOL	ROT	X	Y	WID	HT
51-6082	0	54	68.3	24	24
ARDOWN	0	50	8	32	22

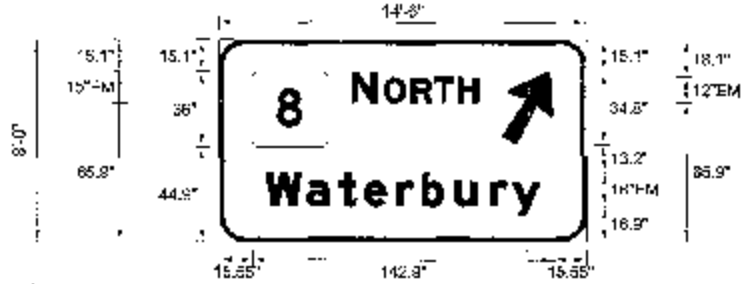
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
MATERIAL : EXTRUDED ALUMINUM
BRIDGE MOUNTED
SIGN SUPPORT NO. T.B.D.
LOCATION : DERBY ROUTE 34 W.B. MILEAGE : 14.08
PROJECT NO. 36-182 ENGINEER : C.M. DESIGNED BY : J.M.F. CHECKED BY :_____

REV'D /

PLOTTED : Dec 14, 2012

LETTER POSITIONS (X)																				LENGTH	SERIES/SIZE
R	.	R	.		S	t	a	t	i	o	n										EM 2000
21.5	30.7	34.5	43.7	45.7	53.2	63.4	70.9	80.5	88.9	94	103.9									89	10/7.5
M	E	T	R	O		N	O	R	T	H											EM 2000
24.7	34.4	41.2	48.5	56.4	63.1	69.1	77.5	86.1	93.5	100.8										82.6	8

SIGN DETAIL
1:75



SIGN NUMBER	534W_036_14.16_A
SIGN PANEL	116.0
EXIT CROWN	--
TOTAL (Sq.FT.)	116.0
BORDER INSET/WIDTH	0" / 2"
CORNER RADIUS	12"
BACKGROUND	TYPE: IV
	COLOR: Green
LEGEND/BORDER	TYPE: IV
	COLOR: White/White

SYMBOL	ROT	X	Y	WID	HT
AR_Type A	330	134.3	46.1	24	37.8
Shield 6-5	0	15.5	44.9	36	36

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
MATERIAL : EXTRUDED ALUMINUM
OVERHEAD MOUNTED
SIGN SURFACE NO. 1 R.O.
LOCATION : DERBY ROUTE 34 W.B. PL.EACE : 14.16
PROJECT NO. 36-182 ENGINEER : C.M. DESIGNED BY : J.M.F. CHECKED BY :

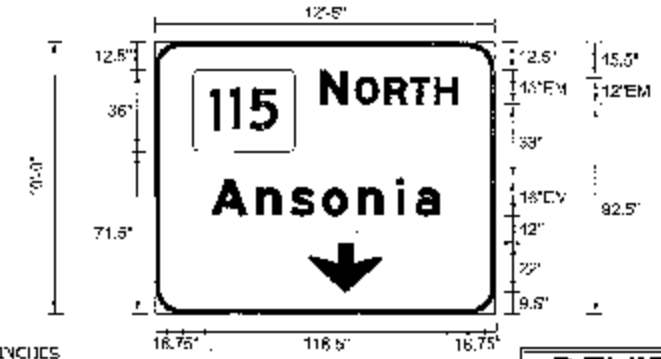
REV'D /

PLOTTED : Dec 14, 2012

LETTER POSITIONS (X)

										LENGTH	SERIES/SIZE
N	O	R	T	H							EM 2000
62.8	78.3	91.2	102.3	113.3						60.2	15,12
W	a	t	e	r	b	u	r	y			EM 2000
21.9	41.2	55.6	68.6	84.1	96	111.8	128.4	138.5		130.2	15/12

SIGN DETAIL
1:65



SIGN NUMBER	D34E_035_14.16_A
SIGN PANEL	125.0
EXIT CROWN	
TOTAL (Sq.FT.)	125.0
BOR INSET/WIDTH	0" / 2"
CORNER RADIUS	12"
BACKGROUND	TYPE: IV
	COLOR: Green
LEGEND/BORDER	TYPE: IV
	COLOR: White/Reflb

SYMBOL	ROT	X	Y	WID	HT
NL 538	0	16.7	71.5	45	36
ARROWN	0	68	9.6	32	22

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
MATERIAL : EXTRUDED ALUMINUM
OVERHEAD MOUNTED
SIGN STRUCT: YO, T.S.D.
LOCATION : DERBY ROUTE 34 E.B. MILEAGE : 24.16
PROJECT NO. 36-182 ENGINEER : C.M. DESIGNED BY : J.M.F. CHECKED BY :

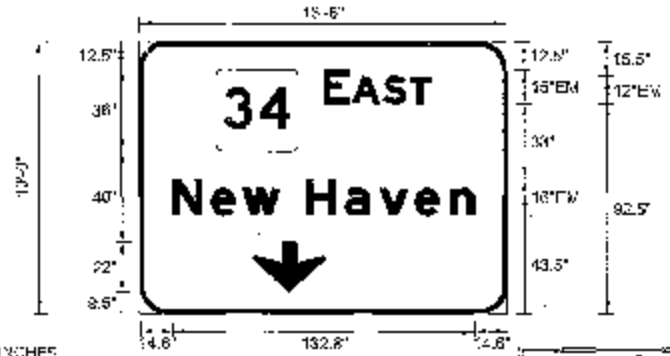
REV'D /

PLOTTED : Dec 24, 2012

LETTER POSITIONS (X)

							LENGTH	SERIES/SIZE
N	O	R	T	H				EM 2000
73	88.5	101.5	112.5	123.5			60.2	15,12
A	n	s	o	n	i	e		EM 2000
24.5	44.6	59.6	73.9	89.7	106.7	114.8	100.8	15/12

SIGN DETAIL
1:03



SIGN NUMBER	034E_035_14.16_3
SIGN PANEL	135.0
EXIT CROWN	
TOTAL (Sq.FT.)	135.0
BDR (INSET/WIDTH	0" / 2"
CORNER RADIUS	12"
BACKGROUND	TYPE: TV
	COLOR: Green
LEGEND/BORDER	TYPE: TV
	COLOR: White/White

SYMBOL	ROT	X	Y	WID	HT
P1_52B	0	33.9	71.8	36	36
ARROWN	0	50	9.6	32	22

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
MATERIAL : EXTRUDED ALUMINUM
OVERHEAD MOUNTED
SIGN SUPPORT NO. T.B.D.
LOCATION : DERBY ROUTE 34 R.P. MILEAGE : 14.16
PROJECT NO. 36 182 ENGINEER : C.N. DESIGNED BY : D.M.A. CHECKED BY :

REV'D /

PLOTTED : Dec 04, 2012

LETTER POSITIONS (X)

											LENGTH	SERIES/SIZE
E	A	S	T									EM 2000
31.2	93.8	107.7	119.2								47	25,12
N	e	w		H	a	v	e	n				EM 2000
14.6	31.6	45.3	61.6	73.6	90.6	105.8	121.3	136.8			139.8	16/12

ITEM #1210101A – 4" WHITE EPOXY RESIN PAVEMENT MARKINGS

ITEM #1210102A – 4" YELLOW EPOXY RESIN PAVEMENT MARKINGS

ITEM #1210104A – 8" WHITE EPOXY RESIN PAVEMENT MARKINGS

ITEM #1210105A – EPOXY RESIN PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS

SECTION 12.10 – EPOXY RESIN PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS is amended as follows:

*Delete "**SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS**" from the title of the section.*

SECTION 12.10.03 – Construction Methods is amended as follows:

*Delete the entire section titled "**WARRANTY**" under item number **3. Performance and Warranty.***

It was determined by the Office of Construction that the *First Year* warranty requirement is not necessary because early test results generally depict the outcome of pavement markings.

ITEM #1220013A – CONSTRUCTION SIGNS - BRIGHT FLUORESCENT SHEETING

Article 12.20.01 – Description: The Contractor shall furnish construction signs with bright fluorescent sheeting and their required portable supports or metal sign posts that conform to the requirements of NCHRP Report 350 (TL-3). The construction signs and their required portable supports or metal sign posts shall conform to the signing requirements stated in Article 9.71 "Maintenance and Protection of Traffic", as shown on the plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Article 12.20.02 – Materials: Prior to using the construction signs and their portable supports, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a copy of the Letter of Acceptance issued by the FHWA to the manufacturer documenting that the devices (both sign and portable support tested together) conform to NCHRP Report 350 (TL-3).

Portable sign supports shall be designed and fabricated so as to prevent signs from being blown over or displaced by the wind from passing vehicles. Portable sign supports shall be approved by the Engineer before they are used. Mounting height of signs on portable sign supports shall be a minimum of 1 foot and a maximum of 2 feet, measured from the pavement to the bottom of the sign.

All sign faces shall be rigid and reflectorized. Sheet aluminum sign blanks shall conform to the requirements of Article M.18.13. Metal sign posts shall conform to the requirements of Article M.18.14. Application of reflective sheeting, legends, symbols, and borders shall conform to the requirements specified by the reflective sheeting manufacturer. Attachments shall be provided so that the signs can be firmly attached to the portable sign supports or metal posts without causing damage to the signs. A Materials Certificate and Certified Test Report conforming to Article 1.06.07 shall be required for the reflective sheeting.

The following types of construction signs shall not be used: mesh, non-rigid, roll-up, corrugated or waffle board types substrates, foam core and composite aluminum sign substrates.

Reflective sheeting shall conform to the following:
The fluorescent orange prismatic retroreflective sheeting shall consist of prismatic lenses formed in a transparent fluorescent orange synthetic resin, sealed, and backed with an aggressive pressure sensitive adhesive protected by a removable liner. The sheeting shall have a smooth surface.

Physical Properties:

A. Photometric - Coefficient of Retroreflection R_A

When the sheeting applied on test panels is measured in accordance with ASTM E 810, it shall have minimum coefficient of retroreflection values as shown in Table I. The rotation angle shall be as designated by the manufacturer for test purposes, the observation angles shall be 0.2 degrees and 0.5 degrees, the entrance angles (component B_1) shall be -4 degrees and +30 degrees.

TABLE I

Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection R_A
Candelas per footcandle per square foot

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	R_A Orange
0.2	- 4	200
0.2	+ 30	90
0.5	- 4	80
0.5	+ 30	50

The rotation shall be as designated by the manufacturer.

B. Daytime Color

Color shall conform to the requirements of Table II. Daytime color and maximum spectral radiance factor (peak reflectance) of sheeting mounted on test panels shall be determined instrumentally in accordance with ASTM E 991. The values shall be determined on a Hunter Lab Labscan 6000 0/45 Spectrocolorimeter with option CMR 559 (or approved equal 0/45 instrument with circumferential viewing illumination). Computations shall be done in accordance with ASTM E 308 for the 2 degree observer.

TABLE II

Color Specification Limits** (Daytime)

Color	1		2		3		4		Reflectance Limit Y (%)	
	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	MIN	MAX
Orange (new)	.583	.416	.523	.397	.560	.360	.631	.369	28	-
Orange (weathered)	.583	.416	.523	.397	.560	.360	.631	.369	20	45

Maximum Spectral Radiance Factor, new: 110%, min.
weathered: 60%, min.

** The four pairs of chromaticity coordinates determine the acceptable color in terms of the CIE 1931 standard colorimetric system measured with standard illuminant D65.

C. Nighttime Color

Nighttime color of the sheeting applied to test panels shall be determined instrumentally in accordance with ASTM E 811 and calculated in the u', v' coordinate system in accordance with ASTM E 308. Sheeting shall be measured at 0.33 degrees observation and -4 degree entrance at rotation as determined by the manufacturer for test purposes. Color shall conform to the requirements of Table III.

TABLE III

Color Specification Limits ** (Nighttime)

Color	1		2		3		4	
	u'	v'	u'	v'	u'	v'	u'	v'
Orange (new and weathered)	.400	.540	.475	.529	.448	.522	.372	.534

D. Resistance to Accelerated Weathering

The retroreflective surface of the sheeting shall be weather resistant and show no appreciable cracking, blistering, crazing, or dimensional change after one year's unprotected outdoor exposure in south Florida, south-facing and inclined 45 degrees from the vertical, or after 1500 hours exposure in a xenon arc weatherometer in accordance with ASTM G26, Type B, Method A. Following exposure, panels shall be washed in a 5% HCL solution for 45 seconds, rinsed thoroughly with clean water, blotted with a soft clean cloth and brought to equilibrium at standard conditions. After cleaning, the coefficient of retroreflection shall be not less than 100 when measured as in D.2, below, and the color is expected to conform to the requirements of Tables II and III for weathered sheeting. The sample shall:

1. Show no appreciable evidence of cracking, scaling, pitting, blistering, edge lifting or curling or more than 0.031 inch shrinkage or expansion.

2. Be measured only at angles of 0.2 degrees observation, -4 degrees entrance, and rotation as determined by the manufacturer for test purposes. Where more than one panel of color is measured, the coefficient of retroreflection shall be the average of all determinations.

E. Impact Resistance

The retroreflective sheeting applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations to a test panel of alloy 6061-T6, 0.040 inch by 3 inches by 5 inches and conditioned for 24 hours, shall show no cracking outside the impact area when the face of the panel is subjected to an impact of 100 inch-pounds, using a weight with a 0.625 inch diameter rounded tip dropped from a height necessary to generate an impact of 100 inch-pounds, at test temperatures of both 32° F and 72° F.

F. Resistance to Heat

The retroreflective sheeting, applied to a test panel as in E., above, and conditioned for 24 hours, shall be measured in accordance with Paragraph A. at 0.2 degree observation and -4 degree entrance angles at rotation as determined by the manufacturer for test purposes and exposed to 170° ± 5° F for 24 hours in an air circulating oven. After heat exposure the sheeting shall retain a minimum of 70% of the original coefficient of retroreflection.

G. Field Performance:

Retroreflective sheeting processed and applied to sign blank materials in accordance with the sheeting manufacturer's recommendations, shall perform effectively for a minimum of 3 years. The retroreflective sheeting will be considered unsatisfactory if it has deteriorated due to natural causes to the extent that: (1) the sign is ineffective for its intended purpose when viewed from a moving vehicle under normal day and night driving conditions; or (2) the coefficient of retroreflection is less than 100 when measured at 0.2 degrees observation and -4 degree entrance. All measurements shall be made after sign cleaning according to the sheeting manufacturer's recommendations.

Article 12.20.03 – Construction Methods: Ineffective signs, as determined by the Engineer and in accordance with the ATSSA guidelines contained in "Quality Standards for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices", shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the State.

Signs and their portable sign supports or metal posts that are no longer required shall be removed from the project and shall remain the property of the Contractor.

Article 12.20.04 – Method of Measurement: Construction Signs - Bright Fluorescent Sheeting will be measured for payment by the number of square feet of sign face. Sign supports will not be measured for payment.

Article 12.20.05 – Basis of Payment: "Construction Signs - Bright Fluorescent Sheeting" required and used on the project will be paid for at the Contact unit price per square foot. This price shall include the furnishing and maintenance of the signs, portable sign supports, metal sign posts and all hardware. Each sign and support or posts will be paid for once, regardless of the number of times it is used.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Construction Signs – Bright Fluorescent Sheeting	S.F.

ITEM #1300061A – WATER MAIN SUPPORT SYSTEM

Description:
Work under this item shall consist of furnishing, fabricating, transporting, surface preparation, and installing structural steel members including attachment to existing steel girders to support a 16-inch diameter water main in accordance with details shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The water main will be installed by others. Appurtenances such as pipes, rollers, hangers and bearings pads to seat the water main as indicated on the plans shall be furnished and installed by others.

Materials:
Structural steel shall conform to AASHTO M270 Grade 50 and shall be hot dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A123. All hardware shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153. All other material shall conform to Section 6.03 “Structural Steel”.

Welding details, procedures and testing shall conform to the latest edition of ANSI/AASHTO/AWS D1.5: Bridge Welding Code.

The contractor shall submit shop drawings for the structural steel supports prior to fabrication.

Construction Methods:
Construction methods shall be in accordance with Section 6.03 “Structural Steel” of Form 816.

Method of Measurement:
This item, being paid for on a lump sum basis, will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment:
This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for "Water Main Support System", complete in place, which price shall include preparation of shop drawings, furnishing, fabricating, surface preparation, transporting, storage and handling and installing structural steel members to support the proposed water main and all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

ITEM #1304065A - REMOVE WATER MAIN

Description:

Work under Item #1304065A, "Remove Water Main", shall consist of furnishing all labor, tools, materials and equipment necessary to perform the work of removing and disposing of the existing 16-inch water main and appurtenances as shown on the plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Construction Methods:

Removal and disposal of the existing 16-inch water main and appurtenances is to take place following installation, disinfecting, testing and acceptance of a new 16-inch water main by others.

The existing water main and all accessories, including the existing 20-inch diameter steel sleeves through the abutment backwalls, shall be removed from within the limits shown on the Contract Drawings. Existing steel components that are to remain shall be properly protected from damage. All material removed under this item shall become the property of the Contractor.

Support members which are part of intermediate or end cross frame diaphragms shall be repaired or replaced as noted on the plans and shall be paid for under the Item #0603081A – Structural Steel Repairs (Site No. 1).

Method of Measurement:

Item #1304065A, "Remove Water Main", will be paid for on a lump sum basis and will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment:

Item #1304065A will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price for "Remove Water Main", which price shall include payment in full for all materials, equipment, tools, labor and work required to remove and dispose of the existing 16-inch water main, including but not necessarily limited to, all appurtenances such as pipe support channels and associated hardware.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Remove Water Main	L.S.

ITEM #1504010A - TEMPORARY SUPPORT OF UTILITIES

Description:
Work under this item shall consist of designing, furnishing, placing and subsequently removing all supports which will be necessary to support, protect and/or stabilize the existing utilities during construction.

The work pertaining to the temporary support of utility pipes/facilities (including IMS) primarily involves the support and prevention of damages which are possible during the excavation and construction of the proposed facilities as shown on the plans.

The Contractor is advised that no service interruption resulting from his operations will be allowed, except as otherwise provided for in the Special Provision "Prosecution and Progress". Extreme caution shall be exercised during all stages of construction in order to preserve the existing utilities. A Department representative shall be present at the installation of the temporary supports. Further attention shall be paid to "Section 1.07 - Legal Relations and Responsibilities," and the Notice to Contractor for "Protection of Existing Utilities".

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer prior to the start of his work and shall be responsible for all coordination with the Department and the Utilities. The Contractor shall allow the Engineer complete access to the work.

Contractors are cautioned that it is their responsibility to verify locations, conditions and field dimensions of all existing features, as actual conditions may differ from information indicated on the plans or contained elsewhere in these specifications.

Materials:
The materials for this work shall be of satisfactory quality for the purpose intended and shall be approved by the Engineer. Any material intended for use in structures shall be sound and capable of safely carrying the specified loads.

Construction Methods:
The Contractor shall prepare Working Drawings and computations showing his proposed method of support and protection for each utility to be supported and protected. Preparation of Working Drawings and computations shall conform to the requirements of Subarticle 1.05.02. The support shall safely carry all utility loads and any imposed loadings under all possible construction conditions.

The Working Drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer and the Utilities for review and approval. No work will be allowed in the vicinity of any utility until the Contractor receives approval of his support method from the utility representative and the Engineer.

The Contractor shall use every effort to protect all utilities from damage of any nature that might result from carelessness or negligence in his operations. He shall be held solely and strictly responsible for any damage resulting from such carelessness and negligence.

A periodic inspection of the temporary utility support and protection shall be performed by the Contractor, as directed by the Engineer.

When the temporary utility support and protection systems are no longer required, they shall be removed from the site by the Contractor.

Method of Measurement:
This work, being paid for on a lump sum basis, will not be measured for payment.

Basis for Payment:
The work will he paid for at the contract lump sum price for "Temporary Support of Utilities," which price shall include designing and detailing temporary supports, furnishing and installing said supports, and the removal of said supports, including all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Temporary Support of Utilities	L.S.

ITEM #1803060A - TYPE B IMPACT ATTENUATION SYSTEM (NON-GATING)

Description: Work under this item shall consist of furnishing, delivering, and installing a Non-Gating impact attenuation system for the site shown or as directed by the Engineer including reflective sheeting for delineation.

Performance Criteria: This attenuation system shall be a crash tested device having approval in writing from FHWA conforming to the requirements in National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 or the AASHTO Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).

Materials: The materials shall conform to the following requirements:

1. All materials for the impact attenuation system, including any transition sections and concrete backup walls, or pads, shall meet the Manufacturer's specification for the latest version of the attenuator chosen from the Department's Qualified Products List (Non-Gating) category and as depicted on the plans for a given length and width.

2. The Contractor shall submit a material certificate or certificate of compliance for each system supplied as defined in Article 1.06.07.

3. A Type III reflective sheeting shall be provided in conformance with Subarticle M18.09.01 and Connecticut Traffic Standard Sheet TR-1205_01, Sign #50-5032 or as provided by the Manufacturer.

Construction Methods: The impact attenuation system, transition and concrete pad, shall be installed in a neat and workman like manner at the location(s) shown on the plans and constructed in conformance with the Manufacturer's details. The reflective sheeting shall be installed on the nose of the impact attenuation system.

Failure to comply: In the event that, in the judgment of the Engineer, an impact attenuation system is not maintained adequately and/or safely on any part of the project, or the Contractor does not move or relocate traffic control devices to meet construction requirements for the safety of the traveling public when directed to do so by the Engineer, on any day, the sum of $1500.00 per day will be deducted from any money due the Contractor as a charge for failure to comply with this specification.

Method of Measurement: The impact attenuation system will be measured for payment by the number of each system installed at the location shown on the plans in conformance with the Manufacturer's details and specifications as accepted by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment: The impact attenuation systems will be paid for at the Contract unit price for each "Type B Impact Attenuation System (Non-Gating)" as specified on the plans. This price shall

include all materials, excavation, concrete pad, backup system, transition section, reflective sheeting, site preparation, and transportation, removal of surplus material, equipment, tools and labor incidental to complete the installation.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Type B Impact Attenuation System (Non-Gating)	Each

ITEM #1807200A – TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATION SYSTEM TYPE B

ITEM #1807201A – RELOCATIONS OF TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATION SYSTEM TYPE B

Description:
This item shall consist of furnishing, installing, relocating and removing after completion of construction, temporary impact attenuation systems of the type and size specified on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Performance Criteria: This device must conform to the requirements set forth in National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 performance criteria Test Level III and have an approval letter from FHWA.

Materials: The Type B impact attenuation system shall be the latest version of the "Temporary Quardguard CZ Model #QZ2406" as manufactured by Energy Absorption Systems, or an approved equal meeting the site conditions for each system. The Contractor shall submit a materials certificate in accordance with Article 1.06.07 for each type of system supplied.

A Type III reflective sheeting shall be provided in conformance with Subarticle 18.09.01 and the attached detail.

Construction Methods: The temporary impact attenuation system shall be installed at the locations shown on the plans, according to the manufacturer's specifications and/or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall relocate temporary impact attenuation systems to locations within the project limits shown on the plans or as ordered by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall remove, at no cost to the State, all temporary impact attenuation systems that are no longer needed on the project after completion of construction.

Failure to comply: In the event that, in the judgment of the Engineer, an impact attenuation system is not maintained adequately and/or safely on any part of the project, or the Contractor does not move or relocate traffic control devices to meet construction requirements for the safety of the traveling public when directed to do so by the Engineer, on any day, the sum of $1,500.00 per day will be deducted from any money due the Contractor as a charge for failure to comply with this specification.

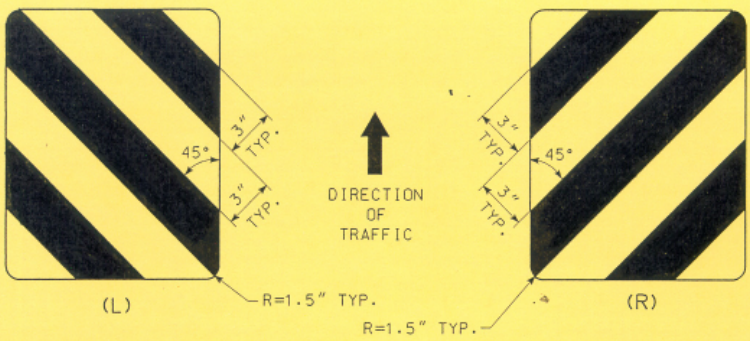
Method of Measurement: Temporary impact attenuation systems will be measured for payment by the number of each system installed conforming to the plans and specifications as accepted by the Engineer. Excavation and pavement removal and placement of an asphalt/concrete pad for the installation of temporary impact attenuation systems will not be measured for payment.

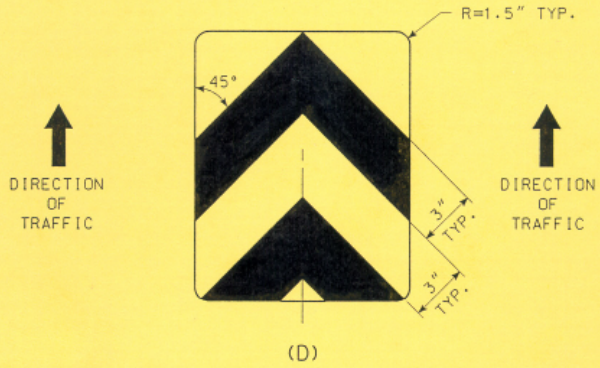
The Engineer will measure relocated temporary impact attenuation systems for payment each time they are satisfactorily moved to a new location shown on the plans or as directed. Any system realignment will not be paid for as relocation. Relocation is defined as moving the complete system.

Basis of Payment: Temporary impact attenuation systems will be paid for at the Contract unit price for each "Temporary Impact Attenuation System Type B" as specified, complete in place which price shall include all materials, delineators, transportation, excavation, pavement removal, placement of an asphalt/concrete pad, removal of temporary impact attenuation systems after completion of construction, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Relocation of temporary impact attenuation systems Type B will be paid for at the contract unit price for each system relocated, complete in place which price shall include all materials, transportation, maintenance and protection of traffic, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Temporary Impact Attenuation System Type B	Ea.
Relocation of Temporary Impact Attenuation System Type B	Ea.





NOTES :
1) THIS SHEETING TO BE INSTALLED ON THE NOSE OF THE IMPACT ATTENUATOR WITH ADHESIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
2) THE SHEETING SHALL COVER THE ENTIRE NOSE OF THE IMPACT ATTENUATOR.
3) ON A CURVED NOSE, THE WIDTH OF THE SHEETING SHALL EXTEND 1 INCH BEYOND THE POINT OF CURVATURE ON EACH SIDE OF THE NOSE.
4) THE HEIGHT & WIDTH OF THE SHEETING VARIES DEPENDING ON THE SIZE OF THE NOSE OF THE IMPACT ATTENUATOR.

COLORS :
BACKGROUND YELLOW TYPE III.
CHEVRONS & DIAGONAL LINES BLACK PLAIN.

DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
CADD

FILE P:\SIGNS\515032.SGN

CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUR. OF ENGINEERING & HWY. OPERATIONS
DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

SCALE - NONE

DELINEATOR SHEETING FOR IMPACT ATTENUATOR

ITEM #1807200A
ITEM #1807201A

ITEM #1807202A – REPAIR OF TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATION SYSTEM

Description: This item shall consist of repairing any temporary impact attenuation systems found in the project.

Performance Criteria: This device must conform to the requirements set forth in the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 performance criteria Test Level III and have an approval letter from FHWA.

Materials: The material for repairing temporary impact attenuation systems shall conform to the manufacturer's details and specifications for the type specified or as directed by the Engineer. If the system being repaired is a "Temporary Impact Attenuation System Type A", the materials for repair shall meet the requirements of Section 18.02.

Construction Methods: When required, the Contractor shall furnish replacement parts and repair temporary impact attenuation systems at the job site as soon as possible, but in no case more than 72 hours after notification from the Engineer. Once the Contractor has begun repairs, the area shall remain protected and the work shall continue until all repairs are complete. The repaired temporary impact attenuation system, when completed, shall conform to the manufacturer's specification for a new system. The Contractor shall be responsible for the removal and the proper disposal of all damaged material and debris found at the attenuator site.

The Contractor shall keep track of the time to repair the system and lists of the parts replaced per incident, attenuator type and site, and provide these to the Engineer when the repair is complete.

Failure to comply: In the event that, in the judgment of the Engineer, an impact attenuation system is not maintained adequately and/or safely on any part of the project, or the Contractor does not move or relocate traffic control devices to meet construction requirements for the safety of the traveling public when directed to do so by the Engineer, on any day, the sum of $1,500.00 per day will be deducted from any money due the Contractor as a charge for failure to comply with this specification.

Method of Measurement: The sum of money shown on the estimate and in the itemized proposal as "Estimated Cost" for repair of temporary impact attenuation systems will be considered the price bid even though payment will be made only for actual work performed. The estimated cost figure is not to be altered in any manner by the bidder. Should the bidder alter the amount shown, the altered figures will be disregarded and the original price will be used to determine the total amount bid for the contract.

Basis of Payment: Repair of temporary impact attenuation systems will be paid for as "Extra and cost-plus Work" according to the provisions of Article 1.09.04. This price shall include all materials, delineators, transportation, equipment, tools and labor required to restore the system to its full working condition in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by

the Engineer. There will be no payment for maintenance and protection of traffic for work associated with this item unless, in the opinion of the Engineer the sole purpose of the maintenance and protection of traffic is for repair of the attenuation system.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Repair Temporary Impact Attenuation System	Est.

PERMITS AND/OR SUPPLEMENTAL TO FORM 816 AND REQUIRED PROVISIONS:

The following Permits and/or Supplemental to Form 816 and Required Provisions follow this page and are hereby made part of this Contract.

- **PERMITS AND/OR PERMIT APPLICATIONS**

Flood Management Certification (General)	Approved December 29, 2011
OLISP Structures, Dredging and Fill Permit	Anticipated December 15, 2013

- **SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FORM 816**

- **Construction Contracts - Required Contract Provisions (State Funded Only Contracts)**

STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

memorandum

FLOOD MANAGEMENT GENERAL CERTIFICATION

subject: State Bridge Program
F.A.P. No 0034(109)
State Project No. 36-182
Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route34 over Naugatuck River

date: December 16, 2011

to:
Mr. Michael E. Masayda
Transportation Principal Engineer
Bureau of Engineering and
Construction

from:
Transportation Principal Engineer
Bureau of Engineering and
Construction

Please review this request for Flood Management General Certification and indicate your concurrence below.

CERTIFICATION (to be completed by Designer)

I have read the Flood Management General Certification and the descriptions for the approved DOT minor activities. This project qualifies for the Flood Management General Certification under:

( ) Minor Safety Improvements and Streetscape Projects
( ) Roadway Repaving, Maintenance & Underground Utilities
( ) Minor Stormwater Drainage Improvements
( ) Removal of Sediment from a Floodplain
( ) Wetland Creation or Enhancement
( ) Scour Repairs at Structures; (Must acquire another State permit to be eligible)
( ) Guide Rail Installation
(X) Deck and Superstructure Replacements
( ) Minor Bridge Repairs
( ) Fisheries Enhancements
( ) Surveying and Testing

The following required documentation is attached in support of this certification:

Attachment A: Project Description
Attachment B: Location Plan
Attachment C: Description of Floodplain involvement and how project qualifies for general certification
Attachment D: 8½" x 11" excerpt copy of the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) and Floodway Boundary Map (if applicable)
Attachment E: Design Plans, (dated December 2011) with FEMA floodplain and floodway boundaries plotted, cross sections and profiles, as necessary, that clearly depict the floodplain involvement
Attachment F: FEMA 100-year flood elevation plotted on elevation view (for structures)

Print Name: Aija Zeidenbergs	Title: Environmental Coordinator
Signature Aija Zeidenbergs	Date 12/14/11

Attachment
William R. Stark/gh
cc: James A. Fallon
Thomas J. Maziarz – Mark W. Alexander – Kimberly Lesay
Scott A. Hill – Louis D. Bacho – Mary E. Baker
Thomas M. Ryan – E. Allen Randall (CJM)

CONCURRENCE (to be completed by Hydraulics and Drainage)

Based on the documentation submitted, I hereby concur that the project qualifies for Flood Management General Certification.

If there are any changes to the proposed activities within the floodplain or floodway, the project must be re-submitted for review and approval.

Signature Michael Masayda	Date 12-29-11

Rev. 4/07

Attachments
cc: James A. Fallon
Environmental Planning File
DEP Flood Management Certification File
Hydraulics and Drainage File

Connecticut Department of Energy & Environmental Protection
Bureau of Water Protection & Land Reuse
Office of Long Island Sound Programs

Permit Application for Programs Administered by the Office of Long Island Sound Programs

CPPU USE ONLY
App #:
Doc #:
Check #:

IMPORTANT - Please refer to the instructions (DEP-OLISP-INST-100) for completing this application form to ensure that all required information is provided. Print or type all information within the form, providing additional pages as necessary.

Part I: Permit Type and Fee Information

Check only one of the boxes below identifying the applicable state permit program(s). You must submit the initial fee indicated below with this application.

Type of Permit	Initial Fee
☒ **Structures, Dredging & Fill** *CGS sec. 22a-361 [#1085]*	$660.00
☐ **Structures, Dredging & Fill and 401 Water Quality Certificate** *[#1632]*	$660.00
☐ **Structures, Dredging & Fill, and Tidal Wetlands** *CGS sec. 22a-361 & sec. 22a-32 [#438]*	$660.00
☐ **Structures, Dredging & Fill, and Tidal Wetlands and 401 Water Quality Certificate** *[#417]*	$660.00
☐ **401 Water Quality Certificate** *33 U.S.C. 1341* ***(For Federal Use Only)*** *[#1195]*	None

Note: The fee for municipalities is 50% of the above listed rates. Additional fees based on the water area occupied by the project will be invoiced. The application will not be processed without the initial fee. The fee shall be non-refundable and shall be paid by check or money order to the Department of Energy and Environmental Protection.

Town where site is located: Derby

Brief Description of Project: Project No. 36-182, Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947

☐ Check here, in addition to one of the boxes above, if your application is being submitted pursuant to CGS sec. 22a-361(a)(2)(d) to address a violation.

If there are any changes or corrections to your company/facility or individual mailing or billing address or contact information, please complete and submit the Request to Change Company/Individual Information to the address indicated on the form. If there is a change in name of the entity holding a DEEP license or a change in ownership, contact the Office of Planning and Program Development (OPPD) at 860-424-3003. For any other changes you must contact the specific program from which you hold a current DEEP license.

Part II: Applicant Information

- *If an applicant is a corporation, limited liability company, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or a statutory trust, it must be registered with the Secretary of State. If applicable, registrant's name shall be stated **exactly** as it is registered with the Secretary of State. Please note, for those entities registered with the Secretary of State, the registered name will be the name used by DEEP. This information can be accessed at the Secretary of State's database (CONCORD). (**www.concord-sots.ct.gov/CONCORD/index.jsp**)*
- *If an applicant is an individual, provide the legal name (include suffix) in the following format: First Name; Middle Initial; Last Name; Suffix (Jr, Sr., II, III, etc.).*

1. Applicant Name: State of Connecticut Department of Transportation

Mailing Address: **2800 Berlin Turnpike-P.O.Box 317546**

City/Town: **Newington** State: **CT** Zip Code: **06131-7546**

Business Phone: **860-594-2931** ext.

Contact Person: **Mark W. Alexander** Title: **Assistant Planning Director**

*E-mail: **mark.w.alexander@ct.gov**

*By providing this e-mail address you are agreeing to receive official correspondence from the department, at this electronic address, concerning the subject application. Please remember to check your security settings to be sure you can receive e-mails from "ct.gov" addresses. Also, please notify the department if your e-mail address changes.

a) Applicant Type (check one):

☐ individual ☐ federal agency ☒ state agency ☐ municipality ☐ tribal

☐ *business entity (*If a business entity complete i through iii):

i) check type: ☐ corporation ☐ limited liability company ☐ limited partnership
☐ limited liability partnership ☐ statutory trust ☐ Other: _____

ii) provide Secretary of the State business ID #:_____This information can be accessed at database (CONCORD). (**www.concord-sots.ct.gov/CONCORD/index.jsp**)

iii) ☐ Check here if your business is **NOT** registered with the Secretary of State's office.

b) Applicant's interest in property at which the proposed activity is to be located:

☒ site owner ☐ option holder ☐ lessee

☐ easement holder ☐ operator ☐ other (specify): _____

☐ Check if any co-applicants. If so, attach additional sheet(s) with the required information as requested above.

Note: If the applicant is not the owner, submit written permission from the owner as Attachment B.

2. List billing contact, if different than the applicant.

Name:

Mailing Address:

City/Town: State: Zip Code:

Business Phone: ext.

Contact Person: Title:

E-mail:

3. List primary contact for departmental correspondence and inquiries if different than applicant.

Name:

Mailing Address:

City/Town: State: Zip Code:

Business Phone: ext.

Contact Person: Title:

*E-mail:

Part II: Applicant Information (continued)

4. List Site Owner, if different than applicant:

Name:
Mailing Address:
City/Town: State: Zip Code:
Business Phone: ext.
Contact Person: Title:
E-mail:

5. List Facility Owner, if different than applicant:

Name:
Mailing Address:
City/Town: State: Zip Code:
Business Phone: ext.
Contact Person: Title:
E-mail:

6. List attorney or other representative, if applicable.

Firm Name:
Mailing Address:
City/Town: State: Zip Code:
Business Phone: ext.
Attorney: Title:
E-mail:

7. List all engineer(s), surveyor(s) and/or other consultant(s) employed or retained to assist in preparing the application and designing or constructing the activity.

Name: **Close Jensen, and Miller, P.C**
Mailing Address: **1137 SilasDeane Highway**
City/Town: **Wethersfield** State: **CT** Zip Code: **06109**
Business Phone: **860-563-9375** ext.
Contact Person: **Aija Zeidenbergs** Title: **Environmental Coordinator**
E-mail: **azeidenbergs@cjmpc.com**
Service Provided: **Application Preparation**

☒ Check if additional Applicant Information sheets are included, and label and attach them to this sheet.

8. A pre-application meeting with Office of Long Island Sound Program (OLISP) staff is strongly recommended prior to application submission. Please note the meeting date and OLISP staff person's name:

Staff Name: **Michael P. Grzywinski** Meeting Date: **May 16, 2013**

Part II: Applicant Information (continued)

7. List all engineer(s), surveyor(s) and/or other consultant(s) employed or retained to assist in preparing the application and designing or constructing the activity. (cont'd)

Name: **Dewberry – Goodkind, Inc.**

Mailing Address: **59 Elm Street, Suite 101**

City/Town: **New Haven** State: **CT** Zip Code: **06510**

Business Phone: **203-497-3696** ext.

Contact Person: **George L. Jacobs, P.E.** Title: **Project Manager**

Email: **gjacobs@Dewberry.com**

Service provided: **Project Design**

Part III: Project Information

1. Describe the proposed regulated work and activities in a detailed narrative, including the number and dimensions of structures. Refer to both the instructions and Appendix A of the instructions (Activity Specific Instructions).

   See page 4a of 13

2. **a.** Describe the construction activities involved for the project in detail, including methods, sequencing, equipment, and any alternative construction methods that might be employed.

   See page 4b of 13

   b. Describe any erosion and sedimentation or turbidity control installation and maintenance schedule and plans in detail.

   Prior to the start of any work, sedimentation and erosion control systems, such as filter fabric, geotextiles, and hay bales, shall be installed to trap any sediment contained in the runoff to minimize the impacts to wetland and watercourse areas. Sedimentation and erosion control systems shall be installed along the toe of slope of the proposed roadway widening and areas of drainage improvements. All catch basins within the limits of construction will have sedimentation and eroision control systems as well. Contract plans will provide Sedimentation Control Treatment Details. All construction activites will conform to CTDOT Form 816 - Environmental Compliance Section 1.10.03 - Water Pollution Control, Best Management Practices, and in accordance with the 2002 Connecticut Guidelines for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control.

   c. Indicate the length of time needed to complete the project and identify any anticipated time period restrictions.

   The anticipated duration of this project is two construction seasons. There are no seasonal restrictions for perfoming the work, although there will be specified hours on when the Contractor is allowed to interfere with existing roadway traffic Construction activity will not impact the navigational use of the river.

Part III: Project Information (continued)

1. Describe the propsed regulated work and activities in a detailed narrative, including the number and dimensions of structures. Refer to both the instructions and Appendix A of the instructions (Activity Sepcific Instructions).

Bridge No. 00947 is a three-span structure, which carries Route 34 over the Naugatuck River. It carries three lanes of traffic in both the eastbound and westbound directions. These six lanes are constrained within a 72-foot overall curb-to-curb width, which is consistent with the approach roadways. A 4-foot wide concrete median with metal beam rail serves as a directional separator. A 5-foot sidewalk is located adjacent to the outer edge of the westbound travel way on the northerly side of the bridge providing an overall out-to-out width of approximately 85 feet.

The proposed rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 will include a complete deck replacement and widening of the superstructure, resulting in an out-to-out width of approximately 92 feet. The existing sidewalk will be relocated northerly outside of the proposed bridge parapet. This will be accomplished by modifying the existing substructure units to support an additional line of girders that will be used to support the sidewalk in its new location. The low chord of the existing bridge girders is below the FEMA 100-year storm elevation. The proposed low chord of the additional girder will be higher than that of the existing girders. The necessary excavation and backfill will be at the landward side for the substructure modification of the existing abutments, and will be above the 100-year storm elevation. In addition to the above, the proposed construction will include bearing replacement, steel repairs, concrete patching, field touch-up of the existing paint system, and drainage improvements. The Contractor's access for the work on the piers is specified to be from the bridge deck above. The proposed approach roadway work will include milling and paving of bituminous concrete pavement, full depth pavement reconstruction, reinforced concrete approach slabs, and drainage improvements. The limits of full depth pavement reconstruction are approximately 160 feet west and 50 feet east of the existing bridge. The existing drainage system within the project site will require limited modifications as a result of this project. At the western bridge approach, an existing drainage system crossing Route 34 will be replaced in kind within the limits of the proposed roadway. The existing outlet pipe will not be disturbed. At the eastern bridge approach, two additional catch basins will be installed in the median and connected to an existing manhole. In addition, a new catch basin will be installed in the outer shoulder in both the east and west bound direction and connected to adjacent catch basins which are to be reconstructed. These existing catch basins are located at the intersection of Route 34 and Route 115. The existing outlet pipe from this system is being replaced upland of the Coastal Jurisdictional Limit (CJL) and will be installed with an appropriately designed rip-rap splash pad. The proposed rehabilitation of the structure is designed to eliminate the structural and functional deficiencies of the existing structure and extend its service life.

The project site is located at the southern reach of the Naugatuck River and has a CJL elevation of 5.4 feet. The site is within FEMA Flood Zones X and AE. The Naugatuck River includes an administrative floodway beginning at the north side of Bridge No. 00947 and extending upstream to the Derby/Ansonia limits for the protection of the existing levee along the western banks. The FEMA 100 Year Floodplain elevation is 21.9 feet.

There will be some substructure concrete repair work done below the CJL amounting to approximately 500 s.f.. Activities below the FEMA 100-year floodplain elevation 21.9 feet will include the concrete demolition and placement of concrete at the eastern abutment and both piers, and trench excavation and backfill for the replacement of an existing outlet pipe and constructing a riprap splash pad located south of the eastern abutment. This will result in a net excavation in the floodplain of 25.9 cubic yards. The Contractor's access to the work areas on the bridge piers will be from above utilizing scaffolding, ladders and snoopers as required. All temporary facilities or equipment allowed below the 100 year flood elevation will be subject to removal in the event of a flood warning. To ensure the integrity of the levee that encompasses the existing abutment on the western banks of the Naugatuck River, the Army Corps of Engineers has requested a note on the contract plans explicitly advising the Contractor that no excavation shall be permitted below elevation 6.0 feet in area of the ACOE Flood Control Embankment.

Part III: Project Information (continued)

2.a. Describe the construction activities involved for the project in detail, including methods, sequencing, equipment, and any alternative construction methods that might be employed.

The Contractor's access to perform work over the river spans will be from the superstructure and will not impact the river. Bridge snoopers or fixed working platforms suspended from the existing superstructure will be used to perform the work. Bearing replacement will require jacking equipment as well as a work platform, attached to the pier face, each designed and submitted in writing by the Contractor for review by the Engineer. A debris shield will be erected to prevent demolition debris from falling into the river. A written proposal of methods to prevent construction debris, paint, spent blast materials, or other materials from entering any wetland or watercourse will be submitted in writing by the Contractor for review by the Engineer. Equipment used in the removal of the existing deck and parapet may include concrete saws, jackhammers, hoe rams, hydraulic demolition shears, vacuum equipment, bucket loaders and tri-axle dump trucks. Parapets and deck slabs may also be cut into sections and lifted with a light hydraulic crane to be transported to an approved deposal site. Allowable lane closures will be specified in order to provide sufficient space for equipment used to perform the work and transport material. Storage, maintenance and refueling of all equipment will be at an equipment storage site approved by the Engineer and located outside the 100-year floodplain.

Construction is anticipated to begin Spring 2014 and end Fall 2015. Construction will be performed in multiple stages in order to maintain two travel lanes in each direction at all times. The contractor may initiate any portion of the work with the approval of the engineer, provided the contractor's operations do not conflict with the intended maintenance and protection of traffic plans.

In preparation for maintaining the minimum lanes of traffic during construction, existing traffic will be shifted away from the existing median for partial removal of the deck and metal beam rail. Work in this stage will consist of the installation of temporary bracing and temporary steel grid deck with a wearing surface.

During the reconstruction of the north side of the existing structure, traffic will be shifted to the south side of the structure to allow for the modification to the north side of the existing abutments and piers, placement of the additional line of girders, construction of the sidewalk, parapet, protective fencing, deck, and reconstruction of the roadway approach. The proposed drainage west of the structure will be completed.

During the reconstruction of the south side of the existing structure, traffic will be shifted to the north side of the structure to allow for the reconstruction of the southern bridge parapet, deck, substructure repairs, drainage and roadway approach.

During the reconstruction of the center portion of the existing structure, traffic will be split, maintaining the minimum lanes of traffic in each direction on the newly constructed deck during the previous stages. Work in this stage will consist of the completion of the proposed center portion of the deck, substructure repairs, concrete median divider barrier curb, drainage and reconstruction of the roadway approach.

Part III: Project Information (continued)

2.a. Describe in a detailed narrative the proposed project methodology, including sequencing and methods to minimize erosion and sedimentation

9. **Jack existing girder G3 at the piers (one pier at a time) while temporarily supporting the utilities. Reconstruct pedestals and replace bearings under girder G3**

10. **Strengthen utility support brackets and end diaphragms and perform steel repairs at locations shown on plans. Perform field touch-up painting of existing steel as directed by the engineer.**

11. **Install new girder G1 utilizing off-peak weeknight traffic detour plan. Install new cross frames between girders G1 and G2.**

12. **Construct new bridge deck and approach slab between north fascia and girder G3. Construct north parapet and sidewalk.**

13. **Remove temporary earth retaining system not required for further construction.**

Stage 1b

1. **Install debris shield and remove existing deck between girders G3 and G6.**

2. **Install temporary earth retaining system and excavate behind abutments. Modify existing abutment backwalls to accommodate an approach slab.**

3. **Repeat steps 8-10 in Stage 1a for existing girders G4 and G5.**

4. **Construct new bridge deck and approach slab between girders G3 and G6.**

5. **Construct full depth approach roadway work and complete all approach roadway work.**

6. **Remove temporary earth retaining system not required for further construction.**

Stage 2

1. **Install debris shield and remove south parapet, safety walk and existing bridge deck between girder G10 and the south fascia.**

2. **Repair substructures as shown on plans.**

3. **Repeat steps 2 and 3 in Stage 1b for G11 to G15.**

4. **Construct new bridge deck and approach slab between south fascia and girder G10.**

5. **Construct full depth approach roadway pavement. Complete all approach roadway work.**

6. **Remove temporary earth retaining system not required for further construction.**

2.a. Describe in a detailed narrative the proposed project methodology, including sequencing and methods to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

Stage 3

1. **Install debris shield. Remove temporary steel grid deck and temporary bracing installed between girders G8 and G9 in the median during Pre-Stage 1. Remove existing bridge deck between girders G6 and G8, and G9 and G10.**

2. **Repeat Steps 2 and 3 in Stage 1b for existing girders G6 to G10.**

3. **Construct new bridge deck and approach slab between girders G6 and G10 and new split median barriers.**

4. **Construct full depth approach roadway pavement and complete all aproach roadway work.**

5. **Remove temporary earth retaining systems.**

Final Stage

1. **Place final wearing coarse on bridge.**

2. **Install deck joints at abutments.**

3. **Furnish topsoil and turf establishment on disturbed areas.**

Part III: Project Information (continued)

3. Describe the purpose of, the need for, and intended use of the proposed activities. (For example, private recreational boating, marina, erosion protection, public infrastructure, etc.)

The purpose and need of the proposed work is to rehabilitate a structurally deficient bridge. Bridge No. 00947, built in 1959, is a three-span structure comprised of a concrete deck and steel plate girder superstructure supported by reinforced concrete substructure units. The bridge is situated on Route 34 between Route 8 and Route 115 intersections over the Naugatuck River. The existing bridge carries three lanes of traffic in both directions with a 5-foot sidewalk adjacent to the outer edge of the westbound travel lanes. The overall length of this bridge is 329 feet with a total width of approximately 85 feet. The bridge carries approximately 43,800 vehicles daily (2011 ADT). The existing bridge has structural deficiencies, which is attributed to the deterioration of the reinforced concrete structure and structural steel. Due to its substandard bridge width, the bridge has functional deficiencies as well.

4. Identify and describe all coastal or aquatic resources on the site by checking the appropriate box and describe the expected impact on these resources. You may add addenda as necessary as Attachment M.

Coastal/Aquatic Resources	On-site	Adjacent	Describe Expected Impact
Coastal bluffs and escarpments	☐	☐	
Rocky Shorefront	☐	☐	
Beaches and Dunes	☐	☐	
Intertidal Flats	☐	☐	
Tidal Wetlands	☐	☐	**No coastal wetlands indentified. See Attachment M.**
Fresh Water Wetlands and Watercourses	☒	☒	**No impact to watercourse.**
Estuarine Embayments	☐	☐	
Coastal Hazard Areas	☐	☐	
Developed Shorefront	☐	☐	
Islands	☐	☐	
Near shore Waters	☐	☐	
Offshore Waters	☐	☐	
Shorelands	☐	☐	
Shellfish Concentration Areas	☐	☐	
Wildlife Resources and Habitat	☐	☐	
Benthic (bottom) Habitat	☐	☐	
Indigenous aquatic life, including shellfish and finfish	☐	☒	**Blueback herring in the vicinity of the site, however no impacts to the watercourse are anticipated.**
Submerged Aquatic Vegetation	☐	☐	

Part III: Project Information (continued)

5. Identify whether the proposed activities will impact the following categories. If so, describe the expected impact, adding addenda as necessary as Attachment M.

Categories	Yes	No	Describe Expected Impact
Prevention or alleviation of shoreline erosion and coastal flooding	☐	☒	
Use and development of adjoining uplands	☐	☒	
Use and development of adjacent lands and properties	☐	☒	
Improvement of coastal and inland navigation for all vessels, including small craft for recreational purposes	☐	☒	
Pollution control	☐	☒	
Water quality	☐	☒	
Water circulation and drainage	☒	☐	**See Drainage Report; Attachment M.**
Recreational use of public water	☐	☒	
Management of coastal resources	☐	☒	
Public health and welfare	☐	☒	
The protection of life and property from flood, hurricane and other natural disasters	☐	☒	

6. Identify and evaluate any potential beneficial and adverse impacts to:

a. navigation: (include federal and local navigation channels and distance to nearby docks)

No adverse impacts to navigation have been identified. Work will not be performed in the river. The nearest available public access point to the river is approximately a half mile downstream at O'Sullivan's Island Recreation Park. Paddling kayaks and canoes have become a popular recreational activity on the river.

b. public access to, and public use of, public trust lands and waters waterward of mean high water:

No adverse impacts to public access to, and use of, public trust lands and waters have been identified. All work will be conducted above the mean high water elevation. The Derby Greenway Trail runs on top of the flood control dyke along the western bank of the Naugatuck River, beyond the limits of the proposed project activities.

Part III: Project Information (continued)

7. Describe how the proposed work will be a water-dependent use(s) of the property or will physically support water-dependent use(s) of the property, such as marinas, recreational and commercial fishing, boating facilities, shipyards and boat building facilities. Please do not include private recreation docks in this category. Include how upland facilities, such as sanitary facilities, designated parking, boat repair and sales, winter storage, etc., will support water-dependent uses on-site.

   The proposed work will have no impact on water-dependent use of the property.

8. Identify and evaluate the potential adverse impacts of the proposed work upon future water-dependent development opportunities and activities.

   The proposed work will have no impact on furture water-dependent development opportunities.

9. Discuss the alternatives to the proposed project which were considered and indicate why they were rejected.

   No alternatives were considered. The proposed work will not result in encroachment in public trust waters, on adverse impacts on the environment, navigation, or water-dependent uses.

Part III: Project Information (continued)

10. After all measures to eliminate or minimize adverse impacts have been incorporated in the proposed project, describe why any adverse impacts that remain should be deemed acceptable by OLISP.

    No adverse impacts result from the proposed work.

11. **a.** Is any portion of the work for which authorization is being sought now complete or under construction?

    ☐ Yes ☒ No ***If No, skip to question #12.***

    b. Specify what parts of the proposed work have been completed or are under construction.

    c. Indicate when such work was undertaken or completed. Identify completed portions on the plans submitted.

    d. When did you acquire interest in this property?

    e. Were you responsible for the unauthorized activity as a result of actions taken before the acquisition of the property? ☐ Yes ☐ No If Yes, explain.

Part III: Project Information (continued)

f. Did you know or have reason to know of the unauthorized activity? ☐ Yes ☐ No If Yes, explain.

g. Is this application associated with an enforcement action pending with DEEP? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, explain:

12. Is there or will there be any federal and/or state funding of this project? ☒ Yes ☐ No If Yes, explain.

The funding source is 100% State funds.

☐ Check here if additional Project Information sheets are necessary, and label and attach them to this sheet.

Part IV: Site and Resource Information

1. SITE NAME AND LOCATION

Name of Site : **Project No. 36-182, Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947**

Street Address or Location Description: **Route 34 over Naugatuck River**

City/Town: **Derby** State: **CT** Zip Code: **06418**

Tax Assessor's Reference: Map **N/A** Block **N/A** Lot **N/A**

Latitude and longitude of the exact location of the proposed activity in degrees, minutes, and seconds or in decimal degrees: Latitude: **41°-19'-07.28"N** Longitude: **73°-04'-57.07"W**

Method of determination (check one):

☐ GPS ☒ USGS Map ☐ Other (please specify):

If a USGS Map was used, provide the quadrangle name: **Ansonia**

2. INDIAN LANDS: Is or will the facility be located on federally recognized Indian lands? ☐ Yes ☒ No

3. COASTAL AREA: Is the project site located in a municipality within the coastal area? (check town list in the instructions) ☐ Yes ☒ No

4. ENDANGERED OR THREATENED SPECIES: According to the most current "State and Federal Listed Species and Natural Communities Map", is the project site located within an area identified as a habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species? ☒ Yes ☐ No Date of Map: **12-2012**

Part IV: Site Information (continued)

If yes, complete and submit a *Request for NDDB State Listed Species Review Form* (DEP-APP-007) to the address specified on the form. **Please note NDDB review generally takes 4 to 6 weeks and may require additional documentation from the applicant.**

A **copy** of the completed *Request for NDDB State Listed Species Review Form* **and** the CT NDDB response ***must*** be submitted with this completed application as Attachment C.

For more information visit the DEEP website at www.ct.gov/dep/nddbrequests or call the NDDB at 860-424-3011.

5. **AQUIFER PROTECTION AREAS:** Is the site located within a town required to establish Aquifer Protection Areas, as defined in section 22a-354a through 354bb of the General Statutes (CGS)?

   ☒ Yes ☐ No To view the applicable list of towns and maps visit the DEEP website at www.ct.gov/deep/aquiferprotection

   If yes, is the site within an area identified on a Level A map? ☐ Yes ☒ No

   If yes, is the site within an area identified on a Level B map? ☐ Yes ☒ No

   If your site is on a Level A map, check the DEEP website, Business and Industry Information (www.ct.gov/deep/aquiferprotection) to determine if your activity is required to be registered under the Aquifer Protection Area Program.

   If your site is on a Level B map, no action is required at this time, however you may be required to register under the Aquifer Protection Area Program in the future when the area is delineated as Level A.

6. **SHELLFISH COMMISSION:** Does your town have a shellfish commission? ☐ Yes ☒ No

   If yes, you must submit a completed *Shellfish Commission Consultation Form* (DEP-OLISP-APP-101D) with this application as Attachment D.

7. **HARBOR MANAGEMENT COMMISSION:** Does your town have a Harbor Management Commission?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No

   If yes, you must submit a completed *Harbor Management Commission Consultation Form* (DEP-OLISP-APP-101E) with this application as Attachment E.

8. **DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE/BUREAU OF AQUACULTURE:** If the subject site is located in a specific area as explained in Part IV, item 8 of the application instructions (DEP-OLISP-INST-100), you must submit a completed *Department of Agriculture/Bureau of Aquaculture Consultation Form* (DEP-OLIS-APP-101F) as Attachment F.

9. **CONSERVATION OR PRESERVATION RESTRICTION:** Is the property subject to a conservation or preservation restriction? ☐ Yes ☒ No

   If yes, proof of written notice of this application to the holder of such restriction or a letter from the holder of such restriction verifying that this application is in compliance with the terms of the restriction, must be submitted as Attachment G.

10. Indicate the number and date of issuance of any previous state coastal permits or certificates issued by DEEP authorizing work at the site and the names to whom they were issued.

Permit/COP Number	*Date Issued*	*Name of Permittee/Certificate Holder*
SD-D-84-202	**7/26/84**	**CTDOT**

Part IV: Site Information (continued)

11. Identify any changes in conditions of the site (including ownership, development, use, or natural resources) since the issuance of the most recent state permit or certificate authorizing work at the site.

None

12. a. Identify and describe the existing municipal zoning classification of the site.

The abutting properties to the bridge are zoned Public and Semi-Public, Businees-2, and Center Design Development District

b. Identify and describe the existing land use(s) on and adjacent to the site.

The site consists of a bridge carrying Route 34 over Naugatuck River. Land use adjacent to the bridge on the western end includes the Derby Greenway Trail and an ACOE levee. The eastern end consists of a restaurant and a church.

13. Provide the name of the waterbody at the site of proposed work: **Naugatuck River**

14. Provide the elevation of the applicable regulatory limit for your project referenced to NAVD88. Refer to the instructions for more information.

☐ Tidal Wetlands Limit = _____ ☒ Coastal Jurisdiction Limit = **5.4 ft.**

15. How was the regulatory limit identified above determined? Please check one of the following:

☒ **DEEP-calculated elevation**

☐ **Self-calculated elevation** (If a self-calculated elevation is used, please provide the additional information and calculations per the instructions.)

☐ **Mean High Water elevation** (use only if project is upstream of a tide gate, dam or weir) (If a MHW elevation is used, provide a discussion of the location of the tide gate, dam or weir.)

If other than a DEEP calculated elevation was used to calculate the CJL, please provide the additional information and calculations per the instructions and label and attach them as Attachment M.

16. Provide the elevations of the mean high water and mean low water at the site and the reference datum used. Refer to the instructions regarding elevation datum.

MHW = **2.94 FT** MLW = **-3.76 FT** Datum = **NAVD 88**

☒ Check here If NAVD88 is not referenced, and provide an orthometric conversion table in Attachment M.

Part V: Supporting Documents

The supporting documents listed below must be submitted with the application and labeled as indicated. The specific information required in each attachment is described in the *Instructions for Completing a Permit Application for Programs Administered by the Office of Long Island Sound Programs* (DEP-OLIS-INST-100). Check the box by the attachments listed to indicate that they have been submitted.

☒ Attachment A: Executive Summary; summarize the information contained in the complete application which must include a description of the proposed regulated activities and a synopsis of the environmental and engineering analyses of the impact of such activities. Include a list of the titles of all plans, drawings, reports, studies, appendices, or other documentation which are attached as part of the application.

☐ Attachment B: If the applicant is not the owner, submit written permission from the owner as Attachment B.

☒ Attachment C: **Copy** of the completed *Request for NDDB State Listed Species Review Form* (DEP-APP-007) **and** the NDDB response, if applicable.

☐ Attachment D: *Shellfish Commission Consultation Form* (DEP-OLIS-APP-101D), if applicable.

☐ Attachment E: *Harbor Management Commission Consultation Form* (DEP-OLIS-APP-101E), if applicable.

☒ Attachment F: *Department of Agriculture/Bureau of Aquaculture Consultation Form* (DEP-OLIS-APP-101F), if applicable.

☐ Attachment G: Conservation or Preservation Restriction Information, if applicable.

☐ Attachment H: *Applicant Compliance Information Form* (DEP-APP-002).

☒ Attachment I: Provide plans of the project as Attachment I. They must be 8 1/2" x 11" scaled plans of the site and proposed work, with the datum of the measurements noted, including:

a. A Vicinity Map;

b. A Tax Assessor's Map showing the Map, Block and Lot #, subject property and immediately adjacent properties;

c. Plan Views showing existing and proposed conditions, including vessel berthing arrangement, based on a site survey prepared by a licensed surveyor; and

d. An Elevation or Cross-Section View showing existing and proposed conditions, including vessel berthing arrangement, based on a site survey prepared by a licensed surveyor.

Please refer to Attachment I of the instructions for identification and discussion of required plan components.

☒ Attachment J: Photographs showing existing conditions of the site.

☒ Attachment K: Abutting or adjacent property owner information; including names and mailing addresses and names and addresses of shellfish bed owners or lessees.

☐ Attachment L: *Applicant Background Information Form* (DEP-APP-008) (if applicable).

☒ Attachment M: Other Information: Any other information the applicant deems relevant or is required by DEEP.

☒ Attachment N: *US. Army Corps of Engineers Consultation Form* (DEP-OLISP-APP-101N)

Part VI: Applicant Certification

The applicant(s) *and* the individual(s) responsible for actually preparing the application must sign this part. An application will be considered insufficient unless *all* required signatures are provided.

"I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document and all attachments thereto, and I certify that based on reasonable investigation, including my inquiry of the individuals responsible for obtaining the information, the submitted information is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

I understand that a false statement in the submitted information may be punishable as a criminal offense, in accordance with section 22a-6 of the General Statutes, pursuant to section 53a-157b of the General Statutes, and in accordance with any other applicable statute.

I certify that this application is on complete and accurate forms as prescribed by the commissioner without alteration of the text.

I certify that I will comply with all notice requirements as listed in section 22a-6g of the General Statutes."

Robbin L Calvello for

Signature of Applicant

7/30/13

Date

Thomas J. Maziarz

Name of Applicant (print or type)

Bureau Chief Policy & Planning

Title (if applicable)

Aija Zeidenbergs

Signature of Preparer (if different than above)

7/18/13

Date

Aija Zeidenbergs

Name of Preparer (print or type)

Environmental Coordinator

Title (if applicable)

☐ Check here if additional signatures are required. If so, please reproduce this sheet and attach signed copies to this sheet. You must include signatures of any person preparing any report or parts thereof required in this application (i.e., professional engineers, surveyors, soil scientists, consultants, etc.)

Note: Please submit the completed Application Form, Fee, and all Supporting Documents to:

CENTRAL PERMIT PROCESSING UNIT
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
79 ELM STREET
HARTFORD, CT 06106-5127

Please remember to publish notice of the permit application immediately after submitting your completed application to DEEP. Send a copy of the notice to the chief elected official of the municipality in which the regulated activity is proposed, and provide DEEP with a copy of the notice, as described in the instructions, attached to a completed "*Certification of Notice Form* (DEP-APP-005A)".

Submit one complete application copy to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Regulatory Division, 696 Virginia Road, Concord, MA, 01742.

If you are submitting a tidal wetlands application, mail complete application copies to the municipal CEO, Shellfish Commission and Conservation Commission.

Attachment A: Executive Summary

Office of Long Island Sound Programs
Structures, Dredging and Fill

Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36-182
Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over the Naugatuck River

The proposed rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 will include the complete replacement of the existing deck and widening of the superstructure. The existing sidewalk will be relocated northerly outside of the proposed bridge parapet. This will be accomplished by modifying the existing substructure units to support an additional line of girders that will be used to support the sidewalk in its new location. In addition to the above, the proposed construction will also include bearing replacement, steel repairs, concrete patching, and field touch-up of the existing paint system. Work to be performed below the floodplain elevation will involve concrete repairs and additional concrete to modify the existing substructure units. The contractor's access for the work on the piers is specified to be from above. The downstream limit of the FEMA floodway is at the upstream end of the bridge. Proposed work on the roadway approaches includes the construction of reinforced concrete approach slabs and full depth pavement replacement at both ends of the bridge. The existing drainage systems within the project site will require limited modifications as a result of this project. At the western bridge approach, an existing drainage system crossing Route 34 will be replaced in kind within the limits of the proposed roadway. The existing outlet pipe will not be disturbed. At the eastern bridge approach, two new catch basins will be installed in the median and connect to an existing manhole. In addition two new catch basins will be installed along the gutter lines in both the east and west bound direction and connect to adjacent existing catch basins located at the intersection of Route 34 and Route 115 which are proposed to be reconstructed. The modification to this system is required to reduce the width of flow in the roadway during the design storm event, thus making travel through the intersection safer. The existing outlet pipe from this system will be replaced and relocated upland of the Coastal Jurisdictional Limit and will be installed with an appropriately designed rip-rap splash pad. The proposed rehabilitation of the structure is designed to eliminate the structural and functional deficiencies of the existing structure and extend its service life.

The project site is located at the southern reach of the Naugatuck River and has a Coastal Jurisdictional Limit elevation of 5.4 feet. The site is within Stream Channel Encroachment Lines, and FEMA Flood Zones X and AE. The Naugatuck River includes an administrative floodway beginning at the north side of Bridge No. 00947 and extending upstream to the Derby/Ansonia limits for the protection of the existing levee along the western banks. The FEMA 100 Year Floodplain elevation is 21.9 feet.

All work, including concrete repairs, will be performed above the water surface and upland of the Coastal Jurisdictional Limit. Activities below the FEMA 100-year floodplain elevation 21.9 feet will include the concrete demolition and placement of concrete at the eastern abutment and both piers; and trench excavation and backfill for the replacement of an existing outlet pipe and constructing a rip rap splash pad located south of the eastern abutment. This will result in a net excavation in the floodplain of 25.9 cubic yards. The Contractor's access to the work areas on the bridge piers will be from above utilizing scaffolding, ladders and snoopers as required. All temporary facilities or equipment allowed below the 100 year flood elevation will be subject to removal in the event of a flood warning. To ensure the integrity of the levee that encompasses the existing abutment on the western banks of the Naugatuck River, the Army Corps of Engineers has requested a note on the contract plans explicitly advising the Contractor that no excavation shall be permitted below elevation 6.0 feet in area of the ACOE Flood Control Embankment.

The existing outlet pipe to be removed is perched at the top of a 5 foot vertical earthen bank above the base of the river elevation where a stony/sandy shoreline meets what appears to be the elevation of normal river flow. The land form above this point is vegetated with herbaceous and woody shrub and tree growth to the limits of the roadway, rising at about a 2:1 to 3:1 slope. The immediate vicinity of the outlet pipe is colonized with about 99% *Fallopia japonica* (Japanese Knotweed) to an elevation 3 feet above the pipe. The only additional species noted in the immediate vicinity is *Alliaria petiolata* (Garlic Mustard).

According to CT DEEP Natural Diversity Database (NDDB), there are records of State Special Concern blueback herring (*Alosa aestivalis*) in the vicinity of this project. However, no in-water work is proposed; therefore there will be no adverse affects to the blueback herring.

Attachment C: CT NDDB Information

Office of Long Island Sound Programs
Structures, Dredging and Fill

Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36-182
Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over the Naugatuck River

List of Attachments

- Connecticut Natural Diversity Data Base Review Request Form DEP-APP-007
- Letter dated April 6, 2013 from the Connecticut Department of Energy & Environmental Protection, to the State of Connecticut Department of Transportation advising that records of Special Concern Species indicate blueback herring populate in the vicinity.
- NDDB Map dated December 2012

Connecticut Department of
Energy & Environmental Protection
Bureau of Natural Resources
Wildlife Division

CPPU USE ONLY
App #:
Doc #:
Check #: No fee required
Program: Natural Diversity Database Endangered Species
Hardcopy ____ Electronic ____

Request for Natural Diversity Data Base (NDDB) State Listed Species Review

Please complete this form in accordance with the instructions (DEP-INST-007) to ensure proper handling of your request.
There are no fees associated with NDDB Reviews.

Part I: Preliminary Screening

Before submitting this request, you must review the Natural Diversity Data Base "State and Federal Listed Species and Significant Natural Communities Maps" found on the DEEP website. Follow the instructions on the map or in this form's instruction document. These maps are updated twice a year, usually in June and December.

Does your site, including all affected areas, meet the screening criteria according to the instructions:

☒ Yes ☐ No

Enter the date of the map reviewed for pre-screening: **December 2012**

Part II: Requester Information

If the requester is a corporation, limited liability company, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or a statutory trust, it must be registered with the Secretary of State. If applicable, the company name shall be stated **exactly as it is registered with the Secretary of State. This information can be accessed at CONCORD.*

If the requester is an individual, provide the legal name (include suffix) in the following format: First Name; Middle Initial; Last Name; Suffix (Jr, Sr., II, III, etc.).

1. Requester Company Name*: **State of Connecticut Department of Transportation**

   Name: **Kimberly C. Lesay**

   Address: **2800 Berlin Turnpike, P.O. Box 317546**

   City/Town: **Newington** State: **CT** Zip Code: **06131-7546**

   Business Phone: **860-594-2933** ext. Fax: **860-594-3028**

   E-mail: **kimberly.lesay@po.state.ct.us**

   By providing this email address you are agreeing to receive official correspondence from the department, at this electronic address, concerning this request. Please remember to check your security settings to be sure you can receive emails from "ct.gov" addresses. Also, please notify the department if your e-mail address changes.

   Requester can best be described as:

   ☐ Business Entity ☐ Federal Agency ☐ Municipal govt. ☒ State agency ☐ Individual
   ☐ Tribe ☐ Other (specify):

   Acting as (Affiliation), pick one:

   ☒ Property owner ☐ Consultant ☐ Engineer ☐ Facility owner ☐ Applicant
   ☐ Biologist ☐ Pesticide Applicator ☐ Other representative:

Part II. Requester Information (continued)

2. List Primary Contact to receive Natural Diversity Data Base correspondence and inquiries, if different from requester.

Company:

Contact Person: Title:

Mailing Address:

City/Town: State: Zip Code:

Business Phone: ext. Fax:

E-mail:

By providing this email address you are agreeing to receive official correspondence from the department, at this electronic address, concerning this request. Please remember to check your security settings to be sure you can receive emails from "ct.gov" addresses. Also, please notify the department if your e-mail address changes.

Part III: Site Information

This request can only be completed for one site. A separate request must be filed for each additional site.

1. SITE NAME AND LOCATION

Site Name or Project Name: **Bridge No. 00947, Project No 36-182**

Town(s): **Derby**

Street Address or Location Description:
Route 34 over Naugatuck River

Size in acres, or site dimensions: **1.75 acres**

Latitude and longitude of the center of the site in decimal degrees (e.g., 41.23456 -71.68574):

Latitude: **41.32** Longitude: **73.08**

Method of coordinate determination (check one):

☐ GPS ☒ Photo interpolation using CTECO map viewer ☐ Other (specify):

2a. Describe the current land use and land cover of the site.

The site consists of a three-span structure carrying Route 34 over the Naugatuck River. The bridge carries 3 lanes of traffic in both the EB and WB directions along with a 5 foot sidewalk adjacent to the WB travelway. Low herbaceous vegitation is dominant along the river within the Right-of-Way of Route 34 with the exception of a stone embankment at the western abutment.

b. Check all that apply and enter the size in acres or % of area in the space after each checked category.

☐ Industrial/Commercial _____ ☐ Residential _____ ☐ Forest _____

☐ Wetland _____ ☐ Field/grassland _____ ☐ Agricultural _____

☐ Water _____ ☐ Utility Right-of-way _____

☒ Transportation Right-of-way 100% ☐ Other (specify): _____

Part IV: Project Information

1. **PROJECT TYPE:**

   Choose Project Type: Bridge work , If other describe: _____

2. Is the subject activity limited to the maintenance, repair, or improvement of an existing structure within the existing footprint? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, explain.

   The proposed project consists of the replacement of the existing bridge deck and the widening of the existing superstructure to improve lane and shoulder widths. This will require modofications to the upper portions of the substructure units on the north side of the bridge to support an additional line of girders. In addition the proposed construction will include miscellaneous repairs of structural elements as well as touch up paint. The proposed work is designed to eliminate the structural and functional deficiencies of the existing bridge and extend its service life.

3. Give a detailed description of the activity which is the subject of this request and describe the methods and equipment that will be used.

   Construction will be performed in multiple stages in order to maintain a minimum of two (2) travel lanes of traffic in both direction at all times.

   In stage one (1) the traffic will be shifted to the southside of the structrue to allow for the modification of the northside of the existing abutments and piers, the placement of the additional line of girders, the construction of the new sidewalk with protective fencing, the north portion of the approach slabs, the north parapet and the north section of the bridge deck.

   In stage two (2) traffic will be shifted to the northside of the bridge with the two (2) westbound (WB) lanes on the newly constructed stage 1 deck while the two (2) eastbound (EB) lanes will occupy the adjacant space on the existing deck. Work in this stage will consist of replacemnt of southside bridge parapet and section of the deck while modifiying the southside of the abutments to accommodate the approach slabs.

   In stage three (3) the traffic will be split with the 2 WB lanes on the new deck constructed in stage 1 and the 2 EB lanes occupying the new deck construced in stage 2. Work in this stage shall consist of the completion of the new center portion of the deck and approach slabs and the construction of a new concrete barrier curb median divider.

   Continued on Page 3a of 5.

4. Provide a contact for questions about the project details if different from Part II primary contact.

   Name:

   Phone:

   E-mail:

Part IV: Project Information (Continued)

3. Give a detailed description of the activity which is the subject of this request and describe the methods and equipment that will be used.

In addition to the complete deck replacement and widening of the existing superstructure, the proposed rehabilitation will include bearing replacement, steel repairs, concrete repairs, and field touch-up of the existing paint.

Conventional highway and bridge construction equipment will be employed to perform excavation, concrete demolition, placement of concrete, bearing replacement, steel repairs, concrete repairs, and field touch up of paint. The Contractor's access will be from above utilizing scaffolding, ladders and snoopers, as required. Temporary work platforms will be suspended from the existing superstructure, as well as debris shields.

Earth excavation will be required behind the existing abutments in order to perform the required modifications. Temporary earth retaining systems will be used to minimize earth excavation

Part V: Request Type and Associated Application Type

Check *one* box from either Group 1 *or* Group 2, indicating the appropriate category for this request.

Group 1. If you check one of these boxes, fill out Parts I – VII of this form and submit the required attachments A and B.

- ☐ Preliminary screening was negative but an NDDB review is still requested
- ☐ Request regards a municipally regulated or unregulated activity (no state permit/certificate needed)
- ☐ Request regards a preliminary site assessment or project feasibility study
- ☐ Request relates to land acquisition or protection
- ☐ Request is associated with a *renewal* of an existing permit, with no modifications

Group 2. If you check one of these boxes, fill out Parts I – VII of this form and submit required attachments A, B, *and* C.

- ☒ Request is associated with a *new* state or federal permit application
- ☐ Request is associated with modification of an existing permit
- ☐ Request is associated with a permit enforcement action
- ☐ Request regards site management or planning, requiring detailed species recommendations
- ☐ Request regards a state funded project, state agency activity, or CEPA request

If you are filing this request as part of a state or federal permit application enter the application information below.

Permitting Agency and Application Name:
Department of Energy & Environmental Protection DEEP - Office of Long Island Sound (OLISP)

Certification of Permission (COP)

State DEEP Application Number, if known: _____

State DEEP Enforcement Action Number, if known: _____

State DEEP Permit Analyst/Engineer, if known: _____

Is this request related to a previously submitted NDDB request? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Enter the previous NDDB Request Number(s), if known: _____

Part VI: Supporting Documents

Check each attachment submitted as verification that *all* applicable attachments have been supplied with this request form. Label each attachment as indicated in this part (e.g., Attachment A, etc.) and be sure to include the requester's name, site name and the date. **Please note that Attachments A and B are required for all requesters.** Attachment C (DEP-APP-007C) is supplied at the end of this form.

☒ Attachment A:	**Overview Map:** an 8 1/2" X 11" print/copy of the relevant portion of a USGS Topographic Quadrangle Map clearly indicating the exact location of the site.
☒ Attachment B:	**Detailed Site Map:** fine scaled map showing site boundary details on aerial imagery with relevant landmarks labeled. (Site boundaries in GIS [ESRI ArcView shapefile, in NAD83, State Plane, feet] format can be substituted for detailed maps, see instruction document)
☒ Attachment C:	**Supplemental Information, Group 2 requirement (attached, DEP-APP-007C)** ☒ Section i: Supplemental Site Information and supporting documents ☒ Section ii: Supplemental Project Information and supporting documents

Part VII: Requester Certification

The requester *and* the individual(s) responsible for actually preparing the request must sign this part. A request will be considered incomplete unless all required signatures are provided.

"I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document and all attachments thereto, and I certify that based on reasonable investigation, including my inquiry of the individuals responsible for obtaining the information, the submitted information is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief."

Kimberly Lesay Signature of Requester	2/21/13 Date
Kimberly C. Lesay Name of Requester (print or type)	**Trans. Supervising Planner** Title (if applicable)
Aija Zeidenbergs Signature of Preparer (if different than above)	2/21/13 Date
Aija Zeidenbergs Name of Preparer (print or type)	**Environmental Coordinator** Title (if applicable)

Note: Please submit the completed Request Form and all Supporting Documents to:

CENTRAL PERMIT PROCESSING UNIT
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
79 ELM STREET
HARTFORD, CT 06106-5127

Or email request to: **dep.nddbrequest@ct.gov**

Connecticut Department of

ENERGY &
ENVIRONMENTAL
PROTECTION

April 6, 2013

Ms. Kimberly C. Lesay
CT Department of Transportation
2800 Berlin Turnpike
P.O. Box 317546
Newington, CT 06131-7546
kimberly.lesay@ct.gov

Project: CTDOT Project # 36-182, Replacement of Bridge # 00947, Rte 34 over the Naugatuck River in Derby, Connecticut
Request No.: 201300950

Dear Kimberly,

I have reviewed Natural Diversity Data Base maps and files regarding the area delineated on the map you provided for the proposed CT DOT Project # 36-182, Replacement of Bridge # 00947, Route 34 over the Naugatuck River in Derby, Connecticut. According to our information, there are records State Special Concern blueback herring (*Alosa aestivalis*) in the vicinity of this project. Please be advised that a DEEP Fisheries Biologist will review the permit applications you may submit to DEEP regulatory programs to determine if your project could adversely affect blueback herring. DEEP Fisheries Biologists are routinely involved in pre-application consultations with regulatory staff and applicants in order to identify potential fisheries issues and work with applicants to mitigate negative effects, including to endangered species. If you have not already talked with a Fisheries Biologist about your project, you may contact the Permit Analyst assigned to process your application for further information, including the contact information for the Fisheries Biologist assigned to review your application

Natural Diversity Data Base information includes all information regarding critical biological resources available to us at the time of the request. This information is a compilation of data collected over the years by the Department of Energy and Environmental Protection's Natural History Survey and cooperating units of DEEP, private conservation groups and the scientific community. This information is not necessarily the result of comprehensive or site-specific field investigations. Consultations with the Data Base should not be substitutes for on-site surveys required for environmental assessments. Current research projects and new contributors continue to identify additional populations of species and locations of habitats of concern, as well as, enhance existing data. Such new information is incorporated into the Data Base as it becomes available.

Please contact me if you have further questions at (860) 424-3592, or dawn.mckay@ct.gov . Thank you for consulting the Natural Diversity Data Base. Also be advised that this is a preliminary review and not a final determination. A more detailed review may be conducted as part of any subsequent environmental permit applications submitted to DEEP for the proposed site.

Sincerely,

Dawn M. McKay

Dawn M. McKay
Environmental Analyst 3

Natural Diversity Data Base Areas

DERBY, CT

June 2013

State and Federal Listed Species & Significant Natural Communities

Town Boundary

NOTE: This map shows general locations of State and Federal Listed Species and Significant Natural Communities. Information on listed species is collected and compiled by the Natural Diversity Data Base (NDDB) from a number of data sources . Exact locations of species have been buffered to produce the general locations. Exact locations of species and communities occur somewhere in the shaded areas, not necessarily in the center. A new mapping format is being employed that more accurately models important riparian and aquatic areas and eliminates the need for the upstream/downstream searches required in previous versions.

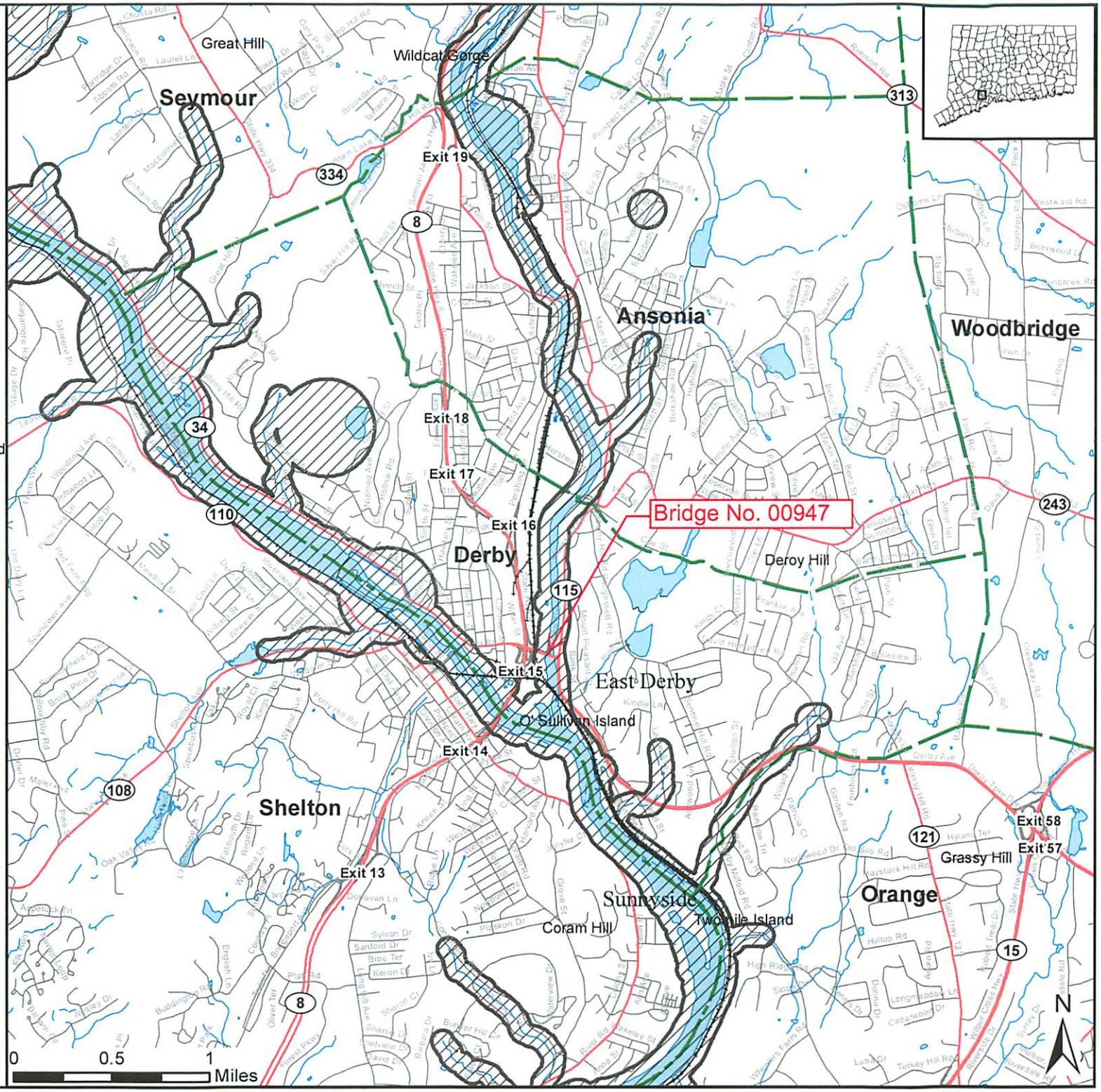
This map is intended for use as a preliminary screening tool for conducting a Natural Diversity Data Base Review Request. To use the map, locate the project boundaries and any additional affected areas. If the project is within a shaded area there may be a potential conflict with a listed species. For more information, complete a Request for Natural Diversity Data Base State Listed Species Review form (DEP-APP-007), and submit it to the NDDB along with the required maps and information. More detailed instructions are provided with the request form on our website.

www.ct.gov/deep/nddbrequest

This file has PDF Layers. Look for the Layers tab on the left. Expand the layers and use the "eye" icons to change visibility.

QUESTIONS: Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (DEEP)
79 Elm St., Hartford CT 06106
Phone (860) 424-3011

Connecticut Department of Energy & Environmental Protection
Bureau of Natural Resources
Wildlife Division



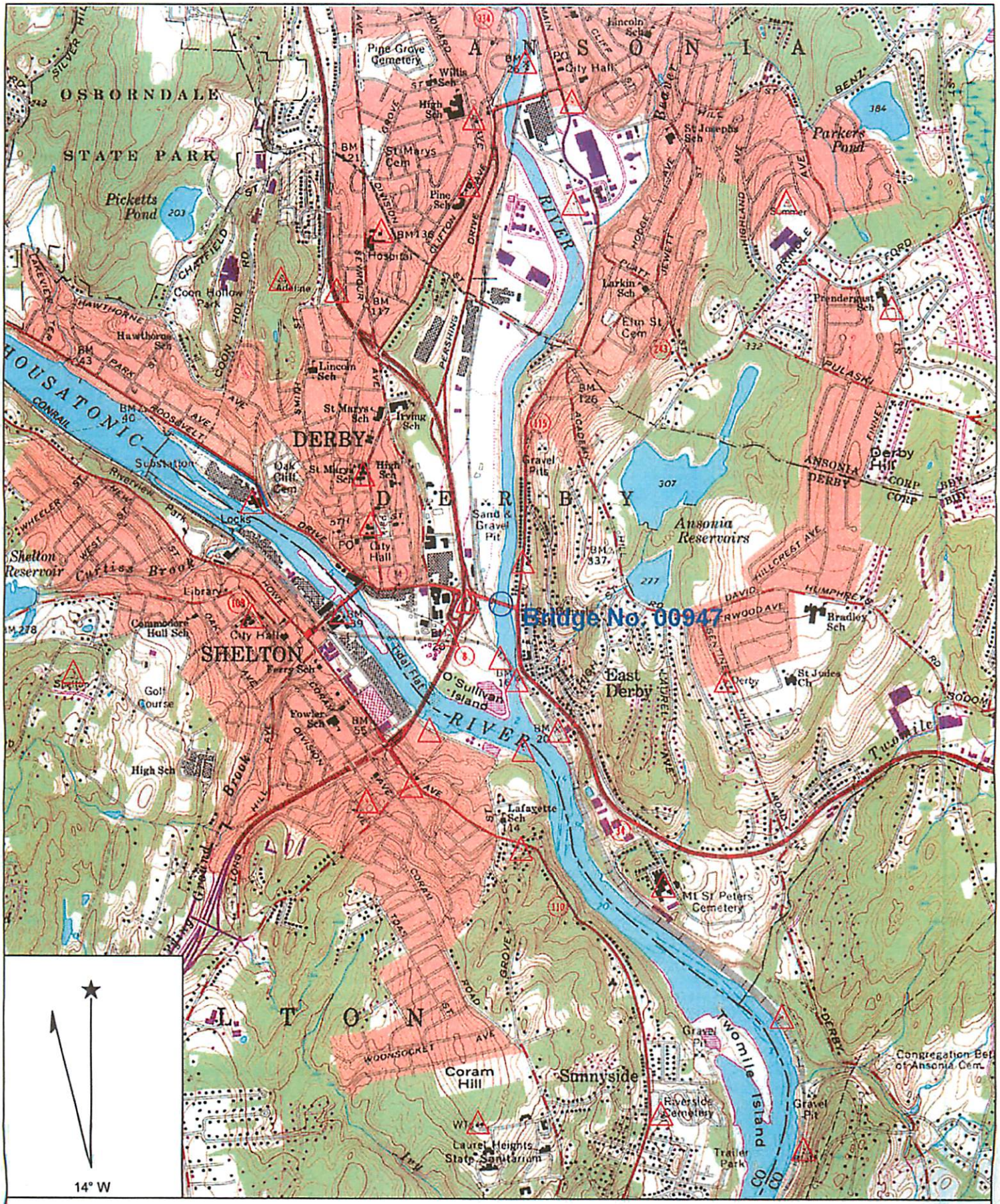
Attachment A: United States Geological Survey (USGS) Topographic Quadrangle Map

Request for Natural Diversity Data Base (NDDB)
State Listed Species Review

Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36-182 (Constr.), 170-2309 (P.E.)
Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over Naugatuck River

List of Attachments

U.S.G.S. Topographic Quadrangle Map
QUAD: Ansonia
Scale: 1"=2,000'
Dated: February 13, 2012



Name: ANSONIA
Date: 2/13/2012
Scale: 1 inch equals 2000 feet

Location: 041° 19' 07.28" N 073° 04' 57.07" W
Caption: Bridge No. 00947
Route 34 over Naugatuck River
Town of Derby

Attachment B: Detailed Site Map

Request for Natural Diversity Data Base (NDDB)
State Listed Species Review

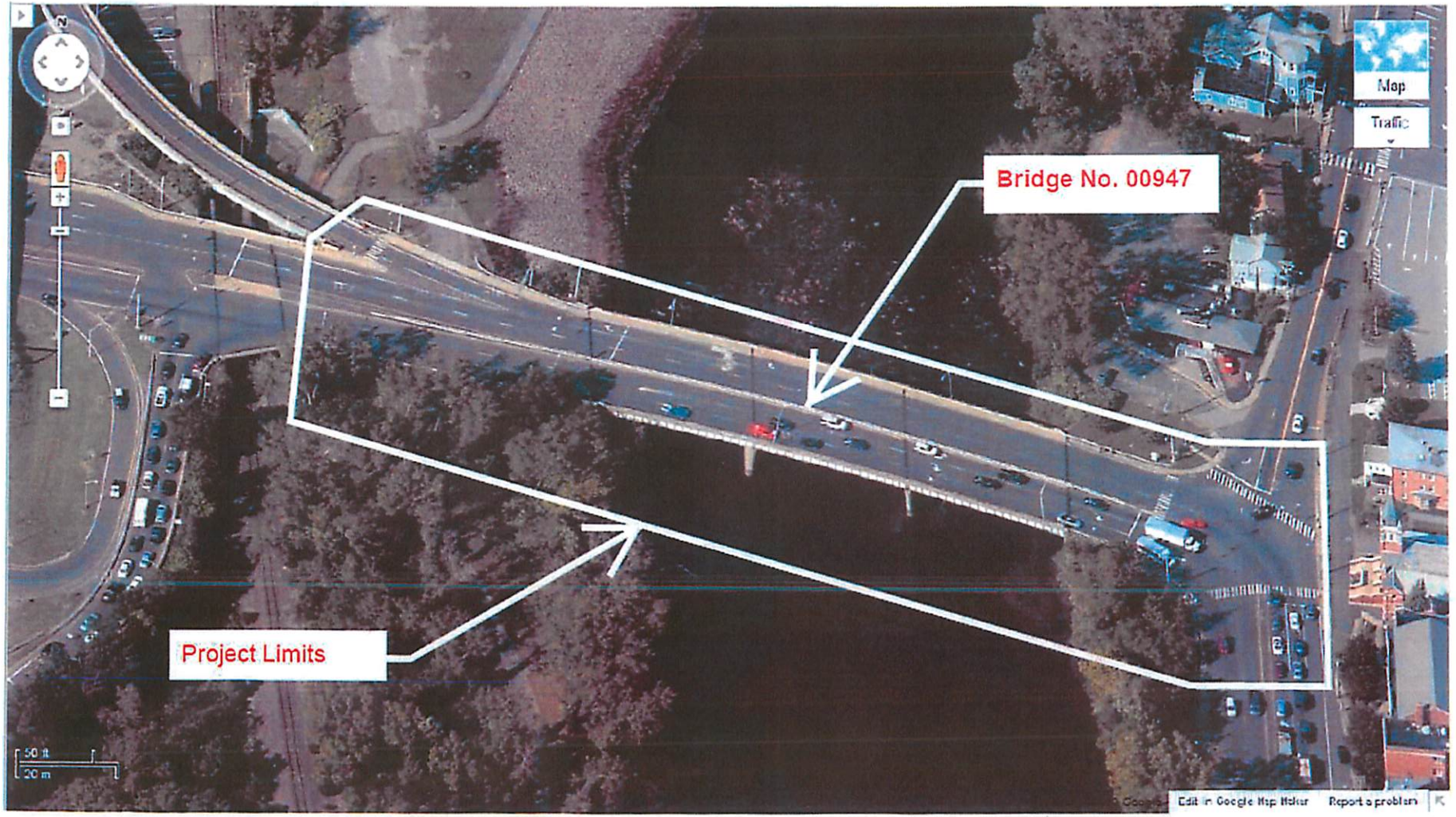
Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36-182 (Constr.), 170-2309 (P.E.)
Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over Naugatuck River

List of Attachments

- Google Map
  Detailed Site Map

Attachment B: Detailed Site Map

Request for Natural Diversity Data Base (NDDB)
State Listed Species Review
Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36 -182 (Constr.), 170-2309 (P.E.)
Replacement of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over Naugatuck River



Bridge No. 00947
Route 34 over Naugatuck River
Town of Derby

Attachment C: Supplemental Information, Group 2 requirement

Section i: Supplemental Site Information

1. **Existing Conditions**

   Describe all natural and man-made features including wetlands, watercourses, fish and wildlife habitat, floodplains and any existing structures potentially affected by the subject activity. Such features should be depicted and labeled on the site plan that must be submitted. Photographs of current site conditions may be helpful to reviewers.

   The project site consists of a three-span structure carrying Route 34 over the Naugatuck River. The site is located within FEMA Flood Zones X and AE. In the early 1970's, channelization of the river for flood control in this vicinity had eliminated the diversity of in-stream habitat. The proposed project will not affect the State regulated Watercourse and Federally regulated Waters of the U.S.

   ☒ **Site Photographs (optional) attached**

   ☒ **Site Plan/sketch of existing conditions attached**

2. **Biological Surveys**

   Has a biologist visited the site and conducted a biological survey to determine the presence of any endangered, threatened or special concern species ☐ Yes ☒ No

   If yes, complete the following questions and submit any reports of biological surveys, documentation of the biologist's qualifications, and any NDDB survey forms.

   Biologist(s) name:

   Habitat and/or species targeted by survey:

   Dates when surveys were conducted:

   ☐ **Reports of biological surveys attached**

   ☐ **Documentation of biologist's qualifications attached**

   ☐ **NDDB Survey forms for any listed species observations attached**

Section ii: Supplemental Project Information

1. Provide a schedule for all phases of the project including the year, the month and/or season that the proposed activity will be initiated and the duration of the activity.

   The start of construction is anticipated to be the Spring of 2014 and completed within two years.

2. Describe and quantify the proposed changes to existing conditions and describe any on-site or off-site impacts. In addition, provide an annotated site plan detailing the areas of impact and proposed changes to existing conditions.

   The proposed activities will have no temporary or permanent impacts to Inland wetlands and watercourses. Some activities will be performed below the FEMA 100-year floodplain. Permanent fill within the floodplain will result from modifications to the substructure.

   ☒ **Annotated Site Plan attached**

Attachment C: Supplemental Information, Group 2 requirement

Section i: Supplemental Site Information
Request for Natural Diversity Data Base (NDDB)
State Listed Species Review

Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36-182 (Constr.), 170-2309 (P.E.)
Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over Naugatuck River

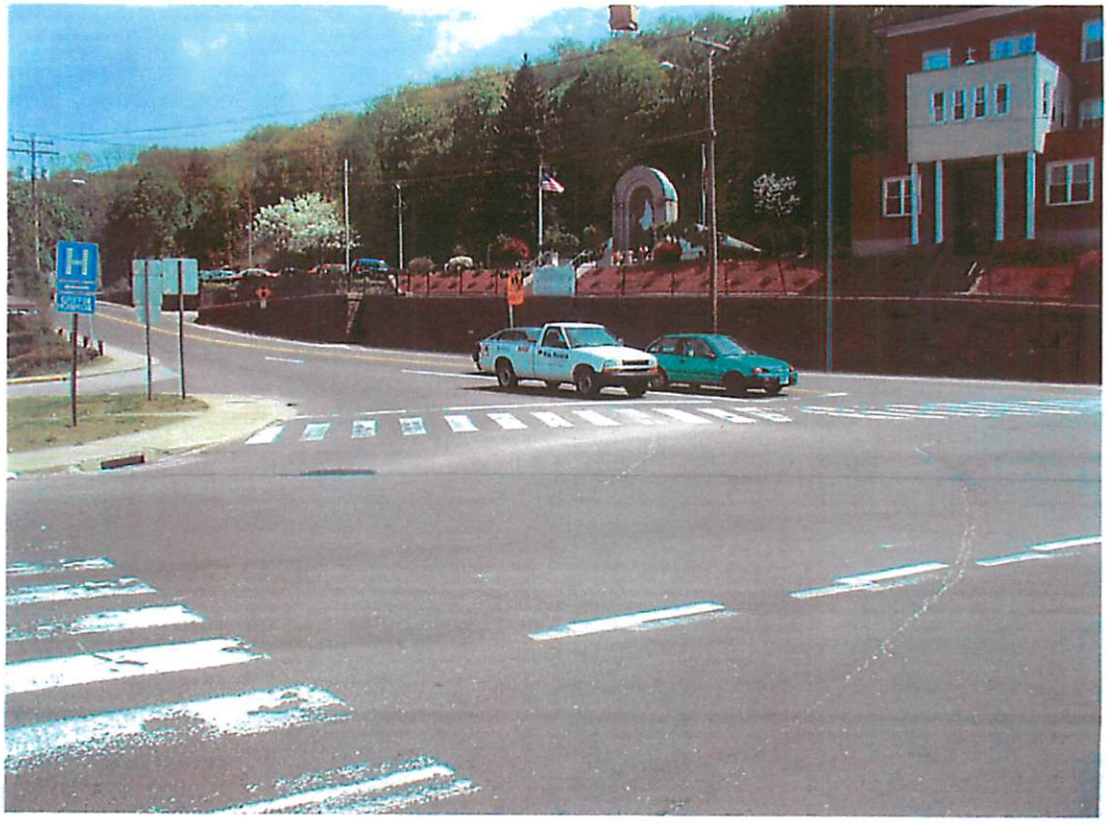
List of Attachments

- Photographs of the Site
- Figure 3, Existing Site Plan
  Dated: November 2011
- Figure 4, Existing Bridge Plan and Elevation
  Dated: November 2011

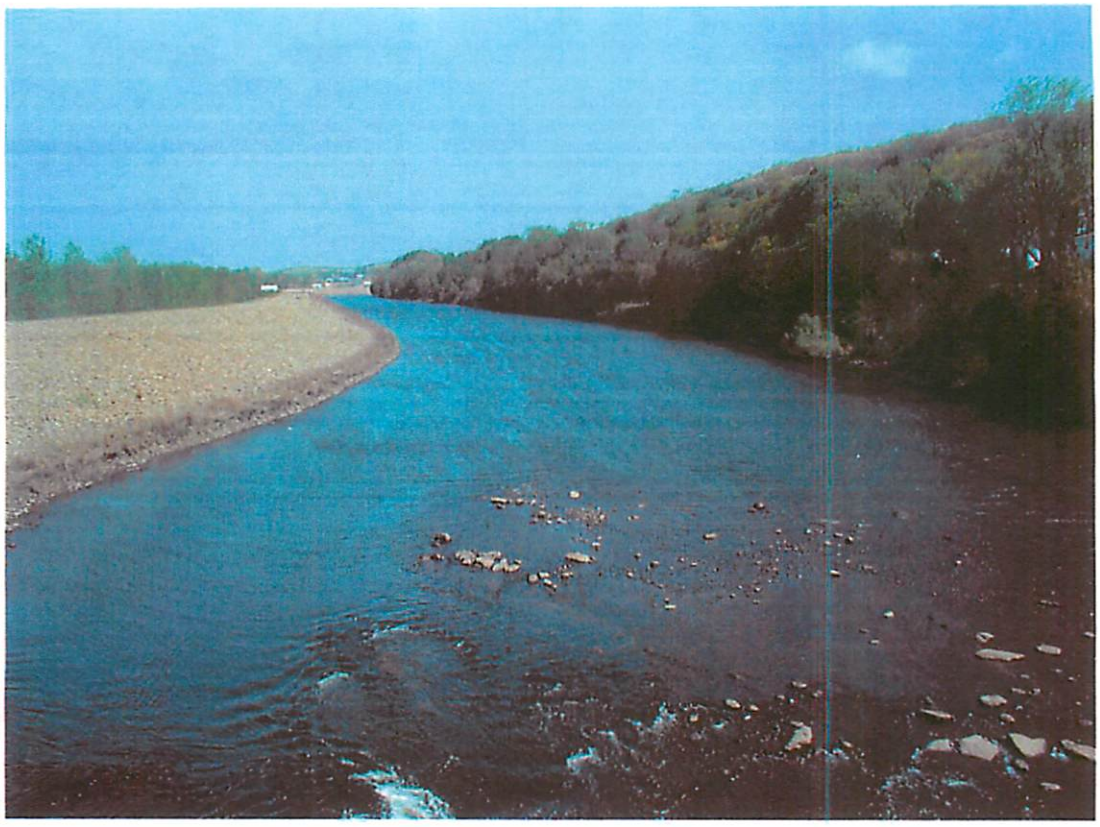
1. Route 34 Looking East

2. Route 34 Looking West

3. Intersection of Routes 34 and 115 Looking South on Route 34



4. Intersection of Routes 34 and 115 Looking North on Route 115

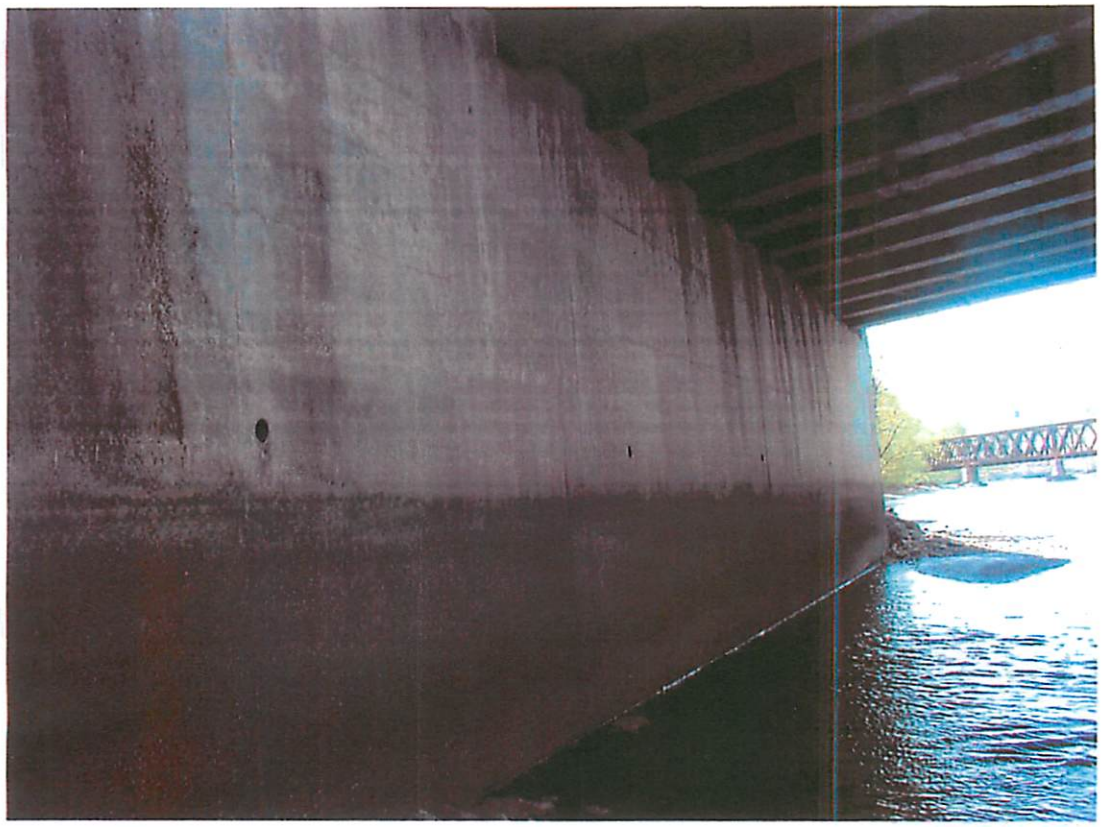


5. Looking Upstream
(Note: Riprapped Levee)

6. Looking Downstream

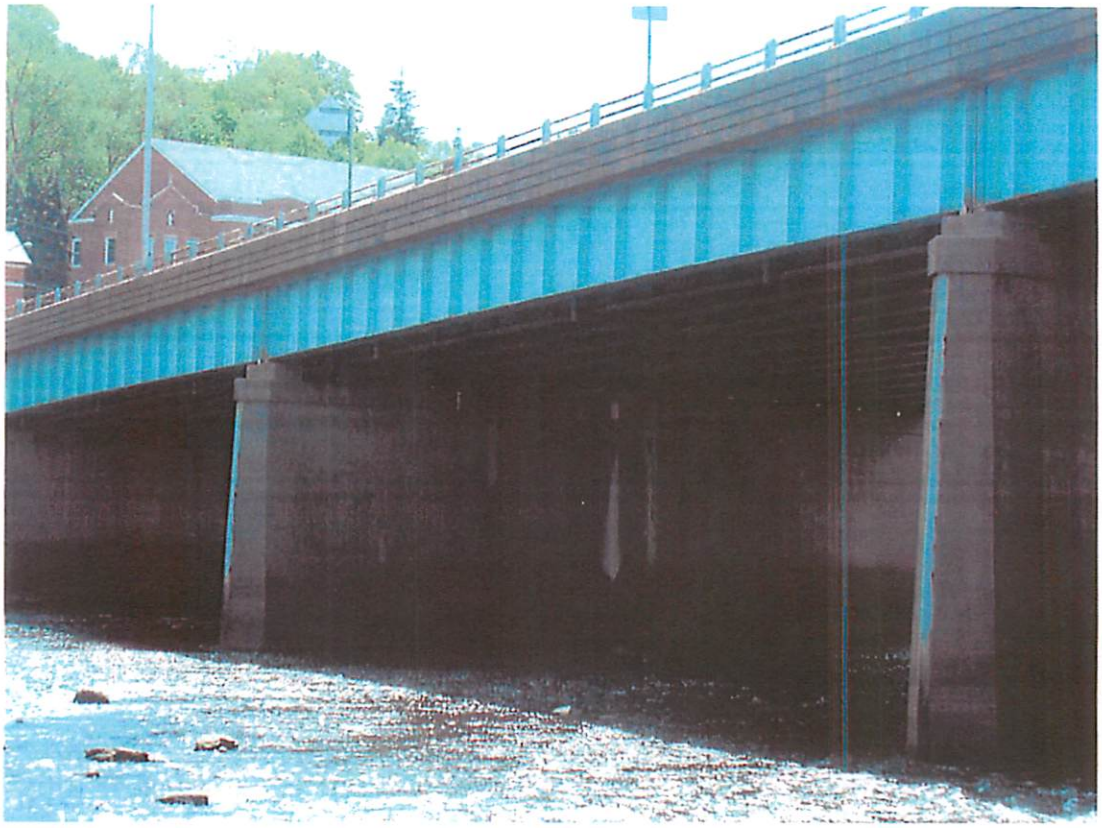
7. Typical Top of Deck

8. Additional Top of Deck



9. East Abutment

10. East Pier – East Elevation

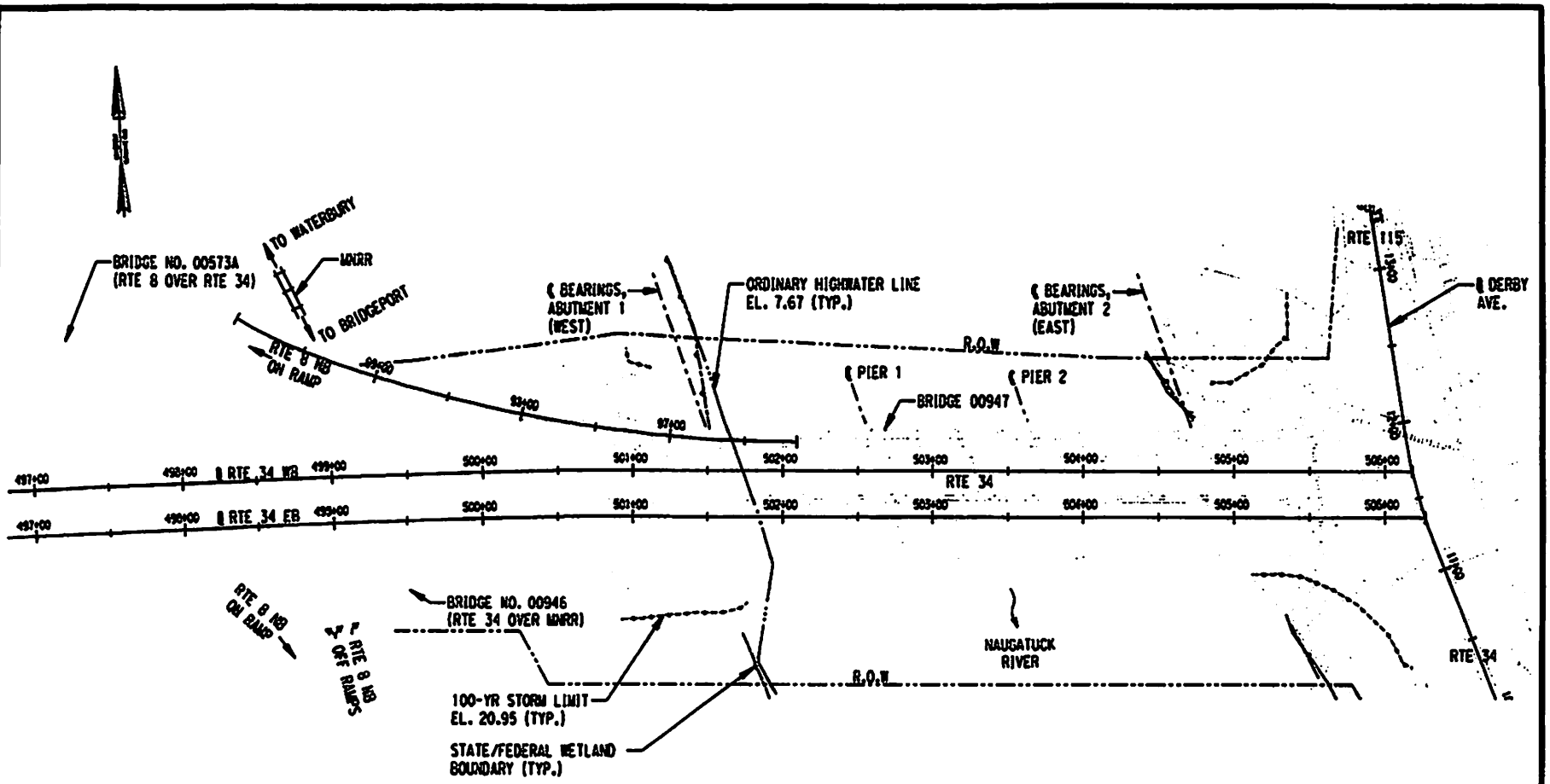


11. East Pier – West Elevation

12. West Abutment

13. West Pier – West Elevation

14. Typical Wingwall



NOTES:

1. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NAVD 1988.
2. STATE AND FEDERAL WETLANDS DELINEATED BY BAYSTATE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Dewberry
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

EXISTING SITE PLAN
SCALE IN FEET

0 100 200

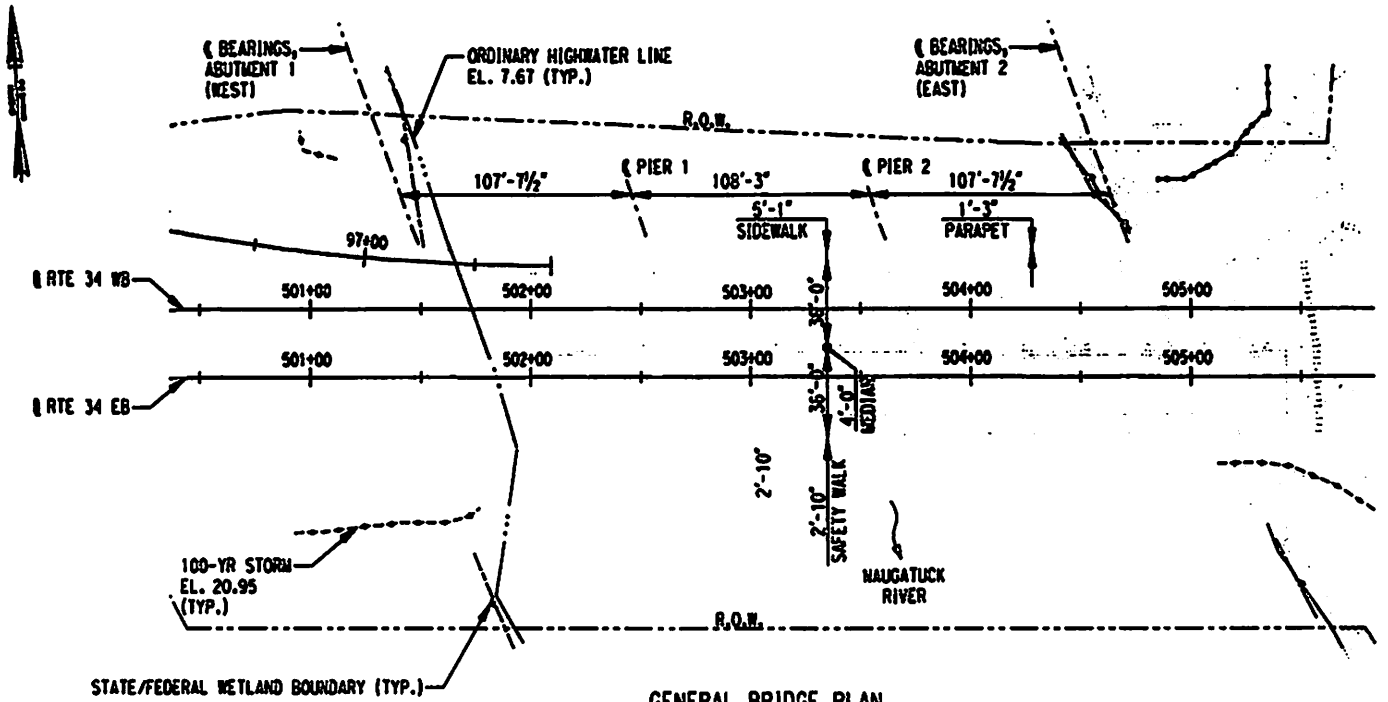
SCALE 1"=100'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

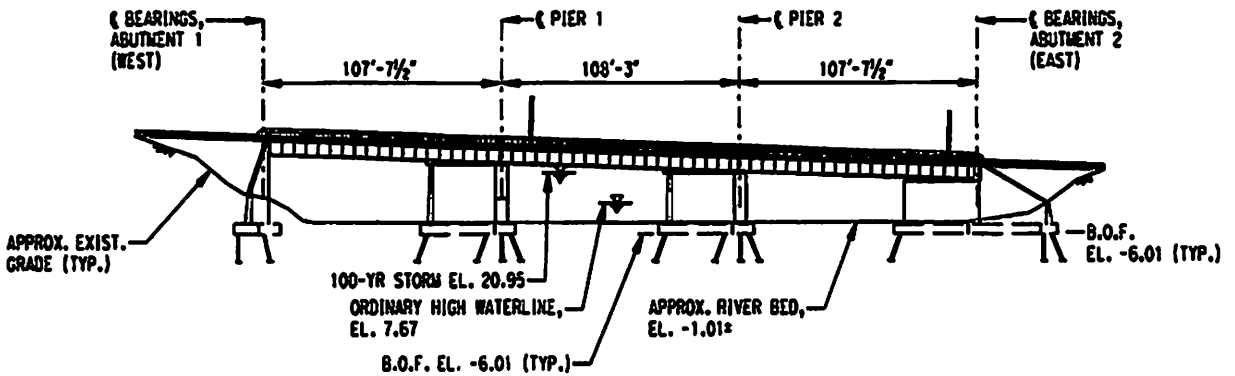
APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE:
NOV. 2011

FIGURE:
3



GENERAL BRIDGE PLAN



SOUTH ELEVATION

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

EXISTING BRIDGE PLAN AND ELEVATION
SCALE IN FEET
0 80 160
SCALE 1"=80'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE: NOV. 2011

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 4

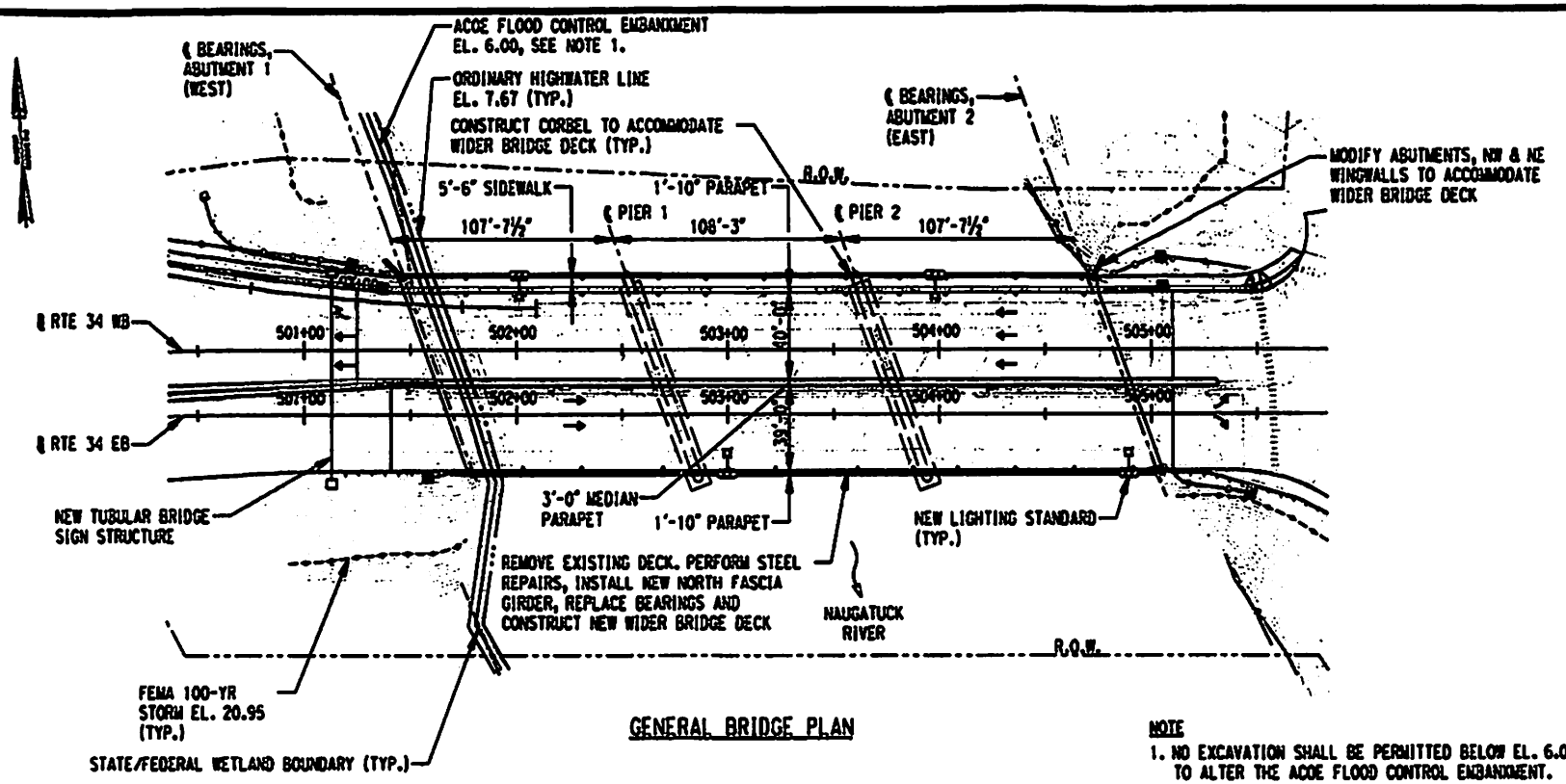
Attachment C: Supplemental Information, Group 2 requirement

Section ii: Supplemental Project Information
Request for Natural Diversity Data Base (NDDB)
State Listed Species Review

Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36-182 (Constr.), 170-2309 (P.E.)
Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over Naugatuck River

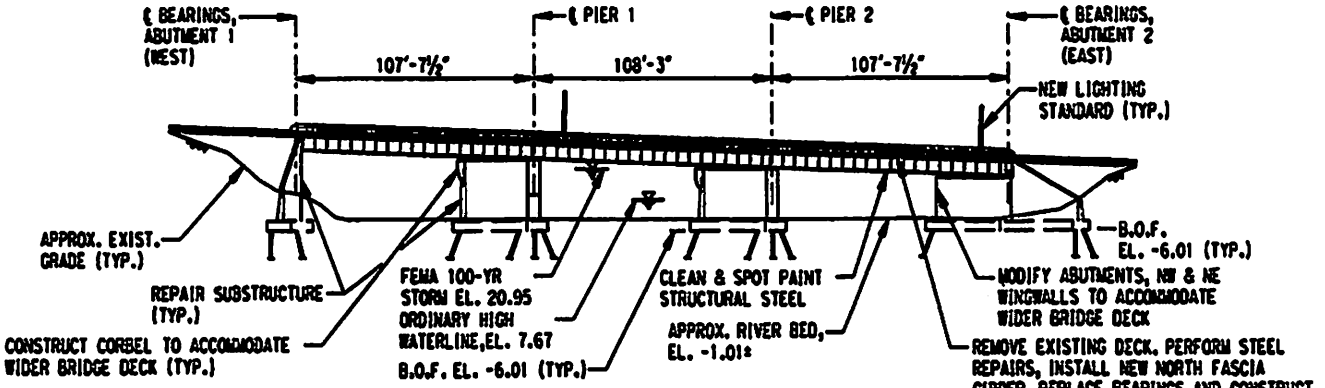
List of Attachments

- Figure 7, Proposed Bridge Plan and Elevation
  Dated: December 2011
- Figure 10, Suggested Sequence of Operations
  Dated: December 2011



GENERAL BRIDGE PLAN

NOTE
1. NO EXCAVATION SHALL BE PERMITTED BELOW EL. 6.00 TO ALTER THE ACOE FLOOD CONTROL EMBANKMENT.



SOUTH ELEVATION

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

PROPOSED BRIDGE PLAN AND ELEVATION
SCALE IN FEET
0 80 160
SCALE 1"=80'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE: DEC. 2011

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 7

FILE: 01500221\CAD\Graphics\Figure 7.dgn

SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS

Note: The Contractor may initiate any portion of the work, with the approval of the Engineer, provided that the contractor's operations do not conflict with the intended maintenance and protection of traffic operations.

GENERAL

1. INSTALL SEDIMENTATION CONTROL SYSTEM AND PERFORM SITE CLEARING AND GRUBBING.

PRE-STAGE 1

1. CLOSE LEFT TRAVEL LANE ON ROUTE 34 EB AND WB TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC UTILIZING CONNDOT APPROVED TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL PROCEDURES.
2. INSTALL DEBRIS SHIELD AND REMOVE THE EXISTING MEDIAN AND BRIDGE DECK BETWEEN GIRDERS G8 AND G9.
3. INSTALL TEMPORARY BRIDGE DECK BETWEEN GIRDERS G8 AND G9 AND REPAVE.

STAGE 1

1. IMPLEMENT STAGE 1A MPT PLAN. INSTALL DEBRIS SHEILD AND REMOVE NORTH PARAPET, SIDEWALK AND EXISITNG BRIDGE DECK BETWEEN NORTH FASCIA AND GIRDER G4.
2. INSTALL TEMPORARY EARTH RETAINING SYSTEM BEHIND BOTH ABUTMENTS AND PERFORM EXCAVATION WORK. PARTIALLY DEMOLISH AND RECONSTRUCT NORTH SIDE OF ABUTMENTS, NW WINGWALL AND NE WINGWALL. MODIFY ABUTMENT BACKWALLS.
3. INSTALL WORK PLATFORMS AT PIERS. PARTIALLY DEMOLISH AND CONSTRUCT CORBELS AT NORTH END OF BOTH PIERS.
4. REPAIR CONCRETE DETERIORATION ON NORTH HALF OF ABUTMENTS AND PIERS.
5. REPLACE END DIAPHRAGMS AND JACK GIRDERS G2 AND G3. RECONSTRUCT PEDESTALS AND REPLACE BEARINGS. PERFORM STEEL REPAIRS, INSTALL CONTAINMENT, CLEAN AND PAINT GIRDER ENDS.
6. INSTALL NEW NORTH FASCIA GIRDER G1. CONSTRUCT BRIDGE DECK UP TO GIRDER G4, NORTH SIDEWALK AND PARAPET.
7. IMPLEMENT STAGE 1B MPT PLAN BY DIRECTING PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC ONTO NEW NORTH SIDEWALK. INSTALL DEBRIS SHEILD AND REMOVE EXISITNG BRIDGE DECK BETWEEN GIRDERS G4 AND G6.
8. REPLACE END DIAPHRAGMS AND JACK GIRDERS G4 AND G5. RECONSTRUCT PEDESTALS AND REPLACE BEARINGS. PERFORM STEEL REPAIRS, INSTALL CONTAINMENT, CLEAN AND PAINT GIRDER ENDS.
9. CONSTRUCT BRIDGE DECK BETWEEN GIRDERS G4 AND G6.
10. CONSTRUCT APPROACH SLAB. INSTALL WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE AND PLACE BASE COURSE OF WEARING SURFACE ON BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB.
11. CONSTRUCT FOUNADTION AND INSTALL NORTH COLUMN OF PROPOSED TUBULAR SIGN STRUCTURE. COMPLETE TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND APPROACH ROADWAY WORK AND INSTALL ROADWAY DRAINAGE.

STAGE 2

1. IMPLEMENT STAGE 2 MPT PLAN. INSTALL DEBRIS SHEILD AND REMOVE SOUTH PARAPET, SAFETY WALK AND EXISITNG BRIDGE DECK BETWEEN SOUTH FASCIA AND GIRDER G10.
2. EXCAVATE BEHIND BOTH ABUTMENTS AND MODIFY ABUTMENT BACKWALLS.
3. REPAIR CONCRETE DETERIORATION ON SOUTH HALF OF ABUTMENTS AND PIERS.
4. REPLACE END DIAPHRAGMS AND JACK GIRDERS G11 TO G15. RECONSTRUCT PEDESTALS AND REPLACE BEARINGS. PERFORM STEEL REPAIRS, INSTALL CONTAINMENT, CLEAN AND PAINT GIRDER ENDS.
5. CONSTRUCT BRIDGE DECK BETWEEN SOUTH FASCA AND GIRDER G10.
6. CONSTRUCT APPROACH SLAB. INSTALL WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE AND PLACE BASE COURSE OF WEARING SURFACE ON BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB.
7. CONSTRUCT FOUNADTION AND INSTALL SOUTH COLUMN OF PROPOSED TUBULAR SIGN STRUCTURE. COMPLETE TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND APPROACH ROADWAY WORK AND INSTALL ROADWAY DRAINAGE.

STAGE 3

1. IMPLEMENT STAGE 3 MPT PLAN. INSTALL DEBRIS SHEILD AND REMOVE EXISITNG BRIDGE DECK BETWEEN GIRDERS G6 AND G10.
2. EXCAVATE BEHIND BOTH ABUTMENTS AND MODIFY ABUTMENT BACKWALLS.
3. REPLACE END DIAPHRAGMS AND JACK GIRDERS G6 TO G10. RECONSTRUCT PEDESTALS AND REPLACE BEARINGS. PERFORM STEEL REPAIRS, INSTALL CONTAINMENT, CLEAN AND PAINT GIRDER ENDS.
4. CONSTRUCT BRIDGE DECK BETWEEN GIRDERS G6 AND G10.
5. CONSTRUCT APPROACH SLAB. INSTALL WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE AND PLACE BASE COURSE OF WEARING SURFACE ON BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB.
6. COMPLETE APPROACH ROADWAY WORK AND INSTALL ROADWAY DRAINAGE.

FINAL

1. INSTALL FINAL COURSE OF WEARING SURFACE, BRIDGE DECK JOINTS, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND COMPLETE TUBULAR SIGN STRUCTURE WORK UTILIZING CONNDOT APPROVED TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL PROCEDURES.
2. INSTALL BRIDGE MOUNTED SIGNS ON BRIDGE 00573A.
3. LOAM AND SEED DISTURBED AREAS.
4. OPEN ALL LANES TO TRAFFIC.

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: DEC. 2011

FIGURE: 10

Attachment D: Shellfish Commission Consultation Form

Office of Long Island Sound Programs
Structures, Dredging and Fill

Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36-182
Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over the Naugatuck River

Not Applicable

Attachment E: Harbor Management Commission Consultation Form

Office of Long Island Sound Programs
Structures, Dredging and Fill

Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36-182
Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over the Naugatuck River

Not Applicable

Attachment F: Department of Agriculture/Bureau of Aquaculture Consultation Form

Office of Long Island Sound Programs
Structures, Dredging and Fill

Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36-182
Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over the Naugatuck River

Connecticut Department of
Energy & Environmental Protection
Bureau of Water Protection & Land Reuse
Office of Long Island Sound Programs

ATTACHMENT F: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE / BUREAU OF AQUACULTURE

DEEP PERMIT CONSULTATION FORM

You need to complete and submit this form only if the subject site is located along the coastal area or in the municipalities as follows: south of Lyme or Essex on the Connecticut River; south of Orange and Derby/Ansonia on the Housatonic River; south of Norwich and Preston on the Thames River; or Lyme, Essex, Orange, Derby/Ansonia, Norwich or Preston and the activity includes dredging.

To the applicant- Prior to the submission of your permit application to the Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection- Office of Long Island Sound Programs (DEEP- OLISP), please complete Part I and submit this form to the Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Aquaculture ("DOA/BOA") (P.O. Box 97, Milford, CT 06460 or by facsimile at 203-783-9976) with a location map of your site and project plans. Once the DOA/BOA returns the completed form to you, please submit it along with your permit application to the DEEP.

Part I: *To be completed by APPLICANT*

1. List applicant information.

Name: **State of Connecticut Department of Transportation**
Mailing Address: **2800 Berlin Turnpike-P.O.Box 317546**
City/Town: **Newington** State: **CT** Zip Code: **06131-7546**
Business Phone: **860-594-2931** ext. Fax:
Contact Person: **Mark W. Alexander** Title: **Assistant Planning Director**
E-mail: **mark.w.alexander@ct.gov**

2. List engineer/surveyor/agent information.

Name: **Close Jensen, and Miller, P.C**
Mailing Address: **1137 SilasDeane Highway**
City/Town: **Wethersfield** State: **CT** Zip Code: **06109**
Business Phone: **860-563-9375** ext. Fax: **860-721-1802**
Contact Person: **Aija Zeidenbergs** Title: **Environmental Coordinator**
Service Provided: **Application Preparation**

3. Site Location:

Street Address or Location Description: **Route 34 over Naugatuck River**
City/Town: **Derby** State: **CT** Zip Code: **06418**
Tax Assessor's Reference: Map **N/A** Block **N/A** Lot **N/A**

4. Are plans attached? ☒ Yes ☐ No If Yes, provide date of plans: **May 2013**

Part I: *To be completed by APPLICANT (continued)*

5. Provide or attach a brief, but thorough description of the project.

See page 2a of 2. Atja 2 Bridges

Part II: *To be completed by DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE / BUREAU OF AQUACULTURE*

This consultation form is required to be submitted as part of an application for a Structures, Dredging & Fill permit (section 22a-361 CGS) and/or Tidal Wetlands permit (section 22a-32 CGS) to the DEEP- OLISP. The application has not yet been submitted to the DEEP. Please review the enclosed materials and determine whether the project will significantly impact shellfish beds. You may also provide comments or recommendations regarding the proposal. Should you have any questions regarding this process, please call DEEP-OLISP at (860) 424-3034 to speak with the analyst assigned to the town in which the work is proposed. **Please return the completed form to the applicant.**

Section 22a-361(b) CGS requires that the Commissioner of the DEEP shall hold a public hearing on permit applications submitted pursuant to section 22a-361 CGS provided that a petition requesting such hearing signed by 25 or more persons is received **and** if the project will significantly impact any shellfish area, as determined by the Director of the Bureau of Aquaculture at the Department of Agriculture.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE/ BUREAU OF AQUACULTURE DETERMINATION:

Project located on (check one): ☐ natural bed ☐ state bed ☐ local bed ☑ none
☐ other, please specify:

If project is located upon a franchised or leased shellfish bed, please provide the owner or lessee's contact information below. DOT RTE 34 Bridge over Naugatuck

Check one of the following:

☑ I have determined that the work described in Part I of this form and attachments **WILL NOT** significantly impact any shellfish area.

☐ I have determined that the work described in Part I of this form and attachments **WILL** significantly impact any shellfish area and that a public hearing must be held if the DEP issues a public notice for the project as currently designed and a qualified petition is received.

COMMENTS/RECOMMENDATIONS (or check here if attached: ☐):
No Conditions. Limit turbidity in July & August.

Dan Mc Cay
Signature of Commission Representative

6/11/2013
Date

Print Name of Commission Representative

Aquaculture Dir. Assistant
Title

Part I: To be completed by *APPLICANT (Continued)*

5. **Provide or attach a brief, but thorough description of the project.**

Description of the Proposed Work

The proposed rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 will include the complete replacement of the existing deck and widening of the superstructure. The existing sidewalk will be relocated northerly outside of the proposed bridge parapet. This will be accomplished by modifying the existing substructure units to support an additional line of girders that will be used to support the sidewalk in its new location. In addition to the above, the proposed construction will also include bearing replacement, steel repairs, concrete patching, and field touch-up of the existing paint system. Work to be performed below the floodplain elevation will involve concrete repairs and additional concrete to modify the existing substructure units. The contractor's access for the work on the piers is specified to be from above. The downstream limit of the FEMA floodway is at the upstream end of the bridge. Proposed work on the roadway approaches includes the construction of reinforced concrete approach slabs and full depth pavement replacement at both ends of the bridge.

The existing drainage systems within the project site will require limited modifications as a result of this project. At the western bridge approach, an existing drainage system crossing Route 34 will be replaced in kind within the limits of the proposed roadway. The existing outlet pipe will not be disturbed. At the eastern bridge approach, two new catch basins will be installed in the median and connect to an existing manhole. In addition two new catch basins will be installed along the gutter lines in both the east and west bound direction and connect to adjacent existing catch basins located at the intersection of Route 34 and Route 115 which are proposed to be reconstructed. The modification to this system is required to reduce the width of flow in the roadway during the design storm event, thus making travel through the intersection safer. The existing outlet pipe from this system will be replaced and relocated upland of the Coastal Jurisdictional Limit and will be installed with an appropriately designed rip-rap splash pad.

The proposed rehabilitation of the structure is designed to eliminate the structural and functional deficiencies of the existing structure and extend its service life.

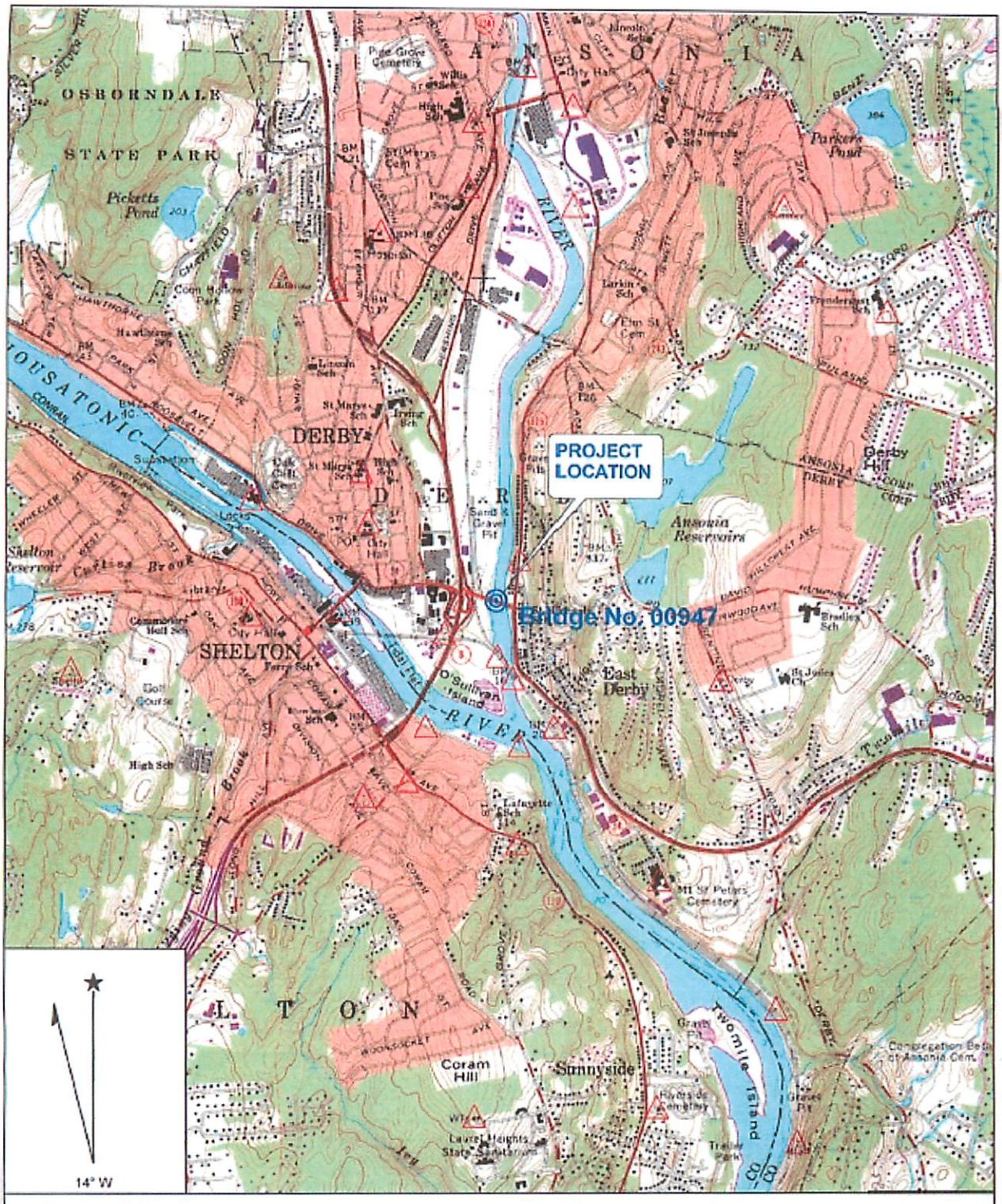
Attachment I: Project Plans

Office of Long Island Sound Programs
Structures, Dredging and Fill

Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36-182
Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over the Naugatuck River

List of Attachments

Figure 1	Location Plan	May 2013
Figure 2	Flood Insurance Rate Map	May 2013
Figure 3	Tax Assessors Map	May 2013
Figure 4	Existing Site Plan 1	May 2013
Figure 5	Existing Site Plan 2	May 2013
Figure 6	Existing Bridge Plan	May 2013
Figure 7	Existing Bridge Elevation	May 2013
Figure 8	Proposed Plan 1	May 2013
Figure 9	Proposed Plan 2	May 2013
Figure 10	Proposed Plan 3	May 2013
Figure 11	Drainage Plan 1	May 2013
Figure 12	Drainage Plan 2	May 2013
Figure 13	Riprap Splash Pad	May 2013
Figure 14	Proposed General Bridge Plan	May 2013
Figure 15	Proposed Bridge Elevation	May 2013
Figure 16	Bridge Staging Sections 1	May 2013
Figure 17	Bridge Staging Sections 2	May 2013
Figure 18	Bridge Staging Sections 3	May 2013
Figure 19	Bridge Staging Sections 4	May 2013
Figure 20	Abutment 1 Demolition	May 2013
Figure 21	Abutment 1 Demolition	May 2013
Figure 22	Abutment Demolition Cross Section	May 2013
Figure 23	NW Wingwall Demolition	May 2013
Figure 24	NE Wingwall Demolition	May 2013
Figure 25	Pier 1 Demolition	May 2013
Figure 26	Pier 2 Demolition	May 2013
Figure 27	Pier Demolition Cross Section	May 2013
Figure 28	Abutment 1 Repair & Reconstruction	May 2013
Figure 29	Abutment 1 Repair & Reconstruction	May 2013
Figure 30	Abutment 1 & 2 Backwall Reconstruction	May 2013
Figure 31	Pier 1 Repair & Reconstruction-East Elevation	May 2013
Figure 32	Pier 1 Repair & Reconstruction-West Elevation	May 2013
Figure 33	Pier 2 Repair & Reconstruction-East Elevation	May 2013
Figure 34	Pier 2 Repair & Reconstruction-West Elevation	May 2013
Figure 35	SW & SE Wingwall Repair & Reconstruction	May 2013
Figure 36	NW & NE Wingwall Repair & Reconstruction	May 2013



Name: ANSONIA
Date: 3/27/2013
Scale: 1 inch equals 2000 feet

Location: 041° 19' 07.28" N 073° 04' 56.08" W
Caption: Bridge No. 0947
Route 34 over Naugatuck River
Town of Derby

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

LOCATION PLAN

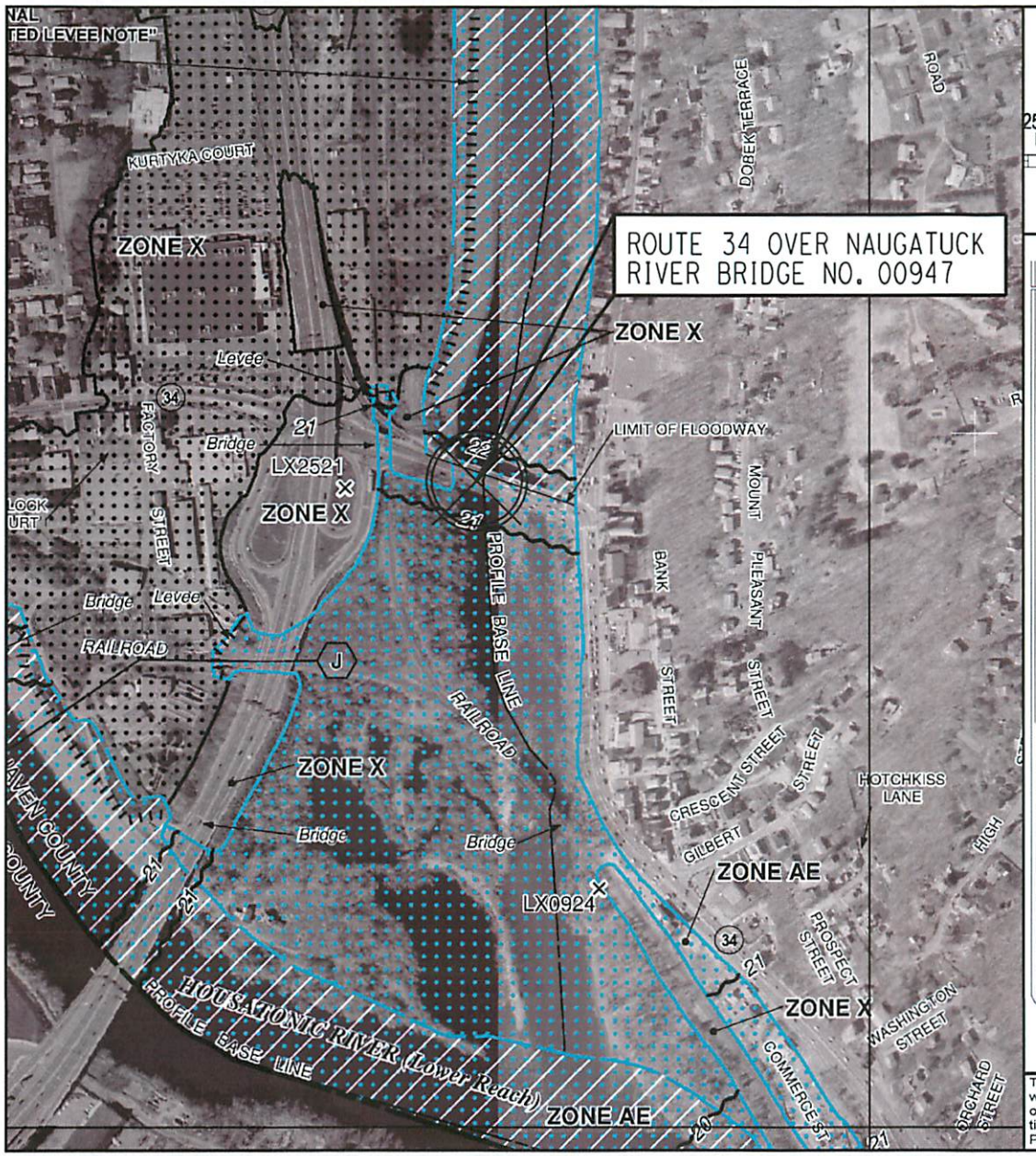
REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE: MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 1

FILE: Q:\50042148\42408\00947\01_ISP\Envir_Comp\EF01-LOCATION_PLAN.dgn



250 0 500 1000 FEET

0 150 300 METER

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0404H

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

NEW HAVEN COUNTY, CONNECTICUT

(ALL JURISDICTIONS)

PANEL 404 OF 635

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
ANSONIA, CITY OF	090071	0404	H
DERBY, CITY OF	090075	0404	H

Notice to User: The **Map Number** shown below should be used when placing map orders; the **Community Number** shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER
09009C0404H

EFFECTIVE DATE
DECEMBER 17, 2010

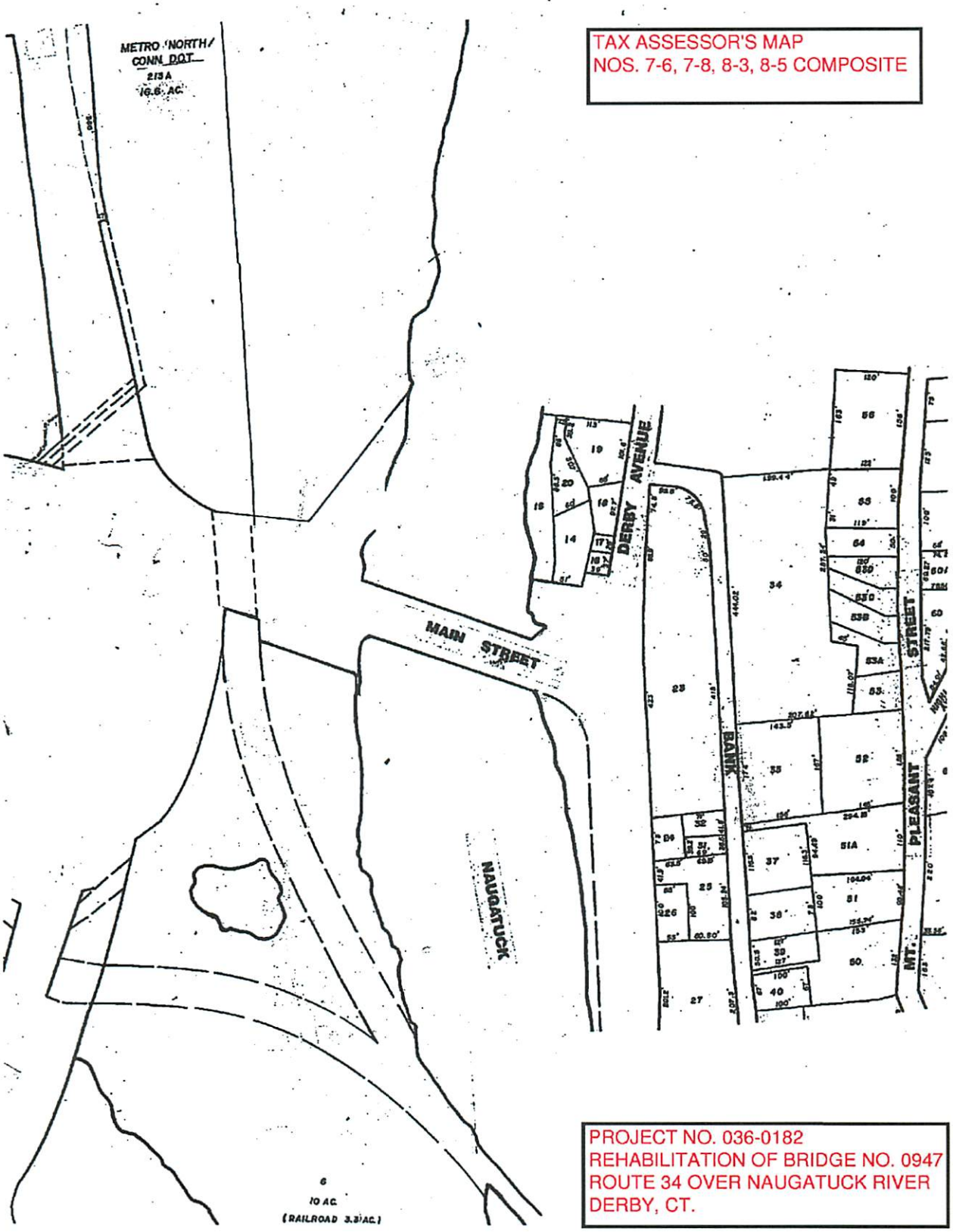
Federal Emergency Management Agency

This is an official copy of a portion of the above referenced flood map. It was extracted using F-MIT On-Line. This map does not reflect changes or amendments which may have been made subsequent to the date on the title block. For the latest product information about National Flood Insurance Program flood maps check the FEMA Flood Map Store at www.msc.fema.gov

FILE: O:\5004214\R\4240RR00947\01ISP\Envir_Comp\SE02-FIRM.dgn

Dewberry 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT	DATE: MAY 2013
		APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	FIGURE: 2

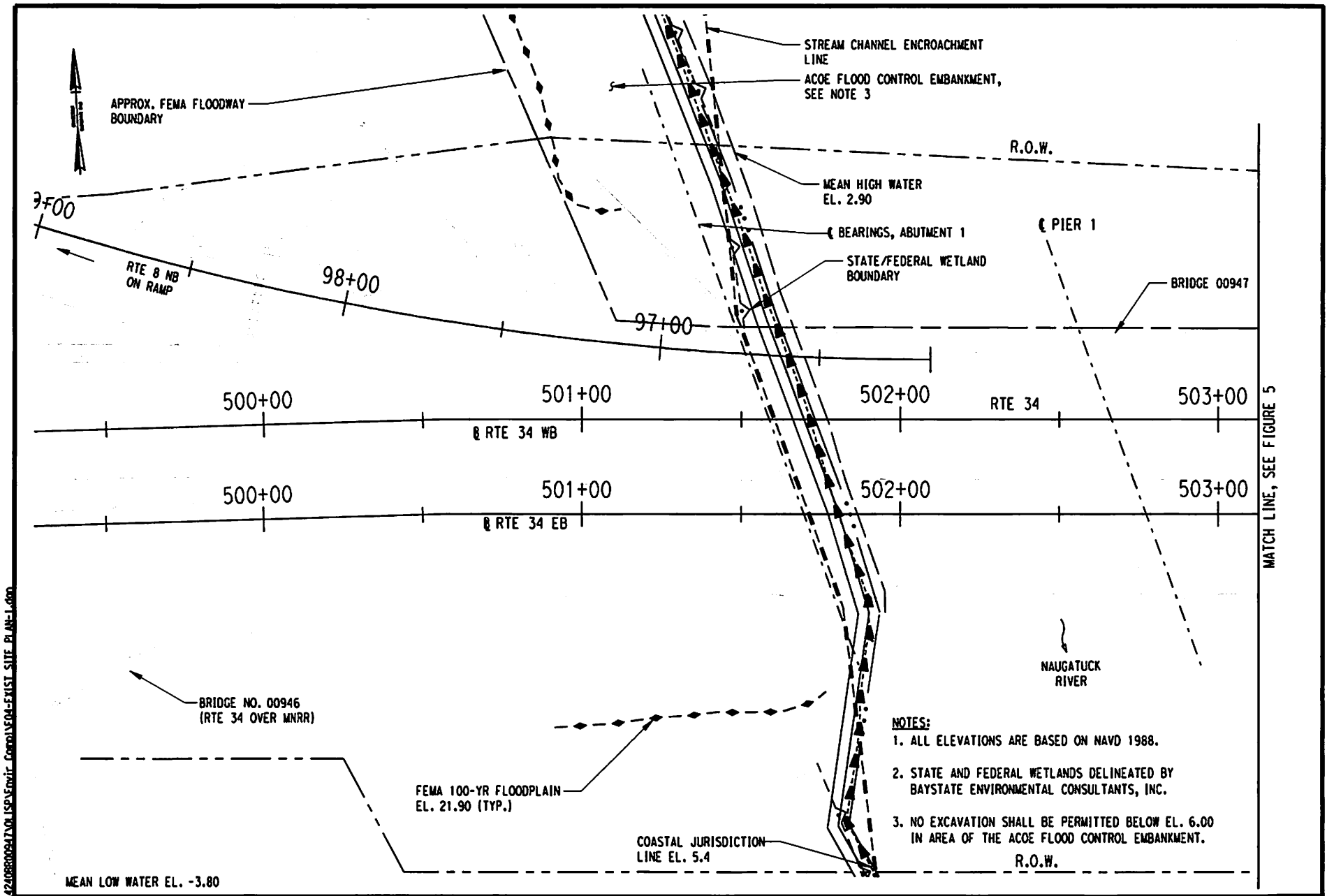
TAX ASSESSOR'S MAP
NOS. 7-6, 7-8, 8-3, 8-5 COMPOSITE



PROJECT NO. 036-0182
REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 0947
ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER
DERBY, CT.

FILE: O:\15004214\A\210BR00947\01_ISP\Envir_Comp\AE01-TAX ASSESSOR MAP.dgn

Dewberry 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**TAX ASSESSOR MAP**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT	DATE: MAY 2013
		APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	FIGURE: 3



FILE: O:\50042148\4240880094700\ISPS\Envir Comm\E04-EXIST SITE PLAN-1.dgn

Dewberry®

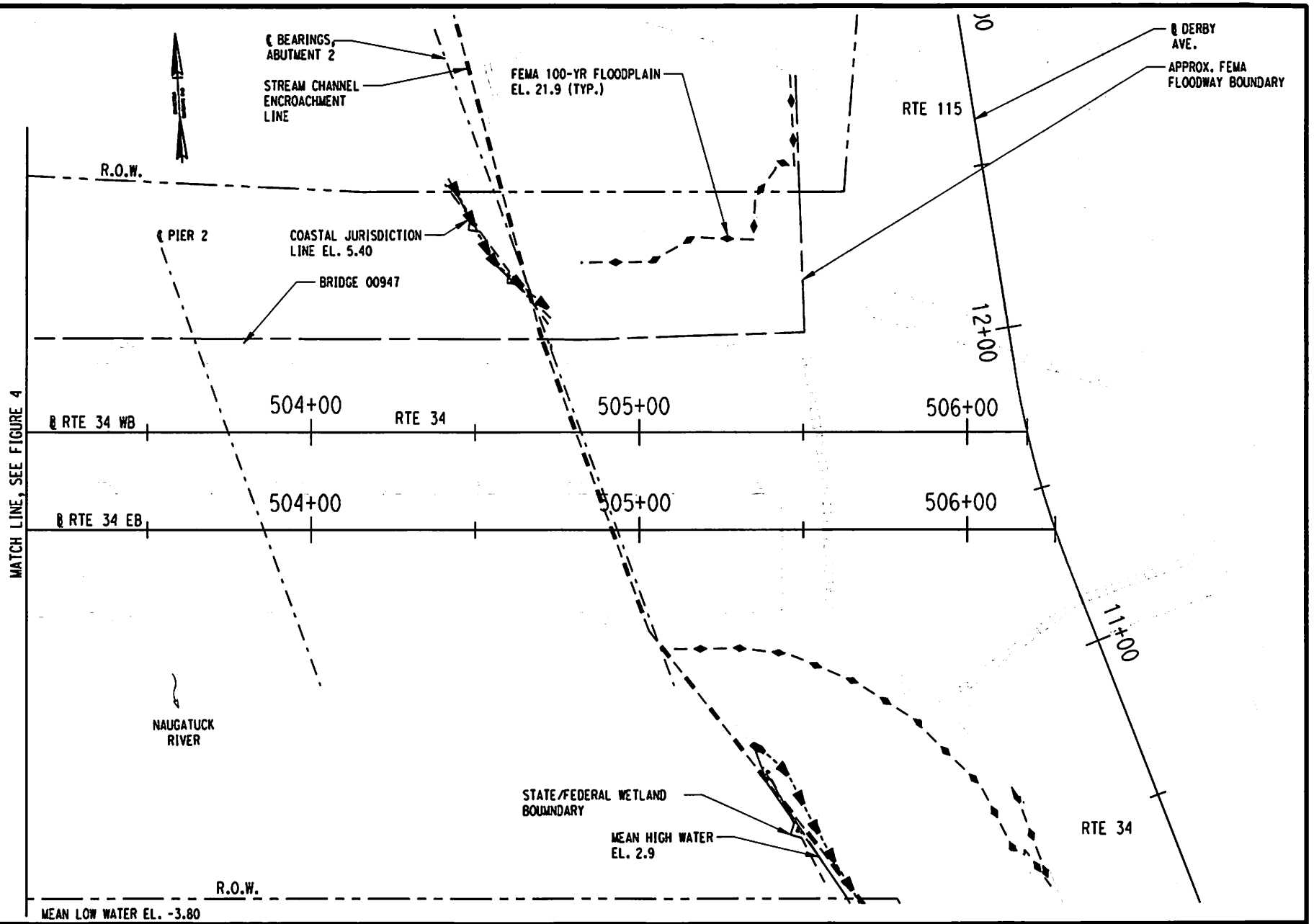
EXISTING SITE PLAN -1
SCALE IN FEET
0 40 80
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 4



FILE: O:\500421481\4208RR00947\OLISP\Envir_Conn\E05-EXIST_SITE_PLAN-2.dgn

Dewberry®

EXISTING SITE PLAN - 2
SCALE IN FEET

0 40 80

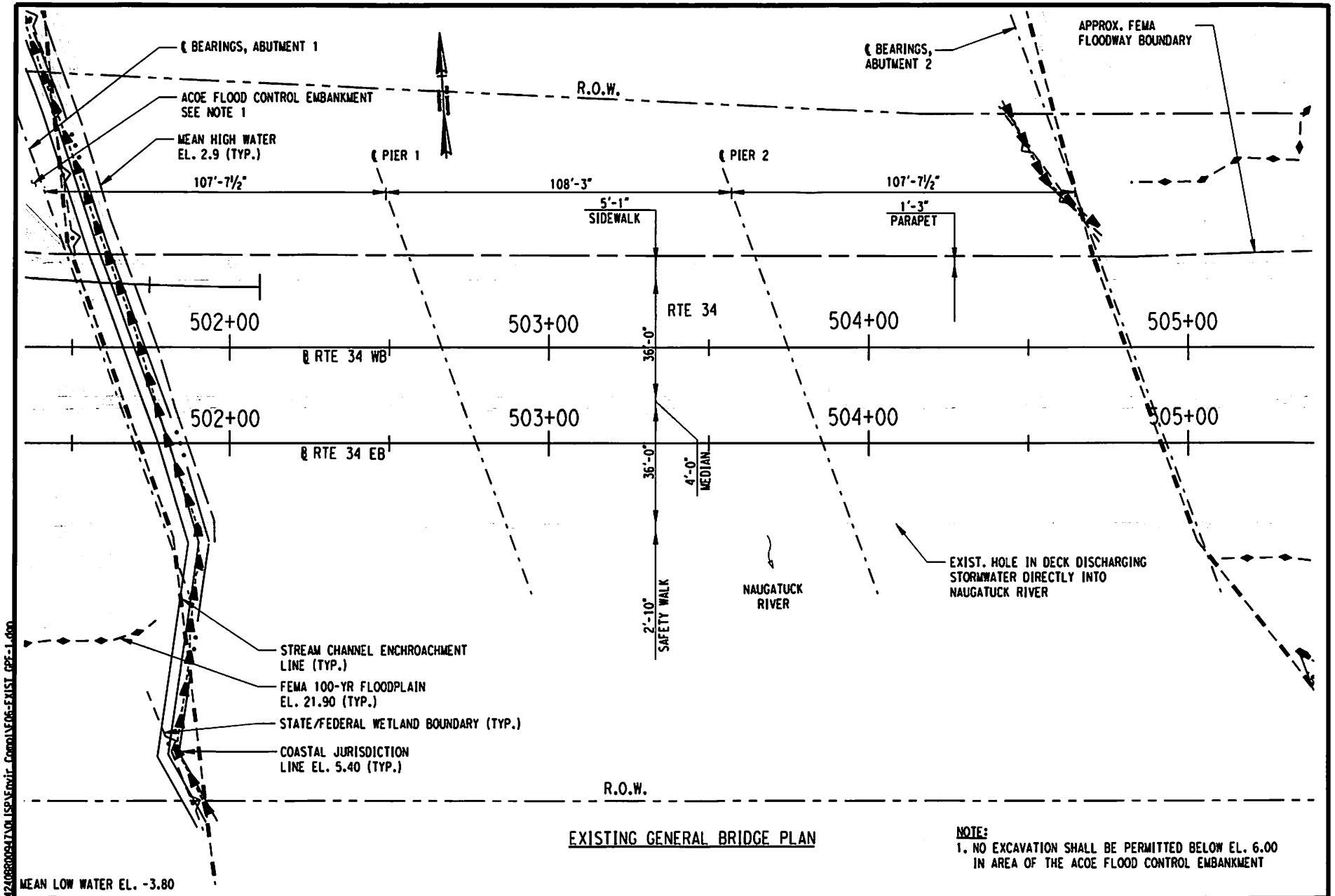
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 5



EXISTING GENERAL BRIDGE PLAN

NOTE:
1. NO EXCAVATION SHALL BE PERMITTED BELOW EL. 6.00 IN AREA OF THE ACOE FLOOD CONTROL EMBANKMENT

FILE: 0:\50042148\42\08800947\01SPS\mir_Conn\F06-EXIST_GPE-1.dgn

Dewberry®

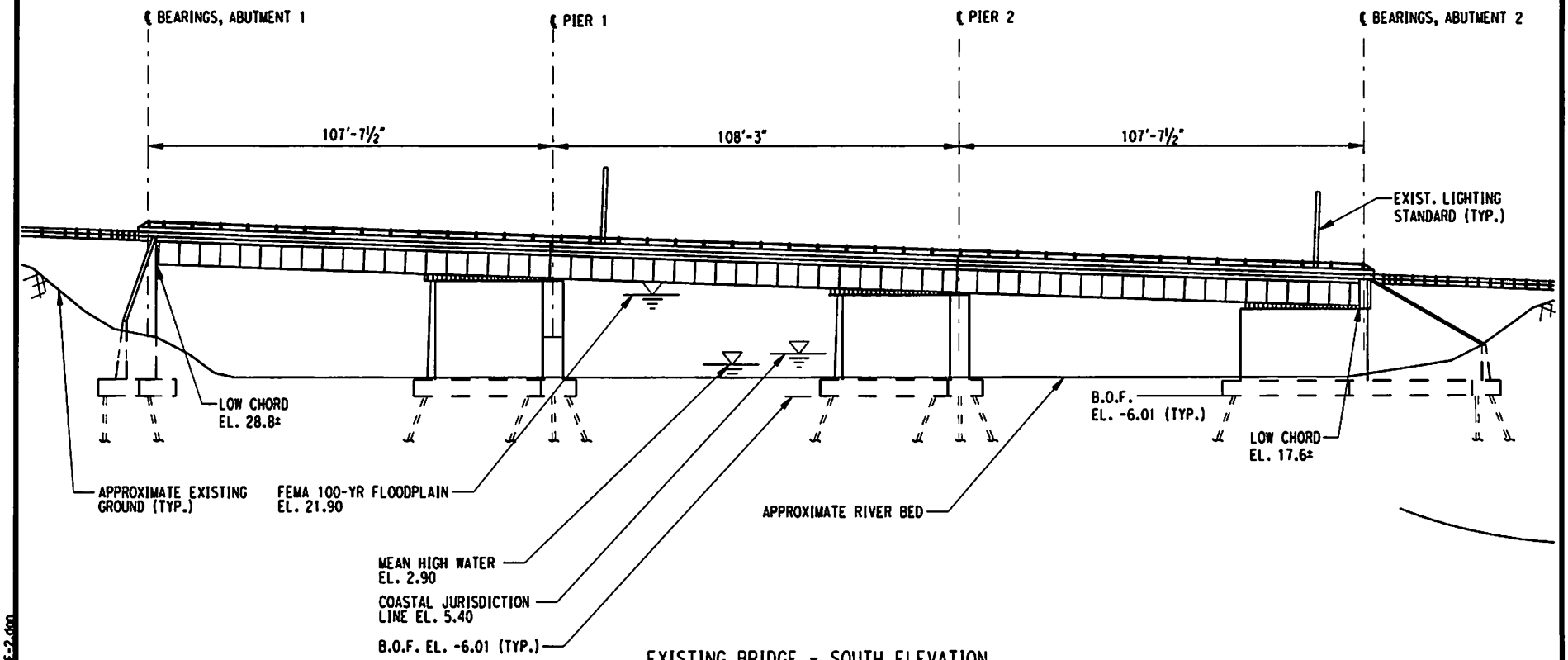
EXISTING BRIDGE PLAN
SCALE IN FEET
0 40 80
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE:
MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

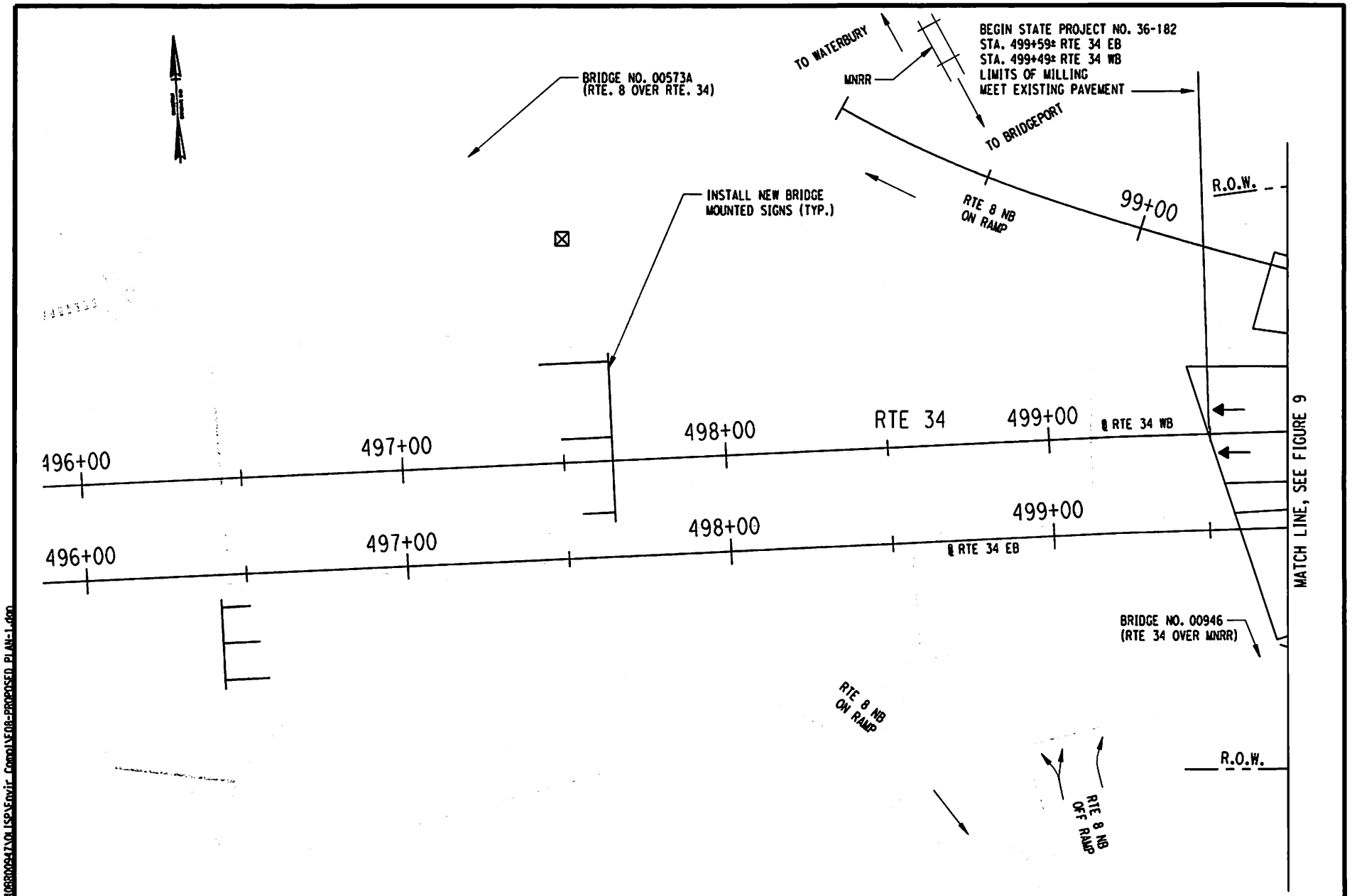
FIGURE:
6



EXISTING BRIDGE - SOUTH ELEVATION

FILE: D:\50021181\24088009947\01SPS\Envir Consl\E01-EXIST EPE-2.dgn

Dewberry®	**EXISTING BRIDGE ELEVATION** **SCALE IN FEET** 0 40 80 **SCALE 1"=40'**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 7



MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

FILE: O:\50021\84\24\08R00947\01\SPS\Envir Comp\V508-PROPOSED PLAN-1.dgn

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

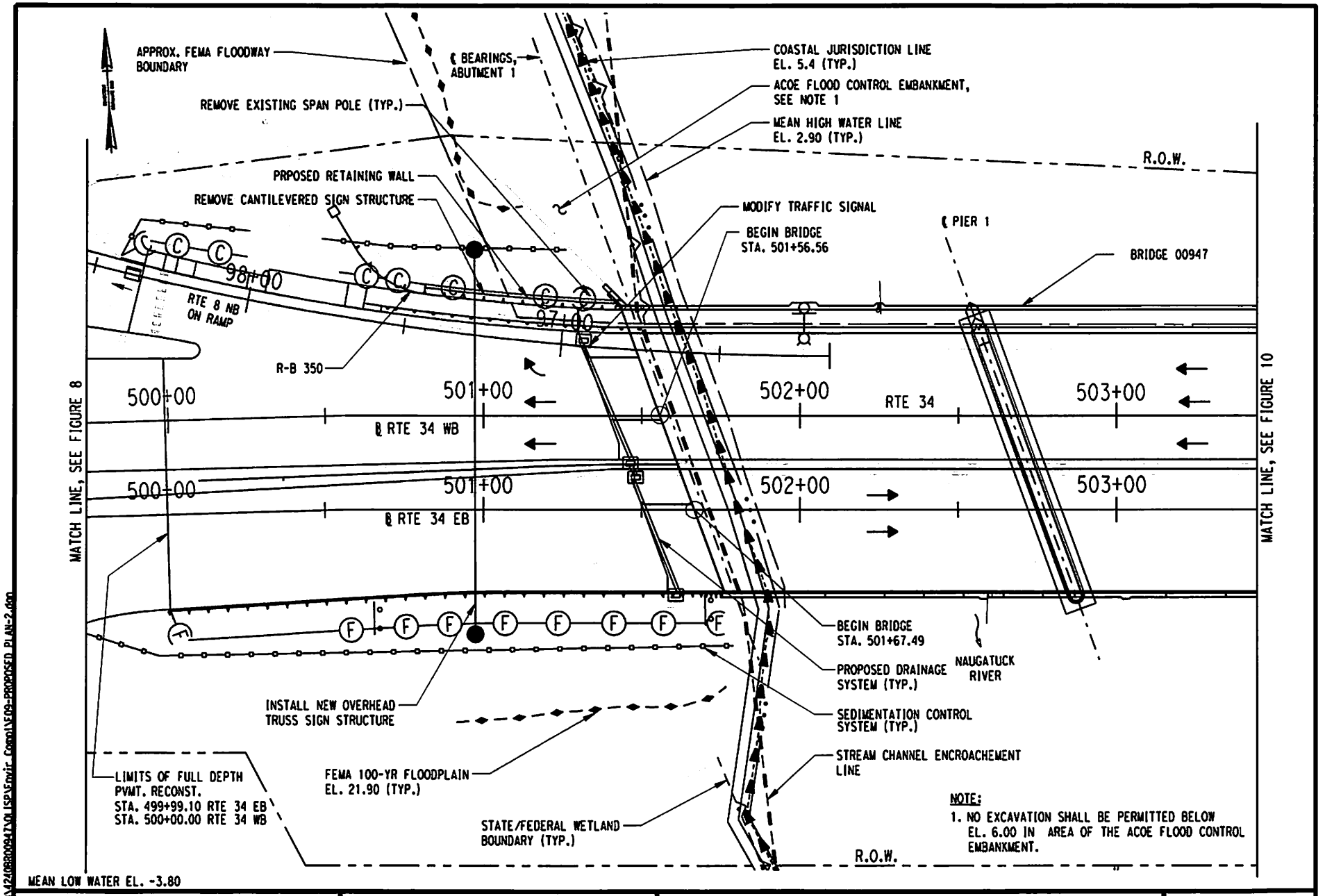
PROPOSED PLAN 1
SCALE IN FEET
0 40 80
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE:
MAY 2013

FIGURE:
8



FILE: G:\5004214\V12\08800947\OLISP\Envir_Comp\VE09-PROPOSED PLAN-2.dgn

Dewberry®

PROPOSED PLAN 2
SCALE IN FEET

0 40 80

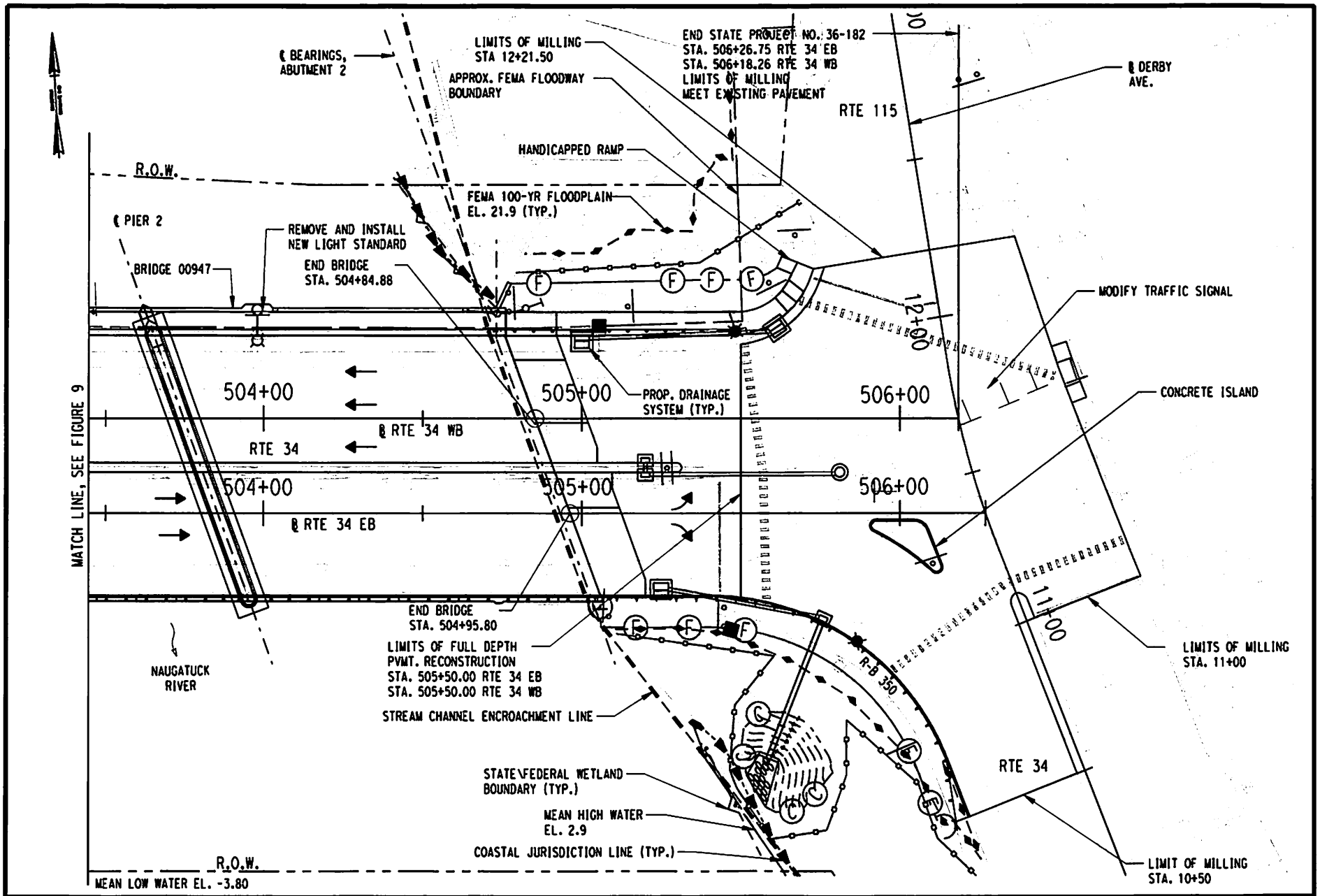
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE: MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 9



Dewberry®

PROPOSED PLAN - 3
SCALE IN FEET

0 40 80

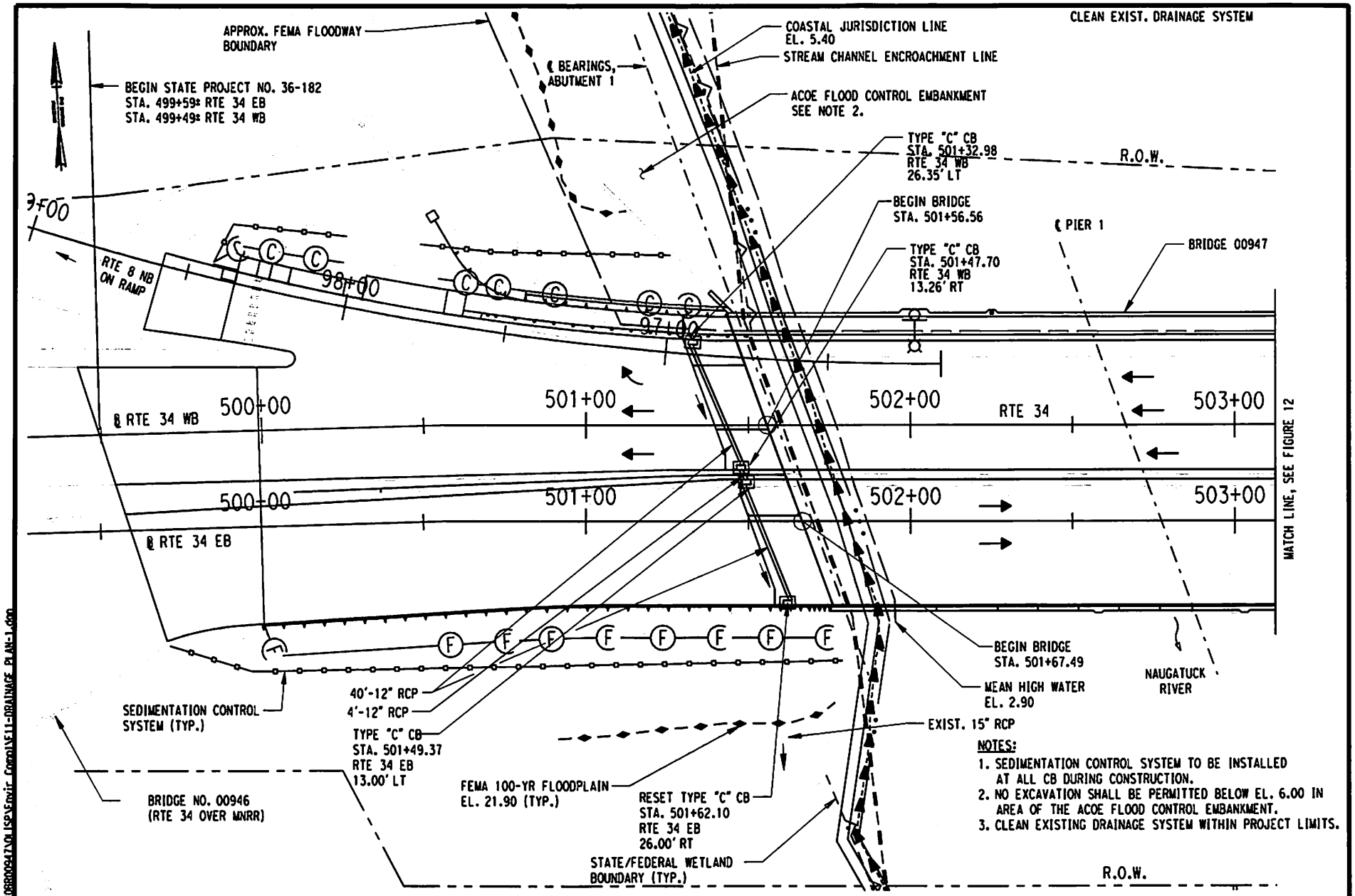
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE: MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 10



FILE: G:\50021\84\42\00000947\01\SP\Envir Comp\E11-DRAINAGE PLAN-1.dgn

Dewberry®

DRAINAGE PLAN 1
SCALE IN FEET

0 40 80

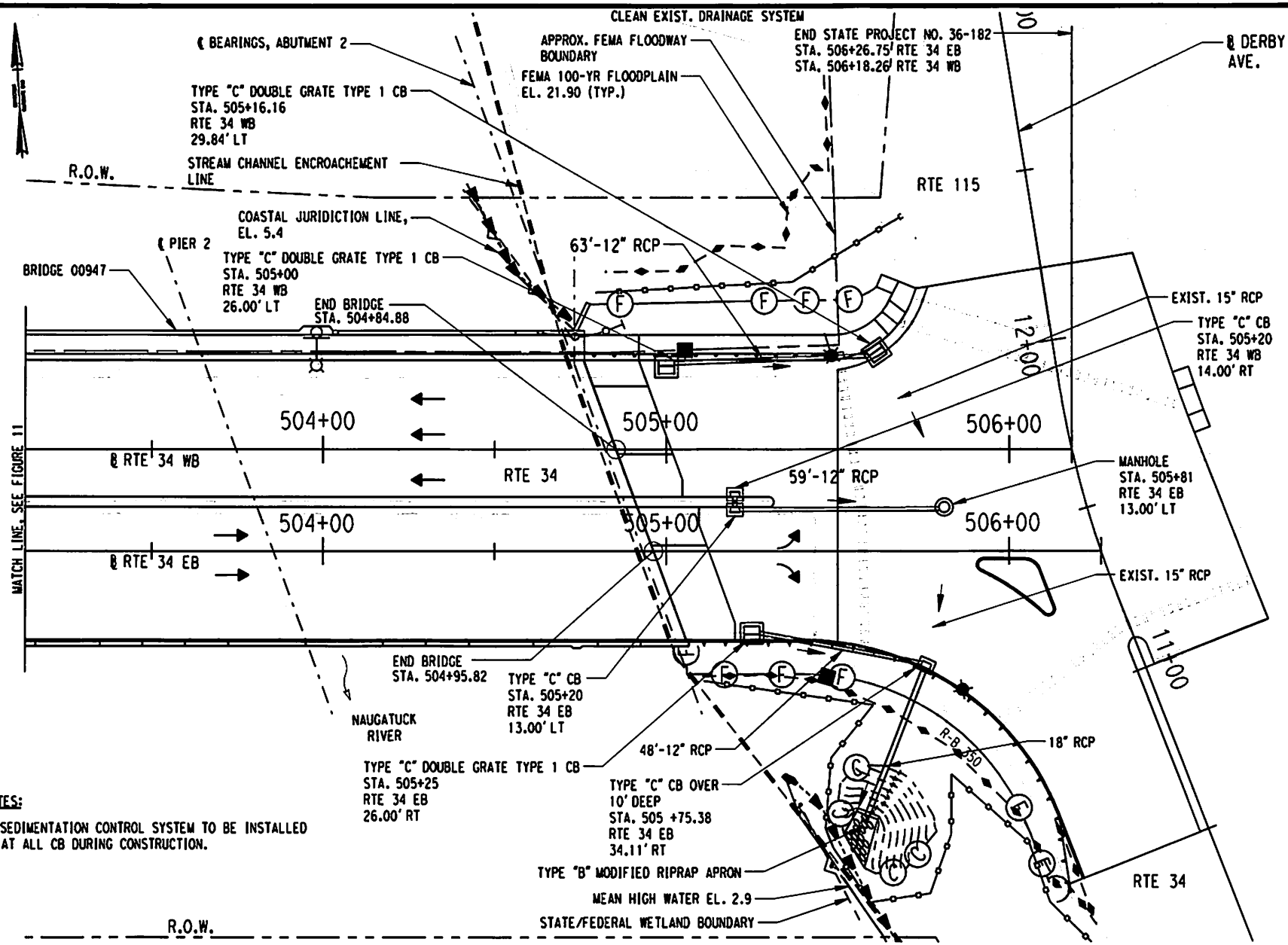
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE: MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 11



NOTES:

1. SEDIMENTATION CONTROL SYSTEM TO BE INSTALLED AT ALL CB DURING CONSTRUCTION.

FILE: O:\50021\DRAWING\00947\01ISP\Envir Comm\12-DRAINAGE PLAN-2.dgn

Dewberry®

DRAINAGE PLAN 2
SCALE IN FEET

0 40 80

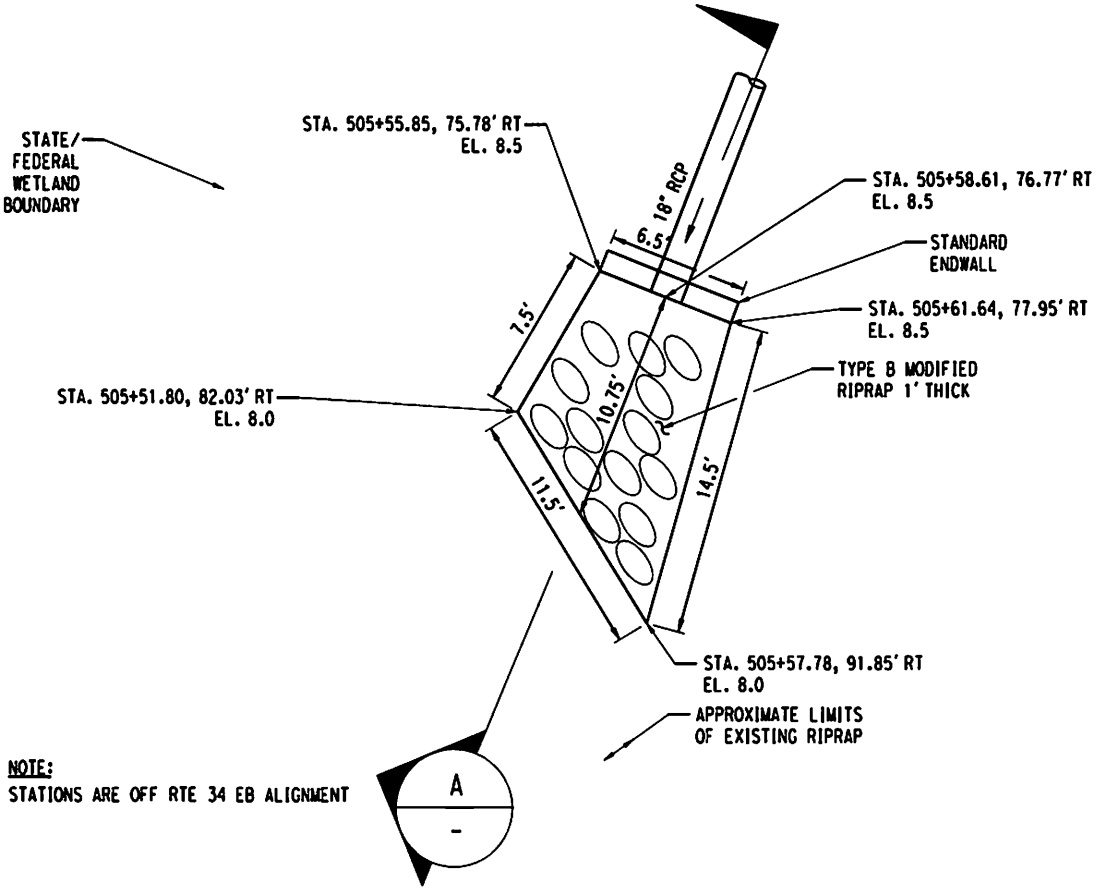
SCALE 1"=40'

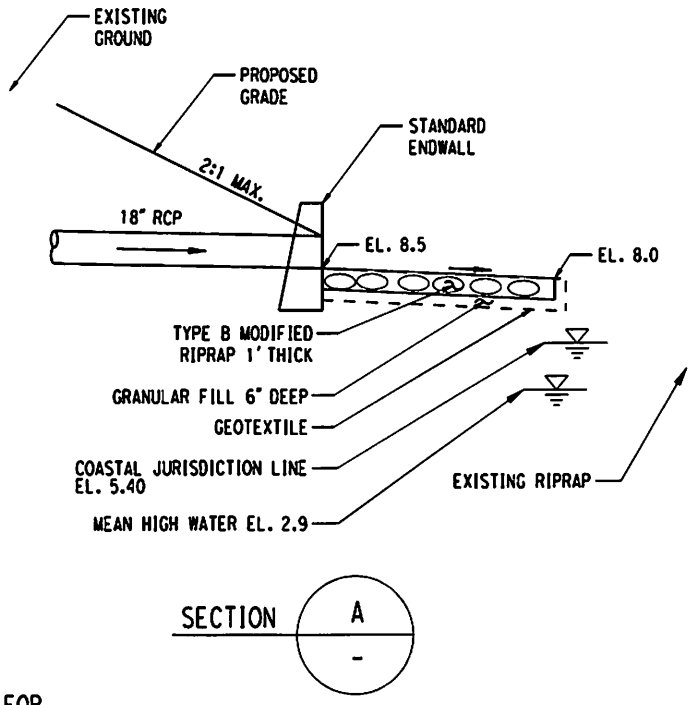
REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE:
MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE:
12



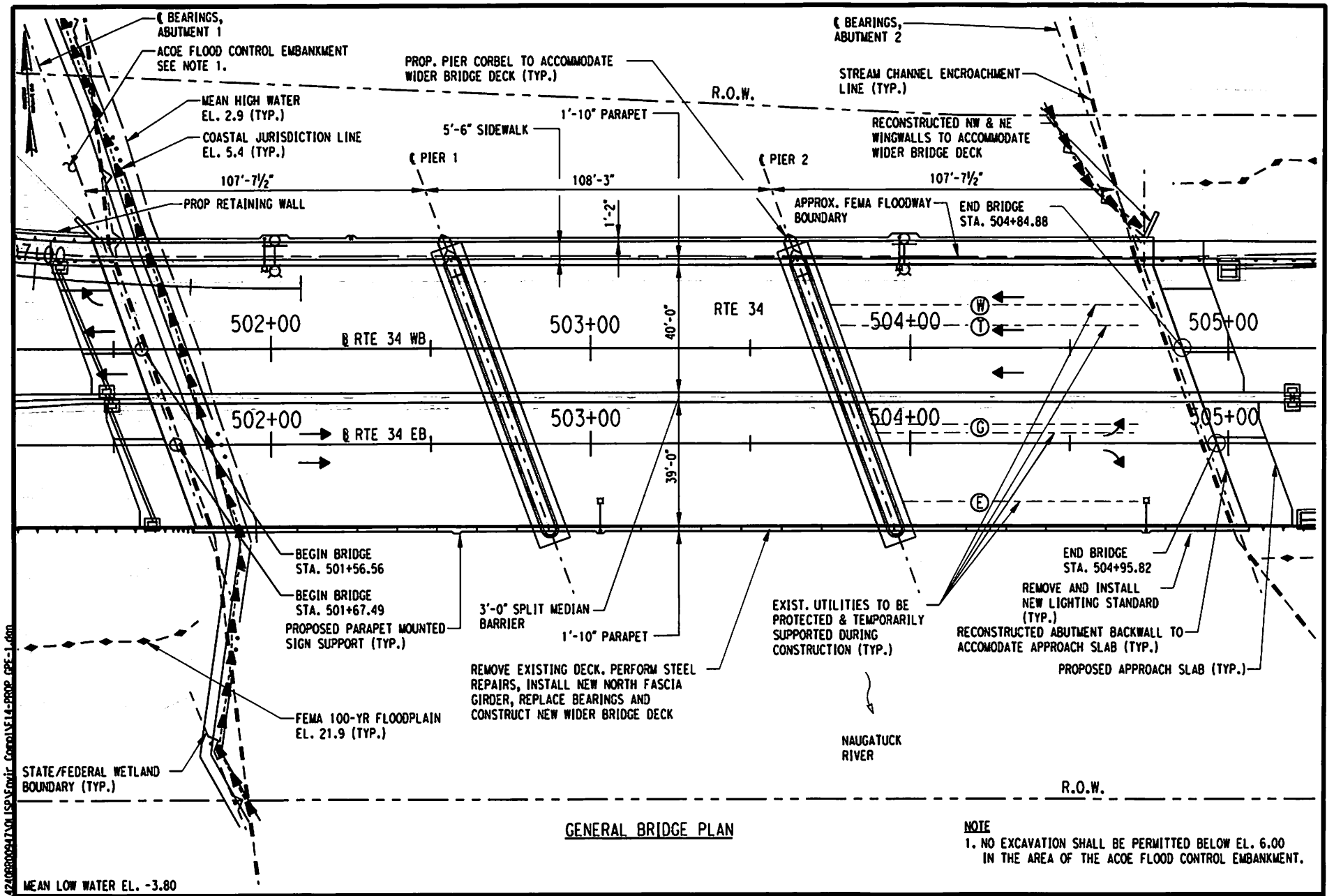


RIPRAP SPLASH PAD DETAIL FOR
OUTFALL AT SOUTHEAST APPROACH EMBANKMENT
NOT TO SCALE

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

FILE: D:\50042148\42008800947\01 ISP\Envir Consl\F13-RIPRAP.dgn

Dewberry 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**RIPRAP SPLASH PAD** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 13



GENERAL BRIDGE PLAN

NOTE
1. NO EXCAVATION SHALL BE PERMITTED BELOW EL. 6.00 IN THE AREA OF THE ACOE FLOOD CONTROL EMBANKMENT.

FILE: O:\50021484\4210800947\01SPA\Envir Consl\E14-PROP GPE-1.dgn

Dewberry
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

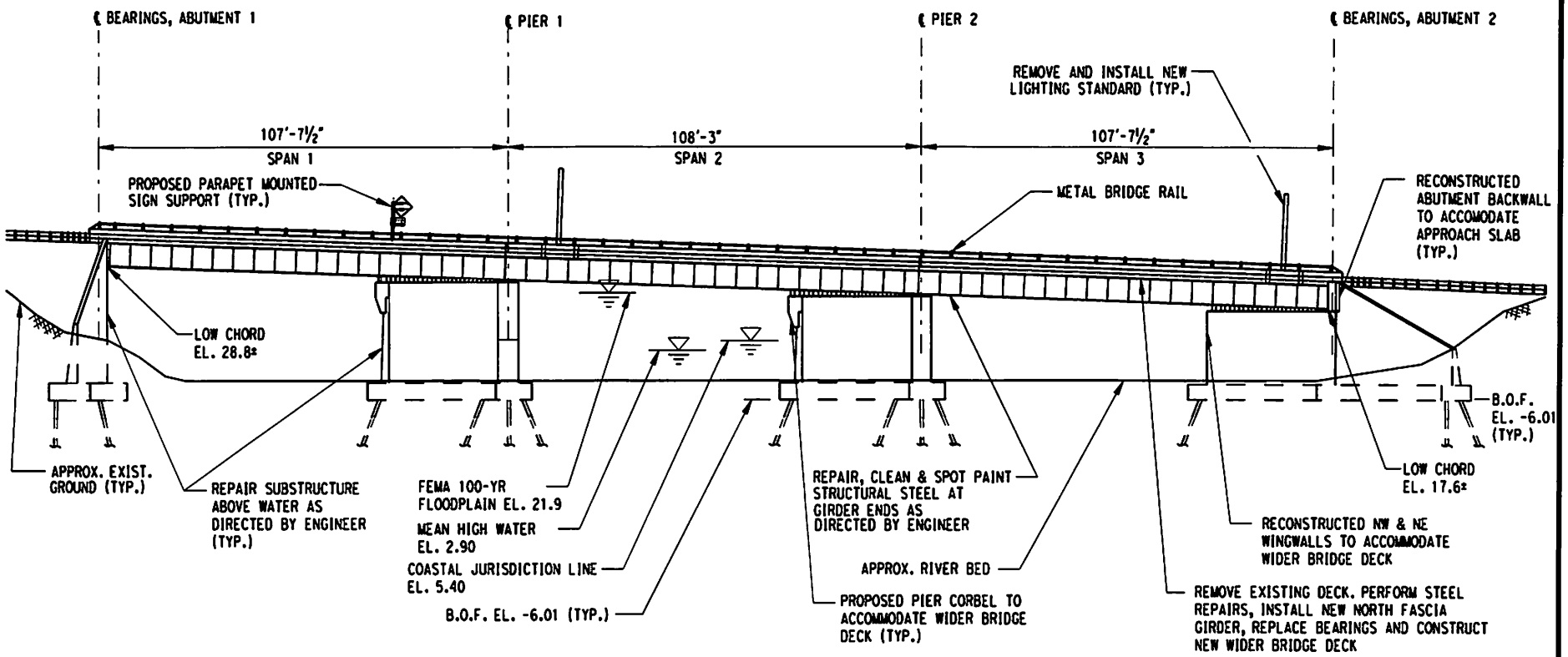
PROPOSED GENERAL BRIDGE PLAN
SCALE IN FEET
0 40 80
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE: MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 14



SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE 1"=40'

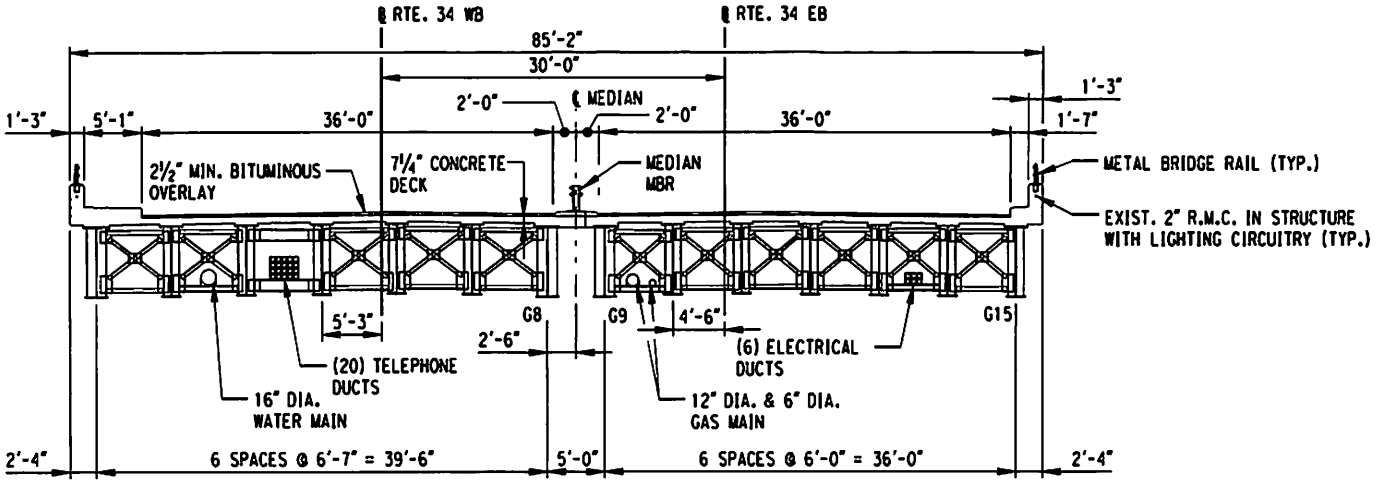
NOTE

1. NO EXCAVATION SHALL BE PERMITTED BELOW EL. 6.00 IN AREA OF THE ACOE FLOOD CONTROL EMBANKMENT.
2. ACCESS TO PERFORM SUBSTRUCTURE WORK SHALL BE FROM THE BRIDGE DECK ABOVE.
3. NO WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BELOW THE WATER SURFACE.

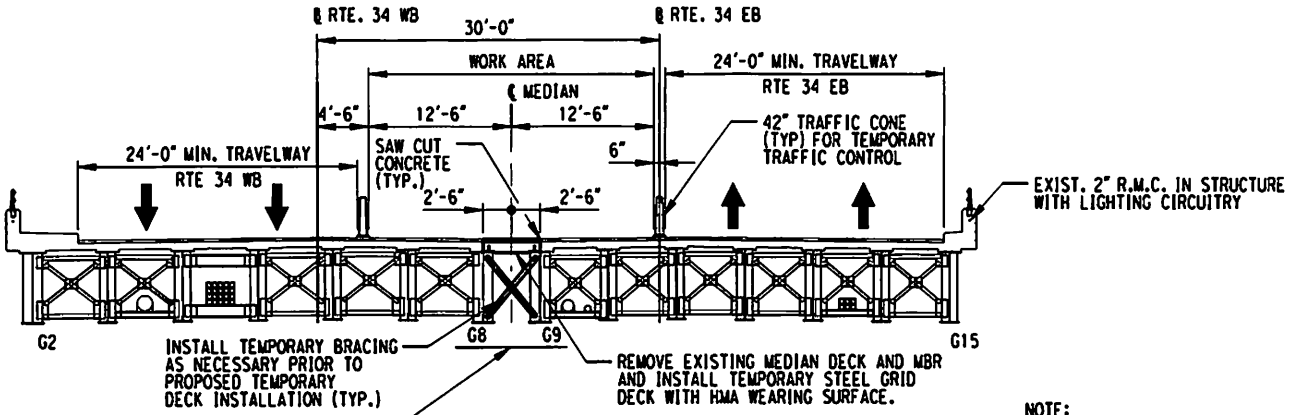
MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

FILE: O:\50042148\4208800947\01ISP\Envir_Conn\VF15-PROP GPE-2.dgn

Dewberry® 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**PROPOSED BRIDGE ELEVATION** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT	DATE: MAY 2013
		APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	FIGURE: 15



EXISTING CROSS SECTION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



PRE STAGE 1
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
1. DEBRIS SHIELD DETAILING, METHOD OF SUPPORT AND CONNECTIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SUBMITTED TO ENGINEER FOR REVIEW.

FILE: D:\5002148\4240RR00947\01 ISP\Envir Comp\SF16-STG1EXIST.dgn

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

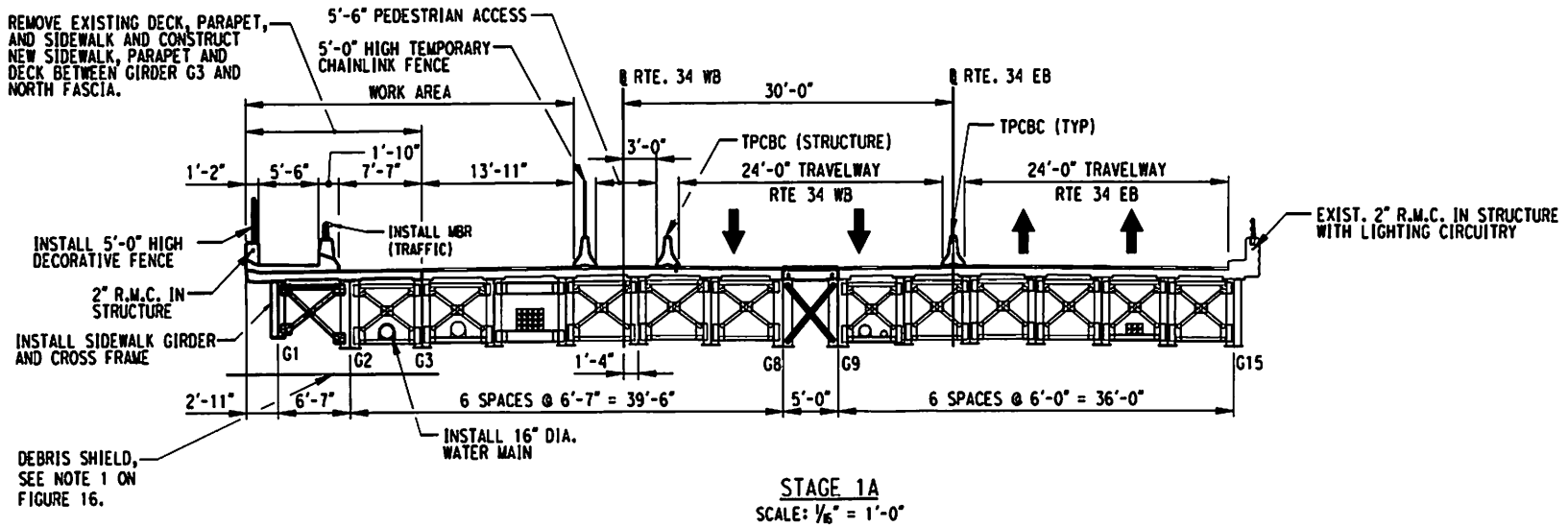
BRIDGE STAGING SECTIONS - 1
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

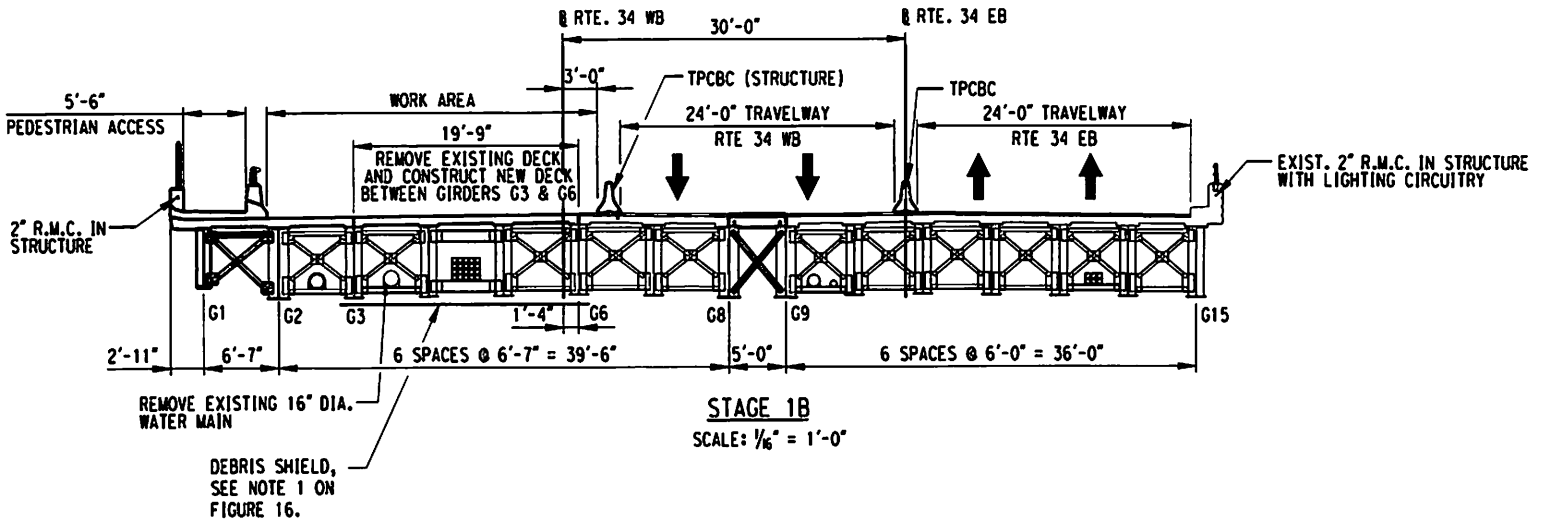
DATE: MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 16



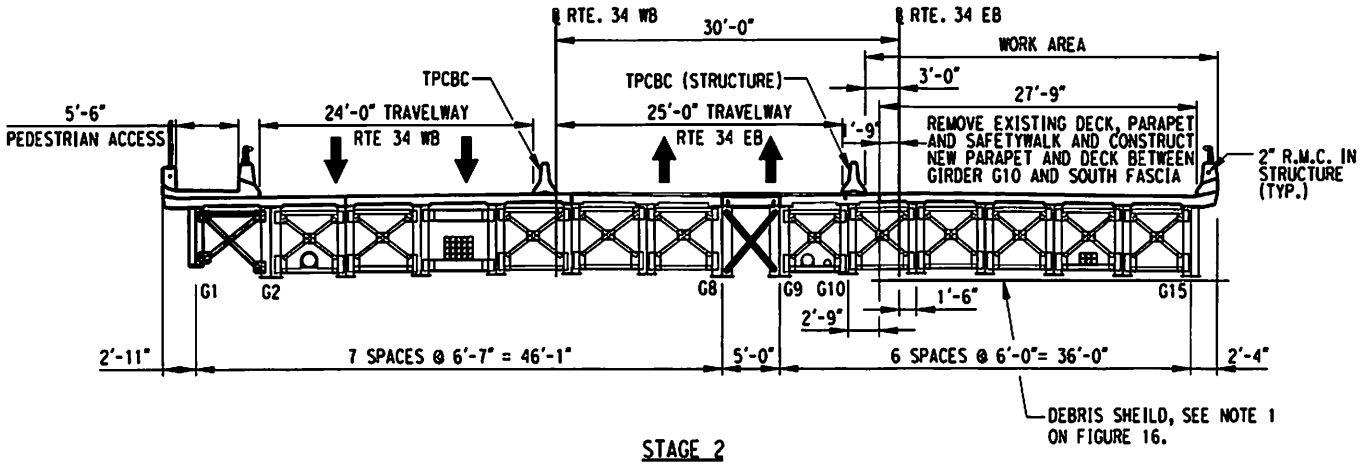
STAGE 1A
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



STAGE 1B
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

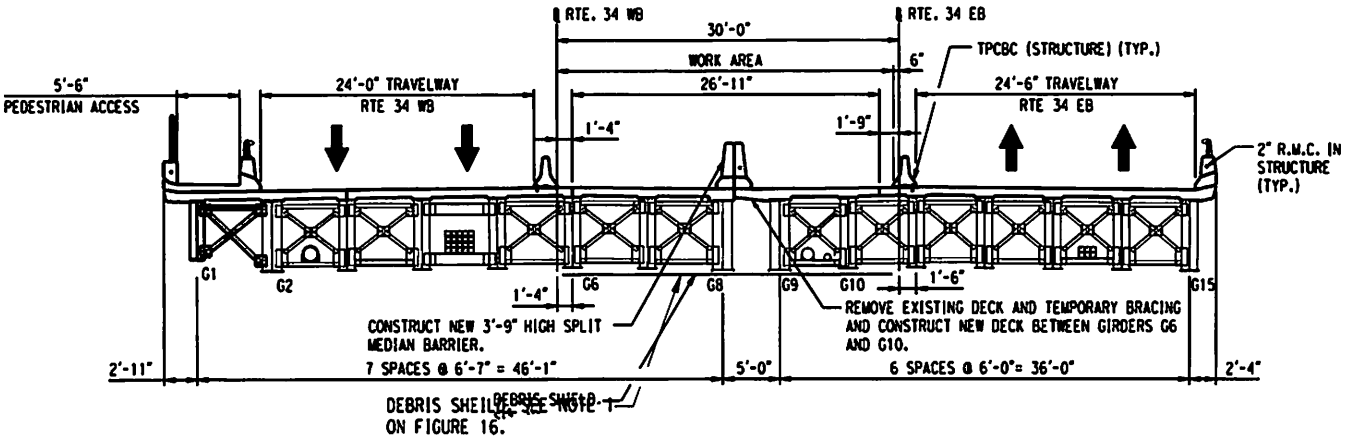
FILE: O:\50021\ARM\2008\00947\01SPS\Engr Comp\FIG17-STGIA1B.dgn

Dewberry® 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**BRIDGE STAGING SECTIONS - 2** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 17



STAGE 2

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

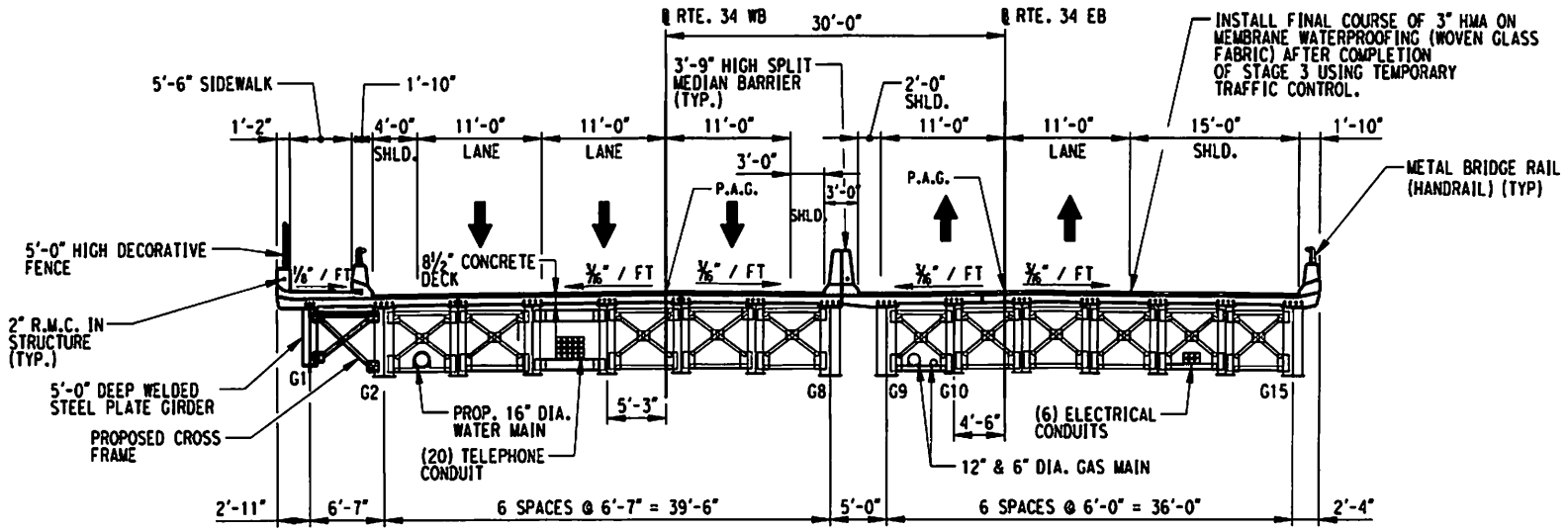


STAGE 3

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

FILE: D:\5004214A\424DR00947\01 ISP\Envir Comm\SFB-STG283.dgn

Dewberry 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**BRIDGE STAGING SECTIONS - 3** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 18

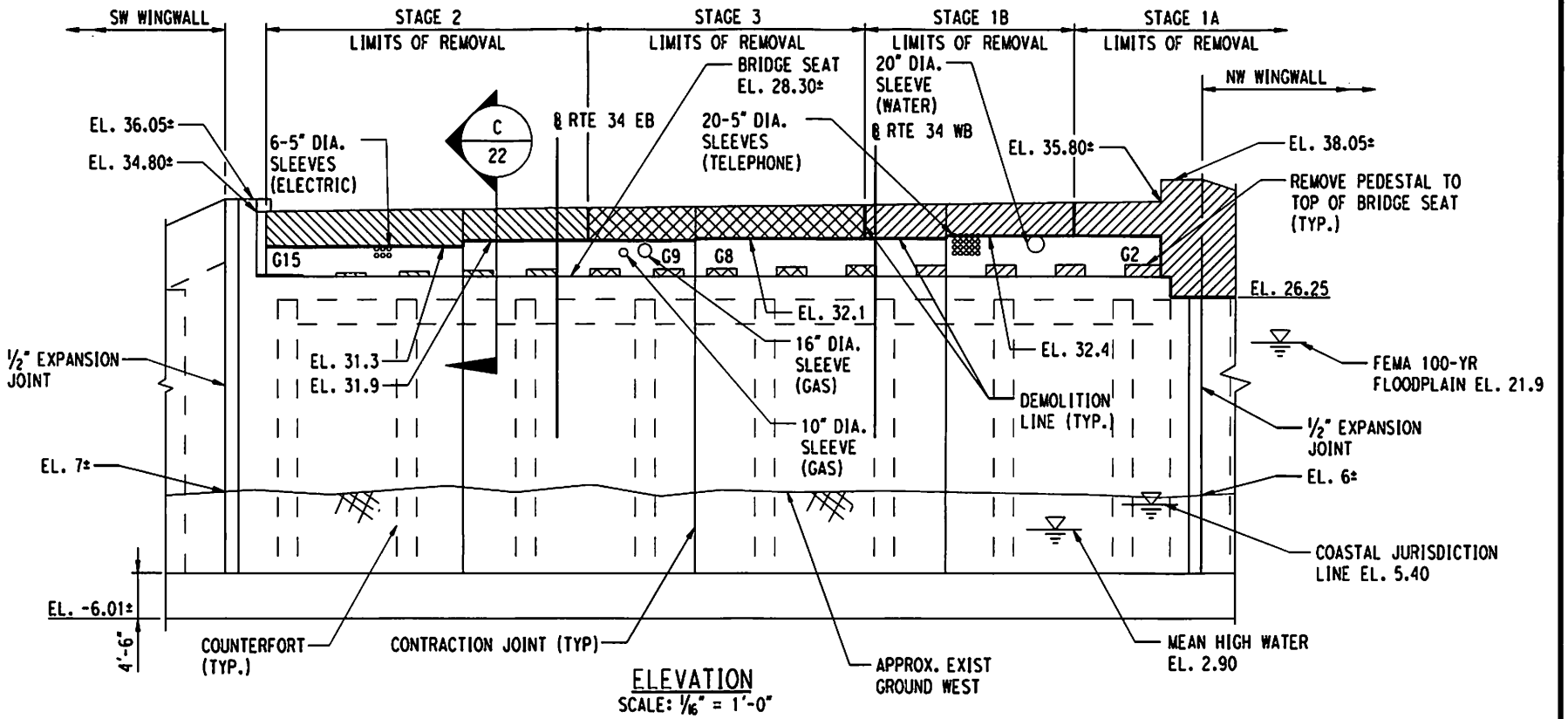


PROPOSED CROSS SECTION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

FILE: O:\500\21\04\42\08\00947\01 ISP\Envir Comm\519-BRDP XSEC.dgn

Dewberry® 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**BRIDGE STAGING SECTIONS - 4** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 19



ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

ABUTMENT 1 - DEMOLITION

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

FILE: O:\500421A\1424\08000947\01 ISP\Envir Comm\E20-AB1 DEMO1.dgn

Dewberry
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

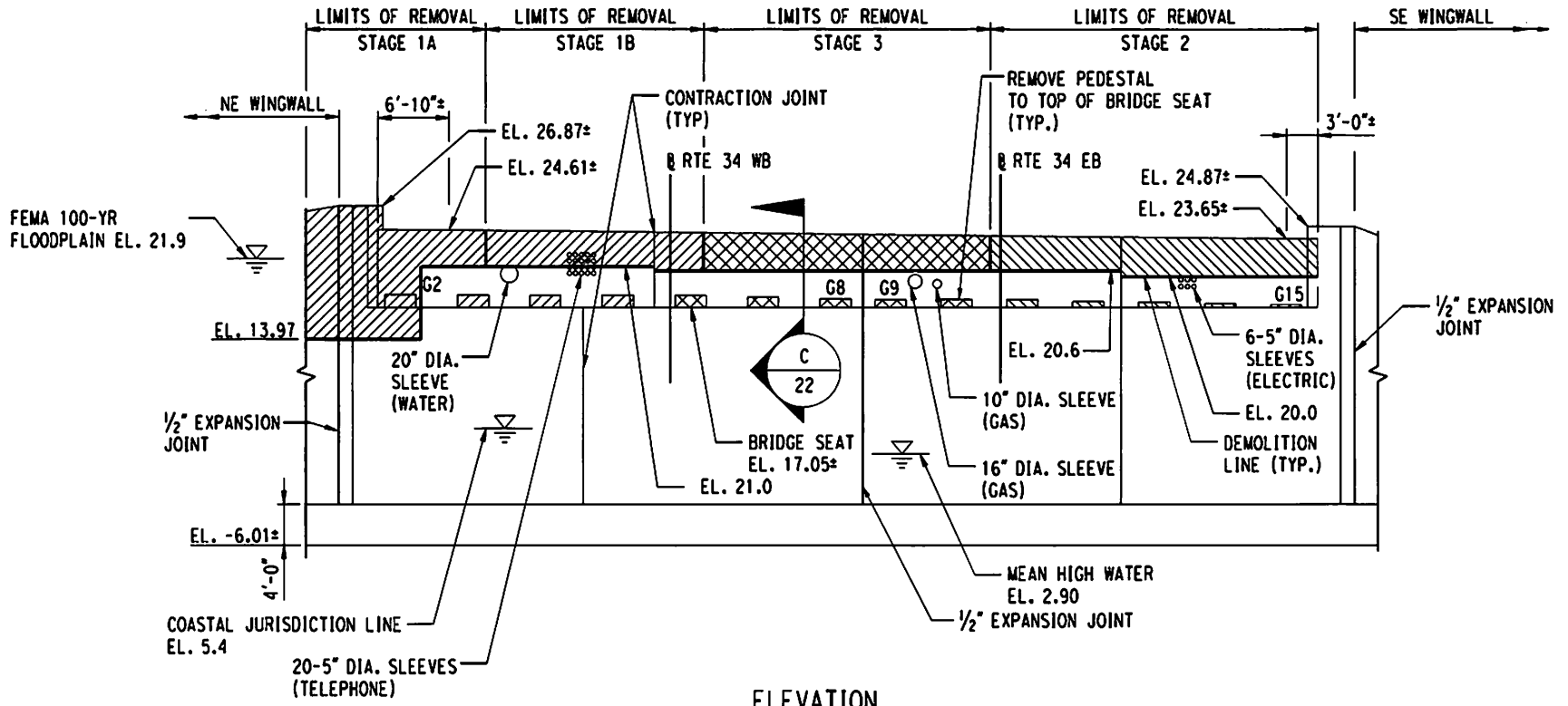
ABUTMENT 1 DEMOLITION
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE:
MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE:
20



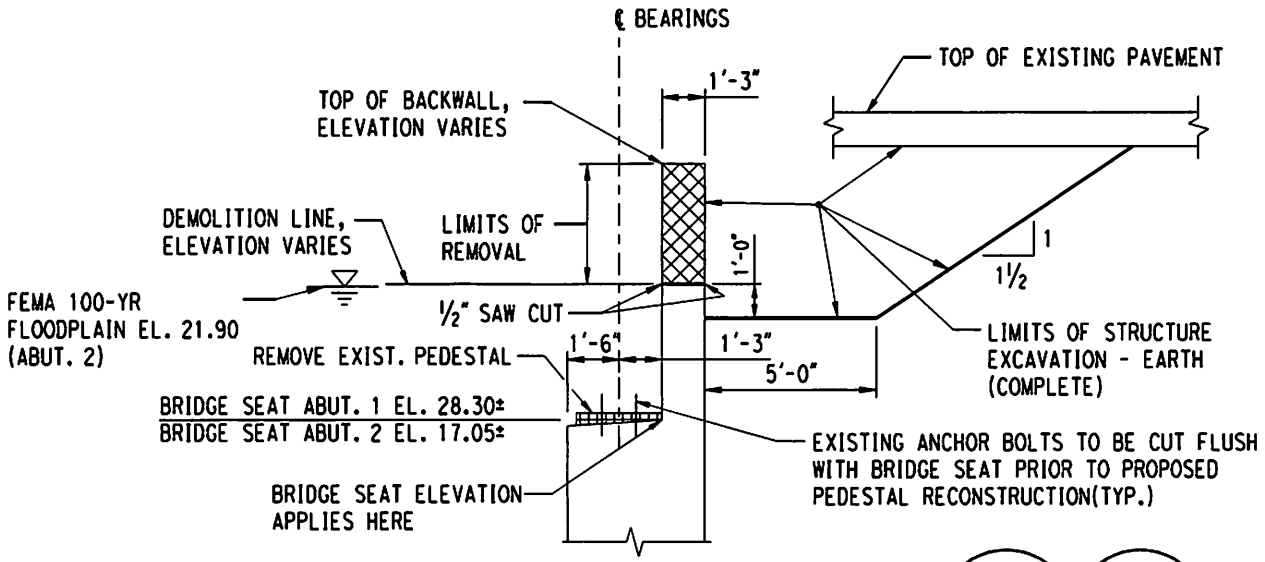
ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

ABUTMENT 2 - DEMOLITION

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

FILE: O:\50042148\42008800947\01ISP\Envir Consl\F21-ABT2 DEM01.dgn

Dewberry 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**ABUTMENT 2 DEMOLITION** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT	DATE: MAY 2013
		APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	FIGURE: 21



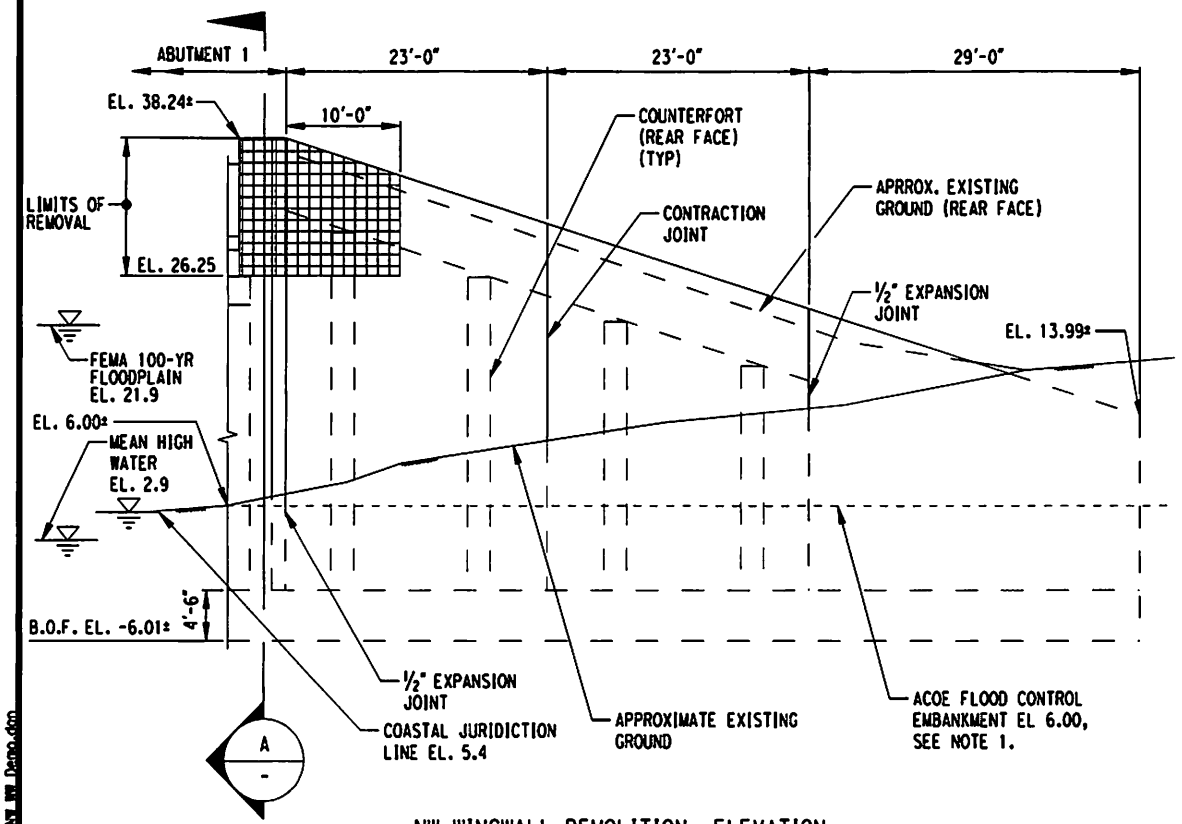
ABUTMENT 1 & 2 DEMOLITION - CROSS SECTION

C 20 C 21

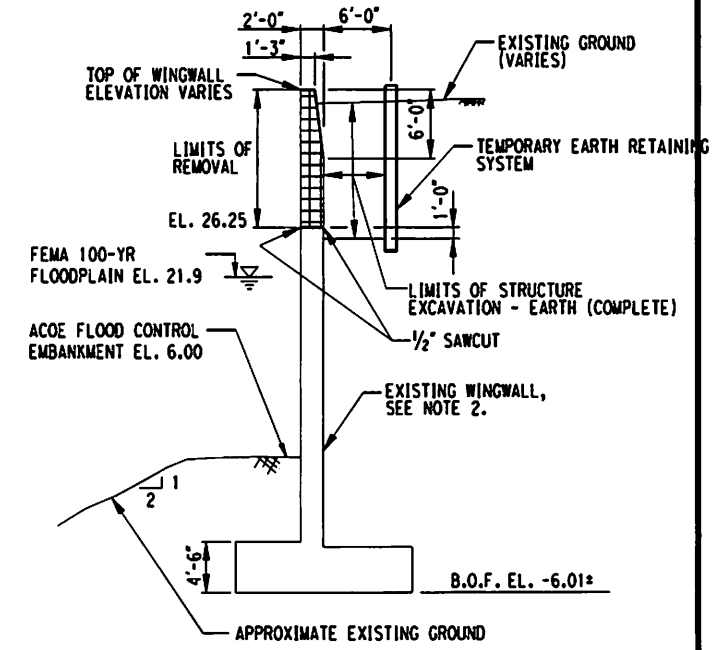
SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

FILE: O:\50021483\4206R0094701\ISP\Envir Comm\F22-ABT Section.dgn

Dewberry® 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**ABUTMENT DEMOLITION CROSS SECTION** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 22



NW WINGWALL DEMOLITION- ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



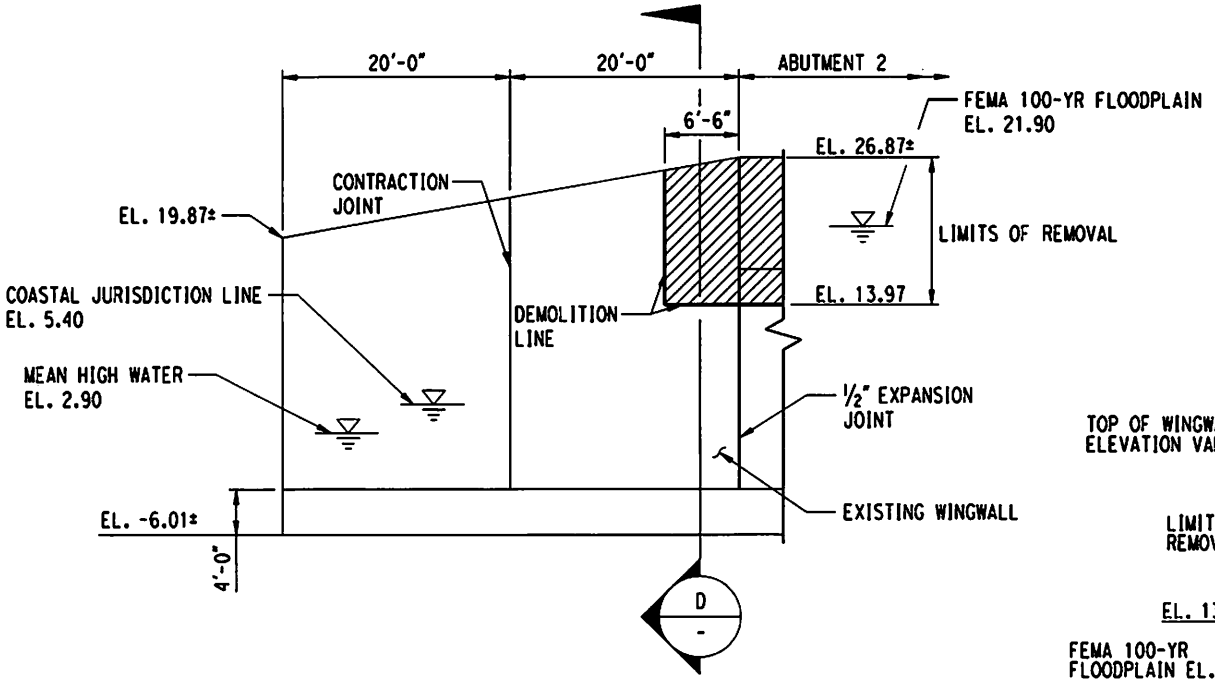
SECTION A - NW WINGWALL DEMOLITION - CROSS SECTION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

NOTES:
1. NO EXCAVATION SHALL BE PERMITTED BELOW EL. 6.00 IN AREA OF THE ACOE FLOOD CONTROL EMBANKMENT
2. COUNTERFORT IN CROSS-SECTION VIEW NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

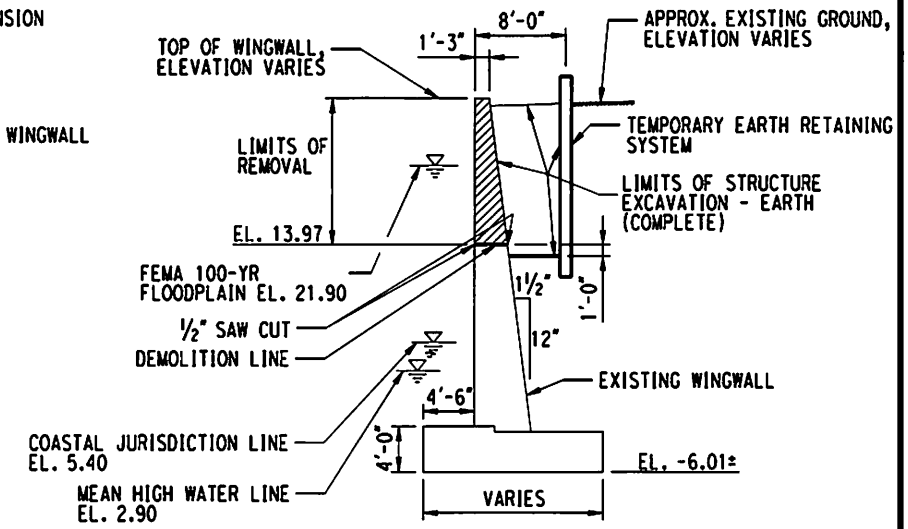
FILE: O:\500214\A\42088009847\01 ISPS\mair Conn\SF23-NW NW Demo.dgn

Dewberry 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**NW WINGWALL DEMOLITION** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 23



NE WINGWALL DEMOLITION - ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



NE WINGWALL CROSS SECTION AND PAY LIMITS

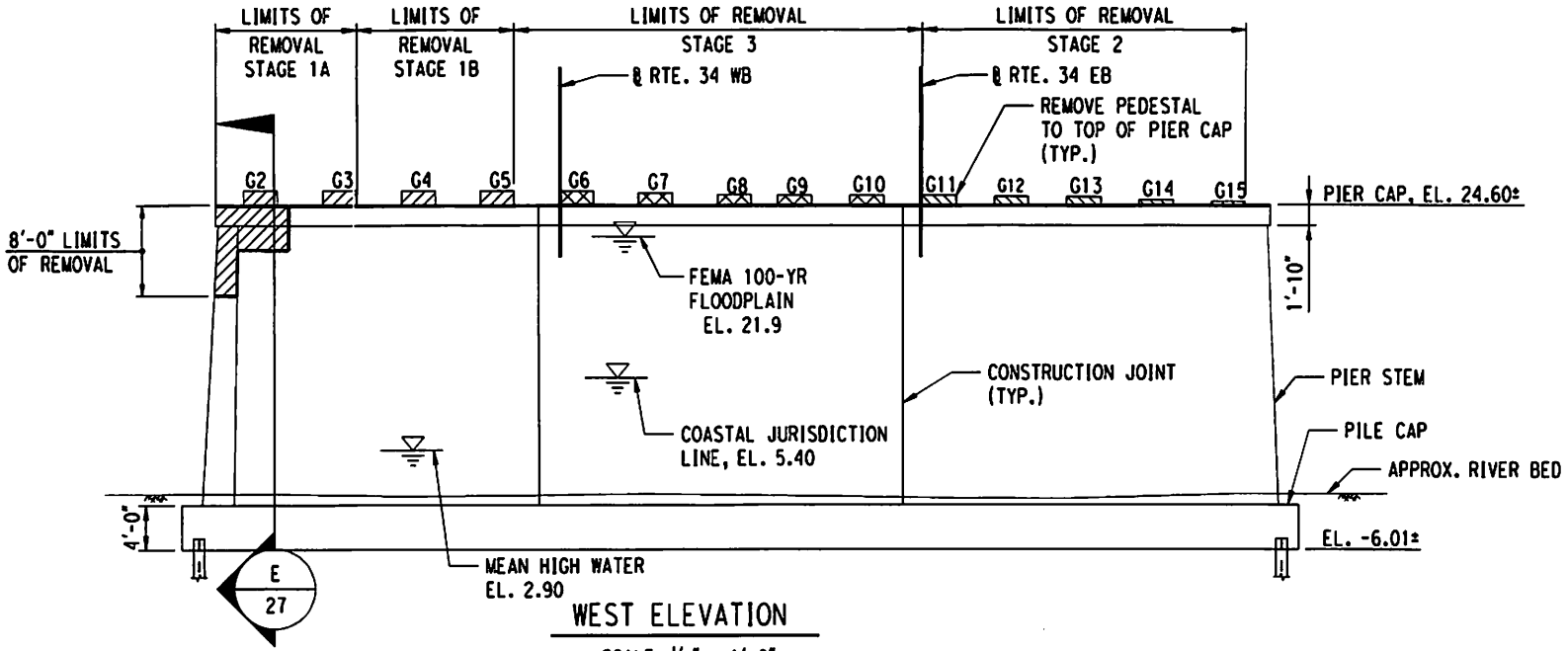
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

D
-

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

FILE: O:\50042148\424088009417\01ISP\Envir Comm\F24-NE_WWDEMO.dgn

Dewberry®	**NE WINGWALL DEMOLITION** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT	DATE: MAY 2013
		APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	FIGURE: 24



WEST ELEVATION

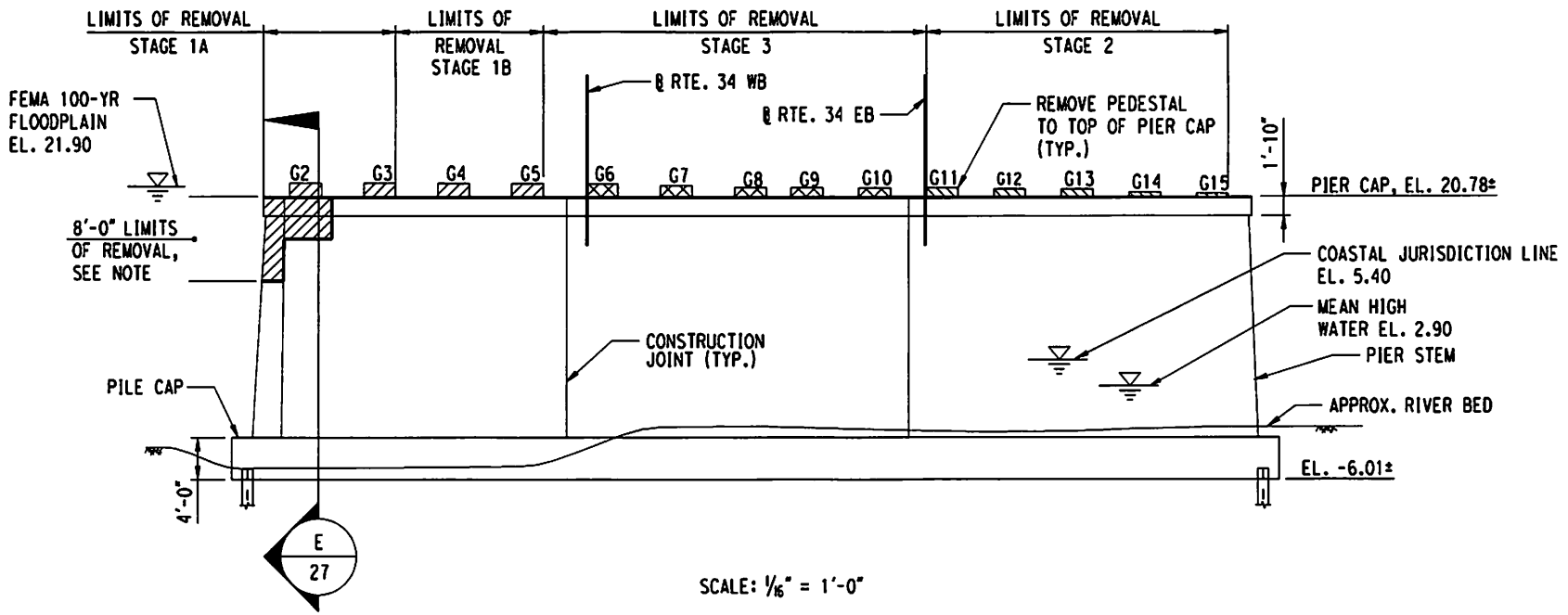
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

PIER 1 - DEMOLITION

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

Dewberry® 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**PIER 1 DEMOLITION** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 25

FILE: G:\50042148\A24088000947\OLISP\Envir_Cons\VE25-PIER1 FIG.dgn



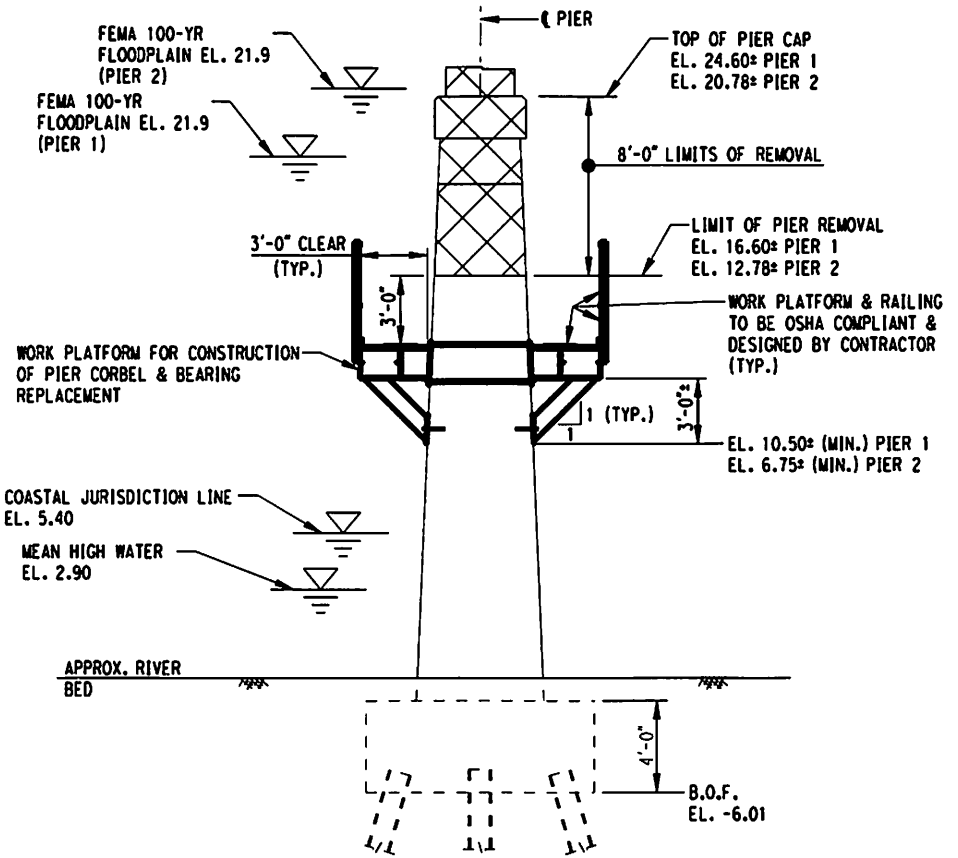
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

PIER 2 - DEMOLITION

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

FILE: G:\500214\24\08\00947\01\SPV\Envir Comm\126-PIER2 ELV.dgn

Dewberry 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**PIER 2 DEMOLITION SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 26



PIER DEMOLITION CROSS SECTION
(PIER 1 SHOWN, PIER 2 SIMILAR)

E 25 | E 26

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

PIER DEMOLITION CROSS SECTION
SCALE IN FEET
0 8 16
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0"

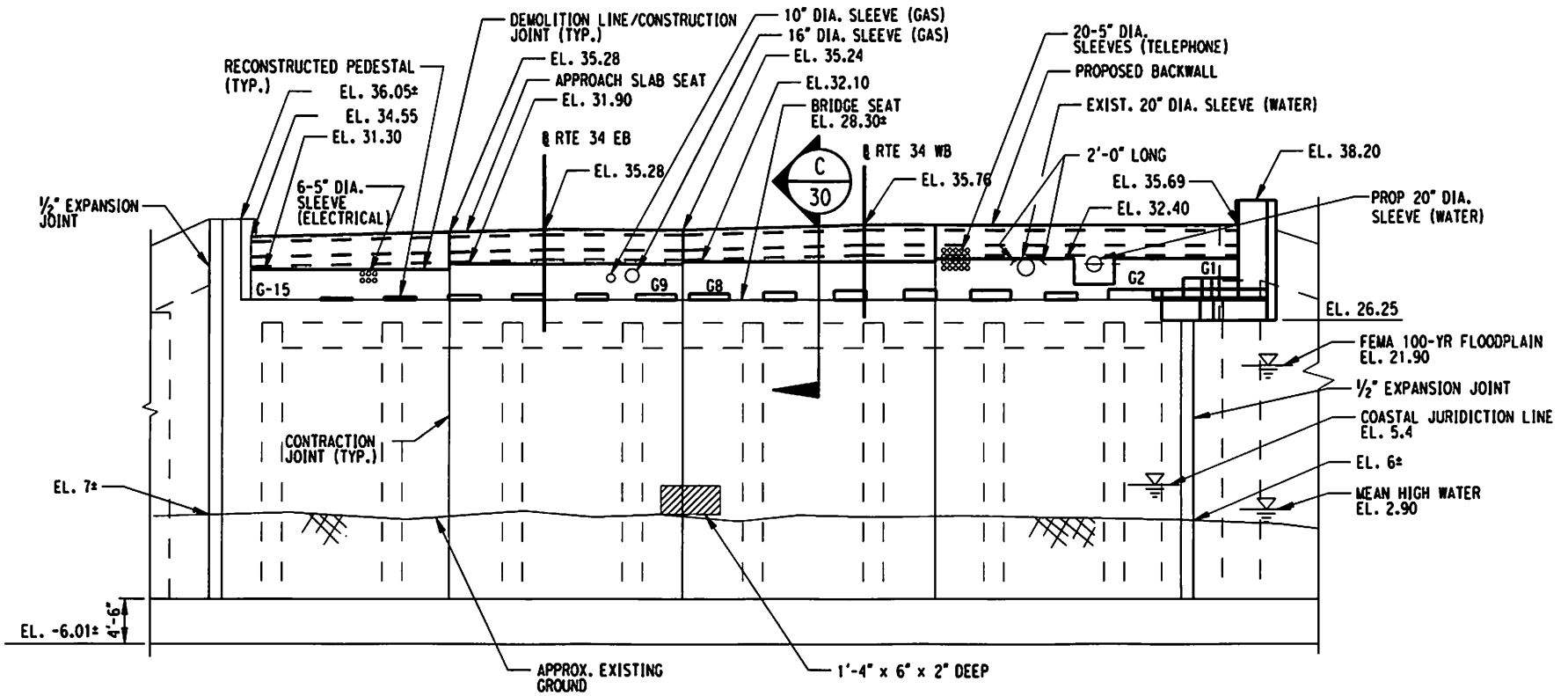
REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE: MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 27

FILE: 0:\50021\84\24\00800947\01 ISP\Envir Comp\V27-800P PIER WIDENING.dgn



ELEVATION
ABUTMENT 1 - REPAIR AND RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
1. REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURE ABOVE WATER SURFACE

LEGEND:
- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SCALE
- SPALL
- HONEY COMBING
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

Dewberry
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

ABUTMENT 1 REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE AS NOTED

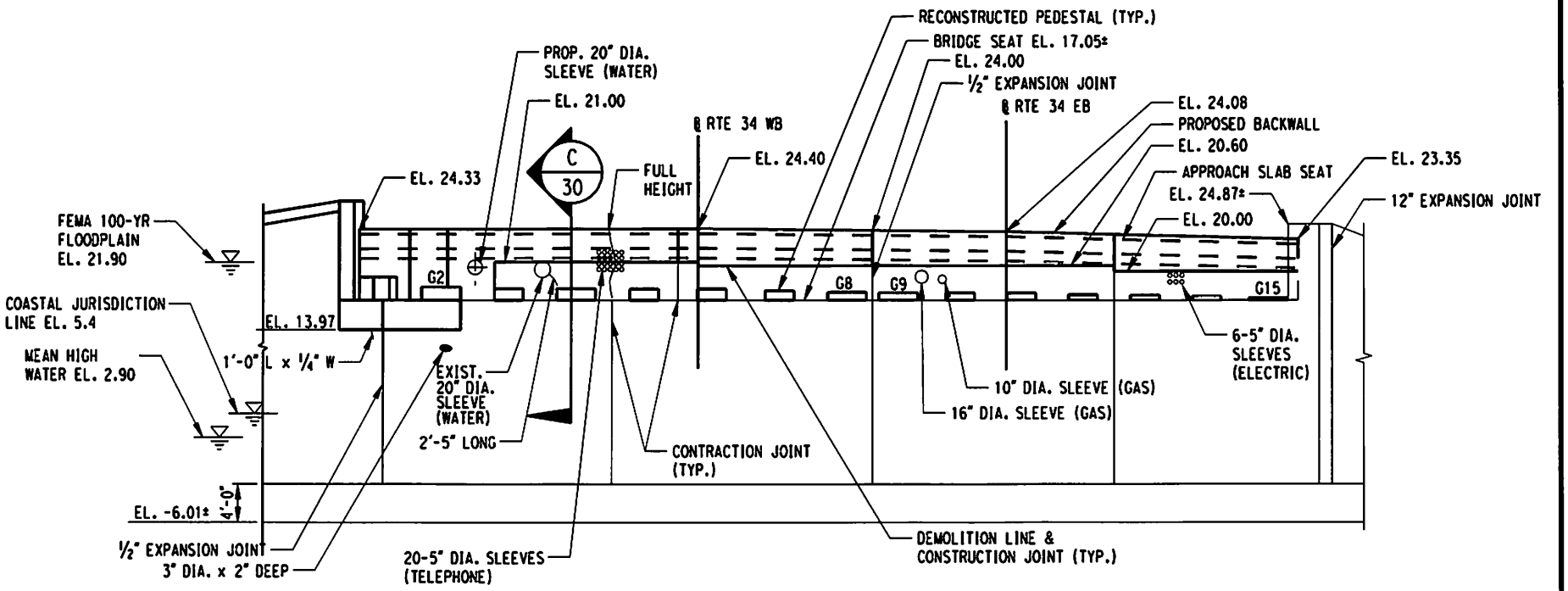
REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 28

FILE: G:\500\214\A\24\08800947\01 ISPE\civir Comm\528-A01 MOD RFP.dgn



ELEVATION
ABUTMENT 2 - REPAIR AND RECONSTRUCTION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
1. REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURE ABOVE WATER SURFACE.

LEGEND:
- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SPALL
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA
- SCALE
- HONEY COMBING

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

FILE: G:\5004218\V2\08000947\VOL1\SPV\Envir_Cond\VF29-AB2_M00_REP.dgn

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

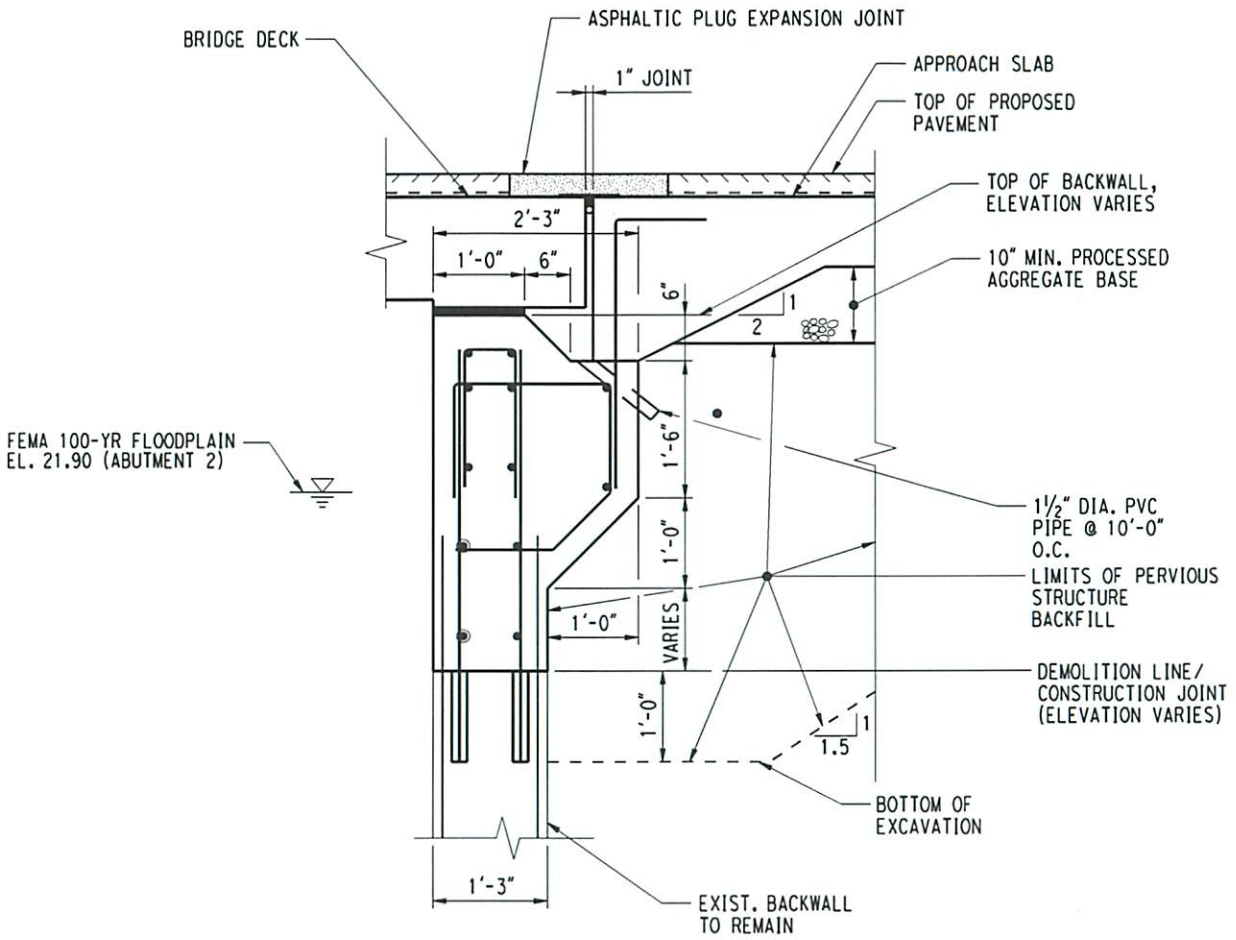
ABUTMENT 2 REPAIR& RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 29



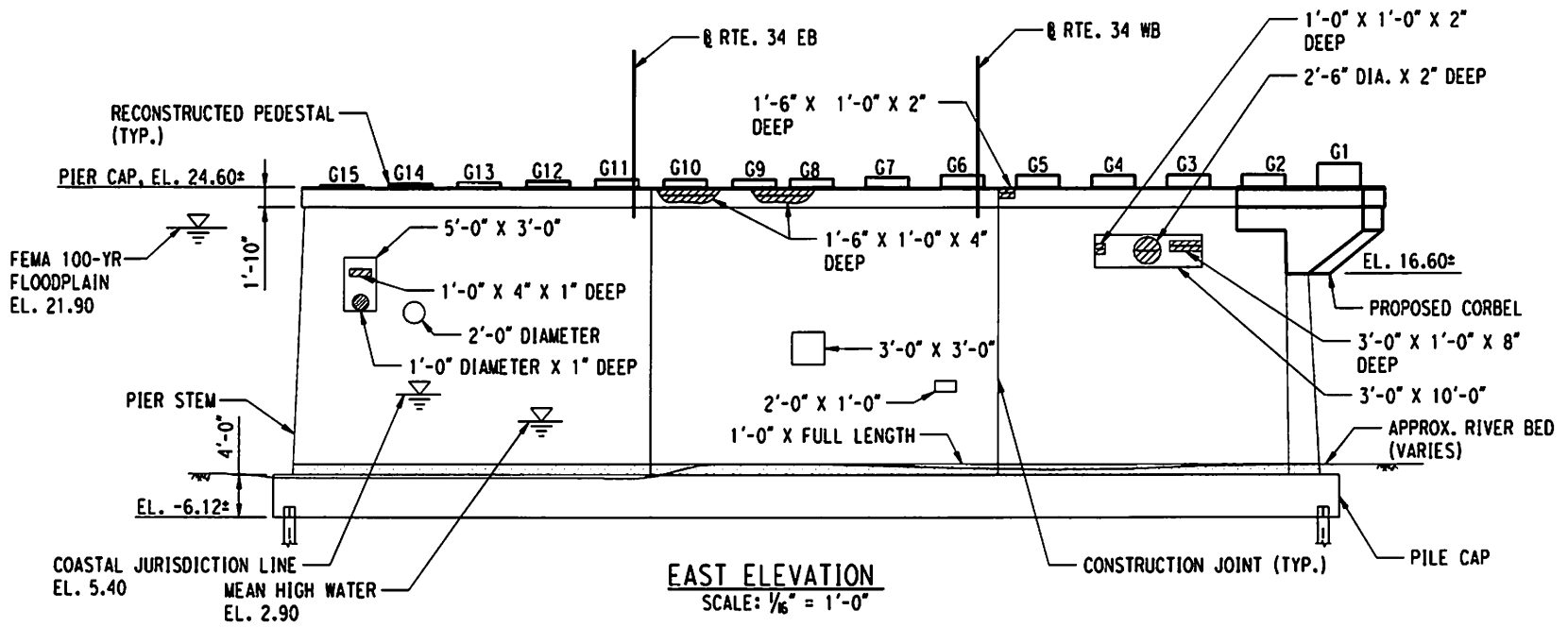
RECONSTRUCTED ABUTMENT BACKWALL - CROSS SECTION

SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"

C 28 C 29

FILE: 0:\50042148\4240RR00947\01ISP\Envir_Comol\E30-BACKWALL.dgn

Dewberry® 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**ABUTMENT 1 & 2 BACKWALL RECONSTRUCTION** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 30



EAST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

PIER 1 REPAIR AND RECONSTRUCTION

NOTE:

1. REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURE ABOVE WATER SURFACE.

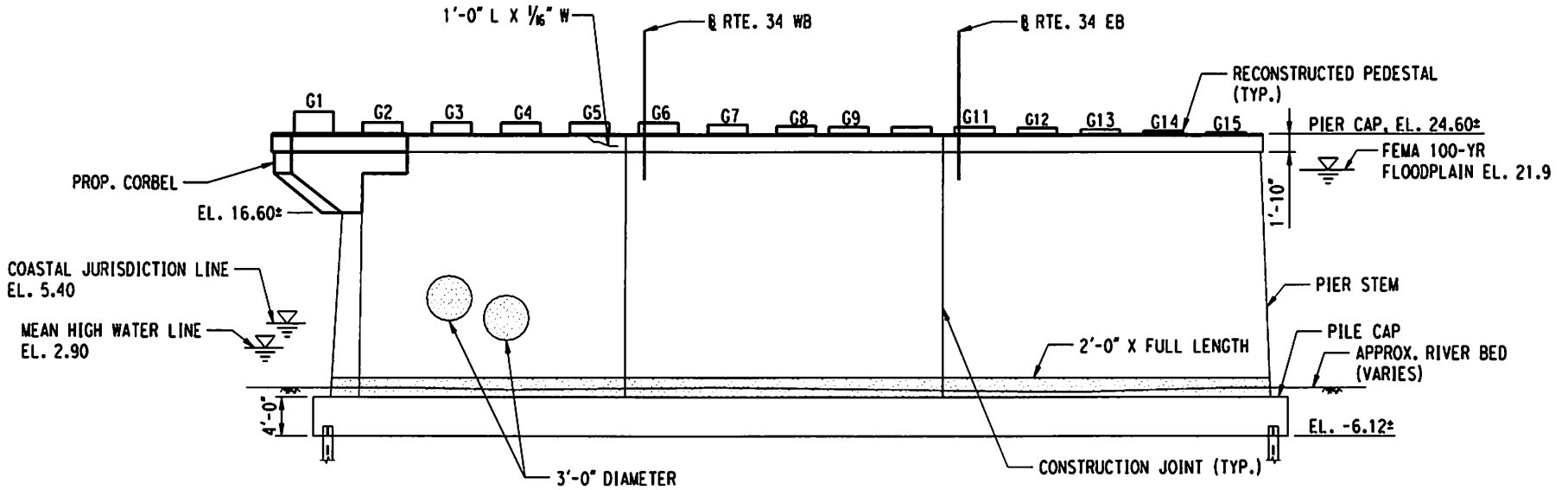
LEGEND:

- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SCALE
- SPALL
- HONEY COMBING
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA

MEAN LOW WATER -3.80

FILE: 0135002141B\42408800947A01\SPV\Envir Consl\E31-PIER 1 EAST EL REPAIR.dgn

Dewberry® 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**PIER 1 REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 31



WEST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

PIER 1 - REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION

NOTE:

1. REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURE ABOVE WATER SURFACE.

LEGEND:

- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SPALL
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA
- SCALE
- HONEY COMBING

MEAN LOW WATER -3.80

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

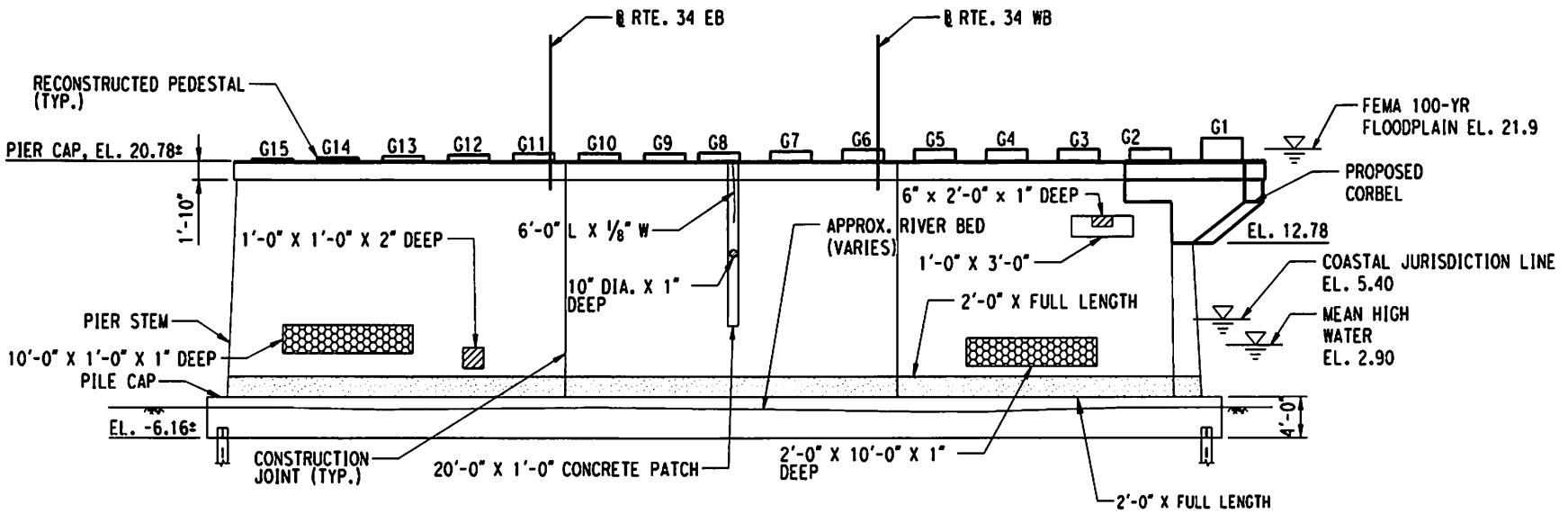
PIER 1 REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 32



EAST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

PIER 2 - REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION

NOTE:
1.REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURE ABOVE WATER SURFACE.

LEGEND:

- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SPALL
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA
- SCALE
- HONEY COMBING

MEAN LOW WATER -3.80

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

PIER 2 REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE AS NOTED

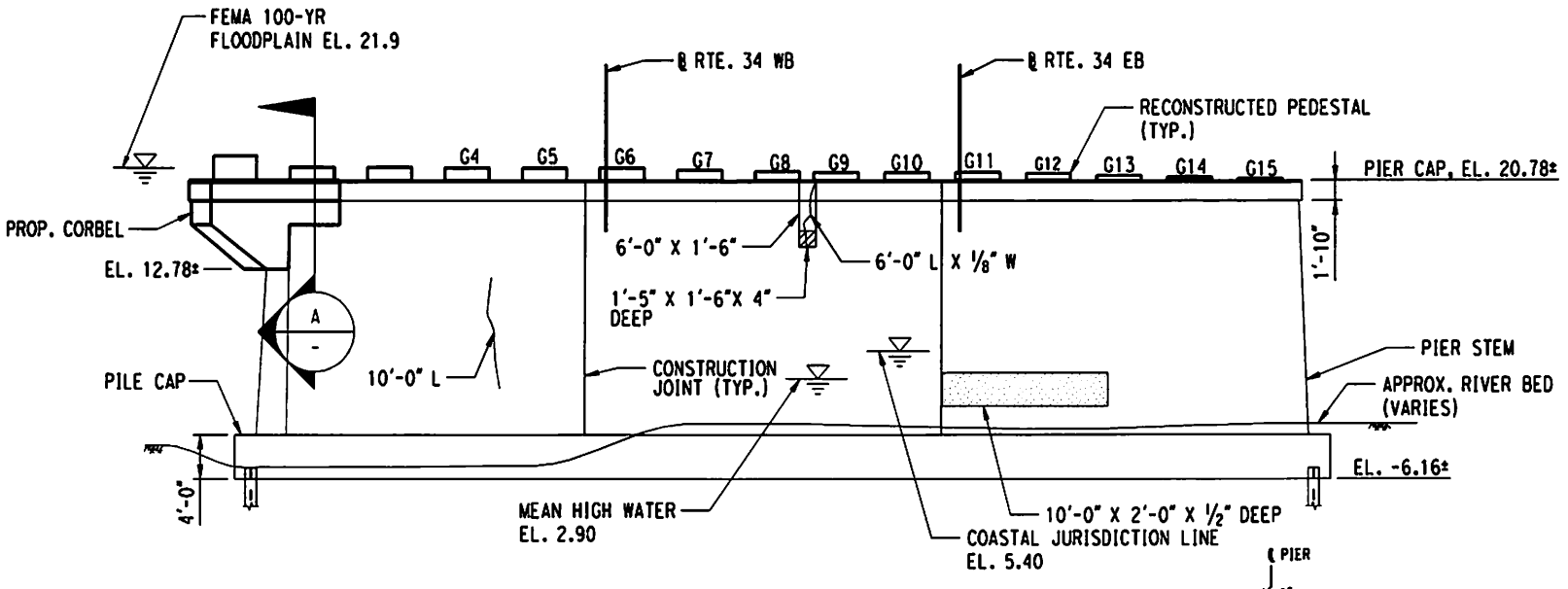
REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 33

FILE: O:\50042148\42408800947\0 ISP\Envir Comm\33-PIER 2 EAST EL REPAIR.dgn



WEST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

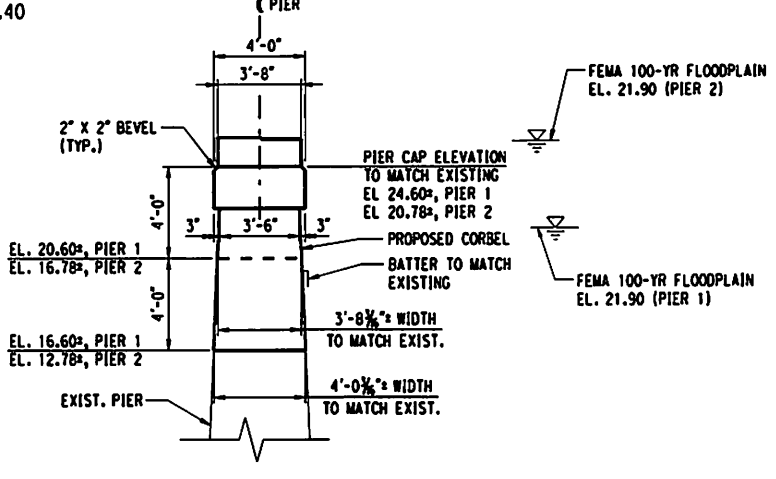
PIER 2 REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION

NOTE:

1. REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURE ABOVE WATER SURFACE.

LEGEND:

- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SPALL
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA
- SCALE
- HONEY COMBING



PROPOSED PIER CROSS SECTION
SCALE: ⅛" = 1'-0"

A
-

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

FILE: 01500021\DRAWINGS\Engineering Comp\EX-PIER 2 WEST EL REPAIR.dgn

Dewberry
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

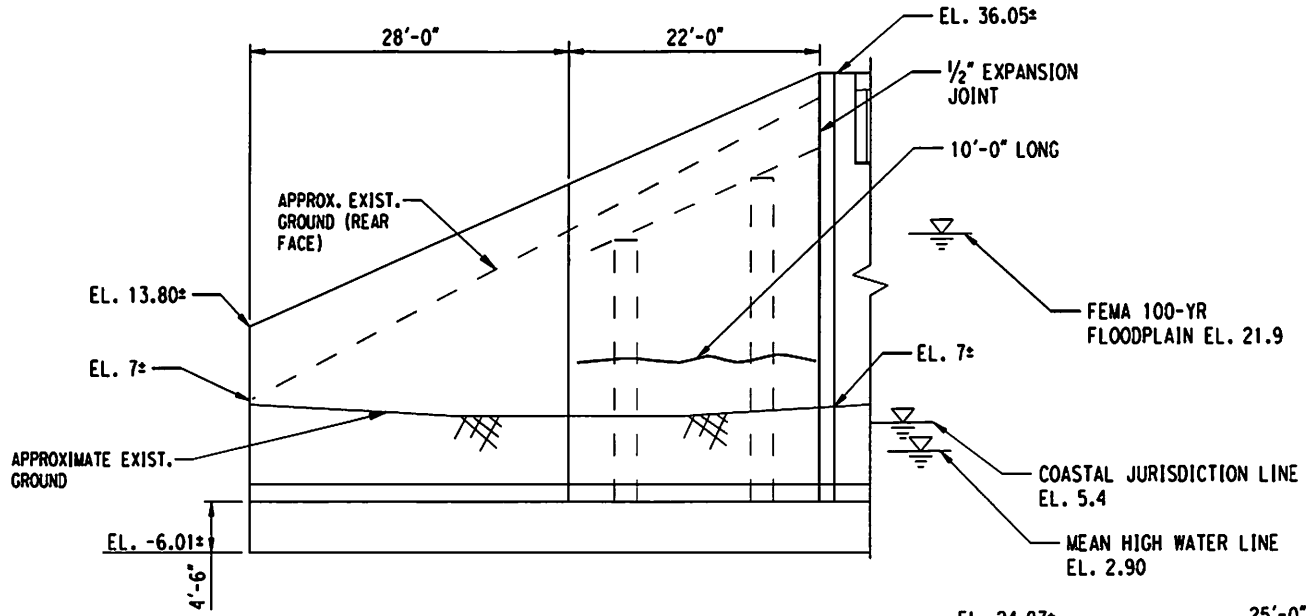
PIER 2 REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE:
MAY 2013

FIGURE:
34



SW WINGWALL - ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

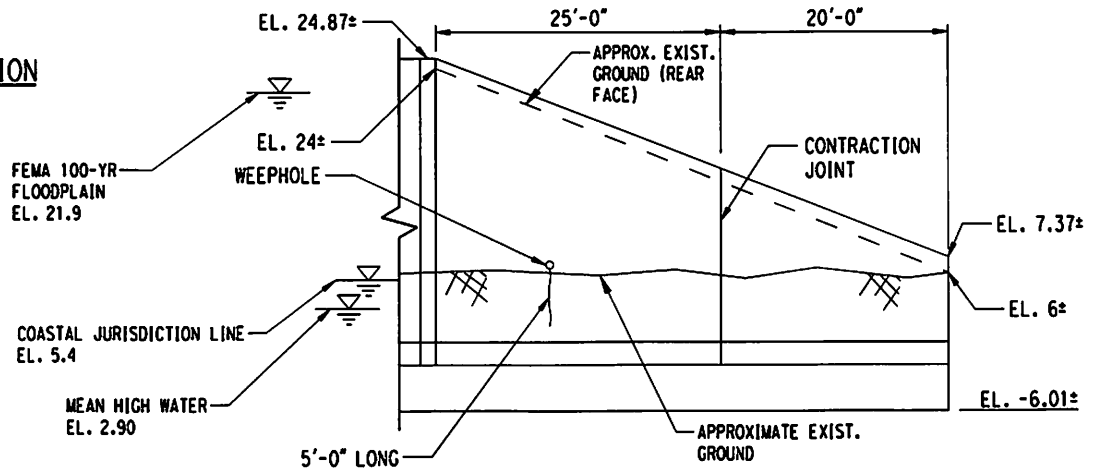
NOTE:

REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURES ABOVE WATER SURFACE.

LEGEND:

- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SPALL
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA
- SCALE
- HONEY COMBING

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

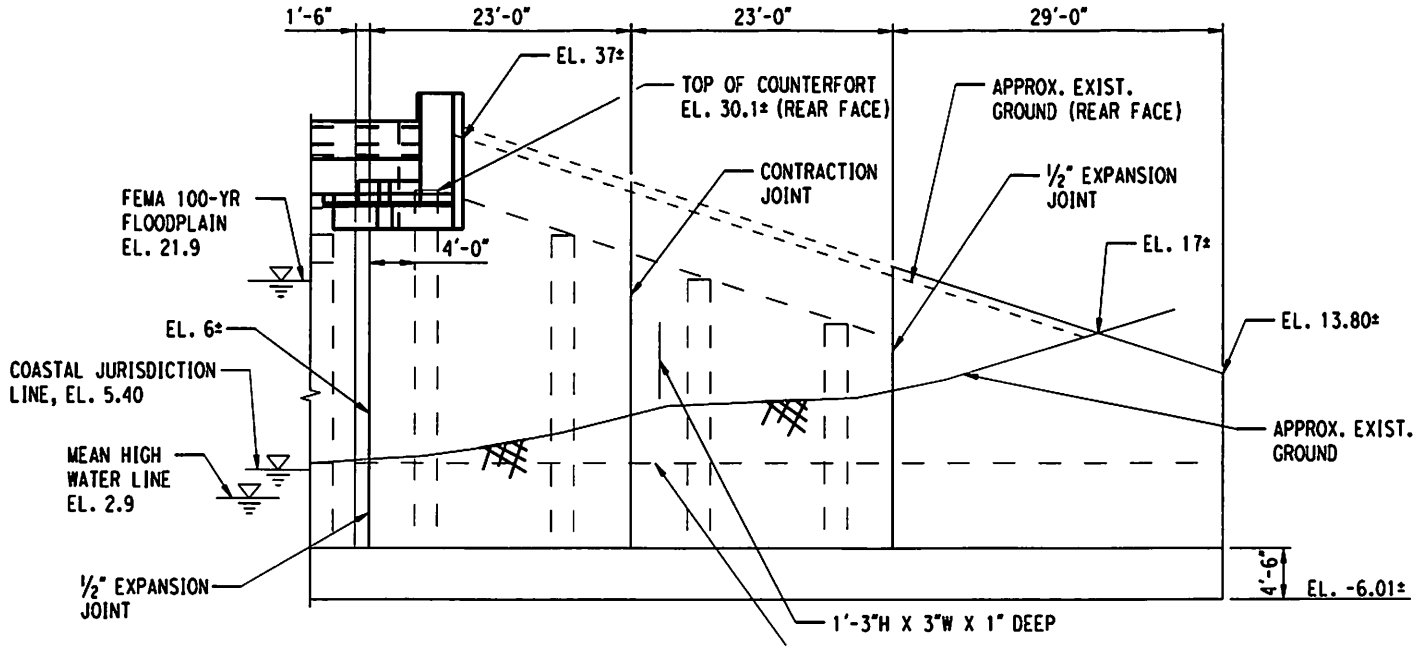


SE WINGWALL - ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

Dewberry® 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**SW & SE WINGWALL REPAIR AND RECONSTRUCTION** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 35

FILE: O:\50021\04\24\08\00947\01 ISP\Envir Comp\35-SWSE_mtl.dgn



NW WINGWALL - ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

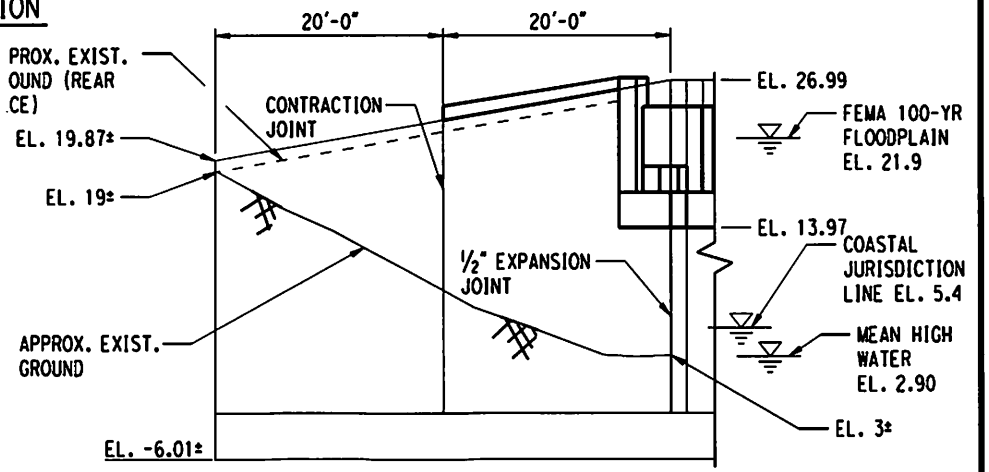
NOTE:

1. REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURES ABOVE WATER SURFACE.
2. NO EXCAVATION SHALL BE PERMITTED BELOW EL. 6.00 IN AREA OF THE ACOE FLOOD CONTROL EMBANKMENT.

LEGEND:

- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SPALL
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA
- SCALE
- HONEY COMBING

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80



NE WINGWALL - ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

Dewberry
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

NW & NE WINGWALL REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION

SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE: MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 36

Attachment J: Photographs

Office of Long Island Sound Programs
Structures, Dredging and Fill

Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36-182
Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over the Naugatuck River

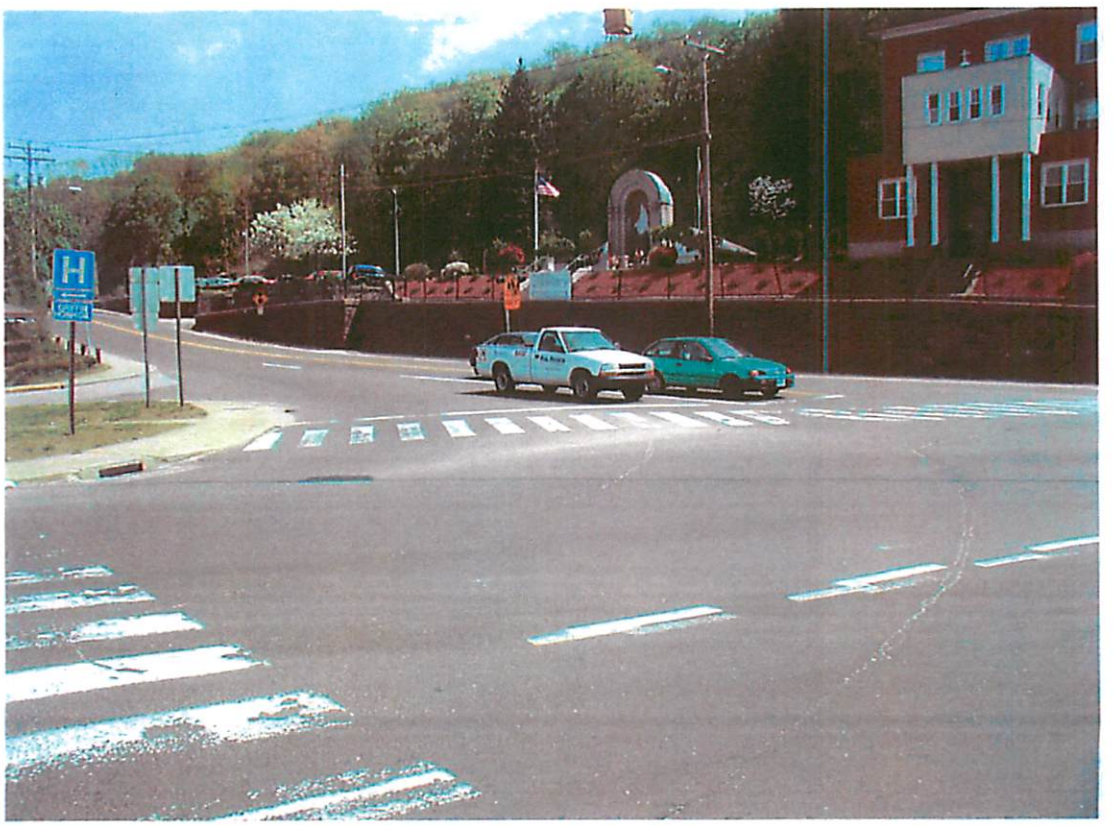
List of Photographs

1. Route 34 Looking East
2. Route 34 Looking West
3. Intersection of Routes 34 and 115 Looking South on Route 34
4. Intersection of Routes 34 and 115 Looking North on Route 115
5. Looking Upstream (Note: Rip Rapped Levee)
6. Looking Downstream
7. Typical Top of Deck
8. Additional Top of Deck
9. East Abutment
10. East Pier - East Elevation
11. East Pier - West Elevation
12. West Abutment
13. West Pier - West Elevation
14. Typical Wingwall
15. East Abutment – Existing Drainage Outlet

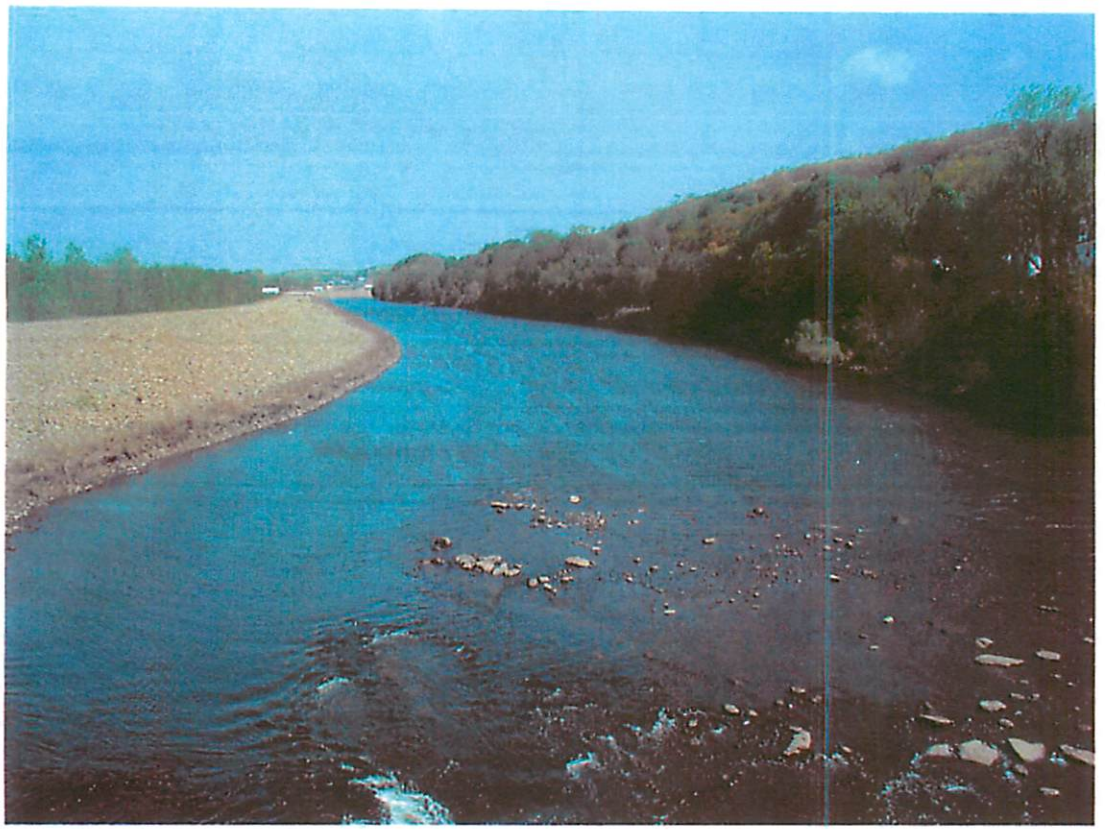
1. Route 34 Looking East

2. Route 34 Looking West

3. Intersection of Routes 34 and 115 Looking South on Route 34



4. Intersection of Routes 34 and 115 Looking North on Route 115



5. Looking Upstream
(Note: Riprapped Levee)

6. Looking Downstream

7. Typical Top of Deck

8. Additional Top of Deck

9. East Abutment

10. East Pier – East Elevation

11. East Pier – West Elevation

12. West Abutment

13. West Pier – West Elevation

14. Typical Wingwall

15. East Abutment - Existing Drainage Outlet

Attachment K: Abutting Property Owner Information

Office of Long Island Sound Programs
Structures, Dredging and Fill

Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36-182
Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over the Naugatuck River

List of Abutting Property Owners

James and Nicholas Kokenos
46 Treeland Road
Shelton. Connecticut 06484

United Illuminating Company
P.O. Box 1402
New Haven, Connecticut 06505

Jerry R. Dziezyk Jr.
57 Silver Hill Road
Ansonia, Connecticut 06401

St. Michaels Church
75 Derby Avenue
Derby. Connecticut 06418

Attachment M: Other Information

Office of Long Island Sound Programs
Structures, Dredging and Fill

Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36-182
Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over the Naugatuck River

List of Attachments

1. Orthometric Height Conversion.

   Reference datum conversion for NGVD29.

2. Existing Vegetation Observations prepared by GZA, GeoEnvironmental, Inc., dated May 10, 2013.

   The report describes the findings of a field review of the existing vegetation in the area of the proposed drainage outlet and the Coastal Jurisdiction Line located south of the eastern abutment.

3. Letter from the State of Connecticut Department of Transportation, Office of the Historical Commission dated December 13, 2005 to Mr. Thomas M. Ryan with a determination that the project will have no effect on Connecticut's historic, architectural, and archaeological resources.

4. CT DEEP Fisheries Coordination

Questions concerning the VERTCON process may be mailed to NGS

Latitude: 041 19 6.74

Longitude: 073 04 56.98

NGVD 29 height: 4 ft

Datum shift(NAVD 88 minus NGVD 29): -1.063 feet

Converted to NAVD 88 height: 2.937 feet

Questions concerning the VERTCON process may be mailed to NGS

Latitude: 041 19 6.74

Longitude: 073 04 56.98

NGVD 29 height: -2.7 ft

Datum shift(NAVD 88 minus NGVD 29): -1.063 feet

Converted to NAVD 88 height: -3.763 feet

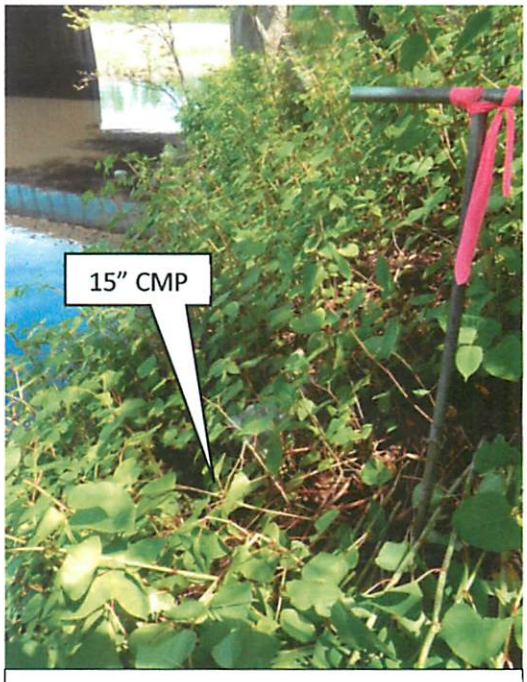
Bridge 00947 Route 34 over Naugatuck River

Location: Southeast Quadrant at Existing 15" CMP Stormwater Discharge

Observations May 10, 2013. Paul G. Davis, Ph.D. PWS, CPSS

Topic of Review: Status of Coastal Jurisdiction Line (CJL) vs and regulatory status of additional foot of elevation in association with Statute defined vegetation.

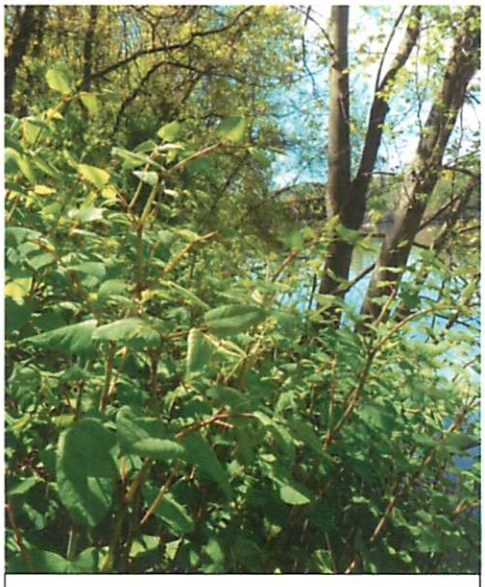
Findings: The existing CMP discharge is perched at the top of a 5 foot vertical earthen bank above the base river elevation where a stony/sandy shoreline meets what appears to be the elevation of normal river flow. The land form above this point is vegetated with herbaceous and woody shrub and tree growth to the limits of the roadway, rising at about a 2:1 to 3:1 slope.



View to North at 15" CMP Outfall

The immediate vicinity of the CMP discharge (within 5 feet horizontal) is colonized with about 99% *Fallopia japonica* (Japanese Knotweed) to an elevation about 3 feet elevation above the CMP. The only additional species noted in the immediate vicinity was *Alliaria petiolata* (garlic mustard).

Other local vegetation includes *Acer rubrum (*red maple), *Populus deltoids* (cottonwood), *Toxicdendron radicans* (poison ivy), *Lonicera sp.* (honeysuckle). Among these, *T. radicans* is among the Statue listed species that would potentially allow for extension of the limit of jurisdiction upgradient by one foot. This species appears primary upgradient of the CMP throughout the slope, but is also present within the CJL +1 foot elevation about 10 feet to the north.



View to South from 15" CMP Outfall

In my opinion, the site has no features or functional attributes that would justify labeling the area as a coastal wetland, or extending the area of coastal wetland jurisdiction upgradient by one foot. Notwithstanding, the Statute's definition of "wetland" refers to those areas "upon which may grow or be capable of growing some, but not necessarily all, of the following....." species of vegetation. Because *T. radicans* is among the list of potential vegetation , a strict reading of the statutory definition means that the presumed regulatory line is CJL+1 foot, notwithstanding the complete lack of any true indicators of wetland characteristics, functions or values.

Connecticut Commission on Culture & Tourism

WRS 36-182 Project 4.6

December 13, 2005

Historic Preservation
& Museum Division

Mr. Thomas M. Ryan
Close, Jensen and Miller
1137 Silas Deane Highway
Wethersfield, CT 06109-4201

59 South Prospect Street
Hartford, Connecticut
06106

(v) 860.566.3005
(f) 860.566.5078

Subject: Route 34 Bridge (#00947)
Derby, CT
ConnDOT #170-2309, 170-2310

Dear Mr. Ryan:

The State Historic Preservation Office has reviewed the above-named project. This office notes that the Route 34 Bridge (#00947) lacks historical significance and engineering distinction and is not eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. Therefore, this office expects that the proposed project will have no effect on Connecticut's historic, architectural, and archaeological resources.

This office appreciates the opportunity to have reviewed and commented upon the proposed project.

This comment is provided in accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act and the Connecticut Environmental Policy Act.

For further information please contact Dr. David A. Poirier, Staff Archaeologist.

Sincerely,

J. Paul Loether
Division Director and Deputy
State Historic Preservation Officer

cc: Mr. Keith Hall/ConnDOT

Aija Zeidenbergs

From: Carifa, Kevin F [Kevin.Carifa@ct.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, May 14, 2013 2:07 PM
To: Aija Zeidenbergs
Subject: RE: State Project No. 36-182, Bridge No. 00947 in Derby, Route 34 over Naugatuck River

Hi Aija – I am catching up in my emails. I spoke with Mark and Kim regarding this project. Mark feels that boulders are not required, but he wanted me to circle back with Don Mysling since he made the initial request. I am waiting for a response from Don. I have a field day set-up with Don for next week and will bug him about it. Thanks, Kevin

---

From: Aija Zeidenbergs [mailto:azeidenbergs@cjmpc.com]
Sent: Thursday, May 02, 2013 9:08 AM
To: Carifa, Kevin F
Subject: RE: State Project No. 36-182, Bridge No. 00947 in Derby, Route 34 over Naugatuck River

Hi Kevin,
Did we get a response from Mark Johnson on this project?

Thanks,
Aija

From: Carifa, Kevin F [mailto:Kevin.Carifa@ct.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, April 17, 2013 3:32 PM
To: Aija Zeidenbergs
Subject: RE: State Project No. 36-182, Bridge No. 00947 in Derby, Route 34 over Naugatuck River

Thanks!

From: Aija Zeidenbergs [mailto:azeidenbergs@cjmpc.com]
Sent: Wednesday, April 17, 2013 3:23 PM
To: Carifa, Kevin F
Subject: RE: State Project No. 36-182, Bridge No. 00947 in Derby, Route 34 over Naugatuck River

That's correct.

From: Carifa, Kevin F [mailto:Kevin.Carifa@ct.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, April 17, 2013 12:40 PM
To: Aija Zeidenbergs
Subject: RE: State Project No. 36-182, Bridge No. 00947 in Derby, Route 34 over Naugatuck River

Aija,

Just to confirm...no in-water work is being proposed for this project?

Thanks,
Kevin

From: Aija Zeidenbergs [mailto:azeidenbergs@cjmpc.com]
Sent: Wednesday, April 17, 2013 11:44 AM

To: Carifa, Kevin F
Subject: RE: State Project No. 36-182, Bridge No. 00947 in Derby, Route 34 over Naugatuck River

Hi Kevin,
Attached is a project description for the subject bridge.

Thanks,
Aija

From: Carifa, Kevin F [mailto:Kevin.Carifa@ct.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, April 17, 2013 11:39 AM
To: Aija Zeidenbergs
Subject: FW: State Project No. 36-182, Bridge No. 00947 in Derby, Route 34 over Naugatuck River

Hi Aija,

Can you provide me with a project description for Mark Johnson?

Thanks,
Kevin

From: Johnson, Mark
Sent: Wednesday, April 17, 2013 9:13 AM
To: Carifa, Kevin F
Subject: RE: State Project No. 36-182, Bridge No. 00947 in Derby, Route 34 over Naugatuck River

Kevin-

I see Kim is on vacation, could you help me out with this one? One of the attachments Kim provided is a 1/2008 letter from Don Mysling to CJM regarding preliminary reviews of a number of bridge projects, including the Rt 34 bridge. Apparently no inwater work was proposed, but it appears Don was not completely sure of that. The short project description in the FCM is the same as that in 2008, nonetheless could you verify for me there is no inwater work? If a project narrative is available that would help.

Thanks,

Mark

From: Lesay, Kimberly C
Sent: Tuesday, April 09, 2013 11:10 AM
To: Johnson, Mark
Cc: Carifa, Kevin F
Subject: FW: State Project No. 36-182, Bridge No. 00947 in Derby, Route 34 over Naugatuck River

Mark – here you go! ☺

Kimberly Lesay
Transportation Supervising Planner
DOT Environmental Planning Division
Bureau of Policy and Planning
Kimberly.Lesay@ct.gov

phone (860) 594-2933

From: Aija Zeidenbergs [mailto:azeidenbergs@cjmpc.com]
Sent: Friday, April 05, 2013 4:50 PM
To: Carifa, Kevin F
Cc: Lesay, Kimberly C
Subject: State Project No. 36-182, Bridge No. 00947 in Derby, Route 34 over Naugatuck River

Hi Kevin,
Attached is the Fisheries Coordination memo with the supporting documentation to be forwarded to DEEP Fisheries for review. Let me know if you need additional information.

Thank you,
Aija

Aija Zeidenbergs
Environmental Coordinator

Close, Jensen and Miller, P.C.
Phone: (860)-563-9375 EXT. 263
Fax: (860)-721-1802
Email: azeidenbergs@cjmpc.com

STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Richard T. Geikie, MSCE
Close, Jensen and Miller, P.C.
1137 Silas Deane Highway
Wethersfield, CT 06109-4201

January 14, 2008

RE: State Bridge Program, Project Nos. 170-2309 and 170-2310
Bridge Lists 15, 16, 17, and 18

Dear Mr. Geikie,

Your February 3, 2006 *Letter of Transmittal* to Bob Gilmore, Supervising Environmental Analyst of the DEP Inland Water Resources Division, pertaining to a number of bridge rehabilitation and/or replacement projects has been forwarded to me for review. The following are my review comments relative to the bridge projects that are under my purview in western Connecticut.

Replacement of Bridge No. 03369
Route 504 Northbound over Lower Smith School Brook (Basin #: 4400), Hartford

Lower Smith School Brook at the Route 504 Northbound crossing has been significantly altered by urban development that has adversely impacted both instream habitat and the streams aquatic resources. As such, there are no recommendations for a specific bridge replacement structure.

As best management practices, it is recommended that all unconfined instream activity be restricted to the time period of June 1 through September 30.

Replacement of Bridge No. 03222
Route 110 over Morgan Curtiss Brook (Basin #: 6000), Shelton

Morgan Curtiss Brook at the Route 110 bridge has the physical characteristics of a coldwater stream. However, the ability of this river reach to support a diverse coldwater fish community may be compromised by previous instream and riparian habitat alteration proximate the bridge. As such, a span, arch culvert, or box culvert(s) would be suitable replacement structures.

Should a culvert(s) be selected as the replacement structure, a certain amount of modification to their installation is required to assure the efficacy of maintaining aquatic habitat and resource integrity. The modifications recommended are:

- The invert of a box culvert should be set no less than 1 foot below the existing streambed elevation. The invert of a round culvert less than 10 feet in diameter should be set 1 to 2 feet below the existing streambed elevation. For round pipe greater than 10 feet in diameter, the culvert invert should be set one-fifth of the pipe diameter below the streambed elevation.

- For multiple culvert situations. one or more of the culverts should be installed as per the guidelines for single culverts. Deflectors may need to be installed in the stream to concentrate low streamflows into and through the recessed culvert.
- The culvert gradient should be no steeper than the streambed gradient up- or downstream of the culvert.
- The culvert alignment should be similar to that of the stream and the culvert kept at a short a length as possible. Vertical headwalls rather than fill slopes should be installed at the culvert inlet and outlet to reduce the total culvert length.
- The culvert should have a width that spans an area 1.2 times the bankfull width of the stream. In Connecticut streams, bankfull width equates to the channel width wetted at the 1.5 to 2 year frequency flow. This standard also applies to bridges and arch (bottomless) culverts.
- The culvert should have an Openness Ratio of $\geq$ 0.25. The Openness Ratio (OR) is calculated by dividing a culvert's cross sectional area (height X width) by its length. All measurements are metric.

  Embedded culverts $OR = \frac{[(\text{cross-sectional culvert area pre-embedded}) - \text{embedded area}]}{\text{culvert length}}$

  Arch (bottomless) culverts $OR = \frac{\text{height x width}}{\text{length}}$

- Corrugated metal culverts rather than concrete culverts are preferred. The corrugations create a roughness that aids in the retention of streambed material.
- Streambed material excavated for the culvert placement should be stockpiled and be replaced within the culvert following its installation. The streambed material should be replaced in a manner replicating the original stream cross section with a well-defined low flow channel contiguous with that existing in the stream.

As best management practices, it is recommended that all unconfined instream activity be restricted to the time period of June 1 through September 30. Also, minimize the placement of riprap that might be required for streambank protection; native rock either excavated from the area proximate the bridge or from an off-site local source should be used for scour protection in lieu of quarried rock.

To further enhance habitat within Morgan Curtiss Brook to a condition more conducive for the support of a diverse coldwater fish community it is recommended that there be instream and riparian habitat enhancement in the stream reach immediately downstream (east) of the Route 110 bridge that have been previously altered by industrial/urban developmen. The specific recommendations are:

1. Restore the riparian area with a species diverse plant community.
2. Remove a concrete slab overtopping the stream and restore the riparian area.

Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947
Route 34 over the Naugatuck River (Basin #: 6900), Derby

The bridge rehabilitation involves replacing the existing deck, repair the existing substructure and modify the substructure to accept an additional girder line that will be utilized to support a new sidewalk. The proposed activities are not anticipated to involve instream work. Should instream work be required, the work should be performed during the time period of June 1 through September 30.

The Naugatuck River in the vicinity of the Route 34 bridge had been previously channelized for flood control. The channelization had eliminated the diversity of instream habitat. It is recommended that random boulders and-or boulder clusters be installed in the river proximate the bridge to create large cove features for fish and other aquatic species.

Replacement of Bridge No. 03075
Route 322 over Lindley Brook (Basin #: 6914), Wolcott

A clear span is proposed to replace the existing bridge. The Inland Fisheries Division routinely recommends the installation of clear span bridges as this structure type best preserves instream habitat and does not create a fish passage barrier. It is recommended that the proposed bridge span an area 1.2 times the bankfull width of the stream.

As best management practices, it is recommended that all unconfined instream activity be restricted to the time period of June 1 through September 30. Also, minimize the placement of riprap that might be required for scour protection; native rock either excavated from the area proximate the bridge or from an off-site local source should be used for scour protection in lieu of quarried rock.

In closing, I appreciate the opportunity to have reviewed the proposed bridge rehabilitation and replacement projects. Trustfully the comments and recommendations offered through this brief correspondence will prove of value to your firm. I will be able to provide more detailed comments pursuant to the DEP regulatory permit review process. Please feel free to contact me with concerns or questions.

Sincerely,

Don Mysling, Senior Fisheries Biologist
Bureau of Natural Resources ~ Inland Fisheries Division ~ Habitat Conservation and Enhancement Program
PH (860) 567-8998 FAX (860) 485-1638 E-Mail donald.mysling@po.state.ct.us

CC: B. Gilmore, Inland Water Resources Division
P. Aarrestad, Inland Fisheries Division
Files {MiscPermits:CJMProj170-2309-2310}

Attachment N: US Army Corps of Engineers Consultation Form

Office of Long Island Sound Programs
Structures, Dredging and Fill

Applicant: State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation
Project No. 36-182
Rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over the Naugatuck River

List of Attachments

- US Army Corps of Engineers Consultation Form

Close, Jensen and Miller, P.C.
Liaison Service
1137 Silas Deane Highway
Wethersfield, CT 06109-4201

(860) 563-9375 • FAX (860) 721-1802

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

DATE: June 5, 2013

RE:
State Project No. 36-182
Bridge No. 00947 in Derby
Route 34 over Naugatuck River

TO: Ms. Diane M. Ray
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Regulatory Division
696 Virginia Road
Concord, MA 01742

WE ARE SENDING THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

- [x] Attached
- [ ] Under Separate Cover
- [ ] Shop Drawings
- [ ] Specifications
- [ ] Plans
- [ ] Prints
- [ ] Electronic Files
- [ ] Copy of Letter
- [ ] Change Order
- [x] Form

Copies	Date	Description
1	Jun-13	CT DEEP Attachment N: USACE Consultation Form

These are transmitted as checked below:

- [ ] For approval
- [ ] Approved as submitted
- [x] For review and comment
- [ ] For your use
- [ ] Approved as noted
- [ ] _____
- [ ] As requested
- [ ] Returned for corrections

REMARKS:

Attached is the CT DEEP Permit Consultation Form and associated attachments for your review.

Please feel free to call me with any questions. Thank you.

c: Louis D. Bacho - Mary E. Baker
Kimberly C. Lesay

SIGNED: Aija Zeidenbergs

Aija Zeidenbergs

Connecticut Department of
Energy & Environmental Protection
Bureau of Water Protection & Land Reuse
Office of Long Island Sound Programs

ATTACHMENT N: U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS DEEP PERMIT CONSULTATION FORM

To the applicant- Prior to the submission of your permit application to the Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection - Office of Long Island Sound Programs (DEEP- OLISP), please complete Part I and submit this form to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Regulatory Division, Attn: Diane M. Ray, 696 Virginia Road, Concord, MA 01742, with a location map of your site and project plans. Once they return the completed form to you, please submit it along with your permit application to the DEEP.

Part I: Applicant Information

To be completed by applicant.

1. **List applicant information:**

   Name: **State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation**

   Mailing Address: **2800 Berlin Turnpike, P.O. Box 317546**

   City/Town: **Newington** State: **CT** Zip Code: **06131-7546**

   Business Phone: **860-594-2931** ext. _____ Fax: **860-594-3028**

   Contact Person: **Mark W. Alexander** Title: **Assistant Planning Director**

   E-mail: **mark.w.alexander@ct.gov**

2. **List engineer, surveyor or agent information:**

   Name: **Close, Jensen and Miller, P.C.**

   Mailing Address: **1137 Silas Deane Highway**

   City/Town: **Wethersfield** State: **CT** Zip Code: **06109-4201**

   Business Phone: **860-563-9375** ext. **263** Fax: **860-721-1802**

   Contact Person: **Aija Zeidenbergs** Title: **Environmental Coordinator**

   E-mail: **azeidenbergs@cjmpc.com**

   Service provided: **Permit Application Preparation**

3. **Site location:**

   Name of site : **Bridge No. 00947, Project No. 36-182**

   Street Address or Location Description: **Route 34 over Naugatuck River**

   City/Town: **Derby** State: **CT** Zip Code: **06418**

   Tax Assessor's Reference: Map **N/A** Block **N/A** Lot **N/A**

4. **Are plans attached?** ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, provide date of plans: **May 2013**

Part I: Applicant Information (continued)

5. Provide or attach a brief, but thorough description of the project:

See page 1a of 2

Part II: To be Completed by US Army Corps of Engineers

This consultation form is required to be submitted as part of an application for a Structures, Dredging & Fill permit (section 22a-361 CGS) and/or Tidal Wetlands permit (section 22a-32 CGS) to the DEEP-OLISP. The application has not yet been submitted to the DEEP. Please review the enclosed materials with regard to the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers review process pursuant to Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act; and provide any comments or recommendations you may have with regard to this proposal. Please call DEEP-OLISP at 860-424-3034 to speak with the analyst assigned to the town in which the work is proposed if you have any questions. **Please return the completed form to the applicant.**

COMMENTS/RECOMMENDATIONS:

USACE Application number: _____

_____ _____

Signature of Project Manager Date

_____

Printed Name of Project Manager

Part I: Applicant Information (Continued)

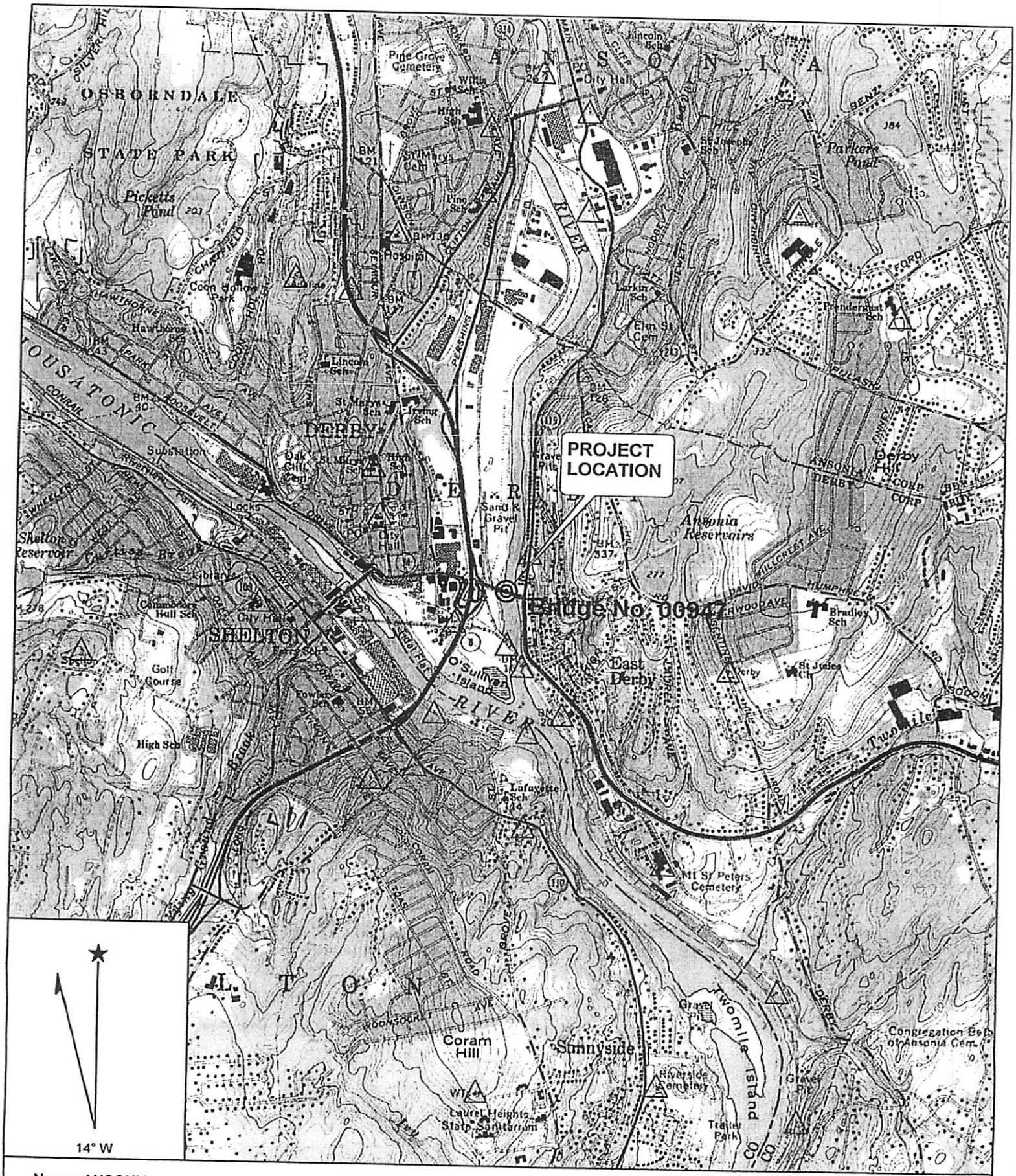
5. **Provide or attach a brief, but thorough description of the project.**

Description of the Proposed Work

The proposed rehabilitation of Bridge No. 00947 will include the complete replacement of the existing deck and widening of the superstructure. The existing sidewalk will be relocated northerly outside of the proposed bridge parapet. This will be accomplished by modifying the existing substructure units to support an additional line of girders that will be used to support the sidewalk in its new location. In addition to the above, the proposed construction will also include bearing replacement, steel repairs, concrete patching, and field touch-up of the existing paint system. Work to be performed below the floodplain elevation will involve concrete repairs and additional concrete to modify the existing substructure units. The contractor's access for the work on the piers is specified to be from above. The downstream limit of the FEMA floodway is at the upstream end of the bridge. Proposed work on the roadway approaches includes the construction of reinforced concrete approach slabs and full depth pavement replacement at both ends of the bridge.

The existing drainage systems within the project site will require limited modifications as a result of this project. At the western bridge approach, an existing drainage system crossing Route 34 will be replaced in kind within the limits of the proposed roadway. The existing outlet pipe will not be disturbed. At the eastern bridge approach, two new catch basins will be installed in the median and connect to an existing manhole. In addition two new catch basins will be installed along the gutter lines in both the east and west bound direction and connect to adjacent existing catch basins located at the intersection of Route 34 and Route 115 which are proposed to be reconstructed. The modification to this system is required to reduce the width of flow in the roadway during the design storm event, thus making travel through the intersection safer. The existing outlet pipe from this system will be replaced and relocated upland of the Coastal Jurisdictional Limit and will be installed with an appropriately designed rip-rap splash pad.

The proposed rehabilitation of the structure is designed to eliminate the structural and functional deficiencies of the existing structure and extend its service life.



Name: ANSONIA
Date: 3/27/2013
Scale: 1 inch equals 2000 feet

Location: 041° 19' 07.28" N 073° 04' 56.08" W
Caption: Bridge No. 0947
Route 34 over Naugatuck River
Town of Derby

Aija Zeidenbergs

From: Aija Zeidenbergs
Sent: Thursday, June 13, 2013 1:50 PM
To: Lee, Susan K NAE; Lesay, Kimberly C
Subject: RE: Route 34 over Naugatuck River - Derby (ACOE file # NAE-2013-1303) (UNCLASSIFIED)
Attachments: OLISP 6-04-13_permit_plates_00947.pdf

Hi Susan, here are the latest permit plates for the subject bridge.

From: Lee, Susan K NAE [mailto:Susan.K.Lee@usace.army.mil]
Sent: Thursday, June 13, 2013 11:13 AM
To: Lesay, Kimberly C; Aija Zeidenbergs
Subject: Route 34 over Naugatuck River - Derby (ACOE file # NAE-2013-1303) (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE

Hi Kim, Aija -

Received copy of the Attachment N form for Route 34 over Naugatuck River – Derby

the copy of plan information received is illegible:

1. plan view - existing shorelines and federal jurisdictional lines at shorelines are not legible. need to show existing shoreline conditions and jurisdictional lines relative to shoreline.

2. elevation view – show federal jurisdictional line at existing shorelines

3. ACOE Flood control embankment – not clear where the limits of this facility is at the shoreline; need to clearly show limits on plan and elevation views , as appropriate.

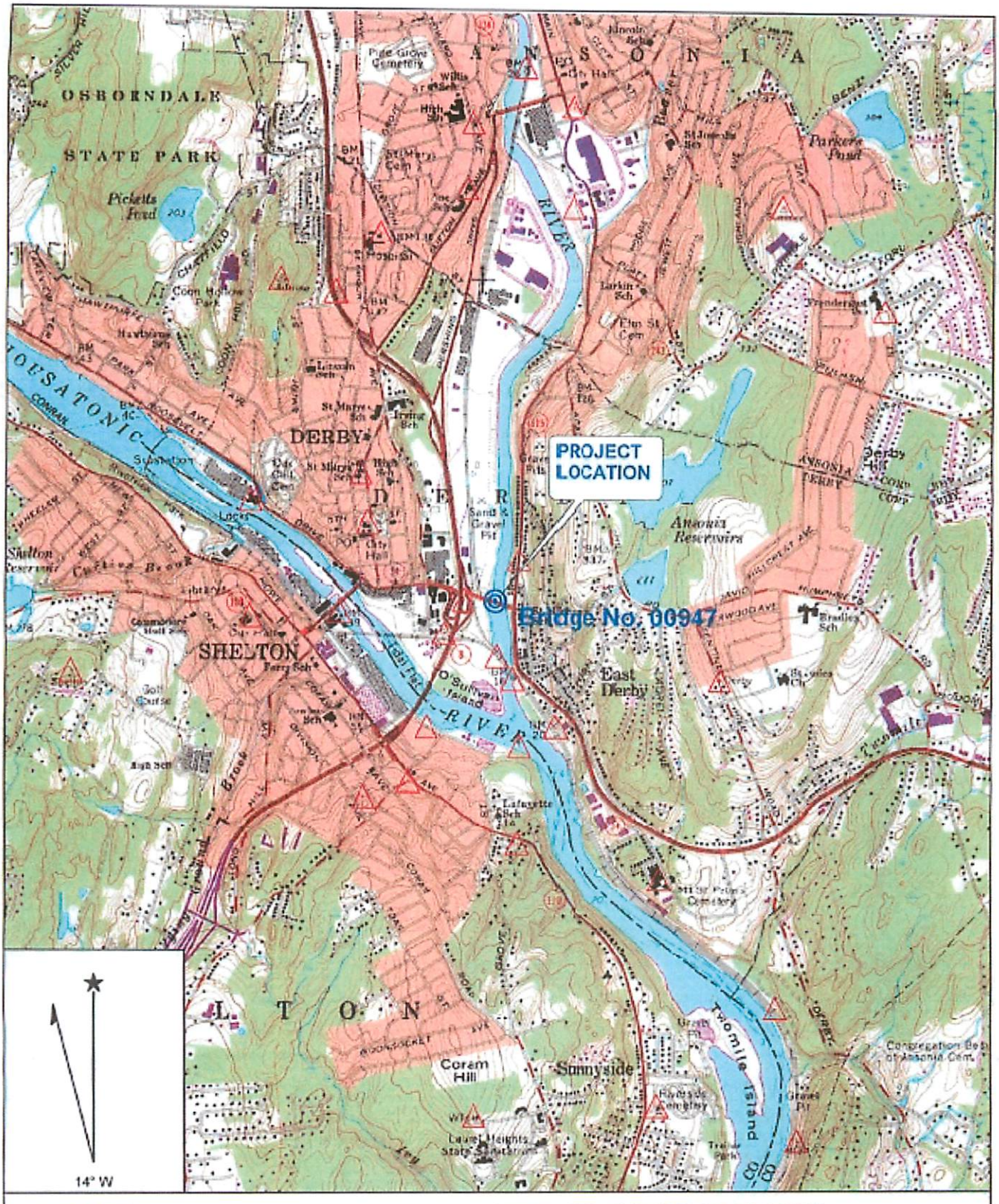
4. not clear that all work is occurring outside of federal jurisdictional lines. both mean high water line and high tide line need to be shown if this is a tidal waterway.

5. description of work appears to describe work as occurring outside of jurisdictional limits. The ACOE will provide determination of permit requirement after legible plans are provided.

thank you, Susan.

Susan K. Lee
Project Manager
USACE - New England District
Regulatory Division
696 Virginia Rd
Concord, MA 01742-2751
978-318-8494

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE



Name: ANSONIA
Date: 3/27/2013
Scale: 1 inch equals 2000 feet

Location: 041° 19' 07.28" N 073° 04' 56.05" W
Caption: Bridge No. 0947
Route 34 over Naugatuck River
Town of Derby

Dewberry
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

LOCATION PLAN

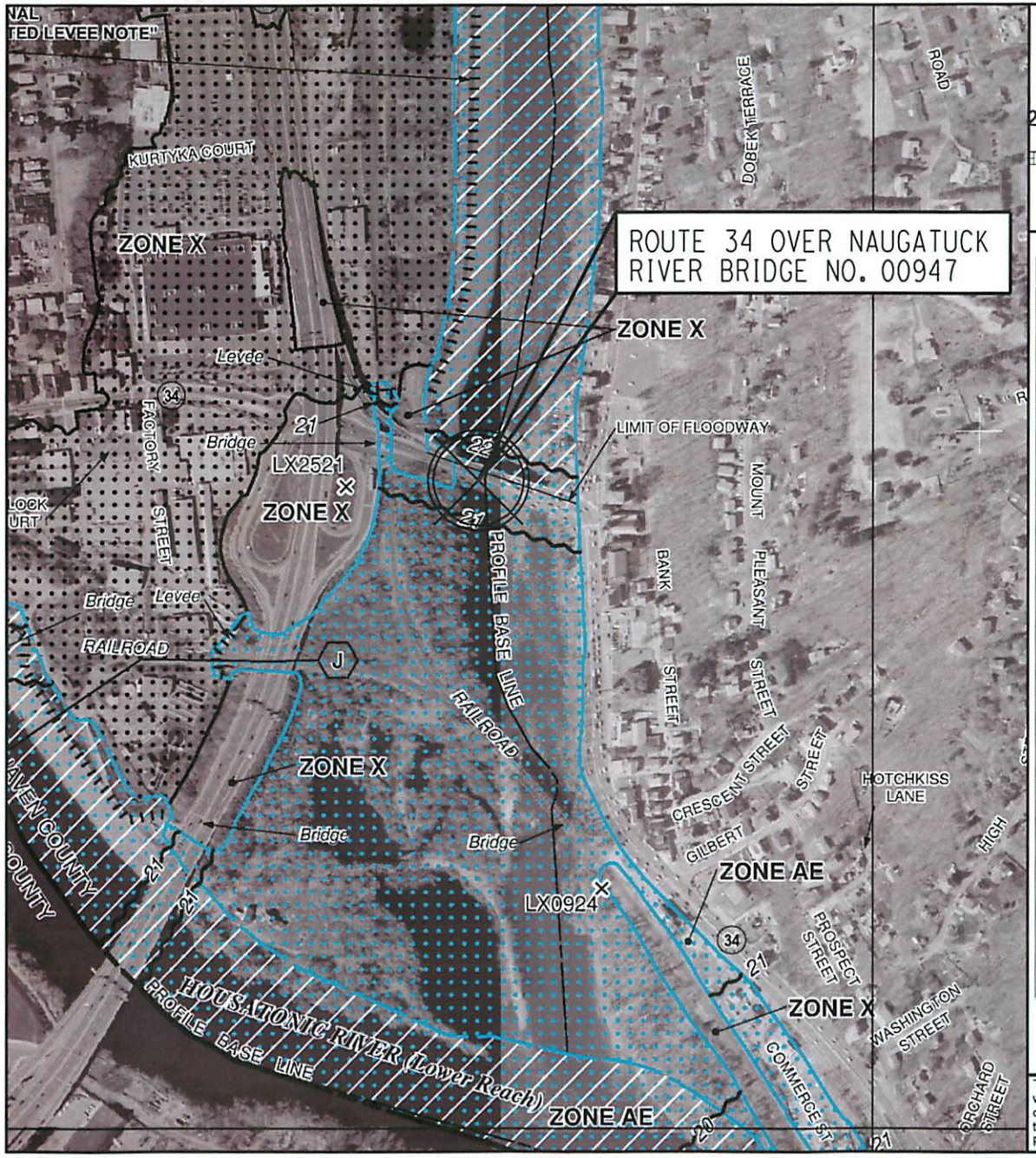
REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE: MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 1

FILE: O:\50042148\4240R800947\GIS\Envir_Comp\MXD\01-LOCATION PLAN.dgn



250 0 500 1000 FEET

0 150 300 METER

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0404H

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

NEW HAVEN COUNTY, CONNECTICUT

(ALL JURISDICTIONS)

PANEL 404 OF 635

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
ANSONIA, CITY OF	090071	0404	H
DERBY, CITY OF	090075	0404	H

Notice to User: The **Map Number** shown below should be used when placing map orders; the **Community Number** shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER
09009C0404H

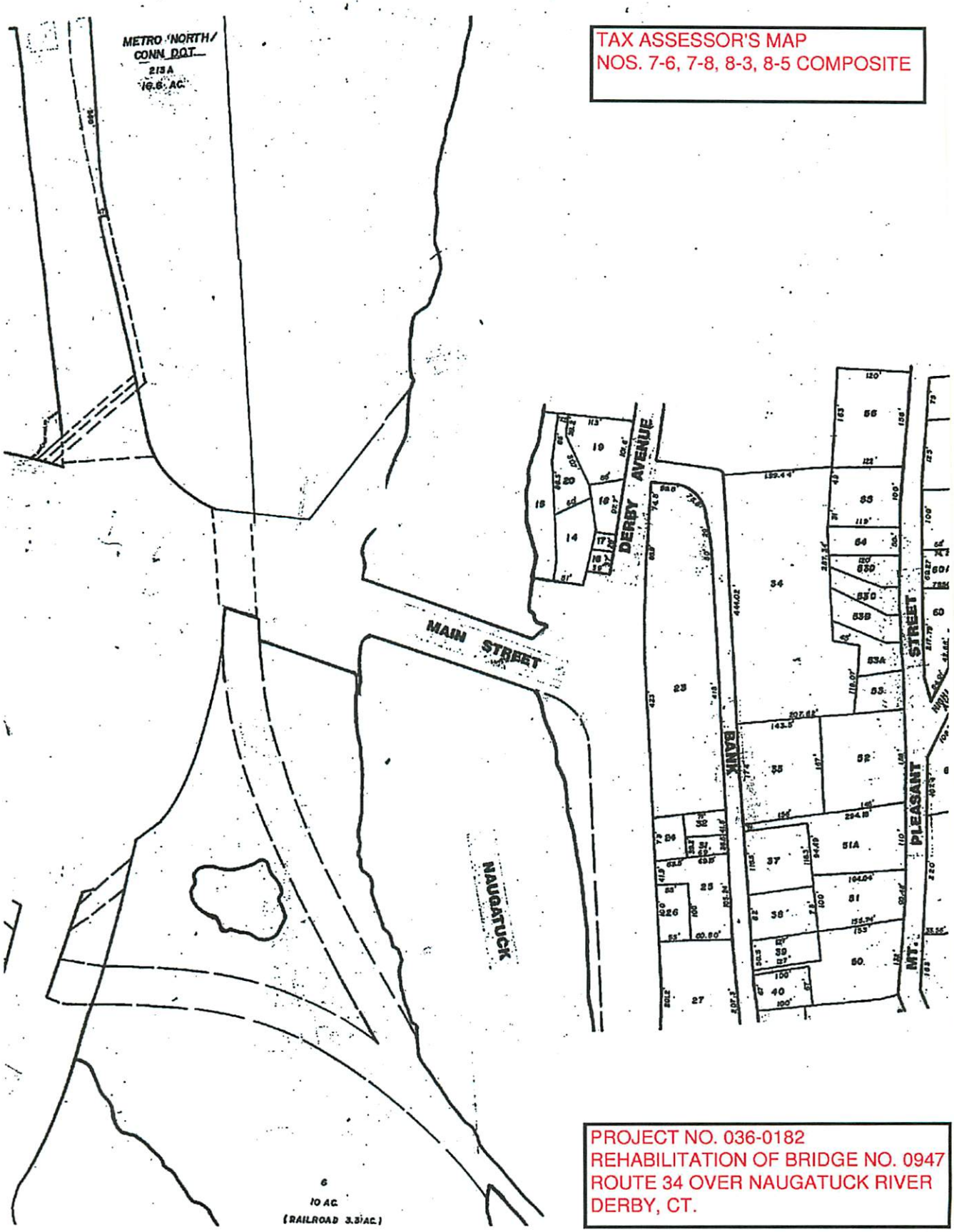
EFFECTIVE DATE
DECEMBER 17, 2010

Federal Emergency Management Agency

This is an official copy of a portion of the above referenced flood map. It was extracted using F-MIT On-Line. This map does not reflect changes or amendments which may have been made subsequent to the date on the title block. For the latest product information about National Flood Insurance Program flood maps check the FEMA Flood Map Store at www.msc.fema.gov

FILE: 0:\5004214\A\240\R00947\01\ISP\Envir Comp\NF02-FIRM.dgn

Dewberry 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT	DATE: MAY 2013
		APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	FIGURE: 2



TAX ASSESSOR'S MAP
NOS. 7-6, 7-8, 8-3, 8-5 COMPOSITE

PROJECT NO. 036-0182
REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 0947
ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER
DERBY, CT.

FILE: O:\50042148\4240BR00947\01ISP\Envir_Comp\EO3-TAX_ASSESSOR_MAP.dgn

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

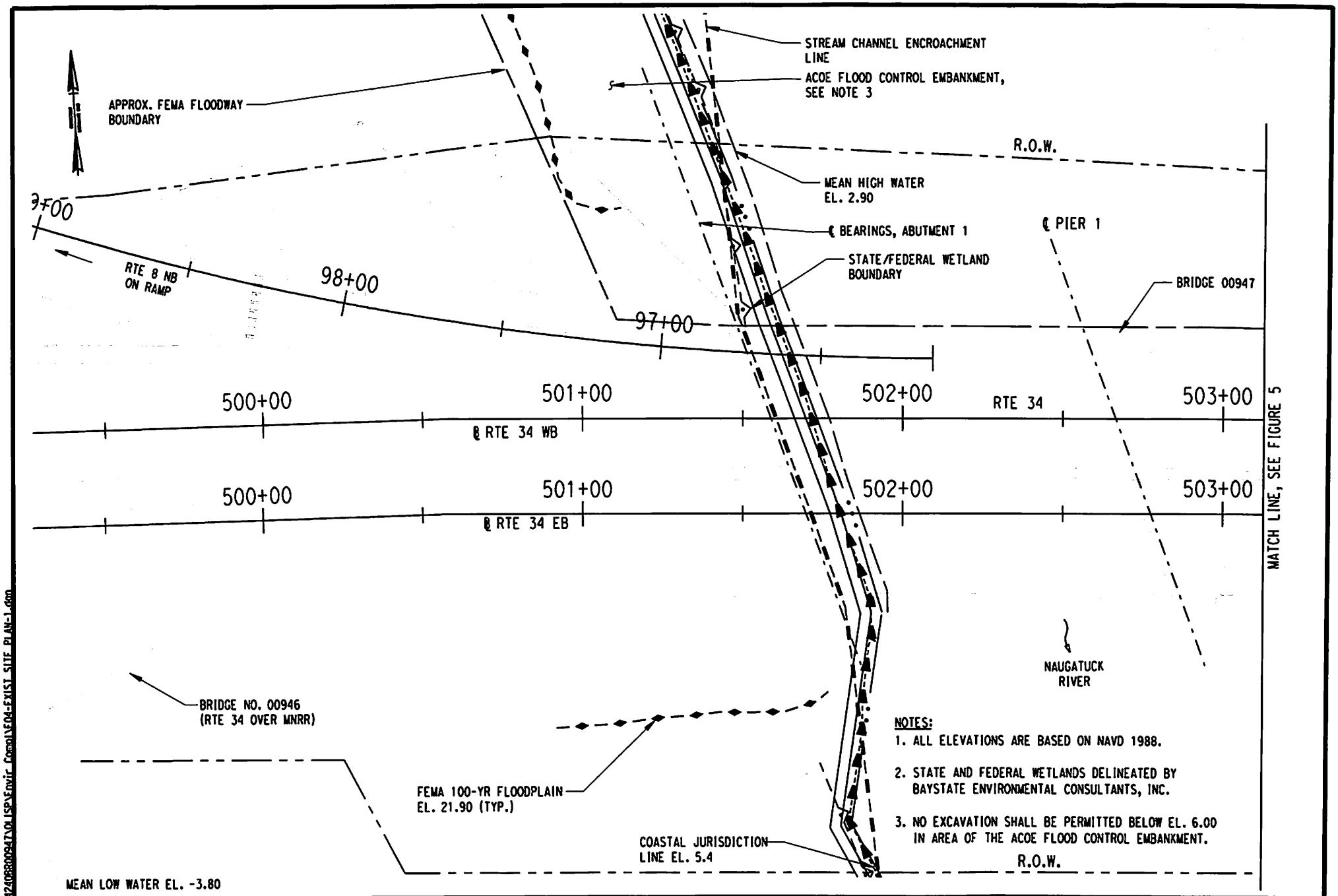
TAX ASSESSOR MAP

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE: MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 3



Dewberry®

EXISTING SITE PLAN -1
SCALE IN FEET
0 40 80
SCALE 1"=40'

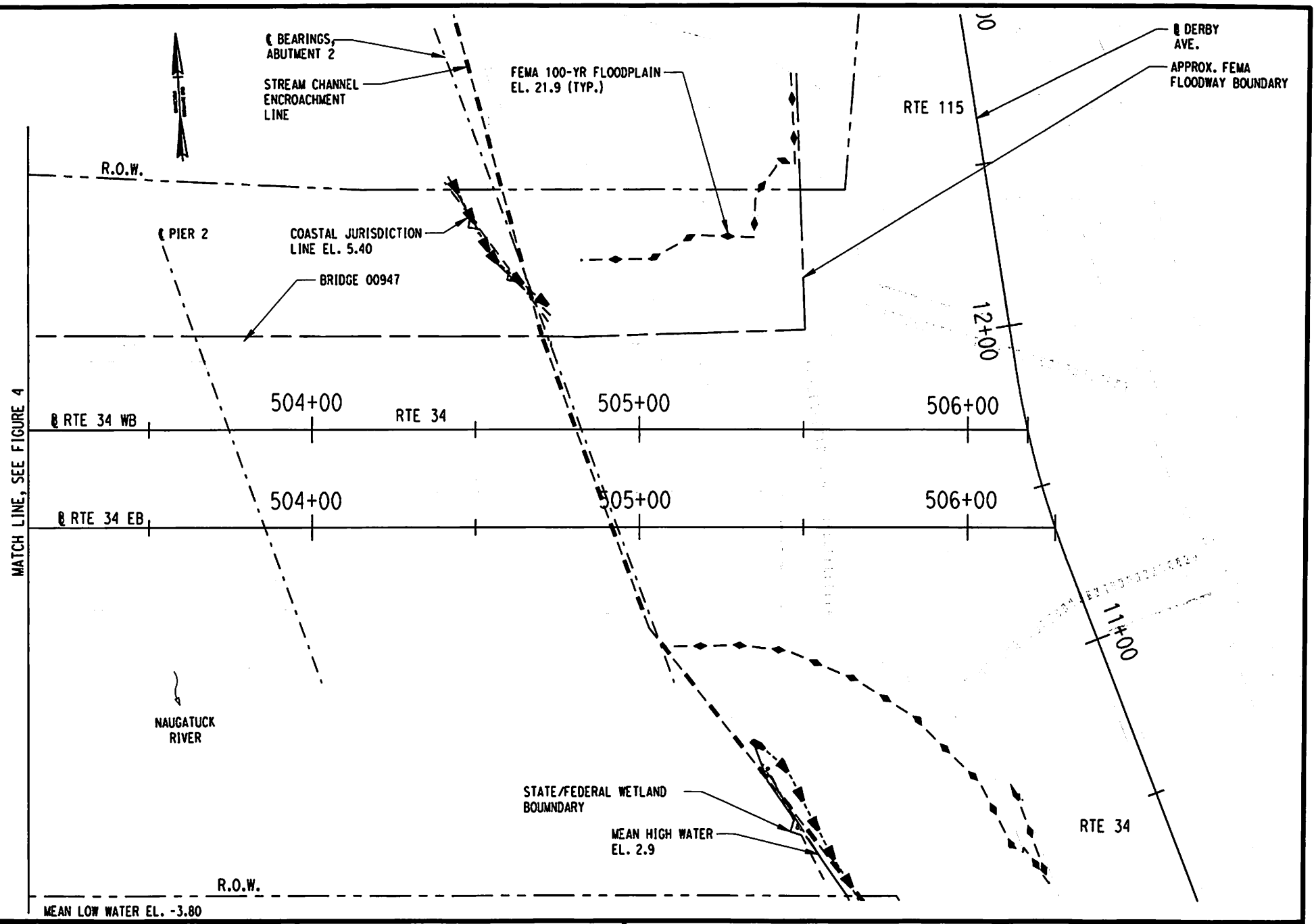
REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 4

FILE: G:\5002148\A\2408800947\DLISP\Envir Comp\EFG-EXIST SITE PLAN-1.dgn



Dewberry®

EXISTING SITE PLAN - 2
SCALE IN FEET

0 40 80

SCALE 1"=40'

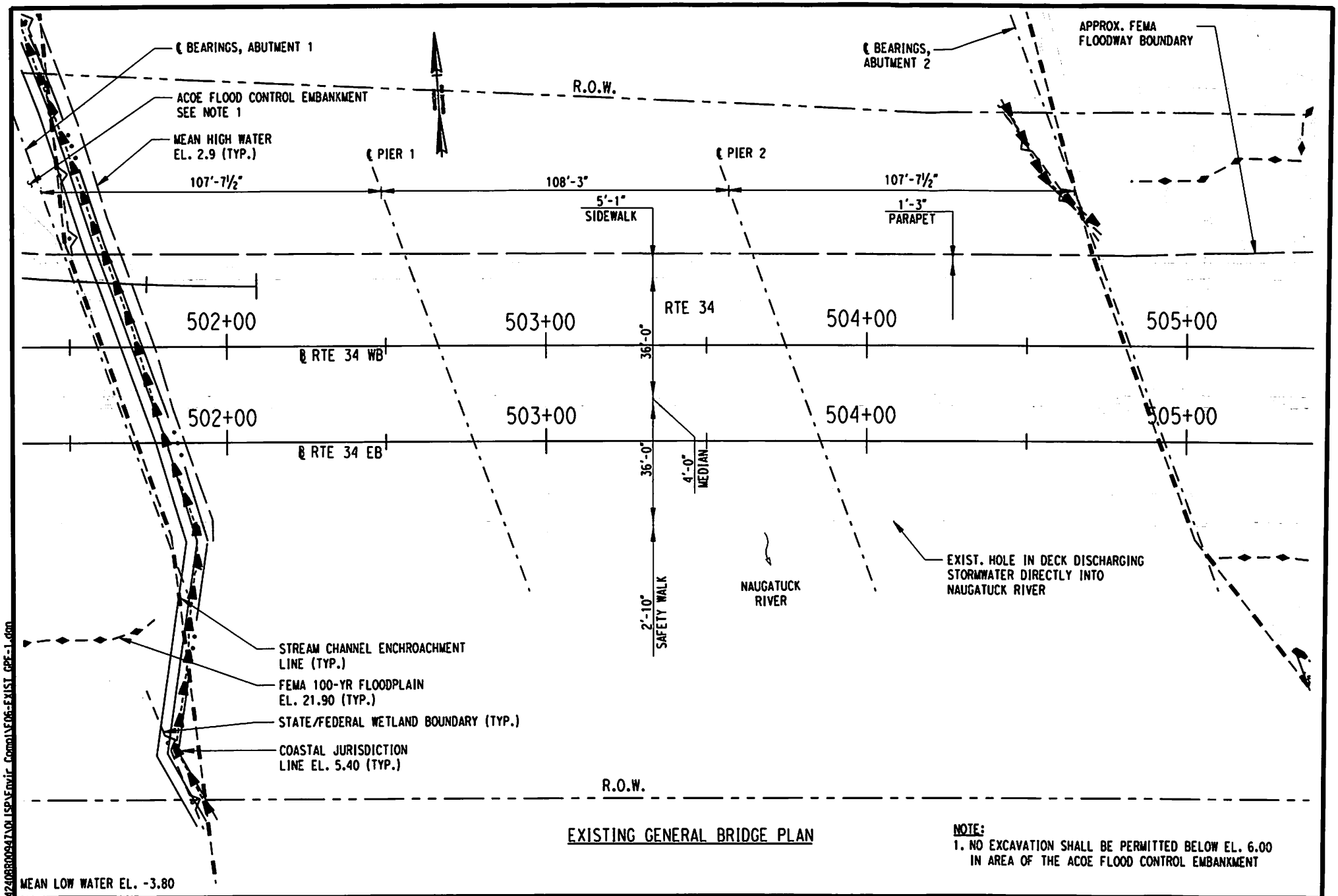
REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE:
MAY 2013

FIGURE:
5

FILE: 013500421&V4240800094700 USP\Envir Comp\EDS-EXIST SITE PLAN-2.dgn



EXISTING GENERAL BRIDGE PLAN

NOTE:
1. NO EXCAVATION SHALL BE PERMITTED BELOW EL. 6.00 IN AREA OF THE ACOE FLOOD CONTROL EMBANKMENT

FILE: P:\50042148\V2408800947\01ISP\Envir Comm\1506-EXIST GPF-1.dgn

Dewberry®

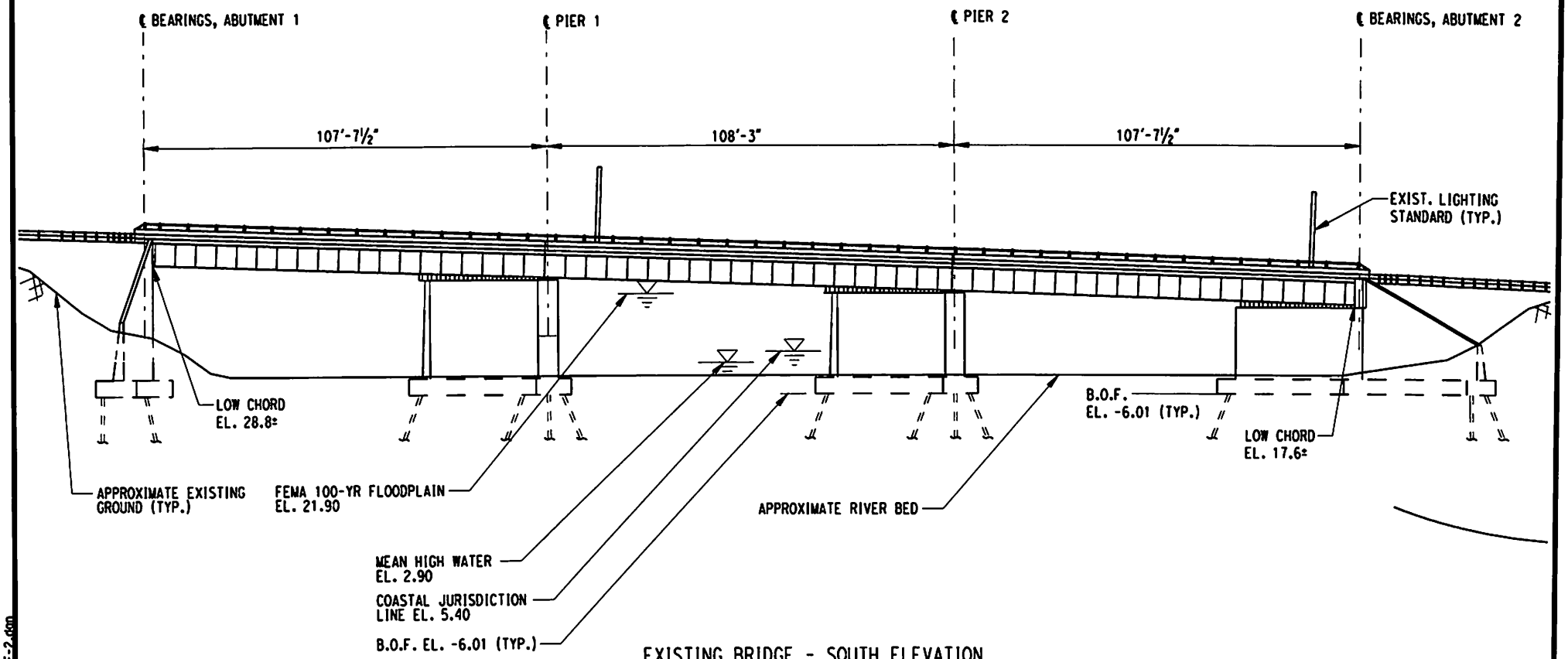
EXISTING BRIDGE PLAN
SCALE IN FEET
0 40 80
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE:
MAY 2013

FIGURE:
6



EXISTING BRIDGE - SOUTH ELEVATION

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

FILE: P:\50042\48\422\08\0042248010\SPA\Envir Comp\NS07-EXIST GPE-2.dgn

Dewberry®

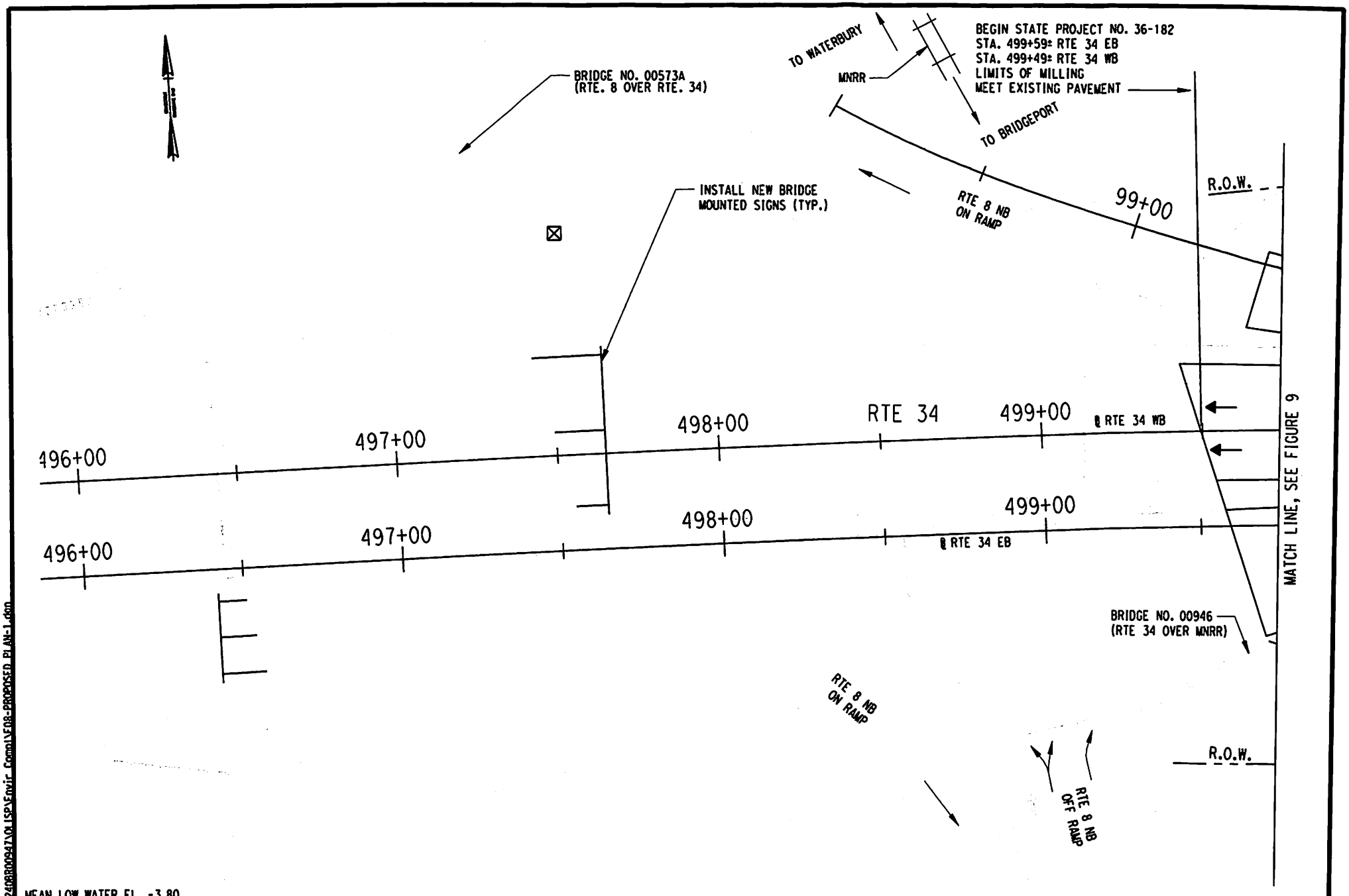
EXISTING BRIDGE ELEVATION
SCALE IN FEET
0 40 80
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE:
MAY 2013

FIGURE:
7



MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

FILE: 01\5004214\A\240\R00947\01.LSP\Envir Comm\FOR-PROPOSED PLAN-1.dgn

Dewberry

59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

PROPOSED PLAN 1
SCALE IN FEET

0 40 80

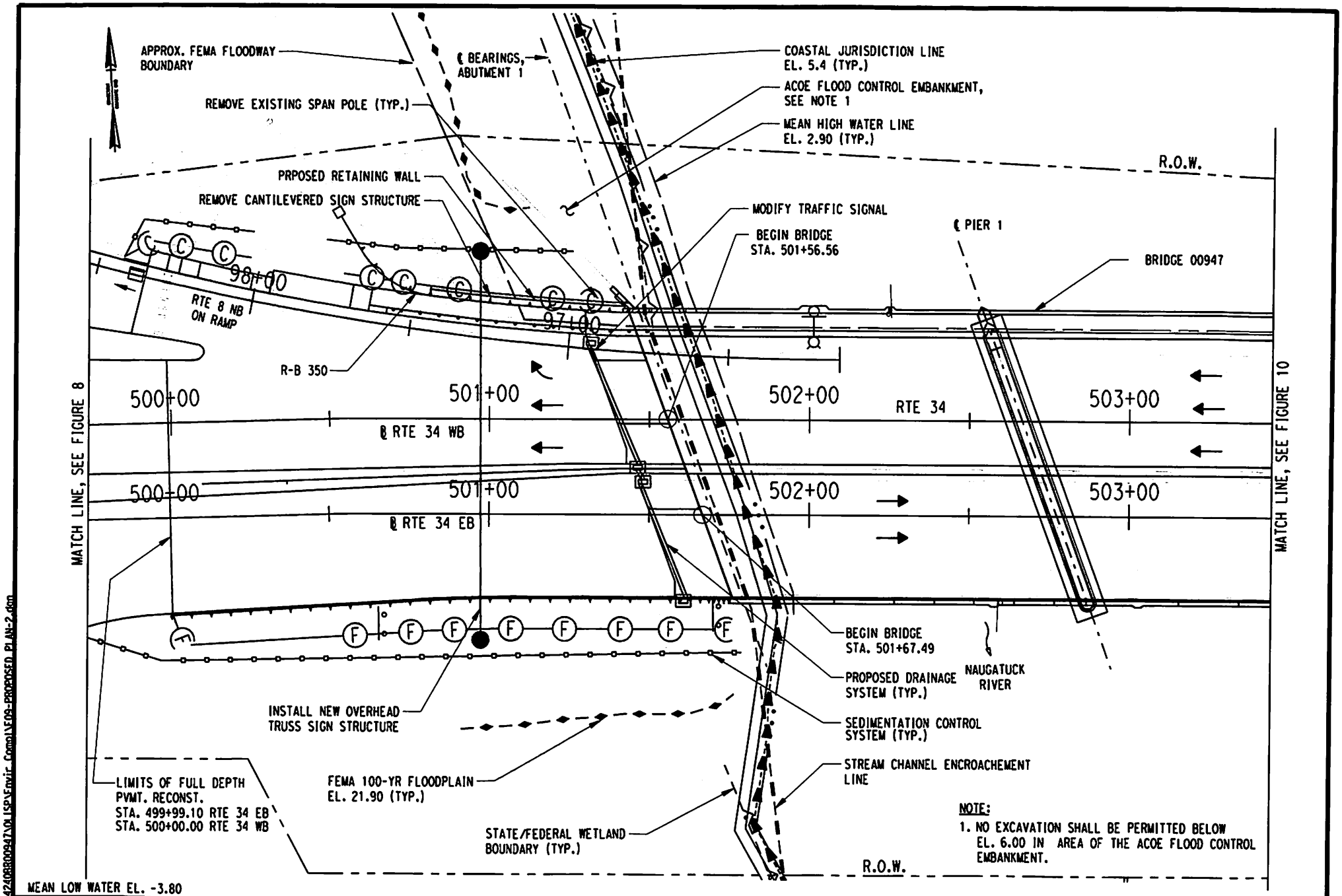
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE:
MAY 2013

FIGURE:
8



Dewberry®

PROPOSED PLAN 2
SCALE IN FEET

0 40 80

SCALE 1"=40'

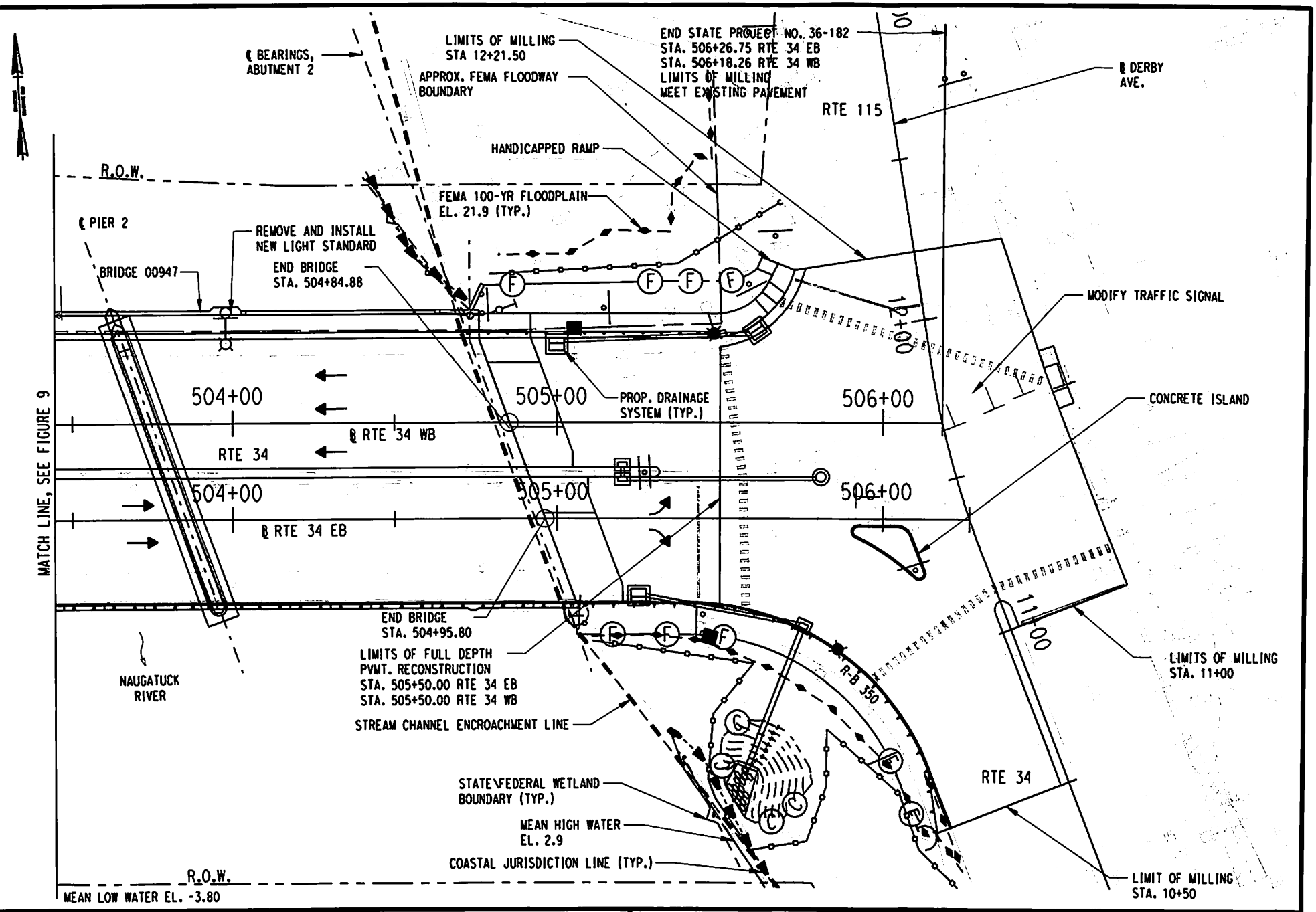
REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 9

FILE: O:\50042148\4240BR00947\01SPS\Envir_Comp\EF09-PROPOSED PLAN-2.dgn



Dewberry®

PROPOSED PLAN - 3
SCALE IN FEET

0 40 80

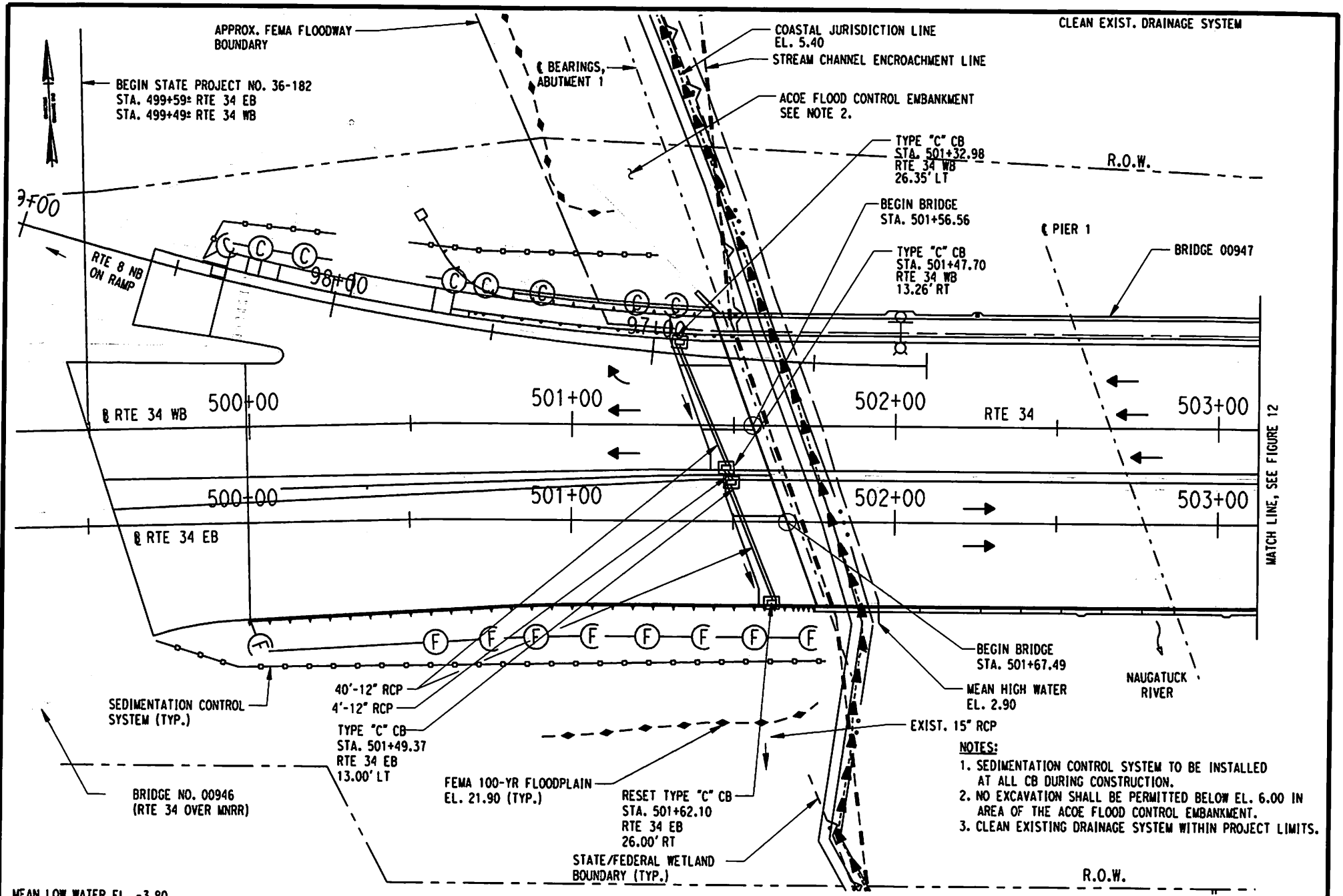
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE: MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 10



FILE: O:\50042148\d240880094700\PSE\mir_Corp\LE11-DRAINAGE PLAN-1.dgn

Dewberry®

DRAINAGE PLAN 1
SCALE IN FEET

0 40 80

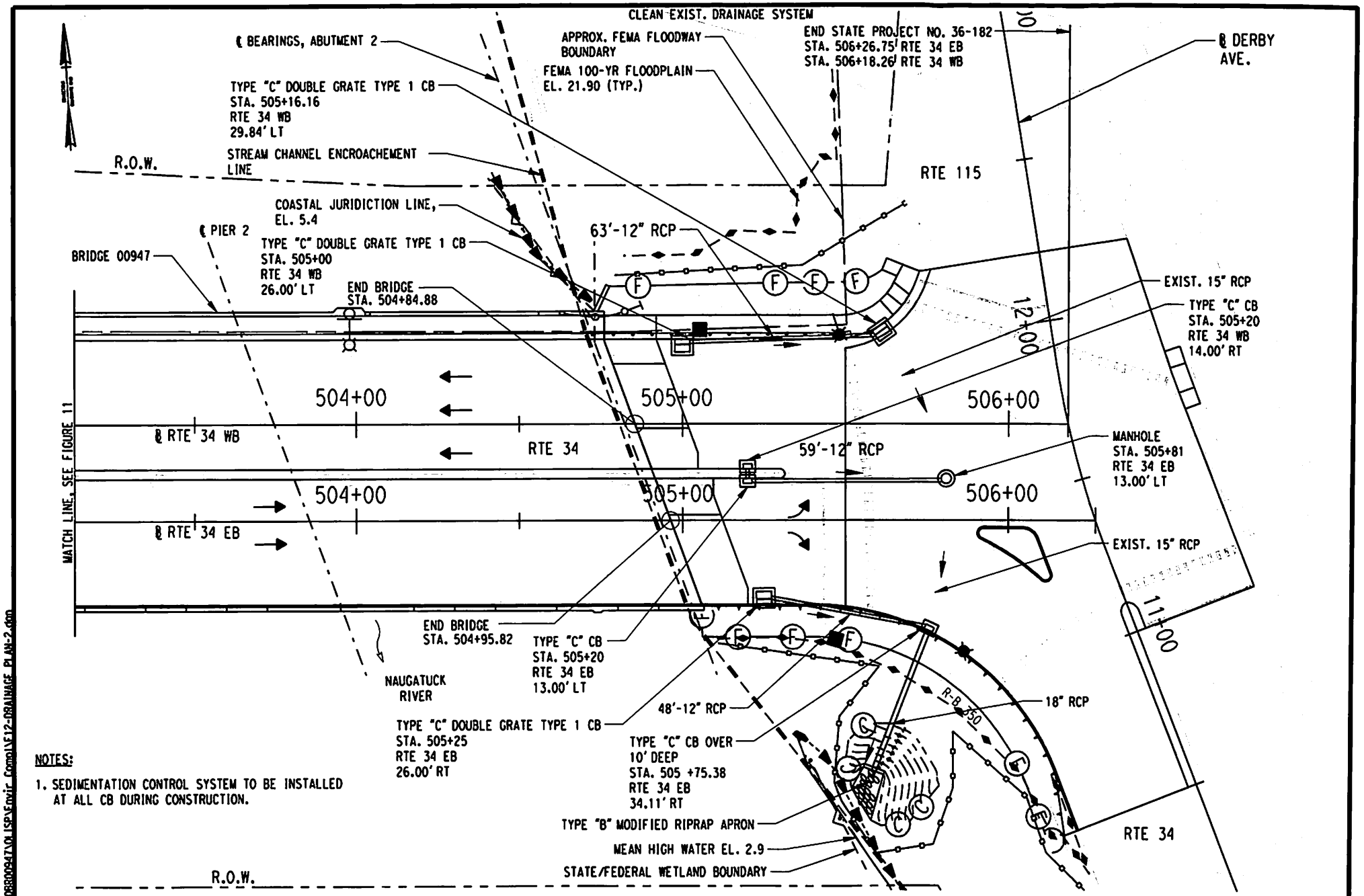
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE: MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 11



NOTES:

1. SEDIMENTATION CONTROL SYSTEM TO BE INSTALLED AT ALL CB DURING CONSTRUCTION.

FILE: G:\5002148\424088\00947\OLISP\Exhibit Comp\EX12-DRAINAGE PLAN-2.dgn

Dewberry®

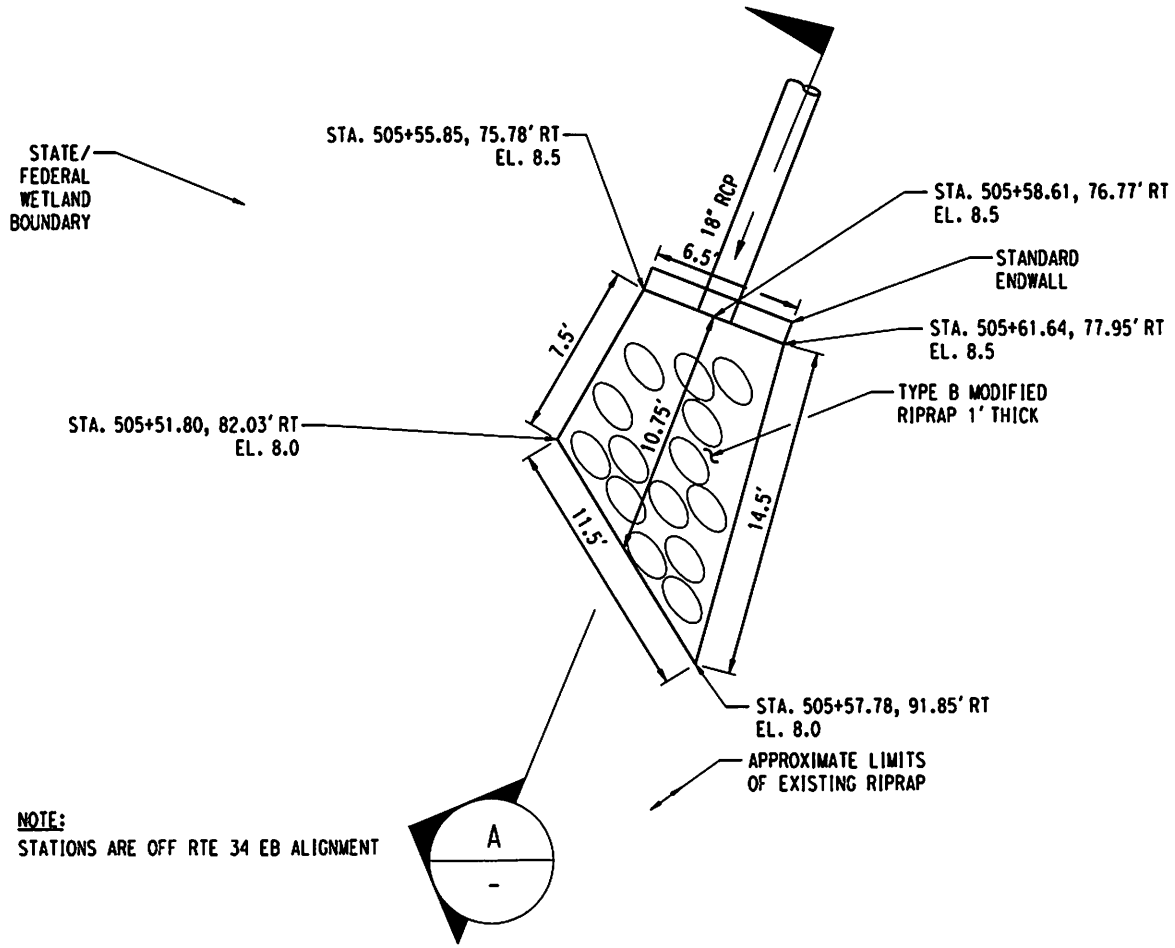
DRAINAGE PLAN 2
SCALE IN FEET
0 40 80
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

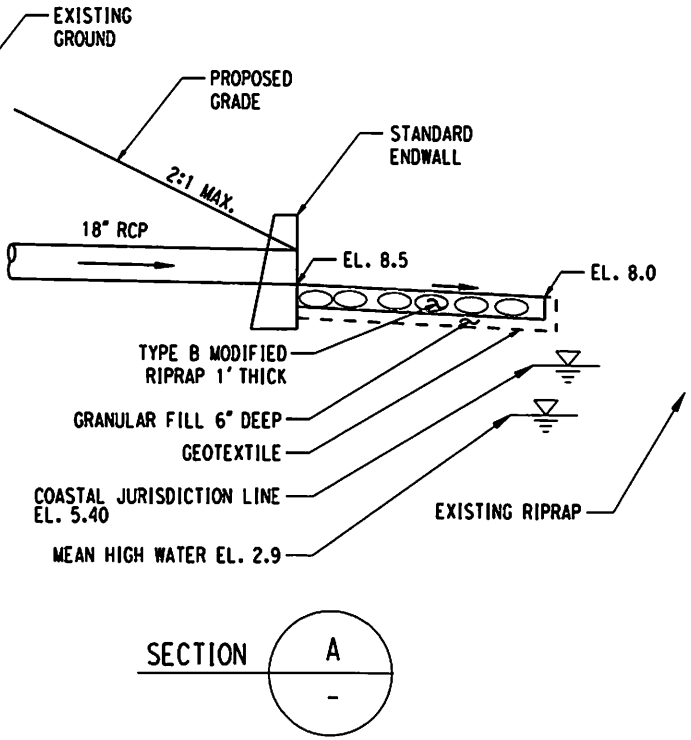
DATE: MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 12



NOTE:
STATIONS ARE OFF RTE 34 EB ALIGNMENT



RIPRAP SPLASH PAD DETAIL FOR OUTFALL AT SOUTHEAST APPROACH EMBANKMENT

NOT TO SCALE

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

RIPRAP SPLASH PAD

SCALE AS NOTED

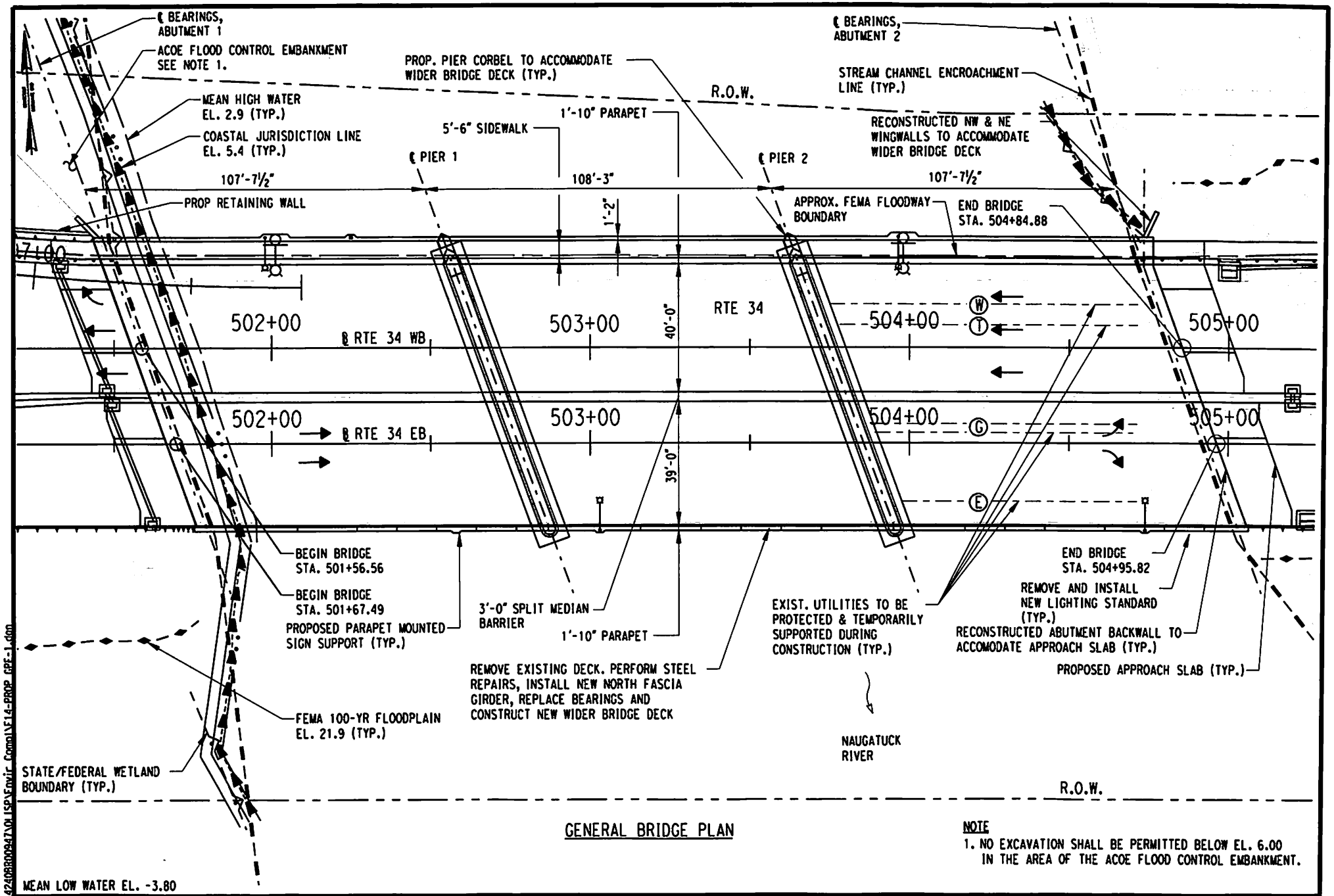
REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE:
MAY 2013

FIGURE:
13

FILE: G:\500214\A\420880094\7\OLISP\Engir Comm\F13-RIPRAP.dgn



GENERAL BRIDGE PLAN

NOTE
1. NO EXCAVATION SHALL BE PERMITTED BELOW EL. 6.00 IN THE AREA OF THE ACOE FLOOD CONTROL EMBANKMENT.

FILE: G:\5002148\02408080947\01SPS\civir Cond\SF14-PROP GPF-1.dgn

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

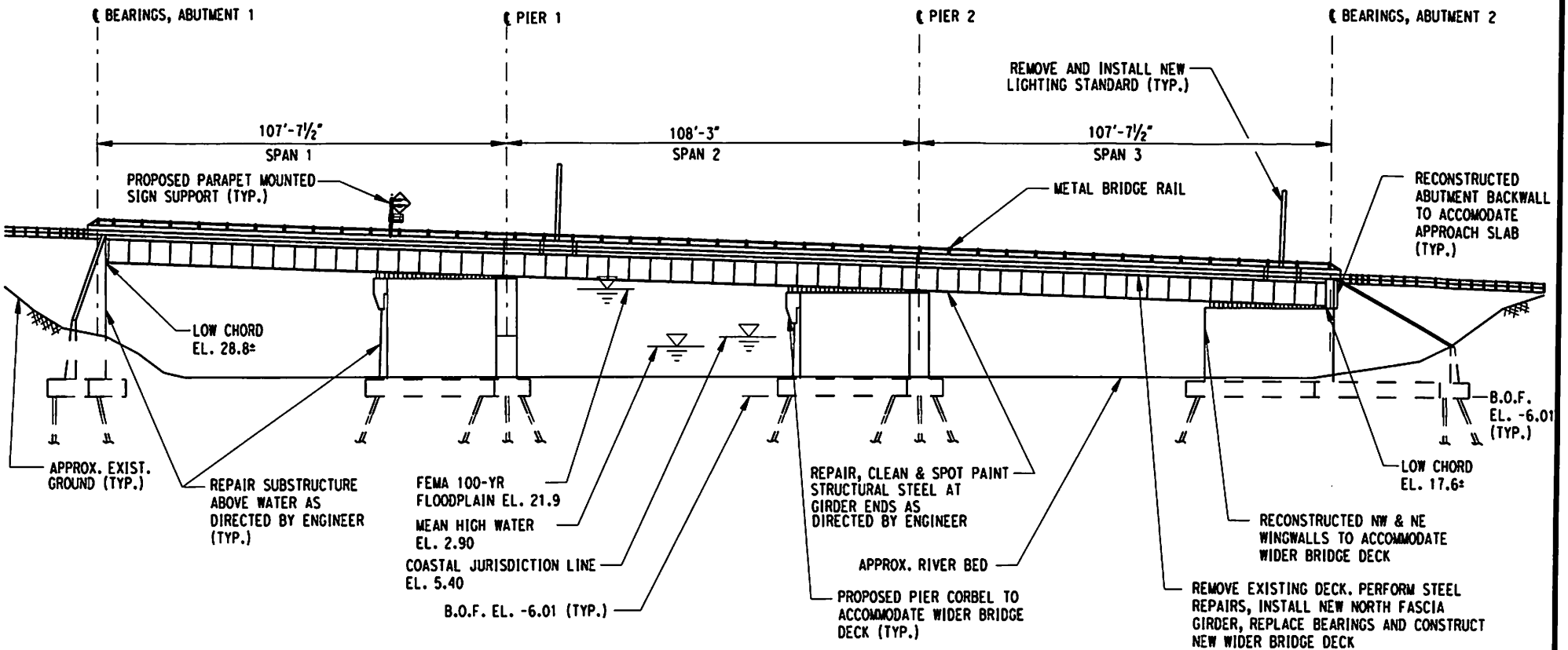
PROPOSED GENERAL BRIDGE PLAN
SCALE IN FEET
0 40 80
SCALE 1"=40'

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 14



SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE 1"=40'

NOTE
1. NO EXCAVATION SHALL BE PERMITTED BELOW EL. 6.00 IN AREA OF THE ACOE FLOOD CONTROL EMBANKMENT.
2. ACCESS TO PERFORM SUBSTRUCTURE WORK SHALL BE FROM THE BRIDGE DECK ABOVE.
3. NO WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BELOW THE WATER SURFACE.

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

FILE: 01350042140\4240BR00947\01 ISP\Envir Comm\15-PROP GPF-2.dgn

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

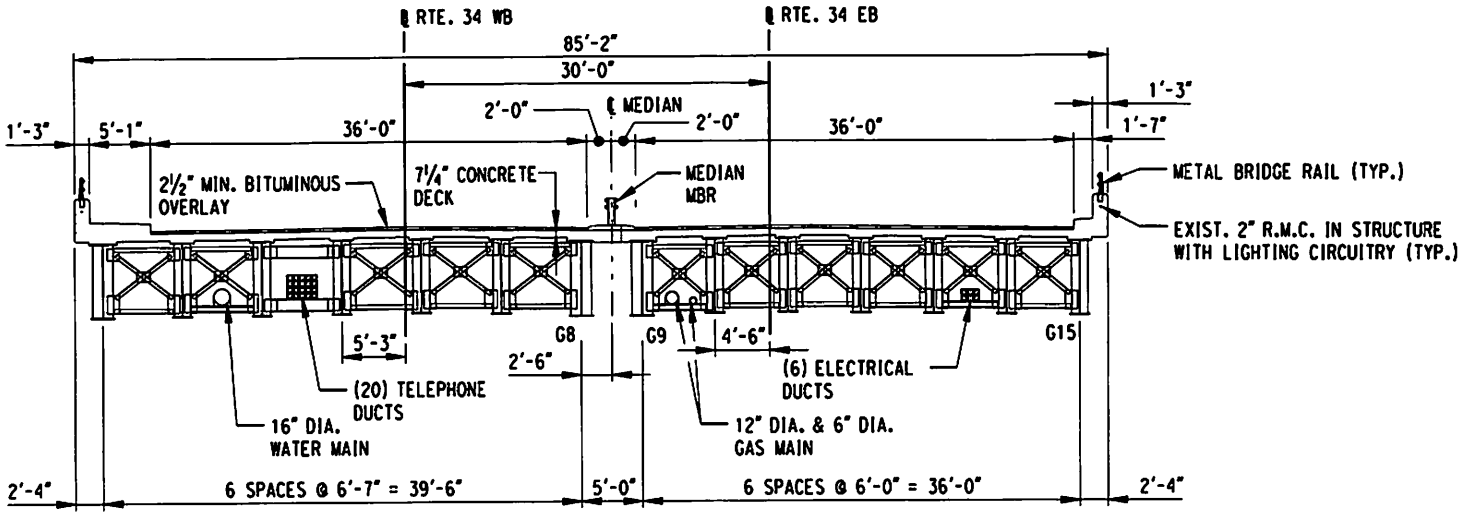
PROPOSED BRIDGE ELEVATION
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

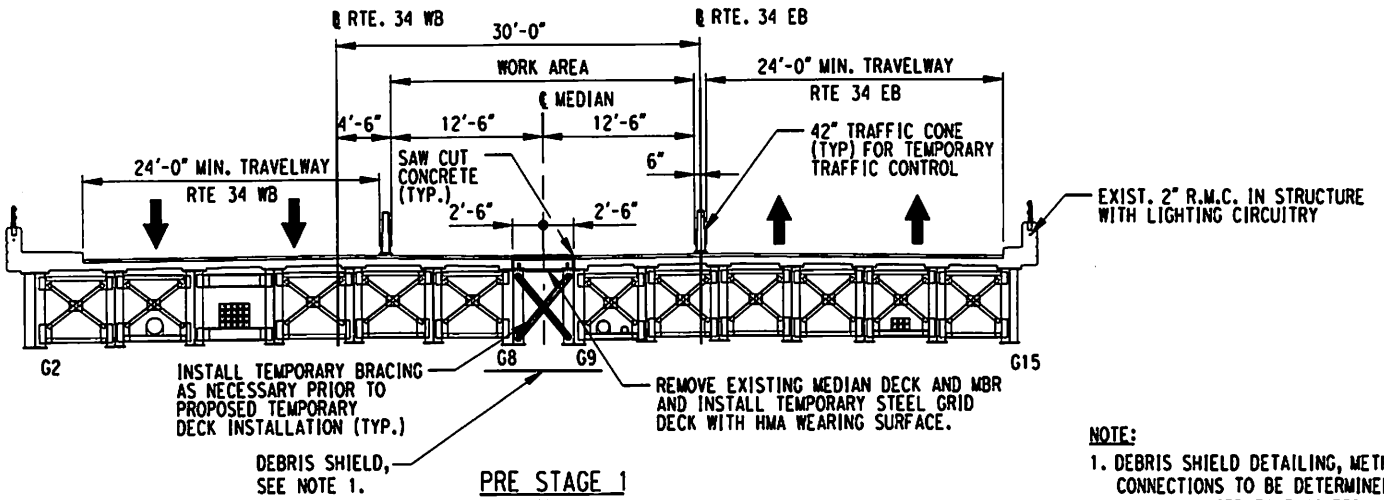
DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 15



EXISTING CROSS SECTION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



PRE STAGE 1

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

NOTE:

1. DEBRIS SHIELD DETAILING, METHOD OF SUPPORT AND CONNECTIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SUBMITTED TO ENGINEER FOR REVIEW.

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

BRIDGE STAGING SECTIONS - 1

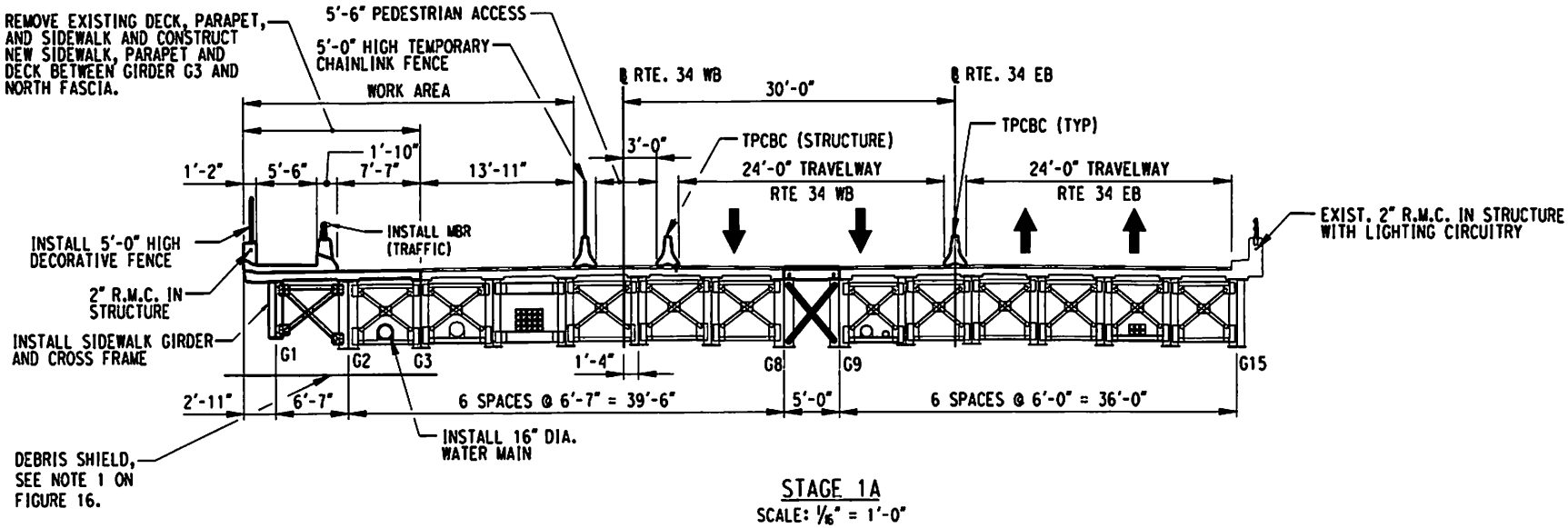
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

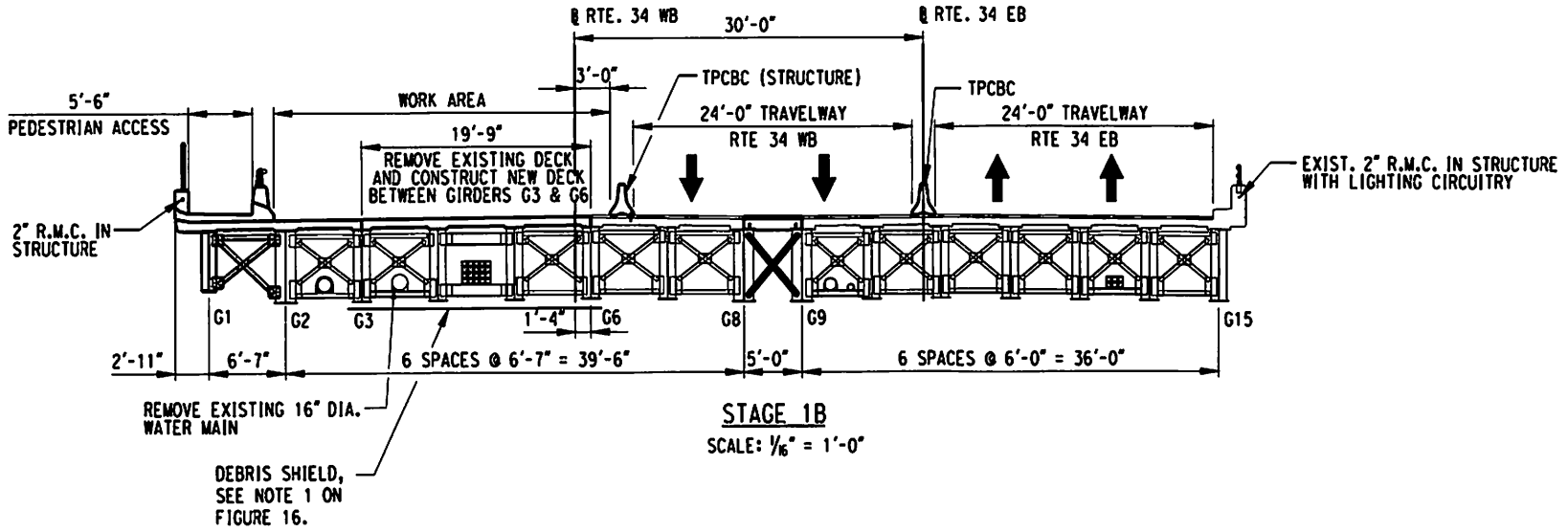
DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 16



STAGE 1A

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

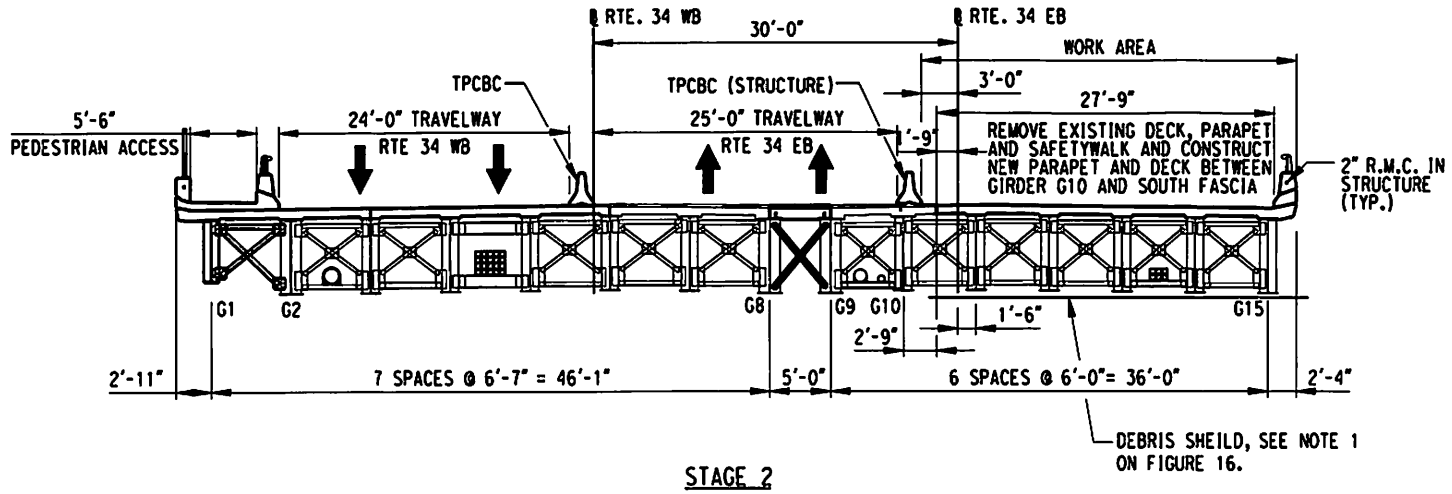


STAGE 1B

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

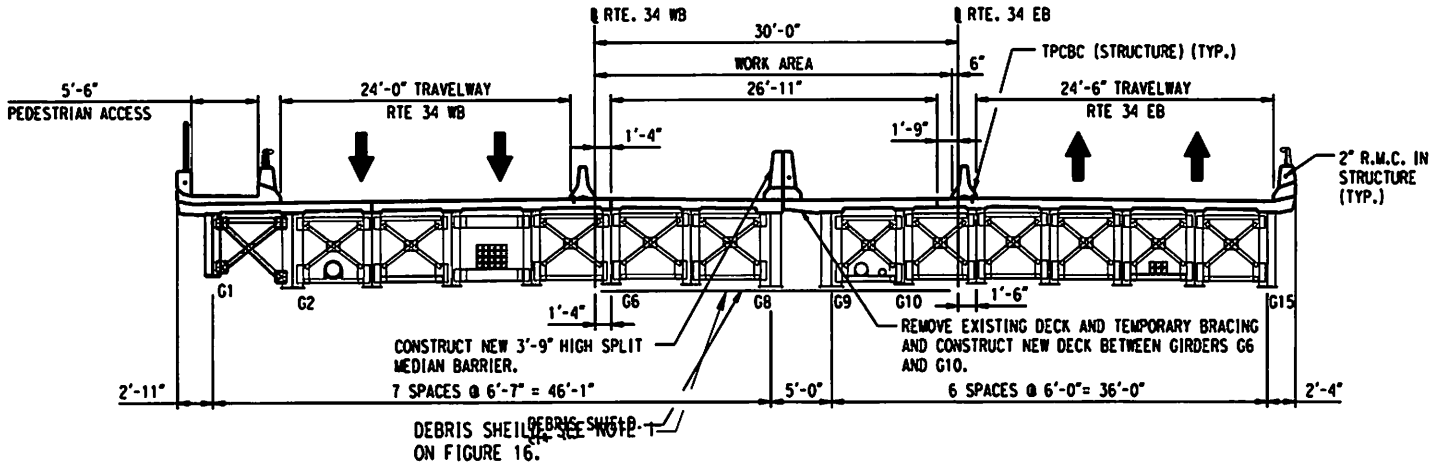
FILE: O:\50042\49\42\08\00947\01\PS\Civic Cogo\NE17-STG1A1B.dgn

Dewberry 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**BRIDGE STAGING SECTIONS - 2** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 17



STAGE 2

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

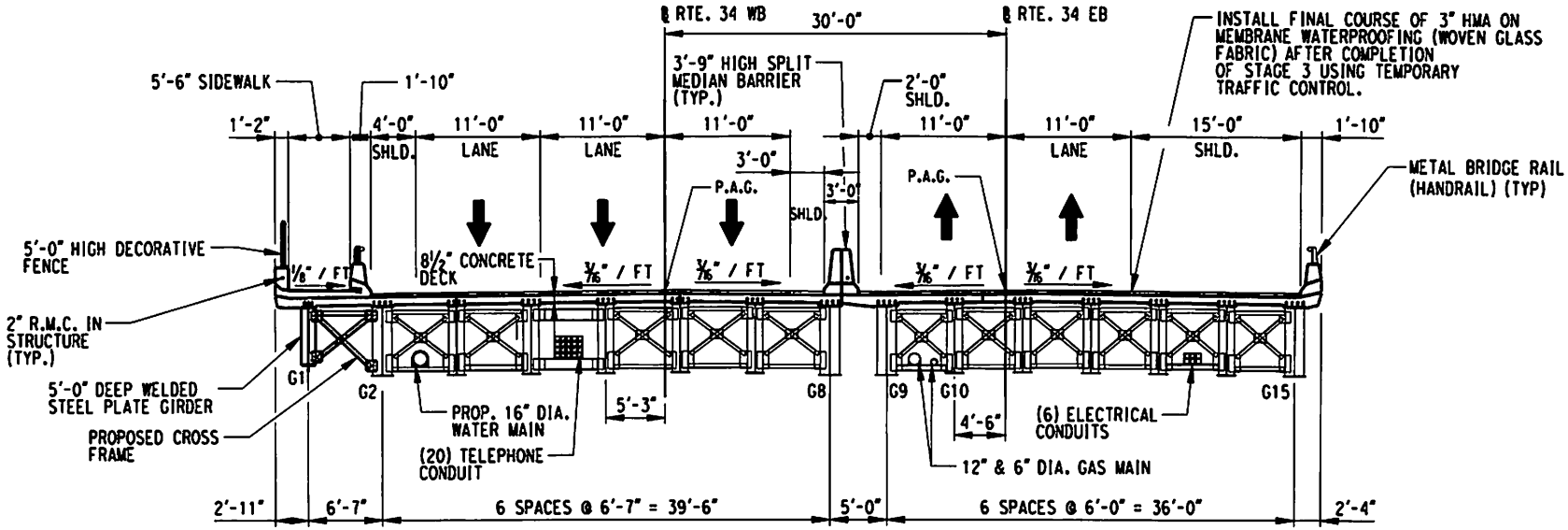


STAGE 3

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

Dewberry 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**BRIDGE STAGING SECTIONS - 3** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 18

FILE: 01\50042148\424080800947\01\SIP\Envir Comp\1518-ST6Z3.dgn

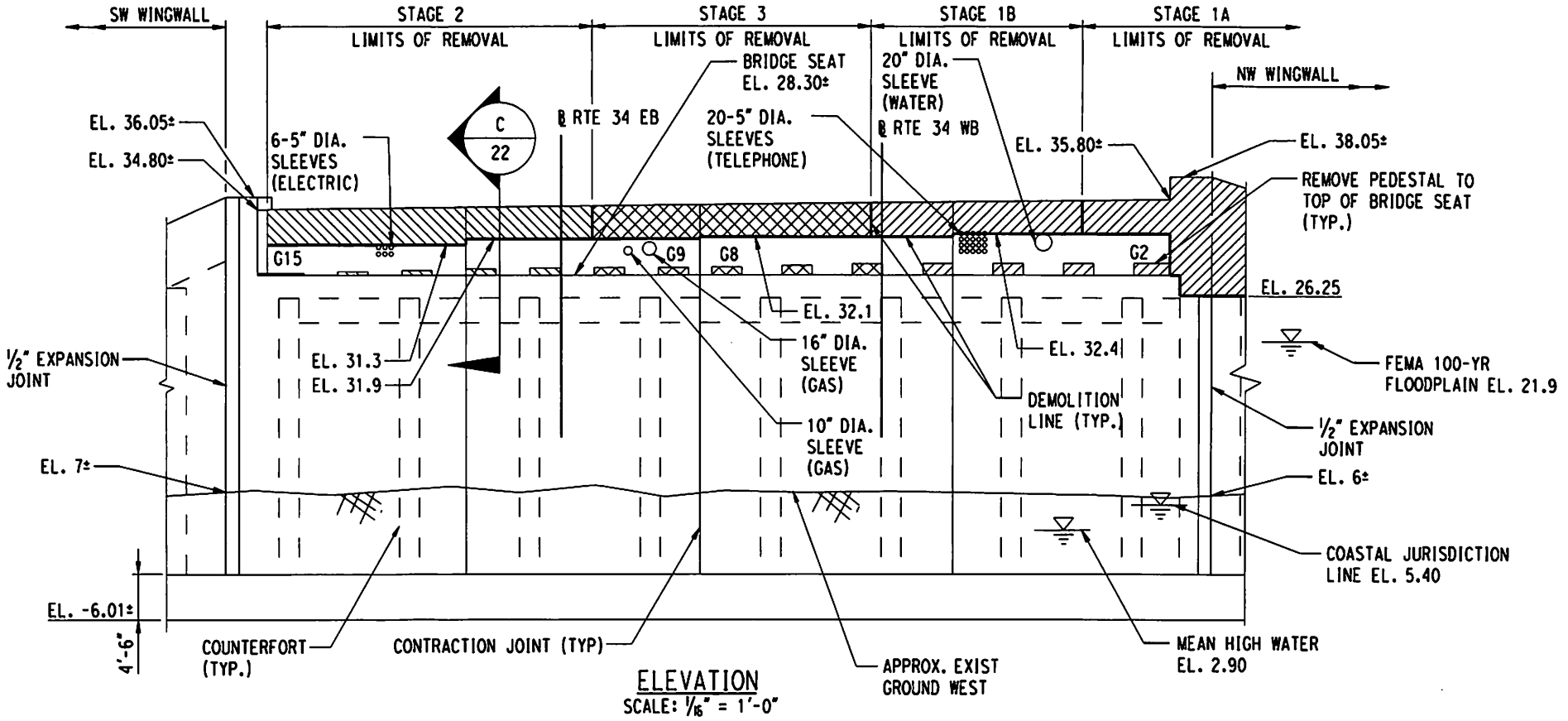


PROPOSED CROSS SECTION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

FILE: 01150042140\42408800947\01 USR\Civil\Comb\LE19-PROP_XSEC.dgn

Dewberry® 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**BRIDGE STAGING SECTIONS - 4** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 19



ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

ABUTMENT 1 - DEMOLITION

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

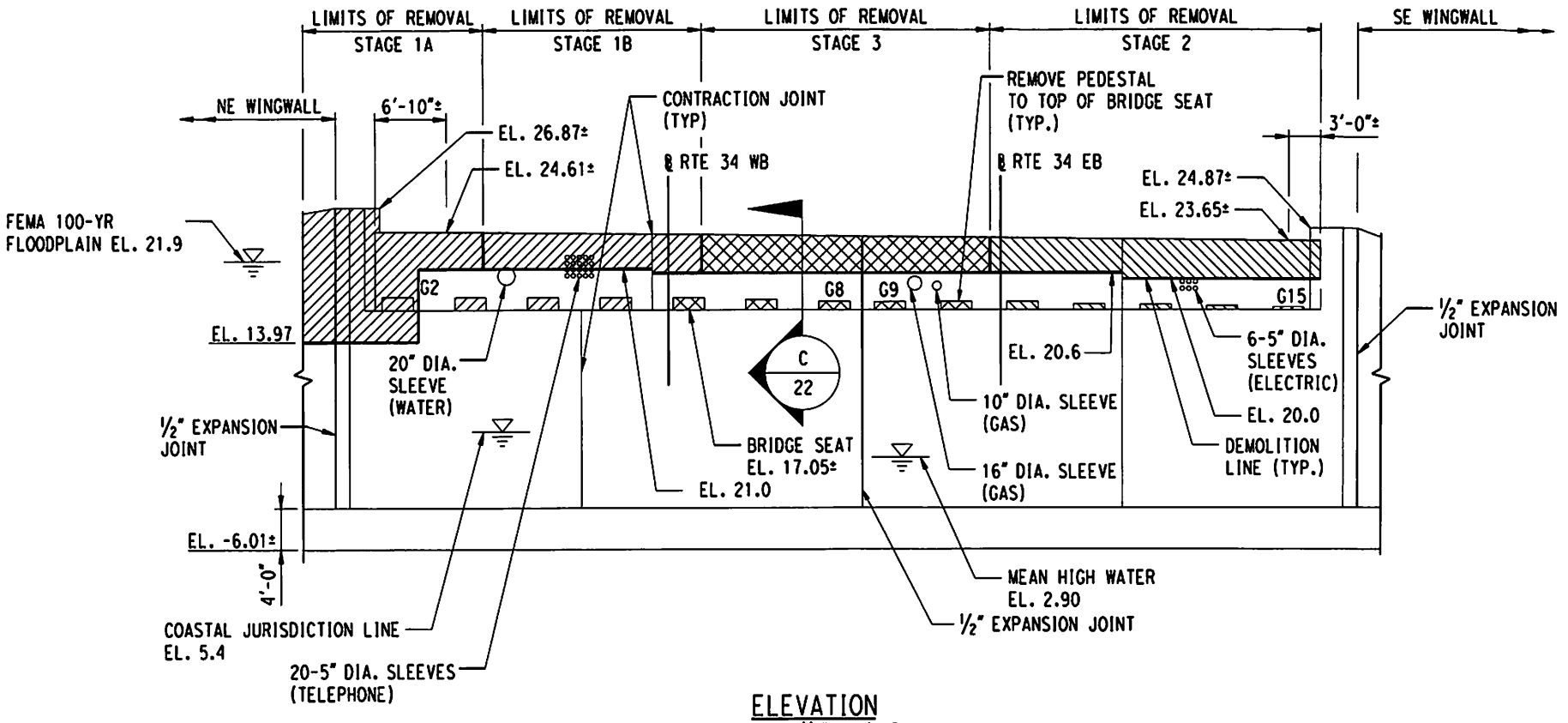
ABUTMENT 1 DEMOLITION
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE:
MAY 2013

FIGURE:
20



ELEVATION

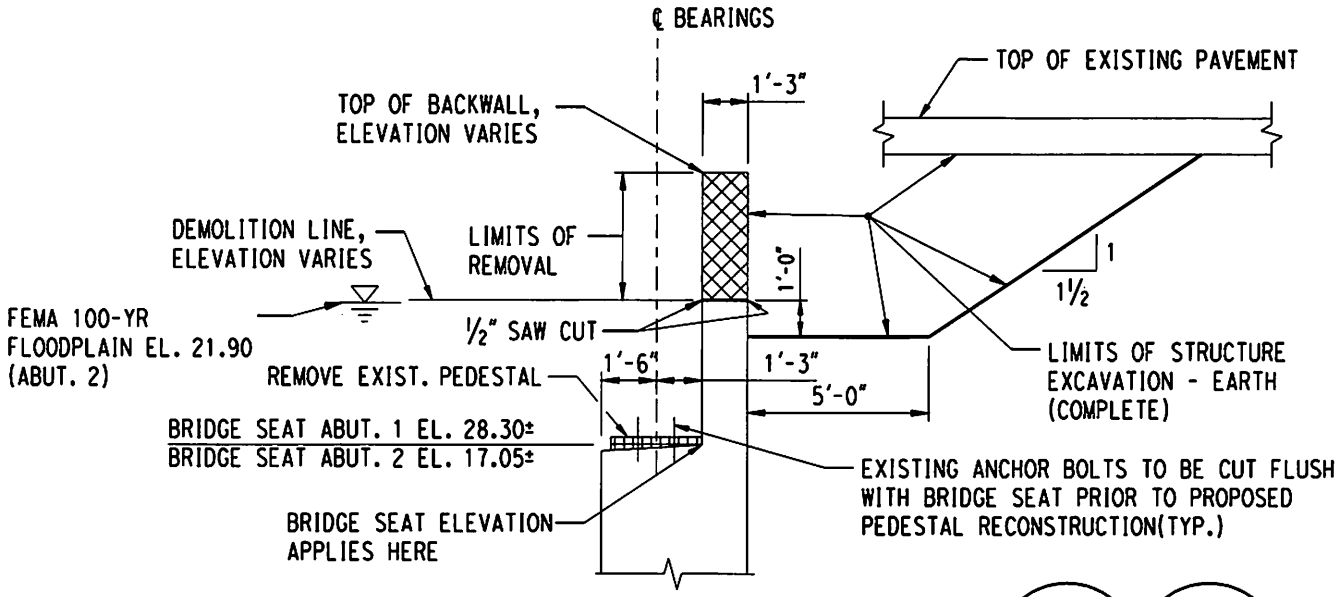
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

ABUTMENT 2 - DEMOLITION

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

FILE: O:\50021\8\S\24\8800247\01\ISPS\mic_com\LF21-A812_REV01.dgn

Dewberry® 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**ABUTMENT 2 DEMOLITION** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT	DATE: MAY 2013
		APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	FIGURE: 21



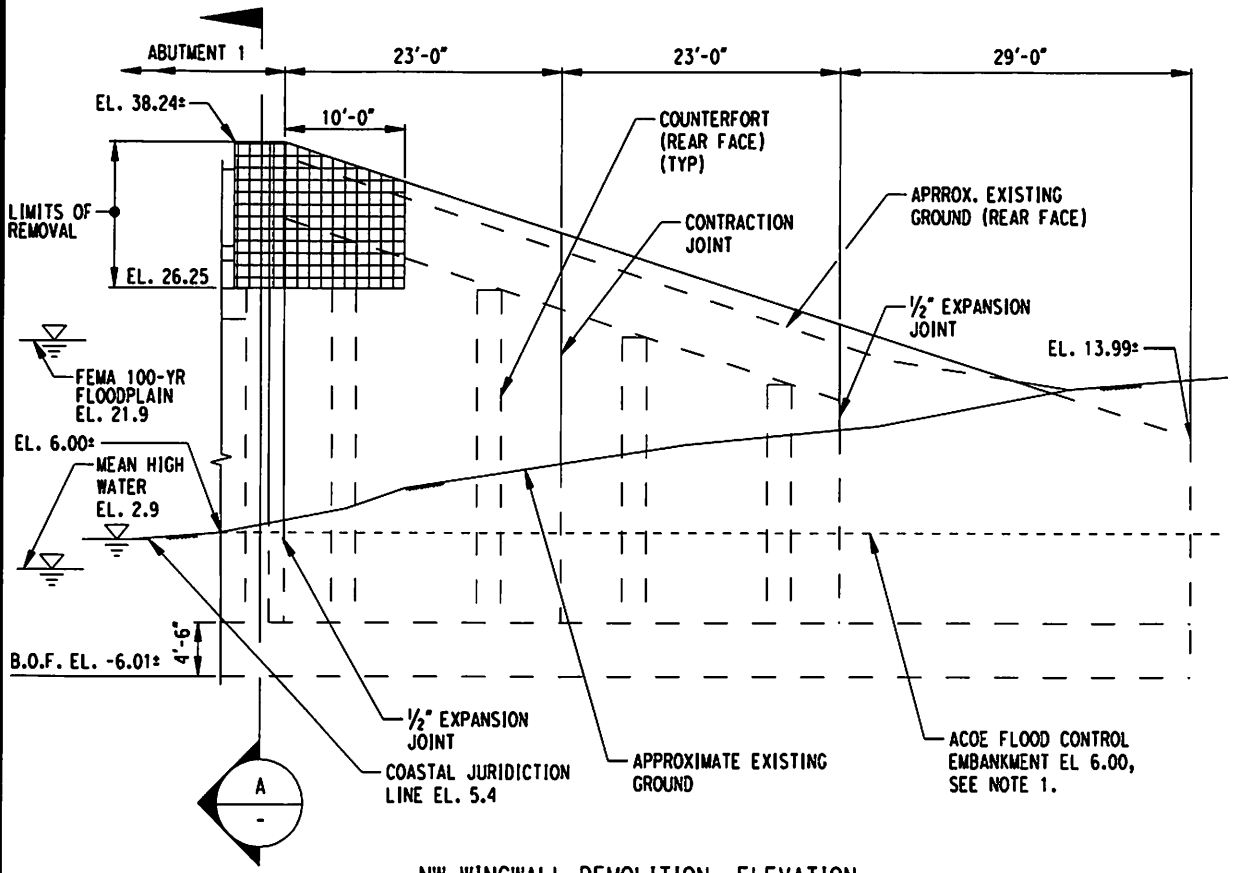
ABUTMENT 1 & 2 DEMOLITION - CROSS SECTION

C 20 C 21

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

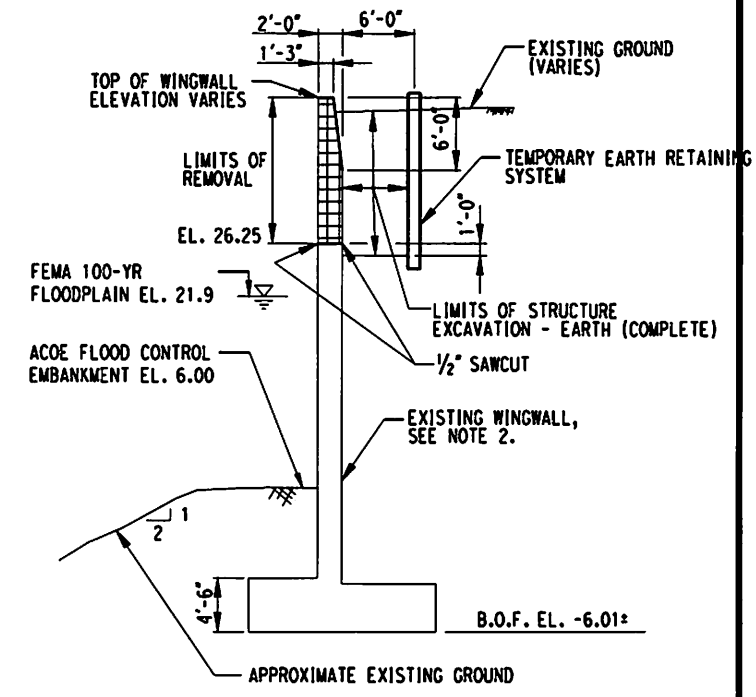
FILE: 0:\50042148\42408800947\OLISP\Envir_Comp\EF22-ABT Section.dgn

Dewberry 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**ABUTMENT DEMOLITION CROSS SECTION** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 22



NW WINGWALL DEMOLITION- ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



SECTION A - NW WINGWALL DEMOLITION - CROSS SECTION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

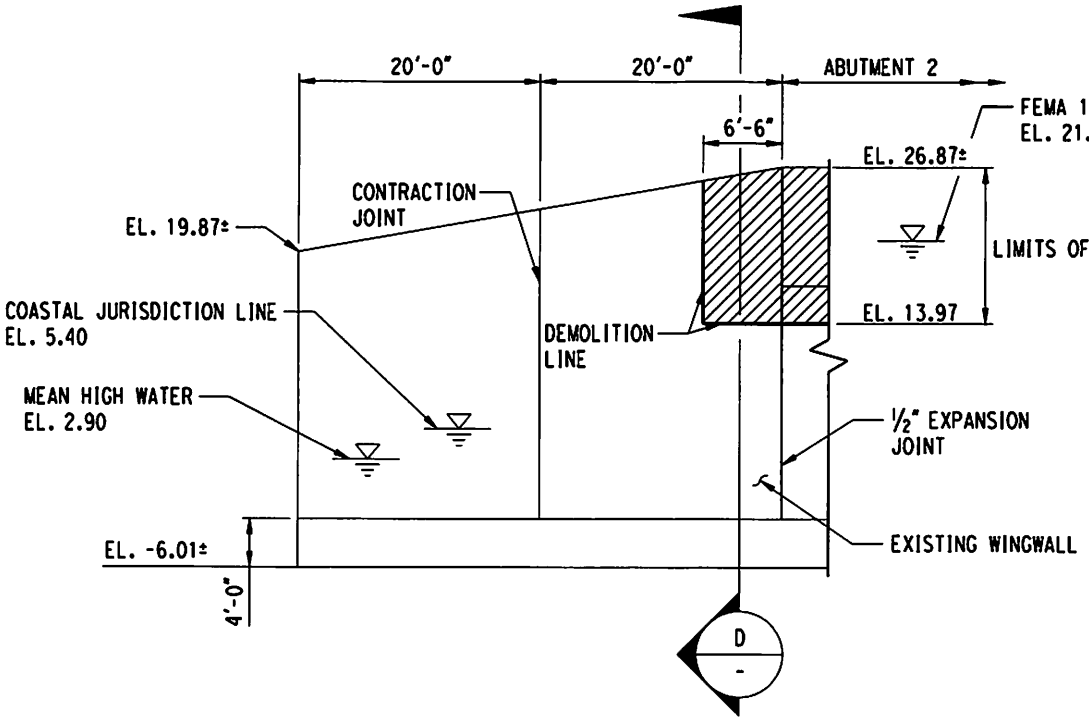
NOTES:

1. NO EXCAVATION SHALL BE PERMITTED BELOW EL. 6.00 IN AREA OF THE ACOE FLOOD CONTROL EMBANKMENT
2. COUNTERFORT IN CROSS-SECTION VIEW NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

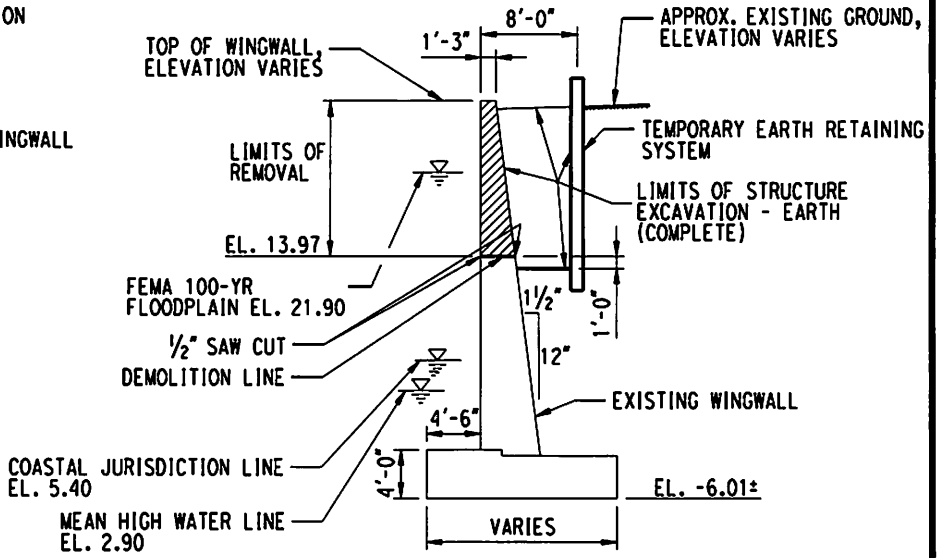
FILE: 01\5004214\V4\24088\0094\7\01\ISP\Engr Comm\1F23-NT NW Demo.dgn

Dewberry 59 Elm Street, Suite 101 New Haven, CT 06510	**NW WINGWALL DEMOLITION** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 23



NE WINGWALL DEMOLITION - ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



NE WINGWALL CROSS SECTION AND PAY LIMITS

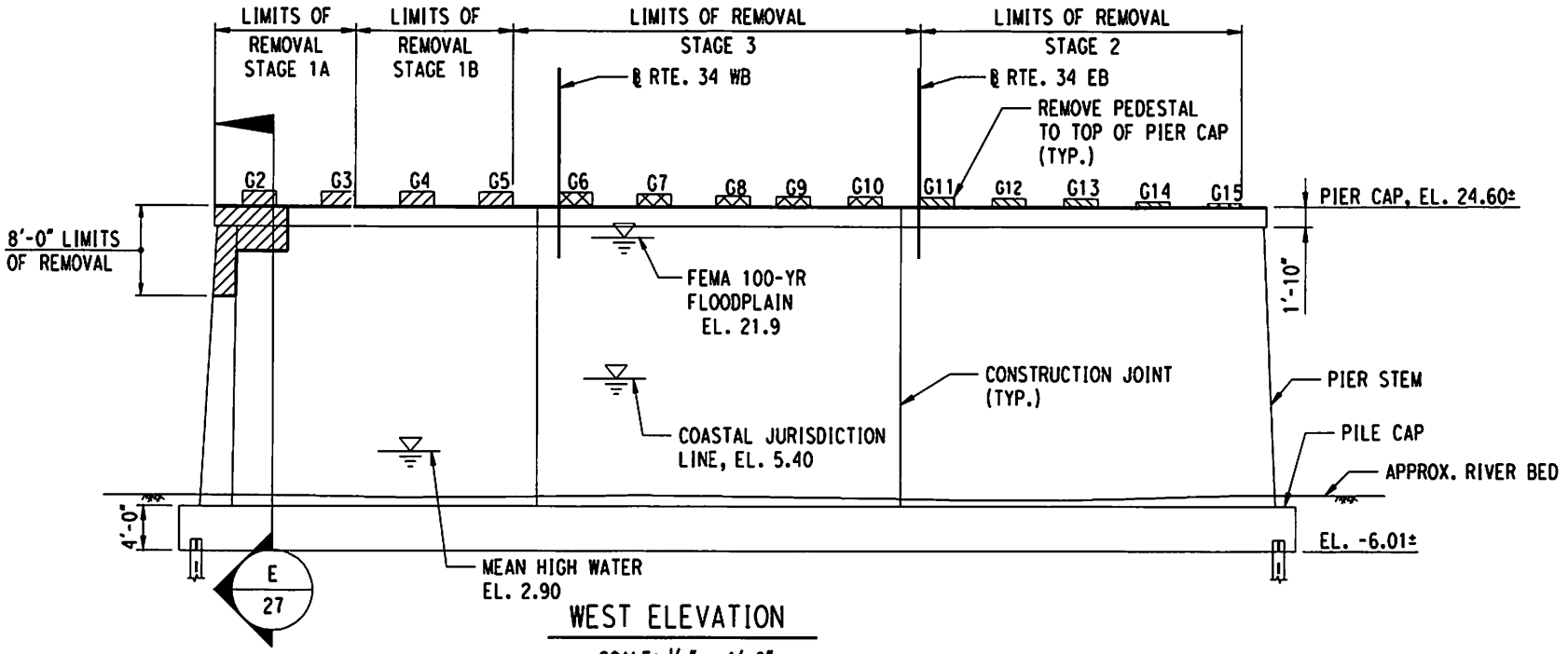
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

D
-

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

FILE: 01\5004214\1424080094\TAO\ISP\Enviro Comp\NE24-NE WW3D10.dgn

Dewberry®	**NE WINGWALL DEMOLITION** **SCALE AS NOTED**	REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182	DATE: MAY 2013 FIGURE: 24



WEST ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

PIER 1 - DEMOLITION

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

PIER 1 DEMOLITION

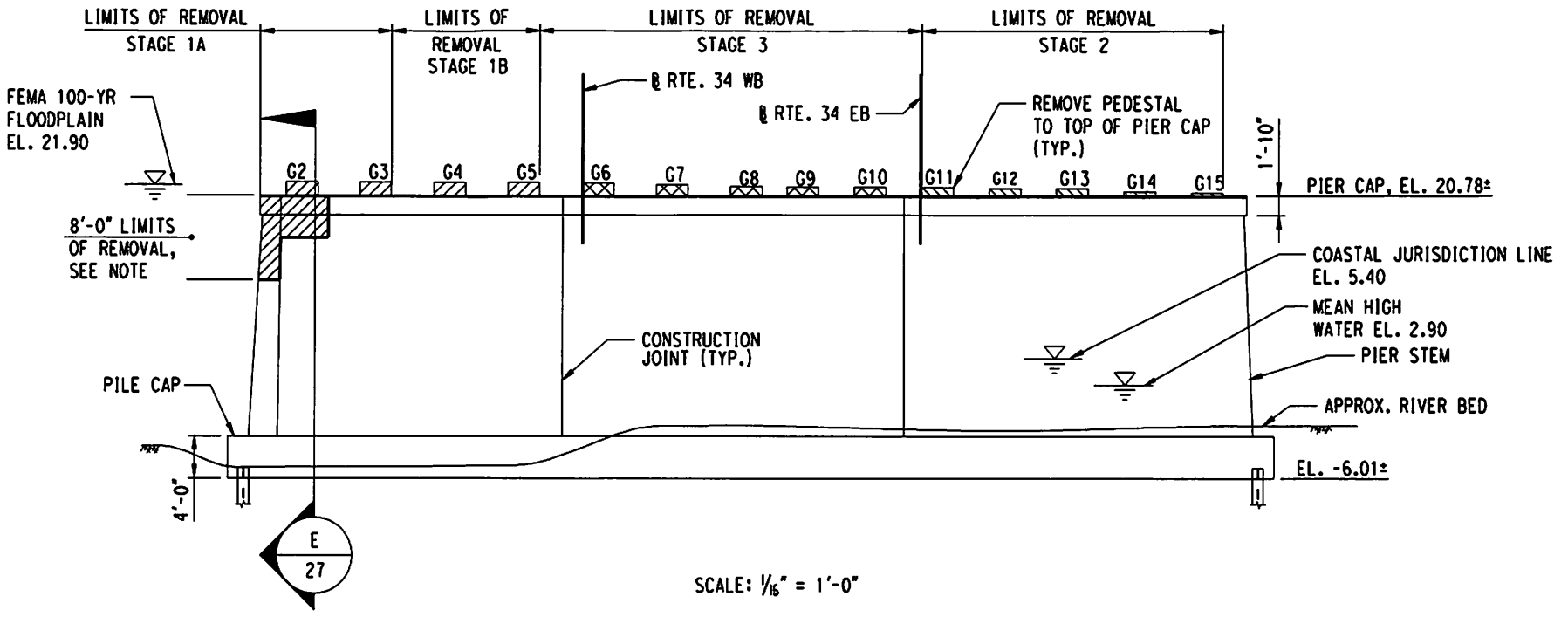
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 25



SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

PIER 2 - DEMOLITION

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

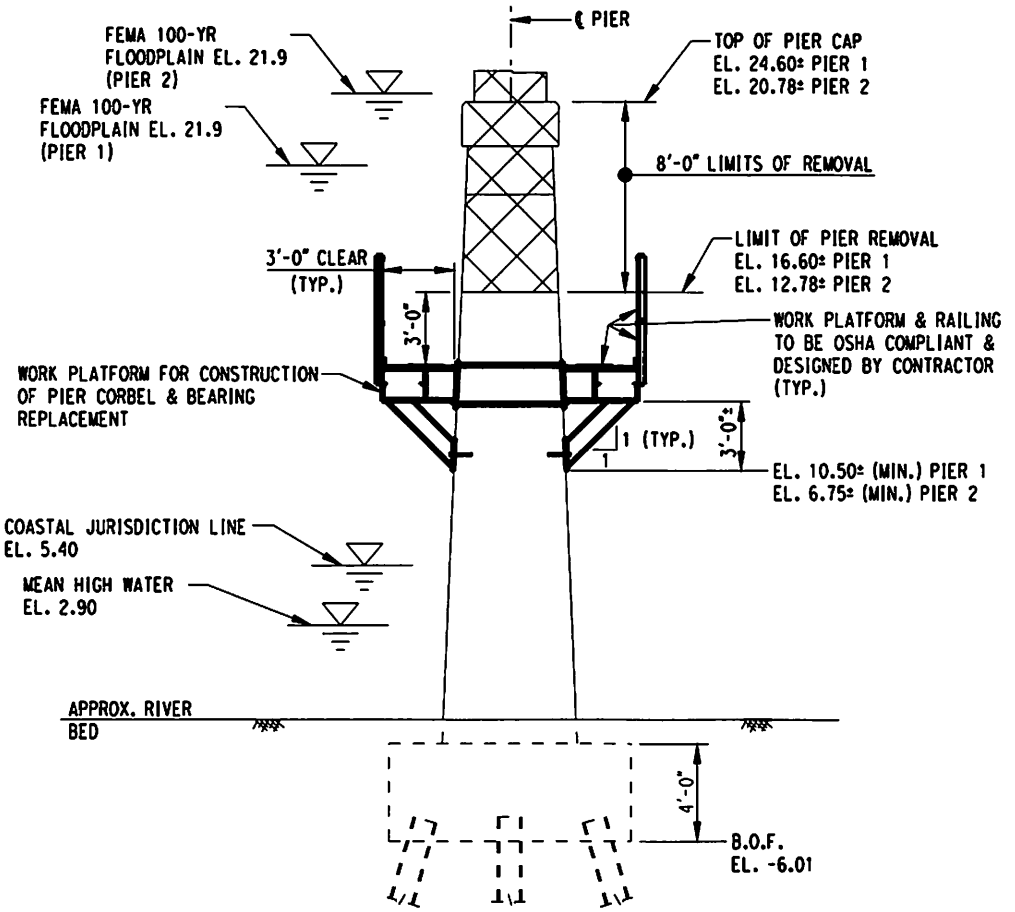
PIER 2 DEMOLITION
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 26



PIER DEMOLITION CROSS SECTION
(PIER 1 SHOWN, PIER 2 SIMILAR)

E 25 E 26

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

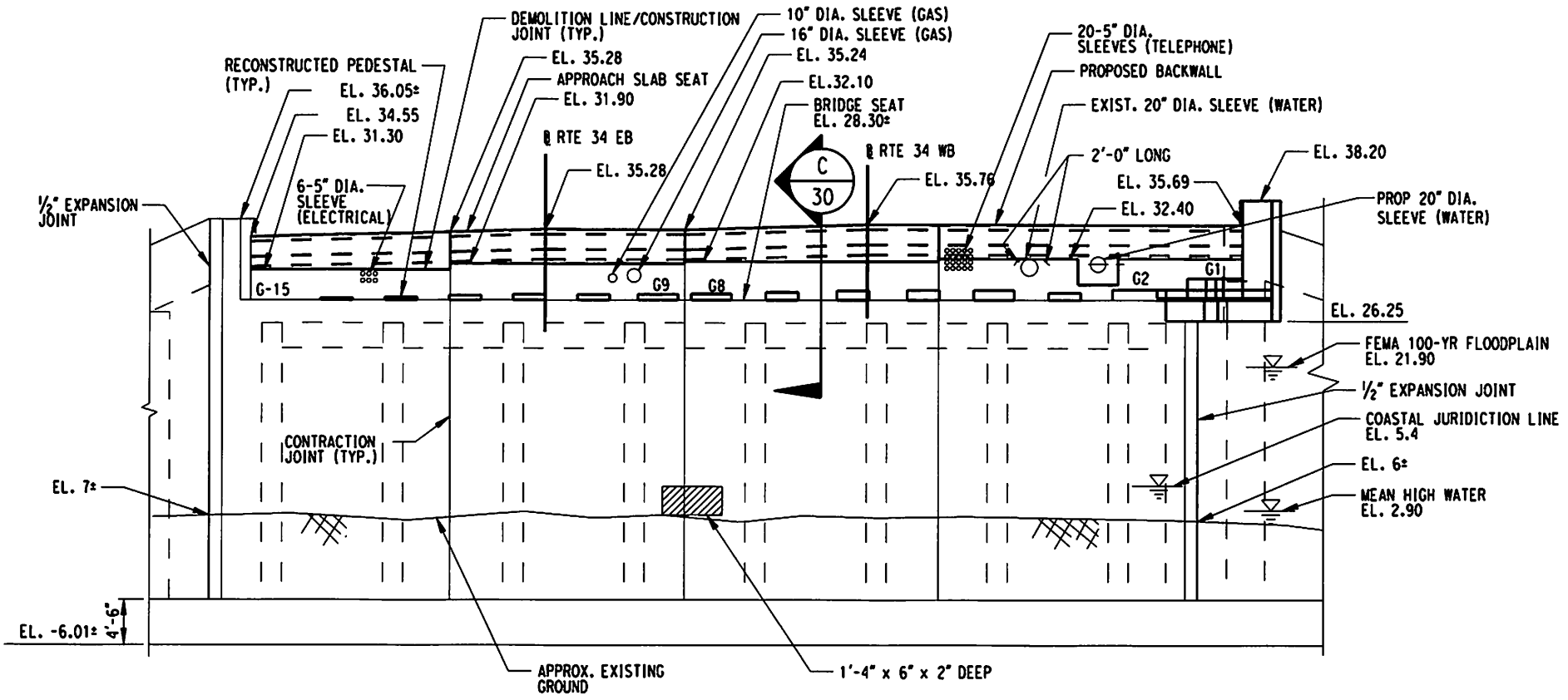
PIER DEMOLITION CROSS SECTION
SCALE IN FEET
0 8 16
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0"

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE:
MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE:
27



ELEVATION
ABUTMENT 1 - REPAIR AND RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
1. REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURE ABOVE WATER SURFACE

LEGEND:

- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SCALE
- SPALL
- HONEY COMBING
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

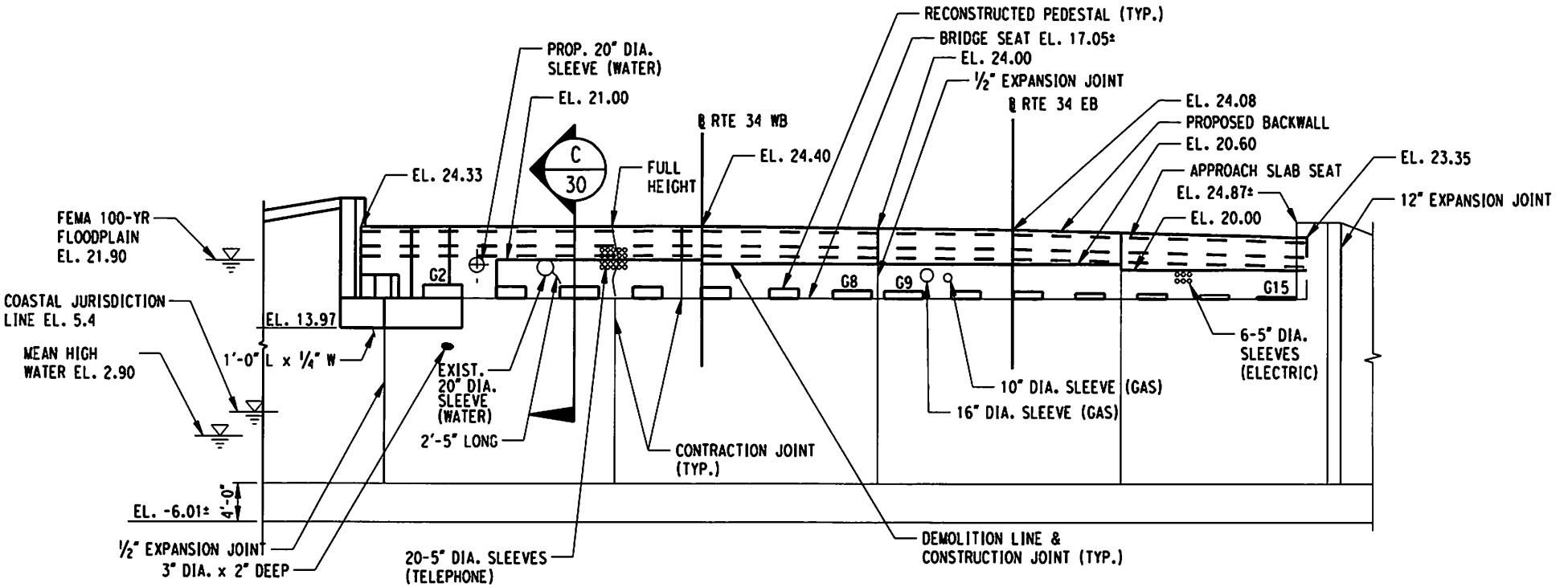
ABUTMENT 1 REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 28



ELEVATION
ABUTMENT 2 - REPAIR AND RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
1. REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURE ABOVE WATER SURFACE.

LEGEND:
- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SPALL
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA
- SCALE
- HONEY COMBING

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

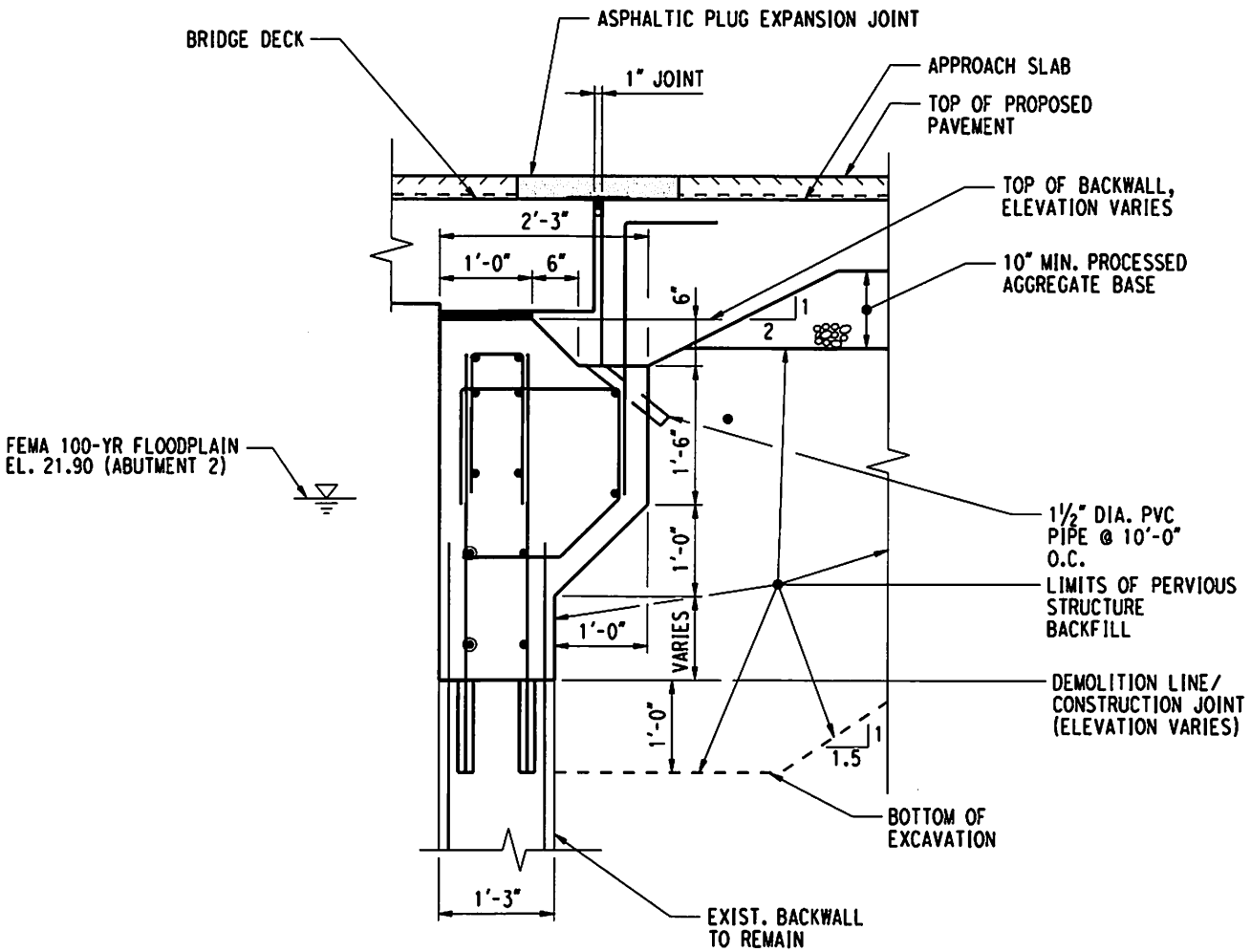
ABUTMENT 2 REPAIR& RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 29



RECONSTRUCTED ABUTMENT BACKWALL - CROSS SECTION

SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"

C 28 C 29

Dewberry
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

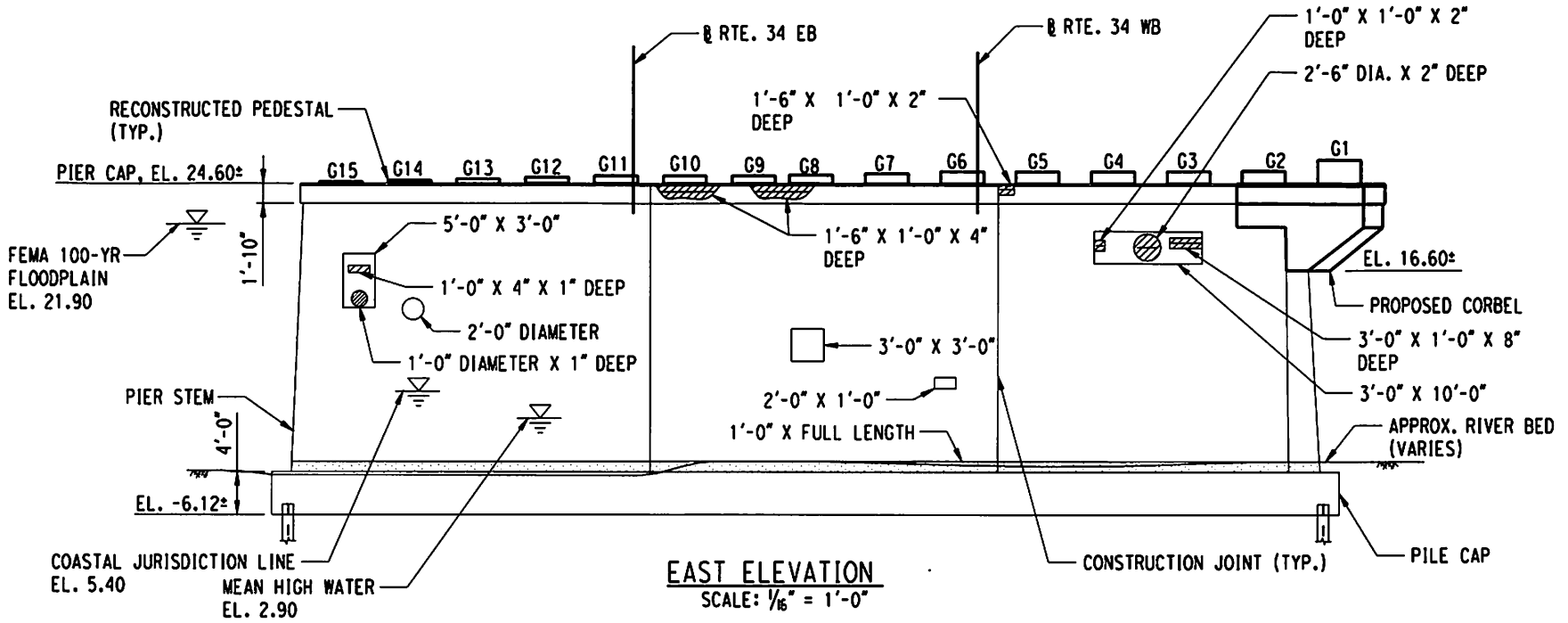
ABUTMENT 1 & 2 BACKWALL BACKWALL RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 30



EAST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

PIER 1 REPAIR AND RECONSTRUCTION

NOTE:

1. REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURE ABOVE WATER SURFACE.

LEGEND:

- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SPALL
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA
- SCALE
- HONEY COMBING

MEAN LOW WATER -3.80

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

PIER 1 REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE AS NOTED

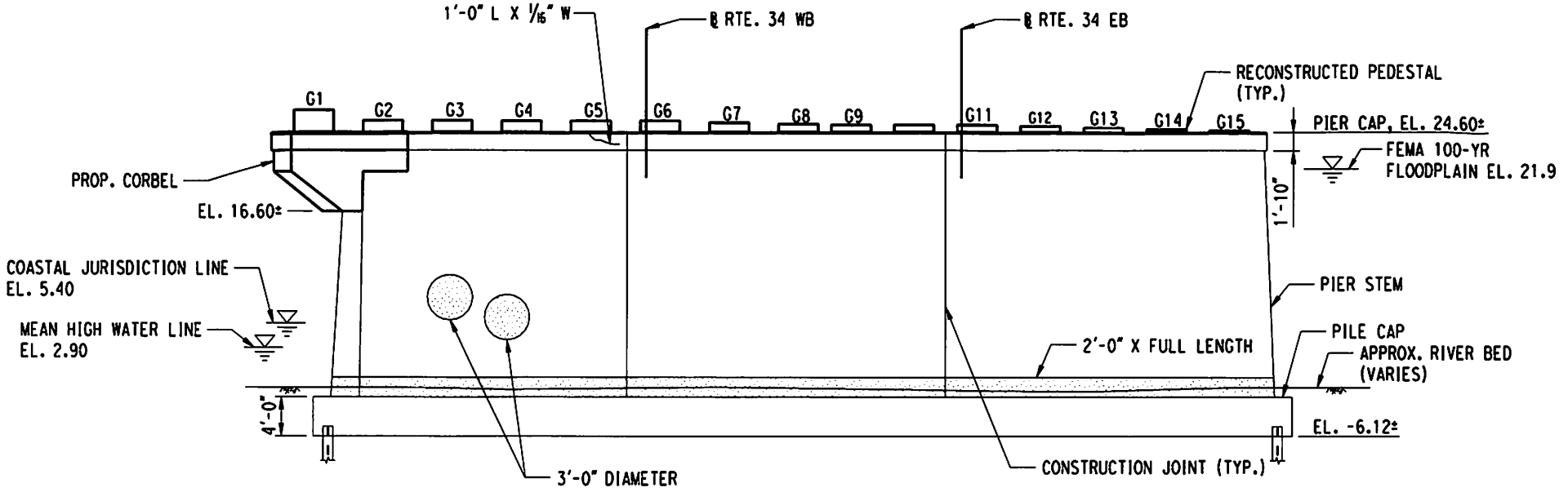
REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 31

FILE: P:\50042108\02608800947\01 ISP\Engineering Comp\E31-PIER 1 EAST EL REPAIR.dgn



WEST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

PIER 1 - REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION

NOTE:

1. REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURE ABOVE WATER SURFACE.

LEGEND:

- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SCALE
- SPALL
- HONEY COMBING
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA

MEAN LOW WATER -3.80

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

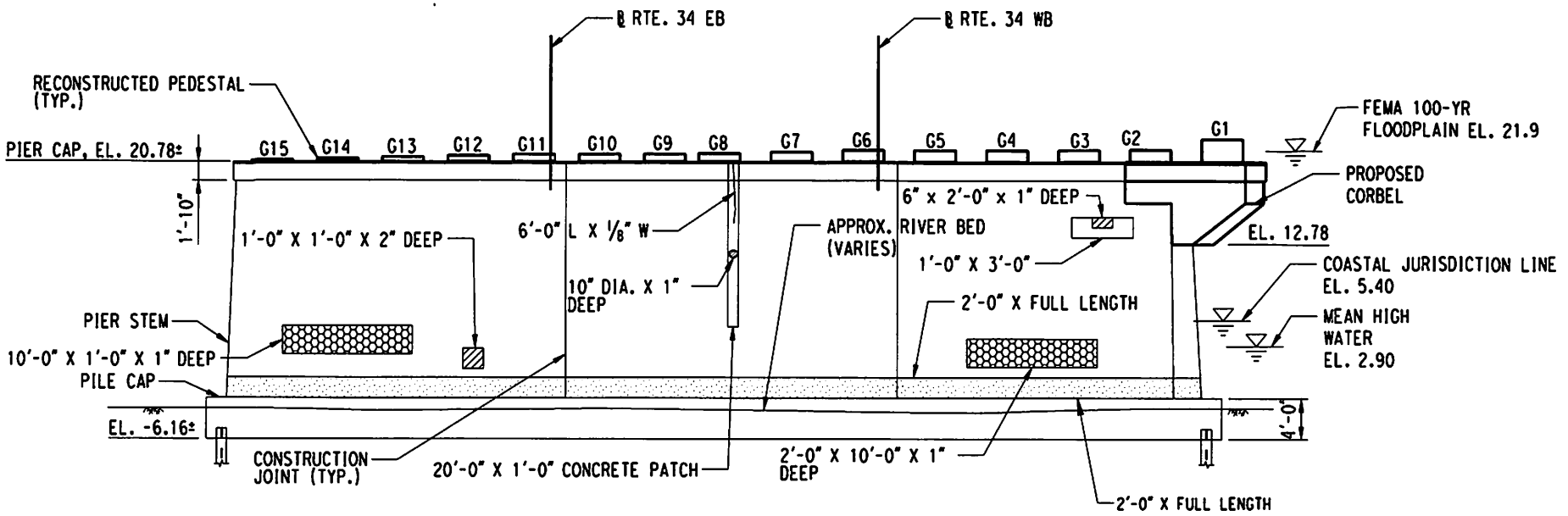
PIER 1 REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 32



EAST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

PIER 2 - REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION

NOTE:
1.REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURE ABOVE WATER SURFACE.

LEGEND:

- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SPALL
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA
- SCALE
- HONEY COMBING

MEAN LOW WATER -3.80

Dewberry®
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

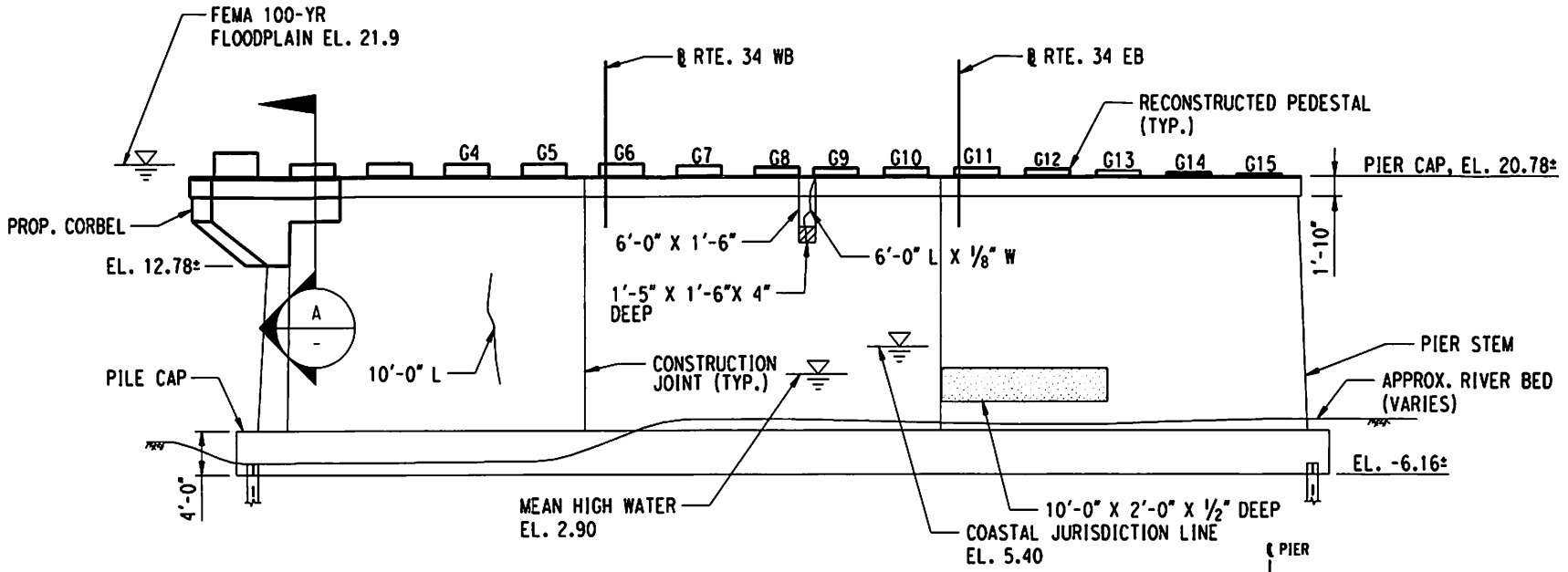
PIER 2 REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 33



WEST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

PIER 2 REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION

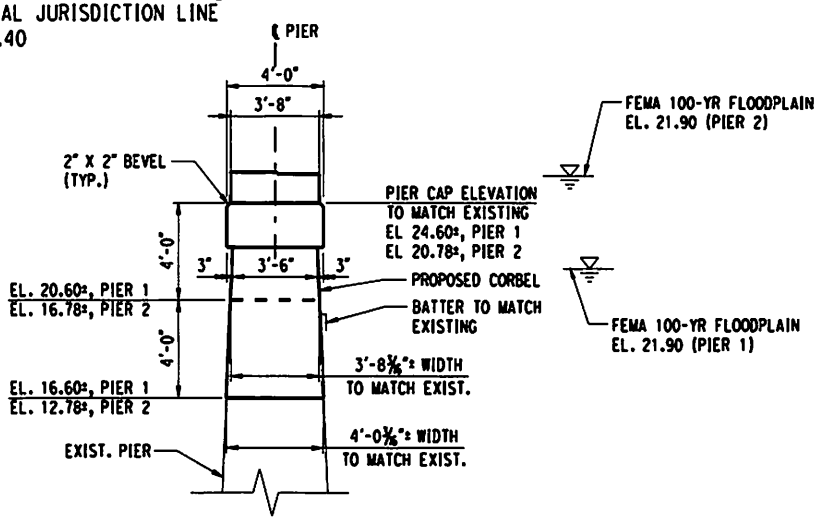
NOTE:

1. REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURE ABOVE WATER SURFACE.

LEGEND:

- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SPALL
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA
- SCALE
- HONEY COMBING

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80



PROPOSED PIER CROSS SECTION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

A
-

Dewberry
59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

PIER 2 REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION
SCALE AS NOTED

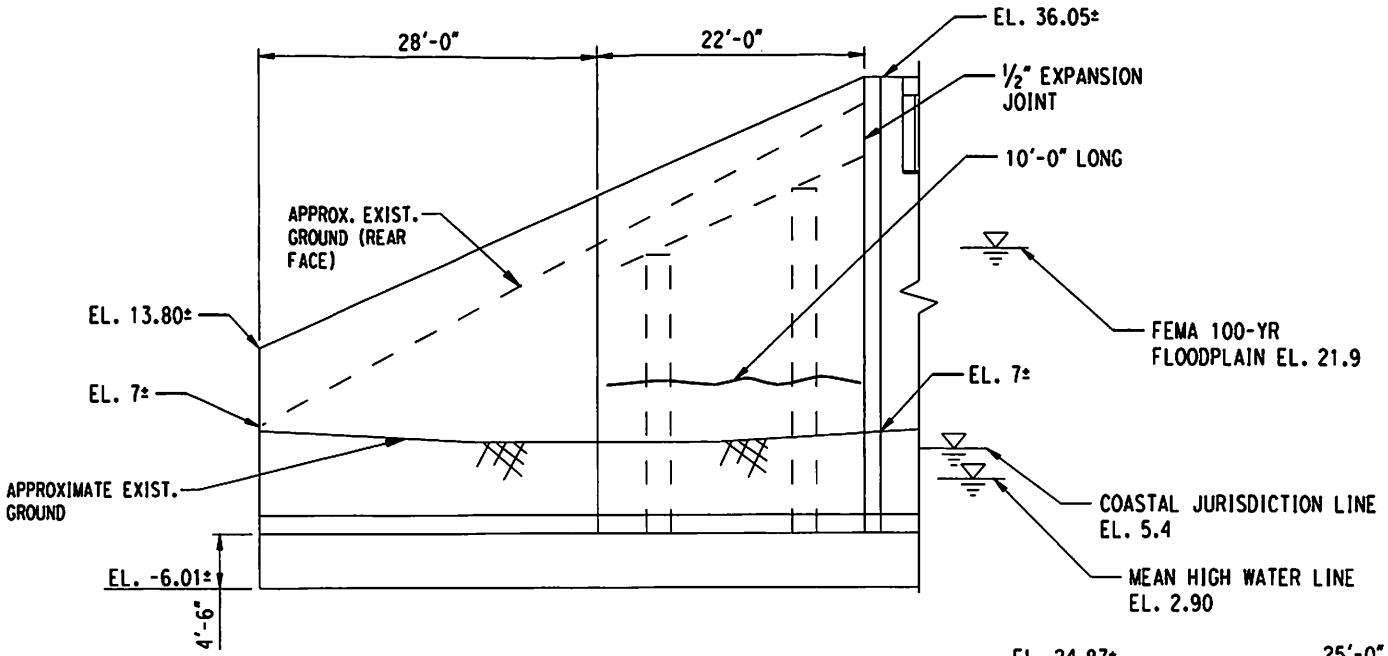
REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE:
MAY 2013

FIGURE:
34

FILE: G:\5004214\4240\800947\01 ISP\Engin Comp\US34-PIER 2 WEST EL REPAIR.dgn



SW WINGWALL - ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

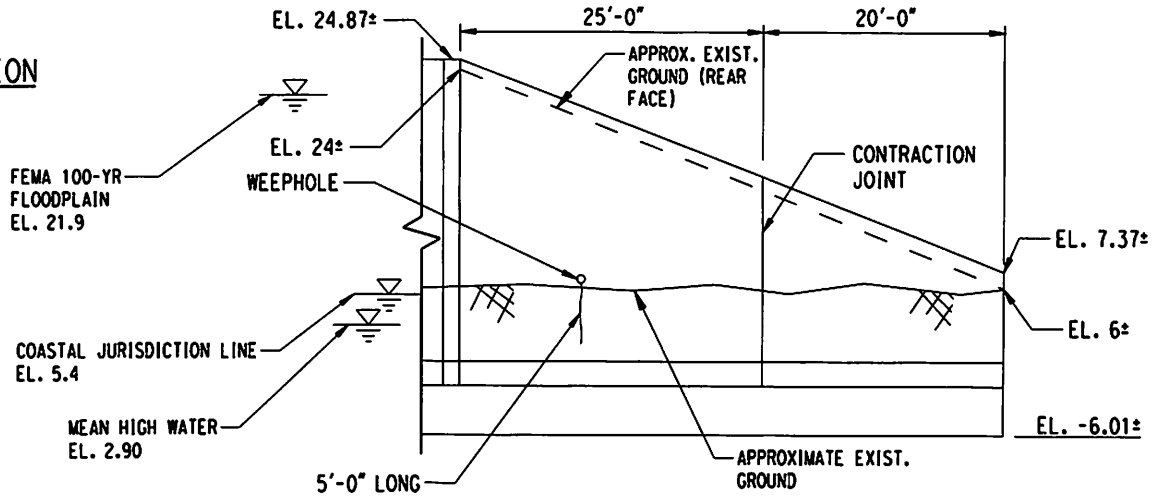
NOTE:

REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURES ABOVE WATER SURFACE.

LEGEND:

- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SPALL
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA
- SCALE
- HONEY COMBING

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80



SE WINGWALL - ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

Dewberry

59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

SW & SE WINGWALL REPAIR AND RECONSTRUCTION

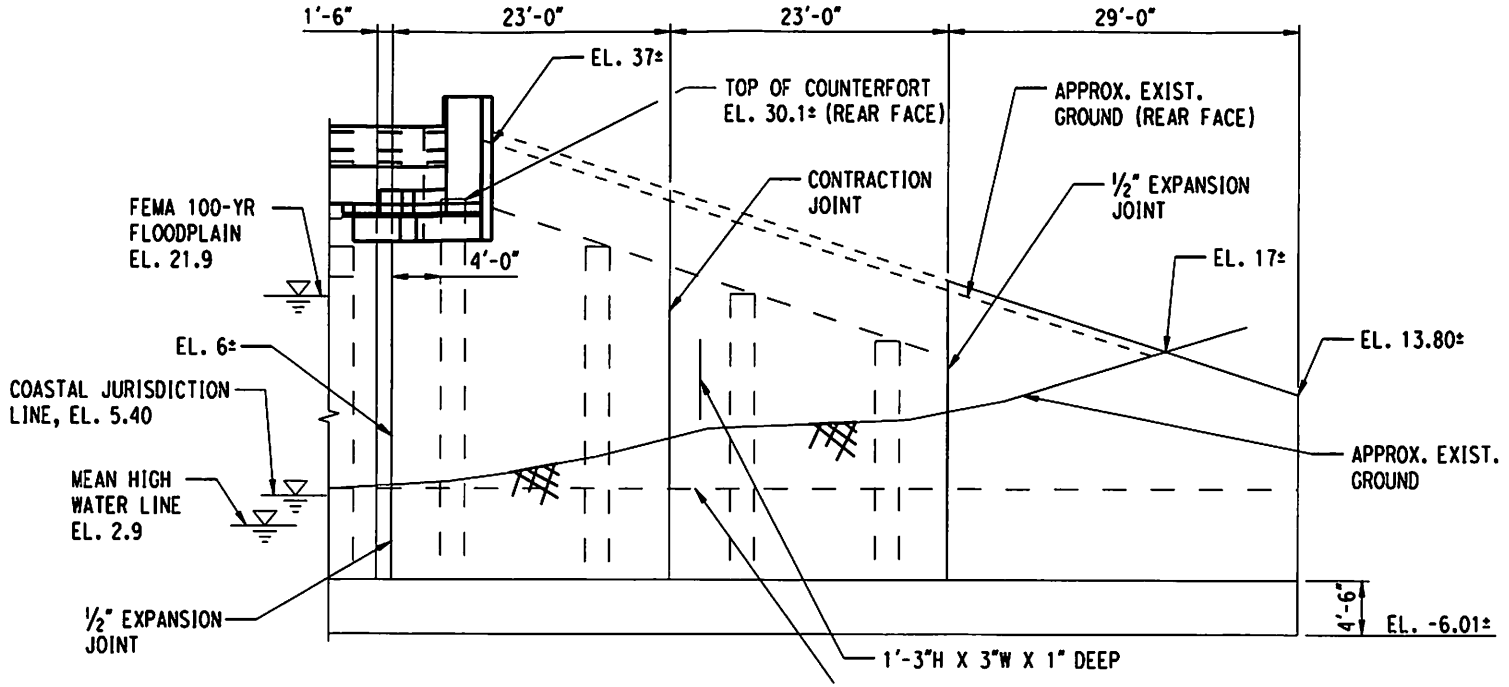
SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34 OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

DATE: MAY 2013

FIGURE: 35



NW WINGWALL - ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

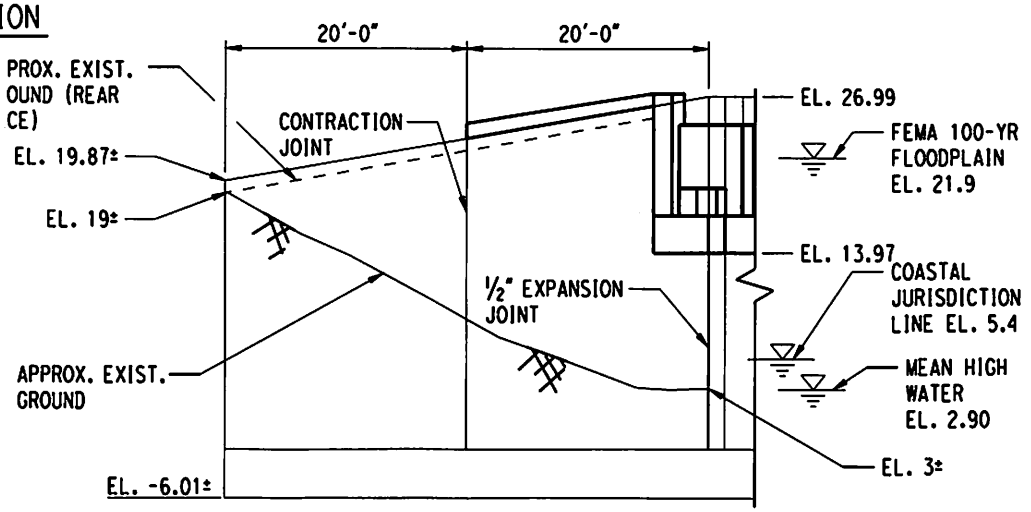
NOTE:

1. REPAIR SUBSTRUCTURES ABOVE WATER SURFACE.
2. NO EXCAVATION SHALL BE PERMITTED BELOW EL. 6.00 IN AREA OF THE ACOE FLOOD CONTROL EMBANKMENT.

LEGEND:

- CRACK (HAIRLINE UNLESS WIDTH NOTED)
- SPALL
- SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR
- HOLLOW AREA
- SCALE
- HONEY COMBING

MEAN LOW WATER EL. -3.80



NE WINGWALL - ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

Dewberry

59 Elm Street, Suite 101
New Haven, CT 06510

NW & NE WINGWALL REPAIR & RECONSTRUCTION

SCALE AS NOTED

REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE NO. 00947, ROUTE 34
OVER NAUGATUCK RIVER, DERBY, CT

DATE: MAY 2013

APPLICATION BY: STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, PROJECT NO. 36-182

FIGURE: 36

State of Connecticut

Department of Transportation

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

TO

THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

ROADS, BRIDGES AND INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION

FORM 816

2004

JANUARY 2013

January 2013

DIVISION I
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND COVENANTS

DIVISION II
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

SECTION		SPECIFICATION NUMBER
2.02	Roadway Excavation, Formation of Embankment and Disposal of Surplus Material	202
2.05	Trench Excavation	205
3.04	Processed Aggregate Base	304
4.01	Concrete Pavement	401
5.14	Prestressed Concrete Members	514
6.01	Concrete for Structures	601
6.03	Structural Steel	603
6.12	Concrete Cylinder Curing Box	612
6.51	Culverts	651
7.02	Piles	702
8.22	Temporary Precast Concrete Barrier Curb	822
9.10	Metal Beam Rail	910
9.18	Three-Cable Guide Railing (I-Beam Post) and Anchorages	918
9.22	Bituminous Concrete Sidewalk Bituminous Concrete Driveway	922
9.44	Topsoil	944
9.49	Furnishing, Planting and Mulching Trees, Shrubs, Vines and Ground Cover Plants	949
9.75	Mobilization	975
10.01	Trenching and Backfilling	1001
10.10	Concrete Handhole	1010
11.13	Control Cable	1113
12.10	Epoxy Resin Pavement Markings, Symbols and Legends	1210

January 2013

DIVISION III
MATERIALS SECTION

SECTION		SPECIFICATION NUMBER
M.06	Metals	M06
M.13	Roadside Development	M13
M.16	Traffic Control Signals	M16
M.17	Elastomeric Materials	M17
M.18	Signing	M18

January 2013

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
ROADS, BRIDGES AND INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION
FORM 816

ERRATA

PG.	ARTICLE OR SUBARTICLE	LINE NO.	CORRECTION
iv	Table of Contents	11	Change “Guild” to “Guide”
4	1.01.01	8	After the end of the definition for “Plans,” insert as a subset, “A. Standard Sheets – Standardized plans containing details approved by the Department and the FHWA, for construction of a given type on any project, included in contracts on an as-needed basis.”
6	1.01.02	41	Change “Aluminum Association” to “Aluminum Association, Inc. (The)”
6	1.01.02	42	Delete “AAA – Aluminum Alloy Association”
7	1.01.02	1	Insert “AABC – Associated Air Balance Council”
7	1.01.02	1	Insert “AAMA – American Architectural Manufacturers Association”
7	1.01.02	12	Insert “ABMA – American Bearing Manufacturers Association”
7	1.01.02	12	Insert “ACGIH – American Council of Government Industrial Hygienists”
7	1.01.02	12	Change “American Concrete Institute” to “ACI International (American Concrete Institute)”
7	1.01.02	14	Insert “ADAAG – Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities”
7	1.01.02	16	Change “Associated General Contractors of America” to “Associated General Contractors of America (The)”
7	1.01.02	19	Insert “AI – Asphalt Institute”
7	1.01.02	19	Change “American Institute of Architects” to “American Institute of Architects (The)”
7	1.01.02	20	Delete “AIEE – American Institute of Electrical Engineers “
7	1.01.02	24	Delete “ALI – Associated Laboratories, Inc.”
7	1.01.02	26	Change “American Lumber Standard Committee” to “American Lumber Standards Committee, Incorporated”
7	1.01.02	27	Change “Air Movement and Control Association” to “Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.”
7	1.01.02	31	Delete “AOEC – Area of Environmental Concern”
7	1.01.02	33	Change “The Engineered Wood Association” to “APA-The Engineered Wood Association”
7	1.01.02	37	Change “Air Conditioning” to “Air-Conditioning”
8	1.01.02	7	Change “Air Conditioning” to “Air-Conditioning”
8	1.01.02	8	Change “American Society of Mechanical Engineers” to “ASME International (The American Society of Mechanical Engineers International)”
8	1.01.02	18	Delete “ATA – American Transit Association”
8	1.01.02	20	Delete “AWG – American Wire Gauge”
8	1.01.02	22	Change “Wood-Preservers” to “Wood-Preservers’ “
8	1.01.02	33	Delete “AZI – American Zinc Institute”
8	1.01.02	35	Change “Building Officials and Code Administrators International” to “BOCA International, Inc.”

PG.	ARTICLE OR SUBARTICLE	LINE NO.	CORRECTION
8	1.01.02	38	Change “Library” to “Laboratory”
9	1.01.02	2	Change “CONNDOT” to “ConnDOT”
9	1.01.02	6	Delete “CPI – Clay Pipe Institute”
9	1.01.02	9	Delete “CS – Commercial Standard”
9	1.01.02	10	Change “Construction Specifications Institute” to “Construction Specifications Institute (The)”
9	1.01.02	12	Change “Tower” to ”Technology”
9	1.01.02	17	Delete “DFPA – Douglas Fir Plywood Association”
9	1.01.02	19	Change “Department of Defense” to “Department of Defense Military Specifications and Standards”
9	1.01.02	21	Change “Association” to “Alliance”
9	1.01.02	23	Delete “U.S. Department of Transportation”
9	1.01.02	28	Delete “U.S. Department of Transportation”
9	1.01.02	30	Insert “FMG – FM Global”
9	1.01.02	31	Delete “U.S. Department of Transportation”
10	1.01.02	2	Delete “HASP – Health and Safety Plan”
10	1.01.02	3	Delete “HMA – Hot Mix Asphalt or Bituminous Concrete”
10	1.01.02	4	Delete “HPMA – Hardwood Plywood Manufacturers Association”
10	1.01.02	5	Insert “HPVA – Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association”
10	1.01.02	9	Insert “ICC – International Code Council”
10	1.01.02	9	Change “Insulated Cable Engineers Association” to “Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc.”
10	1.01.02	10	Change “Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers” to “Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The)”
10	1.01.02	21	Change “Military Standardization Documents, U.S. Department of Defense” to “(MILSPEC) Military Specification and Standards”
10	1.01.02	24	Delete “MS – Military Specifications”
10	1.01.02	26	Change “Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.” to “Manufacturers Standardization Society of The Valve and Fittings the Valve Industry Inc.”
10	1.01.02	29	Change “National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers (The)” to “National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers”
10	1.01.02	31	Insert “NADCA – National Air Duct Cleaners Association”
10	1.01.02	34	Delete “NBS – National Bureau of Standards”
10	1.01.02	35	Delete “NC – National Course”
11	1.01.02	3	Delete “NCPRC – National Clay Pipe Research Corporation”
11	1.01.02	10	Change “International Electrical Testing Association” to “InterNational Testing Association”
11	1.01.02	12	Delete “NFS – NFS International”
11	1.01.02	13	Insert “NHLA – National Hardwood Lumber Association”
11	1.01.02	18	Insert “NLGA – National Lumber Grades Authority”
11	1.01.02	18	Delete “NLMA – National Lumber Manufacturers Association”
11	1.01.02	21	Insert “NSF – NSF International”
11	1.01.02	21	Change “National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association (The)” to “National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association, Inc.”
11	1.01.02	26	Delete “PCC – Portland Cement Concrete”
11	1.01.02	28	Delete “PLP – Plastic Laminate Producers”
11	1.01.02	29	Delete “PS – Product Standard of NBS, U.S. Department of Commerce”
11	1.01.02	32	Delete “RLMI – Reflector and Lamp Manufacturers’ Institute”

PG.	ARTICLE OR SUBARTICLE	LINE NO.	CORRECTION
11	1.01.02	35	Delete “SAWP – Society of American Wood Preservers”
11	1.01.02	36	Insert “SDI – Steel Deck Institute”
11	1.01.02	36	Insert “S.D.I. – Steel Door Institute”
11	1.01.02	37	Insert “SJI – Steel Joist Institute”
11	1.01.02	37	Insert “SMACNA – Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors’ National Association”
11	1.01.02	37	Change “Southern Pine Inspection Bureau” to “Southern Pine Inspection Bureau (The)”
12	1.01.02	9	Change “Tile Council of America“ to “Tile Council of America, Inc.”
12	1.01.02	10	Insert “TIA – Telecommunications Industry Association”
12	1.01.02	10	Insert “TPI – Truss Plate Institute, Inc.”
12	1.01.02	10	Delete “UBC – Uniform Building Code”
12	1.01.02	11	Change “Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.” to “Underwriters Laboratories Inc.”
12	1.01.02	12	Delete “UMTA – Urban Mass Transportation Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation”
12	1.01.02	14	Delete “UPC – Uniform Plumbing Code”
12	1.01.02	15	Insert “USGBC – U.S. Green Building Council”
12	1.01.02	16	Delete “USS – United States Standard”
12	1.01.02	17	Delete “VOC – Volatile Synthetic Organic Chemicals”
12	1.01.02	19	Delete “WCLA – West Coast Lumberman’s Association”
12	1.01.02	20	Insert “WCSC – Window Covering Safety Council”
12	1.01.02	20	Delete “WSA – Temporary Waste Stockpile Area”
12	1.01.03	31	Insert “AOEC – Area of Environmental Concern”
12	1.01.03	31	Insert “AWG – American Wire Gauge”
13	1.01.03	16	Insert “HASP – Health and Safety Plan”
13	1.01.03	29	Insert “PCC – Portland Cement Concrete”
14	1.01.03	25	Insert “VOC – Volatile Organic Compound”
14	1.01.03	26	Insert “WSA – Temporary Waste Stockpile Area”
32	1.05.01	38	Change “Connecticut General Statutes” to “CGS”
45	1.05.15	29	Change “Department of Public Utility Control” to “DPUC”
105	1.20	29	Change “Workmen and Equipment” to “Personnel and Equipment”
105	1.20	31	Delete “Completion of Construction Work and”
107	1.20-1.02.13	15	Change “Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines” to “ADAAG”
108	1.20-1.04.01	26	Change “othewise” to “otherwise”
119	1.20-1.05.25	4	Change “Certificate of Compliance” to “C.O.C.”
122	1.20-1.06.08	3	Change “Certificate of Compliance” to “C.O.C.”
131	1.20-1.08.05	34	Change “Workmen and Equipment” to “Personnel and Equipment”
132	1.20-1.08.11	12	Change “Certificate of Compliance” to “C.O.C.”
133	1.20-1.08.13	7	Delete “Completion of Construction Work and”
133	1.20-1.08.13	9	Change “Certificate of Compliance” to “C.O.C.”
133	1.20-1.08.11	15	Change “Certificate of Compliance” to “C.O.C.”
133	1.20-1.08.11	20	Change “Certificate of Compliance” to “C.O.C.”
143	2.02.01	28	Insert “, swales” after “channels”
245	4.06.04	11	Change “**Over weight (mass) Adjustments -**” and replace with indented “Over weight (mass) Adjustments -” as a subsection of “**1. Bituminous Concrete Class ( )**”.

PG.	ARTICLE OR SUBARTICLE	LINE NO.	CORRECTION
259	5.03.03	24	Change “Such requirements of Article 5.02.03 as are pertinent shall apply equally to this construction.” To “All such plans prepared by the Contractor shall be considered working drawings and shall be submitted with engineering calculations to the Engineer for review in accordance with the requirements of Article 1.05.02."
270	5.08.02	4	Change “M.06.02-12” to “M.06.02-4 Welded Stud Shear Connectors”
271	5.09.02	39	Change “M.06.02-12” to “M.06.02-4 Welded Stud Shear Connectors”
284	5.14.03-12	12	Change “Article M.06.02-13” to “Subarticle 6.03.03 (a) Shop Fabrication Notice”
351	6.03.03	8	Change “MS MIL-C-11796B” to “MIL-C-11796B”
434	9.04.02	14	Change “Subarticle M.06.02-1” to “Article 6.03.02”
434	9.04.02	15	Change “M.06.02-9(d) for metal bridge rail (cast post—aluminum).” to “Malleable castings shall conform to the requirements of the specifications for malleable iron castings, ASTM A 47, Grade No. 32510 (22010). Ductile iron castings shall conform to the Specifications for Ductile Iron Castings, ASTM A 536, Grade 60-40-18 (414-276-18) unless otherwise specified. In addition to the specified test coupons, test specimens from parts integral with the castings, such as risers, shall be tested for castings having a weight (mass) of more than 1000 pounds (455 kilograms) to determine that the required quality is obtained in the castings in the finished condition.”
452	9.14.02	2	Change “Subarticle M.06.02-8” to “ASTM A 53, Type E or S, Grade A, Schedule 40 Black Finish.”
452	9.14.02	4	Change “Subarticle M.06.02-9(d) except that the grade shall be 32510” to “the specifications for malleable iron castings, ASTM A 47, Grade No. 32510 (22010). Ductile iron castings shall conform to the Specifications for Ductile Iron Castings, ASTM A 536, Grade 60-40-18 (414-276-18) unless otherwise specified. In addition to the specified test coupons, test specimens from parts integral with the castings, such as risers, shall be tested for castings having a weight (mass) of more than 1000 pounds (455 kilograms) to determine that the required quality is obtained in the castings in the finished condition.”
496	9.70.01	37	Change “CDOT” to “ConnDOT”
569	11.14.05	19	Change “Span Wire” to “Span Wire (Type)”
577	12.01.03	7	Change “6.03.03-19” to “6.03.03-4 (f) High Strength Bolted Connections”
577	12.01.03	23	Change “Article 6.03.03-15” to “Subarticle 6.03.03-4(c) Bearings”
577	12.01.03	27	Change “Article 6.03.03-19 (c)(3)” to “Subarticle 6.03.03-4 (f) High Strength Bolted Connections Turn-of-Nut Installation Method”
604	18.00.02	7	Change “National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP)” to “NCHRP”
623	M.03.01	9	Change “Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory” to “CCRL”
623	M.03.01	13	Change “Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory” to “CCRL”
626	M.03.01	2	Change “Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory” to “CCRL”

PG.	ARTICLE OR SUBARTICLE	LINE NO.	CORRECTION
626	M.03.01	3	Change “NBS” to “NIST”
632	M.03.01	18	Change “Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory” to “CCRL”
638	M.04.02	37	Change “Asphalt Institute’s” to “AI’s”
711	M.10.02-1	17	Change “Subarticle M.06.02-1(b)” to “Article M.06.02”
720	M.10.08-3	2	Change “Subarticle M.06.02-1(b)” to “Article M.06.02”
735	M.13.03	22	Change “AOAC International” to “AOAC”
760	M.15.15	21	Change “non-fusible” to “fused”
780	M.16.08	41	Change “Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA)” to “ADA”
790	M.16.10	24	Change “Underwriter’s Laboratory” to “UL”
800	M.17.01	19	Change “AAA 6061-T6” to “AA 6061-T6”
837	Pay Items	24	Change “Span Wire” to “Span Wire (Type)”
845	Index	6	Add page 133 to “Acceptance of Project”
846	Index	13	Add page 107 to “Bids: Consideration of”
847	Index	28	Add page 132 to “Cleaning Up, Final”
849	Index	25	Add page 107 to “Consideration of Bids”
849	Index	39	Add page 108 to “Contract: Intent of”
850	Index	3	Add page 133 to “Contractor’s: Responsibility, Termination of the”
850	Index	13	Add page 114 to “Cooperation by Contractor”
850	Index	15	Add page 114 to “Coordination of Special Provisions, Plans, Supplemental Specifications and Standard Specifications and Other Contract Requirements”
850	Index	40	Add page 128 to “Cutting and Patching:”
852	Index	16	Add page 106 to “Examination of Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions and Site of Work”
852	Index	38	Insert “Facilities, Temporary…126”
853	Index	7	Add page 132 to “Final: Cleaning Up”
854	Index	35	Add page 115 to “Inspection”
855	Index	11	Add page 108 to “Intent of Contract”
855	Index	22	Add page 106 to “Knowledge of Applicable Laws”
855	Index	25	Add page 106 to “Laws: Knowledge of Applicable”
856	Index	27	Add page 120 to “Materials: Source of Supply and Quality”
856	Index	28	Add page 121 to “Materials: Storage of”
857	Index	33	Add page 133 to “Operation and Maintenance Manuals:”
857	Index	34	Change page 133 to 136 for “Equipment and Systems Maintenance Manual”
859	Index	2	Add page 131 to “Personnel and Equipment”
860	Index	6	Add page 114 to “Plans: Coordination of Special Provisions, Supplemental Specifications and Standard Specifications and Other Contract Requirements”
860	Index	7	Add page 106 to “Plans: Examination of”
860	Index	30	Change page 108 to 112 for “Product Data”
860	Index	31	Change page 108 to 112 for “Product Samples “
860	Index	32	Add page 124 to “Product Selection:”
861	Index	12	Add page 126 to “Prosecution of Work”
861	Index	38	Change page 115 to 135 for “Record Drawings”
863	Index	3	Add page 125 to “Sanitary Provisions”
863	Index	18	Insert “Services, Temporary…126”
863	Index	23	Add page 111 to “Shop Drawings”
864	Index	4	Add page 106 to “Site of Work, Examination of”

PG.	ARTICLE OR SUBARTICLE	LINE NO.	CORRECTION
864	Index	12	Add page 120 to “Source of Supply and Quality”
864	Index	19	Add page 114 to “Special Provisions: Coordination of Plans, Supplemental Specifications and Standard Specifications and Other Contract Requirements”
864	Index	20	Add page 106 to “Special Provisions: Examination of”
864	Index	26	Add page 114 to “Specifications: Coordination of Plans, Special Provisions and Other Contract Requirements”
864	Index	27	Add page 106 to “Specifications: Examination of”
864	Index	43	Add page 121 to “Storage”
865	Index	27	Delete page 108 from “Submittals: Shop Drawings”
865	Index	45	Insert “Temporary Utilities, Services, and Facilities…126”
866	Index	2	Add page 133 to “Termination of Contractor’s Responsibility”
866	Index	23	Insert “Training…137”
866	Index	45	Add page 133 to “Utility Services”
867	Index	8	Insert “Warranties…121”
867	Index	24	Add page 126 to “Work: Prosecution of”

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 1.01
DEFINITIONS OF TERMS AND
PERMISSIBLE ABBREVIATIONS

1.01.01 — Definitions:

Add the following definition:

SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION: The date at which the performance of all work on the Project has
been completed except minor or incidental items, final cleanup, work required under a warranty, and repair
of unacceptable work, and provided the Engineer has determined that:

A. The Project is safe and convenient for use by the public, and

B. All traffic lanes including all safety appurtenances are in their final configuration, and

C. Failure to complete the work and repairs excepted above does not result in the deterioration of other completed work; and provided further, that the value of work remaining to be performed, repairs, and cleanup is less than one percent (1%) of the estimated final Contract amount, and

D. If applicable a Certificate of Compliance has been issued.

1.01.02 — Abbreviations, Publications, and Standards:

Delete the like-named abbreviations and replace it with the following abbreviations:

"AA – Aluminum Association, Inc. (The)
ALSC – American Lumber Standard Committee, Incorporated
AMCA – Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.
AOSA – Association of Official Seed Analysts, Inc.
ASME – ASME International (The American Society of Mechanical Engineers International)
CTI – Cooling Technology Institute
EIA – Electronic Industries Alliance
ICEA – Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc.
IEEE – Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The)
NTMA – National Terrazzo & Mosaic Association, Inc. (The)
TCA – Tile Council of America, Inc."

Delete the Following abbreviations:

"ADA – Americans with Disabilities Act
AFPA – American Forest and Paper Association

BOCA – Building Officials and Code Administrators International
FM – Factory Mutual System
ICBO – International Conference of Building Officials
MIL – Military Standardization Documents, U.S Department of Defense
MS – Military Specifications
NWWDA – National Wood Window and Door Association
NFS – NFS International"

Add the following abbreviations:

"ADAAG – Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
AABC – Associated Air Balance Council
AAMA – American Architectural Manufacturers Association
ABMA – American Bearing Manufacturers Association
AF&PA – American Forest & Paper Association
AI – Asphalt Institute
BIA – Brick Industry Association (The)
CDA – Copper Development Association Inc.
CGA – Compressed Gas Association
FMG – FM Global
HI – Hydraulic Institute
HPVA – Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association
ICC – International Code Council
ICC-ES – ICC Evaluation Service, Inc.
IEC – International Electrotechnical Commission
IGMA – Insulating Glass Manufacturers Alliance
ISO – International Organization for Standardization
MILSPEC – Military Specification and Standards
NADCA –National Air Duct Cleaners Association
NFRC – National Fenestration Rating Council
NHLA – National Hardwood Lumber Association
NSF – NSF International (National Sanitation Foundation International)
PDI – Plumbing & Drainage Institute
SDI – Steel Deck Institute *or*
- Steel Door Institute
SJI – Steel Joist Institute
SMACNA – Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association
SPRI – Single Ply Roofing Industry
SWRI – Sealant, Waterproofing, & Restoration Institute
TIA/EIA – Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance
TRB – Transportation Research Board
UFAS – Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards
USGBC – U.S. Green Building Council
WDMA – Window & Door Manufacturers Association"

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 1.03
AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT

Replace Article 1.03.07 in its entirety with the following:

1.03.07—Insurance:

Coverage shall be on a primary basis.

The Contractor shall carry and maintain at all times during the term of the Contract the insurance coverages required by this Article and any additional coverages(s) or higher minimum insurance coverage amount(s) required by the Special Provisions of the Contract.

If the Project includes work on or adjacent to railroad property additional insurance may be required as specified by the railroad. Please refer to the Special Provisions for any additional insurance requirements by the railroad.

1. **Worker's Compensation Insurance:** With respect to all operations the Contractor performs and all those performed for it by subcontractors, the Contractor shall carry, and require each subcontractor to carry, Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of Connecticut.

Employer's Liability insurance shall be provided in amounts not less than $100,000 per accident for bodily injury by accident; $100,000 policy limit by disease and $100,000 per employee for bodily injury by disease. Each Workers' Compensation policy shall contain the U.S. Longshoreman's and Harbor Workers' Act endorsement when work is to be performed over or adjacent to navigable water.

2. **Commercial General Liability Insurance:** With respect to the operations the Contractor performs and also those performed for it by subcontractors, the Contractor shall carry, and require each subcontractor to carry, Commercial General Liability insurance, including Contractual Liability, Products and Completed Operations, Broad Form Property Damage and Independent Contractors.

Products and completed operations insurance for ongoing and completed operations shall be maintained for a period of one (1) year after the acceptance of the project by the Department in accordance with Article 1.08.14. See chart below for applicable minimum coverage amounts.

Contract Amount ($)	Minimum Single Occurrence Amount ($)	Minimum Annual Aggregate Amount ($)
0-2,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
>2,000,001-10,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000
>10,000,000	4,000,000	8,000,000

In Facilities construction projects, if underground work is to be undertaken, each policy shall have coverage for and exclusions removed for “Explosion, Collapse and Underground” (“XCU”).

3. **Automobile Liability Insurance:** The Contractor shall obtain automobile liability insurance covering the operation of all motor vehicles, including those hired or borrowed, that are used in connection with the Project for all damages arising out of: (1) bodily injury to or death of all persons and/or (2) injury to or destruction of property; in any one accident or occurrence. This policy shall not be subject to an annual aggregate limitation. See chart above for applicable minimum coverage amounts.

4. **Owner’s and Contractor’s Protective Liability Insurance for and in the Name of the State:** With respect to the Contractor’s Project operations and also those of its subcontractors, the Contractor shall carry, for and on behalf of the State for each accident or occurrence resulting in damages from (1) bodily injury to or death of persons and/or (2) injury to or destruction of property. See chart below for applicable minimum coverage amounts.

Contract Amount ($)	Minimum Single Occurrence Amount ($)	Minimum Annual Aggregate Amount ($)
0 - 20 Million	1,000,000	1,000,000
20 Million - 50 Million	2,000,000	2,000,000
> 50 Million	4,000,000	4,000,000

5. **Railroad Protective Liability Insurance:** When the Contract involves work within fifty (50) feet of the railroad right-of-way or State-owned rail property, with respect to Project operations and also those of its subcontractors, the Contractor shall carry, and require each subcontractor to carry, Railroad Protective Liability Insurance providing coverage of at least $2,000,000 for each accident or occurrence resulting in damages from (1) bodily injury to or death of all persons and/or (2) injury to or destruction of property, and subject to that limit per accident or occurrence, an aggregate coverage of at least $6,000,000 for all damages during the policy period, and with all entities falling within any of the following listed categories named as insured parties: (i) the owner of the railroad right-of-way, (ii) the owner of any railcar licensed or permitted to travel within that affected portion of railroad right-of-way, and (iii) the operator of any railcar licensed or permitted to travel within that affected portion of the railroad right-of-way, and with the State, if not falling within any of the above-listed categories, also named as an insured party.

6. **Blasting:** When explosives are to be used in the Project, the Commercial General Liability insurance policy shall include XCU coverage, in the same limits as the per occurrence policy limits.

7. **Protection and Indemnity Insurance for Marine Construction Operations in Navigable Waters:**

If a vessel of any kind will be involved in Project work, the Contractor shall obtain the following additional insurance coverage:

A. Protection and Indemnity Coverage of at least $300,000 per vessel or equal to at least the value of hull and machinery, whichever is greater.

B. If there is any limitation or exclusion with regard to crew and employees under the protection and indemnity form, the Contractor must obtain and keep in effect throughout the Project a workers' compensation policy, including coverage for operations under admiralty jurisdiction, with a limit of liability of at least $300,000 per accident or a limit equal to at least the value of the hull and machinery, whichever is greater, or for any amount otherwise required by statute.

8. **Builder's Risk Insurance:** For Facilities construction projects, the Contractor shall maintain comprehensive replacement cost builder's risk (completed value) insurance providing coverage for the entire work at the Project site, including all fixtures, machinery and equipment, any heating, cooling and constituting a permanent part of the building and shall cover portions of work located away from the site, but intended for use at the site. If it is determined that all or a portion of the project is located within an area designated as a Special Flood Hazard Area, the Contractor shall maintain flood insurance (no less than $10,000,000 sublimit). The State of Connecticut shall be named as Loss Payee. Equipment breakdown coverage may be sub limited to 50% of the project cost.

9. **Architects and Engineer's Professional Liability Insurance for Structural Engineer:** If required, limits will be specified in Article 1.03.07 of the Special Provisions of the Contract or Article 1.05.02.

10. **Umbrella Liability Insurance:** The Contractor may satisfy the minimum limits required for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Insurance using Umbrella Liability Insurance. In the event that the Contractor obtains Umbrella Liability Insurance to meet the minimum coverage requirements for Commercial General Liability or Automobile Liability Insurance coverage, the Umbrella Liability Insurance policy shall have an annual aggregate at a limit not less than twice the single occurrence and must specifically endorse the State of Connecticut as an additional insured. Specifically for Bridge Projects with a low bid equal to or higher than $80,000,000, the Umbrella Liability Insurance policy must have a minimum limit of at least $25,000,000.

11**. Certificate of Insurance:** Before the Contract is executed, the Contractor must provide to the Department a certificate of insurance acceptable to the Commissioner and executed by an insurance company or companies satisfactory to the State of Connecticut for the insurance coverage(s) required by this Article and the Special

Provisions of the Contract. The Contractor shall maintain the required insurance coverage during the entire term of the Contract. The certificate of insurance must clearly include the name of the insured and identify the project for which it is being issued.

12. **Copies of Policies:** The Contractor shall provide, within five (5) business days, a copy or copies of all applicable insurance policies when requested by the State. In providing said policies, the Municipality may redact provisions of the policy that are proprietary. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract.

13. **Sovereign Immunity:** The Contractor may not assert the defense of sovereign immunity in the adjustment of claims or in the defense of any claim or suit brought against the Contractor or the State, unless the State, in writing, requests that the Contractor do so or consents to its doing.

14. **Contractor Assumes Costs:** The Contractor shall assume and pay all costs and billings for premiums, deductibles, self-insured retentions and audit charges earned and payable under the required insurance.

15. **State Named as Additional Insured:** The State must be named as an additional insured party for the Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability insurance policies required by this Article and the Special Provisions to the Contract, and any Umbrella Liability Insurance, as applicable, obtained in accordance with this Article. Each policy shall waive right of recovery (waiver of subrogation) against the State of Connecticut.

16. **Termination or Change of Insurance:**

A. The Contractor shall notify the Department of any cancelation of insurance carrier or change to the required insurance coverage by submitting a new insurance certificate to the Department immediately following said cancelation or change in required coverage.

B. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain evidence of a current insurance coverage with the Department for the duration of contract. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to file with the Department all renewals and new certificates of insurance issued due to changes in policy terms or changes in insurance carriers prior to the expiration dates on the forms already on file with the Department.

17. **Duration of Coverage**. The Contractor shall keep all the required insurance in continuous effect until the date that the Department designates for the termination of the Contractor's responsibility, as defined by Article 1.08.14.

18. **Compensation:** There shall be no direct compensation allowed the Contractor on account of any premium or other charge necessary to obtain and keep in effect any insurance or bonds in connection with the Project, but the cost thereof shall be considered included in the general cost of the Project work.

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 1.05
CONTROL OF THE WORK

Replace Article 1.05.08 – Vacant with the following:

1.05.08—SCHEDULES AND REPORTS:

When a project coordinator is not required by the Contract the following shall apply:

Baseline Bar Chart Construction Schedule: Within 20 calendar days after contract award the Contractor shall develop a comprehensive bar chart as a baseline schedule for the project. The bar chart schedule shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval and shall be based on the following guidelines:
1. The bar chart schedule shall contain a list of activities that represents the major activities of the project. At a minimum, this list should include a breakdown by individual structure or stage, including major components of each. The bar chart schedule shall contain sufficient detail to describe the progression of the work in a comprehensive manner. As a guide, 10 to 15 bar chart activities should be provided for each $1 million of contract value. The following list is provided as an example only and is not meant to be all-inclusive or all-applicable:

General Activities Applicable to all projects

Project Constraints
- -Winter shutdowns
- -Environmental permits/application time of year restrictions
- -Milestones
- -Third Party approvals
- -Long lead time items (procurement and fabrication of major elements)
- -Adjacent Projects or work by others

Award
Notice to Proceed
Signing (Construction, temporary, permanent by location)
Mobilization
Permits as required
Field Office
Utility Relocations
Submittals/shop drawings/working drawings/product data
Construction of Waste Stock pile area
Clearing and Grubbing
Earthwork (Borrow, earth ex, rock ex etc.)
Traffic control items (including illumination and signalization)
Pavement markings
Roadway Construction (Breakdown into components)
Drainage (Breakdown into components)

Culverts
Plantings (including turf establishment)
Semi-final inspection
Final Cleanup

As required the following may supplement the activities listed above for the specific project types indicated:

a. For bridges and other structures, include major components such as abutments, wingwalls, piers, decks and retaining walls; further breakdown by footings, wall sections, parapets etc.

Temporary Earth Retention Systems
Cofferdam and Dewatering
Structure Excavation
Piles/test piles
Temporary Structures
Removal of Superstructure
Bearing Pads
Structural Steel (Breakdown by fabrication, delivery, installation, painting etc.)
Bridge deck

b. Multiple location projects such as traffic signal, incident management, lighting, planting and guiderail projects will be broken down first by location and then by operation. Other major activities of these types of projects should include, but are not limited to:

Installation of anchors
Driving posts
Foundations
Trenching and Backfilling
Installation of Span poles/mast arms
Installation of luminaries
Installation of cameras
Installation of VMS
Hanging heads
Sawcut loops
Energizing equipment

c. Facility Projects – Facilities construction shall reflect the same breakdown of the project as the schedule of values:

Division 2 – Existing Conditions
Division 3 – Concrete
Division 4 – Masonry
Division 5 – Metals

Division 6 – Wood, Plastic, and Composites
Division 7 – Thermal and Moisture Protection
Division 8 – Openings
Division 9 – Finishes
Division 10 – Specialties
Division 11 – Equipment
Division 12 - Furnishings
Division 13 – Special Construction
Division 14 – Conveying Equipment
Division 21 – Fire Suppression
Division 22 – Plumbing
Division 23 – Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
Division 26 – Electrical
Division 27 – Communications
Division 28 – Electronic Safety and Security
Division 31 – Earthwork
Division 32 – Exterior Improvements
Division 33 - Utilities

2. If the Engineer determines that additional detail is necessary, the Contractor shall provide it.
3. Each activity shall have a separate schedule bar. The schedule timeline shall be broken into weekly time periods with a vertical line to identify the first working day of each week.
4. The bar chart schedule shall show relationships among activities. The critical path for the Project shall be clearly defined on the schedule. The schedule shall show milestones for major elements of work, and shall be prepared on a sheet, or series of sheets of sufficient width to show data for the entire construction period.
5. If scheduling software is used to create the bar chart schedule, related reports such as a predecessor and successor report, a sort by total float, and a sort by early start shall also be submitted.

6. Project activities shall be scheduled to demonstrate that the construction completion date for the Project will occur prior to expiration of the Contract time. In addition, the schedule shall demonstrate conformance with any other dates stipulated in the Contract.
7. The Contractor is responsible to inform its subcontractor(s) and supplier(s) of the project schedule and any relevant updates.
8. There will be no direct payment for furnishing schedules, the cost thereof shall be considered as included in the general cost of the work.
9. For projects without a Mobilization item, 5% of the contract value will be withheld until such time as the Baseline Schedule is approved.
Monthly Updates: No later than the 10th day of each month, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer, the Contractor shall deliver to the Engineer three copies of the schedule to show the work actually accomplished during the preceding month, the actual time spent on each activity, and the estimated time needed to complete any

activity which has been started but not completed. Each time bar shall indicate, in 10% increments, the estimated percentage of that activity which remains to be completed. As the Project progresses, the Contractor shall place a contrasting mark in each bar to indicate the actual percentage of the activity that has been completed.

The monthly update shall include revisions of the schedule necessitated by revisions to the Project directed by the Engineer (including, but not limited to extra work), during the month preceding the update. Similarly, any changes of the schedule required due to changes in the Contractor's planning or progress shall also be included. The Engineer reserves the right to reject any such revisions. If the schedule revisions extend the contract completion date, due to extra or added work or delays beyond the control of the Contractor, the Contractor shall submit a request in writing for an extension of time in accordance with Article 1.08.08. This request shall be supported by an analysis of the schedules submitted previously.

Any schedule revisions shall be identified and explained in a cover letter accompanying the monthly update. The letter shall also describe in general terms the progress of the Project since the last schedule update and shall identify any items of special interest.

If the Contractor fails to provide monthly schedule updates, the Engineer has the right to hold 10% of the monthly estimated payment, or $5,000, whichever is less, until such time as an update has been provided in accordance with this provision.

Biweekly Schedules: Each week, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a two week look-ahead schedule. This short-term schedule may be handwritten but shall clearly indicate all work planned for the following two week period.

Recovery Schedules: If the updated schedule indicates that the Project has fallen behind schedule, the Contractor shall either submit a time extension request in accordance with 1.08.08 or immediately institute steps acceptable to the Engineer to improve its progress of the Project. In such a case, the Contractor shall submit a recovery plan, as may be deemed necessary by the Engineer, to demonstrate the manner in which an acceptable rate of progress will be regained.

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1.05.12 – Payrolls with the following:

For each week of the Project from the first week during which an employee of the Contractor does Project work to which prevailing wage requirements apply, until the last week on which such an employee does such work, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer certified copies of payrolls showing (a) the names of the employees who worked on the Project and whose work is subject to prevailing wage requirements, (b) the specific days and hours and numbers of hours that each such employee worked on the Project, and (c) the amount of money paid to each such employee for Project work. Each such payroll shall include the statement(s) of compliance with prevailing wage laws required by the State of Connecticut and, if applicable, by the Federal government. Said payrolls must contain all information required by Connecticut General Statutes Section 31-53 (as it may be revised). For contracts subject to Federal prevailing wage requirements, each payroll shall also contain the information required by the Davis Bacon and Related Acts (DBR). All of the payroll requirements in this Article shall also apply to the work of any subcontractor or other party that performs work on the Project site, and the Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that each such party meets said requirements.

Add the following Article:

1.05.17 - WELDING

The Contractor shall ensure that all welding of materials permanently incorporated into the work, and welding of materials used temporarily during construction of the work is performed in accordance with the following codes:

- American Welding Society (AWS) Structural Welding Code – Steel – ANSI/AWS D1.1: Miscellaneous steel items that are statically loaded including but not limited to columns, and floor beams in buildings, railings, sign supports, cofferdams, tubular items, and modifications to existing statically loaded structures.
- AWS Structural Welding Code – Aluminum – AWS D1.2/D1.2M: Any aluminum structure or member including but not limited to brackets, light standards, and poles.
- AWS Structural Welding Code – Sheet Steel – AWS D1.3/D1.3M: Sheet steel and cold-formed members 0.18 in.(4.6 mm) or less in thickness used as, but not limited, to decking and stay-in-place forms.
- AWS Structural Welding Code – Reinforcing Steel – AWS D1.4/D1.4M: Steel material used in the reinforcement of cast-in-place or pre-cast Portland cement concrete elements including but not limited to bridge decks, catch basin components, walls, beams, deck units, and girders.
- AASHTO/AWS – Bridge Welding Code, AASHTO/AWS D1.5/D1.5M: Steel highway bridges and other dynamically loaded steel structures. Also includes sign supports, and any other fracture critical structure.

The edition governing the work shall be in effect on the date the Contract was advertised for solicitation of bids.

The Contractor is responsible to provide a Certified Welding Inspector in accordance with the above noted codes. The cost for this service is included in the general cost of the work.

All welders shall be certified by the Engineer in accordance with Section 6.03.

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 1.08
PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Article 1.08.01 – Transfer of Work or Contract:

Replace the last paragraph with the following:

The Contractor shall not sublet, sell, transfer, assign, or otherwise dispose of the Contract or any portion thereof, or of the work provided for therein, or of its right, title, or interest therein, to any individual or entity without the written consent of the Commissioner. No payment will be made for such work until written consent is provided by the Commissioner.

Article 1.08.07 – Determination of Contract Time:

Replace the fifth paragraph with the following:

The total elapsed time in calendar days, computed as described above, from the commencement date specified in the Engineer's "Notice to Proceed" to the “Substantial Completion” date specified in the Engineer's "Notice of Substantial Completion" shall be considered as the time used in the performance of the Contract work.

Article 1.08.09 – Failure to Complete Work on Time:

Replace the second paragraph with the following:

If the last day of the initial Contract time or the initial Contract date determined for Substantial Completion is before December 1 in the given year, liquidated damages as specified in the Contract shall be assessed against the Contractor per calendar day (including any days during a winter shutdown period) from that day until the date on which the Project is substantially completed.

1.08.12—Final Inspection:

Replace the first paragraph with the following:

If the Engineer determines that the work may be substantially complete, a Semi Final Inspection will be held as soon as practical. After the Semi Final Inspection is held and the Engineer determines that the requirements for Substantial Completion have been satisfied the Engineer will prepare a “Notice of Substantial Completion”.

When the Contractor has completed all work listed in the “Notice of Substantial Completion” the Contractor shall prepare a written notice requesting a Final Inspection and a “Certificate of Acceptance of Work”. The Engineer will hold an Inspection of the Project as soon as practical after the Engineer determines that the Project may be completed. If the Engineer deems the Project complete, said inspection shall constitute the Final Inspection, and the Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing that the Final Inspection has been performed.

1.08.13 – Acceptance of Work and Termination of the Contractor’s Responsibility:

Replace the only paragraph with the following:

The Contractor’s responsibility for non-administrative Project work will be considered terminated when the final inspection has been held, any required additional work and final cleaning-up have been completed, all final operation and maintenance manuals have been submitted, and all of the Contractor’s equipment and construction signs have been removed from the Project site. When these requirements have been met to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Commissioner will accept the work by certifying in writing to the Contractor that the non-administrative Project work has been completed.

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 1.09
MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Article 1.09.04 – Extra and Cost-Plus Work

Delete the word "bonding" *under section* ***(a) Labor****, (3).*

Delete existing section (e) and replace with the following:

(e) Administrative Expense: When extra work on a cost-plus basis is performed by an authorized subcontractor, the Department will pay the Contractor an additional 7.5% for that work; such payment will be in addition to the percentage payments described in (a), (b), (c) and (d) above, as a reimbursement for the Contractor's administrative expense in connection with such work. Approval of such additional payments will be given only after the Contractor provides to the Engineer receipted invoices for all relevant costs.

Change Section designation for Miscellaneous from:

(f) Miscellaneous to: **(g) Miscellaneous**

Add the following as ***(f)****:*

(f) Bonding Costs: For bonding on the total cost of the cost-plus work including administrative expenses as outlined in (e) above, the Contractor shall receive its actual cost. The Contractor shall provide to the Engineer documentation, satisfactory to the Engineer in form and substance, of all such costs.

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 1.10
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

Add the following Article:

1.10.08 – VEHICLE EMISSIONS

All motor vehicles and/or construction equipment (both on-highway and non-road) shall comply with all pertinent State and Federal regulations relative to exhaust emission controls and safety.

The Contractor shall establish staging zones for vehicles that are waiting to load or unload at the contract area. Such zones shall be located where the emissions from the vehicles will have minimum impact on abutters and the general public.

Idling of delivery trucks, dump trucks, and other equipment shall not be permitted in excess of 3 minutes during periods of non-activity except as allowed by the Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies Section 22a-174-18(b)(3)(c):

No mobile source engine shall be allowed "to operate for more than three (3) consecutive minutes when the mobile source is not in motion, except as follows:

(i) When a mobile source is forced to remain motionless because of traffic conditions or mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control,

(ii) When it is necessary to operate defrosting, heating or cooling equipment to ensure the safety or health of the driver or passengers,

(iii) When it is necessary to operate auxiliary equipment that is located in or on the mobile source to accomplish the intended use of the mobile source,

(iv) To bring the mobile source to the manufacturer's recommended operating temperature,

(v) When the outdoor temperature is below twenty degrees Fahrenheit (20 degrees F) [negative seven degrees Celsius (-7 degrees C)],

(vi) When the mobile source is undergoing maintenance that requires such mobile source be operated for more than three (3) consecutive minutes, or

(vii) When a mobile source is in queue to be inspected by U.S. military personnel prior to gaining access to a U.S. military installation."

All work shall be conducted to ensure that no harmful effects are caused to adjacent sensitive receptors. Sensitive receptors include but are not limited to hospitals, schools, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Engine exhaust shall be located away from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows.

A Vehicle Emissions Mitigation plan will be required for areas where extensive work will be performed within (less than 50 feet (15 meters)) to sensitive receptors. No work will proceed until a sequence of construction and a Vehicle Emissions Mitigation plan is submitted in writing to the Engineer for review and all comments are addressed in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. The mitigation plan must address the control of vehicle emissions from all vehicles and construction equipment.

Any costs associated with this “Vehicle Emissions” article shall be included in the general cost of the Contract. In addition, there shall be no time granted to the contractor for compliance with this notice. The contractor’s compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for claims as outlined in Section 1.11 – “Claims”.

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 1.11
CLAIMS

Add the following Section:

1.11.01 – General: When filing a formal claim under Section 4-61 (referred to as "Section 4-61" below) of the C.G.S. (as revised), either as a lawsuit in the Superior Court or as a demand for arbitration, the Contractor must follow the procedures and comply with the requirements set forth in this Section of the Specifications. This Section does not, unless so specified, govern informal claims for additional compensation which the Contractor may bring before the Department. The Contractor should understand, however, that the Department may need, before the Department can resolve such a claim, the same kinds of documentation and other substantiation that it requires under this Section. It is the intent of the Department to compensate the Contractor for actual increased costs caused by or arising from acts or omissions on the part of the Department that violate legal or contractual duties owed to the Contractor by the Department.

1.11.02 – Notice of Claim: Whenever the Contractor intends to file a formal claim against the Department under Section 4-61, seeking compensation for additional costs, the Contractor shall notify the Commissioner in writing (in strict compliance with Section 4-61) of the details of said claim. Such written notice shall contain all pertinent information described in Article 1.11.05 below.

Once formal notice of a claim under C.G.S. Section 4-61 (b) (as revised) has been given to the Commissioner, the claimant may not change the claim in any way, in either concept or monetary amount, (1) without filing a new notice of claim and demand for arbitration to reflect any such change and (2) without the minimum period of six months after filing of the new demand commencing again and running before any hearing on the merits of the claim may be held. The only exception to this limitation will be for damages that continue to accrue after submission of the notice, in ways described and anticipated in the notice.

1.11.03 – Record Keeping: The Contractor shall keep daily records of all costs incurred in connection with its construction-related activities on behalf of the Department. These daily records shall identify each aspect of the Project affected by matters related to any claim for additional compensation that the Contractor has filed, intends to file, or has reason to believe that it may file against the Department; the specific Project locations where Project work has been so affected; the number of people working on the affected aspects of the Project at the pertinent time(s); and the types and number of pieces of equipment on the Project site at the pertinent time(s). If possible, any potential or anticipated effect on the Project's progress or schedule which may result in a claim by the Contractor should also be noted contemporaneously with the cause of the effect, or as soon thereafter as possible.

1.11.04 – Claim Compensation: The payment of any claim, or any portion thereof, that is deemed valid by the Engineer shall be made in accordance with the following provisions of this Article:

(a) Compensable Items: The liability of the Department for claims will be limited to the following specifically-identified items of cost, insofar as they have not otherwise been paid for by the Department, and insofar as they were caused solely by the actions or omissions of the Department or its agents (except that with regard to payment for extra work, the Department will pay to the Contractor the mark-ups provided for in Article 1.04.05.):

(1) Additional Project-site labor expenses.
(2) Additional costs for materials.
(3) Additional, unabsorbed Project-site overhead (**e.g.**, for mobilization and demobilization).
(4) Additional costs for active equipment.
(5) For each day of Project delay or suspension caused solely by actions or omissions of the Department, either
    (i) an additional ten percent (10%) of the total amount of the costs identified in Subarticles (1) through (4) above; except that if the delay or suspension period prevented the Contractor from incurring enough Project costs under Subarticles (1) through (4) during that period to require a payment by the Department that would be greater than the payment described in subparagraph (ii) below, then the payment for affected home office overhead and profit shall instead be made in the following *per diem* amount:
    (ii) six percent (6%) of the original total Contract amount divided by the original number of days of Contract time.
    Payment under either (i) or (ii) hereof shall be deemed to be complete and mutually-satisfactory compensation for any unabsorbed home office overhead and any profit related to the period of delay or suspension.
(6) Additional equipment costs. Only actual equipment costs shall be used in the calculation of any compensation to be made in response to claims for additional Project compensation. Actual equipment costs shall be based upon records kept in the normal course of business and in accordance with generally-accepted accounting principles. Under no circumstances shall Blue Book or other guide or rental rates be used for this purpose (unless the Contractor had to rent the equipment from an unrelated party, in which case the actual rental charges paid by the Contractor, so long as they are reasonable, shall be used). Idle equipment, for instance, shall be paid for based only on its actual cost to the Contractor.
(7) Subcontractor costs limited to, and determined in accordance with, Subarticles (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) above and applicable statutory and case law. Such subcontractor costs may be paid for by the Department only (a) in the context of an informal claims settlement or (b) if the Contractor has itself paid or legally-assumed, present unconditional liability for those subcontractor costs.

(b) Non-Compensable Items: The Department will have no liability for the following specifically-identified non-compensable items:

(1) Profit, in excess of that provided for herein.
(2) Loss of anticipated profit.
(3) Loss of bidding opportunities.
(4) Reduction of bidding capacity.
(5) Home office overhead in excess of that provided for in Article 1.11.04(a)(5) hereof.
(6) Attorneys fees, claims preparation expenses, or other costs of claims proceedings or resolution.
(7) Any other consequential or indirect expenses or costs, such as tort damages, or any other form of expense or damages not provided for in these Specifications or elsewhere in the Contract.

1.11.05 – Required Claim Documentation: All claims shall be submitted in writing to the Commissioner, and shall be sufficient in detail to enable the Engineer to ascertain the basis and the amount of each claim, and to investigate and evaluate each claim in detail. As a minimum, the Contractor must provide the following information for each and every claim and sub-claim asserted:

(a) A detailed factual statement of the claim, with all dates, locations and items of work pertinent to the claim.
(b) A statement of whether each requested additional amount of compensation or extension of time is based on provisions of the Contract or on an alleged breach of the Contract. Each supporting or breached Contract provision and a statement of the reasons why each such provision supports the claim, must be specifically identified or explained.
(c) Excerpts from manuals or other texts which are standard in the industry, if available, that support the Contractor's claim.
(d) The details of the circumstances that gave rise to the claim.
(e) The date(s) on which any and all events resulting in the claim occurred, and the date(s) on which conditions resulting in the claim first became evident to the Contractor.
(f) Specific identification of any pertinent document, and detailed description of the substance of any material oral communication, relating to the substance of such claim.
(g) If an extension of time is sought, the specific dates and number of days for which it is sought, and the basis or bases for the extension sought. A critical path method, bar chart, or other type of graphical schedule that supports the extension must be submitted.

(h) When submitting any claim over $50,000, the Contractor shall certify in writing, under oath and in accordance with the formalities required by the contract, as to the following:
    (1) That supporting data is accurate and complete to the Contractors best knowledge and belief;
    (2) That the amount of the dispute and the dispute itself accurately reflects what the Contractor in good faith believes to be the Departments liability;
    (3) The certification shall be executed by:
        a. If the Contractor is an individual, the certification shall be executed by that individual.
        b. If the Contractor is not an individual, the certification shall be executed by a senior company official in charge at the Contractor's plant or location involved or an officer or general partner of the Contractor having overall responsibility for the conduct of the Contractors affairs.

1.11.06 – Auditing of Claims: All claims filed against the Department shall be subject to audit by the Department or its agents at any time following the filing of such claim. The Contractor and its subcontractors and suppliers shall cooperate fully with the Department's auditors. Failure of the Contractor**,** its subcontractors, or its suppliers to maintain and retain sufficient records to allow the Department or its agents to fully evaluate the claim shall constitute a waiver of any portion of such claim that cannot be verified by specific, adequate, contemporaneous records, and shall bar recovery on any claim or any portion of a claim for which such verification is not produced. Without limiting the foregoing requirements, and as a minimum, the Contractor shall make available to the Department and its agents the following documents in connection with any claim that the Contractor submits:

(1) Daily time sheets and foreman's daily reports.
(2) Union agreements, if any.
(3) Insurance, welfare, and benefits records.
(4) Payroll register.
(5) Earnings records.
(6) Payroll tax returns.
(7) Records of property tax payments.
(8) Material invoices, purchase orders, and all material and supply acquisition contracts.
(9) Materials cost distribution worksheets.
(10) Equipment records (list of company equipment, rates, etc.).
(11) Vendor rental agreements
(12) Subcontractor invoices to the Contractor, and the Contractor's certificates of payments to subcontractors.
(13) Subcontractor payment certificates.
(14) Canceled checks (payroll and vendors).
(15) Job cost reports.
(16) Job payroll ledger.

(17) General ledger, general journal (if used), and all subsidiary ledgers and journals**,** together with all supporting documentation pertinent to entries made in these ledgers and journals.
(18) Cash disbursements journals.
(19) Financial statements for all years reflecting the operations on the Project.
(20) Income tax returns for all years reflecting the operations on the Project.
(21) Depreciation records on all company equipment**,** whether such records are maintained by the company involved, its accountant, or others.
(22) If a source other than depreciation records is used to develop costs for the Contractor's internal purposes in establishing the actual cost of owning and operating equipment, all such other source documents.
(23) All documents which reflect the Contractor's actual profit and overhead during the years that the Project was being performed**,** and for each of the five years prior to the commencement of the Project.
(24) All documents related to the preparation of the Contractor's bid**,** including the final calculations on which the bid was based.
(25) All documents which relate to the claim or to any sub-claim, together with all documents that support the amount of damages as to each claim or sub-claim.
(26) Worksheets used to prepare the claim, which indicate the cost components of each item of the claim, including but not limited to the pertinent costs of labor, benefits and insurance, materials, equipment, and subcontractors' damages, as well as all documents which establish the relevant time periods, individuals involved, and the Project hours and the rates for the individuals.
(27) The name, function, and pertinent activity of each Contractor's or subcontractor's official, or employee involved in or knowledgeable about events that give rise to, or facts that relate to, the claim.
(28) The amount(s) of additional compensation sought and a break-down of the amount(s) into the categories specified as payable under Article 1.11.04 above.
(29) The name, function, and pertinent activity of each Department official, employee or agent involved in or knowledgeable about events that give rise to, or facts that relate to, the claim.

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 1.20
GENERAL CLAUSES FOR FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION

1.20-1.00 – General:

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph and replace with the following:

"Facilities Construction is defined as the type of construction that requires the issuance of a Certificate of Compliance (C.O.C.) by the State Building Inspector or his authorized representative at the completion of a project, and includes site work considered ancillary to this type of construction."

Add the following article:

1.20-1.01.01—Definitions:

OWNER: Where used herein, it is synonymous with Department or State.

1.20-1.02.04 – Examination of Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions and Site of Work:

Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph and replace with the following:

"CSI-formatted specifications are organized into Divisions and Sections based on the CSI's "MasterFormat" numbering system."

1.20-1.02.13 – Knowledge of Applicable Laws:

Delete Items 1 through 9 in their entirety and replace with the following:

1. "The 2003 International Building Code with the State Building Code, including latest Connecticut Supplement and Amendments.
2. The 2003 International Plumbing Code.
3. The 2003 International Mechanical Code.
4. The 2003 International Existing Building Code.
5. The 2009 International Energy Conservation Code.
6. The 2005 NFPA 70 National Electrical Code.
7. The 2003 ICC/ANSI A117.1.

8. The Fire Safety Code, including latest Connecticut Supplement and Amendments.
9. The 2003 International Fire Code.
10. The 2003 NFPA 1 Uniform Fire Code.
11. The 2003 NFPA 101 Life Safety Code."

Add the following as the new last paragraph:

"All work to be performed by the Contractor shall comply with the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines."

1.20-1.03.01 – Consideration of Bids:

Delete the entire article and replace with the following:

"The apparent low bidder shall submit to the Manager of Contracts a Schedule of Values within 14 days after bid opening. Any other Contractor that the Department may subsequently designate as the apparent lowest bidder shall make the aforesaid submission within 14 days from the date on which the Department notifies said Contractor that it has become the apparent lowest bidder. If, however, the Department deems it necessary for such a subsequently designated Contractor to make said submission within a shorter period of time, the Contractor shall make the submission within the time designated by the Department.

The total in the Schedule of Values shall equal the bid dollar amount for the Major Lump Sum Item (MLSI).

The Schedule of Values shall be divided into "Line Items" listed separately for each CSI Section of the Special Provisions. An additional line item for "Mobilization" may be incorporated into the Schedule of Values; however, this item may not exceed 10% of the value of the MLSI. The "Mobilization" line item will also include costs associated with "General Conditions" and "Insurance/Bonding." Where requested by the Department, the Contractor shall break down the line items further into more specific line items.

In the event that this Contract is terminated or a portion of this Contract is deleted for any reason or in any way allowable by law under this Contract after the apparent low bidder has been awarded the Contract, the Schedule of Values will <u>not</u> be used for estimating payment due the Contractor for work completed prior to such termination of the Contract or deletion of work thereunder. In the case of Contract termination, payment shall be made in accordance with Article 1.05.14."

1.20-1.05.02--Shop Drawings, Product Data, Product Samples and Quality Assurance Submittals

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph and replace with the following:

"All facsimiles or other electronic documents from the Contractor shall be followed by an official transmittal."

Delete the third paragraph and replace with the following:

"The Contractor shall number each submittal consecutively: When resubmitting a "Revise and Resubmit" or "Rejected" submittal, the Contractor shall label the transmittal with the original submittal number followed by a letter to designate the additional submission. All submittals shall be numbered conforming to the following examples:"

In column B of line 001, line 001a, and line 001b of the table in subsection 1, replace "07511" with "075110."

Add the following to the end of the first paragraph of subsection 2:

"The Department reserves the right to return partial submittals unreviewed to the Contractor."

Revise the third paragraph of subsection 2 to read:

"The Contractor shall allow at least 60 calendar days for review of any submittal requiring approval by FAA, FTA, any railroad, DEP, U.S. Coast Guard, Army Corps of Engineers, or any other outside agency."

Delete the third and fourth paragraphs of subsection 3 and replace with the following:

"The Designer will not review submittals and the Engineer will not process payment estimates until the initial submittal schedule has been provided. Any delays in construction due to the Contractor's failure to provide a submittal schedule shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor must update its submittal schedule at least once a month, and distribute and post each updated schedule in the manner described above. The Engineer reserves the right not to process payment estimates without a recently updated submittal schedule on file."

Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph of subsection 4 with the following:

"Shop Drawings consist of fabrication and installation drawings, roughing-in and setting drawings, schedules, patterns, templates and similar drawings, and wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring, including power, signal, and control wiring."

Replace the second paragraph of subsection 4 with the following:

"Shop drawings shall include the following information: Contract number, Project description, number and title of the drawing, date of drawing, revision number, name of Contractor and subcontractor submitting drawings, dimensions, identification of products, shopwork manufacturing instructions, design calculations, statement of compliance with Contractual standards, notation of dimensions established by field measurement, relationship to adjoining construction clearly indicated, seal and signature of a professional engineer if specified, and any other information required by individual Contract provisions."

Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph of subsection 5 with the following:

"Product data consist of printed information such as manufacturer's product specifications, manufacturer's installation instructions, manufacturer's catalog cuts, standard color charts, wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring, printed performance curves, operational range diagrams, and mill reports."

Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph of subsection 7 with the following:

"Quality assurance submittals consist of qualification data, design data, certifications, manufacturer's instructions, manufacturer's field reports, test reports, Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs), and other quality assurance information required by individual Contract provisions."

1.20-1.05.04—Coordination of Special Provisions, Plans, Supplemental Specifications and Standard Specifications and Other Contract Requirements:

Delete the first and second paragraphs and replace with the following:

"Industry Standards: Each entity engaged in construction of the Contract shall be familiar with industry standards applicable to that entity's construction activities. If printed standards have been established by organizations referenced in Article 1.01.02 or in the Contract, the Contractor shall obtain copies of said standards directly from the publication source.

Unless the Special Provisions include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Special Provisions to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract by reference."

Add the following article:

1.20-1.05.08—Schedules and Reports:

Daily Construction Reports: The Contractor shall assist the Engineer in the preparation of a daily construction report, by ensuring that each of the Contractor's employees and subcontractors working on the Project site on a given day signs the Engineer's sign-in sheet for that day; and by keeping and providing to the Engineer its own daily list of employees and subcontractors who worked on the Project site on that day.

Add the following article:

1.20-1.05.23—Requests for Information (RFIs):

The Contractor shall forward all RFIs to the Engineer in writing (facsimile or other electronic document) for review. The Engineer will forward the RFI to the Designer for review. Upon receipt of an RFI, the Designer will attempt to determine if additional information is required from the Contractor to respond to the RFI, and request said information from the Engineer.

All other RFIs will be responded to within 10 calendar days of receipt by the Designer.

1.20-1.05.24--Project Meetings:

Delete the third paragraph under subsection 1.

Delete the second paragraph under subsection 2 and replace with the following:

"The meeting participants shall review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements of Contract documents, related requests for interpretations, related construction orders, purchases, deliveries, submittals, review of mockups, possible conflicts, compatibility problems, time schedules, weather limitations, manufacturer's written recommendations, warranty requirements, compatibility of materials, acceptability of substrates, temporary facilities and controls, space and access limitations, regulations of authorities having jurisdiction, testing and inspecting requirements, installation procedures coordination with other work, required performance results, protection of adjacent work, and protection of construction and personnel."

Delete the second, third and fourth paragraph under subsection 3 and replace with the following:

"The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a detailed agenda for the proposed

meeting, specifying what topics will be covered. In addition to representatives of the Engineer, each subcontractor, supplier or other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination or performance of future activities shall attend these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with the Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Project.

At each progress meeting, the participants shall (1) review items of significance that could affect progress; (2) discuss topics appropriate to the current status of the Project; (3) review progress since the last meeting; (4) determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to the Contractor's Construction Schedule; (5) determine how to expedite any Project work that may be behind schedule; (6) discuss whether or not schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract time; and (7) review the present and future needs of each entity represented at the meeting, including such items as interface requirements, time, sequences, deliveries, off-site fabrication problems, access, site utilization, temporary facilities and controls, hours of work, hazards and risks, housekeeping, quality and work standards, status of correction of deficient items, field observations, requests for interpretations, status of proposal requests, pending changes, status of construction orders, and documentation of information for payment requests. The Engineer will distribute copies of minutes of the meeting to the Designer and the Contractor. The Contractor shall distribute copies to parties who were or should have been at the meeting."

*Delete article **1.20-1.05.25—Schedules and Reports** in its entirety*

1.20-1.06.08 - Warranties:

Delete the eighth and ninth paragraph and replace with the following:

"The Contractor shall:

(a) Bind warranties in heavy-duty, commercial-quality, durable 3-ring vinyl-covered loose-leaf binders, thick enough to accommodate the contents, and sized to receive 8 1/2-inch x 11-inch paper (216-millimeter x 279-millimeter) paper.

(b) Identify the binder's contents on the binder's front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," the Project title or name, and the name of the Contractor.

(c) Provide a heavy paper divider with a tab for each separate warranty.

(d) Mark the tab to identify the related product or installation.

(e) Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product, and the name, address and telephone number of the Contractor or pertinent subcontractor.

(f) Furnish to the Department a written warranty for all Project work accompanied by a cover letter with the following contents:

[Addressed to:]

Commissioner of Transportation
Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 317546
Newington, Connecticut 06131-7546

Project Title and Number

[We] hereby warrant all materials and workmanship for all work performed under this Contract for a period of one (1) year from [date of issuance of C.O.C.] against failures of workmanship and materials in accordance with the Contract. Furthermore, as a condition of this warranty, [we] agree to have in place all insurance coverage identified in the Contract for the performance of any warranty work.

[Signature:] [Name of authorized signatory]
[Title]

(g) Submit to the Engineer, upon completion of installation of materials or assemblies that are required to have either a flame-rating or a fire-endurance hourly rating, a detailed letter certifying that the required rating has been attained.

Upon determination by the Engineer that Project work covered by a warranty has failed, the Contractor shall replace or rebuild the work to an acceptable condition complying with Contract requirements. The Contractor is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective construction or components and those which may have needed to be damaged or removed in order to cure the defective work including costs of material, equipment, labor, and material disposal, regardless of whether or not the State has benefited from use of the work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life. The Contractor shall respond to the Project Site when Project work covered by a warranty has failed within 3 calendar days, unless in the Engineer's opinion said failure is deemed to be an emergency, in which case the Contractor shall respond to the Project Site as directed by the Engineer."

1.20-1.08.03—Prosecution of Work:

Under subsection '3. Cutting and Patching,' delete the heading 'B. Protection of Structural Elements' and replace with the following:

"**B. Protection:**"

Move the existing first and second paragraphs to under the following subparagraph:

"1. Structural Elements:"

Add the following after the first paragraph under B:

"2. Operational Elements: The Contractor shall not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in their reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.

3. Miscellaneous Elements: The Contractor shall not cut and patch miscellaneous elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety."

Add the following after subsection 3:

"4. Selective Demolition:

A. Definitions:

Remove: The Contractor shall detach materials from existing construction and legally dispose or recycle them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled. Except for materials indicated to be reused, salvaged,

reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Engineer's property, demolished materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from the Project Site.

Remove and Salvage: The Contractor shall detach materials from existing construction and deliver them to Engineer. The Engineer reserves the right to identify other materials for salvage during the course of demolition.

Remove and Reinstall: The Contractor shall detach materials from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.

Existing to Remain: Existing materials of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

B. Approval Process:

The Contractor shall submit pre-demolition photographs to the Engineer prior to the commencement of Project work to show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by selective demolition operations.

Well in advance of performing any selective demolition on the Project, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a proposal describing the procedures that the Contractor intends to use for same.

The Contractor shall include the following information, as applicable, in its proposal: (1) detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work with starting and ending dates for each activity while ensuring that the Engineer's on-site operations are not disrupted; (2) interruption of utility services; (3) coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services; (4) use of elevators and stairs; (5) locations of temporary partitions and means of egress; (6) coordination of Engineer's continuing occupancy of

portions of existing building and of Engineer's partial occupancy of completed Project work; and (7) means of protection for items to remain and items in path of waste removal from building.

The Contractor shall comply with (1) governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition; (2) hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction; (3) ANSI A10.6; and (4) NFPA 241.

The Engineer will conduct a Pre-Demolition Meeting at the Project site in accordance with Article 1.20-1.05.24. Said meeting will review the methods and procedures related to selective demolition including, but not limited to, the following: (1) an inspection and discussion of the condition of construction to be selectively demolished; (2) a review of the structural load limitations of the existing structure; (3) a review and finalization of the

selective demolition schedule and a verification of the availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays; (4) a review of requirements of Project work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations; and (5) a review of areas where existing construction is to remain and requires protection.

C. Repair Materials:

The Contractor shall comply with Article 1.20-1.08.03 subsection 3E for repair materials and shall comply with material and installation requirements specified in other Contract provisions.

D. Examination:

The Contractor shall (1) verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped; (2) survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required; (3) inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged; (4) investigate and measure the nature and extent of unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design and submit a written report to

Engineer; and (5) perform surveys as the Project work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

E. Utility Services:

The Contractor shall (1) maintain existing utility services indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations; (2) not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by the Engineer; (3) provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Engineer; (4) provide at least 3 calendar days notice to the Engineer if shutdown of service is required during changeover; and (5) locate, identify, disconnect,

and seal or cap off indicated utilities serving areas to be selectively demolished. The Contractor shall arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies. If utility services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, before proceeding with selective demolition the Contractor shall provide temporary utilities that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of service to other parts of building. The Contractor shall cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions
to be removed and shall cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing.

The Contractor shall refer to other Contract provisions for shutting off, disconnecting, removing, and sealing or capping utilities. The Contractor shall not start selective demolition work until utility disconnecting and sealing have been completed and verified by the Engineer in writing.

F. Preparation:

The Contractor shall conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with adjacent occupied and used facilities on the Project site. The Contractor shall not disrupt the Owner's operations without the Engineer's permission. The Contractor shall protect existing site improvements, appurtenances, and landscaping to remain.

The Contractor shall provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain. The Contractor shall provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas. The Contractor shall protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are
exposed during selective demolition operations. The Contractor shall cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.

The Contractor shall provide temporary enclosures for protection of existing building

and construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. The Contractor shall provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior. Where heating is needed and permanent enclosure is not complete, the Contractor shall provide insulated temporary enclosures and shall coordinate enclosure with ventilating and material drying or curing requirements to avoid dangerous conditions and effects.

The Contractor shall erect and maintain dustproof partitions and temporary enclosures to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas from fumes and noise.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or structural support to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished. The Contractor shall strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

G. Pollution Controls:

The Contractor shall comply with governing regulations pertaining to environmental protection.

The Contractor shall not use water when it may create a hazardous or objectionable condition such as ice, flooding, or pollution.

The Contractor shall remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas. The Contractor shall remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.

The Contractor shall clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. The Contractor shall return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

H. Performance:

The Contractor shall not use explosives for demolition purposes.

The Contractor shall demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. The Contractor shall (1) proceed with selective demolition systematically; (2) neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required; (3) use cutting methods least likely to damage

remaining or adjoining construction; (4) use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces; (5) temporarily cover openings to remain; (6) cut or drill from the

exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces; (7) not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials; (8) verify condition and contents of concealed spaces such as duct and pipe interiors before starting flame-cutting operations; (9) maintain fire watch and portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations; (10) maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches; (11) remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site; (12) remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation; (13) locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing; and (14) dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

The Contractor shall comply with the Engineer's requirements for using and protecting walkways, building entries, and other building facilities during selective demolition operations.

The Contractor shall demolish and remove foundations and other below grade structures completely unless otherwise indicated on the plans. The Contractor shall fill below grade areas and voids resulting from demolition of structures with granular fill materials. Prior to placement of fill materials, the Contractor shall ensure that the areas to be filled are free of standing water, frost, frozen material, trash, and debris. After fill placement and compaction, grade surface to meet adjacent contours and provide flow

to surface drainage structures. Backfilling and grading related to demolition is included in the Major Lump Sum Item (MLSI) for the Project. There will be no separate payment for this backfilling and grading.

The Contractor shall (1) demolish concrete in sections; (2) cut concrete at junctures with construction to remain to the depth shown on the Contract plans and at regular intervals using power-driven saw; and (3) remove concrete between saw cuts.

The Contractor shall (1) demolish masonry in small sections; (2) cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain using power-driven saw; and (3) remove masonry between saw cuts.

The Contractor shall (1) saw-cut perimeter of concrete slabs-on-grade to be demolished as shown on the Contract plans; and (2) break up and remove concrete slabs-on-grade.

The Contractor shall (1) remove floor coverings and adhesive according to recommendations in RFCI-WP and its Addendum; and (2) remove residual adhesive and prepare substrate for new floor coverings by one of the methods recommended by RFCI.

The Contractor shall (1) only remove existing roofing in one day to the extent that it can

be covered by new roofing; and (2) refer to other Contract provisions for new roofing requirements.

The Contractor shall remove air conditioning equipment without releasing refrigerants.

I. Reuse of Building Elements:

The Contractor shall not demolish building elements beyond what is indicated on the plans without the Engineer's approval.

J. Removed and Salvaged Materials:

Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall (1) store materials in a secure area until delivery to the owner; (2) transport materials to the owner's storage area off-site; and (3) protect materials from damage during transport and storage.

K. Removed and Reinstalled Materials:

Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall (1) clean and repair materials to functional condition adequate for intended reuse; (2) paint equipment to match the color of new equipment; (3) protect materials from damage during transport and storage; and (4) reinstall items in locations indicated complying with installation requirements for new materials and equipment and providing connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

L. Existing Materials to Remain:

The Contractor shall protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition.

The Contractor shall drain piping and cap or plug piping with the same or a compatible piping material for piping to be abandoned in place.

The Contractor shall cap or plug ducts with the same or a compatible ductwork material for ducts to be abandoned in place.

The Contractor shall cut and remove concealed conduits and wiring to be abandoned in place 2-inches (50-mm) below the surface of the adjacent construction, cap the conduit end, and patch the surface to match the existing finish. The Contractor shall cut existing conduits installed in concrete slabs to be abandoned in place flush with the top of the slab and fill conduit end with a minimum of 4-inches (100-mm) of concrete.

M. Patching and Repairing:

The Contractor shall comply with Article 1.20-1.08.03 subsection 3H for patching and

repairing damage to adjacent construction caused by selective demolition operations.

N. Disposal of Demolished Materials:

The Contractor shall (1) not allow demolished materials to accumulate or be sold on the Project Site; (2) not burn demolished materials on the Project Site; and (3) promptly and legally dispose or recycle demolished materials off the Project Site."

1.20-1.08.05--Personnel and Equipment:

Replace "FM with "FMG" in subsection (a)

Add the following article:

"**1.20-1.08.12--Semi-Final and Final Inspections:**

1. Semi-Final Inspection: Before requesting the Semi-Final Inspection, the Contractor shall show 100% completion for all Project work claimed as complete. The Contractor shall submit final test/adjust/balance records including the final air and water balance report. For all incomplete Project work, the Contractor shall prepare its own "Punch List" of the incomplete items and reasons the work is not complete. The Contractor shall submit final test/adjust/balance records including the final air and water balance report.

On receipt of a Contractor request for inspection, the Engineer will proceed with inspection or notify the Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. The Engineer will prepare a "Punch List" of unfilled, substandard, or incomplete items. During this inspection, the Contractor shall have all technicians necessary to demonstrate the complete operation of all systems on-site. Examples of such systems include, but are not limited to, the following: boiler, HVAC, fire alarm, and building automation. The Engineer will advise the Contractor of the construction that must be completed or corrected before the issuance of the C.O.C. Results of the completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for the Final Inspection. The Engineer reserves the right to issue the C.O.C. after the Semi-Final Inspection if there are no Building Code or Fire Code compliance issues or any major "Punch List" items.

2. Final Inspection: Before requesting Final Inspection for issuance of the C.O.C., the Contractor shall: (1) submit specific warranties, maintenance service agreements, final certifications and similar documents; (2) submit Record Drawings, Record Specifications, operations and maintenance manuals, final project photographs, property surveys, and similar final record information; (3) deliver spare parts; (4) make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver the keys to the Engineer; (5) complete start-up testing of systems; (6) train the owner's operation and maintenance personnel; (7) discontinue or change over and remove temporary facilities from the Project Site, along with construction tools, mock-ups, and similar elements; (8) complete final

cleaning requirements, including touch-up painting; (9) touch-up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects; (10) submit a certified copy of the Engineer's “Punch List” of items to be completed or corrected, stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance, and the list has been endorsed and dated by the Engineer; (11) submit final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of the date of Final Inspection, or when the Engineer took possession of and responsibility for corresponding elements of the Project work; and (12) install permanent electrical service. The Contractor shall

install permanent electrical service prior to Semi-Final Inspection if requested by the Engineer, or if necessary for the Engineer or Contractor to perform testing of building and other related systems and equipment to certify acceptance and completion of Project work. The Contractor shall submit all outstanding items or unacceptable submissions from the Semi-Final Inspection, or other outstanding items required for submittal, prior to the Final Inspection.

On receipt of a Contractor request for inspection, the Engineer will proceed with inspection and notify the Contractor of unfulfilled requirements.”

1.20 – 1.08.13 – Termination of the Contractor’s Responsibility:

Add subsection 3 as follows:

“**3. Insurance Coverage:** The Contractor shall have in place all insurance coverage identified in Article 1.03.07 for the performance of any warranty work.”

1.20-1.08.14--Acceptance of Project:

Add the following to subsection 2 under the heading “Equipment and Systems Maintenance Manual:”

“(j) Copies of maintenance agreements with service agent name and telephone number.”

Add the following paragraph in subsection 3 after the second paragraph:

“The Contractor shall provide a syllabus prior to the training to ensure that the appropriate owner’s operation and maintenance personnel are in attendance.”

Delete the last paragraph and replace with the following:

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, a qualified commercial videographer to videotape the training sessions. The videographer shall be a firm or an individual of established reputation that has been regularly engaged as a professional videographer for not less than 3 years.

The Contractor shall video record each training session and provide said video in DVD format to the Engineer for the owner's future use."

Add the following section:

"1.20-1.09.06—Partial Payments:

With each payment request under the MLSI, the Contractor shall submit AIA Form G702 (Application and Certificate of Payment) and Form G703 (Continuation Sheet). The Contractor is not required to obtain the Architect's signature on Form G702. Once approved by the Engineer, the Forms G702 and G703 become the basis of payment under the MLSI."

Add the following section:

"1.20-9.75.04—Method of Measurement:

Mobilization as defined in Article 1.20-1.03.01 will be paid in the manner described hereinafter; however, the determination of the total contract price earned shall not include the amount of mobilization earned during the period covered by the current monthly estimate – but shall include amounts previously earned and certified for payment:

1. When the first payment estimate is made, 25 percent of the "Mobilization" line item will be certified for payment.

2. When the Baseline Schedule, as specified under Section 1.05.08, is accepted, 50 percent of the "Mobilization" line item, minus any previous payments, will be certified for payment.

3. When 10 percent of the total original contract price is earned and the Baseline Schedule, as specified under Section 1.05.08, is accepted, 75 percent of the "Mobilization" line item, minus any previous payments, will be certified for payment.

4. When 30 percent of the total original contract price is earned and the Baseline Schedule, as specified under Section 1.05.08, is accepted, 100 percent of the "Mobilization" line item, minus any previous payments, will be certified for payment."

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 2.02
ROADWAY EXCAVATION, FORMATION OF EMBANKMENT AND DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIAL

2.02.04 – Method of Measurement:

Second to last Paragraph - replace the last sentence with the following:

"Bituminous parking areas are considered as bituminous concrete pavement."

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 2.05
TRENCH EXCAVATION

Delete the entire Section and replace with the following:

2.05.01--Description:

Paragraph 2 - Delete the only sentence and replace with the following:

2) The removal of stormwater drainage structures, stormwater pipes and appurtenances beyond the limits of the roadway and structure excavation.

Sub article 2 - Rock in Trench - Delete the only sentence and replace with the following:

(2) Rock, insofar as it applies to trench excavation, shall be defined as rock in definite ledge formation, boulders, or portions of boulders, cement masonry structures, concrete structures, reinforced concrete pipe, Portland cement concrete pavement or base, of 1/2 cubic yard (0.5 cubic meters) or more in volume, removed as indicated or directed from within the payment lines for trench excavation.

2.05.05 -Basis of Payment

Paragraph 13 - Delete the entire sentence "There will be no direct payment for the plugging of existing pipes....." and replace with the following:

There will be no direct Payment for the plugging of existing pipes, removal and disposal of metal or plastic pipes or for the breaking up of floors in drainage structures being abandoned. The cost shall be included in the contract unit prices of the drainage and excavation items.

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 3.04
PROCESSED AGGREGATE BASE

Delete the entire Section and replace with the following:

3.04.01--Description: The base shall consist of a foundation constructed on the prepared subbase or subgrade in accordance with these specifications and in conformity with the lines, grades, compacted thickness and typical cross-section as shown on the plans.

3.04.02--Materials: All materials for this work shall conform to the requirements of Article M.05.01.

3.04.03--Construction Methods: Only one type of coarse aggregate shall be used on a project unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer.

Prior to placing the processed aggregate base, the prepared subbase or subgrade shall be maintained true to line and grade, for a minimum distance of 200 feet (60 meters) in advance of the work. None of the aggregate courses shall be placed more than 500 feet (150 meters) ahead of the compaction and binding operation on that particular course.

The processed aggregate base shall be spread uniformly by a method approved by the Engineer. The thickness of each course shall not be more than 4 inches (100 millimeters) after compaction, unless otherwise ordered.

After the aggregate is spread, it shall be thoroughly compacted and bound by use of equipment specifically manufactured for that purpose. Rollers shall deliver a ground pressure of not less than 300 pounds per lineal inch (52.5 newtons/millimeter) of contact width and shall have a weight (mass) not less than 10 tons (9100 kilograms). Vibratory units shall have a static weight (mass) of not less than 4 tons (3650 kilograms). Water may be used during the compaction and binding operation and shall be applied from an approved watering device. The compacting and binding operation shall begin at the outside edges, overlapping the shoulders for a distance of not less than 6 inches (150 millimeters) and progress towards the middle, parallel with the centerline of the pavement. The work shall cover the entire surface of the course with uniform overlapping of each preceding track or pass. Areas of super-elevation and special cross slope shall be compacted by beginning at the lowest edge and proceeding towards the higher edge, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The compacting and binding operation shall be continued until the voids in the aggregates have been reduced to provide a firm and uniform surface satisfactory to the Engineer. The amount of compactive effort shall in no case shall be less than four (4) complete passes of the compacting and binding operations. All aggregate shall be completely compacted and bound at the end of each day's work or when traffic is to be permitted to operate on the

road. The dry density of each layer of processed aggregate base after compaction shall not be less than 95 percent of the dry density for that material when tested in accordance with AASHTO T180, Method D.

Should the subbase or subgrade material become churned up or mixed with the processed aggregate base at any time, the Contractor shall, without additional compensation remove the mixture. The Contractor shall add new subbase material, if required, and reshape and recompact the subbase in accordance with the requirements of Article 2.12.03. New aggregate material shall be added, compacted and bound, as hereinbefore specified, to match the surrounding surface.

Any surface irregularities which develop during, or after work on each course, shall be corrected by loosening material already in place and removing or adding aggregate as required. The entire area, including the surrounding surface, shall be re-compacted and rebound until it is brought to a firm and uniform surface satisfactory to the Engineer.

3.04.04--Method of Measurement: Processed Aggregate Base will be measured horizontally in–place after final grading and compaction. Materials placed beyond the horizontal limits indicated on the plans will not be measured for payment.

The total thickness shall be as indicated on the plans, or as ordered by the Engineer and within a tolerance of minus three-fourths of an inch (-$^{3}/_{4}$”) to plus one-half inch (+ $^{1}/_{2}$”) (-19 millimeters to +13 millimeters).

Measurements to determine the thickness will be taken by the Engineer at intervals of 500 feet (150 meters) or less, along lanes, and shall be considered representative of the lane. For the purpose of these measurements, a shoulder will be considered a lane.

If a thickness measurement is taken and found deficient, the Engineer will take such additional measurements as he considers necessary to determine the longitudinal limits of the deficiency. Areas not within allowable tolerances shall be corrected, as ordered by the Engineer, without additional compensation to the Contractor.

3.04.05--Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for “Processed Aggregate Base”, complete in place, which price shall include all materials, tools, equipment and work incidental thereto.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Processed Aggregate Base	c.y. (cu. m)

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 4.01
CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Article 4.01.03-A. Composition:

Add the following new paragraph before the last paragraph:

"The temperature of the concrete at the time of placement shall not be less than 60˚ F (15.5˚ C) or greater than 90˚ F (32˚ C). For pumped concrete, the temperature shall be determined at the placement end of the pump line. The temperature of the concrete shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C1064."

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 5.14
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE MEMBERS

Article 5.14.03 – Construction Methods:

Change the last sentence of 5.14.03-16 – Methods and Equipment to read:

"The results of this investigation, including computations, shall be submitted to the Engineer."

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 6.01
CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES

Article 6.01.02 – Materials:

Add the following:

Material for stay-in-place metal forms shall be made of zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet conforming to ASTM Specification A653, Structural Steel (SS) Grade 33 through 80 (ASTM Specification A653M, Structural Steel (SS) Grade 250 through 550). The minimum gage thickness shall be 20 gage. Coating weight shall conform to ASTM A924, Class G235 (ASTM A924M, Class Z700) and shall otherwise meet all requirements relevant to steel stay-in-place metal forms and the placing of concrete as specified herein and as noted on the contract drawings.

Material for the form supports shall be fabricated from the same material and conform to the same material requirements as the forms themselves or they shall be fabricated from structural steel conforming to the requirements of ASTM A36 (ASTM A36M) which shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A123 (ASTM A123M).

Lightweight filler material shall be as recommended by the form's manufacturer.

Subarticle 6.01.03 – 3, Forms:

Add the following:

Stay-in-Place Metal Form System:

Stay-in-place metal forms shall have a minimum depth of form valley equal to two inches (50 millimeters). The forms shall have closed tapered ends. Lightweight filler material shall be used in the form valleys.

The metal forms shall be designed on the basis of dead load of the form, reinforcement and the plastic concrete, including the additional weight of concrete due to the deflection of the metal forms, plus 50 pounds per square foot (2.40 kilopascals) for construction loads. The allowable stress in the corrugated form and the accessories shall not be greater than 0.725 times the yield strength of the furnished material and the allowable stress shall not exceed 36,000 psi (250 megapascal). The span for design and deflection shall be the clear distance between edges of the beams or girders less two inches (50 millimeters) and shall be measured parallel to the form flutes. Maximum deflection of the forms under the weight of the plastic concrete, reinforcement, and forms shall not exceed 1/180 of the form span or 0.5 inches (13 millimeters), whichever is less. The permissible form camber shall be based on the actual dead load condition. Camber shall not be used to compensate for deflection in excess of the foregoing limits.

Form support angles shall be designed as a cantilever. The horizontal leg of the form's support angle shall not be greater than 3 inches (75 millimeters).

Before fabricating any material, the Contractor shall submit working drawings to the Engineer for review in accordance with Article 1.05.02-2, Working Drawings. These drawings shall include the proposed method of form construction, erection plans including weld procedure(s), material lists, material designation, gage of all materials, and the details of corrugation. Also, copies of the form design computations shall be submitted with the working drawings.

Form supports shall be used and no stay-in-place metal forms shall be placed over or be directly supported by the top flanges of beams or girders. The form supports may be supported by or be attached to the top flanges. Stay-in-place metal forms shall not be used in bays where longitudinal slab construction joints are located. Stay-in-place metal forms shall not be used under cantilevered slabs such as the overhang outside of fascia members.

Welding to the top flanges of steel beams and girders is not allowed in the areas where the top flanges are in tension, or as indicated on the plans. Alternate installation procedures shall be submitted addressing this condition.

Drilling of holes in prestressed concrete beams or the use of power-actuated tools on the prestressed concrete beams for fastening of the form supports to the prestressed concrete beams will not be permitted. No welding will be permitted on the reinforcing steel in the prestressed units.

All edges of openings cut for drains, pipes, and similar appurtenances shall be independently supported around the entire periphery of the opening.

All fabricated stay-in-place metal forms shall be unloaded, stored, and handled in such a manner as to preclude damage to the forms. Damaged material shall be replaced at no additional cost. Any exposed form or form support metal where the galvanized coating has been damaged, shall be thoroughly cleaned, wire brushed, then coated with two coats of a zinc dust-zinc oxide primer, FS No. TT-P-641d, Type II, as directed by the Engineer.

All fabricated stay-in-place metal forms shall be stored at the project site at least four inches (100 millimeters) above the ground on platforms, skids or other suitable supports and shall be protected against corrosion and damage.

Forms shall be installed from the topside in accordance with the manufacturer's placing plans, recommended details, and printed instructions. Forms shall be constructed to the lines, grades, shapes, and dimensions shown on the plans, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Form supports shall ensure that forms retain their correct dimensions and positions during use at all times. Form supports shall provide vertical adjustment to maintain design slab thickness at the crest of corrugation, to compensate for variations in camber of beams and girders, and to allow for deflections.

Field cutting of form sheet metal shall be made by a steel cutting saw. Supports, closures and cut-outs shall be cut with shears or saw. No flame cutting will be permitted.

All welding shall be accomplished by Connecticut certified welders in accordance with Subarticle 6.03.03 – 6, Welding.

The steel form supports shall be placed in direct contact with the flange of stringer or floor beam flanges and attached by bolts, clips, welding where permitted, or other approved means. Form sheets shall not be permitted to rest directly on the top of the stringer or floor beam flanges. Forms shall be securely fastened to form supports with self-drilling fasteners and shall have a minimum bearing length of one inch (25 millimeters) at each end.

In the areas where the form sheets lap, the form sheets shall be securely fastened to one another by fasteners at a maximum spacing of eighteen inches (450 millimeters). The ends of the form sheets shall be securely attached to the support angles with fasteners at a maximum spacing of eighteen inches (450 millimeters) or two corrugation widths, whichever is less. Welding of forms to supports is not allowed.

The depth of the concrete slab shall be as shown on the plans and the corrugated forms shall be placed so that the top of the corrugation will coincide with the bottom of the deck slab. No part of the forms or their supports shall protrude into the slab. All reinforcement in the bottom reinforcement mat shall have a minimum concrete cover of one inch (25 millimeters) unless noted otherwise on the plans.

The completed stay-in-place metal form system shall be sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar or concrete.

Where forms or their installation are unsatisfactory in the opinion of the Engineer, either before or during placement of the concrete, the Contractor shall correct the defects before proceeding with the construction work. The cost of such corrective work shall be at the sole expense of the Contractor.

There will be no direct payment for the cost of the forms and form supports, or any material, tools, equipment, or labor incidental thereto, but the cost shall be considered included in the contract unit price per cubic yard (cu. m) for “Class ‘F’ Concrete”.

Article 6.01.03-8. Placing Concrete:

Add the following new paragraph after the first paragraph:

“The temperature of the concrete at the time of placement shall not be less than 60˚ F (15.5˚ C) or greater than 90˚ F (32˚ C). For pumped concrete, the temperature shall be determined at the placement end of the pump line. The temperature of the concrete shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C1064.”

Subarticle 6.01.03 – 9, Concrete for Bridge Decks:

Add the following:

Screed and runway supports shall not be located on any stay-in-place metal form sheets, form supports or reinforcing steel.

Concrete shall not be placed on the forms to a depth greater than twelve inches (300 millimeters) above the top of the forms. Concrete shall not be dropped more than three feet (1 meter) above the top of the forms, beams or girders.

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 6.03
STRUCTURAL STEEL

Delete the entire section and replace it with the following:

SECTION 6.03
STRUCTURAL STEEL

Description: Work under this item shall consist of furnishing, fabricating, transporting, storing, handling and erecting of structural steel of the type and size designated, as shown on the plans, as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with these specifications.

All work except as stated in the following paragraph shall conform to the requirements of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications and the ANSI/AASHTO/AWS D1.5 – Bridge Welding Code.

All work subject to railroad loading shall conform to AREMA and the ANSI/AASHTO/AWS D1.5 – Bridge Welding Code.

Materials: The materials for this work shall conform to the requirements of Section M.06.

Materials for this work shall be stored off the ground before, during, and after fabrication. It shall be kept free from dirt, grease and other contaminants and shall be reasonably protected from corrosion. In addition, weathering steel shall be stored as to allow free drainage and promote the development of the oxide coating and a uniform appearance.

Construction Methods:

1. Pre-qualification:

(a) Fabricators producing material for Department projects under this item are required to have as a minimum, an active AISC Certification for Simple Steel Bridges. For fabrication of material for use on bridges other than un-spliced rolled beam bridges, AISC Major Steel Bridge Certification is required. If so noted on the plans, additional AISC endorsement for fabrication of fracture critical members is also required.

(b) Field Welders: Prior to working on material for Department projects under this specification, all field welders, field welding operators, and field tackers must posses a valid welder certification card issued by the Department's Division of Materials Testing. If such person has not been engaged in welding operations on a Department project or

project acceptable to the Department within a period of six months, or if he cannot produce an approved welding certificate dated within the previous twelve months from a welding agency acceptable to the Engineer, he shall be required to re-qualify through examination. The Engineer may require re-qualification of anyone whose quality of work he questions.

2. Submittals:

(a) Shop Drawings: Prior to any fabrication, the Contractor shall submit shop drawings in accordance with Article 1.05.02-3 to the Engineer for review and approval. Shop drawings shall include a cambering procedure and diagram. In the case of trusses, the Contractor is responsible for calculation of the camber (lengthening and shortening) of all truss members.

(b) Shop Schedule: The Contractor shall submit a detailed shop fabrication schedule to the Engineer for review within 30 days of the notice to proceed unless otherwise agreed to by the Engineer. At a minimum the schedule shall include the start date, milestone dates, and completion date. Any significant changes shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer immediately.

(c) Welding Procedures: Prior to start of fabrication, all weld procedures shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval.

(d) Working Drawings for Falsework and Erection of Structural Steel: Prior to erecting any steel fabricated under this specification, the Contractor shall submit drawings and supporting calculations, including erection stresses, in accordance with Article1.05.02-2 to the Engineer. The design of temporary supports and falsework shall conform to the *AASHTO Specifications,* the *AASHTO Guide Design Specifications for Bridge Temporary Works* or any other standard acceptable to the Engineer. Falsework shall be of sufficient rigidity and strength to safely support all loads imposed and to produce in the finished structure the lines and grades indicated in the contract documents. The submittal shall include at a minimum:

- Title block with contract number, project identification number (PIN), town, and structure number and name.
- Plan of the work area showing support structures, roads, railroad tracks, Federal and State regulated areas as depicted on the plans, utilities or any other information relative to erection.
- A detailed narrative describing the erection sequence for main members and secondary members (cross frames, diaphragms, lateral bracing, portals, etc.), noting use of holding cranes or temporary supports, falsework, or bents.
- Delivery location of each girder.
- Location of each crane for each pick.
- Capacity chart for each crane and boom length used in the work.
- The capacity of the crane and of all lifting and connecting devices shall be adequate for the total pick load including spreaders and other materials. In the area of railroads and navigable waterways, the capacity shall be as required by Amtrak, Metro North, U.S. Coast Guard or other regulatory authorities. No picks shall be

allowed over vehicular or pedestrian traffic unless otherwise noted on the plans or permitted by the Engineer.

- Pick point location(s) on each member.
- Lifting weight of each member (including clamps, spreader beams, etc.)
- Lift and setting radius for each pick (or maximum lift radius).
- Description of lifting devices or other connecting equipment.
- Girder tie-down details or other method of stabilizing erected girders.
- Bolting requirements, including the minimum number of bolts and erection pins required to stabilize members during the erection sequence.
- Blocking details for stabilizing members supported on expansion bearings and on bearings that do not limit movement in the transverse direction.
- The method and location for temporary supports for field spliced or curved girders, including shoring, false work, holding cranes, guys, etc. The Engineer will review, but not approve details of temporary supports. The design, erection, and stability of these supports shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.
- Offsets necessary to adjust expansion bearings during erection to provide for temperature variance and dead load rotation.

The following notes shall be placed on the Erection Drawings:

- Cranes shall be operated in accordance with the Connecticut Department of Public Safety regulations.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying the weight of each lift and for insuring the stability of each member during all phases of erection.
- Members shall be subject to only light drifting to align holes. Any drifting that results in distortion of the member or damage to the holes will be cause for rejection of the member.
- Field reaming of holes shall not be performed unless required by the Contract Drawing or approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall submit these documents to the Engineer at least 60 calendar days in advance of their proposed use. If the proposed method of erection requires additional members or modifications to the existing members of the structure, such additions and modifications shall be made by the Contractor at no expense to the State.

3. Shop Fabrication: Unless otherwise shown on the plans or indicated in the Special Provisions, Structural Steel shall be fabricated in accordance with the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications, amended as follows:

(a) Notification: The Contractor shall submit written notification to both the Engineer and the Director of Research and Materials Testing not less than 30 calendar days prior to start of fabrication. No material shall be manufactured or worked in the shop before the Engineer has been so notified. The notification shall include the name and location of the fabrication shop where the work will be done so that arrangements can be made for an audit of the facility and the assignment of a Department Quality Assurance inspector.

(b) Camber: All members shall be cambered prior to heat curving and painting. Rolled beams shall be heat cambered by methods approved by the Engineer. Plate girders shall be cambered by cutting the web to the prescribed shape with allowances for shrinkage due to cutting, welding, and heat curving. The fabricator is responsible to determine what allowances should be made. Rolled, plate-rolled, or fabricated sections shall be cambered to the total amount shown on the plans and within the camber deviation tolerances permitted for welded beams and girders, as indicated in the ANSI/AASHTO/AWS D1.5 Bridge Welding Code. The Contractor must submit to the Engineer for approval, a plan for corrective action if the actual camber is not within tolerance.

(c) Welding: Unless otherwise indicated on the plans or specifications, all work shall be performed in accordance with ANSI/AASHTO/AWS D1.5 – Bridge Welding Code.

(d) Preassembly of Field Connections: Field connections of main members of continuous beams, plate girders, bents, towers, rigid frames, trusses and arches shall be preassembled prior to erection as necessary to verify the geometry of the completed structure or unit and to verify or prepare field splices. The Contractor shall propose an appropriate method of preassembly for review and comment by the Engineer. The method and details of preassembly shall be consistent with the erection procedures shown on the working drawings and camber diagrams. As a minimum, the preassembly procedure shall consist of assembling three contiguous panels accurately adjusted for line and camber. Successive assemblies shall consist of at least one section or panel of the previous assembly plus two or more sections or panels added at the advancing end. In the case of structures longer than 150 feet (45 meters), each assembly shall not be less than 150 feet (45 meters) long regardless of the length of individual continuous panels or section. All falsework, tools, machinery and appliances, including drift pins and bolts necessary for the expeditious handling of the work shall be provided by the Contractor at no cost to the State.

(e) Inspection: The Contractor shall furnish facilities for the inspection of material and workmanship in the shop by the Engineer. The Engineer and his representative shall be allowed free access to the necessary parts of the premises.

The Engineer will provide Quality Assurance (QA) inspection at the fabrication shop to assure that all applicable Quality Control plans and inspections are adequately adhered to and maintained by the Contractor during all phases of the fabrication. A thorough inspection of a random selection of elements at the fabrication shop may serve as the basis of this assurance.

Prior to shipment to the project, each individual piece of structural steel shall be stamped or marked in a clear and permanent fashion by a representative of the fabricators' Quality Control (QC) Department to indicate complete final inspection by the fabricator and conformance to the project specifications for that piece. The stamp or mark must be dated. A Materials Certificate in accordance with Article 1.06.07 may be used in lieu of individual stamps or markings, for all material in a single shipment. The Materials Certificate must list each piece within the shipment and accompany the shipment to the project site.

Following the final inspection by the fabricator's QC personnel, the Engineer may select pieces of structural steel for re-inspection by the Department's QA inspector. Should non-conforming pieces be identified, all similar pieces must be re-inspected by the fabricator and repair procedure(s) submitted to the Engineer for approval. Repairs will be made at the Contractor's expense.

The pieces selected for re-inspection and found to be in conformance, or adequately repaired pieces, may be stamped or marked by the QA inspector. Such markings indicate the Engineer takes no exception to the pieces being sent to the project site. Such marking does not indicate acceptance or approval of the material by the Engineer.

Following delivery to the project site, the Engineer will perform a visual inspection of all material to verify shipping documents, fabricator markings, and that there was no damage to the material or coatings during transportation and handling.

The Engineer is not responsible for approving or accepting any fabricated materials prior to final erection and assembly at the project site.

(f) Nondestructive Testing: All nondestructive testing of structural steel and welding shall be performed as designated on the plans and in the project specifications. Such testing shall be performed by personnel approved by the Engineer.

Personnel performing Radiographic, Ultrasonic or Magnetic Particle testing shall be certified as a NDT Level II technician in accordance with the American Society for Non Destructive Testing (ASNT), Recommended Practice SNT-TC-1A.

Nondestructive testing shall be performed in accordance with the procedures and standards set forth in the AASHTO/AWS D1.5, Bridge Welding Code. The Department reserves the right to perform additional testing as determined by the Engineer.

All nondestructive testing shall be witnessed by an authorized representative of the Department. Certified reports of all tests shall be submitted to the Materials Testing Division for examination. Each certified report shall identify the structure, member, and location of weld or welds tested. Each report shall also list the length and location of any defective welds and include information on the corrective action taken and results of all retests of repaired welds.

Should the Engineer require nondestructive testing on welds not designated in the contract, the cost of such inspection shall be borne by the Contractor if the testing indicates that any weld is defective. If the testing indicates the weld to be satisfactory, the actual cost of such inspection will be paid by the Department.

(g) Marking: Each member shall be identified with an erection mark corresponding with the member identification mark on the approved shop drawings. Identification marks shall be impressed into the member with a low stress stamp in a location in accordance with standard industry practice.

(h) Shipping, Handling, Storage and Receiving: The Contractor shall make all arrangements necessary to properly load, transport, unload, handle and store all material. The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer copies of all shipping statements. The weight (mass) of the individual members shall be shown on the statements. Members having a weight (mass) of more than 3 tons (2700 kilograms) shall have the weight (mass) marked thereon. All material shall be unloaded promptly upon delivery. The Contractor shall be responsible for any demurrage charges. Damage to any material during transportation, improper storage, faulty erection, or undocumented fabrication errors may be cause for rejection of said material at the project site. Top lateral bracing should be installed in tub girders prior to shipping and erection of the field pieces. All costs associated with any corrective action will be borne by the Contractor.

4. Field Erection: A meeting shall be held on site prior to any erection of structural steel. The Contractor shall name the person responsible for the steel erection work and provide copies of all crane operator licenses. Proposed equipment, rigging, timetable and methods shall be proposed at this meeting.

(a) Falsework: Any temporary work shall be constructed in conformance with the working drawings. The Contractor shall verify that the quality of materials and work employed are consistent with their design.

All girders shall be stabilized with falsework, temporary braces, or holding cranes until a sufficient number of adjacent girders are erected with all diaphragms and cross frames connected to provide necessary lateral support as shown in the erecting diagrams.

Adjustment shall be provided in the falsework and other temporary supports so that the temporary elevation of the structural steel provided by the falsework is consistent with the deflections that will occur as the structure is completed. The elevation of falsework shall be such as to support the girders at the cambered no-load elevation. Unloading of temporary supports should be performed such that all temporary supports at each cross section are unloaded uniformly. Unless specifically permitted by the Engineer, welding of falsework support brackets to structural steel is not allowed.

Unless erected by the cantilever method, truss spans shall be erected on blocking. The blocking shall be left in place until the tension chord splices are fully bolted and all other truss connections pinned and bolted and the proper geometric shape is achieved.

(b) Anchorages: Anchor bolts and similar materials which are to be placed during the erection of the structural steel shall be carefully and accurately set to the requirements of Article 6.01.03.

(c) Bearings: Bearing plates shall have a full and uniform bearing upon the substructure masonry. Bearing plates shall be placed upon bearing areas which are finished according to the requirements of Article 6.01.03.

Prefabricated pads conforming to the requirements of Article M-12.01 shall be installed unless specifically noted otherwise on the contract plans.

Each piece shall be the same size as the bearing plate it is to support and the holes to accommodate the anchor bolts shall be clearly and accurately punched before setting the pad in place.

In placing expansion bearings, due consideration shall be given to the temperature at the time of erection and stage construction requirements. The nuts of anchor bolts at expansion bearings shall be adjusted to permit the free movement of the span.

(d) Field Assembly: Members and components shall be accurately assembled as shown on the plans and any match marks shall be followed. The material shall be carefully handled so that no components will be bent, broken or otherwise damaged.

Hammering which will injure or distort the members is not permitted. Bearing surfaces and surfaces to be in permanent contact shall be cleaned before the members are assembled.

Cylindrical erection pins shall be 1/32 inch (0.8 mm) larger than the nominal diameter of the holes.

Splices and field connections of main stress carrying members shall be made with a minimum of 50% of the holes filled and tightened with high strength bolts before the lifting system is released. The bolts shall be installed uniformly throughout the connection. Lateral stability must be maintained until the deck is placed.

The Contractor shall ensure that girders are stable throughout the erection process. The stage of completeness of the bolted connections shall be considered when evaluating the strength and stability of the steel during erection. For Closed Box and Tub Girders the Contractor shall ensure that the cross- section shape of each box is maintained during erection. Top lateral bracing should be installed in tub girders prior to shipping and erection of the field pieces.

(e) Welded Connections:

Unless otherwise shown on the plans or indicated by the special provisions, welding of structural steel shall be done in accordance with “ANSI/AASHTO/AWS D1.5 Bridge Welding Code.”

The Contractor’s welding and inspection procedures for each type of field weld and field tacking must be submitted to the Engineer on the form designated by the Department. All procedures must be approved by the Materials Testing Division prior to any work and must be adhered to at all times.

Quality control is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor must provide an AWS Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) in accordance with AWS D1.5. The CWI must be qualified and certified in accordance with the provisions of AWS QC1, *Standard for Qualification and Certification of Welding Inspectors.*

The CWI shall make visual inspection of all welds. The Contractor will perform magnetic particle inspection, ultrasonic testing inspection, or radiographic testing inspection of field welds when required on the plans or special provisions. Each test may be witnessed by an authorized representative of the Engineer.

Welds or sections of welds containing imperfections determined to be unacceptable by either the CWI or the Engineer shall be removed and re-welded by the Contractor at their expense. Welds so removed and replaced shall be re-inspected by the CWI. All costs for re-inspection or testing of such welds shall be borne by the Contractor.

(f) High Strength Bolted Connections:

The assembly of structural connections using ASTM A 325/ A 325M or ASTM A 490/A 490M high-strength bolts shall be installed so as to develop the minimum required bolt tension specified in Table A. The Manufacturer's certified test report; including the rotational capacity test results **must** accompany the fastener assemblies. Fastener Assemblies delivered without the certified reports will be rejected.

Bolts, nuts and washers from each rotational-capacity lot shall be shipped in the same container. If there is only one production lot number for each size of nut and washer, the nuts and washers may be shipped in separate containers. Each container shall be permanently marked with the rotational-capacity lot number such that identification will be possible at any stage prior to installation. Assemblies of bolts, nuts and washers shall be installed from the same rotational-capacity lot. Pins, small parts and packages of bolts, washers, and nuts shall be shipped in boxes, crates, kegs, or barrels. A list and description of the contained materials shall be plainly marked on the outside of each shipping container.

Bolted Parts: All material within the grip of the bolt shall be steel; there shall be no compressible material, such as gaskets or insulation, within the grip. Bolted steel shall fit solidly together after the bolts are tensioned. The length of the bolts shall be such that the end of the bolt will be flush with or outside of the face of the nut when properly installed.

Surface Conditions: At the time of assembly, all connection surfaces, including surfaces adjacent to the bolt head and nut, shall be free of scale, except tight mill scale, and shall be free of dirt or other foreign material. Burrs that would prevent solid seating of the connected parts in the snug tight condition shall be removed.

Paint is permitted on the faying surface, including slip critical connections, only when shown on the plans. The faying surfaces of slip-critical connections shall meet the requirements of the following paragraphs, as applicable:

- Connections specified to have un-coated faying surfaces: any paint, including any inadvertent over spray, shall be excluded from areas closer than one bolt diameter, but not less than 1.0 in. (25 mm), from the edge of any hole and all areas within the bolt pattern.

- Connections specified to have painted faying surfaces: shall be blast cleaned and coated in accordance with Section 6.04, and shall not be assembled until the coating system has been properly cured.

- Connections specified to have galvanized faying surfaces: shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123/A 123M, and shall subsequently be roughened by means of hand wire brushing. Power wire brushing is not permitted.

Installation: At the pre-erection meeting, the Contractor shall inform the Engineer of their planned method of tensioning high strength bolts. Acceptable methods are: Turn-of-Nut, Calibrated Wrench or Direct Tension Indicator.

Fastener Assemblies:

A "fastener assembly" is defined as a bolt, a nut, and a washer. Only complete fastener assemblies of appropriately assigned lot numbers shall be installed.

Fastener assemblies shall be stored in an area protected from dirt and moisture. Only as many fastener assemblies as are anticipated to be installed and tensioned during a work shift shall be taken from protected storage. Fastener assemblies not used shall be returned to protected storage at the end of the shift. Prior to installation, fastener assemblies shall not be cleaned of lubricant. Fastener assemblies which accumulate rust or dirt resulting from site conditions shall be cleaned, relubricated and tested for rotational-capacity prior to installation. All galvanized nuts shall be lubricated with a lubricant containing a visible dye. Plain bolts must be oily to the touch when delivered and installed. Lubricant shall be removed prior to painting.

All bolts shall have a hardened washer under the turned element (nut or bolt head). All hardened washers shall conform to the requirements of ASTM F 436/F 436M.

Where necessary, washers may be clipped on one side to a point not closer than 7/8 of the bolt diameter from the center of the washer. Circular and beveled washers, when used adjacent to direct tension indicator washers shall not be clipped. Direct tension indicator washers shall not be clipped.

Bolt Tension Measuring Device: The Contractor shall provide a calibrated bolt tension measuring device (a Skidmore-Wilhelm calibrator (Skidmore) or other acceptable bolt tension indicating device) at all times when, and at all locations where high-strength fasteners are being installed and tensioned. The tension measuring device (Skidmore) shall be calibrated by an approved testing agency at least annually. The Skidmore shall be used to perform the rotational-capacity test of the fastener assemblies. The Skidmore will also be used to substantiate (1) the suitability of the fastener assembly to satisfy the requirements of Table A, including lubrication as required, (2) calibration of the installation wrenches, if applicable, and (3) the understanding and proper use by the contractor of the selected method of tensioning to be used.

Complete fastener assemblies shall be installed in properly aligned holes and then tensioned by the Turn-of-Nut, Calibrated Wrench or Direct Tension Indicator method to the minimum tension specified in Table A. Tensioning may be done by turning the bolt while the nut is prevented from rotating when it is impractical to turn the nut. Impact wrenches, if

used, shall be of adequate capacity and sufficiently supplied with air to perform the required tensioning of each bolt in approximately 10 seconds.

Bolts shall be installed in all holes of the connection and the connection brought to a snug condition. Snug is defined as having all the plies of the connection in firm contact. Snugging shall progress systematically from the most rigid part of the connection to the free edges. The bolts of the connection shall then be tightened in a similar manner as necessary until the connection is properly tensioned.

Nuts shall be located, whenever practical, on the side of the connection which will not be visible from the traveled way.

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer fastener assemblies shall be brought to full tension immediately following snugging.

Fully tensioned fastener assemblies shall not be reused. Retightening previously tensioned bolts which may have been loosened by the tensioning of adjacent bolts shall not be considered as reuse.

Rotational-Capacity Tests: In addition to the certified test reports, on site Rotational-capacity tests may be required by the Engineer. This test shall be performed by the Contractor at the location where the fasteners are installed and tensioned. When performed in the field, the procedure shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 325/ A 325M Appendix A-1.

Turn-of-Nut Installation Method:

At the start of the work, the Contractor shall demonstrate that the procedure used by the bolting crew to develop a snug condition and to control the turns from a snug condition develops the tension required in Table A. To verify their procedure, the Contractor shall test a representative sample of not less than three complete fastener assemblies of each diameter, length and grade to be used in the work. This shall be performed at the start of work using a Skidmore. Periodic retesting shall be performed when ordered by the Engineer.

After snugging the connection, the applicable amount of rotation specified in Table B shall be achieved. During the tensioning operation there shall be no rotation of the part not turned by the wrench. Tensioning shall progress systematically from the most rigid part of the connection to its free edges.

Calibrated Wrench Installation Method:

Calibrated wrench method may be used only when the installation wrenches are properly calibrated daily, or as determined by the Engineer. Standard torques determined from tables or from formulas which are assumed to relate torque to tension **shall not** be acceptable.

The Contractor shall demonstrate to the Engineer periodically that all equipment and wrenches are providing a torque which has been calibrated to produce the minimum tension specified in Table A. The installation procedures shall be verified periodically, as determined by the Engineer, for each bolt diameter, length and grade using the fastener assemblies that are being installed in the work. This verification testing shall be accomplished in a Skidmore by tensioning three complete fastener assemblies of each diameter, length and grade from those being installed with a hardened washer under the element turned.

When significant difference is noted in the surface condition of the bolts, threads, nuts or washers, as determined by the Engineer, wrenches shall be recalibrated. The Contractor shall verify during the installation of the assembled steel work that the wrench adjustment selected by the calibration does not produce a nut or bolt head rotation from snug greater than that permitted in Table B. If manual torque wrenches are used, nuts shall be turned in the tensioning direction when torque is measured.

When calibrated wrenches are used to install and tension bolts in a connection, bolts shall be installed with hardened washers under the element turned to tension the bolts. Once the connection has been snugged, the bolts shall be tensioned using the calibrated wrench. Tensioning shall progress systematically from the most rigid part of the connection to its free edges. A calibrated torque wrench shall be used to "touch up" previously tensioned bolts which may have been relaxed as a result of the subsequent tensioning of adjacent bolts until all bolts are tensioned to the prescribed amount.

Direct Tension Indicator Installation Method:

When Direct Tension Indicators (DTIs) meeting the requirements of Section M.06 are used with high-strength bolts to indicate bolt tension, they shall be subjected to the verification testing described below and installed in accordance with the method specified below. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the DTIs shall be installed under the head of the bolt and the nut turned to tension the bolt. The Manufacturer’s recommendations shall be followed for the proper orientation of the DTI and additional washers, if any, required for the correct use of the DTI. Installation of a DTI under the turned element may be permitted if a washer is used to separate the turned element from the DTI.

Verification: Verification testing shall be performed in a Skidmore. A special flat insert shall be used in place of the normal bolt head holding insert. Three verification tests shall be required for each combination of fastener assembly rotational-capacity lot, DTI lot, and DTI position relative to the turned element (bolt head or nut) to be used on the project. The fastener assembly shall be installed in the tension-measuring device with the DTI located in the same position as in the work. The element intended to be stationary (bolt or nut) shall be restrained from rotation.

The verification tests shall be conducted in two stages. The bolt nut and DTI assembly shall be installed in a manner so that at least three and preferably not more than five threads are located between the bearing face of the nut and the bolt head. The bolt shall be tensioned first to the load equal to that listed in Table C

under Verification Tension for the grade and diameter of the bolt. If an impact wrench is used, the tension developed using the impact wrench shall be no more than two-thirds of the required tension. Subsequently, a manual wrench shall be used to attain the required tension. The number of refusals of the 0.005-in. (0.125-mm) tapered feeler gage in the spaces between the protrusions shall be recorded. The number of refusals for uncoated DTIs under the stationary or turned element, or coated DTIs under the stationary element, shall not exceed the number listed under Maximum Verification Refusals in Table C for the grade and diameter of bolt used. The maximum number of verification refusals for coated DTIs (galvanized, painted, or epoxy-coated), when used under the turned element, shall be no more than the number of spaces on the DTI less one. The DTI lot shall be rejected if the number of refusals exceeds the values in the table or, for coated DTIs if the gage is refused in all spaces.

After the number of refusals is recorded at the verification load, the bolt shall be further tensioned until the 0.005-in (0.125-mm) feeler gage is refused at all the spaces and a visible gap exists in at least one space. The load at this condition shall be recorded and the bolt removed from the tension-measuring device. The nut shall be able to be run down by hand for the complete thread length of the bolt excluding thread run-out. If the nut cannot be run down for this thread length, the DTI lot shall be rejected unless the load recorded is less than 95 percent of the average load measured in the rotational capacity test of the fastener lot as specified previously in "Rotational-Capacity Tests."

If the bolt is too short to be tested in the calibration device, the DTI lot shall be verified on a long bolt in a calibrator to determine the number of refusals at the verification tension listed in Table C. The number of refusals shall not exceed the values listed under maximum verification refusals in Table C. Another DTI from the same lot shall then be verified with the short bolt in a convenient hole in the work. The bolt shall be tensioned until the 0.005-in. (0.125-mm) feeler gage is refused in all spaces and a visible gap exists in at least one space. The bolt shall then be removed from the tension-measuring device and the nut shall be able to be run down by hand for the complete thread length of the bolt excluding thread run-out. The DTI lot shall be rejected if the nut cannot be run down this thread length.

Installation: Installation of fastener assemblies using DTIs shall be performed in two stages. The stationary element shall be held against rotation during each stage of the installation. The connection shall be first snugged with bolts installed in all holes of the connection and tensioned sufficiently to bring all the plies of the connection into firm contact. The number of spaces in which a 0.005-in. (0.125-mm) feeler gage is refused in the DTI after snugging shall not exceed those listed under maximum verification refusals in Table C. If the number exceeds the values in the table, the fastener assembly shall be removed and another DTI installed and snugged.

For uncoated DTIs used under a stationary or turned element and for coated DTIs used under a stationary element, the bolts shall be further tensioned until the number of refusals of the 0.005-in. (0.125-mm) feeler gage shall be equal or greater than the number listed under Minimum Installation Refusals in Table C. If the bolt is

tensioned so that no visible gap in any space remains, the bolt and DTI shall be removed and replaced by a new properly tensioned bolt and DTI.

When coated DTIs (galvanized, painted or epoxy coated) are used under a turned element, the 0.005-in (0.125-mm) feeler gage shall be refused in all spaces.

Inspection:

The Contractor shall provide all the material, equipment, tools and labor necessary for the inspection of the bolted connections. Access to the bolted parts and fastener assemblies, both before and after the fasteners are installed and tensioned, shall be provided.

The Contractor is responsible for Quality Control (QC). The Contractor shall review this specification with its project personnel prior to performing the work. The Contractor shall verify the proper markings, surface conditions and storage of fastener assemblies. The Contractor shall inspect the faying surfaces of connections for compliance with the plans and specifications. The Contractor shall provide to the Engineer a copy of their written QC report for each shift of the calibration or verification testing specified. This report shall confirm that the selected procedure is properly used and that the fastener assemblies installed meet the tensions specified in Table A. The Contractor shall monitor the installation of fasteners in the work to assure that the selected procedure, as demonstrated in the initial testing to provide the specified tension, is routinely and properly applied.

The Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall inspect the tensioned bolts using an inspection torque wrench, as defined below. If direct tension indicator devices are used, the appropriate feeler gauge will be used. Inspection tests shall be performed within 24 hours of bolt tensioning to prevent possible loss of lubrication or corrosion influence on tensioning torque.

The inspection torque wrench shall be calibrated as follows. Three bolts of the same grade, size, and condition as those under inspection shall be placed individually in a device calibrated to measure bolt tension. This calibration operation shall be done at least once each inspection day. There shall be a washer under the part turned in torquing each bolt. In the calibrated device, each bolt shall be tightened by any convenient means to the specified tension. The inspection wrench shall then be applied to the tensioned bolt to determine the torque required to turn the nut or head five degrees in the tightening direction. The average of the torque required for all three bolts shall be defined as the job-inspection torque.

Twenty-five percent, but a minimum of two, of the tensioned bolts shall be selected by the Engineer for inspection in each connection. (The Engineer may reduce the number of bolts tested at a connection to 10% based on the Contractor's past performance and splice location.) The job-inspection torque shall then be applied to each selected assembly with the inspection torque wrench turned in the tightening direction. If all inspected bolt heads or nuts do not turn, the bolts in the connection shall be considered to be properly tensioned. If the torque turns one or more bolt heads or nuts, the job-inspection torque shall then be applied to **all** bolts in the connection or to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Any bolt whose head or nut turns shall be re-tensioned and re-inspected. The Contractor

may, however, re-tension all the bolts in the connection with the inspection torque wrench and resubmit it for inspection, so long as the bolts are not over-tensioned or damaged by this action.

(g) Field Corrections and Misfits: Reaming of bolt holes during erection shall be permitted only with approval of the Engineer. No excessive forces shall be applied to any member to provide for proper alignment of the bolt holes.

The correction of minor misfits involving minor amounts of reaming, cutting, grinding and chipping shall be considered a legitimate part of the erection. However, any error in the shop fabrication or deformation resulting from handling and transportation may be cause for rejection. The Contractor shall be responsible for all misfits, errors and damage and shall make the necessary corrections and replacements.

TABLE A (Metric)
Minimum Bolt Tension in Kilonewtons*

Bolt Size	ASTM A 325M	ASTM A 490M
M16	91	114
M20	142	179
M22	176	221
M24	205	257
M27	267	334
M30	326	408
M36	475	595

*Equal to 70% of specified minimum tensile strength of bolts (as specified in ASTM Specifications for tests of full-size A 325M and A 490M bolts with metric coarse threads series ANSI B1.13M, loaded in axial tension) rounded to the nearest kilonewton.

Table A (English)
Minimum Bolt Tension in kips*

Bolt Size (Inches)	ASTM A 325	ASTM A 490
5/8	19	24
¾	28	35
7/8	39	49
1	51	64
11/8	56	80
1¼	71	102
13/8	85	121
1½	103	148

*Equal to 70% of specified minimum tensile strength of bolts (as specified in ASTM Specifications for tests of full-size A 325 and A 490 bolts with UNC threads, loaded in axial tension) rounded to the nearest kip.

TABLE B (English and Metric)
Nut Rotation from the Snug Condition
Geometry[a,b,c] of Outer Faces of Bolted Parts

Bolt Length (measured from underside of head to end of bolt)	Both Faces Normal to Bolt Axis	One Face Normal to Bolt Axis and Other Face Sloped Not More Than 1:20, Bevel Washer Not Used	Both Faces Sloped Not More Than 1:20 From Normal to Bolt Axis, Bevel Washer Not Used
Up to and including 4 diameters	1/3 turn	1/2 turn	2/3 turn
Over 4 diameters but not exceeding 8 diameters	1/2 turn	2/3 turn	5/6 turn
Over 8 diameters but not exceeding 12 diameters	2/3 turn	5/6 turn	1 turn

(a) Nut rotation, as used in Table B, shall be taken as relative to the bolt, regardless of the element (nut or bolt) being turned. For bolts installed by 1/2 turn and less, the tolerance should be plus or minus 30 degrees; for bolts installed by 2/3 turn and more, the tolerance should be plus or minus 45 degrees.

To determine the nut rotation for installation and inspection of the fasteners, the nut and the end of the bolt or the head of the bolt and the adjacent steel shall be match marked.

(b) The values, given in Table B, shall be applicable only to connections in which all material within grip of the bolt is steel.

(c) No research work has been performed by the Research Council Riveted and Bolted Structural Joints to establish the turn-of-nut procedure when bolt lengths exceed 12 diameters. For situations in which the bolt length, measured from the underside of the head to the end of the bolt, exceeds 12 diameters, the required rotation shall be determined by actual tests in a suitable tension device simulating the actual conditions.

TABLE C (Metric)

Bolt Dia. (in.)	Verification Tension		Maximum Verification Refusals		DTI Spaces		Minimum Installation Refusals	
	A325	A490	Type 8.8	Type 10.9	Type 8.8	Type 10.9	Type 8.8	Type 10.9
M16	96	120	1	1	4	4	2	2
M20	149	188	2	2	5	6	3	3
M22	185	232	2	2	5	6	3	3
M24	215	270	2	2	5	6	3	3
M27	280	351	2	3	6	7	3	4
M30	342	428	3	3	7	8	4	4
M36	499	625	3	4	8	9	4	5

TABLE C (English)

Bolt Dia. (in.)	Verification Tension		Maximum Verification Refusals		DTI Spaces		Minimum Installation Refusals	
	A325	A490	325	490	325	490	325	490
5/8	20	25	1	2	4	5	2	3
¾	29	37	2	2	5	6	3	3
7/8	41	51	2	2	5	6	3	3
1	54	67	2	3	6	7	3	4
1 1/8	59	84	2	3	6	7	3	4
1¼	75	107	3	3	7	8	4	4
1 3/8	89	127	3	3	7	8	4	4
1½	108	155	3	4	8	9	4	5

Method of Measurement: Payment under this item will be at the contract lump sum price per each complete bridge structure or shall be based on the net weight (mass) of metal in the fabricated structure, whichever method appears on the proposal form.

When payment is based on a lump sum basis, the work, including anchor bolts, steel bearings and plates will not be measured for payment. Bearing plates welded to the girder are included in the price of the structural steel and bearing plates bonded to the bearings are included in the price of the bearing.

When payment is based on the net weight (mass) of metal in the fabricated structure, it shall be computed as described below.

The weight (mass) of the metal works to be paid for under the item of structural steel shall be computed on the basis of the net finished dimensions of the parts as shown on the shop drawings, deducting for copes, cuts, clips and all open holes, except bolt holes, and on the following basis:

1. The weights (masses) of rolled shapes shall be computed on the basis of their nominal weights (masses) per foot (meter), as shown in the shop drawings or listed in handbooks.

The weight (mass) of plates shall be computed on the basis of the nominal weight (mass) for their width and thickness as shown on the shop drawings.

2. The weight (mass) of temporary erection bolts, shop and field paint, galvanization, boxes, crates and other containers used for shipping, and materials used for supporting members during transportation and erection, shall not be included.

3. The weight (mass) of all high strength bolts, nuts, and washers shall be included on the basis of the following weights (masses):

Weight per 100				
Nominal diameter of H.S. bolt (inch)	**Bolthead, nut, 1 washer and stickthrough (lbs)**		**Nominal diameter of H.S. bolt (mm)**	**Bolthead, nut, 1 washer and stickthrough (kg)**
1/2	22		16	17
5/8	33		20	26
3/4	55		22	39
7/8	84		24	50
1	120		27	60
1 1/8	169		30	73
1 1/4	216		36	122

4. The weight (mass) of weld metal shall be computed on the basis of the theoretical volume from plan dimensions of the welds.

Size of fillet in Inches (mm)		**Weight of weld in pounds per foot (kg per meter)**	
3/16	(5)	0.08	(0.119)
¼	(6)	0.14	(0.208)
5/16	(8)	0.22	(0.327)
3/8	(9.5)	0.30	(0.446)
½	(13)	0.55	(0.818)
5/8	(16)	0.80	(1.190)
¾	(19)	1.10	(1.636)
7/8	(22)	1.50	(2.231)
1	(25)	2.00	(2.974)

5. The weight (mass) of steel shims, filler plates and anchor bolts shall be measured for payment.

When the pay item “Materials for Structural Steel (Site No.)” is included in the Contract, payment for furnishing of the raw steel material for the plates and shape material only, excluding any markup, based on the net weight (mass) required, and the payment will be made under the estimated item “Materials for Structural Steel (Site No.)”. The overruns or wastage shall not exceed ten per cent for straight girders and fifteen per cent for curved girders. All other work specified in this section for the bridge will be deemed paid for under the lump sum price. In the absence of the pay item “Materials for Structural Steel (Site No.)”, the cost of the raw material is included in the Lump Sum payment for this item, “Structural Steel (Site No.)”.

Basis of Payment: The structural steel, incorporated in the completed and accepted structure, will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for "Structural Steel (Site No.)," or at the contract unit price per hundred weight (kilogram) for "Structural Steel," whichever is indicated in the contract documents.

Payment for either method shall be for structural steel, complete in place, which price shall include quality control, furnishing, fabricating, transporting, storing, erecting, welding, surface preparation and all materials including fastener assemblies, steel bearing assemblies and anchor bolts, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

When the pay item “Materials for Structural Steel (Site No.)” is included in the Contract, payment for furnishing of the raw steel material for the plates and shape material only,

excluding any markup, based on the net weight (mass) required, and the payment will be made under the estimated item “Materials for Structural Steel (Site No.)”. All remaining work including, but not limited to, preparation of shop drawings, fabricating, transporting, storage and handling, erecting, surface preparation and all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto, will be paid for under “Structural Steel (Site No.)”.

In the absence of the pay item “Materials for Structural Steel (Site No.)”, the cost of the raw material is included in the Lump Sum payment for this item, “Structural Steel (Site No.)”. All remaining work including, but not limited to, preparation of shop drawings, fabricating, transporting, storage and handling, erecting, surface preparation and all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto, will be paid for under “Structural Steel (Site No.)”.

No direct payment will be made for setting anchor bolts, preparing bearing areas, furnishing and placing materials under bearings. No direct payment will be made for non destructive testing as shown on the plans.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Structural Steel (Site No.)	l.s. (l.s.)
Structural Steel	cwt. (kg)

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 6.12
CONCRETE CYLINDER CURING BOX

Delete the entire section and replace with it the following:

6.12.01 –Description: This item shall consist of furnishing a box for curing concrete test cylinders. The box shall be commercially available and manufactured specifically for curing concrete test cylinders. The box will remain the property of the Contractor at the conclusion of the project. The box shall be delivered to a location on the project as directed by the Engineer.

6.12.02 – Materials: A catalog cut listing detailed specifications of the box and operating instructions from the manufacturer must be submitted to the Engineer. The box and its components shall be constructed of non-corroding materials and shall be capable of storing a minimum of 18 test cylinders, 6” X 12” (152 mm X 305 mm) stored vertically with the lid closed. The lid must be watertight when closed and hinged in the back with security latches on the front that can be padlocked. The box must be capable of holding water to a maximum level of one inch above test cylinders placed in the box vertically. A drain hole must be provided in a wall of the box to allow manual drainage of the water that exceeds this level. A drain hole must also be provided at the bottom of the box so that it can be manually emptied. The temperature of the water must be controlled by heating and cooling device capable of maintaining the temperature of the water within a range of 60 to 80º F, +/- 2 ºF (15.5 to 26.7 ºC, +/- 1 ºC) within an outside ambient air temperature range of -10 to 120 º F (-23.3 to 49 ºC). The heating and cooling device must be positioned to allow free circulation of air and water around the cylinders and be rated at 120 volts and 15 amps. A rack must be provided within the box to support the cylinders above the pool of temperature controlled water. The device must be thermostatically controlled with a digital readout that is capable of displaying the high/low water temperature within the box since the last reading was taken.

6.12.03 - Construction Methods: The Contractor shall maintain the curing box in working order and shall provide all necessary electrical service and water so that the curing box can be used properly during the entire course of the project. Any curing box that is not operating properly, as determined by the Engineer, shall be replaced within 24 hours by the Contractor at no expense to the State. The Engineer reserves the right to prohibit placement of fresh concrete on the project until a curing box acceptable to the Engineer is operational on the project site.

6.12.04 - Method of Measurement: The furnishing of the concrete test cylinder curing box will be measured for payment by the number of boxes delivered by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer.

6.12.05 – Basis of Payment: This item will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "Concrete Cylinder Curing Box" ordered and accepted on the project, which price shall include all submittals, material, tools, equipment, and labor incidental thereto. The price shall also include all maintenance and operating costs related to the curing box for the duration of the project.

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 6.51
CULVERTS

6.51.02 – Materials:

In the 2nd paragraph replace "Gravel fill" with "Granular fill".

6.51.03 – Construction Methods:

In the 8th paragraph replace "gravel fill" with "granular fill".

Delete the 13th paragraph, "Bituminous fiber and … as the pipe."

6.51.04 – Methods of Measurement:

In the 7th paragraph replace "Gravel Fill" with "Granular Fill".

6.51.05 – Basis of Payment:

In the 8th paragraph replace "Gravel Fill" with "Granular Fill".

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 7.02
PILES

Article 7.02.05- Basis of Payment:

In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Section "2. Timber Piles" change "Furnishing Timber Piles Foot (Meter Length) and Furnishing Treated Timber Piles Foot (Meter Length)" to "Furnishing (Type) Timber Piles (Foot (Meter) Length)".

In the first sentence of the last paragraph of Section "2. Timber Piles" change "Driving Timber Piles" and "Driving Treated Timber Piles " to "Driving (Type) Timber Piles".

Under Pay Items:

Delete:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Furnishing (Type) Piles (Lengths)	lb. (kg)

Add:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Furnishing (Type) Timber Piles (Length)	ea. (ea)
Furnishing Steel Piles	lb. (kg)
Furnishing (Type) Prestressed Concrete Piles	l.f. (m)
Cast-in-Place Concrete Piles	l.f. (m)

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 8.22
TEMPORARY PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER CURB

Article 8.22.04 – Method of Measurement:

Add the following sentence to the end of the second paragraph:

"Relocation of Temporary Precast Concrete Barrier Curb for access to the work area or for the convenience of the Contractor shall be considered incidental to Maintenance and Protection of Traffic and will not be measured for payment."

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 9.10
METAL BEAM RAIL

Article 9.10.04 – Method of Measurement

Subarticle 1 – Metal Beam Rail (Type)

Delete the only sentence and replace with the following:

The length of metal beam rail measured for payment will be the number of linear feet (meters) of accepted rail of the type or designation installed, including radius rail other than Curved Guide Rail Treatment, measured along the top of rail between centers of end posts in each continuous section.

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 9.18
THREE CABLE GUIDE RAILING
(I-BEAM POSTS) AND ANCHORAGES

9.18.03 – Construction Methods:

In the 10th paragraph, replace "MIL" with "MILSPEC."

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 9.22
BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SIDEWALK
BITUMINOUS CONCRETE DRIVEWAY

9.22.03 – Construction Methods:

Replace the first paragraph with the following:

"**1. Excavation:** Excavation, including saw cutting, removal of any existing sidewalk, or driveway, shall be made to the required depth below the finished grade, as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. All soft and yielding material shall be removed and replaced with suitable material."

9.22.05 – Basis of Payment:

Replace the only paragraph with the following:

"This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for "Bituminous Concrete Sidewalk" or "Bituminous Concrete Driveway," as the case may be, complete in place, which price shall include all saw cutting, excavation as specified above, backfill, disposal of surplus material, gravel or reclaimed miscellaneous aggregate base, and all equipment, tools, labor and materials incidental thereto."

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 9.44
TOPSOIL

Add the following paragraph to the beginning of article 9.44.03 – Construction Methods:

"The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the location of the topsoil at least 15 calendar days prior to delivery. The topsoil and its source shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer before the material is delivered to the project. Any material delivered to the project, which does not meet specifications or which has become mixed with undue amounts of subsoil during any operation at the source or during placing and spreading, will be rejected and shall be replaced by the Contractor with acceptable material."

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 9.49
FURNISHING, PLANTING and MULCHING
TREES, SHRUBS, VINES and GROUND COVER PLANTS

9.49.03 – Construction Methods:

Replace subsection 5. Pits with the following:

> "5. Pits: The pit diameters shall be twice the diameter of the root-spread or container diameters, and shall be 2- inches (50 millimeters) less than the height of the rootball measured from the bottom of the ball to the root collar. (i. e. A 12-inch (300 millimeters) measurement between the root collar and the bottom of the rootball will require a 10-inch (250 millimeters) deep pit). Any excavation in excess of that required shall be replaced with planting soil and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer."

Add the following sentence to subsection 6. Obstructions Below Ground:

"If removal of obstructions results in a deeper hole than needed for planting, backfill material shall be added and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer."

Replace subsection 7. Preparation of Backfill with the following:

> "**7. Backfill:** Backfill shall conform to M.13.01-1 Planting Soil."

Replace subsection 8. Setting Plants with the following:

> "**8. Setting Plants:** All plants shall be plumb and at a level that is 2-inches (50 millimeters) higher than the surrounding ground. Backfill material for all plants shall be thoroughly and properly settled by firming or tamping. Thorough watering shall accompany backfilling. Saucers capable of holding water shall be formed at individual plants (exclusive of plant beds) by placing ridges of planting soil around each, or as directed by the Engineer.
>
> **a. Balled and Burlapped plants:** Plants shall be handled in such manner so that the soil will not be loosened from the roots inside of the ball. Carefully place the plant into the prepared pits and backfill with planting soil to one - half the depth of the pit, thoroughly tamp to the satisfaction of the Engineer around the ball. Fill the remaining area of the pit with water. Once water has completely drained, loosen the burlap and peel down the top one third. If wire baskets are used, cut and bend down the top third of the basket. Roots that have been wrapped around the ball within the burlap shall be straightened and the remainder of the pit filled with planting soil tamped to ensure that no air pockets remain.

b. Container Grown Plants: Carefully remove the plant from the container over the prepared pits. Gently loosen the soil and straighten all roots as naturally as possible. Place into the bottom of the pit. Backfill with planting soil to one - half the depth of the pit. Thoroughly tamp to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Fill remaining area of the pit with water. Once water has completely drained fill the remainder of the pit with planting soil tamped to ensure that no air pockets remain.

c. Bare-roots Plants: Carefully spread roots as naturally as possible and place into the bottom of the pit. All broken or frayed roots shall be cleanly cut off. Backfill with planting soil to one - half the depth of the pit. Thoroughly tamp to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Fill remaining area of the pit with water. Once water has completely drained fill the remainder of the pit with planting soil tamped to ensure that no air pockets remain."

Replace subsection 10. Watering with the following:

"**10. Watering:** All plants shall be watered upon setting and as many times thereafter as conditions warrant.

The following is a guide for minimum requirements:

Trees:
2 ½" Caliper and less – Fifteen (15) gallons each.
3" to 5" Caliper – Twenty (20) gallon each.
5 ½" Caliper and above – Twenty-five (25) gallon each.
Shrubs:
24" and less – Six (6) gallon each.
More than 24"- Ten (10) gallon each.
Vines, Perennials, and Ornamental Grasses – Three (3) gallons each.
Groundcovers and Bulbs – Two (2) gallons per square foot.

Water shall be applied at a controlled rate and in such a manner to ensure that the water reaches the root zone (saucer) of the plant or plant bed and does not run off to adjacent areas. Watering shall be applied in a manner that does not dislodge plants, erode soil or mulch, or cause damage to saucer.

The Contractor may use slow-release, drip irrigation bags for watering in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. The use of these portable/temporary irrigation bags will require the approval of the Engineer.

Overhead hydro-seeder spray nozzles shall not be used as watering devices."

Replace subsection 17. Establishment Period with the following:

"**17. One-Year Establishment Period:** All plant material shall be subject to a One-Year Establishment Period. During this time, the Contractor shall use currently accepted horticultural practices to keep all plant material installed in a healthy, vigorous growing condition at the date of final acceptance. The date of final

acceptance shall be one full calendar year following the satisfactory completion of the planting activities as confirmed by the Engineer.

An inspection will be held one year from the date of installation with the Contractor, Engineer, and Landscape Designer to determine the acceptability of the plant establishment. An inventory of losses and rejected materials will be made and corrective and necessary clean up measures will be determined at the plant inspection."

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 9.75
MOBILIZATION

9.75.04 – Method of Measurement:

Delete the entire section and replace with the following:

This work will be measured for payment in the manner described hereinafter; however, the determination of the total contract price earned shall not include the amount of mobilization earned during the period covered by the current monthly estimate- but shall include amounts previously earned and certified for payment:

1. When the first payment estimate is made, 25 percent of the lump sum bid price for this item or 2.5 percent of the total original contract price, whichever is less, shall be certified for payment.

2. When the Baseline Schedule, as specified under Section 1.05.08, is accepted, 50 percent of the lump sum bid price or 5 percent of the total original contract price, whichever is less, minus any previous payments, will be certified for payment.

3. When 10 percent of the total original contract price is earned and the Baseline Schedule, as specified under Section 1.05.08, is accepted, 75 percent of the lump sum price of this item or 7.5 percent of the total original contract price, whichever is less, minus any previous payments, will be certified for payment.

4. When 30 percent of the total original contract price is earned and the Baseline Schedule, as specified under Section 1.05.08, is accepted, 100 percent of the lump sum price of this item or 10 percent of the total original contract price, whichever is less, minus any previous payments, will be certified for payment.

Upon completion of all work on the project, payment of any amount bid for mobilization in excess of 10 percent of the original contract amount will be paid.

Nothing herein shall be construed to limit or preclude partial payments otherwise provided for by the contract.

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 10.01
TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING

Article 10.01.01- Description:

In the only sentence of the first paragraph after "…satisfactory…" *add the following:* "clean-up and".

In the only sentence of the second paragraph after "…reconstruction of…" *add the following:* "bituminous, concrete and granite curbing,".

Article 10.01.05- Basis of Payment:

In the only sentence of the second paragraph after "…mulching…" *add the following:* "clean-up and". *After* "…installing…" *add the word* "curbing,".

At the end of the third paragraph, add the following: "In the absence of a "Rock in Trench Excavation" item, the work will be compensated as extra work."

In the only sentence of the sixth paragraph, after …"…unit price for 'Concrete Sidewalk'…" *add the following:* "or as extra work, if no unit price has been established."

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 10.10
CONCRETE HANDHOLE

Article 10.10.05 – Basis of Payment

Remove the words "ground wire".

At the end of the paragraph add the following sentence:

The ground wire (bonding wire) is included in the Contract unit price under Section 10.08 – Electrical Conduit.

Add the word "Cover" *to the end of the pay item* "Cast Iron Handhole"

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 11.13
CONTROL CABLE

11.13.03 – Construction Methods:

In the 1st paragraph of subsection 2 replace “MIL” with “MILSPEC.”

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 12.10
EPOXY RESIN PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS

12.10.03 (2) – Procedures:

Insert the following after the sixth paragraph:

The epoxy shall be uniformly applied to the surface to be marked to ensure a wet film thickness of the applied epoxy, without glass beads, of 20 mils +/- 1 mil (500 um +/- 25 um).

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION M.06
METALS

Article M.06.01 – Reinforcing Steel:

Subarticle 1. Bar Reinforcement:

Delete the third paragraph and replace it with:

"Epoxy coated bar reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 (420) and shall be epoxy coated to the requirements of ASTM A 775/A 775M. All field repairs of the epoxy coating shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D 3963/D 3963M."

Article M.06.02—Structural Steel and Other Structural Materials:

Delete the entire article and replace it with the following:

Article M.06.02—Structural Steel: The materials for this work shall conform to the following requirements:

1. **Structural Steel:**
   Structural steel for bridges shall conform to the designation shown on the plans. Unless otherwise indicated in the plans or specifications, structural steel for non-bridge related members or components shall conform to ASTM A709/A709M, Grade 36 (250).

   All surfaces of steel plates and shapes used in the fabrication of bridge girders shall be blast cleaned and visually inspected by the Contractor prior to any fabrication or preparation for fabrication. Blast cleaning shall conform to the requirements of SSPC-SP-6-Commercial Blast.

   All steel plates and shapes used in the fabrication of bridge girders shall be substantially free from pitting and gouges, regardless of the cause. Substantially free is defined as:
   - The measured surface area of all pits and gouges regardless of depth represent less than 1% of the surface area of theplate or shape.
   - No pit or gouge greater than 1/32 (0.08mm) inch deep.
   - No pit or gouge closer than six inches (15.25 cm) from another.

Any repair of plates or shapes will be performed in accordance with ASTM A6/A 6M.

2. **Anchor Bolts:**
Unless otherwise designated on the plans, anchor bolts, including suitable nuts and washers, shall conform to the following requirements:

Anchor bolt assemblies shall conform to the requirements of ASTM F1554, Grade 36 (250). All components of the bolt assembly shall be galvanized in conformance with ASTM A 153/A 153M.

Certified Test Reports and Material Samples: The Contractor shall submit notarized copies of Certified Test Reports in conformance with Article 1.06.07. Prior to incorporation into the work, the Contractor shall submit samples of the anchor bolt assemblies to the Engineer for testing in accordance with the latest edition of the "Schedule of Minimum Requirements for Acceptance Testing". One sample shall be submitted for each diameter, material designation, grade or coating of anchor bolt assembly.

3. **High Strength Bolts:** High strength bolts, including suitable nuts and hardened washers, shall conform to the following requirements:

a) High strength bolts shall conform to ASTM A325 or ASTM A490 as shown on the plans. High-strength bolts used with coated steel shall be mechanically galvanized, unless otherwise specified. High-strength bolts used with uncoated weathering grades of steel shall be Type 3.

Nuts for ASTM A325 bolts shall conform to ASTM A563, grades DH, DH3, C, C3 and D. Where galvanized high-strength bolts are used, the nuts shall be galvanized, heat treated grade DH or DH3. Where Type 3 high-strength bolts are used, the nuts shall be grade C3 or DH3.

Nuts for ASTM A490 bolts shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A563, grades DH and DH3. Where Type 3 high-strength bolts are used, the nuts shall be grade DH3.

All galvanized nuts shall be lubricated with a lubricant containing a visible dye of any color that contrasts with the color of the galvanizing. Black bolts must be oily to the touch when delivered and installed.

Circular flat and square or rectangular beveled, hardened steel washers shall conform to ASTM F436. Unless otherwise specified, galvanized washers shall be furnished when galvanized high-strength bolts are specified, and washers with atmospheric corrosion resistance and weathering characteristics shall be furnished when Type 3 high-strength bolts are specified.

Compressible-washer-type direct tension indicator washers, used in conjunction with high strength bolts, shall conform to ASTM F959. Where galvanized high-strength bolts are used, the washers shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM B695, Class 50. Where Type 3 high-strength bolts are used, the washers shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM B695, Class 50 and coated with epoxy.

b) Identifying Marks: ASTM A325 for bolts and the specifications referenced therein for nuts require that bolts and nuts manufactured to the specification be identified by specific markings on the top of the bolt head and on one face of the nut. Head markings must identify the grade by the symbol "A325", the manufacturer and the type, if Type 2 or 3. Nut markings must identify the grade, the manufacturer and if Type 3, the type. Markings on direct tension indicators must identify the manufacturer and Type "325". Other washer markings must identify the manufacturer and if Type 3, the type.

ASTM A490 for bolts and the specifications reference therein for nuts require that bolts and nuts manufactured to the specifications be identified by specific markings on the top of the bolt head and on one face of the nut. Head markings must identify the grade by the symbol "A490", the manufacturer and the type, if Type 2 or 3. Nut markings must identify the grade, the manufacturer and if Type 3, the type. Markings on direct tension indicators must identify the manufacturer and Type "490". Other washer markings must identify the manufacturer and if Type 3, the type.

c) Dimensions: Bolt and nuts dimensions shall conform to the requirements for Heavy Hexagon Structural Bolts and for Heavy Semi-Finished Hexagon Nuts given in ANSI Standard B18.2.1 and B18.2.2, respectively.

d) Galvanized Bolts: Galvanized bolts shall conform to ASTM A325, Type 1. The bolts shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153, Class C or mechanically galvanized in accordance with ASTM B695, Class 50. Bolts, nuts, and washers of any assembly shall be galvanized by the same process. The nuts shall be overtapped to the minimum amount required for the fastener assembly, and shall be lubricated with a lubricant containing a visible dye so a visual check can be made for the lubricant at the time of field installation. Galvanized bolts shall be tension tested after galvanizing. ASTM A 490 bolts shall not be galvanized.

e) Test Requirements: The maximum hardness of A325 bolts 1" or less in diameter shall be 33 HRC.

Plain, ungalvanized nuts shall have a minimum hardness of 89 HRB.

Proof load tests, in accordance with the requirements of ASTM F606 Method 1, shall be required for the bolts. Wedge tests of full-size bolts are required in accordance with Section 8.3 of ASTM A325. Galvanized bolts shall be wedge tested after galvanizing. Proof load tests of ASTM A563 are required for nuts. Proof load tests for nuts used with galvanized bolts shall be performed after galvanizing, overtapping and lubricating.

Rotational-capacity tests are required and shall be performed on all plain or galvanized (after galvanizing) bolt, nut and washer assemblies by the manufacturer or distributor prior to shipping and by the Contractor at the job site.

The thickness of galvanizing on bolts, nuts and washers shall be measured. On bolts, it shall be measured on the wrench flats or on top of the bolt head, and on nuts it shall be measured on the wrench flats.

f) Certified Test Reports and Materials Certificates: The Contractor shall submit notarized copies of Certified Test Reports and Materials Certificates in conformance with Article 1.06.07 for fastener assemblies. In addition the Certified Test Reports and Materials Certificates shall include the following:

a. Mill test reports shall indicate the place where the material was melted and manufactured.

b. Test reports for proof load tests, wedge tests, and rotational-capacity tests shall indicate where the tests were performed, date of tests, location of where the components were manufactured and lot numbers.

c. The test report for galvanized components shall indicate the thickness of the galvanizing.

g) Material Samples: Prior to incorporation into the work, the Contractor shall submit samples of the bolt assemblies to the Engineer for testing in accordance with the latest edition of the "Schedule of Minimum Requirements for Acceptance Testing". Samples shall be submitted for each diameter, length, material designation, grade, coating and manufacturer of bolt assembly.

4. Welded Stud Shear Connectors:

a) Materials: Stud shear connectors shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 108, cold-drawn bar, Grades 1015, 1018 or 1020, either semi- or fully-killed. If flux-retaining caps are used, the steel for the caps shall be of a low carbon grade suitable for welding and shall comply with ASTM A 109.

Stud shear connectors shall be of a design suitable for electrically end-welding to steel with automatically timed stud welding equipment. The studs shall be of the sizes and dimensions noted on the plans. Flux for welding shall be furnished with each stud, either attached to the end of the stud or combined with the arc shield for automatic application in the welding operation. Each stud shall be furnished with a disposable ferrule of sufficient strength to remain intact during the welding operation and not crumble or break; it shall not be detrimental to the weld or create excessive slag.

Tensile properties, as determined by tests of bar stock after drawing or of finished studs, shall conform to the following requirements in which the yield strength is as determined by the 0.2% offset method:

Tensile strength (min.)	60,000 psi (415 megapascals)
Yield strength (min.)	50,000 psi (345 megapascals)
Elongation (min.)	20% in 2 inches (50 millimeters)
Reduction of area (min.)	50%

b) Test Methods: Tensile properties shall be determined in accordance with the applicable sections of ASTM A 370. Tensile tests of finished studs shall be made on studs welded to test plates using a test fixture similar to that shown in Figure 7.2 of the current AASHTO/AWS D1.5 – Bridge Welding Code. If fracture occurs outside of the middle half of the gage length, the test shall be repeated.

c) Finish: Finished studs shall be of uniform quality and condition, free from injurious laps, fins, seams, cracks, twists, bends or other injurious defects. Finish shall be as produced by cold-drawing, cold-rolling or machining.

d) Certified Test Reports and Materials Certificates: The Contractor shall submit a certified copy of the in-plant quality control test report in conformance with Article 1.06.07. The Contractor shall submit a Materials Certificate in conformance with Article 1.06.07 for the welded studs.

e) Sample Materials for Testing: Prior to incorporation into the work, the Contractor shall submit samples of the stud shear connectors to the Engineer for testing in accordance with the latest edition of the "Schedule of Minimum Requirements for Acceptance Testing". One sample shall be submitted for each diameter and length of welded stud.

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION M.13
ROADSIDE DEVELOPMENT

Delete article M.13.01 – Topsoil and replace it with the following:

"**Article M.13.01 – Topsoil:** The term topsoil used herein shall mean a soil meeting the soil textural classes established by the USDA Classification System based upon the proportion of sand, silt, and clay size particles after passing a No. 10 (2 millimeter) sieve and subjected to a particle size analysis. The topsoil shall contain 5% to 20% organic matter as determined by loss on ignition of oven-dried samples dried at 221° F (105° C). The pH range of the topsoil shall be 5.5 to 7.0.

The following textural classes shall be acceptable:

Loamy sand, including coarse, loamy fine, and loamy very fine sand, with not more than 80% sand
Sandy loam, including coarse, fine and very fine sandy loam
Loam
Clay loam, with not more than 30% clay
Silt loam, with not more than 60% silt
Sandy clay loam, with not more than 30% clay
All textural classes of topsoil with greater than 80% sand content will be rejected.

The topsoil furnished by the Contractor shall be a natural, workable soil that is screened and free of subsoil, refuse, stumps, roots, brush, weeds, rocks and stones over 1 1/4 inches (30 millimeters) in diameter, and any other foreign matter that would be detrimental to the proper development of plant growth.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the location of the topsoil at least 15 calendar days prior to delivery. The topsoil and its source shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer before the material is delivered to the project. Any material delivered to the project, which does not meet specifications or which has become mixed with undue amounts of subsoil during any operation at the source or during placing and spreading, will be rejected and shall be replaced by the Contractor with acceptable material.

When topsoil is not furnished by the Contractor, it shall be material that is stripped in accordance with Section 2.02 or is furnished by the State, and will be tested as determined by the Engineer.

1. Planting Soil: Soil Material to be used for plant backfill shall be one of the following textural classes:

Loamy sand, with not more than 80% sand
Sandy loam
Loam
Clay loam, with not more than 30% clay
Silt loam, with not more than 60% silt
Sandy clay loam, with not more than 30% clay

Planting soil shall be premixed, consisting of approximately 50 % topsoil, 25 % compost or peat, and 25% native soil. Planting soil shall be loose, friable, and free from refuse, stumps, roots, brush, weeds, rocks and stones 2 inches (50 millimeters) in diameter. In addition, the material shall be free from any material that will prevent proper development and plant growth.

(a) For ericaceous plants and broad-leaved evergreens requiring an acid soil, planting soil shall have a true pH of 4.5 to 5.5. If it has not, it shall be amended by the Contractor at his own expense to the proper pH range by mixing with sulphur.

(b) Planting soil for general planting of nonacid-loving plants shall have a true pH value of 5.6 to 6.5. If it has not, it shall be amended by the Contractor at his own expense to the proper pH range by mixing with dolomitic limestone.

The amount of either sulphur or limestone required to adjust the planting soil to the proper pH range (above) shall be determined by the Engineer based on agronomic tests. The limestone shall conform to the requirements of Article M.13.02. The sulphur shall be commercial or flour sulphur, unadulterated, and shall be delivered in containers with the name of the manufacturer, material, analysis, and net weight (mass) appearing on each container.

The Engineer reserves the right to draw such samples and to perform such tests as he deems necessary to ensure that these specifications are met.”

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION M.16
TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS

Article M.16.04 – Poles:

Subarticle 1. Steel Poles:

(i) Wire Entrance Fitting:

In the second sentence, delete "required to accept the cables".

Article M.16.06 – Traffic Signals:

In the 1st paragraph of subsection 9 replace "MIL" with "MILSPEC".

Under the paragraph entitled Third Coat, replace the first two sentence with the following:

" Dark Green Enamel: Shall be Dark Green exterior baked enamel and shall comply with FS A-A 2962. The color shall be No. 14056, FS No. 595."

and in the third sentence replace "MIL" with "MILSPEC."

Article M.16.08 – Pedestrian Push Button

Subarticle – Painting

Delete the entire "Third Coat" paragraph and replace with the following:

Third Coat: Dark Green Enamel, shall be DARK GREEN exterior-baking enamel and shall comply with Federal Specifications A-A 2962. The color shall be No. 14056, Federal Standard No. 595.

M.16.15 – Messenger and Span Wire:

Delete the entire article and replace with the following:

The materials for this work shall conform to the following requirements:

1. Messenger wire shall be made of double-galvanized 7-strand utilities-grade steel wire cable, not less than 3/16 inch (4.8 millimeters) in diameter, with at least a 2,400-pound (10.7-killinewton) breaking strength.

2. Span wire:

(a) "Span wire" shall be made of double-galvanized 7-strand utilities-grade steel wire cable, not less than 3/8 inch (9.5 millimeters) in diameter, with at least an 11,200-pound (50-kilonewton) breaking strength.

(b) "Span wire (high strength)" shall be made of double-galvanized 7-strand extra-high-strength-grade steel wire cable, not less than 7/16 inch (11.1 millimeters) in diameter, with at least a 20,800-pound (94-kilonewton) breaking strength.

3. All hardware accessories shown on the plans to be used in span wire or messenger mounting shall be made of high-strength, double-galvanized, first-quality materials.

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION M.17
ELASTOMERIC MATERIALS

M.17.01 – Elastomeric Bearing Pads:

In the 2nd paragraph of subsection 4(b), replace "MS MIL" with "MILSPEC."

CONNECTICUT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION M.18
SIGNING

M.18.10 – Demountable Copy:

In the chart under subsection 3H, replace "MS MIL" with "MILSPEC."

Construction Contracts - Required Contract Provisions
(State Funded Only Contracts)

Index

18. Tangible Personal Property

19. Bid Rigging and/or Fraud – Notice to Contractor

20. Consulting Agreement Affidavit

Index of Exhibits

1. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 / Nondiscrimination Requirements

The Contractor shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000 et seq.), all requirements imposed by the regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (49 CFR Part 21) issued in implementation thereof, and the Title VI Contractor Assurances attached hereto at Exhibit A, all of which are hereby made a part of this Contract.

2. Contractor Work Force Utilization / Equal Employment Opportunity

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the Contractor Work Force Utilization / Equal Employment Opportunity requirements attached at Exhibit B and hereby made part of this Contract, whenever a contractor or subcontractor at any tier performs construction work in excess of $10,000. These goals shall be included in each contract and subcontract. Goal achievement is calculated for each trade using the hours worked under each trade.

(b) Companies with contracts, agreements or purchase orders valued at $10,000 or more will develop and implement an Affirmative Action Plan utilizing the ConnDOT Affirmative Action Plan Guideline. This Plan shall be designed to further the provision of equal employment opportunity to all persons without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a positive continuation program. Plans shall be updated as required by ConnDOT.

3. Contract Wage Rates

The Contractor shall comply with:

The State wage rate requirements indicated in Exhibit E hereof are hereby made part of this Contract.

Prevailing Wages for Work on State Highways; Annual Adjustments. With respect to contracts for work on state highways and bridges on state highways, the Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Section 31-54 and 31-55a of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised.

As required by section 1.05.12 (Payrolls) of the State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation's Standard Specification for Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction (FORM 816), as may be revised, every Contractor or subcontractor performing project work on a federal aid project is required to post the relevant prevailing wage rates as determined by the United States Secretary of Labor. The wage rate determinations shall be posted in prominent and easily accessible places at the work site.

4. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990

This provision applies to those Contractors who are or will be responsible for compliance with the terms of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.), (Act), during the term of the Contract. The Contractor represents that it is familiar with the terms of this Act and that it is in compliance with the Act. Failure of the Contractor to satisfy this standard as the same applies to performance under this Contract, either now or during the term of the Contract as it may be amended, will render the Contract voidable at the option of the State upon notice to the contractor. The Contractor warrants that it will hold the State harmless and indemnify the State from any liability which may be imposed upon the State as a result of any failure of the Contractor to be in compliance with this Act, as the same applies to performance under this Contract.

5. Connecticut Statutory Labor Requirements

(a) Construction, Alteration or Repair of Public Works Projects; Wage Rates. The Contractor shall comply with Section 31-53 of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised. The wages paid on an hourly basis to any person performing the work of any mechanic, laborer or worker on the work herein contracted to be done and the amount of payment or contribution paid or payable on behalf of each such person to any employee welfare fund, as defined in subsection (i) of section 31-53 of the Connecticut General Statutes, shall be at a rate equal to the rate customary or prevailing for the same work in the same trade or occupation in the town in which such public works project is being constructed. Any contractor who is not obligated by agreement to make payment or contribution on behalf of such persons to any such employee welfare fund shall pay to each mechanic, laborer or worker as part of such person's wages the amount of payment or contribution for such person's classification on each pay day.

(b) Debarment List. Limitation on Awarding Contracts. The Contractor shall comply with Section 3l-53a of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised.

(c) Construction Safety and Health Course. The Contractor shall comply with section 31-53b of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised. The contractor shall furnish proof to the Labor Commissioner with the weekly certified payroll form for the first week each employee begins work on such project that any person performing the work of a mechanic, laborer or worker pursuant to the classifications of labor under section 31-53 of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised, on such public works project, pursuant to such contract, has completed a course of at least ten hours in duration in construction safety and health approved by the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration or, has completed a new miner training program approved by the Federal Mine Safety and Health Administration in accordance with 30 CFR 48 or, in the case of telecommunications employees, has completed at least ten hours of training in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.268.

Any employee required to complete a construction safety and health course as required that has not completed the course, shall have a maximum of fourteen (14) days to complete the course. If the employee has not been brought into compliance, they shall be removed from the project until such time as they have completed the required training.

Any costs associated with this notice shall be included in the general cost of the contract. In addition, there shall be no time granted to the contractor for compliance with this notice. The contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for claims as outlined in Section 1.11 – "Claims".

(d) Awarding of Contracts to Occupational Safety and Health Law Violators Prohibited. The Contract is subject to Section 31-57b of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised.

(e) Residents Preference in Work on Other Public Facilities. NOT APPLICABLE TO FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Pursuant to Section 31-52a of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised, in the employment of mechanics, laborers or workmen to perform the work specified herein, preference shall be given to residents of the state who are, and continuously for at least six months prior to the date hereof have been, residents of this state, and if no such person is available, then to residents of other states

6. Tax Liability - Contractor's Exempt Purchase Certificate (CERT – 141)

The Contractor shall comply with Chapter 219 of the Connecticut General Statutes pertaining to tangible personal property or services rendered that is/are subject to sales tax. The Contractor is responsible for determining its tax liability. If the Contractor purchases materials or supplies pursuant to the Connecticut Department of Revenue Services' "Contractor's Exempt Purchase Certificate (CERT-141)," as may be revised, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that title to such materials and supplies installed or placed in the project will vest in the State simultaneously with passage of title from the retailers or vendors thereof, and the Contractor will have no property rights in the materials and supplies purchased.

Forms and instructions are available anytime by:

Internet: Visit the DRS website at www.ct.gov/DRS to download and print Connecticut tax forms; or Telephone: Call 1-800-382-9463 (Connecticut calls outside the Greater Hartford calling area only) and select Option 2 or call 860-297-4753 (from anywhere).

7. Executive Orders

This Contract is subject to the provisions of Executive Order No. Three of Governor Thomas J. Meskill, promulgated June 16, 1971, concerning labor employment practices, Executive Order No. Seventeen of Governor Thomas J. Meskill, promulgated February 15, 1973, concerning the listing of employment openings and Executive Order No. Sixteen of Governor John G. Rowland promulgated August 4, 1999, concerning violence in the workplace, all of which are incorporated into and are made a part of the Contract as if they had been fully set forth in it. The Contract may also be subject to the applicable parts of Executive Order No. 7C of Governor M. Jodi Rell, promulgated July 13, 2006, concerning contracting reforms and Executive Order No. 14 of Governor M. Jodi Rell, promulgated April 17, 2006, concerning procurement of cleaning products and services, in accordance with their respective terms and conditions. If Executive Orders 7C and 14 are applicable, they are deemed to be incorporated into and are made a part of the Contract as if they had been fully set forth in it. At the Contractor's request, the Department shall provide a copy of these orders to the Contractor.

8. Non Discrimination Requirement (pursuant to section 4a-60 and 4a-60a of the Connecticut General Statutes, as revised): References to "minority business enterprises" in this Section are not applicable to Federal-aid projects/contracts. Federal-aid projects/contracts are instead subject to the Federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program.

(a) For purposes of this Section, the following terms are defined as follows:

i. "Commission" means the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities;
ii. "Contract" and "contract" include any extension or modification of the Contract or contract;
iii. "Contractor" and "contractor" include any successors or assigns of the Contractor or contractor;
iv. "gender identity or expression" means a person's gender-related identity, appearance or behavior, whether or not that gender-related identity, appearance or behavior is different from that traditionally associated with the person's physiology or assigned sex at birth, which gender-related identity can be shown by providing evidence including, but not limited to, medical history, care or treatment of the gender-related identity, consistent and uniform assertion of the gender-related identity or any other evidence that the gender-related identity is sincerely held, part of a person's core identity or not being asserted for an improper purpose.

v. “good faith" means that degree of diligence which a reasonable person would exercise in the performance of legal duties and obligations;

vi. "good faith efforts" shall include, but not be limited to, those reasonable initial efforts necessary to comply with statutory or regulatory requirements and additional or substituted efforts when it is determined that such initial efforts will not be sufficient to comply with such requirements;

vii. "marital status" means being single, married as recognized by the state of Connecticut, widowed, separated or divorced;

viii. "mental disability" means one or more mental disorders, as defined in the most recent edition of the American Psychiatric Association's "Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders", or a record of or regarding a person as having one or more such disorders;

ix. "minority business enterprise" means any small contractor or supplier of materials fifty-one percent or more of the capital stock, if any, or assets of which is owned by a person or persons: (1) who are active in the daily affairs of the enterprise, (2) who have the power to direct the management and policies of the enterprise, and (3) who are members of a minority, as such term is defined in subsection (a) of Connecticut General Statutes § 32-9n; and

x. “public works contract" means any agreement between any individual, firm or corporation and the State or any political subdivision of the State other than a municipality for construction, rehabilitation, conversion, extension, demolition or repair of a public building, highway or other changes or improvements in real property, or which is financed in whole or in part by the State, including, but not limited to, matching expenditures, grants, loans, insurance or guarantees.

For purposes of this Section, the terms "Contract" and “contract” do not include a contract where each contractor is (1) a political subdivision of the state, including, but not limited to, a municipality, (2) a quasi-public agency, as defined in Conn. Gen. Stat. Section 1-120, (3) any other state, including but not limited to any federally recognized Indian tribal governments, as defined in Conn. Gen. Stat. Section 1-267, (4) the federal government, (5) a foreign government, or (6) an agency of a subdivision, agency, state or government described in the immediately preceding enumerated items (1), (2), (3), (4) or (5).

(b) (1) The Contractor agrees and warrants that in the performance of the Contract such Contractor will not discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons on the grounds of race, color, religious creed, age, marital status, national origin, ancestry, sex, gender identity or expression, mental retardation, mental disability or physical disability, including, but not limited to, blindness, unless it is shown by such Contractor that such disability prevents performance of the work involved, in any manner prohibited by the laws of the United States or of the State of Connecticut; and the Contractor further agrees to take affirmative action to insure that applicants with job-related qualifications are employed and that employees are treated when employed without regard to their race, color, religious creed, age, marital status, national origin, ancestry, sex, gender identity or expression, mental retardation, mental disability or physical disability, including, but not limited to, blindness, unless it is shown by the Contractor that such disability prevents performance of the work involved; (2) the Contractor agrees, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, to state that it is an "affirmative action-equal opportunity employer" in accordance with regulations adopted by the Commission; (3) the Contractor agrees to provide each labor union or representative of workers with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining Agreement or other contract or understanding and each vendor with which the Contractor has a contract or

understanding, a notice to be provided by the Commission, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section and to post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment; (4) the Contractor agrees to comply with each provision of this Section and Connecticut General Statutes §§ 46a-68e and 46a-68f and with each regulation or relevant order issued by said Commission pursuant to Connecticut General Statutes §§ 46a-56, 46a-68e and 46a-68f; and (5) the Contractor agrees to provide the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities with such information requested by the Commission, and permit access to pertinent books, records and accounts, concerning the employment practices and procedures of the Contractor as relate to the provisions of this Section and Connecticut General Statutes § 46a-56. If the contract is a public works contract, the Contractor agrees and warrants that he will make good faith efforts to employ minority business enterprises as subcontractors and suppliers of materials on such public works projects.

(c) Determination of the Contractor's good faith efforts shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following factors: The Contractor's employment and subcontracting policies, patterns and practices; affirmative advertising, recruitment and training; technical assistance activities and such other reasonable activities or efforts as the Commission may prescribe that are designed to ensure the participation of minority business enterprises in public works projects.

(d) The Contractor shall develop and maintain adequate documentation, in a manner prescribed by the Commission, of its good faith efforts.

(e) The Contractor shall include the provisions of subsection (b) of this Section in every subcontract or purchase order entered into in order to fulfill any obligation of a contract with the State and such provisions shall be binding on a subcontractor, vendor or manufacturer unless exempted by regulations or orders of the Commission. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any such subcontract or purchase order as the Commission may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance in accordance with Connecticut General Statutes §46a-56; provided if such Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the Commission, the Contractor may request the State of Connecticut to enter into any such litigation or negotiation prior thereto to protect the interests of the State and the State may so enter.

(f) The Contractor agrees to comply with the regulations referred to in this Section as they exist on the date of this Contract and as they may be adopted or amended from time to time during the term of this Contract and any amendments thereto.

(g) (1) The Contractor agrees and warrants that in the performance of the Contract such Contractor will not discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons on the grounds of sexual orientation, in any manner prohibited by the laws of the United States or the State of Connecticut, and that employees are treated when employed without regard to their sexual orientation; (2) the Contractor agrees to provide each labor union or representative of workers with which such Contractor has a collective bargaining Agreement or other contract or understanding and each vendor with which such Contractor has a contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and to post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment; (3) the Contractor agrees to comply with each provision of this section and with each regulation or relevant order issued by said Commission pursuant to Connecticut General Statutes § 46a-56;

and (4) the Contractor agrees to provide the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities with such information requested by the Commission, and permit access to pertinent books, records and accounts, concerning the employment practices and procedures of the Contractor which relate to the provisions of this Section and Connecticut General Statutes § 46a-56.

(h) The Contractor shall include the provisions of the foregoing paragraph in every subcontract or purchase order entered into in order to fulfill any obligation of a contract with the State and such provisions shall be binding on a subcontractor, vendor or manufacturer unless exempted by regulations or orders of the Commission. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any such subcontract or purchase order as the Commission may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance in accordance with Connecticut General Statutes § 46a-56; provided, if such Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the Commission, the Contractor may request the State of Connecticut to enter into any such litigation or negotiation prior thereto to protect the interests of the State and the State may so enter."

The Nondiscrimination Certifications can be found at the Office of Policy and Management website.

http://www.ct.gov/opm/cwp/view.asp?a=2982&Q=390928

9. Whistleblower Provision

The following clause is applicable if the Contract has a value of Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000) or more.

Whistleblowing. This Contract may be subject to the provisions of Section 4-61dd of the Connecticut General Statutes. In accordance with this statute, if an officer, employee or appointing authority of the Contractor takes or threatens to take any personnel action against any employee of the Contractor in retaliation for such employee's disclosure of information to any employee of the contracting state or quasi-public agency or the Auditors of Public Accounts or the Attorney General under the provisions of subsection (a) of such statute, the Contractor shall be liable for a civil penalty of not more than five thousand dollars for each offense, up to a maximum of twenty per cent of the value of this Contract. Each violation shall be a separate and distinct offense and in the case of a continuing violation, each calendar day's continuance of the violation shall be deemed to be a separate and distinct offense. The State may request that the Attorney General bring a civil action in the Superior Court for the Judicial District of Hartford to seek imposition and recovery of such civil penalty. In accordance with subsection (f) of such statute, each large state contractor, as defined in the statute, shall post a notice of the provisions of the statute relating to large state contractors in a conspicuous place which is readily available for viewing by the employees of the Contractor.

10. Connecticut Freedom of Information Act

(a) Disclosure of Records. This Contract may be subject to the provisions of section 1-218 of the Connecticut General Statutes. In accordance with this statute, each contract in excess of two million five hundred thousand dollars between a public agency and a person for the performance of a governmental function shall (a) provide that the public agency is entitled to receive a copy of records and files related to the performance of the governmental function, and (b) indicate that such records and files are subject to FOIA and may be disclosed by the public agency pursuant to FOIA. No request to inspect or copy such records or files shall be valid unless the request is made to the public agency in accordance with FOIA. Any complaint by a person who is denied the right to inspect or copy such records or files shall be brought to the Freedom of Information Commission in accordance with the provisions of sections 1-205 and 1-206 of the Connecticut General Statutes.

(b) Confidential Information. The State will afford due regard to the Contractor's request for the protection of proprietary or confidential information which the State receives from the Contractor. However, all materials associated with the Contract are subject to the terms of the FOIA and all corresponding rules, regulations and interpretations. In making such a request, the Contractor may not merely state generally that the materials are proprietary or confidential in nature and not, therefore, subject to release to third parties. Those particular sentences, paragraphs, pages or sections that the Contractor believes are exempt from disclosure under the FOIA must be specifically identified as such. Convincing explanation and rationale sufficient to justify each exemption consistent with the FOIA must accompany the request. The rationale and explanation must be stated in terms of the prospective harm to the competitive position of the Contractor that would result if the identified material were to be released and the reasons why the materials are legally exempt from release pursuant to the FOIA. To the extent that any other provision or part of the Contract conflicts or is in any way inconsistent with this section, this section controls and shall apply and the conflicting provision or part shall not be given effect. If the Contractor indicates that certain documentation is submitted in confidence, by specifically and clearly marking the documentation as "CONFIDENTIAL," DOT will first review the Contractor's claim for consistency with the FOIA (that is, review that the documentation is actually a trade secret or commercial or financial information and not required by statute), and if determined to be consistent, will endeavor to keep such information confidential to the extent permitted by law. See, *e.g.*, Conn. Gen. Stat. §1-210(b)(5)(A-B). The State, however, has no obligation to initiate, prosecute or defend any legal proceeding or to seek a protective order or other similar relief to prevent disclosure of any information that is sought pursuant to a FOIA request. Should the State withhold such documentation from a Freedom of Information requester and a complaint be brought to the Freedom of Information Commission, the Contractor shall have the burden of cooperating with DOT in defense of that action and in terms of establishing the availability of any FOIA exemption in any proceeding where it is an issue. In no event shall the State have any liability for the disclosure of any documents or information in its possession which the State believes are required to be disclosed pursuant to the FOIA or other law.

11. Service of Process

The Contractor, if not a resident of the State of Connecticut, or, in the case of a partnership, the partners, if not residents, hereby appoints the Secretary of State of the State of Connecticut, and his successors in office, as agent for service of process for any action arising out of or as a result of this Contract; such appointment to be in effect throughout the life of this Contract and six (6) years thereafter.

12. Substitution of Securities for Retainages on State Contracts and Subcontracts

This Contract is subject to the provisions of Section 3-ll2a of the General Statutes of the State of Connecticut, as revised.

13. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA)

The Contractor shall comply, if applicable, with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and, pursuant thereto, the provisions attached at Exhibit C, and hereby made part of this Contract.

14. Forum and Choice of Law

Forum and Choice of Law. The parties deem the Contract to have been made in the City of Hartford, State of Connecticut. Both parties agree that it is fair and reasonable for the validity and construction of the Contract to be, and it shall be, governed by the laws and court decisions of the State of Connecticut, without giving effect to its principles of conflicts of laws. To the extent that any immunities provided by Federal law or the laws of the State of Connecticut do not bar an action against the State, and to the extent that these courts are courts of competent jurisdiction, for the purpose of venue, the complaint shall be made returnable to the Judicial District of Hartford only or shall be brought in the United States District Court for the District of Connecticut only, and shall not be transferred to any other court, provided, however, that nothing here constitutes a waiver or compromise of the sovereign immunity of the State of Connecticut. The Contractor waives any objection which it may now have or will have to the laying of venue of any Claims in any forum and further irrevocably submits to such jurisdiction in any suit, action or proceeding.

15. Summary of State Ethics Laws

Pursuant to the requirements of section 1-101qq of the Connecticut General Statutes, the summary of State ethics laws developed by the State Ethics Commission pursuant to section 1-81b of the Connecticut General Statutes is incorporated by reference into and made a part of the Contract as if the summary had been fully set forth in the Contract.

16. Audit and Inspection of Plants, Places of Business and Records

(a) The State and its agents, including, but not limited to, the Connecticut Auditors of Public Accounts, Attorney General and State's Attorney and their respective agents, may, at reasonable hours, inspect and examine all of the parts of the Contractor's and Contractor Parties' plants and places of business which, in any way, are related to, or involved in, the performance of this Contract. For the purposes of this Section, "Contractor Parties" means the Contractor's members, directors, officers, shareholders, partners, managers, principal officers, representatives, agents, servants, consultants, employees or any one of them or any other person or entity with whom the Contractor is in privity of oral or written contract and the Contractor intends for such other person or entity to Perform under the Contract in any capacity.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain, and shall require each of the Contractor Parties to maintain, accurate and complete Records. The Contractor shall make all of its and the Contractor Parties' Records available at all reasonable hours for audit and inspection by the State and its agents.

(c) The State shall make all requests for any audit or inspection in writing and shall provide the Contractor with at least twenty-four (24) hours' notice prior to the requested audit and inspection date. If the State suspects fraud or other abuse, or in the event of an emergency, the State is not obligated to provide any prior notice.

(d) The Contractor shall keep and preserve or cause to be kept and preserved all of its and Contractor Parties' Records until three (3) years after the latter of (i) final payment under this Agreement, or (ii) the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, as the same may be modified for any reason. The State may request an audit or inspection at any time during this period. If any Claim or audit is started before the expiration of this period, the Contractor shall retain or cause to be retained all Records until all Claims or audit findings have been resolved.

(e) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with the State and its agents in connection with an audit or inspection. Following any audit or inspection, the State may conduct and the Contractor shall cooperate with an exit conference.

(f) The Contractor shall incorporate this entire Section verbatim into any contract or other agreement that it enters into with any Contractor Party.

17.Campaign Contribution Restriction

For all State contracts, defined in Conn. Gen. Stat. §9-612(g)(1) as having a value in a calendar year of $50,000 or more, or a combination or series of such agreements or contracts having a value of $100,000 or more, the authorized signatory to this Agreement expressly acknowledges receipt of the State Elections Enforcement Commission's notice advising state contractors of state campaign contribution and solicitation prohibitions, and will inform its principals of the contents of the notice, as set forth in "Notice to Executive Branch State Contractors and Prospective State Contractors of Campaign Contribution and Solicitation Limitations," attached as Exhibit D.

18. Tangible Personal Property

(a) The Contractor on its behalf and on behalf of its Affiliates, as defined below, shall comply with the provisions of Conn. Gen. Stat. §12-411b, as follows:

(1) For the term of the Contract, the Contractor and its Affiliates shall collect and remit to the State of Connecticut, Department of Revenue Services, any Connecticut use tax due under the provisions of Chapter 219 of the Connecticut General Statutes for items of tangible personal property sold by the Contractor or by any of its Affiliates in the same manner as if the Contractor and such Affiliates were engaged in the business of selling tangible personal property for use in Connecticut and had sufficient nexus under the provisions of Chapter 219 to be required to collect Connecticut use tax;
(2) A customer's payment of a use tax to the Contractor or its Affiliates relieves the customer of liability for the use tax;
(3) The Contractor and its Affiliates shall remit all use taxes they collect from customers on or before the due date specified in the Contract, which may not be later than the last day of the month next succeeding the end of a calendar quarter or other tax collection period during which the tax was collected;
(4) The Contractor and its Affiliates are not liable for use tax billed by them but not paid to them by a customer; and
(5) Any Contractor or Affiliate who fails to remit use taxes collected on behalf of its customers by the due date specified in the Contract shall be subject to the interest and penalties provided for persons required to collect sales tax under chapter 219 of the general statutes.

(b) For purposes of this section of the Contract, the word "Affiliate" means any person, as defined in section 12-1 of the general statutes, that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with another person. A person controls another person if the person owns, directly or indirectly, more than ten per cent of the voting securities of the other person. The word "voting security" means a security that confers upon the holder the right to vote for the election of members of the board of directors or similar governing body of the business, or that is convertible into, or entitles the holder to receive, upon its exercise, a security that confers such a right to vote. "Voting security" includes a general partnership interest.

(c) The Contractor represents and warrants that each of its Affiliates has vested in the Contractor plenary authority to so bind the Affiliates in any agreement with the State of Connecticut. The Contractor on its own behalf and on behalf of its Affiliates shall also provide, no later than 30 days after receiving a request by the State's contracting authority, such information as the State may require to ensure, in the State's sole determination, compliance with the provisions of Chapter 219 of the Connecticut General Statutes, including, but not limited to, §12-411b.

19. Bid Rigging and/or Fraud – Notice to Contractor

The Connecticut Department of Transportation is cooperating with the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Justice Department in their investigation into highway construction contract bid rigging and/or fraud.

A toll-free "HOT LINE" telephone number 800-424-9071 has been established to receive information from contractors, subcontractors, manufacturers, suppliers or anyone with knowledge of bid rigging and/or fraud, either past or current. The "HOT LINE" telephone number will be available during normal working hours (8:00 am – 5:00 pm EST). Information will be treated confidentially and anonymity respected.

20. Consulting Agreement Affidavit

The Contractor shall comply with Connecticut General Statutes Section 4a-81(a) and 4a-81(b), as revised. Pursuant to Public Act 11-229, after the initial submission of the form, if there is a change in the information contained in the form, a contractor shall submit the updated form, as applicable, either (i) not later than thirty (30) days after the effective date of such change or (ii) prior to execution of any new contract, whichever is earlier.

The Affidavit/Form may be submitted in written format or electronic format through the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) website.

EXHIBIT A

TITLE VI CONTRACTOR ASSURANCES

During the performance of this Contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the United States Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "USDOT"), Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Subsection 5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the Contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:**
In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability.

4. **Information and Reports:** The Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Connecticut Department of Transportation (ConnDOT) or the Funding Agency (FHWA, FTA and FAA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to ConnDOT or the Funding Agency, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Contract, the ConnDOT shall impose such sanctions as it or the Funding Agency may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

A. Withholding contract payments until the Contractor is in-compliance; and/or
B. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 5 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the ConnDOT or the Funding Agency may -direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the ConnDOT to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Funding Agency, and, in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States

EXHIBIT B

CONTRACTOR WORKFORCE UTILIZATION / EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

1. **Project Workforce Utilization Goals:**
These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or Federally assisted or funded) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed.

Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 the provisions of these specifications which contain the applicable goals for minority and female participation.

The goals for minority and female utilization are expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate work-force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are referenced in the Appendix A below.

STATE FUNDED PROJECTS (only)
APPENDIX A
(Labor Market Goals)

LABOR MARKET AREA GOAL			***Minority*** **Female**
Bridgeport			**14%** **6.9%**
Ansonia	Beacon Falls	Bridgeport	Derby
Easton	Fairfield	Milford	Monroe
Oxford	Seymour	Shelton	Stratford
Trumbull			
Danbury			**4%** **6.9%**
Bethel	Bridgewater	Brookfield	Danbury
Kent	New Fairfield	New Milford	Newtown
Redding	Ridgefield	Roxbury	Sherman
Washington			
Danielson			**2%** **6.9%**
Brooklyn	Eastford	Hampton	Killingly
Pomfret	Putnam	Scotland	Sterling
Thompson	Voluntown	Union	Woodstock
Hartford			**15%** **6.9%**
Andover	Ashford	Avon	Barkhamsted

Belin	Bloomfield	Bolton	Bristol
Burlington	Canton	Chaplin	Colchester
Columbia	Coventry	Cromwell	Durham
East Granby	East Haddam	East Hampton	East Hartford
East Windsor	Ellington	Enfield	Farmington
Glastonbury	Granby	Haddam	Hartford
Harwinton	Hebron	Lebanon	Manchester
Mansfield	Marlborough	Middlefield	Middletown
Newington	Plainville	Plymouth	Portland
Rocky Hill	Simsbury	Somers	South Windsor
Southington	Stafford	Suffield	Tolland
Vernon	West Hartford	Wethersfield	Willington
Winchester	Windham	Windsor	Windsor Locks

Lower River 6.9%				**2%**
Chester	Deep River	Essex	Old Lyme	
Westbrook				

New Haven 6.9%				**14%**
Bethany	Branford	Cheshire	Clinton	
East Haven	Guilford	Hamden	Killingworth	
Madison	Meriden	New Haven	North Branford	
North Haven	Orange	Wallingford	West Haven	
Woodbridge				

New London 6.9%				**8%**
Bozrah	Canterbury	East Lyme	Franklin	
Griswold	Groton	Ledyard	Lisbon	
Montville	New London	North Stonington	Norwich	
Old Lyme	Old Saybrook	Plainfield	Preston	
Salem	Sprague	Stonington	Waterford	
Hopkinton	RI – Westerly Rhode Island			

Stamford 6.9%				**17%**
Darien	Greenwich	New Canaan	Norwalk	
Stamford	Weston	Westport	Wilton	

Torrington 6.9%				**2%**
Canaan	Colebrook	Cornwall	Goshen	
Hartland	Kent	Litchfield	Morris	
Norfolk	North Canaan	Salisbury	Sharon	
Torrington	Warren			

Waterbury			**10%**
6.9%			
Bethlehem	Middlebury	Naugatuck	Prospect
Southbury	Thomaston	Waterbury	Watertown
Wolcott	Woodbury		

EXHIBIT C

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA").

(a) If the Contactor is a Business Associate under the requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"), the Contractor must comply with all terms and conditions of this Section of the Contract. If the Contractor is not a Business Associate under HIPAA, this Section of the Contract does not apply to the Contractor for this Contract.

(b) The Contractor is required to safeguard the use, publication and disclosure of information on all applicants for, and all clients who receive, services under the Contract in accordance with all applicable federal and state law regarding confidentiality, which includes but is not limited to HIPAA, more specifically with the Privacy and Security Rules at 45 C.F.R. Part 160 and Part 164, subparts A, C, and E; and

(c) The State of Connecticut Agency named on page 1 of this Contract (hereinafter the "Department") is a "covered entity" as that term is defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103; and

(d) The Contractor, on behalf of the Department, performs functions that involve the use or disclosure of "individually identifiable health information," as that term is defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103; and

(e) The Contractor is a "business associate" of the Department, as that term is defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103; and

(f) The Contractor and the Department agree to the following in order to secure compliance with the HIPAA, the requirements of Subtitle D of the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (hereinafter the HITECH Act), (Pub. L. 111-5, sections 13400 to 13423), and more specifically with the Privacy and Security Rules at 45 C.F.R. Part 160 and Part 164, subparts A, C, and E.

(g) Definitions

(1) "Breach shall have the same meaning as the term is defined in section 13400 of the HITECH Act (42 U.S.C. §17921(1))

(2) "Business Associate" shall mean the Contractor.

(3) "Covered Entity" shall mean the Department of the State of Connecticut named on page 1 of this Contract.

(4) "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 C.F.R. § 164.501.

(5) "Electronic Health Record" shall have the same meaning as the term is defined in section 13400 of the HITECH Act (42 U.S.C. §17921(5))

(6) "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual"' in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative as defined in 45 C.F.R. § 164.502(g).

(7) "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. part 160 and parts 164, subparts A and E.

(8) "Protected Health Information" or "PHI" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103, limited to information created or received by the Business Associate from or on behalf of the Covered Entity.

(9) "Required by Law"' shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 C.F.R. § 164.103.

(10) "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his designee.

(11) "More stringent" shall have the same meaning as the term "more stringent" in 45 C.F.R. § 160.202.

(12) "This Section of the Contract" refers to the HIPAA Provisions stated herein, in their entirety.

(13) "Security Incident" shall have the same meaning as the term "security incident" in 45 C.F.R.§ 164.304.

(14) "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. part 160 and parts 164, subpart A and C.

(15) "Unsecured protected health information" shall have the same meaning as the term as defined in section 13402(h)(1)(A) of HITECH. Act. (42 U.S.C. §17932(h)(1)(A)).

(h) Obligations and Activities of Business Associates.

(1) Business Associate agrees not to use or disclose PHI other than as permitted or required by this Section of the Contract or as Required by Law.

(2) Business Associate agrees to use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of PHI other than as provided for in this Section of the Contract.

(3) Business Associate agrees to use administrative, physical and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of electronic protected health information that it creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of the Covered Entity.

(4) Business Associate agrees to mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect that is known to the Business Associate of a use or disclosure of PHI by Business Associate in violation of this Section of the Contract.

(5) Business Associate agrees to report to Covered Entity any use or disclosure of PHI not provided for by this Section of the Contract or any security incident of which it becomes aware.

(6) Business Associate agrees to insure that any agent, including a subcontractor, to whom it provides PHI received from, or created or received by Business Associate, on behalf of the Covered Entity, agrees to the same restrictions and conditions that apply through this Section of the Contract to Business Associate with respect to such information.

(7) Business Associate agrees to provide access, at the request of the Covered Entity, and in the time and manner agreed to by the parties, to PHI in a Designated Record Set, to Covered Entity or, as directed by Covered Entity, to an Individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 C.F.R. § 164.524.

(8) Business Associate agrees to make any amendments to PHI in a Designated Record Set that the Covered Entity directs or agrees to pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.526 at the request of the Covered Entity, and in the time and manner agreed to by the parties.

(9) Business Associate agrees to make internal practices, books, and records, including policies and procedures and PHI, relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by, Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity, available to Covered Entity or to the Secretary in a time and manner agreed to by the parties or designated by the Secretary, for purposes of the Secretary determining Covered Entity's compliance with the Privacy Rule.

(10) Business Associate agrees to document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 164.528 and section 13405 of the HITECH Act (42 U.S.C. § 17935) and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

(11) Business Associate agrees to provide to Covered Entity, in a time and manner agreed to by the parties, information collected in accordance with clause h. (10) of this Section of the Contract, to permit Covered Entity to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 164.528 and section 13405 of the HITECH Act (42 U.S.C. § 17935) and any regulations promulgated thereunder. Business Associate agrees at the Covered Entity's direction to provide an accounting of disclosures of PHI directly to an individual in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 164.528 and section 13405 of the HITECH Act (42 U.S.C. § 17935) and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

(12) Business Associate agrees to comply with any state or federal law that is more stringent than the Privacy Rule.

(13) Business Associate agrees to comply with the requirements of the HITECH Act relating to privacy and security that are applicable to the Covered Entity and with the requirements of 45 C.F.R. sections 164.504(e), 164.308, 164.310, 164.312, and 164.316.

(14) In the event that an individual requests that the Business Associate (a) restrict disclosures of PHI; (b) provide an accounting of disclosures of the individual's PHI; or (c) provide a copy of the individual's PHI in an electronic health record, the Business Associate agrees to notify the covered entity, in writing, within two business days of the request.

(15) Business Associate agrees that it shall not, directly or indirectly, receive any remuneration in exchange for PHI of an individual without (1) the written approval of the covered entity, unless receipt of remuneration in exchange for PHI is expressly authorized by this Contract and (2) the valid authorization of the individual, except for the purposes provided under section 13405(d)(2) of the HITECH Act,(42 U.S.C. § 17935(d)(2)) and in any accompanying regulations

(16) Obligations in the Event of a Breach

A. The Business Associate agrees that, following the discovery of a breach of unsecured protected health information, it shall notify the Covered Entity of such breach in accordance with the requirements of section 13402 of HITECH (42 U.S.C. 17932(b) and the provisions of this Section of the Contract.
B. Such notification shall be provided by the Business Associate to the Covered Entity without unreasonable delay, and in no case later than 30 days after the breach is discovered by the Business Associate, except as otherwise instructed in writing by a law enforcement official pursuant to section 13402 (g) of HITECH (42 U.S.C. 17932(g)) . A breach is considered discovered as of the first day on which it is, or reasonably should have been, known to the Business Associate. The notification shall include the identification and last known address, phone number and email address of each individual (or the next of kin of the individual if the individual is deceased) whose unsecured protected health information has been, or is reasonably believed by the Business Associate to have been, accessed, acquired, or disclosed during such breach.
C. The Business Associate agrees to include in the notification to the Covered Entity at least the following information:
    1. A brief description of what happened, including the date of the breach and the date of the discovery of the breach, if known.

    2. A description of the types of unsecured protected health information that were involved in the breach (such as full name, Social Security number, date of birth, home address, account number, or disability code).

    3. The steps the Business Associate recommends that individuals take to protect themselves from potential harm resulting from the breach.

    4. A detailed description of what the Business Associate is doing to investigate the breach, to mitigate losses, and to protect against any further breaches.

    5. Whether a law enforcement official has advised either verbally or in writing the Business Associate that he or she has determined that notification or notice to

individuals or the posting required under section 13402 of the HITECH Act would impede a criminal investigation or cause damage to national security and; if so, include contact information for said official.

D. Business Associate agrees to provide appropriate staffing and have established procedures to ensure that individuals informed by the Covered Entity of a breach by the Business Associate have the opportunity to ask questions and contact the Business Associate for additional information regarding the breach. Such procedures shall include a toll-free telephone number, an e-mail address, a posting on its Web site and a postal address. Business Associate agrees to include in the notification of a breach by the Business Associate to the Covered Entity, a written description of the procedures that have been established to meet these requirements. Costs of such contact procedures will be borne by the Contractor.

E. Business Associate agrees that, in the event of a breach, it has the burden to demonstrate that it has complied with all notifications requirements set forth above, including evidence demonstrating the necessity of a delay in notification to the Covered Entity.

(i) Permitted Uses and Disclosure by Business Associate.

(1) General Use and Disclosure Provisions Except as otherwise limited in this Section of the Contract, Business Associate may use or disclose PHI to perform functions, activities, or services for, or on behalf of, Covered Entity as specified in this Contract, provided that such use or disclosure would not violate the Privacy Rule if done by Covered Entity or the minimum necessary policies and procedures of the Covered Entity.

(2) Specific Use and Disclosure Provisions

(A) Except as otherwise limited in this Section of the Contract, Business Associate may use PHI for the proper management and administration of Business Associate or to carry out the legal responsibilities of Business Associate.

(B) Except as otherwise limited in this Section of the Contract, Business Associate may disclose PHI for the proper management and administration of Business Associate, provided that disclosures are Required by Law, or Business Associate obtains reasonable assurances from the person to whom the information is disclosed that it will remain confidential and used or further disclosed only as Required by Law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the person, and the person notifies Business Associate of any instances of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the information has been breached.

(C) Except as otherwise limited in this Section of the Contract, Business Associate may use PHI to provide Data Aggregation services to Covered Entity as permitted by 45 C.F.R. § 164.504(e)(2)(i)(B).

(j) Obligations of Covered Entity.

(1) Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any limitations in its notice of privacy practices of Covered Entity, in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 164.520, or to the extent that such limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(2) Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of, permission by Individual to use or disclose PHI, to the extent that such changes may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(3) Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any restriction to the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(k) Permissible Requests by Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall not request Business Associate to use or disclose PHI in any manner that would not be permissible under the Privacy Rule if done by the Covered Entity, except that Business Associate may use and disclose PHI for data aggregation, and management and administrative activities of Business Associate, as permitted under this Section of the Contract.

(l) Term and Termination.

(1) Term. The Term of this Section of the Contract shall be effective as of the date the Contract is effective and shall terminate when the information collected in accordance with clause h. (10) of this Section of the Contract is provided to the Covered Entity and all of the PHI provided by Covered Entity to Business Associate, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity, is destroyed or returned to Covered Entity, or, if it is infeasible to return or destroy PHI, protections are extended to such information, in accordance with the termination provisions in this Section.

(2) Termination for Cause Upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a material breach by Business Associate, Covered Entity shall either:

(A) Provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the breach or end the violation and terminate the Contract if Business Associate does not cure the breach or end the violation within the time specified by the Covered Entity; or

(B) Immediately terminate the Contract if Business Associate has breached a material term of this Section of the Contract and cure is not possible; or

(C) If neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(3) Effect of Termination

(A) Except as provided in (l)(2) of this Section of the Contract, upon termination of this Contract, for any reason, Business Associate shall return or destroy all PHI received from Covered Entity, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity. Business Associate shall also provide the information collected in accordance with clause h. (10) of this Section of the Contract to the Covered Entity

within ten business days of the notice of termination. This provision shall apply to PHI that is in the possession of subcontractors or agents of Business Associate. Business Associate shall retain no copies of the PHI.

(B) In the event that Business Associate determines that returning or destroying the PHI is infeasible, Business Associate shall provide to Covered Entity notification of the conditions that make return or destruction infeasible. Upon documentation by Business Associate that return or destruction of PHI is infeasible, Business Associate shall extend the protections of this Section of the Contract to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of PHI to those purposes that make return or destruction infeasible, for as long as Business Associate maintains such PHI. Infeasibility of the return or destruction of PHI includes, but is not limited to, requirements under state or federal law that the Business Associate maintains or preserves the PHI or copies thereof.

(m) Miscellaneous Provisions.

(1) Regulatory References. A reference in this Section of the Contract to a section in the Privacy Rule means the section as in effect or as amended.

(2) Amendment. The Parties agree to take such action as in necessary to amend this Section of the Contract from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with requirements of the Privacy Rule and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Pub. L. No. 104-191.

(3) Survival. The respective rights and obligations of Business Associate shall survive the termination of this Contract.

(4) Effect on Contract. Except as specifically required to implement the purposes of this Section of the Contract, all other terms of the Contract shall remain in force and effect.

(5) Construction. This Section of the Contract shall be construed as broadly as necessary to implement and comply with the Privacy Standard. Any ambiguity in this Section of the Contract shall be resolved in favor of a meaning that complies, and is consistent with, the Privacy Standard.

(6) Disclaimer. Covered Entity makes no warranty or representation that compliance with this Section of the Contract will be adequate or satisfactory for Business Associate's own purposes. Covered Entity shall not be liable to Business Associate for any claim, civil or criminal penalty, loss or damage related to or arising from the unauthorized use or disclosure of PHI by Business Associate or any of its officers, directors, employees, contractors or agents, or any third party to whom Business Associate has disclosed PHI contrary to the provisions of this Contract or applicable law. Business Associate is solely responsible for all decisions made, and actions taken, by Business Associate regarding the safeguarding, use and disclosure of PHI within its possession, custody or control.

(7) Indemnification. The Business Associate shall indemnify and hold the Covered Entity harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, judgments, fines, assessments, penalties, awards and any statutory damages that may be imposed or assessed pursuant to HIPAA, as amended or the

HITECH Act, including, without limitation, attorney's fees, expert witness fees, costs of investigation, litigation or dispute resolution, and costs awarded thereunder, relating to or arising out of any violation by the Business Associate and its agents, including subcontractors, of any obligation of Business Associate and its agents, including subcontractors, under this section of the contract, under HIPAA, the HITECH Act, the Privacy Rule and the Security Rule.

Notice to Executive Branch State Contractors and Prospective State Contractors of Campaign Contribution and Solicitation Limitations

This notice is provided under the authority of Connecticut General Statutes §9-612(g)(2), as amended by P.A. 10-1, and is for the purpose of informing state contractors and prospective state contractors of the following law (italicized words are defined on the reverse side of this page).

CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION AND SOLICITATION LIMITATIONS

No *state contractor, prospective state contractor, principal of a state contractor or principal of a prospective state contractor*, with regard to a *state contract* or *state contract solicitation* with or from a state agency in the executive branch or a quasi-public agency or a holder, or principal of a holder of a valid prequalification certificate, shall make a contribution to (i) an exploratory committee or candidate committee established by a candidate for nomination or election to the office of Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, State Comptroller, Secretary of the State or State Treasurer, (ii) a political committee authorized to make contributions or expenditures to or for the benefit of such candidates, or (iii) a party committee (which includes town committees).

In addition, no holder or principal of a holder of a valid prequalification certificate, shall make a contribution to (i) an exploratory committee or candidate committee established by a candidate for nomination or election to the office of State senator or State representative, (ii) a political committee authorized to make contributions or expenditures to or for the benefit of such candidates, or (iii) a party committee.

On and after January 1, 2011, no state contractor, prospective state contractor, principal of a state contractor or principal of a prospective state contractor, with regard to a state contract or state contract solicitation with or from a state agency in the executive branch or a quasi-public agency or a holder, or principal of a holder of a valid prequalification certificate, shall **knowingly** *solicit* contributions from the state contractor's or prospective state contractor's employees or from a *subcontractor* or *principals of the subcontractor* on behalf of (i) an exploratory committee or candidate committee established by a candidate for nomination or election to the office of Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, State Comptroller, Secretary of the State or State Treasurer, (ii) a political committee authorized to make contributions or expenditures to or for the benefit of such candidates, or (iii) a party committee.

DUTY TO INFORM

State contractors and prospective state contractors are required to inform their principals of the above prohibitions, as applicable, and the possible penalties and other consequences of any violation thereof.

PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS

Contributions or solicitations of contributions made in violation of the above prohibitions may result in the following civil and criminal penalties:

Civil penalties—Up to $2,000 or twice the amount of the prohibited contribution, whichever is greater, against a principal or a contractor. Any state contractor or prospective state contractor which fails to make reasonable efforts to comply with the provisions requiring notice to its principals of these prohibitions and the possible consequences of their violations may also be subject to civil penalties of up to $2,000 or twice the amount of the prohibited contributions made by their principals.

Criminal penalties—Any knowing and willful violation of the prohibition is a Class D felony, which may subject the violator to imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or not more than $5,000 in fines, or both.

CONTRACT CONSEQUENCES

In the case of a state contractor, contributions made or solicited in violation of the above prohibitions may resulting the contract being voided.

In the case of a prospective state contractor, contributions made or solicited in violation of the above prohibitions shall result in the contract described in the state contract solicitation not being awarded to the prospective state contractor, unless the State Elections Enforcement Commission determines that mitigating circumstances exist concerning such violation.

The State shall not award any other state contract to anyone found in violation of the above prohibitions for a period of one year after the election for which such contribution is made or solicited, unless the State Elections Enforcement Commission determines that mitigating circumstances exist concerning such violation.
Additional information may be found on the website of the State Elections Enforcement Commission, www.ct.gov/seec. Click on the link to “Lobbyist/Contractor Limitations.”

DEFINITIONS

"State contractor" means a person, business entity or nonprofit organization that enters into a state contract. Such person, business entity or nonprofit organization shall be deemed to be a state contractor until December thirty-first of the year in which such contract terminates. "State contractor" does not include a municipality or any other political subdivision of the state, including any entities or associations duly created by the municipality or political subdivision exclusively amongst themselves to further any purpose authorized by statute or charter, or an employee in the executive or legislative branch of state government or a quasi-public agency, whether in the classified or unclassified service and full or part-time, and only in such person's capacity as a state or quasi-public agency employee.

"Prospective state contractor" means a person, business entity or nonprofit organization that (i) submits a response to a state contract solicitation by the state, a state agency or a quasi-public agency, or a proposal in response to a request for proposals by the state, a state agency or a quasi-public agency, until the contract has been entered into, or (ii) holds a valid prequalification certificate issued by the Commissioner of Administrative Services under section 4a-100. "Prospective state contractor" does not include a municipality or any other political subdivision of the state, including any entities or associations duly created by the municipality or political subdivision exclusively amongst themselves to further any purpose authorized by statute or charter, or an employee in the executive or legislative branch of state government or a quasi-public agency, whether in the classified or unclassified service and full or part-time, and only in such person's capacity as a state or quasi-public agency employee.

"Principal of a state contractor or prospective state contractor" means (i) any individual who is a member of the board of directors of, or has an ownership interest of five per cent or more in, a state contractor or prospective state contractor, which is a business entity, except for an individual who is a member of the board of directors of a nonprofit organization**,** (ii) an individual who is employed by a state contractor or prospective state contractor, which is a business entity, as president, treasurer or executive vice president, (iii) an individual who is the chief executive officer of a state contractor or prospective state contractor, which is not a business entity, or if a state contractor or prospective state contractor has no such officer, then the officer who duly possesses comparable powers and duties, (iv) an officer or an employee of any state contractor or prospective state contractor who has *managerial or discretionary responsibilities with respect to a state contract*, (v) the spouse or a *dependent child* who is eighteen years of age or older of an individual described in this subparagraph, or (vi) a political committee established or controlled by an individual described in this subparagraph or the business entity or nonprofit organization that is the state contractor or prospective state contractor.

"State contract" means an agreement or contract with the state or any state agency or any quasi-public agency, let through a procurement process or otherwise, having a value of fifty thousand dollars or more, or a combination or series of such agreements or contracts having a value of one hundred thousand dollars or more in a calendar year, for (i) the rendition of services, (ii) the furnishing of any goods, material, supplies, equipment or any items of any kind, (iii) the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work, (iv) the acquisition, sale or lease of any land or building, (v) a licensing arrangement, or (vi) a grant, loan or loan guarantee. "State contract" does not include any agreement or contract with the state, any state agency or any quasi-public agency that is exclusively federally funded, an education loan, a loan to an individual for other than commercial purposes or any agreement or contract between the state or any state agency and the United States Department of the Navy or the United States Department of Defense.

"State contract solicitation" means a request by a state agency or quasi-public agency, in whatever form issued, including, but not limited to, an invitation to bid, request for proposals, request for information or request for quotes, inviting bids, quotes or other types of submittals, through a competitive procurement process or another process authorized by law waiving competitive procurement.

"Managerial or discretionary responsibilities with respect to a state contract" means having direct, extensive and substantive responsibilities with respect to the negotiation of the state contract and not peripheral, clerical or ministerial responsibilities.

"Dependent child" means a child residing in an individual's household who may legally be claimed as a dependent on the federal income tax of such individual.

"Solicit" means (A) requesting that a contribution be made, (B) participating in any fund-raising activities for a candidate committee, exploratory committee, political committee or party committee, including, but not limited to, forwarding tickets to potential contributors, receiving contributions for transmission to any such committee or bundling contributions, (C) serving as chairperson, treasurer or deputy treasurer of any such committee, or (D) establishing a political committee for the sole purpose of soliciting or receiving contributions for any committee. Solicit does not include: (i) making a contribution that is otherwise permitted by Chapter 155 of the Connecticut General Statutes; (ii) informing any person of a position taken by a candidate for public office or a public official, (iii) notifying the person of any activities of, or contact information for, any candidate for public office; or (iv) serving as a member in any party committee or as an officer of such committee that is not otherwise prohibited in this section.

"Subcontractor" means any person, business entity or nonprofit organization that contracts to perform part or all of the obligations of a state contractor's state contract. Such person, business entity or nonprofit organization shall be deemed to be a subcontractor until December thirty first of the year in which the subcontract terminates. "Subcontractor" does not include (i) a municipality or any other political subdivision of the state, including any entities or associations duly created by the municipality or political subdivision exclusively amongst themselves to further any purpose authorized by statute or charter, or (ii) an employee in the executive or legislative branch of state government or a quasi-public agency, whether in the classified or unclassified service and full or part-time, and only in such person's capacity as a state or quasi-public agency employee.

"Principal of a subcontractor" means (i) any individual who is a member of the board of directors of, or has an ownership interest of five per cent or more in, a subcontractor, which is a business entity, except for an individual who is a member of the board of directors of a nonprofit organization, (ii) an individual who is employed by a subcontractor, which is a business entity, as president, treasurer or executive vice president, (iii) an individual who is the chief executive officer of a subcontractor, which is not a business entity, or if a subcontractor has no such officer, then the officer who duly possesses comparable powers and duties, (iv) an officer or an employee of any subcontractor who has managerial or discretionary responsibilities with respect to a subcontract with a state contractor, (v) the spouse or a dependent child who is eighteen years of age or older of an individual described in this subparagraph, or (vi) a political committee established or controlled by an individual described in this subparagraph or the business entity or nonprofit organization that is the subcontractor.

EXHIBIT E

(state wages will be inserted here)

Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

Minimum Rates and Classifications
for Heavy/Highway Construction

Connecticut Department of Labor
Wage and Workplace Standards Division

ID#: **H** 18519

By virtue of the authority vested in the Labor Commissioner under provisions of Section 31-53 of the General Statutes of Connecticut, as amended, the following are declared to be the prevailing rates and welfare payments and will apply only where the contract is advertised for bid within 20 days of the date on which the rates are established. Any contractor or subcontractor not obligated by agreement to pay to the welfare and pension fund shall pay this amount to each employee as part of his/her hourly wages.

Project Number:
FAP Number:
Project Town: Derby
State Number: 36-182
Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

CLASSIFICATION	Hourly Rate	Benefits
01) Asbestos/Toxic Waste Removal Laborers: Asbestos removal and encapsulation (except its removal from mechanical systems which are not to be scrapped), toxic waste removers, blasters. **See Laborers Group 5 and 7**		
1) Boilermaker	33.79	34% + 8.96
1a) Bricklayer, Cement Masons, Cement Finishers, Plasterers, Stone Masons	32.50	25.81
2) Carpenters, Piledrivermen	30.45	21.65

As of: Friday, November 22, 2013

Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

2a) Diver Tenders	30.45	21.65
3) Divers	38.91	21.65
4) Painters: (Bridge Construction) Brush, Roller, Blasting (Sand, Water, etc.), Spray	44.25	17.75
4a) Painters: Brush and Roller	30.62	17.75
4b) Painters: Spray Only	33.62	17.75
4c) Painters: Steel Only	32.62	17.75
4d) Painters: Blast and Spray	33.62	17.75

As of: Friday, November 22, 2013

Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

4e) Painters: Tanks, Tower and Swing	32.62	17.75
5) Electrician (Trade License required: E-1,2 L-5,6 C-5,6 T-1,2 L-1,2 V-1,2,7,8,9)	36.75	22.56+3% of gross wage
6) Ironworkers: Ornamental, Reinforcing, Structural, and Precast Concrete Erection	33.50	28.98
7) Plumbers (Trade License required: (P-1,2,6,7,8,9 J-1,2,3,4 SP-1,2) and Pipefitters (Including HVAC Work) (Trade License required: S-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 B-1,2,3,4 D-1,2,3,4 G-1, G-2, G-8, G-9)	39.31	26.27
----LABORERS---- -		
8) Group 1: Laborer (Unskilled), Common or General, acetylene burner, concrete specialist	26.40	17.15
9) Group 2: Chain saw operators, fence and guard rail erectors, pneumatic tool operators, powdermen, air tool operator	26.65	17.15

As of: Friday, November 22, 2013

Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

10) Group 3: Pipelayers	26.90	17.15
11) Group 4: Jackhammer/Pavement breaker (handheld); mason tenders (cement/concrete), catch basin builders, asphalt rakers, air track operators, block pavers and curb setters	26.90	17.15
12) Group 5: Toxic waste removal (non-mechanical systems)	28.40	17.15
13) Group 6: Blasters	28.15	17.15
Group 7: Asbestos Removal, non-mechanical systems (does not include leaded joint pipe)	27.40	17.15
Group 8: Traffic control signalmen	16.00	17.15

----LABORERS (TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION, FREE AIR). Shield Drive and Liner Plate Tunnels in Free Air.----

As of: Friday, November 22, 2013

Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

13a) Miners, Motormen, Mucking Machine Operators, Nozzle Men, Grout Men, Shaft & Tunnel Steel & Rodmen, Shield & Erector, Arm Operator, Cable Tenders	31.28	17.15 + a
13b) Brakemen, Trackmen	30.37	17.15 + a
----CLEANING, CONCRETE AND CAULKING TUNNEL----		
14) Concrete Workers, Form Movers, and Strippers	30.37	17.15 + a
15) Form Erectors	30.68	17.15 + a
----ROCK SHAFT LINING, CONCRETE, LINING OF SAME AND TUNNEL IN FREE AIR:----		
16) Brakemen, Trackmen, Tunnel Laborers, Shaft Laborers	30.37	17.15 + a

As of: Friday, November 22, 2013

Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

17) Laborers Topside, Cage Tenders, Bellman	30.26	17.15 + a
18) Miners	31.28	17.15 + a
----TUNNELS, CAISSON AND CYLINDER WORK IN COMPRESSED AIR: ----		
18a) Blaster	37.41	17.15 + a
19) Brakemen, Trackmen, Groutman, Laborers, Outside Lock Tender, Gauge Tenders	37.22	17.15 + a
20) Change House Attendants, Powder Watchmen, Top on Iron Bolts	35.35	17.15 + a
21) Mucking Machine Operator	37.97	17.15 + a

As of: Friday, November 22, 2013

Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

----TRUCK DRIVERS----(*see note below)

Two axle trucks	27.88	18.27 + a
Three axle trucks; two axle ready mix	27.98	18.27 + a
Three axle ready mix	28.03	18.27 + a
Four axle trucks, heavy duty trailer (up to 40 tons)	28.08	18.27 + a
Four axle ready-mix	28.13	18.27 + a
Heavy duty trailer (40 tons and over)	28.33	18.27 + a

As of: Friday, November 22, 2013

Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

Specialized earth moving equipment other than conventional type on-the road trucks and semi-trailer (including Euclids)	28.13	18.27 + a
----POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS----		
Group 1: Crane handling or erecting structural steel or stone, hoisting engineer (2 drums or over), front end loader (7 cubic yards or over), Work Boat 26 ft. & Over. (Trade License Required)	36.05	21.55 + a
Group 2: Cranes (100 ton rate capacity and over); Backhoe/Excavator over 2 cubic yards; Piledriver ($3.00 premium when operator controls hammer). (Trade License Required)	35.73	21.55 + a
Group 3: Excavator/Backhoe under 2 cubic yards; Cranes (under 100 ton rated capacity), Gradall; Master Mechanic; Hoisting Engineer (all types of equipment where a drum and cable are used to hoist or drag material regardless of motive power of operation), Rubber Tire Excavator (Drott-1085 or similar);Grader Operator; Bulldozer Fine Grade (slopes, shaping, laser or GPS, etc.). (Trade License Required)	34.99	21.55 + a
Group 4: Trenching Machines; Lighter Derrick; Concrete Finishing Machine; CMI Machine or Similar; Koehring Loader (Skooper)	34.60	21.55 + a
Group 5: Specialty Railroad Equipment; Asphalt Paver; Asphalt Spreader; Asphalt Reclaiming Machine; Line Grinder; Concrete Pumps; Drills with Self Contained Power Units; Boring Machine; Post Hole Digger; Auger; Pounder; Well Digger; Milling Machine (over 24" Mandrell)	34.01	21.55 + a

Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

Group 5 continued: Side Boom; Combination Hoe and Loader; Directional Driller.	34.01	21.55 + a
Group 6: Front End Loader (3 up to 7 cubic yards); Bulldozer (rough grade dozer).	33.70	21.55 + a
Group 7: Asphalt Roller; Concrete Saws and Cutters (ride on types); Vermeer Concrete Cutter; Stump Grinder; Scraper; Snooper; Skidder; Milling Machine (24" and Under Mandrel).	33.36	21.55 + a
Group 8: Mechanic, Grease Truck Operator, Hydroblaster, Barrier Mover, Power Stone Spreader; Welder; Work Boat under 26 ft.; Transfer Machine.	32.96	21.55 + a
Group 9: Front End Loader (under 3 cubic yards), Skid Steer Loader regardless of attachments (Bobcat or Similar); Fork Lift, Power Chipper; Landscape Equipment (including hydroseeder).	32.53	21.55 + a
Group 10: Vibratory Hammer, Ice Machine, Diesel and Air Hammer, etc.	30.49	21.55 + a
Group 11: Conveyor, Earth Roller; Power Pavement Breaker (whiphammer), Robot Demolition Equipment.	30.49	21.55 + a

As of: Friday, November 22, 2013

Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

Group 12: Wellpoint Operator.	30.43	21.55 + a
Group 13: Compressor Battery Operator.	29.85	21.55 + a
Group 14: Elevator Operator; Tow Motor Operator (Solid Tire No Rough Terrain).	28.71	21.55 + a
Group 15: Generator Operator; Compressor Operator; Pump Operator; Welding Machine Operator; Heater Operator.	28.30	21.55 + a
Group 16: Maintenance Engineer/Oiler	27.65	21.55 + a
Group 17: Portable asphalt plant operator; portable crusher plant operator; portable concrete plant operator.	31.96	21.55 + a
Group 18: Power Safety Boat; Vacuum Truck; Zim Mixer; Sweeper; (minimum for any job requiring CDL license).	29.54	21.55 + a

As of: Friday, November 22, 2013

Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

**NOTE: SEE BELOW

----LINE CONSTRUCTION----(Railroad Construction and Maintenance)----

20) Lineman, Cable Splicer, Dynamite Man	44.36	3% + 13.70
21) Heavy Equipment Operator	39.92	3% + 13.70
22) Equipment Operator, Tractor Trailer Driver, Material Men	37.71	3% + 13.70
23) Driver Groundmen	33.27	3% + 13.70

----LINE CONSTRUCTION----

As of: Friday, November 22, 2013

Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

24) Driver Groundmen	30.92	6.5% + 9.70
25) Groundmen	22.67	6.5% + 6.20
26) Heavy Equipment Operators	37.10	6.5% + 10.70
27) Linemen, Cable Splicers, Dynamite Men	41.22	6.5% + 12.20
28) Material Men, Tractor Trailer Drivers, Equipment Operators	35.04	6.5% + 10.45

As of: Friday, November 22, 2013

Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

Welders: Rate for craft to which welding is incidental.

**Note: Hazardous waste removal work receives additional $1.25 per hour for truck drivers.*

***Note: Hazardous waste premium $3.00 per hour over classified rate*

Crane with 150 ft. boom (including jib) - $1.50 extra
Crane with 200 ft. boom (including jib) - $2.50 extra
Crane with 250 ft. boom (including jib) - $5.00 extra
Crane with 300 ft. boom (including jib) - $7.00 extra
Crane with 400 ft. boom (including jib) - $10.00 extra

All classifications that indicate a percentage of the fringe benefits must be calculated at the percentage rate times the "base hourly rate".

Apprentices duly registered under the Commissioner of Labor's regulations on "Work Training Standards for Apprenticeship and Training Programs" Section 31-51-d-1 to 12, are allowed to be paid the appropriate percentage of the prevailing journeymen hourly base and the full fringe benefit rate, providing the work site ratio shall not be less than one full-time journeyperson instructing and supervising the work of each apprentice in a specific trade.

~~Connecticut General Statute Section 31-55a: Annual Adjustments to wage rates by contractors doing state work ~~

The Prevailing wage rates applicable to this project are subject to annual adjustments each July 1st for the duration of the project.

Each contractor shall pay the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate that is in effect each July 1st, as posted by the Department of Labor.

It is the contractor's responsibility to obtain the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate increases directly from the Department of Labor's website.

The annual adjustments will be posted on the Department of Labor's Web page: www.ct.gov/dol.

The Department of Labor will continue to issue the initial prevailing wage rate schedule to the Contracting Agency for the project.

All subsequent annual adjustments will be posted on our Web Site for contractor access.

Contracting Agencies are under no obligation pursuant to State labor law to pay any increase due to the annual adjustment provision.

As of: Friday, November 22, 2013

Project: Rehabilitation Of Bridge Number 00947 Route 34 Over Naugatuck River

Effective October 1, 2005 - Public Act 05-50: any person performing the work of any mechanic, laborer, or worker shall be paid prevailing wage

All Person who perform work ON SITE must be paid prevailing wage for the appropriate mechanic, laborer, or worker classification.

All certified payrolls must list the hours worked and wages paid to All Persons who perform work ON SITE regardless of their ownership i.e.: (Owners, Corporate Officers, LLC Members, Independent Contractors, et. al)

Reporting and payment of wages is required regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between the contractor and such person.

~~Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clause (29 CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

Please direct any questions which you may have pertaining to classification of work and payment of prevailing wages to the Wage and Workplace Standards Division, telephone (860)263-6790.

As of: Friday, November 22, 2013

Connecticut Department of Labor
Wage and Workplace Standards Division
FOOTNOTES

Please Note: If the "Benefits" listed on the schedule for the following occupations includes a letter(s) (+ a or + a+b for instance), refer to the information below.

Benefits to be paid at the appropriate prevailing wage rate for the listed occupation.

If the "Benefits" section for the occupation lists only a dollar amount, disregard the information below.

Bricklayers, Cement Masons, Cement Finishers, Concrete Finishers, Stone Masons
(Building Construction) and
(Residential- Hartford, Middlesex, New Haven, New London and Tolland Counties)

a. Paid Holiday: Employees shall receive 4 hours for Christmas Eve holiday provided the employee works the regularly scheduled day before and after the holiday. Employers may schedule work on Christmas Eve and employees shall receive pay for actual hours worked in addition to holiday pay.

Elevator Constructors: Mechanics

a. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, plus the Friday after Thanksgiving.

b. Vacation: Employer contributes 8% of basic hourly rate for 5 years or more of service or 6% of basic hourly rate for 6 months to 5 years of service as vacation pay credit.

Glaziers

a. Paid Holidays: Labor Day and Christmas Day.

Power Equipment Operators
(Heavy and Highway Construction & Building Construction)

a. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Good Friday, Memorial day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day, provided the employee works 3 days during the week in which the holiday falls, if scheduled, and if scheduled, the working day before and the working day after the holiday. Holidays falling on Saturday may be observed on Saturday, or if the employer so elects, on the preceding Friday.

Ironworkers

a. Paid Holiday: Labor Day provided employee has been on the payroll for the 5 consecutive work days prior to Labor Day.

Laborers (Tunnel Construction)

a. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day. No employee shall be eligible for holiday pay when he fails, without cause, to work the regular work day preceding the holiday or the regular work day following the holiday.

Roofers

a. Paid Holidays: July 4th, Labor Day, and Christmas Day provided the employee is employed 15 days prior to the holiday.

Sprinkler Fitters

a. Paid Holidays: Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day, provided the employee has been in the employment of a contractor 20 working days prior to any such paid holiday.

Truck Drivers

(Heavy and Highway Construction & Building Construction)

a. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas day, and Good Friday, provided the employee has at least 31 calendar days of service and works the last scheduled day before and the first scheduled day after the holiday, unless excused.

Information Bulletin
Occupational Classifications

The Connecticut Department of Labor has the responsibility to properly determine "job classification" on prevailing wage projects covered under C.G.S. Section 31-53.

Note: This information is intended to provide a sample of some occupational classifications for guidance purposes only. It is not an all-inclusive list of each occupation's duties. This list is being provided only to highlight some areas where a contractor may be unclear regarding the proper classification.

Below are additional clarifications of specific job duties performed for certain classifications:

- **ASBESTOS WORKERS**

  Applies all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings and finishes to all types of mechanical systems.

- **ASBESTOS INSULATOR**

  Handle, install apply, fabricate, distribute, prepare, alter, repair, dismantle, heat and frost insulation, including penetration and fire stopping work on all penetration fire stop systems.

- **BOILERMAKERS**

  Erects hydro plants, incomplete vessels, steel stacks, storage tanks for water, fuel, etc. Builds incomplete boilers, repairs heat exchanges and steam generators.

- **BRICKLAYERS, CEMENT MASONS, CEMENT FINISHERS, MARBLE MASONS, PLASTERERS, STONE MASONS, PLASTERERS. STONE MASONS, TERRAZZO WORKERS, TILE SETTERS**

  Lays building materials such as brick, structural tile and concrete cinder, glass, gypsum, terra cotta block. Cuts, tools and sets marble, sets stone, finishes concrete, applies decorative steel, aluminum and plastic tile, applies cements, sand, pigment and marble chips to floors, stairways, etc.

- **CARPENTERS, MILLWRIGHTS. PILEDRIVERMEN. LATHERS. RESILEINT FLOOR LAYERS, DOCK BUILDERS, DIKERS, DIVER TENDERS**

  Constructs, erects, installs and repairs structures and fixtures of wood, plywood and wallboard. Installs, assembles, dismantles, moves industrial machinery. Drives piling into ground to provide foundations for structures such as buildings and bridges, retaining walls for earth embankments, such as cofferdams. Fastens wooden, metal or rockboard lath to walls, ceilings and partitions of buildings, acoustical tile layer, concrete form builder. Applies firestopping materials on fire resistive joint systems only. Installation of curtain/window walls only where attached to wood or metal studs. Installation of insulated material of all types whether blown, nailed or attached in other ways to walls, ceilings and floors of buildings. Assembly and installation of modular furniture/furniture systems. Free-standing furniture is not covered. This includes free standing: student chairs, study top desks, book box desks, computer furniture, dictionary stand, atlas stand, wood shelving, two-position information access station, file cabinets, storage cabinets, tables, etc.

- **CLEANING LABORER**

  The clean up of any construction debris and the general cleaning, including sweeping, wash down, mopping, wiping of the construction facility, washing, polishing, dusting, etc., prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy falls under the *Labor classification.*

- **DELIVERY PERSONNEL**

  If delivery of supplies/building materials is to one common point and stockpiled there, prevailing wages are not required. If the delivery personnel are involved in the distribution of the material to multiple locations within the construction site then they would have to be paid prevailing wages for the type of work performed: laborer, equipment operator, electrician, ironworker, plumber, etc.

  An example of this would be where delivery of drywall is made to a building and the delivery personnel distribute the drywall from one "stockpile" location to further sub-locations on each floor. Distribution of material around a construction site is the job of a laborer/tradesman and not a delivery personnel.

- **ELECTRICIANS**

  Install, erect, maintenance, alteration or repair of any wire, cable, conduit, etc., which generates, transforms, transmits or uses electrical energy for light, heat, power or other purposes, including the Installation or maintenance of telecommunication, LAN wiring or computer equipment, and low voltage wiring. ***License required per Connecticut General Statutes: E-1,2 L-5,6 C-5,6 T-1,2 L-1,2 V-1,2,7,8,9.**

- **ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS**

  Install, erect, maintenance and repair of all types of elevators, escalators, dumb waiters and moving walks. ***License required by Connecticut General Statutes: R-1,2,5,6.**

- **FORK LIFT OPERATOR**

  Laborers Group 4) Mason Tenders - operates forklift solely to assist a mason to a maximum height of nine (9) feet only.

  Power Equipment Operator Group 9 - operates forklift to assist any trade, and to assist a mason to a height over nine (9) feet.

- **GLAZIERS**

  Glazing wood and metal sash, doors, partitions, and 2 story aluminum storefronts. Installs glass windows, skylights, store fronts and display cases or surfaces such as building fronts, interior walls, ceilings and table tops and metal store fronts. Installation of aluminum window walls and curtain walls is the "joint" work of glaziers and ironworkers which requires either a blended rate or equal composite workforce.

- **IRONWORKERS**

  Erection, installation and placement of structural steel, precast concrete, miscellaneous iron, ornamental iron, metal curtain wall, rigging and reinforcing steel. Handling, sorting, and installation of reinforcing steel (rebar). Metal bridge rail (traffic), metal bridge handrail, and decorative security fence installation. Installation of aluminum window walls and curtain walls is the "joint" work of glaziers and ironworkers which requires either a blended rate or equal composite workforce. Insulated metal and insulated composite panels are still installed by the Ironworker.

- **INSULATOR**

  Installing fire stopping systems/materials for "Penetration Firestop Systems": transit to cables, electrical conduits, insulated pipes, sprinkler pipe penetrations, ductwork behind radiation, electrical cable trays, fire rated pipe penetrations, natural polypropylene, HVAC ducts, plumbing bare metal, telephone and communication wires, and boiler room ceilings. Past practice using the applicable licensed trades, Plumber, Sheet Metal, Sprinkler Fitter, and Electrician, is not inconsistent with the Insulator classification and would be permitted.

- **LABORERS**

  Acetylene burners, asphalt rakers, chain saw operators, concrete and power buggy operator, concrete saw operator, fence and guard rail erector (except metal bridge rail (traffic), metal bridge handrail, and decorative security fence installation.), hand operated concrete vibrator operator, mason tenders, pipelayers (installation of storm drainage or sewage lines on the street only), pneumatic drill operator, pneumatic gas and electric drill operator, powermen and wagon drill operator, air track operator, block paver, curb setters, blasters, concrete spreaders.

- **PAINTERS**

  Maintenance, preparation, cleaning, blasting (water and sand, etc.), painting or application of any protective coatings of every description on all bridges and appurtenances of highways, roadways, and railroads. Painting, decorating, hardwood finishing, paper hanging, sign writing, scenic art work and drywall hhg for any and all types of building and residential work.

- **LEAD PAINT REMOVAL**

  Painter's Rate
  1. Removal of lead paint from bridges.
  2. Removal of lead paint as preparation of any surface to be repainted.
  3. Where removal is on a Demolition project prior to reconstruction.

  Laborer's Rate
  1. Removal of lead paint from any surface NOT to be repainted.
  2. Where removal is on a *TOTAL* Demolition project only.

- **PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS**

  Installation, repair, replacement, alteration or maintenance of all plumbing, heating, cooling and piping. ****License required per Connecticut General Statutes: P-1,2,6,7,8,9 J-1,2,3,4 SP-1,2 S-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 B-1,2,3,4 D-1,2,3,4.***

- **POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS**

  Operates several types of power construction equipment such as compressors, pumps, hoists, derricks, cranes, shovels, tractors, scrapers or motor graders, etc. Repairs and maintains equipment. ***License required, crane operators only, per Connecticut General Statutes.**

- **ROOFERS**

  Covers roofs with composition shingles or sheets, wood shingles, slate or asphalt and gravel to waterproof roofs, including preparation of surface. (tear-off and/or removal of any type of roofing and/or clean-up of any and all areas where a roof is to be relaid)

- **SHEETMETAL WORKERS**

  Fabricate, assembles, installs and repairs sheetmetal products and equipment in such areas as ventilation, air-conditioning, warm air heating, restaurant equipment, architectural sheet metal work, sheetmetal roofing, and aluminum gutters. Fabrication, handling, assembling, erecting, altering, repairing, etc. of coated metal material panels and composite metal material panels when used on building exteriors and interiors as soffits, facia, louvers, partitions, wall panel siding, canopies, cornice, column covers, awnings, beam covers, cladding, sun shades, lighting troughs, spires, ornamental roofing, metal ceilings, mansards, copings, ornamental and ventilation hoods, vertical and horizontal siding panels, trim, etc. The sheet metal classification also applies to the vast variety of coated metal material panels and composite metal material panels that have evolved over the years as an alternative to conventional ferrous and non-ferrous metals like steel, iron, tin, copper, brass, bronze, aluminum, etc. Insulated metal and insulated composite panels are still installed by the Iron Worker. Fabrication, handling, assembling, erecting, altering, repairing, etc. of architectural metal roof, standing seam roof, composite metal roof, metal and composite bathroom/toilet partitions, aluminum gutters, metal and composite lockers and shelving, kitchen equipment, and walk-in coolers.

- **SPRINKLER FITTERS**

  Installation, alteration, maintenance and repair of fire protection sprinkler systems. ***License required per Connecticut General Statutes: F-1,2,3,4.**

- **TILE MARBLE AND TERRAZZO FINISHERS**

  Assists and tends the tile setter, marble mason and terrazzo worker in the performance of their duties.

- **TRUCK DRIVERS**

Definitions:

1) "Site of the work" (29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 5.2(l)(b) is the physical place or places where the building or work called for in the contract will remain and any other site where a significant portion of the building or work is constructed, provided that such site is established specifically for the performance of the contact or project;

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (l) (3) of this section, job headquarters, tool yards, batch plants, borrow pits, etc. are part of the "site of the work"; provided they are dedicated exclusively, or nearly so, to the performance of the contract or project, and provided they are adjacent to "the site of work" as defined in paragraph (e)(1) of this section;

(b) Not included in the "site of the work" are permanent home offices, branch plant establishments, fabrication plants, tool yards etc, of a contractor or subcontractor whose location and continuance in operation are determined wholly without regard to a particular State or political subdivision contract or uncertain and indefinite periods of time involved of a few seconds or minutes duration and where the failure to count such time is due to consideration justified by industrial realities (29 CFR 785.47)

2) "Engaged to wait" is waiting time that belongs to and is controlled by the employer which is an integral part of the job and is therefore compensable as hours worked. (29 CFR 785.15)

3) "Waiting to be engaged" is waiting time that an employee can use effectively for their own purpose and is not compensable as hours worked. (29 CFR 785.16)

4) "De Minimus" is a rule that recognizes that unsubstantial or insignificant periods of time which cannot as a practical administrative matter be precisely recorded for payroll purposes, may be disregarded. This rule applies only where there are uncertain and indefinite periods of time involved of a short duration and where the failure to count such time is due to consideration justified by worksite realities. For example, with respect to truck drivers on prevailing wage sites, this is typically less than 15 minutes at a time.

Coverage of Truck Drivers on State or Political subdivision Prevailing Wage Projects

Truck drivers <u>are covered</u> for payroll purposes under the following conditions:

- Truck Drivers for time spent working on the site of the work.
- Truck Drivers for time spent loading and/or unloading materials and supplies on the site of the work, if such time is not de minimus

- Truck drivers transporting materials or supplies between a facility that is deemed part of the site of the work and the actual construction site.

- Truck drivers transporting portions of the building or work between a site established specifically for the performance of the contract or project where a significant portion of such building or work is constructed and the physical places where the building or work outlined in the contract will remain.

For example: Truck drivers delivering asphalt are covered under prevailing wage while" engaged to wait" on the site and when directly involved in the paving operation, provided the total time is not "de minimus"

Truck Drivers <u>are not</u> covered in the following instances:

- Material delivery truck drivers while off "the site of the work"

- Truck Drivers traveling between a prevailing wage job and a commercial supply facility while they are off the "site of the work"

- Truck drivers whose time spent on the "site of the work" is de minimus, such as under 15 minutes at a time, merely to drop off materials or supplies, including asphalt.

These guidelines are similar to U.S. Labor Department policies. The application of these guidelines may be subject to review based on factual considerations on a case by case basis.

For example:

- Material men and deliverymen are not covered under prevailing wage as long as they are not directly involved in the construction process. If, they unload the material, they would then be covered by prevailing wage for the classification they are performing work in: laborer, equipment operator, etc.
- Hauling material off site is not covered provided they are not dumping it at a location outlined above.
- Driving a truck on site and moving equipment or materials on site would be considered covered work, as this is part of the construction process.

Any questions regarding the proper classification should be directed to:
Public Contract Compliance Unit
Wage and Workplace Standards Division
Connecticut Department of Labor
200 Folly Brook Blvd, Wethersfield, CT 06109
(860) 263-6543

Statute 31-55a

Last Updated: June 02, 2008

- Special Notice -

To All State and Political Subdivisions,Their Agents, and Contractors

Connecticut General Statute 31-55a - Annual adjustments to wage rates by contractors doing state work.

Each contractor that is awarded a contract on or after October 1, 2002, for (1) the construction of a state highway or bridge that falls under the provisions of section 31-54 of the general statutes, or (2) the construction, remodeling, refinishing, refurbishing, rehabilitation, alteration or repair of any public works project that falls under the provisions of section 31-53 of the general statutes shall contact the Labor Commissioner on or before July first of each year, for the duration of such contract, to ascertain the prevailing rate of wages on an hourly basis and the amount of payment or contributions paid or payable on behalf of each mechanic, laborer or worker employed upon the work contracted to be done, and shall make any necessary adjustments to such prevailing rate of wages and such payment or contributions paid or payable on behalf of each such employee, effective each July first.

- The prevailing wage rates applicable to any contract or subcontract awarded on or after October 1, 2002 are subject to annual adjustments each July 1st for the duration of any project which was originally advertised for bids on or after October 1, 2002.
- Each contractor affected by the above requirement shall pay the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate that is in effect each July 1st, as posted by the Department of Labor.
- It is the ***contractor's*** responsibility to obtain the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate increases directly from the Department of Labor's Web Site. The annual adjustments will be posted on the Department of Labor Web page: www.ctdol.state.ct.us. For those without internet access, please contact the division listed below.
- The Department of Labor will continue to issue the initial prevailing wage rate schedule to the Contracting Agency for the project. All subsequent annual adjustments will be posted on our Web Site for contractor access.

Any questions should be directed to the Contract Compliance Unit, Wage and Workplace

Standards Division, Connecticut Department of Labor, 200 Folly Brook Blvd., Wethersfield, CT 06109 at (860)263-6790.

Workplace Laws

Published by the Connecticut Department of Labor, Project Management Office

November 29, 2006

Notice

To All Mason Contractors and Interested Parties Regarding Construction Pursuant to Section 31-53 of the Connecticut General Statutes (Prevailing Wage)

The Connecticut Labor Department Wage and Workplace Standards Division is empowered to enforce the prevailing wage rates on projects covered by the above referenced statute.

Over the past few years the Division has withheld enforcement of the rate in effect for workers who operate a forklift on a prevailing wage rate project due to a potential jurisdictional dispute.

The rate listed in the schedules and in our Occupational Bulletin (see enclosed) has been as follows:

Forklift Operator:

- **Laborers (Group 4) Mason Tenders** - operates forklift solely to assist a mason to a maximum height of nine feet only.

- **Power Equipment Operator (Group 9)** - operates forklift to assist any trade and to assist a mason to a height over nine feet.

The U.S. Labor Department conducted a survey of rates in Connecticut but it has not been published and the rate in effect remains as outlined in the above Occupational Bulletin.

Since this is a classification matter and not one of jurisdiction, effective January 1, 2007 the Connecticut Labor Department will enforce the rate on each schedule in accordance with our statutory authority.

Your cooperation in filing appropriate and accurate certified payrolls is appreciated.

Informational Bulletin

THE 10-HOUR OSHA CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND HEALTH COURSE

(applicable to public building contracts entered into *on or after July 1, 2007,* where the total cost of all work to be performed is at least $100,000)

(1) This requirement was created by Public Act No. 06-175, which is codified in Section 31-53b of the Connecticut General Statutes (pertaining to the prevailing wage statutes);

(2) The course is required for public building construction contracts (projects funded in whole or in part by the state or any political subdivision of the state) entered into on or after July 1, 2007;

(3) It is required of private employees (not state or municipal employees) and apprentices who perform manual labor for a general contractor or subcontractor on a public building project where the total cost of all work to be performed is at least $100,000;

(4) The ten-hour construction course pertains to the ten-hour Outreach Course conducted in accordance with federal OSHA Training Institute standards, and, for telecommunications workers, a ten-hour training course conducted in accordance with federal OSHA standard, 29 CFR 1910.268;

(5) The internet website for the federal OSHA Training Institute is http://www.osha.gov/fso/ote/training/edcenters/fact_sheet.html;

(6) The statutory language leaves it to the contractor and its employees to determine who pays for the cost of the ten-hour Outreach Course;

(7) Within 30 days of receiving a contract award, a general contractor must furnish proof to the Labor Commissioner that all employees and apprentices performing manual labor on the project will have completed such a course;

(8) Proof of completion may be demonstrated through either: (a) the presentation of a *bona fide* student course completion card issued by the federal OSHA Training Institute; *or* (2) the presentation of documentation provided to an employee by a trainer certified by the Institute pending the actual issuance of the completion card;

(9) Any card with an issuance date more than 5 years prior to the commencement date of the construction project shall not constitute proof of compliance;

(10) Each employer shall affix a copy of the construction safety course completion card to the certified payroll submitted to the contracting agency in accordance with Conn. Gen. Stat. § 31-53(f) on which such employee's name first appears;

(11) Any employee found to be in non-compliance shall be subject to removal from the worksite if such employee does not provide satisfactory proof of course completion to the Labor Commissioner by the fifteenth day after the date the employee is determined to be in noncompliance;

(12) Any such employee who is determined to be in noncompliance may continue to work on a public building construction project for a maximum of fourteen consecutive calendar days while bringing his or her status into compliance;

(13) The Labor Commissioner may make complaint to the prosecuting authorities regarding any employer or agent of the employer, or officer or agent of the corporation who files a false certified payroll with respect to the status of an employee who is performing manual labor on a public building construction project;

(14) The statute provides the minimum standards required for the completion of a safety course by manual laborers on public construction contracts; any contractor can exceed these minimum requirements; and

(15) Regulations clarifying the statute are currently in the regulatory process, and shall be posted on the CTDOL website as soon as they are adopted in final form.

(16) Any questions regarding this statute may be directed to the Wage and Workplace Standards Division of the Connecticut Labor Department via the internet website of http://www.ctdol.state.ct.us/wgwkstnd/wgemenu.htm; or by telephone at (860)263-6790.

THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS PROVIDED EXCLUSIVELY AS AN EDUCATIONAL RESOURCE, AND IS NOT INTENDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR LEGAL INTERPRETATIONS WHICH MAY ULTMATELY ARISE CONCERNIG THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE STATUTE OR THE REGULATIONS.

Sec. 31-53b. **Construction safety and health course**. **Proof of completion required for employees on public building projects. Enforcement. Regulations**. (a) Each contract entered into on or after July 1, 2007, for the construction, remodeling, refinishing, refurbishing, rehabilitation, alteration or repair of any public building project by the state or any of its agents, or by an political subdivision of the state or any of its agents, where the total cost of all work to be performed by all contractors and subcontractors in connection with the contract is at least one hundred thousand dollars, shall contain a provision requiring that, not later than thirty days after the date such contract is awarded, each contractor furnish proof to the Labor Commissioner that all employees performing manual labor on or in such public building, pursuant to such contract, have completed a course of at least ten hours in duration in construction safety and health approved by the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration or, in the case of telecommunications employees, have completed at least ten hours of training in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.268.

(b) Any employee required to complete a construction safety and health course required under subsection (a) of this section who has not completed the course shall be subject to removal from the worksite if the employee does not provide documentation of having completed such course by the fifteenth day after the date the employee is found to be in noncompliance. The Labor Commissioner or said commissioner's designee shall enforce this section.

(c) Not later than January 1, 2007, the Labor Commissioner shall adopt regulations, in accordance with the provisions of chapter 54, to implement the provisions of subsections (a) and (b) of this section. Such regulations shall require that the ten-hour construction safety and health courses required under subsection (a) of this section be conducted in accordance with federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration Training Institute standards, or in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.268, as appropriate. The Labor Commissioner shall accept as sufficient proof of compliance with the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) of this section a student course completion card issued by the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration Training Institute, or such other proof of compliance said commissioner deems appropriate, dated no earlier than five years before the commencement date of such public works project.

(d) For the purposes of this section, "public building" means a structure, paid for in whole or in part with state funds, within a roof and within exterior walls or fire walls, designed for the housing, shelter, enclosure and support or employment of people, animals or property of any kind, including, but not limited to, sewage treatment plants and water treatment plants, "Public building" does not include site work, roads or bridges, rail lines, parking lots or underground water, sewer or drainage systems including pump houses or other utility systems.

CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WAGE AND WORKPLACE STANDARDS DIVISION

CONTRACTORS WAGE CERTIFICATION FORM

I,_____of _____
Officer, Owner, Authorized Rep. Company Name

do hereby certify that the _____
Company Name

_____
Street

_____
City

and all of its subcontractors will pay all workers on the

_____
Project Name and Number

_____
Street and City

the wages as listed in the schedule of prevailing rates required for such project (a copy of which is attached hereto).

_____
Signed

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____,

_____
Notary Public

☞ Return to:

Connecticut Department of Labor
Wage & Workplace Standards Division
200 Folly Brook Blvd.
Wethersfield, CT 06109